HEBER CITY CORPORATION
75 North Main Street
Heber City, UT 84032
Heber City Council Meeting

August 6, 2024

4:00 p.m. Work Meeting
6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting

TIME AND ORDER OF ITEMS ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY BE CHANGED AS TIME PERMITS

I. WORK MEETING - 4:00 P.M.

1. Discussion with Roger Brooks and others regarding Maintaining Strength and Vitality of Downtown and Lessons Learned from Caldwell, Idaho (Matt Brower, City Manager) - *60 min*

2. Presentation of the Draft Central Heber Overlay Zone Code in a Joint Council/Planning Commission Discussion (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director, John Janson, Planning Consultant) - *60 min*

II. BREAK

III. REGULAR MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance (Aaron Cheatwood, Council Member)

3. Prayer/Thought by Invitation (Scott Phillips, Council Member)

IV. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE:

V. CONSENT AGENDA:

1. Approval of July 16, 2024, City Council Meeting Minutes (Trina Cooke, City Recorder)

VI. PUBLIC COMMENTS: (3 min per person/20 min max)

VII. GENERAL BUSINESS ITEMS:

1. JustServe National Day of Service in Heber Valley: September 7, 2024 (Ann Moulton) - *5 min*

2. Red Ledges Community Update (Travis Stolk) - *15 min*

3. Central Heber Replacements Project Update (Russ Funk, City Engineer) - *10 min*

4. Discussion regarding Contract Negotiations with the City of Midway for Law Enforcement Services (Parker Sever, Chief of Police) - *10 min*

5. MTECH Annexation (Denna Woodbury, Planning Consultant) - *20 min*

6. Street Standards Review (Russ Funk, City Engineer) - *30 min*

7. Jordanelle Ridge Open Space Agreement (Jeremy Cook, City Attorney) - *20 min*

VIII. ACTION ITEMS: (Council can discuss; table; continue; or approve items)

1. Public Hearing for Ordinance 2024-16, adopting proposed modifications to the City's Annexation Policy Plan Expansion Area Map (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director) -

2. Heber C. Kimball Legacy Foundation Donation Agreement (Jeremy Cook, City Attorney , Matt Brower, City Manager) - *10 min*

3. Resolution 2024-14 Amending the Personnel Policy (Cherie Ashe, Human Resources Director) - *20 min*

4. Amendment to City Manager Contract Section 6: Automobile - Monthly Vehicle Allowance (Cherie Ashe, Human Resources Director, Jeremy Cook, City Attorney)

IX. COMMUNICATION:

X. ADJOURNMENT:

Ordinance 2006-05 allows Heber City Council Members to participate in meetings via telecommunications media.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, those needing special accommodations during this meeting or who are non-English speaking should contact Trina Cooke at the Heber City Offices 435.657.7886 at least eight hours prior to the meeting.

Posted on August 1, 2024, in the Heber City Municipal Building located at 75 North Main, the Heber City Website at www.heberut.gov, and on the Utah Public Notice Website at http://pmn.utah.gov. Notice provided to the Wasatch Wave.

Indian Creek Plaza

Site Visit : May 29, 2024

Caldwell Idaho

Insights Caldwell Idaho Leadership

Population 75,000

Mayor Jarom Wagner

Keri Smith past Indian Creek CEO

Travis Palmer Chamber Director

DeNay Destination Caldwell Director

Previously a bedroom community of Boise. Caldwell was primarily an agricultural community with supporting industry. No true downtown area.

Caldwell visited and modeled Indian Creek Plaza after Rapid City, which downtown square and plaza opened in 2012, with an emphasis on redevelopment of downtown in Rapid City.

Advice from Mayor Wagner, “You have to continue to grow and build”. The Winter wonderland is a phenomenal winter experience and draws huge crowds from mid November to mid January to downtown Caldwell with with a 45 ft tall Christmas Tree with programmed RGB lights. This event has been a driving force for economic renewal in the downtown.

Recently downtown Caldwell installed parking meters to monetize the attractions and generate revenue to reinvest into the community. Caldwell has seen population 5.5% growth rate year over year in the last several years.

Caldwell downtown restoration vision

Caldwell's Future Goals: Build outdoor amphitheater & new boutique hotel
Keep identify with small town by creating spaces that people feel like it's community

Chamber Director Travis : plaza showed people what could happen in the city. Wine vineyards. College events and rodeo were the previous draw. The plaza now brings people downtown weekly. Winter event draws people from outside the area. Five years ago people left Caldwell to go to Boise. Now you see the traffic flowing into Caldwell.

DaNay Destination Caldwell Director
We manage 250 days programs on the plaza with 9 full time employees.
We estimate 2,000 people on the plaza during Farmers Market
240,000 people for the winter event

Boise brought in an ice product and it didn't compare to Indian Creek Plaza because of the atmosphere created at the plaza with lights, programming, music and food.

Public / Private relationship is essential
City owns property.
Business Improvement District
$1.5 million raise through grants
$300,000 self funded through programs on the plaza.
Ambassador program (volunteers).
Perception is Reality: Facilities is just as important as the marketing and branding.
One failed event can take years to rebuild.

Indian Creek Plaza

Indian Creek Plaza, in the heart of downtown, is Caldwell's living room, with over 250 events and activities held annually, there is always something going on. Indian Creek Plaza features splash pads in the summer and an outdoor ice ribbon in the winter, giving families the chance to enjoy each other's company over food, music, and games. Visitors to the Plaza can expect diverse events - from farmers' markets and concerts to local food and drink festivals. Indian Creek Plaza is owned by the City and Caldwell and managed by Destination Caldwell. As a 501(C)(3) organization, Destination Caldwell is not a public entity, although we do administer the Downtown Caldwell Business Improvement District as part of our efforts.

Insights:

You must consider winter storage and summer storage

Water heaters 160 degree water for the Zamboni

Indoor public bathrooms

Ice skate rentals revenue: $250,000 - $300,000 annually

($14 with skate rentals/ $7 skating only)

Manage holiday crowds with hourly sessions wristbands.

Skate guards that can teach on the ice.

Youth ice skating programs.

2022 News Story highlighting Indian Creek Plaza

Plaza programming

Summer Splash Pad

Winter Ice Ribbon

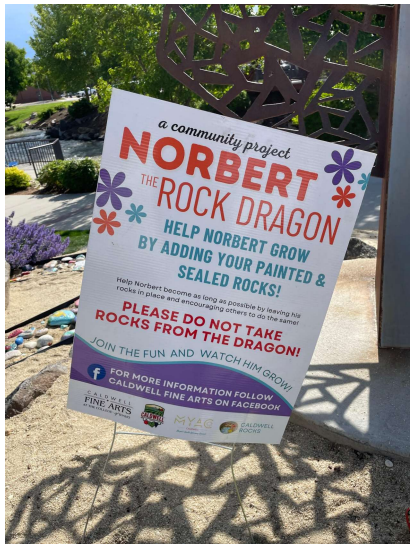
Beer Service

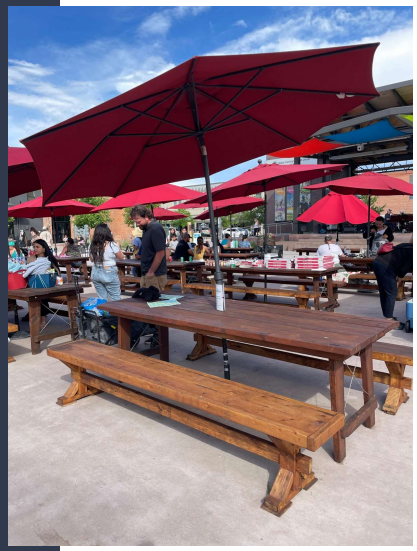
Table Reservation /Rentals

Interactive exhibits & art installations

Live music & activities

100 days of ice ribbon activities
150 days of programming: music, meet me on the plaza, exercise loop, yoga.





Farmers Market

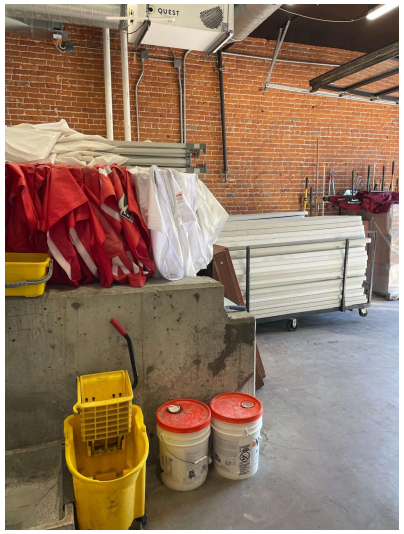
Consistent booths provided by Destination Caldwell

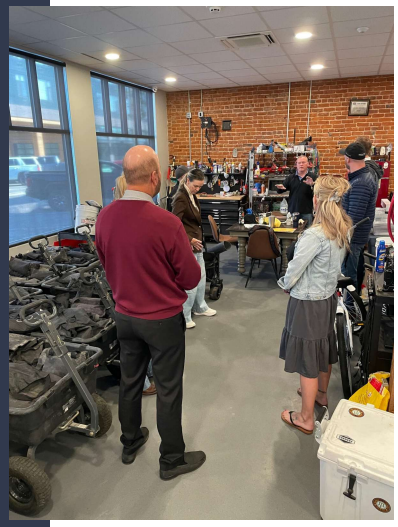
Staff sets up and tears down

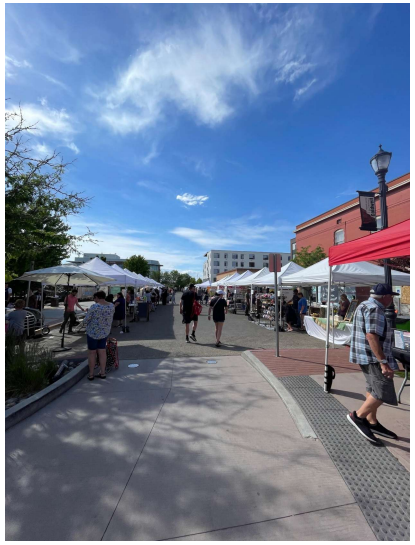
Storage on site for canopies, weights, wagons for transport, tools

Dual language flyers

Senior program for fresh produce







Restaurants On the Plaza

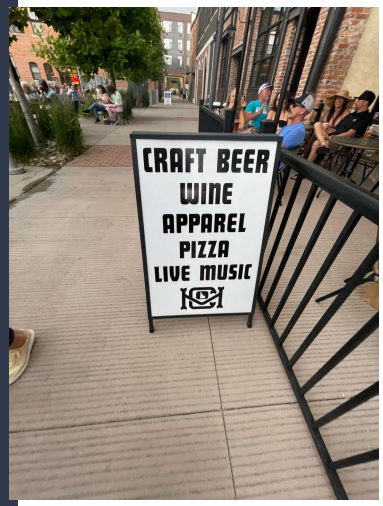
Perimeter of plaza creates spaces for food & restaurant varieties

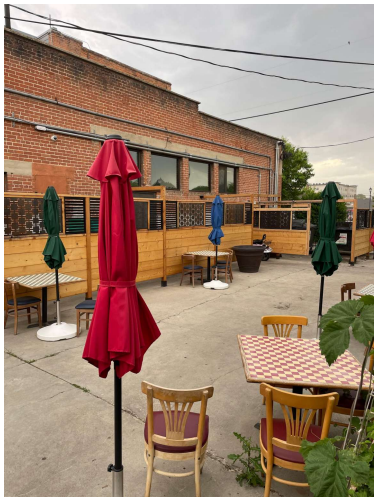
Diversified foods & drinks

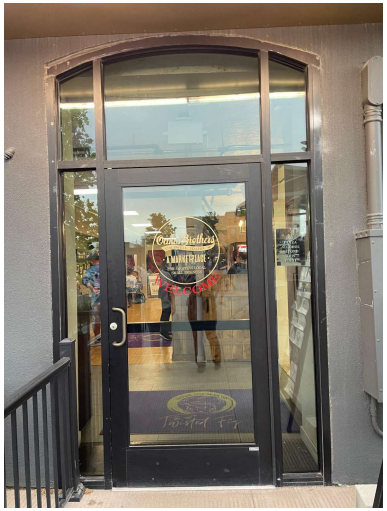
Outdoor patios & smaller indoor dining

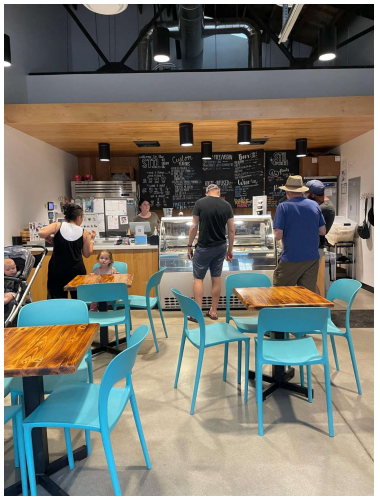
Simple floor plans

Small businesses, 2-3 staffers



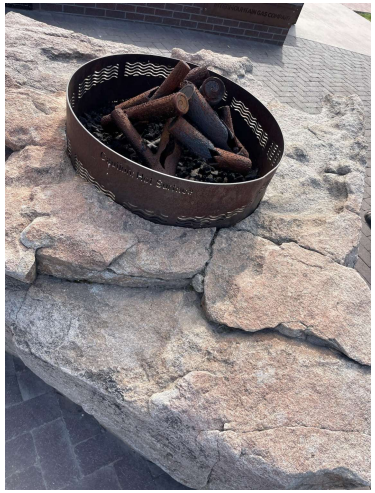


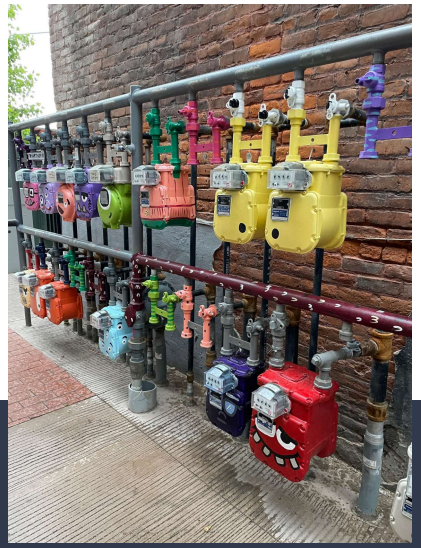




Plaza Fundraising

$1 million sponsor on the stage (20 years)
$50,000 + sponsors with granite pavers & pillars
$5,000 yearly renewal
$60,000 in annual renewable sponsorships
Opportunity for fire pit sponsors
$125 brick sponsors sense of community





Signage, Public Art & Security

Plaza maintenance

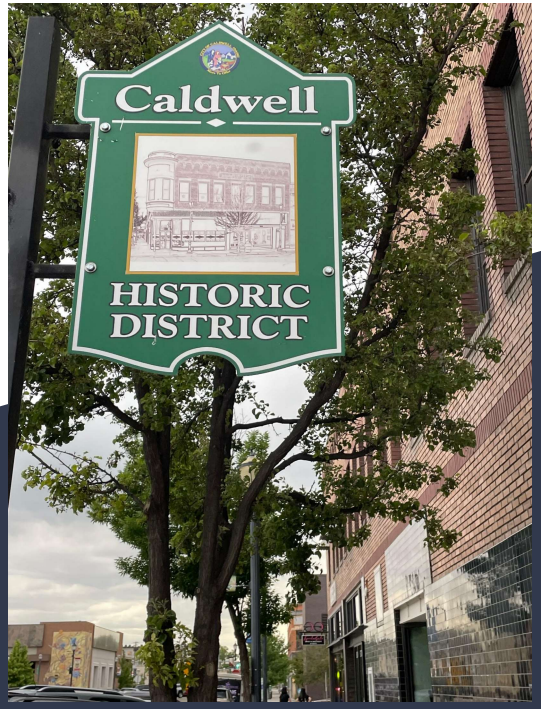
Outdoor stage during the winter becomes a “living room” of the plaza.
Heaters and wind sails were installed later to better utilize stage.
Under stage used for maintaining the water pumps for ice ribbon and splash pad.

Water pressure wash after large events
$6.5 million build out on the plaza
4 miles of tubing for the ice ribbon and water for splash pad.
$15,000 rebuild on the engines for the perma cold every 4-5 years.

Do not purchase a drop down movie screen, it has limited use and costly to purchase movie rights & audio. The projector is far too expensive and it isn’t worth the licensing fee for movie rights. Consider a digital screen for movie nights if you are interested in a longer investment.

Public Parking: Free & Rates

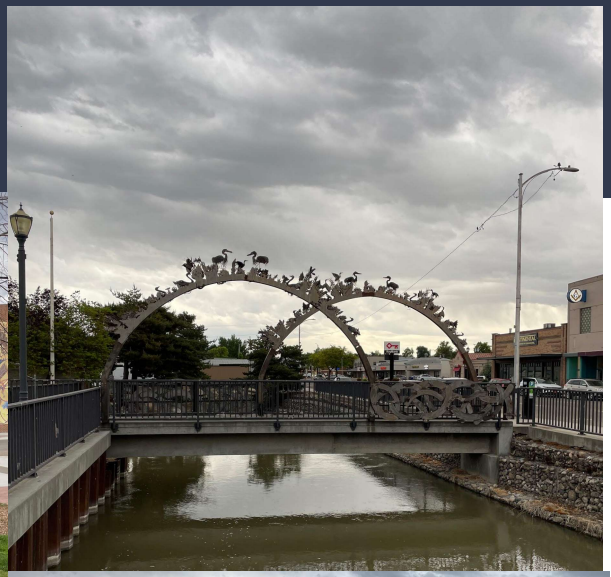
Historic District



Downtown redevelopment

The redevelopment will not do it on its own. It needs a funding mechanism to help build and maintain improvements of the downtown infrastructure.

Your audience is more than property owners and business owners. It needs to be community members that understand the vision and want to see improvements in their town.



Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024

SUBJECT: Presentation of the Draft Central Heber Overlay Zone Code in a Joint Council/Planning Commission Discussion

RESPONSIBLE: Tony Kohler, John Janson

DEPARTMENT: Planning

STRATEGIC RELEVANCE:

SUMMARY

As part of the Phase 3 Envision Heber Code Update, the Central Heber Vision suggested providing more housing and commercial use options in the neighborhoods to the east and west of Main Street and along Midway Lane. The current overlay for Midway Lane was to be enlarged and updated, more housing options provided in the neighborhoods, and a transition zone from Main Street into the neighborhoods were all part of the Vision that was adopted as an update to the City's General Plan.

This work session staff report includes the draft text for the CHOZ which includes the 3 sub-districts mentioned above.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council and Planning Commission study the proposed draft and provide comments to enable revisions prior to an open house and Planning Commission Public Hearing.

BACKGROUND

Envision Heber Phase 3, included the Vision for Central Heber, a grass roots process that created a series of recommendations for the Downtown area..

These ordinance amendments are a result of the contract with People + Place, John Janson, Logan Simpson design for graphics, and the Planning Department staff. The proposals within the drafts include policy suggestions and are essentially new zones for your review.

DISCUSSION

Within the general CHOZ Overlay, there are three sub-district overlays: Infill District for the neighborhoods, Midlane Lane District, and the Transition District (east and west of Main Street. The intent of each district is as follows:

Infill District (ID). The Infill District, as part of the Central Heber Overlay Zone, has been established to allow for various forms of infill. These include flag lots, lots on a private right of way, small lots, and certain missing middle housing types. The Infill District adds additional housing flexibility to the R-2 and R-3 zones in the Downtown area.

Midway Lane District (MLD). The Midway Lane District (MLD) has been established as a mixed use zone consisting of residential and commercial uses. The area is primarily serving residential uses, but it is intended that future use of this area will include additional selective commercial uses to connect the West Gateway to Main Street.

Transition District (TD). The Central Heber Vision suggests an additional mix of uses could be considered as a transition to the residential neighborhoods east and west of the Main Street area. The Transition District (TD) has been established to promote limited uses with a mix consisting of residential and commercial uses. The mix of uses would allow for medium to higher density residential uses, with occasional corners for lower intensity commercial uses. A portion of the Transition District, between 150 West and 150 East, has been identified by the Central Heber Vision, as an area to be considered for rezoning to C-3 Commercial.

Additional uses are proposed, especially for various housing types. Some new housing concepts are provided for including, flag lots, smaller lots (based on your current infill ordinance), lots on a private ROW, courtyard buildings, and zero lot line subdivisions.

Some spatial requirements have been made more flexible but all development types will accommodate needed easements for Public Works.

Design standards are based on the type of building being proposed.

The suggested process leading to adoption includes a public open house for September 11th (poster session for the CHOZ/three sub-districts) with a possible public hearing with the Planning Commission on September 24th. Since the State Law did not change this past session, it is suggested that the open house and public hearing be advertised together via a mailed notice to all property owners within the CHOZ.

FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

CONCLUSION

The CHOZ is intended to implement the Central Heber Vision.

ALTERNATIVES

N/A

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

N/A

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Planning
Staff member: Tony Kohler, Community Development Director

EXHIBITS

1. CHOZ workshop
2. CHOZ Draft

HEBER CITY
EST 1889
PLANNING

ENVISION
CENTRAL HEBER

Heber City Council/Planning Commission Work Session

Envision Central Heber Implementation

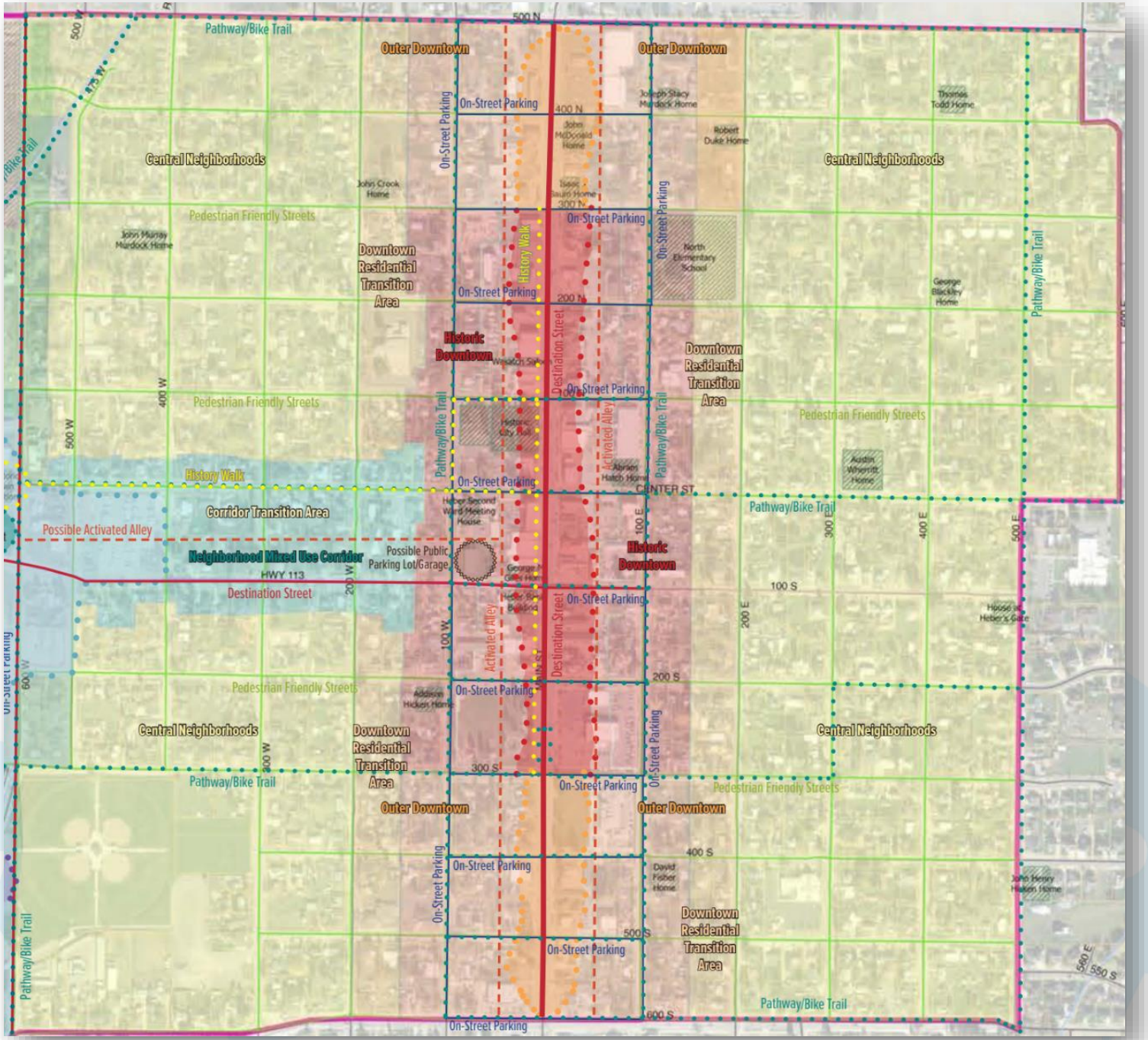
Central Heber Overlay Zone

August 6, 2024

Central Heber Vision Suggested

- More Flexibility for the residential neighborhoods to allow for some infill options
- More Flexibility for the connecting corridor from the West Gateway along Midway Lane to the Downtown
- A Transition area from the downtown to the central neighborhoods with more flexibility

Vision Map


Pathway/Bike Trail
Outer Downtown
On-Street Parking
Central Neighborhoods
Pedestrian Friendly Streets
Downtown Residential Transition Area
History Walk
Historic Downtown
Destination Street
Activated Alley
CENTER ST
Corridor Transition Area
Possible Activated Alley
Neighborhood Mixed Use Corridor
Possible Public Parking Lot/Garage
HWY 113
500 N
400 N
300 N
200 N
500 W
400 W
300 W
200 W
100 W
100 E
200 E
300 E
400 E
500 E
100 S
200 S
300 S
400 S
500 S
600 S
550 S

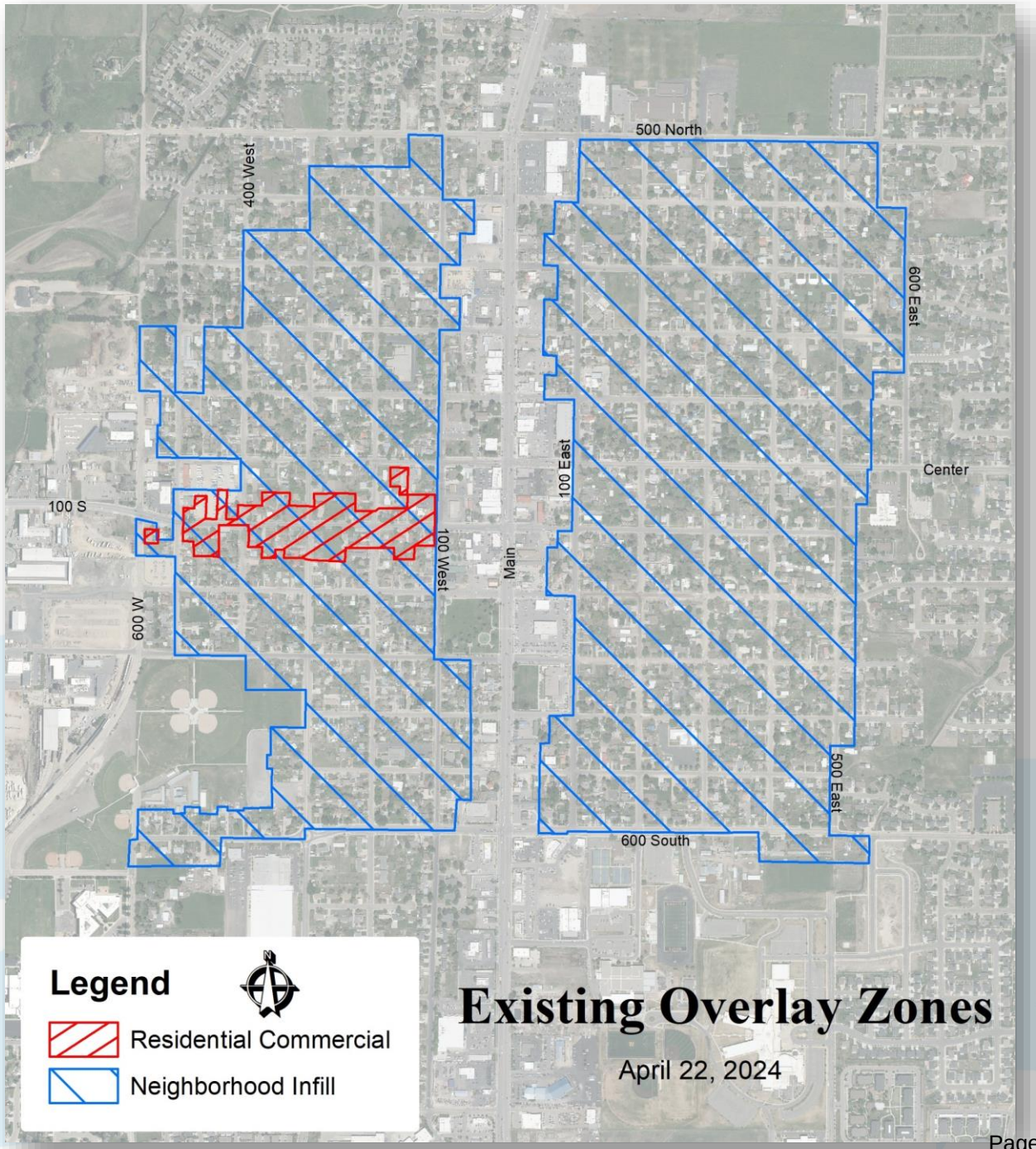
Questions we want to address tonight

- Are you supportive of the concepts? We need your comments!
- Are you supportive of the suggested process?
- Are you supportive of the timeline?

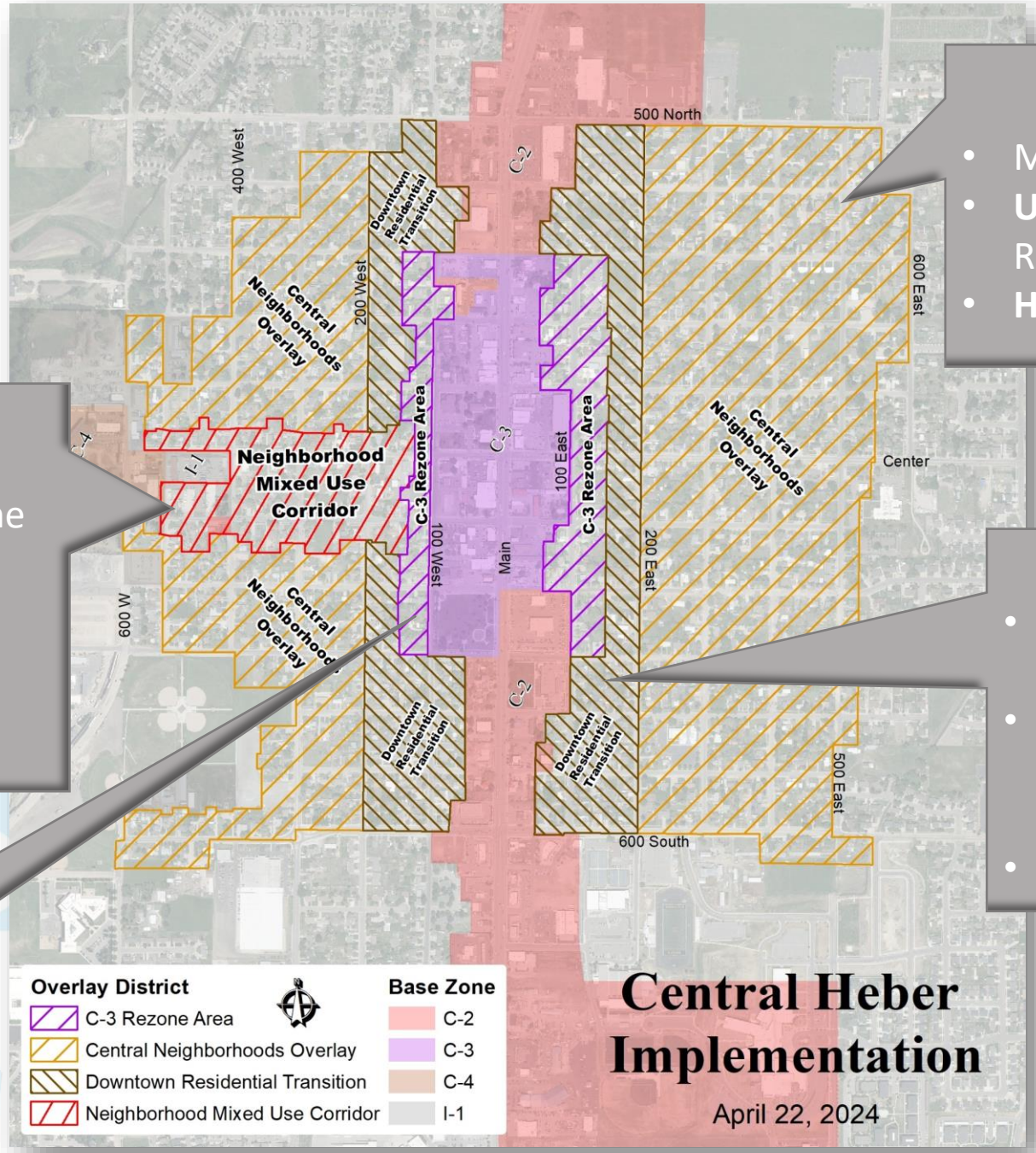
One Overlay with three sub-districts

- **Infill District (ID).** Is established to allow for various forms of infill. These include flag lots, lots on a private right of way, small lots, and certain missing middle housing types. The Infill District adds additional housing flexibility to the R-2 and R-3 zones in the Downtown area.
- **Midway Lane District (MLD).** Is established as a mixed-use zone consisting of residential and commercial uses. The area is primarily serving residential uses, but it is intended that future use of this area will include additional selective commercial uses to connect the West Gateway to Main Street.
- **Transition District (TD).** The Central Heber Vision suggests an additional mix of uses could be considered as a transition to the residential neighborhoods east and west of the Main Street area. The Transition District (TD) has been established to promote limited uses with a mix consisting of residential and commercial uses. The mix of uses would allow for medium to higher density residential uses, with occasional corners for lower intensity commercial uses. A portion of the Transition District, between 150 West and 150 East, has been identified by the Central Heber Vision, as an area to be considered for rezoning to C-3 Commercial.

Existing Overlay Zones



Suggested Overlay Zone Sub Districts



Infill Sub-District

- Modifies existing Overlay Zone
- **Uses:** Flag Lots, Lots on Private ROW, Detached ADUs
- **Height:** 30 to 35 feet

Midway Lane Sub-District

- Modifies existing Overlay Zone
- **Uses**: Hospitality, Small Commercial, Mixed Use, Missing middle residential
- **Height:** 30 to 35 feet

Transition Sub-District

- **Zone:** Modifies portions of existing Overlay Zone
- **Uses**: Missing Middle Residential, Corner Commercial
- **Height**: 35 feet

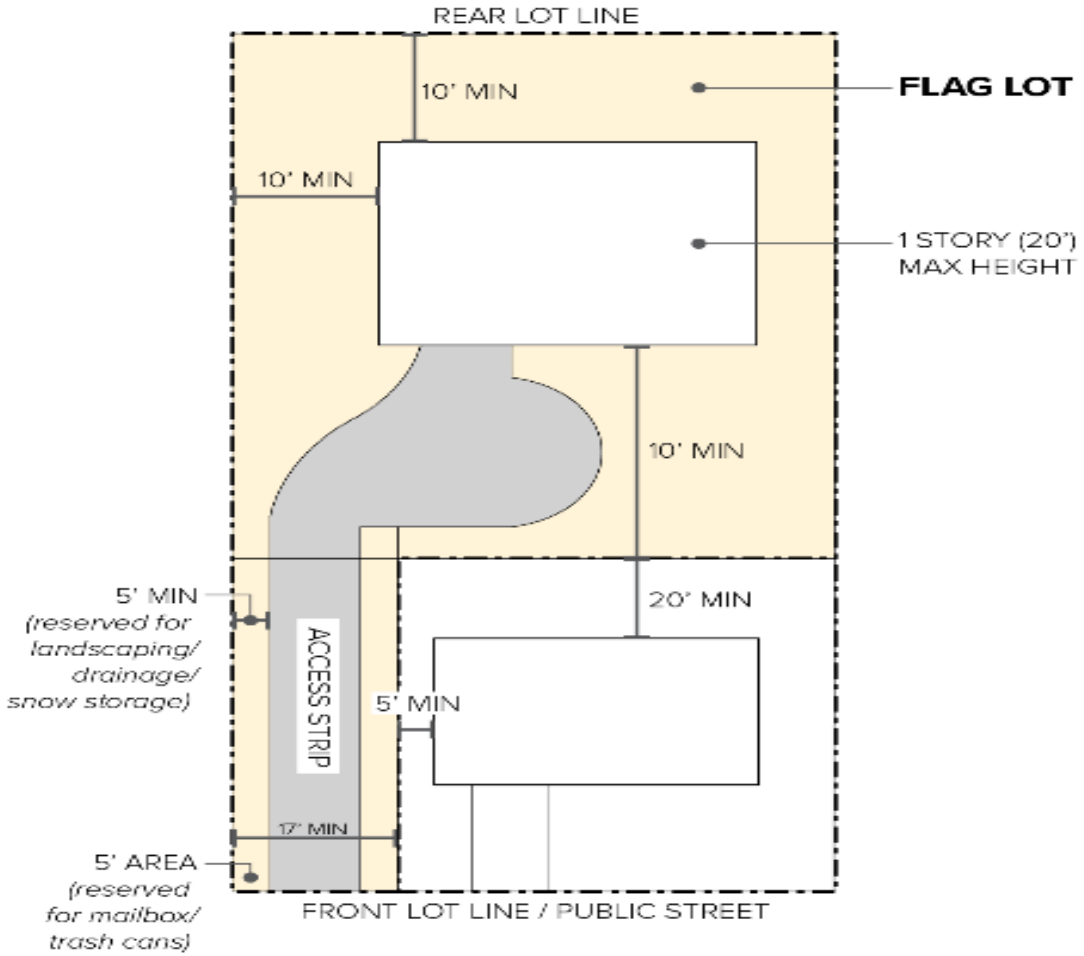
Future C-3 Zone

- **Could expand as requested**

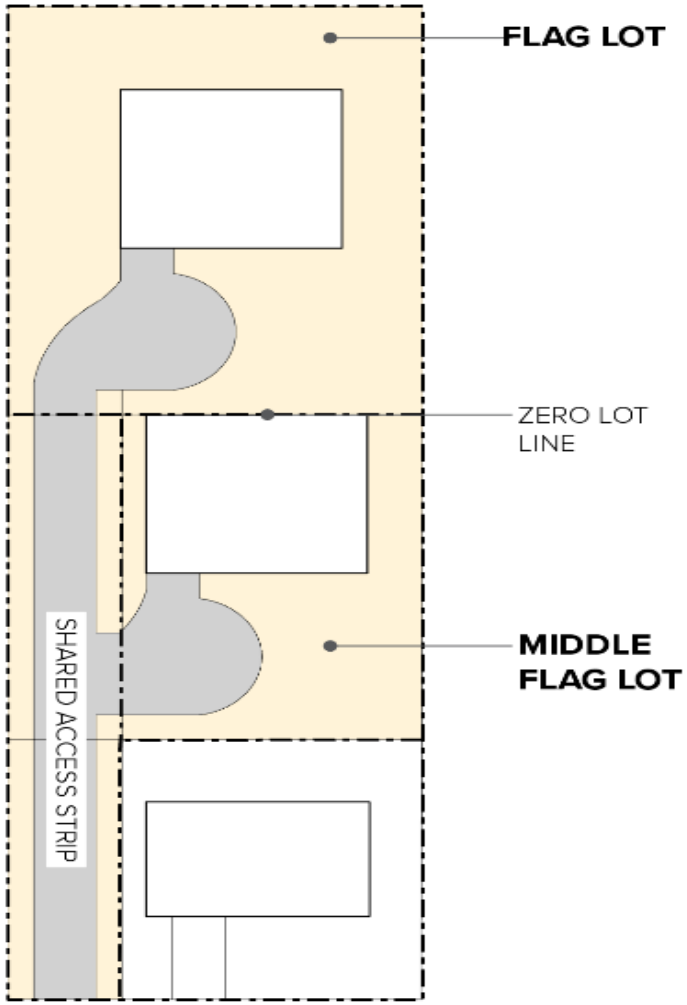
Some new and/or revised Land Use concepts and some architectural Standards

- Flag Lots
- Lots on a Private ROW
- Zero Lot line
- Duplex and Twinhome Design
- Mansion Homes (3 and 4-plex)
- Townhouse Design
- Multi-family courtyard-oriented development
- Mixed Use Design
- Commercial Design

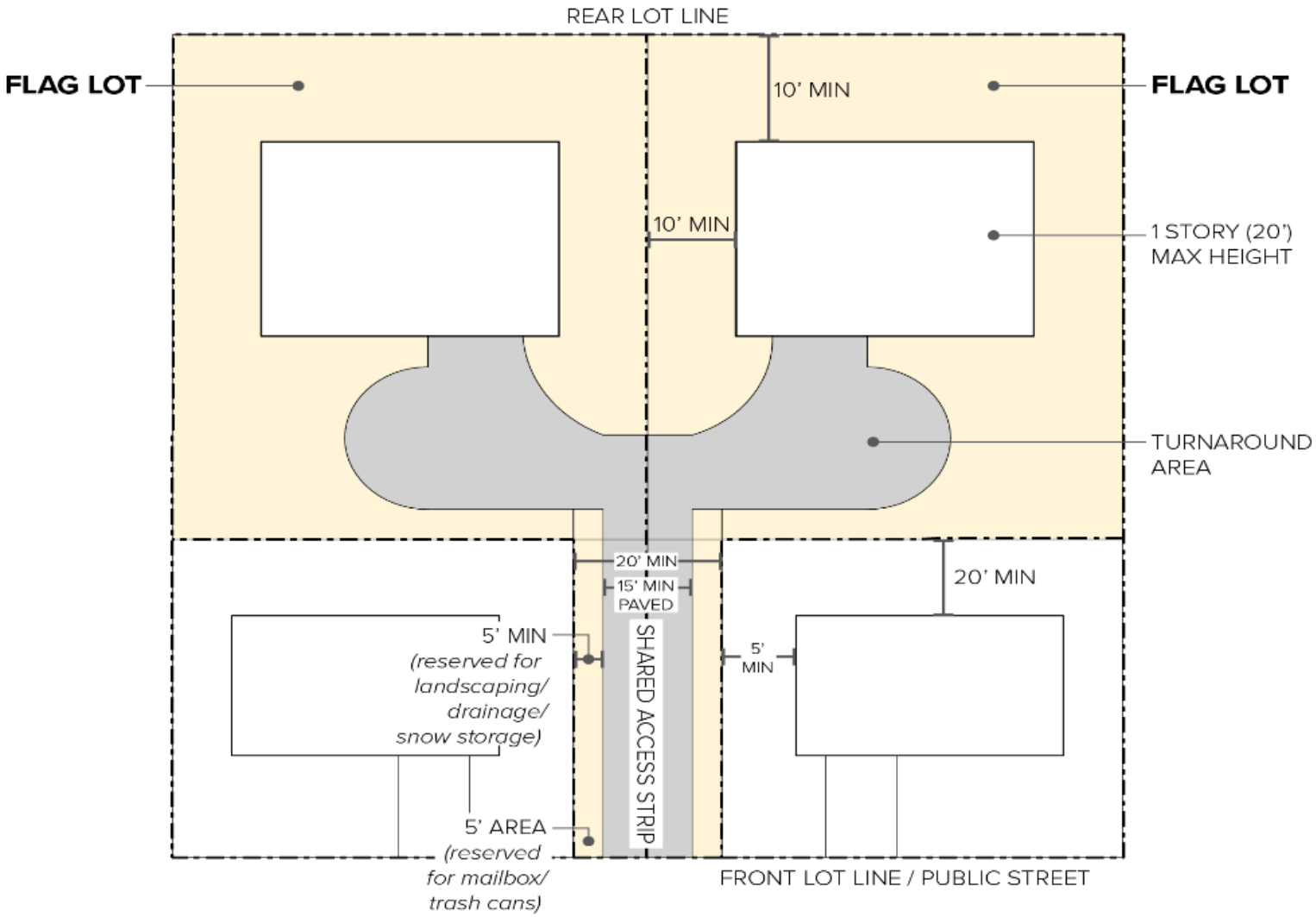
Flag Lots with Revised Standards



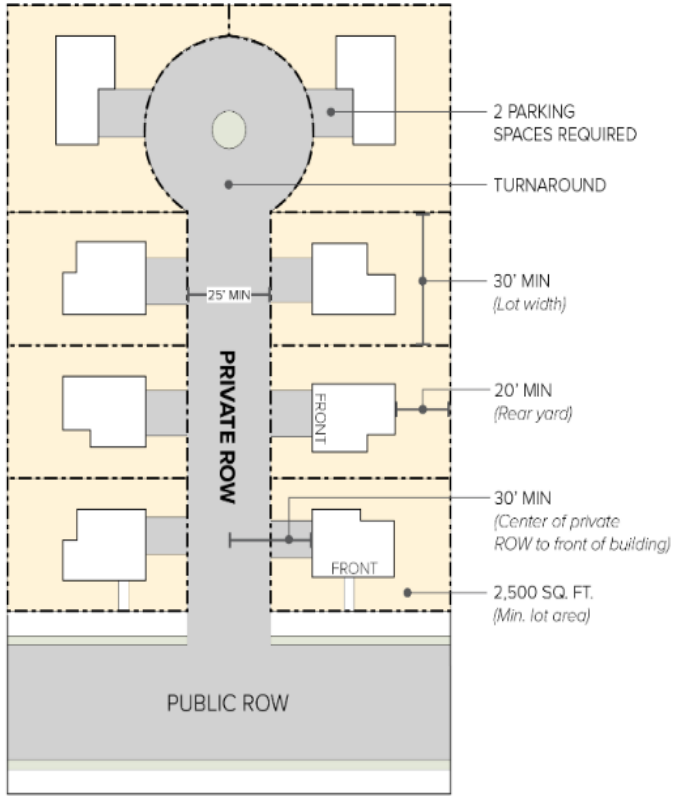
Up to 2 Flag Lots

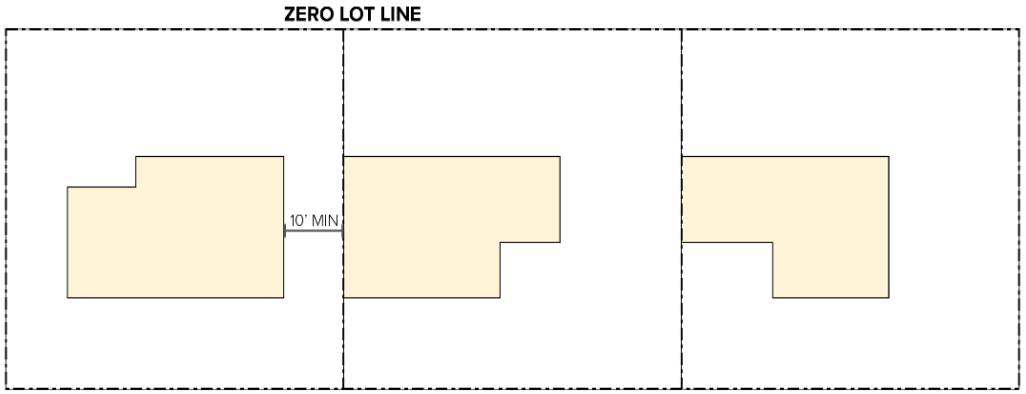


Side by Side Flag Lots

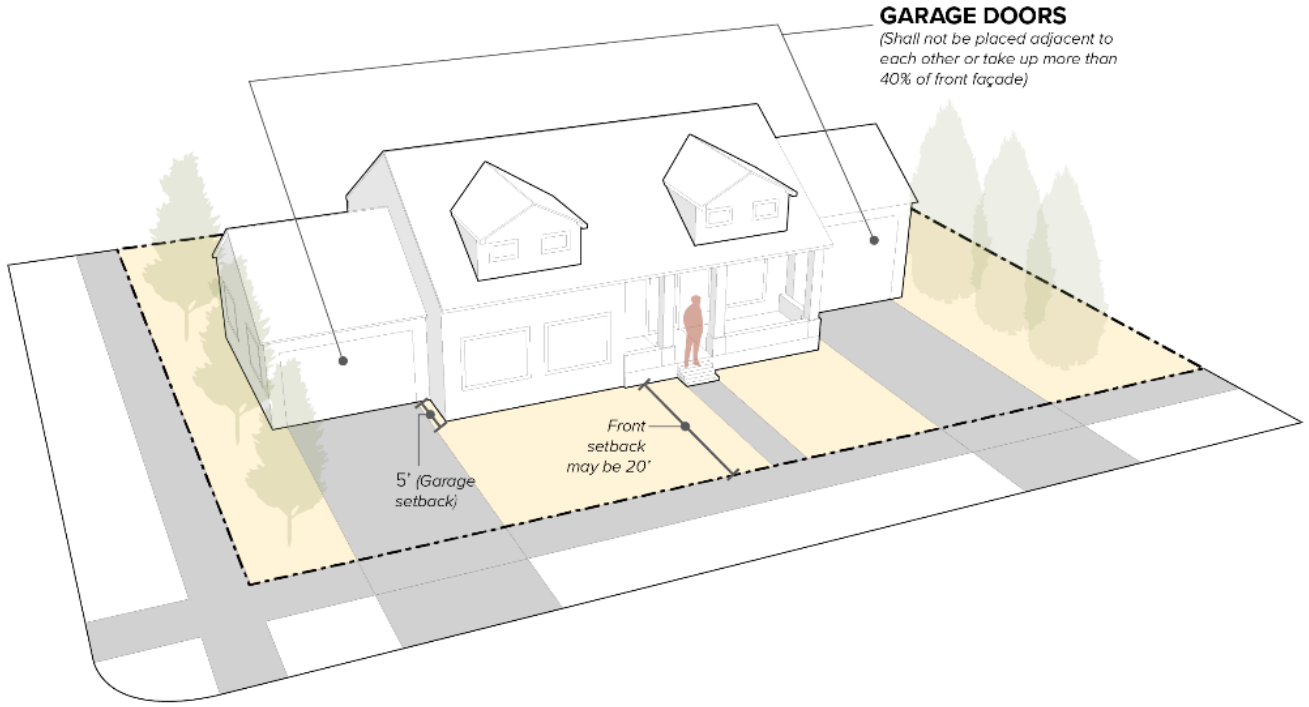


Lots on a Private Right-of Way plus Zero Lot Line concepts



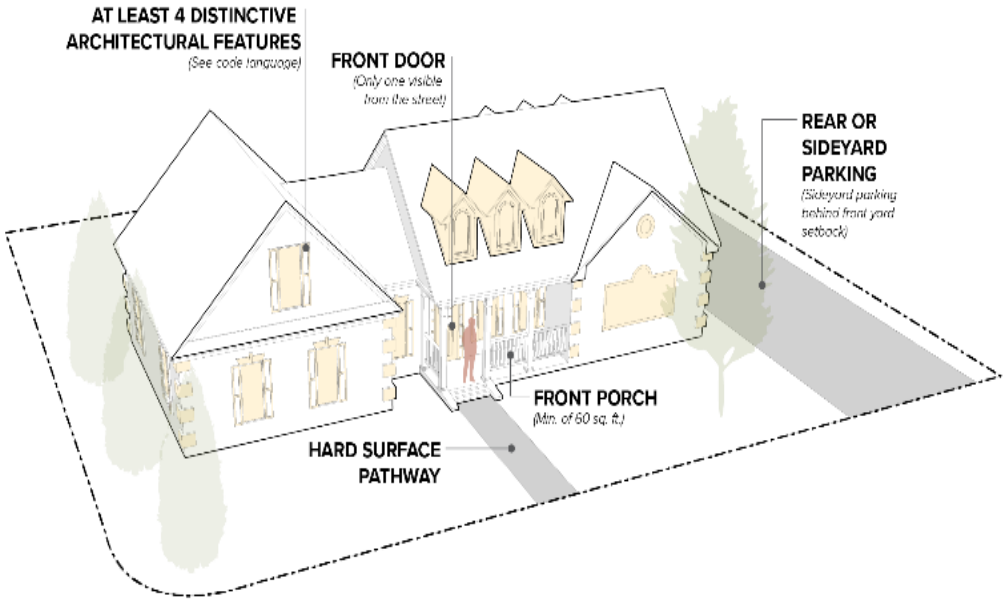


Design Standards for Duplexes and Twin Homes

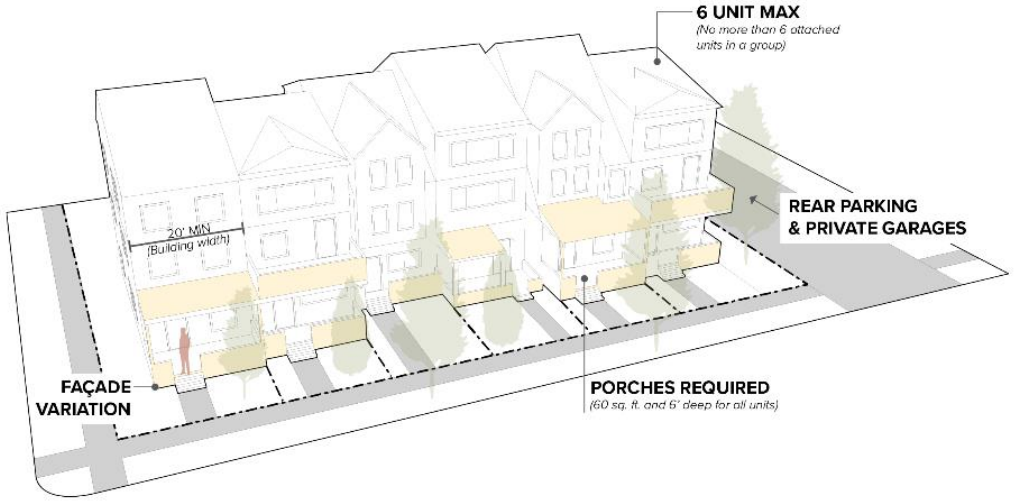


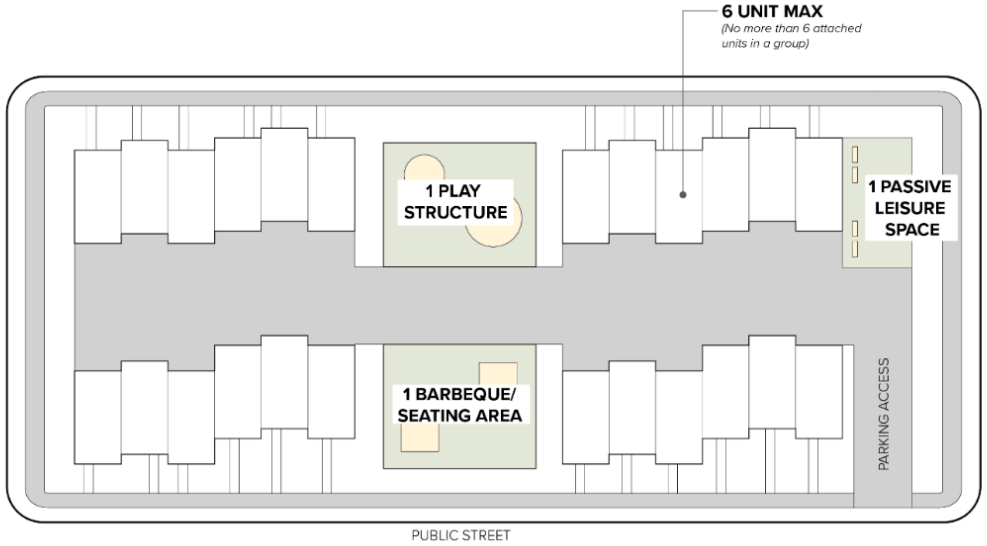
Mansion Homes – 3 and 4-plexes

- Parking to rear or side
- Front porch
- No vinyl or aluminum siding
- Then choose 4 features from the list

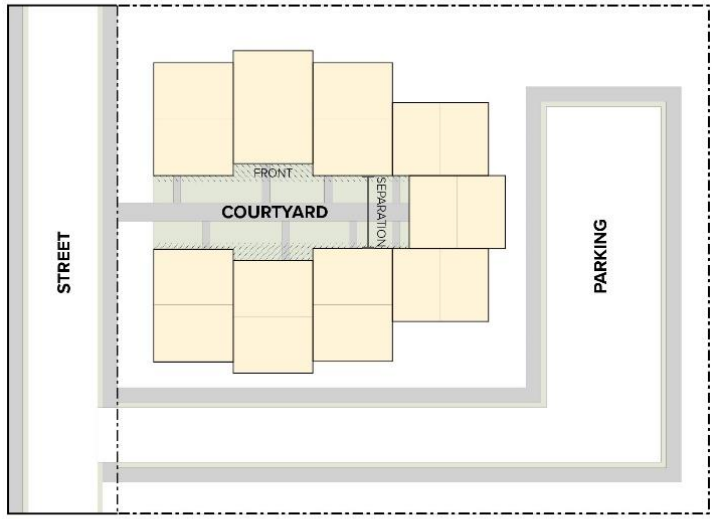


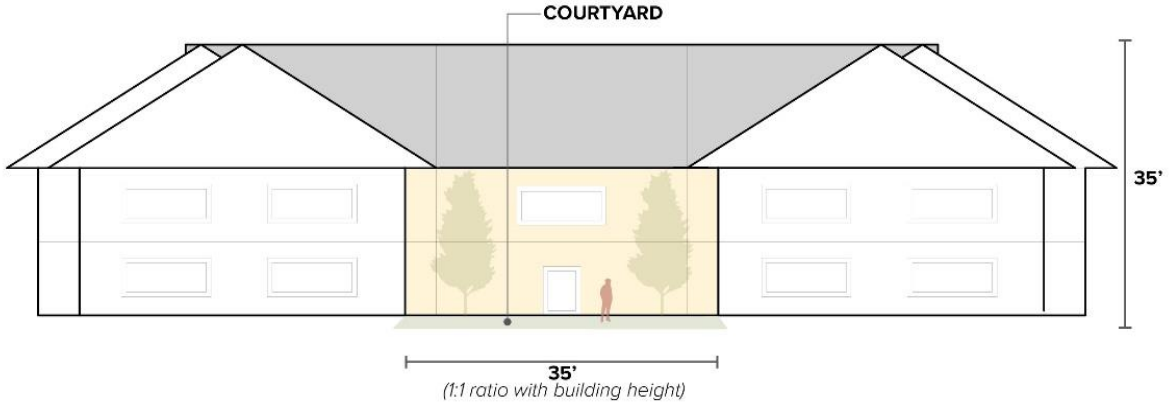
Townhouses – Two configurations





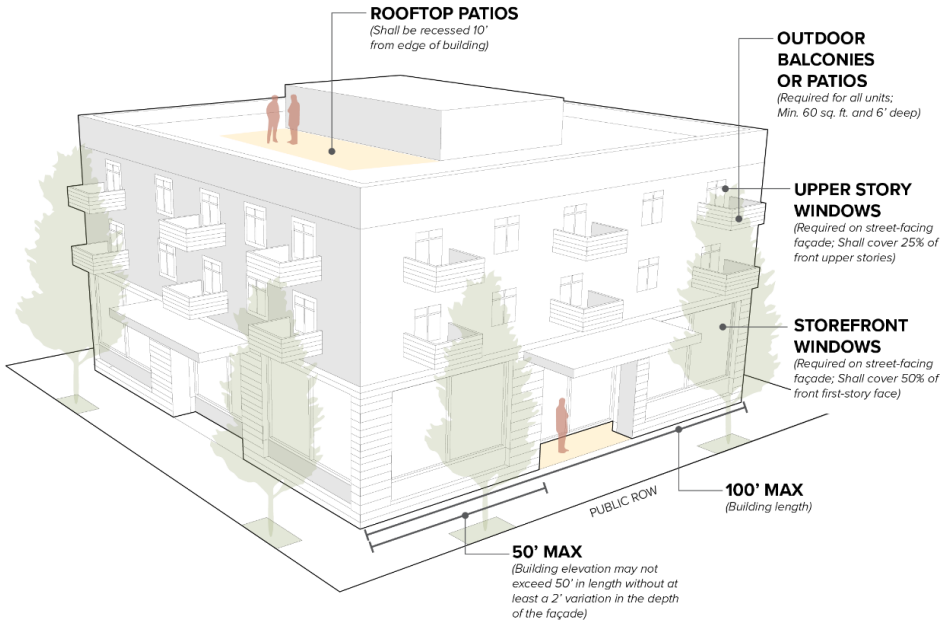
Multi-family Courtyard developments



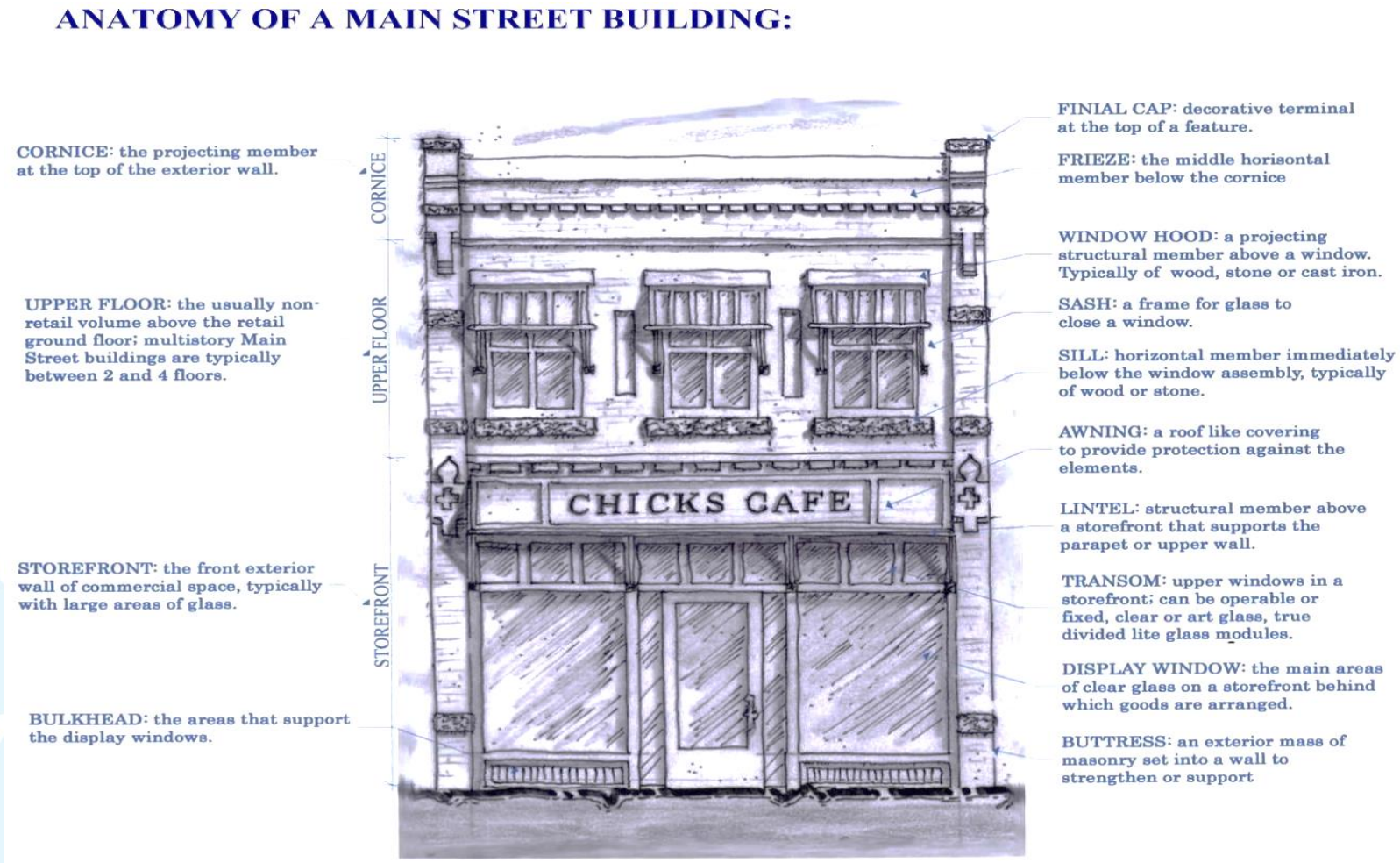


Mixed-Use Buildings

- Residential units require balconies or patios
- Materials – brick, stone, composites, rough wood beams facing the street
- 360 degree architecture
- Façade indentations (2’ min.) at least every 50’
- Storefront windows on street



Commercial Buildings – choose two features in addition to a storefront



Suggested Process and Timeline

- Noticing of an open house and PC public hearing sent out together
- Hold an Open House on September 11th
  - Poster Session, staff and consultant to answer questions
- PC Public Hearing September 24th
- City Council hopefully in October

Questions, Thoughts, and Thank you!

EXHIBIT 1: 18.83 Central Heber Overlay Zone
Draft Date: 8/6/24

18.83.010 Purpose
18.83.020 Permitted and Conditional Uses
18.83.030 Spatial Requirements
18.83.040 Design Requirements
18.83.050 Visual Screening
18.83.060 Related Provisions

18.83.010 Purpose

To implement the Central Heber Vision, the Central Heber Overlay Zone (CHOZ) has been created and includes three individual districts:

A. Infill District (ID). The Infill District, as part of the Central Heber Overlay Zone, has been established to allow for various forms of infill. These include flag lots, lots on a private right of way, small lots, and certain missing middle housing types. The Infill District adds additional housing flexibility to the R-2 and R-3 zones in the Downtown area.
B. Midway Lane District (MLD). The Midway Lane District (MLD) has been established as a mixed use zone consisting of residential and commercial uses. The area is primarily serving residential uses, but it is intended that future use of this area will include additional selective commercial uses to connect the West Gateway to Main Street.
C. Transition District (TD). The Central Heber Vision suggests an additional mix of uses could be considered as a transition to the residential neighborhoods east and west of the Main Street area. The Transition District (TD) has been established to promote limited uses with a mix consisting of residential and commercial uses. The mix of uses would allow for medium to higher density residential uses, with occasional corners for lower intensity commercial uses. A portion of the Transition District, between 150 West and 150 East, has been identified by the Central Heber Vision, as an area to be considered for rezoning to C-3 Commercial.

18.83.020 Permitted and Conditional Uses

The underlying zone uses remain. The CVOZ includes additional uses and limitations as described below. In order to accomplish the objectives and purposes of this title and to stabilize and protect the essential district characteristics, the following uses are allowed the CHOZ:

A. Table of Land Use Regulations.
   P = PERMITTED USE (P) A site plan application is required with staff processing. Site plan applications are approved, when and if they meet the ordinance standards.
   C = PLANNING COMMISSION CONDITIONAL USE REVIEW (C). A site plan application with Planning Commission review is required.
   N = not allowed in the particular overlay area
B. If a use is not specifically designated below, then it is prohibited.
   All uses listed in the use table and that require a building permit shall also require a site plan application.

Permitted and Conditional Use Chart

Land Use	ID	TD	MLD	Limitations
Artist related studios (includes live-work units)	N	P	P	
Bed and Breakfast Inns	P	P	P	See requirements in 18.68.610
Hotels	N	C	C	See note 1 & 2 below
Single-family homes including detached accessory dwellings	P	N	P	Subject to the Subdivision ordinance
Small lots	P	N	N	
Flag lots	P	P	P	• Subject to the Subdivision ordinance • See standards in Section 18.83.040
Lower Density Missing Middle Housing (including small lots, duplexes, twin homes, and Mansion-Style Homes (up to 6 units per building)	P	P	P	See standards in section 18.83.040
Medium Density Missing Middle Housing (including townhomes, lots on a private ROW, Mansion-Style Homes (over 6 units per building)	C	P	P	See standards in section 18.83.040
Courtyard Residential Buildings	N	P	P	
Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs)	P	P	P	Must meet the standards for ADUs as per Section 18.68.611, except both an internal and an external ADU are permitted for each single family detached dwelling
Commercial retail and services (not including tattoo parlors and pawn shops)	N	C	P	No more than a 5,000 square foot footprint
Offices	N	P	P	• See note 1 below • No more than a 5,000 square foot footprint
Restaurants, including outdoor dining	N	C	P	• No drive-up windows • No fast-food • See note 2 below
Medical offices, clinics	N	P	P	See note 1 below
Public Buildings	C	P	P	
Banking or financial institutions	N	P	P	• Excludes check cashing; • See note 1 & 2 below
Fitness centers, including gymnasiums	N	P	P	See note 1 & 2 below
Commercial day care	C	P	P	
Home occupations including home based pre-schools, daycares and micro-schools	P	P	P	As regulated by Section 18.68.609 and State Law

Land Use	ID	TD	MLD	Limitations
Public/Private schools	P	P	P	As regulated in State Law and Section 18.68.230
Secondhand stores	N	P	P	See note 1 & 2 below
Signs	P	P	P	As regulated by Section 18.104 and limited to one monument (max 10 square feet) sign and one wall sign (max 30 square feet) or one projecting sign (as per the standards in 18.104)
Mixed use residential-commercial development	N	C	C	See note 1 & 2 below

1 For the MLD, permitted only for properties fronting 100 South
2 For the TD, permitted only for properties fronting 100 East and 100 West

18.83.030 Spatial Standards

A. Spatial standards shall be as set forth in the underlying zone, except for Small lots, Flag lots and lots on a private ROW.
B. The maximum height of all principal structures shall be thirty-five feet and accessory buildings shall follow the requirements of the underlying zone.

Spatial Requirements by Building Type

Use	Lot Width	Front	Rear	Side	Area-Depth	Height
Small Lot - see 18.83.040 (E)	49’ Corner – 56’	15 feet from ROW	20’	6’	4,500sq. ft. 98’ depth	30 feet max
Flag Lot – see section 18.83.104 (F)	As per the underlying zone and may include the pole portion	10’ from driveway	10’	10’	Min of 50% of the underlying zone standard	20’ max
Lots on a Private ROW – see 18.83.104 (G)	30’	20 feet from private ROW	20’	10’ except where zero lot lines are allowed	2500 sq. ft. not including the private ROW	Two stories 30’ max
Duplex/Twin home – see 18.83.104 (H)	As per the underlying zone	20’min from ROW	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone

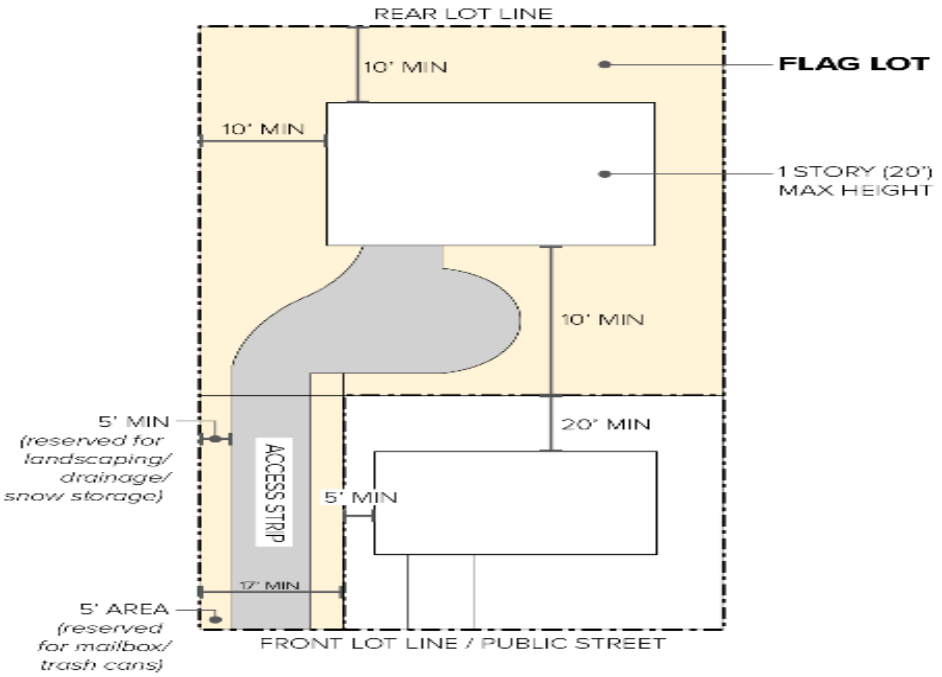
Use	Lot Width	Front	Rear	Side	Area-Depth	Height
Tri-plexes and Four-plexes – See 18.83.104 (I)	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone	As per the underlying zone
Townhouse – see 28.83.104 (J)	100’ min	20’ from ROW	20’ min	10’ min	As per the underlying zone	30’ max
Courtyard Building – see 18.83.104 (K)	100’ min	20 feet from ROW	20’ min	10’ min	As per the underlying zone	30’ max
Mixed Use Buildings – see 18.83.104 (L)	As per the underlying zone	15 feet from ROW	20’ min	10’ min	As per the underlying zone	Three stories, 35’ max
Commercial Buildings - see 18.83.104 (M)	50’ min	15 feet from ROW	20’ min	10’ min	As per the underlying zone	Three stories, 35’ max

18.83.040 Design Requirements

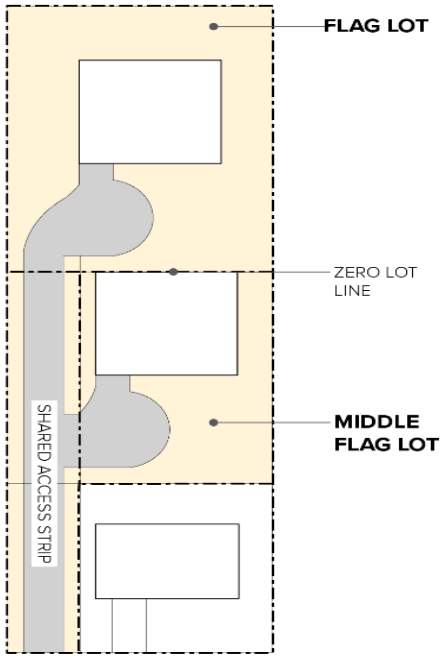
A. Those who desire to convert homes, lots or other buildings to commercial use or multi-family use shall maintain the required landscaping and no parking is allowed in the front yard.
B. Rooftops may be used as garden type open space, and/or passive recreation space.
C. All Rooftop Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning equipment (HVAC) shall be enclosed or screened such that it is not readily recognizable as HVAC equipment.
D. Special Standards for certain uses and structures.
    1. Non-residential uses shall not produce noise exceeding fifty-five (55) decibels as measured at the property line, vibration, fumes smoke, dust or other particulate matter, odorous matter, heat, humidity, glare, electrical interference or other objectionable effects.
    2. Where garages are built, they shall be wired for 220 Volt vehicle charging.
    3. Temporary outdoor sales area allowed.
E. Small lots:
    1. Allowed in the ID zone only.
    2. Such interior lots may have a width no less than 49’at the front yard setback and if located on a corner, 56’ wide.
    3. Any street facing garage shall be setback from the front face of the dwelling by at least ten feet.
    4. Lots with a detached rear yard garage are required to have a minimum twelve (12') foot side yard from the side property line, to accommodate a driveway to the required rear parking. The opposite side yard setback is a minimum of six (6) feet.
F. Flag lots. Flag lots shall meet the following requirements. These requirements supersede the requirements for flag lots in Section 18.52.050:

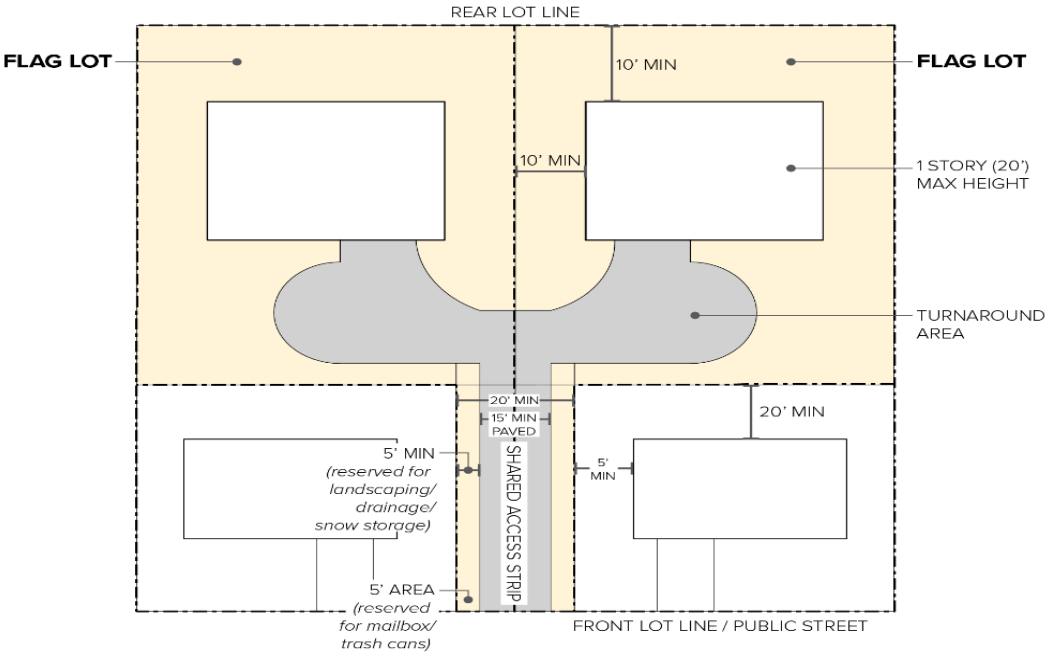
1. Up to two (2) flag lots (plus the existing home) may be created from an existing parcel of property.
2. The flag lot(s) shall be used exclusively for a single-family residential dwelling and shall be located to the rear of the original or front lot. If the dwelling on the front lot is torn down, any new dwelling shall face the adjacent street.
3. The main body of a flag lot, exclusive of the access strip, shall be no smaller than 50% of the required lot area in the zone in which it is located.
4. The existing front lot shall meet the required lot area, lot width, front yard, and side yard requirements for the governing zoning district in which it is located. The rear setback shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20').
5. If two flag lots are proposed, one behind the other, see graphic below. The access strip portion of a flag lot:
    a. Shall be at least 17' wide for its entire length from the street to the point where the access strip adjoins the main body of the flag lot;
    b. Shall be paved except for the 5' reserved for landscaping/drainage/snow storage adjacent to the neighboring property line, unless agreed to in writing by the adjoining property owner;
    c. Hard surfaced driveways shall be located a minimum of 5' from any existing home on the original or neighboring lots;
    d. Shall front on a public street; and
    e. Shall not exceed one hundred fifty feet (150') in length unless approved by the Fire Department
        1) Where the 5' landscaped area abuts the public street, it shall contain a mailbox (s), displaying the lot address (s), and a gravel or paved area for trash cans.
6. Where two flag lots are proposed behind a lot on the public street, the middle lot may have a zero lot line using the property line adjacent to the furthest lot.
7. Two (2) adjoining flag lots may share a common access strip only if the access strip is twenty (20') wide or greater – this includes a 5' landscaped drainage/snow storage area and 15' of pavement.
8. The access strip portion of a flag lot shall be platted as a contiguous portion of the flag lot(s) or as an easement but require public utility easements for access and public utilities from the original lot and to the adjacent street.
9. The subdivision plat shall include an outline of the buildable area proposed for the home (s).

10. 2 parking spaces are required for the home, as well as a turnaround area to prevent the need to back out through the driveway/access strip.

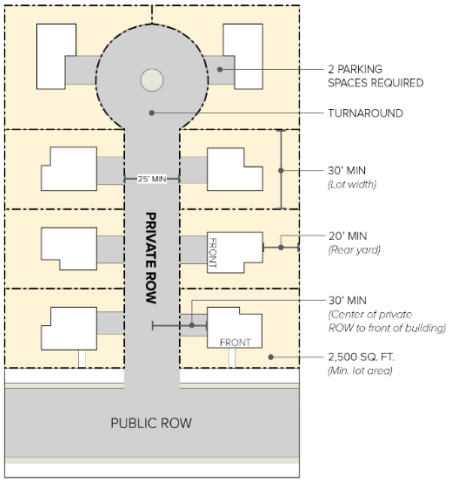


11. The address of the flag lot dwelling shall be clearly visible on the home(s) when viewed from the access strip.

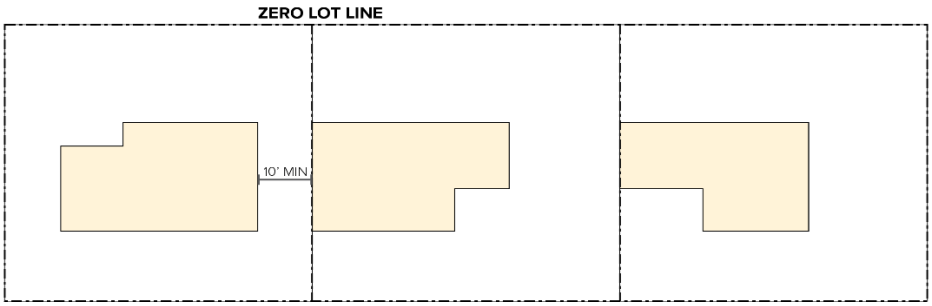




G. Lots on a Private Right-of-Way
   1. The requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance shall govern.
   2. The minimum distance from the private right-of-way line to the front line of the building shall be twenty feet.
   3. Two paved vehicle parking spaces are required.
   4. The home on the lot adjacent to the public ROW shall face the street, with access to parking from the private ROW, unless the existing house remains and an existing driveway access is to the public street. Such lots shall have a minimum 20' rear yard and a minimum ten foot side yard.
   5. Private ROWs shall be constructed to meet City standards, however, certain requirements and reductions as specified below, are allowed:
      a. A private ROW shall not extend more than 400 feet.
      b. A maximum of ten (10) lots/units are allowed on a private ROW.
      c. The minimum street width is 26' and no curb, gutter, or sidewalk is required.
      d. Storm drainage from the private street and the development shall not enter the public street/stormwater system, as per City Engineering.
      e. All such private ROWs shall include an approved turnaround within the private ROW, as per Fire Code
      f. 10 foot wide dry utility easements shall be provided along each public and private right of way. Dry utility placement shall occur in the public Right of Way or through negotiated locations such as the private drive/street, an alley or a public utility easement (PUE) on private property. A determination of the best locations for utilities shall occur during the application process with an application requirement for a conceptual utility plan as part of that process. No above ground utilities, especially utility boxes shall be placed in the clear view of an intersection or driveway. Any above ground utilities shall be located in an easement (PUE) behind the front face of the building, and preferably to the rear of the building.
      g. Sewer, water, and irrigation shall be metered from the public ROW and distributed through the development as private ownership. Such extensions are not a City responsibility.

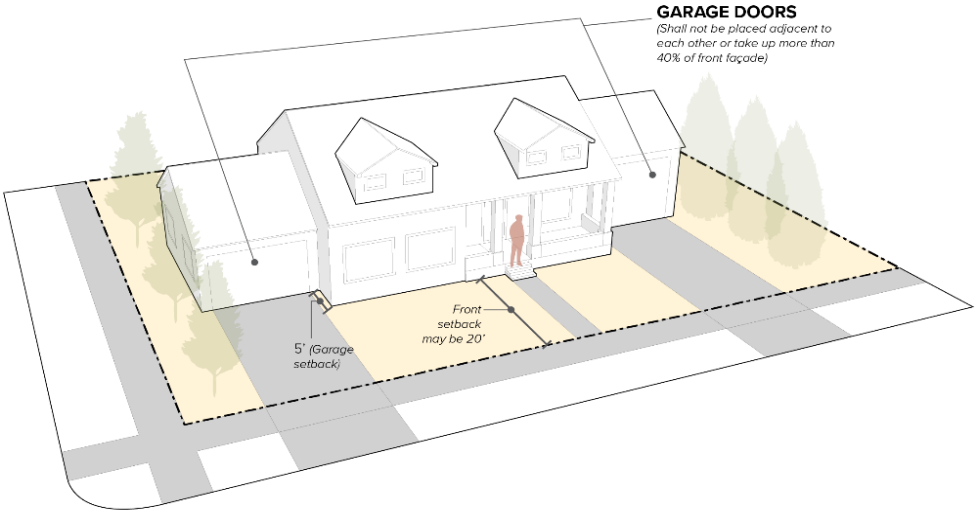


6. Zero lot line buildings are allowed except for the lot furthest from the public street and the lot adjacent to the public street. Those lots shall maintain a rear or side yard, depending on the configuration of 20'. Windows on a zero lot line side shall either be opaque or transom type (higher up). The minimum side yard opposite the zero lot line shall be 5'.



7. If a private drive or alley development allows for lots facing each other, all of the above requirements apply.
8. Recorded agreements for the private ROW maintenance are required between the property owners and shall include a property owner funded system of regular road maintenance that addresses surfacing, snow removal, and potential road replacement.

H. Duplexes and Twin homes: the garage door shall reflect no more than 40% of the front façade (A) and shall be recessed as per the drawing below.

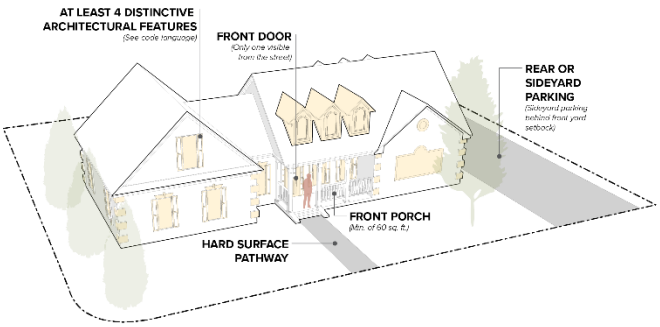


1. If garages are proposed for each unit, they shall not be placed adjacent to each other and shall be setback 5’ from the front façade (B).
2. Setbacks in the existing zone shall be utilized except the front yard setback may be 20’.
3. Vinyl and aluminum siding are not allowed.
4. Separate utility lines and connections are required for each unit.

I. Tri-plexes and Four-plexes shall be designed to resemble larger homes, called Mansion Homes, with only one visible front door from the street. The front door area shall include a porch with a minimum of 60 square feet and a hard surfaced pathway to the street. Parking shall be provided to rear or side beyond front yard setback. Vinyl and aluminum siding are not allowed.

All Mansion Style apartment buildings shall include at least 4 distinctive architectural features from the following list (only one item from each letter below, as a minimum) and shall be incorporated in each building:

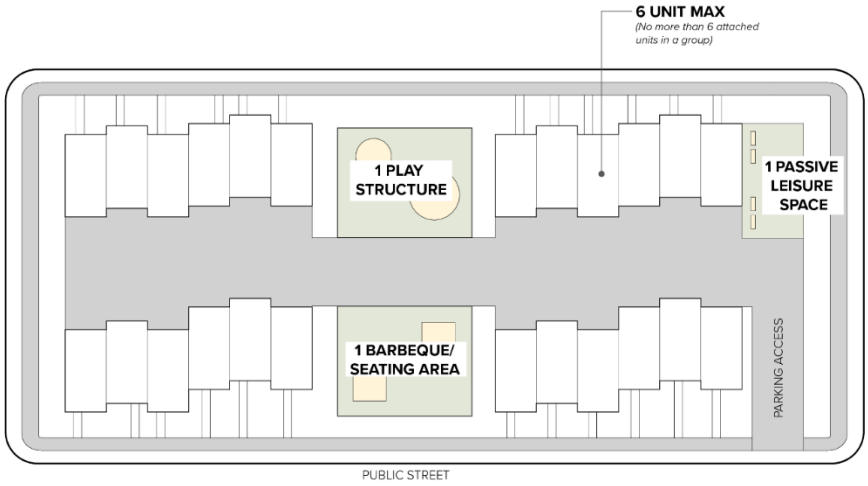
1. Ornamental details such as knee braces, exposed joists, decorative vents, window shutters.
2. Box or bay windows
3. Balconies with at least 50 square feet.
4. A minimum of 5 windows, 12 square foot minimum on the front façade.
5. A substantial/noticeable change of material applied to the front façade.
6. A substantial/noticeable change of color applied to the front façade.



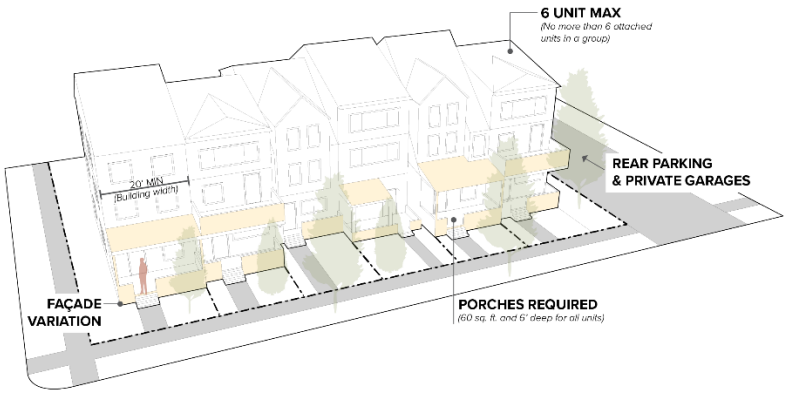
7. A change of pattern that is substantial/noticeable on the façade (Example: changing brick work from face brick to a soldier course or basket weave pattern.)
8. Brick or stone along the front of the building, covering at least 25% of the front of the building.

9. Materials – brick, stone, wood, cement composite materials, and metal accents Separate utilities for each unit are required if condominium units are proposed.

J. Townhouse. Horizontally attached multi-story units in a rowhouse configuration. This building type can include live/work units. If end units face the street they shall include windows covering at least 25% of the façade for each floor. Parking and private garages shall be to the rear of the building allowing the primary façade to front a public street or public greenspace. Provide outdoor balconies or patios for 100% of the units at a minimum of 6 feet deep and 60 square feet each.



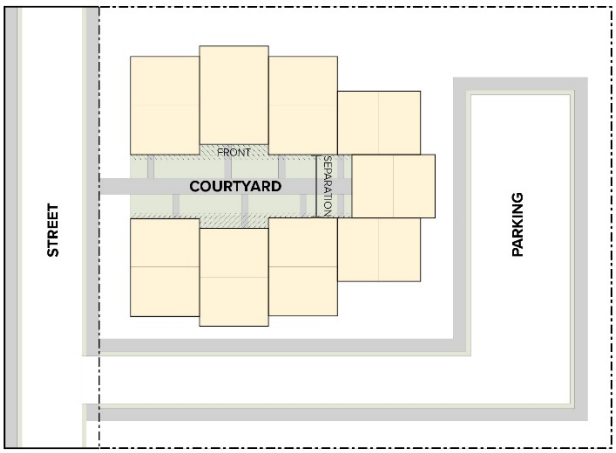
Building width shall be a minimum of 20'. Guest parking shall not include any driveway area that accesses a garage. No more than 6 attached units per building. Townhouse developments with over 12 units shall include at least a play structure and a barbeque/seating area and one passive leisure space of at least 3000 square feet. Separate utilities for each unit are required and may require easements for units that are distant from a public street.

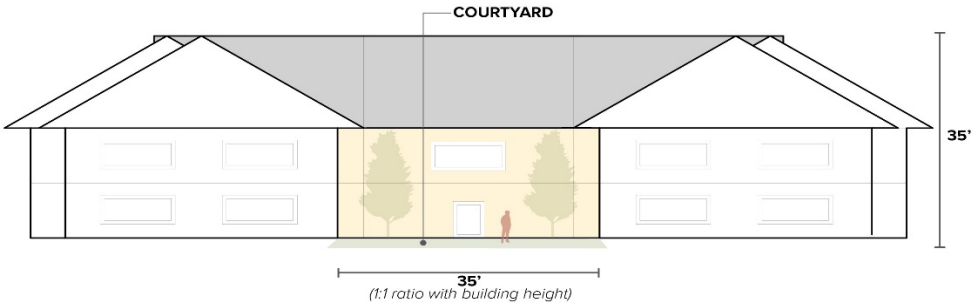


K. Multi-family Courtyard Oriented Development: A building (s) that contains residential uses, oriented toward a courtyard with parking to the rear. Provide outdoor balconies or patios for 100% of the units at a minimum of 6 feet deep and 60 square feet each. If end units face the street they shall include windows, covering at least 25% of the façade for each floor. Multi-family developments with over 12 units shall provide recreational amenities, with at least a play structure and a barbeque/seating area and one passive leisure space of at least 3000 square feet. Unit diversity shall be accomplished by constructing at least 20% of the units with different numbers of bedrooms.

Exterior materials of a durable or resilient nature such as brick, stone, composite materials, or other materials of similar quality, hardiness, and low maintenance characteristics are required. Roughhewn, exposed wood beams, columns and supports are required for all facades facing a street. New development in the TD, shall incorporate common, locally found materials such as granite, stone, sandstone, wood, and brick as part of the first floor of each building for at least 75% of the first floor, excluding the windows. All stories above the first floor shall incorporate at least 50% of the above specified materials. Stucco and EIFS are prohibited for use as materials on any façade visible from a right-of-way, but may be used on second and third floor if additional scoring provides a brick-like appearance. Other materials may be considered by the Planning Director for soffits, or as accents or unique architectural features. Twenty-five year guarantee architectural shingles or other longer-lasting materials are required for sloped roofs.

Up to two stories may be constructed for this type of development. Separate utilities for each unit are required and may require easements for units that are distant from a public street.





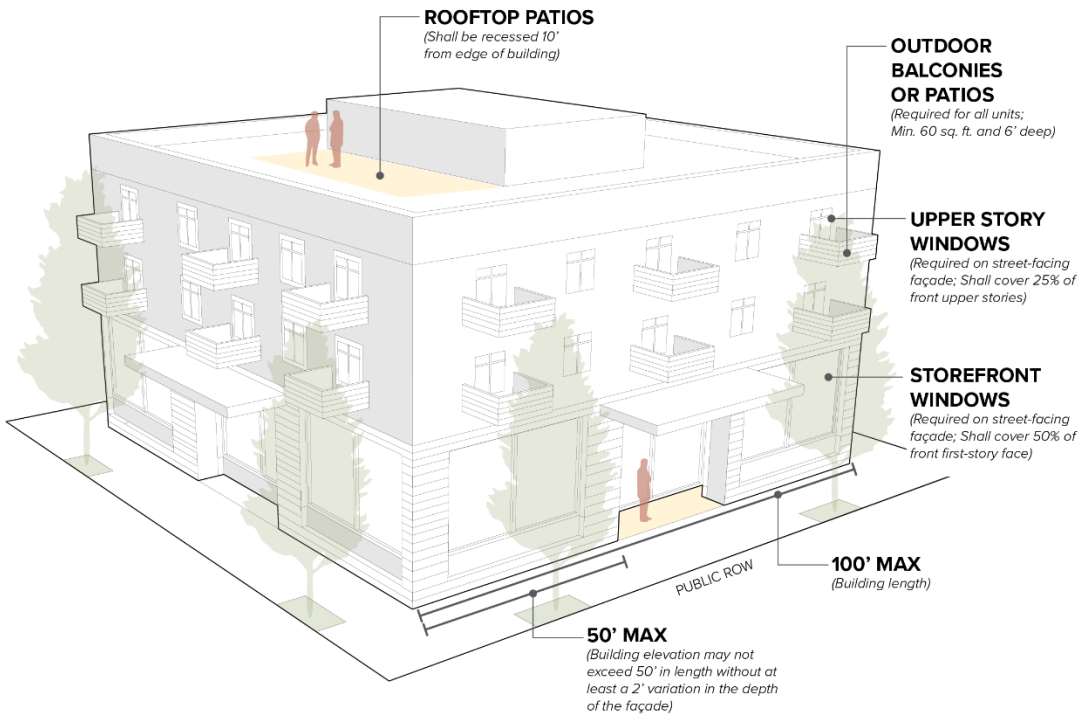
L. Mixed-use buildings. Intended for a mix of primarily residential with commercial/office or commercial and office uses required to be located on the first floor, and optional above the first floor at or near the front build-to-line with parking to the rear, underground, or podium type. No podium parking is allowed to front a street. This building type may support office, retail, hotel/hospitality or residential uses mixed vertically. For residential units, provide outdoor balconies or patios for 100% of the residential units at a minimum of 6 feet deep and 60 square feet each. No wood burning fireplaces, stoves, appliances, or outdoor fire pits are allowed. Provide indoor bike storage or bike lockers. Rooftop patios are allowed but shall be recessed ten feet from the edge of the building.

Exterior materials of a durable or resilient nature such as brick, stone, composite materials, or other materials of similar quality, hardiness, and low maintenance characteristics are required. Roughhewn, exposed wood beams, columns and supports are required for all facades facing a street. New development in the TD and MLD, shall incorporate common, locally found materials such as granite, stone, sandstone, wood, and brick as part of the first floor of each building for at least 75% of the first floor, excluding the windows. All stories above the first floor shall incorporate at least 50% of the above specified materials. Stucco and EIFS are prohibited for use as materials on any façade visible from a right-of-way, but may be used on second and above stories if additional scoring provides a brick-like appearance. Other materials may be considered, by the Planning Director for soffits, or as accents or unique architectural features. Twenty-five year guarantee architectural shingles or other longer-lasting materials are required for sloped roofs. 360 degree architectural consistency is required.

No new building elevation may exceed 50 feet in length without at least a 2-foot variation in the depth of the façade along the public right of way and a 1-foot variation on other facades. Residential unit balconies shall not be interpreted to meet this requirement. No single building shall exceed 100 feet.

Storefront windows are required on the street facing façade and street facing windows shall be cover a minimum of 50% of the front first story face and 25 percent of all upper story

facades.



10 foot wide dry utility easements shall be provided along each public and private right of way. Dry utility placement shall occur in the public Right of Way or through negotiated locations such as the private drive/street, an alley or a public utility easement (PUE) on private property. A determination of the best locations for utilities shall occur during the application process with an application requirement for a conceptual utility plan as part of that process. No above ground utilities, especially utility boxes shall be placed in the clear view of an intersection or driveway. Any above ground utilities shall be located in an easement (PUE) behind the front face of the building, and preferably to the rear of the building.

Sewer, water, and irrigation shall be metered from the public ROW and distributed through the development as private ownership. Such extensions are not a City responsibility.

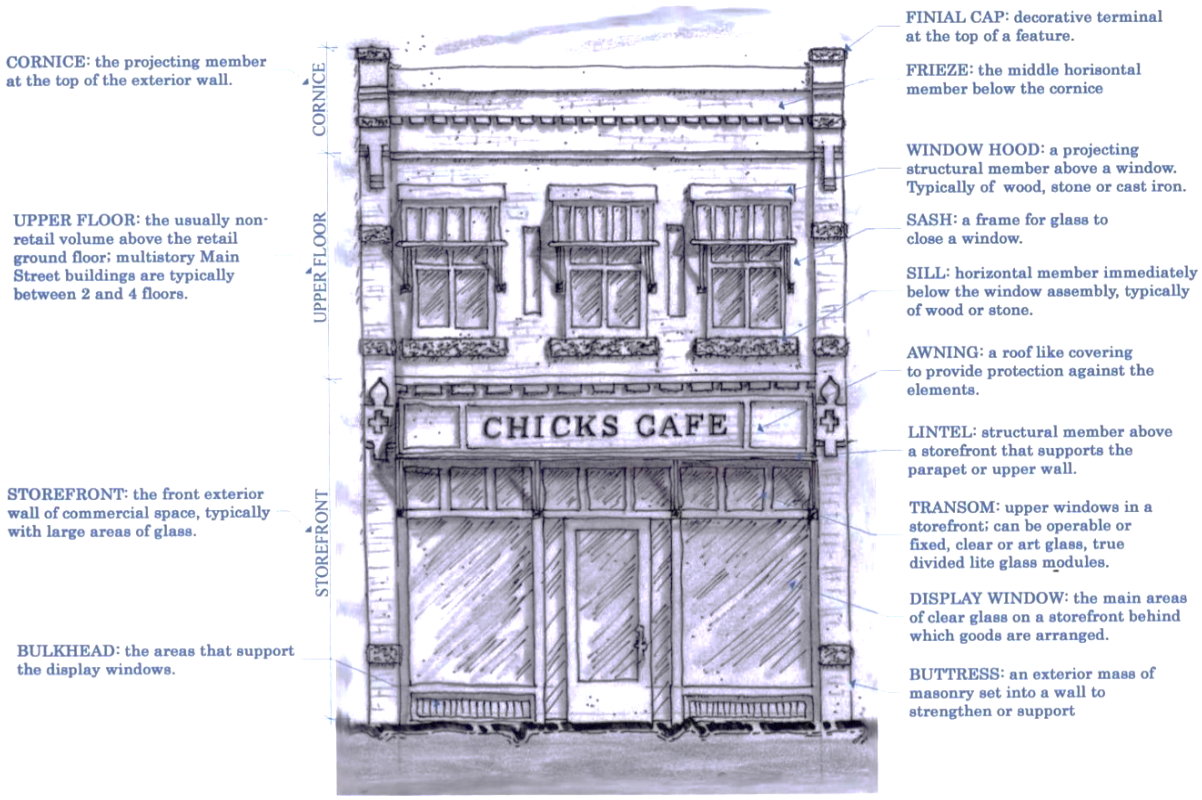
M. Commercial Buildings.

Minimum 2-story building with the primary use of office, retail, civic or commercial use. All such buildings shall include at least 1 vehicle charging station per building.

Exterior materials of a durable or resilient nature such as brick, stone, composite materials, or other materials of similar quality, hardiness, and low maintenance characteristics are required. Roughhewn, exposed wood beams, columns and supports are required for all facades facing a street. New development in the TD and MLD, shall incorporate common, locally found materials such as granite, stone, sandstone, wood, and brick as part of the first floor of each building for at least 75% of the first floor, excluding the windows. All stories above the first floor shall incorporate at least 50% of the above specified materials. Stucco and EIFS are prohibited for use as materials on any façade visible from a right-of-way, but may be used on second and above stories if additional scoring provides a brick-like appearance. Other materials may be considered, by the Planning Director for soffits, or as accents or unique architectural features. Twenty-five year guarantee architectural shingles or other longer-lasting materials are required for sloped roofs. 360 degree architectural consistency is required.

Principal entrance shall face the street or be located on the corner of the building and recessed. Front façade shall include a storefront type appearance and include at least two additional features from the sketch below:

ANATOMY OF A MAIN STREET BUILDING:

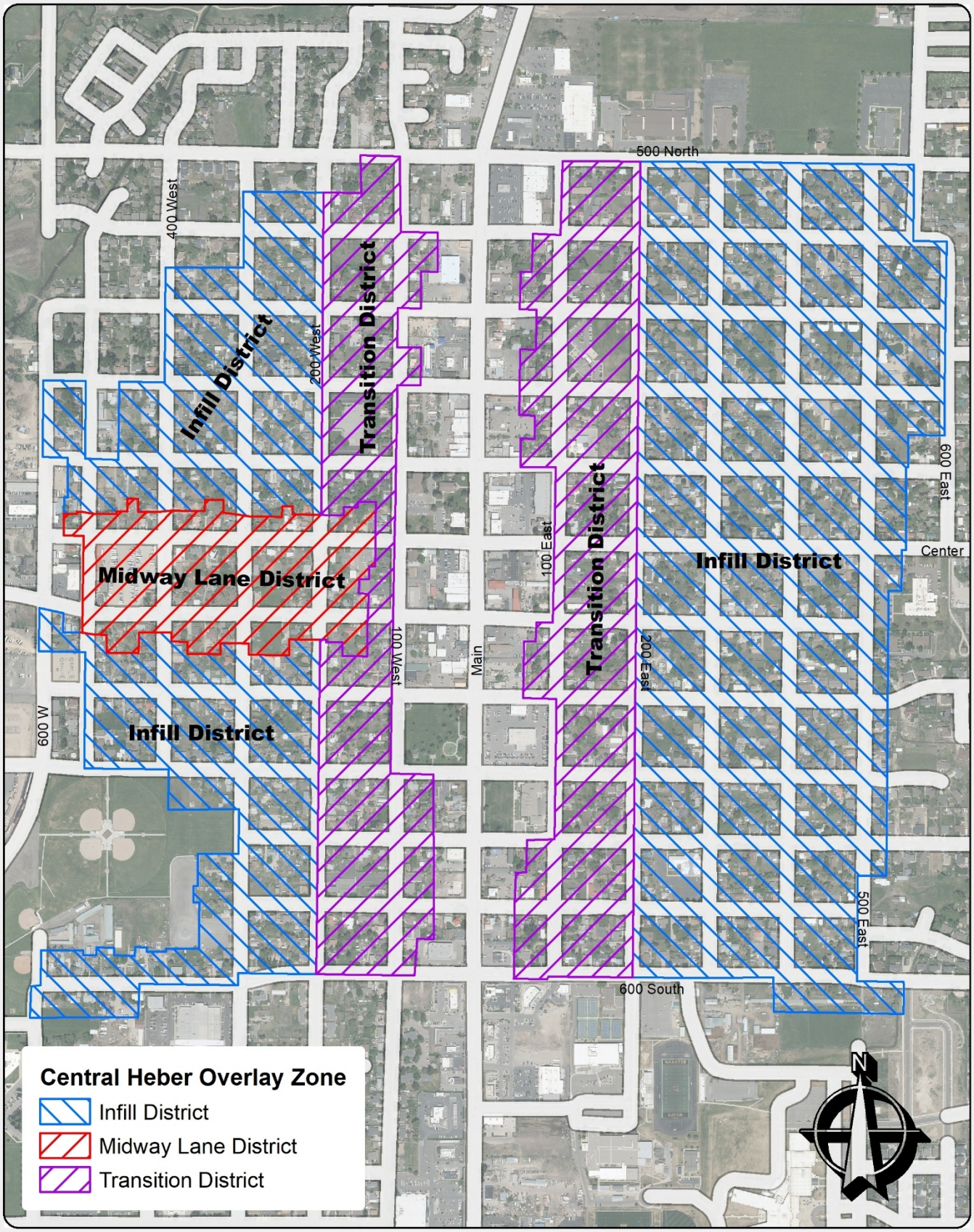


18.83.050 Visual Screening

All commercial lots within the zone shall have a six foot rear yard sight obscuring fence.

18.83.060 Related Provisions

Chapter 18.12	Administration
Chapter 18.08	Definitions
Chapter 18.68	Supplementary Regulations
Chapter 18.108	Conditional Use Permits
Chapter 18.72	Off-Street Parking and Loading
Chapter 18.103	Sign Regulations
Chapter 18.78	Lighting
Chapter 18.174	Enforcement
Chapter 18.117	Subdivisions



Central Heber Overlay Zone (CHOZ)

May 16, 2024

HEBER CITY CORPORATION
75 North Main Street
Heber City, UT 84032
Heber City Council Meeting
July 16, 2024

DRAFT Minutes

4:00 p.m. Work Meeting
6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting

I. WORK MEETING - 4:00 P.M.

Mayor Heidi Franco called the meeting to order at 4:04 and welcomed everyone present.

City Council Present:	Mayor Heidi Franco Council Member Yvonne Barney Council Member Mike Johnston Council Member Sid Ostergaard
City Council Absent:	Council Member Scott Phillips Council Member Aaron Cheatwood
Staff Present:	City Manager Matt Brower Community Development Director Tony Kohler Planning Manager Jamie Baron Finance Director Sara Nagel Human Resources Manager Cherie Ashe Parks and Cemetery Director Mark Rounds City Attorney Jeremy Cook City Recorder Trina Cooke

Staff Participating Remotely: IT Director Anthon Beales, Human Resources Manager Cherie Ashe, Engineering Administrative Assistant Desiree Muheim, Assistant City Manager Mark Smedley, Public Works Director Matthew Kennard, Deputy City Recorder Robin Raines-Bond, Engineer Ross Hansen, and Finance Director Sara Nagel.

Also Present: Loren and Phyllis Jensen, Michael Moulton, Neil Goldman, Katie Wilkins, Jill Snyder, Jonelle Fitzgerald, Marian Crosby, Tori Broughton, and others who did not sign in or whose handwriting was illegible.

Also Attending Remotely: (names are shown as signed in online) Craig Hancock, Baum, BM, Chelsea Wall, Grace Doerfler, Kelli, Matt W, S, Mesia Swan, and TMT.

1. Review of Heber City's Dark Sky Ordinance (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director) - *20 min*

Community Development Director Tony Kohler shared a presentation regarding the City's current dark sky policy as included in the meeting materials. He described the City's efforts to bring all the City's street and building lights into compliance with the City's Dark Sky Policy and the ongoing awareness campaign asking residents to do the same. Council further discussed whether or not restrictions should be established for year-round decorative house lighting on the eaves of homes throughout the community that was gaining in popularity; restricting the time that exterior lights are allowed to be on at night; enforcement; and establishing a color temperature range.

2. Review Impact of City Policy upon the establishment of Day Care Facilities (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director) - *20 min*

Community Development Director Tony Kohler shared comparisons of the City versus State Code requirements for day-care and pre-school facilities as outlined in the attached meeting materials. He provided recommendations to update the City's existing Code as found in Chapter 18.86 in order to better align with State Code, with the inclusion of additional requirements to meet the City's expectations.

3. Potential Donation of Historic Cabins (Jacob Roberts, Planner) - *20 min*

City Planner Jacob Roberts explained that Mr. and Mrs. Jensen wished to donate several local historical cabins to the City. The subject was before Council to gauge the City's interest in obtaining the cabins. The City could seek grants to move and care for the cabins. Council discussion followed regarding the feasibility to move and maintain the cabins.

Historic Preservation Commission Chair Michael Moulton asked if the Home Depot was going to purchase the Jensen property. He felt that if a large corporation was going to purchase the land, the company could be asked to pay for the relocation of the cabins. He stated that he and the State's Public Archaeologist felt strongly that at least two of the cabins were from the original Fort Heber. The Utah Public Archaeologist felt it would be difficult to track the exact histories of the cabins as they had been moved multiple times. Mr. Moulton proposed relocating the structures to the old railroad depot land. Council Member Johnston felt that without a history connected to the buildings, the buildings were just old. He was leery to spend possibly hundreds of thousands of taxpayer dollars to relocate the buildings and then task the City with maintaining and preserving them. Council direction to Staff was to research both the history of the cabins and possible grant options.

4. Amendment to Heber City Annexation Policy Plan (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director) - *50 min*

Community Development Director Tony Kohler shared the necessary process to amend the City's Annexation Policy Plan. He provided the recommended boundary amendment to include the proposed Wellburg and Baum Annexations and stated the SITLA (School and Institutional Trust Lands Administration) and Christenson lands had been intentionally omitted for the time being. He shared information and a boundary outline image for Midway's proposed boundary expansion to envelope much of the North Fields. City Attorney Jeremy Cook felt that if Heber City wished to include the North Fields in its Annexation Policy Plan, the boundary could overlap Midway's proposed boundary plan. Council Member Johnston did not feel the North Fields needed to be included in Heber City's Annexation Policy Plan. Mayor Franco wished to see a conservation fee ordinance in place for the purpose of land purchase, and preservation of, the North Fields. Consensus of Council Majority was for staff to proceed with the process to amend the Annexation Policy Plan.

II. BREAK - 10 MIN

III. REGULAR MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

1. Call to Order

Mayor Heidi Franco called the meeting to order at 6:09 p.m. and welcomed everyone present.

2. Pledge of Allegiance (Sid Ostergaard, Council Member)

Council Member Sid Ostergaard led the recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Prayer/Thought by Invitation (Heidi Franco, Mayor)

Mayor Franco shared a prayer.

IV. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE:

There were no conflicts of interest disclosed.

V. AWARDS, RECOGNITION, and PROCLAMATIONS:

1. Mayors Award Presented to Mark Rounds

Human Resources Manager Cherie Ashe read her letter of recommendation to nominate Parks and Cemetery Director Mark Rounds for the Mayor's Award as attached in the meeting materials. Mayor Franco shared her observation of the many improvements achieved during Mr. Rounds tenure with the City and presented him with the award.

VI. CONSENT AGENDA:

Motion: Council Member Mike Johnston made the motion to approve the four items listed on the Consent Agenda as presented. **Second:** Council Member Sid Ostergaard made the second. **Voting Yes:** Council Members Ostergaard, Barney, and Johnston. **Voting No:** None. Council Members Cheatwood and Phillips were absent. The **Motion Passed 3-0.**

1. Approval of June 18, 2024, City Council Meeting Minutes and July 2, 2024, Special City Council Meeting Minutes (Trina Cooke, City Recorder)

2. Ordinance 2024-14 Update to City Sign Code Section 18.104.050 (Jacob Roberts, Planner)

3. Ordinance 2024-15 Vacating Fitzgerald Small Subdivision (Tony Kohler, Community Development Director)

4. Amended Civil Legal Services Agreement (Jeremy Cook, City Attorney)

VII. PUBLIC COMMENTS: (3 min per person/20 min max)

No one from the public came forward to comment.

VIII. GENERAL BUSINESS ITEMS:

1. Wasatch County Health Department Annual Report (Jonelle Fitzgerald) - *10 min*

Wasatch County Health Officer Jonelle Fitzgerald provided a handout and presented the 2023 Annual Report as included in the meeting materials. The Health Department continued to work on updating its website. She reviewed the many services offered by the Health Department and noted the operating budget and finance charts found in the handout.

2. Monthly Development Report (Jamie Baron, Planning Manager) - *10 min*

Planning Manager Jamie Baron provided the monthly development report as included in the meeting materials.

3. Discuss North Village Harvest Village (Crossings/Resort Annexation) (Jeremy Cook, City Attorney) - *30 min*

City Attorney Jeremy Cook was seeking further direction from Council regarding the proposed Harvest Village Annexation, preservation of the potential bypass alignment, and how to proceed with a development agreement.

Niel Goldman, Developer representing the Harvest Village Annexation application, shared that the group had followed through on the Council's request to meet with UDOT (Utah Department of Transportation) and provided details of what had been learned in the meeting. They were willing to work with UDOT for the bypass alignment but hoped the Council would agree to a sunset date for the bypass installation in order to lessen the impediment on development. The group was seeking further discussion with Council regarding a proposed agreement. They hoped to return to the next Council Meeting for a Council Vote.

UDOT representative Craig Hancock explained UDOT's process that needed to be followed for the potential Bypass route and the current status of the EIS (Environmental Impact Study). He described the eminent domain land purchase process. Council discussion followed regarding land purchase by UDOT for the bypass road; the timeline for completion of the EIS; bypass route options; and the City getting a larger seat at the discussion and decision-making table to move forward collaboratively.

IX. ACTION ITEMS: (Council can discuss; table; continue; or approve items)

1. Letter of Support for UDOT's (Utah Department of Transportation) Environmental Impact Study (EIS)Process encompassing Heber Valley Corridor and Related Priority Outcomes (Scott Phillips, Council Member, Yvonne Barney, Council Member)

Council Member Barney explained the attached Interlocal letter was intended to be a unified expression of support for UDOT's EIS process from local Wasatch County entities in the Heber Valley regarding the bypass construction. She read the letter aloud, recalled discussion from the recent Interlocal Meeting, and added that Midway might bring forth minor language changes. Council Member Johnston expressed appreciation for Council Members Barney and Phillips for their work to gather the support of the included entities for the Interlocal letter of unified support.

Motion: Council Member Johnston made a motion to support the letter as written, sign the letter, and continue to support Council Members Barney and Phillips in any final discussion with Midway, Wasatch County, the Wasatch County School District, and Charleston. **Second:** Council Member Ostergaard made the second. **Voting Yes:** Council Members Ostergaard, Barney, and Johnston. **Voting No:** None. Council Members Cheatwood and Phillips were absent. The **Motion Passed 3-0.**

2. Community Reinvestment Agency Interlocal Agreement (Matt Brower, City Manager)

City Manager Matt Brower listed concerns addressed that had been brought forward by the School Board about the CRA (Community Reinvestment Agency) for downtown revitalization. He outlined the path forward and recommended returning to the School Board in September for further discussion, then again in November for a vote to approve.

The School Board had expressed concern that the tax-payers would see the CRA as another burden and Council felt it was important to educate the community that the CRA was a reallocation of taxes rather than an additional tax. Mayor Franco felt it would be helpful to invite the community to listen to Roger Brooks the next time he was in town to present the downtown revitalization plan. Council discussion continued regarding steps to move forward and expressed support of Mr. Brower's plan.

X. COMMUNICATION:

City Manager Matt Brower shared that many people in attendance at the Red, White, and Blue festival were visiting from out of town. Council Member Johnston said the Rotary Club had served over 500 attendees at the pancake breakfast and the City had served 700-800 people lunch. Heber Market on Main was having a very successful season and the addition of the bike check was a hit. The City had a dark-sky booth at the market providing information and free dark-sky compliant light bulbs.

Mayor Franco shared the Smith's grand opening event would be held the coming Friday and there would be a ribbon-cutting on Saturday morning.

Council Member Barney shared a public comment regarding concern about a fire at the airport. Mr. Brower shared that the fire had burned approximately one acre and noted the measures the airport was taking to implement best practices going forward.

Mayor Franco asked staff to reach out to the developers regarding the required weed abatement on their land. Mr. Brower responded that the City was in contact with the developers and all were actively working on getting the weeds under control. The City was also working on weed abatement on City property.

Mayor Franco asked if the County Fair Days would have their fireworks show. Mr. Brower was uncertain but had forwarded the updated fire-work restriction map from the Fire Marshal.

Council Member Johnston asked if the City had first-right-of-refusal agreements with the County or Heber Light and Power for the purchase of their old admin buildings and land. Mr. Brower explained the City had been working on it. He expected the process to speed up once the two entities were closer to moving into their new buildings.

XI. CLOSED MEETING:

Motion: Council Member Ostergaard made the motion to enter Closed Meeting for the purpose of discussing the possible purchase or exchange of real property. **Second:** Council Member Barney made the second. **Voting Yes:** Council Members Ostergaard, Barney, and Johnston. **Voting No:** None. Council Members Cheatwood and Phillips were absent. The **Motion Passed 3-0** and the Heber City Council entered a Closed Meeting at 8:43 p.m.

City Council Present:	Mayor Heidi Franco Council Member Yvonne Barney Council Member Mike Johnston Council Member Sid Ostergaard
City Council Absent:	Council Member Scott Phillips Council Member Aaron Cheatwood
Staff Present:	City Manager Matt Brower Community Development Director Tony Kohler City Attorney Jeremy Cook City Recorder Trina Cooke

XII. ADJOURNMENT:

Motion: Council Member Barney made the motion to exit the Closed Meeting and adjourn. **Second:** Council Member Barney made the second. The meeting adjourned at 9:17 p.m.

_____

Trina Cooke, City Recorder

HEBER VALLEY'S 9/11 NATIONAL DAY OF SERVICE PLAN

THE EVENT IS TO BE HELD Saturday, September 7, 2024

Organized by Neighborhood Leaders: Spud Beckstrom, Sue Kelly, Karen Atkin, Janette Hall, Penny Owens, Natalia Wagstaff, Ann and Michael Moulton

OPENING CEREMONIES: The location has not yet been secured. The city park was already booked for Sept. 7 so we cannot use it.

9:00 am Beverages and doughnuts served

9:15 am Welcome and opening prayer

9:20 am Flag presentation ceremony by Jr. ROTC, National Anthem sung by Taylor Trowery

9:36 am Projects, their locations, and descriptions will be announced

9:41 am Volunteers will check in for projects and be sent off to project locations

10:00 am Projects begin

12:pm Projects will wrap up and be completed.

12: 20 pm There will be prayers offered for First Responders at project sites. Volunteers will disperse.

PROJECTS PLANNED BY NEIGHBORHOODS

Weeding of IHC Hospital grounds…by Old Mill

Plastic mats will be woven to use for sleeping on, and changing baby's diapers…by Heber City North

Painting of airport signage, and washing airplanes at Heber Valley Airport…by Central Heber City

Fleece Blanket edges cut in preparation for inmates to tie them…by Heber City East

A project will also be completed by Wasatch High School's Student Government. Its planning will take place after school is in session.

If there are projects the Heber City Council would like to organize we can add them to our agenda and publicize them.

Midway City does not participate in the National Day of Service due to its total dedication to the Swiss Days event.

RED LEDGES™
U T A H

Community Map

1,122 Residences currently planned out of 1,370 Approved Density

2,000 Total Acres

395-Acre Conservation Easement

Amenities & Lifestyle Overview

Red Ledges Golf

- Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Course (18 holes)
- Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Park (12 holes)
- Jim McLean Golf School with year-round golf simulation and indoor practice facility
- Practice area - range with a putting green
- Red Ledges Signature Shops at both courses
- Year-Round Golf Lounge with Foresight GC Quad Eagle Plus golf simulators

Red Ledges Tennis

- Cliff Drysdale Tennis programming
- Ten tennis courts
- 12 pickleball courts (6 dedicated)
- Tennis bubble October-May for year-round tennis and pickleball

Clubhouse Area Facilities

- Private spa treatment room
- Pool and hot-tub with poolside services
- Basketball court
- Kids' Club Yurt

Village Center

- Resort-style pool and spa with lap lanes
- 144-foot waterslide and water playground
- Wellness Center featuring a strength & conditioning room and a studio for classes
- Men's and women's locker rooms
- Playground

Dining

- Juniper Grill at the Clubhouse featuring casual, bar, and fine dining.
- Poolside Bar and Grill at the Village Center
- Village Center Rooftop Lounge
- Sage Bistro poolside food truck
- To-go options plus special themed dinner events

Equestrian Center

- Guided trail rides
- Private horseback riding lessons
- Horse boarding
- Horse leasing

Ski Access and Winter Activities

- Privileged access to Deer Crest Club and Stag Lodge, two ski-in, ski-out lounges at Deer Valley Resort
- Ski-shuttle service to and from Deer Valley Resort every 15 minutes
- Winter Adventure Trail with 7+ miles of groomed trails
- Guided snowshoe and cross-county tours
- Member Ski Club and dedicated ski days

Community Association Amenities

- Miles of trails for hiking and biking including trails connecting to the new Jordan Park - a Heber City community park built by Red Ledges.
- Staffed Greeter's Cottages (15-hours a day), community patrol, and overnight security.

Member Calendar

Year-round programming for members is provided by the club and a full-time Activities Director. Events and activities include hiking, biking, arts and crafts, activities for kids, fly-fishing, boating, and more.

Amenity Highlight: GOLF

2009 WINNER
#1 New Private Course
Golf Inc.

Jack Nicklaus 18-Hole Signature Course

With stunning views of the Rocky Mountains from all 18 holes, our Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Course was named the #1 new private course by Golf Magazine when it debuted in 2009. It continues to provide the finest golf experience for members and guests.

Jim McLean Golf School

Rated the #1 golf school in the world, the Jim McLean Golf School operates year-round at Red Ledges with winter training facilities and a state-of-the-art golf simulator located at the practice facility of the Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Course. Utilizing proven methods developed by World Golf Teacher Hall of Fame member Jim McLean, our pros evaluate each individual's golf game and provide guidance that leads to improvement.

15 TIME WINNER
Utah's Best Golf Course
Utah's Best of State

A breathtaking backdrop for an exhilarating round of golf.

The First-Ever Jack Nicklaus Signature 12-Hole Golf Park

The very first 12-hole Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Park was built at Red Ledges to provide outstanding play for golfers of every age and ability. The Golf Park is a par-3 course with 12 holes, and equal parts challenge and splendor. Each hole has a standard regulation hole for the avid player and an eight-inch hole for beginners.

All Red Ledges members may use the 30 acres of grass for activities ranging from walking, jogging, spending time with a favorite four-legged furry friend, tossing a Frisbee or playing Frisbee Golf, having a picnic, to sitting on a blanket watching the sunset.

Play barefoot, bring your dog, use a soccer ball.
It's all about having fun in a laid back atmosphere.

Amenity Highlight: TENNIS

2023 WINNER
Outstanding Facility
United States Tennis Association

Cliff Drysdale Tennis & Pickleball School

The Cliff Drysdale Tennis School at Red Ledges is the first high-altitude tennis school offered by U.S. Open doubles champion and ESPN commentator Cliff Drysdale.

The program is known for its dedication to encouraging a love for the game in adults and juniors alike. With vibrant year-round programming, Red Ledges provides a fun and enthusiastic environment for players of all abilities to learn and grow.

Members and guests enjoy year-round play with a host of offerings, including competitive ranked team play for men and women, private tennis lessons and group clinics, junior programs for ages three and up, community tournaments, and international exhibitions.

2019 & 2022 WINNER
Club of the Year
Cliff Drysdale Tennis

Club Tennis & Pickleball Facilities

10 Tennis Courts
6 Pickleball Courts
2 Courts covered in winter for indoor play

Amenity Highlight: WELLNESS

Golf Inc.

2024 WINNER
Amenity of the Year
Golf Inc.

The Wellness Center

Built in 2023, the Wellness Center features a beautiful studio, a strength and cardio area, state-of-the-art equipment, day-use lockers, and dedicated restrooms. Engaging in an active and healthful lifestyle is a pillar of the community. Members have complimentary access to the following fitness facilities and programs.

Fitness Facility

Strength & Cardio area with state-of-the-art equipment.

Wellness Series

A monthly lecture series covering every aspect of wellness.

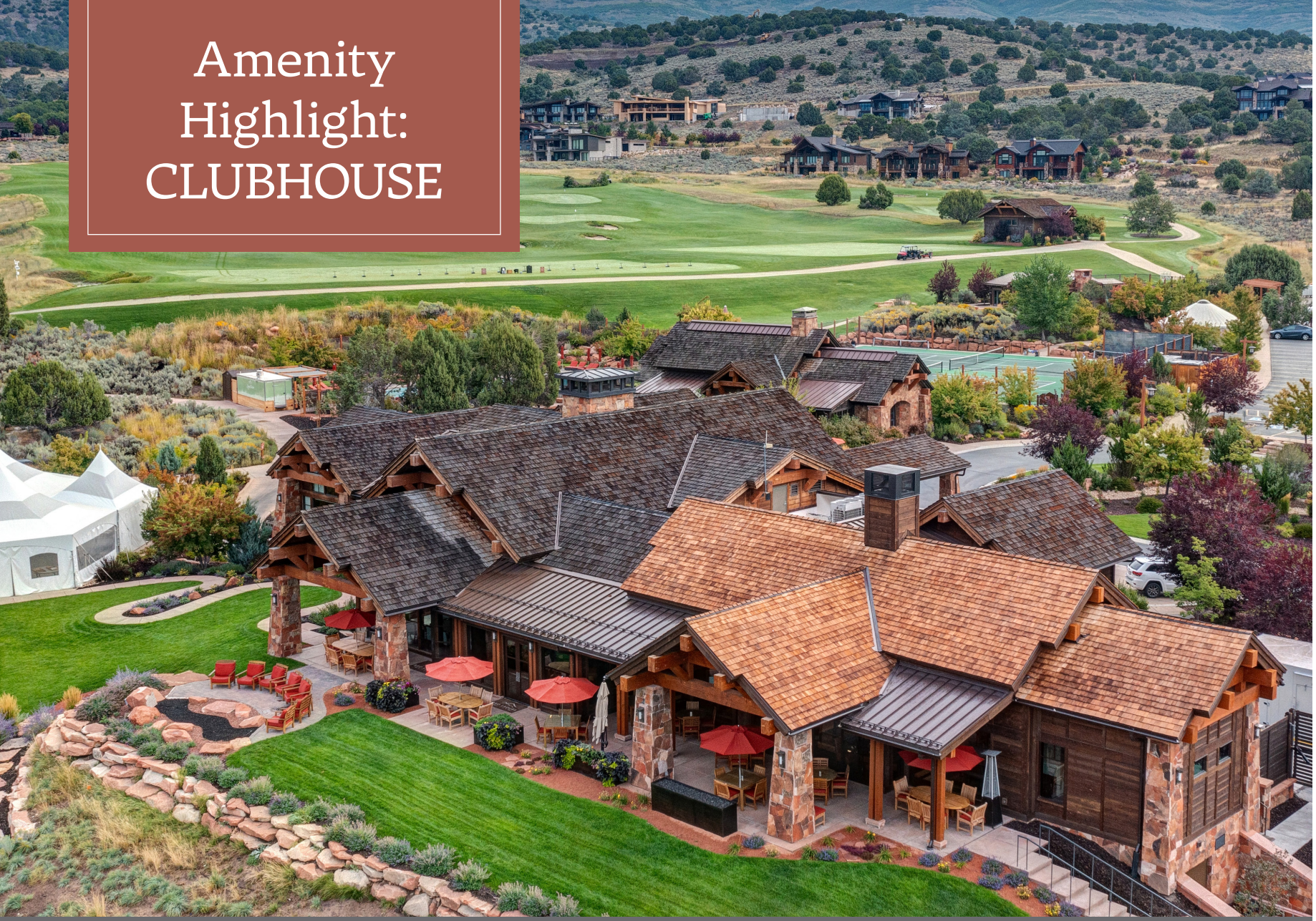
Fitness Classes

The club offers members over 20 different fitness classes a week.

Personal Training

With diverse experience to help members reach any fitness goal.

Amenity Highlight: CLUBHOUSE



Family-Friendly Dining

Casual Bar & Lounge

Fine-Dining Room

Expanded in 2023, the Red Ledges Clubhouse is a central gathering space where family, friends, and neighbors come together to enjoy great company, exceptional cuisine, and stunning views.

Real Estate Update

Over $365 Million sold since inception in 2007.

876 total homesites sold, **up to** 494 remaining - including land, HOA-maintained neighborhoods, & Custom Homes. Approximately 467 homes are completed and over 105 are in the construction process.

Range in segmentation from 3-unit condo buildings, 2-unit Villas, Single Family Homes, Custom Homes, and Estate Homesites.

Signature Neighborhoods

Red Ledges' Signature Neighborhoods are easy-living neighborhoods where proven floor plans are in place. They also feature the additional convenience of maintenance-free living with snow removal and landscaping managed by the Red Ledges' Community Association.

Landscaping & Snow Removal

maintained by the HOA

Park View Villas
at a glance

3-4 Bedrooms | 3.5-4.5 Bathrooms | 2,339-3,090 Sq. Ft.

Located on the Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Course and walking distance to the award-winning Village Center

Two-Car Garage | Basement

Built by Hillwood Homes

Village Center Cabins
at a glance

3 Bedrooms | 4 Bathrooms | 2,419-2,463 sq ft

Two different floor plan options

Located next to the Village Center and Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Park

Built by Red Ledges Construction

Mountain View Village
at a glance

3-5 Bedrooms | 4-6 Bathrooms | 2,630-3,917 Sq Ft

Five unique floor plans | Single and two-story living options

Walking distance to the Village Center and Jack Nicklaus Signature Golf Park

Built by Red Ledges Construction

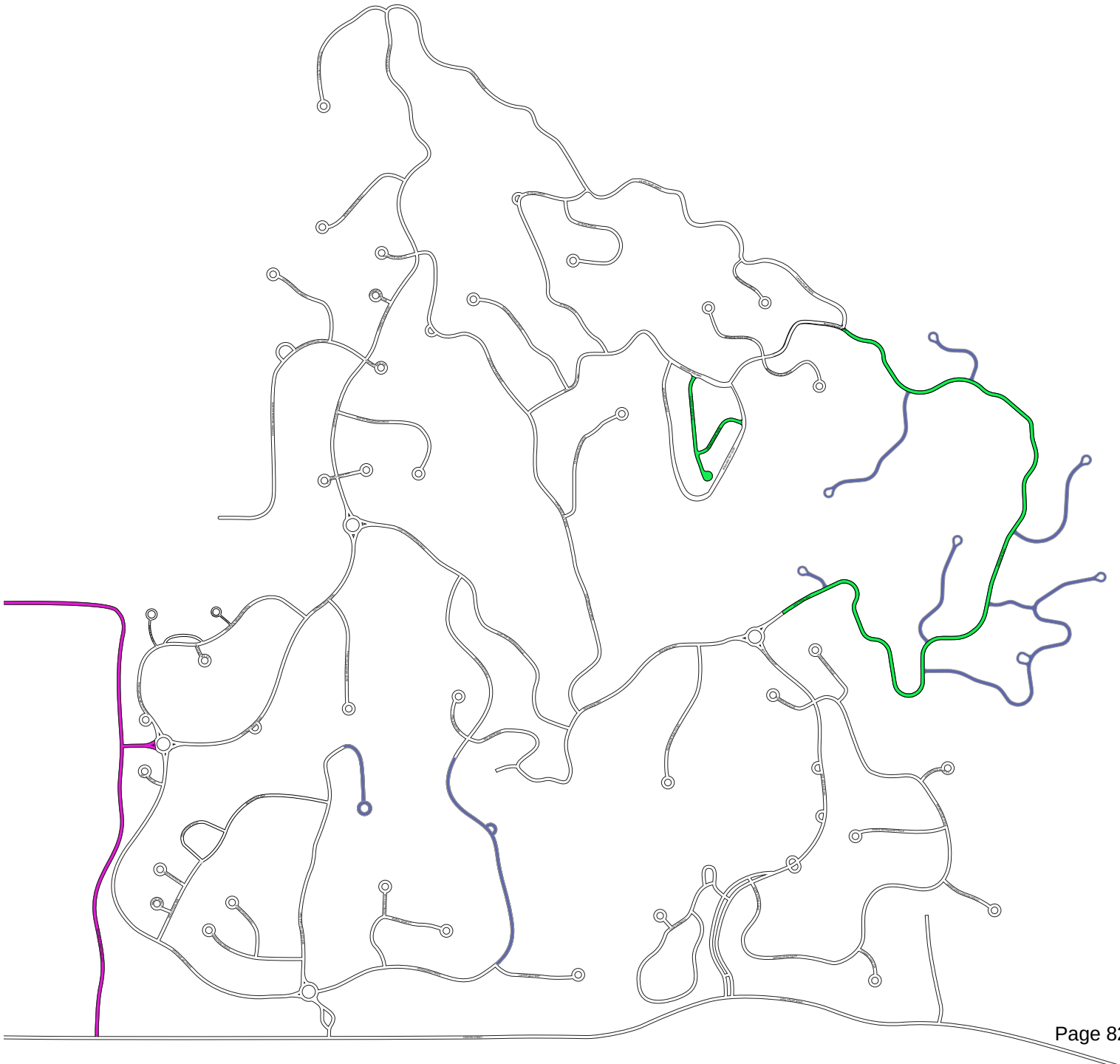
Red Ledges Construction

Red Ledges Construction was established to deliver an exceptional homebuilding experience for our property owners and raise the level of value in the community. Providing the highest quality construction with a team of experienced professionals, constant communication, and a highly personalized level of service throughout.

We've assembled a select team of architects, designers, project managers, and trade partner alliances to capitalize on decades of experience. Our mission is to deliver the most cost-effective solutions, defining luxury homebuilding excellence at Red Ledges.

Infrastructure Update

- Completed 2023
  Heritage Farms Parkway
  West Entrance
- In Progress
- Future Roads



Membership Demographics

777 total Members:
448 Golf
52 Golf Park
277 Lifestyle

81% Ski/Snowboard
66% Golf
53% Racket Sports

59% Full Time Residents
35% Part Time Residents
6% Investor

Data updated November 2023

An active & engaged community

Member's Origin Map

TOP STATES:

Utah - 31.5%

California - 25%

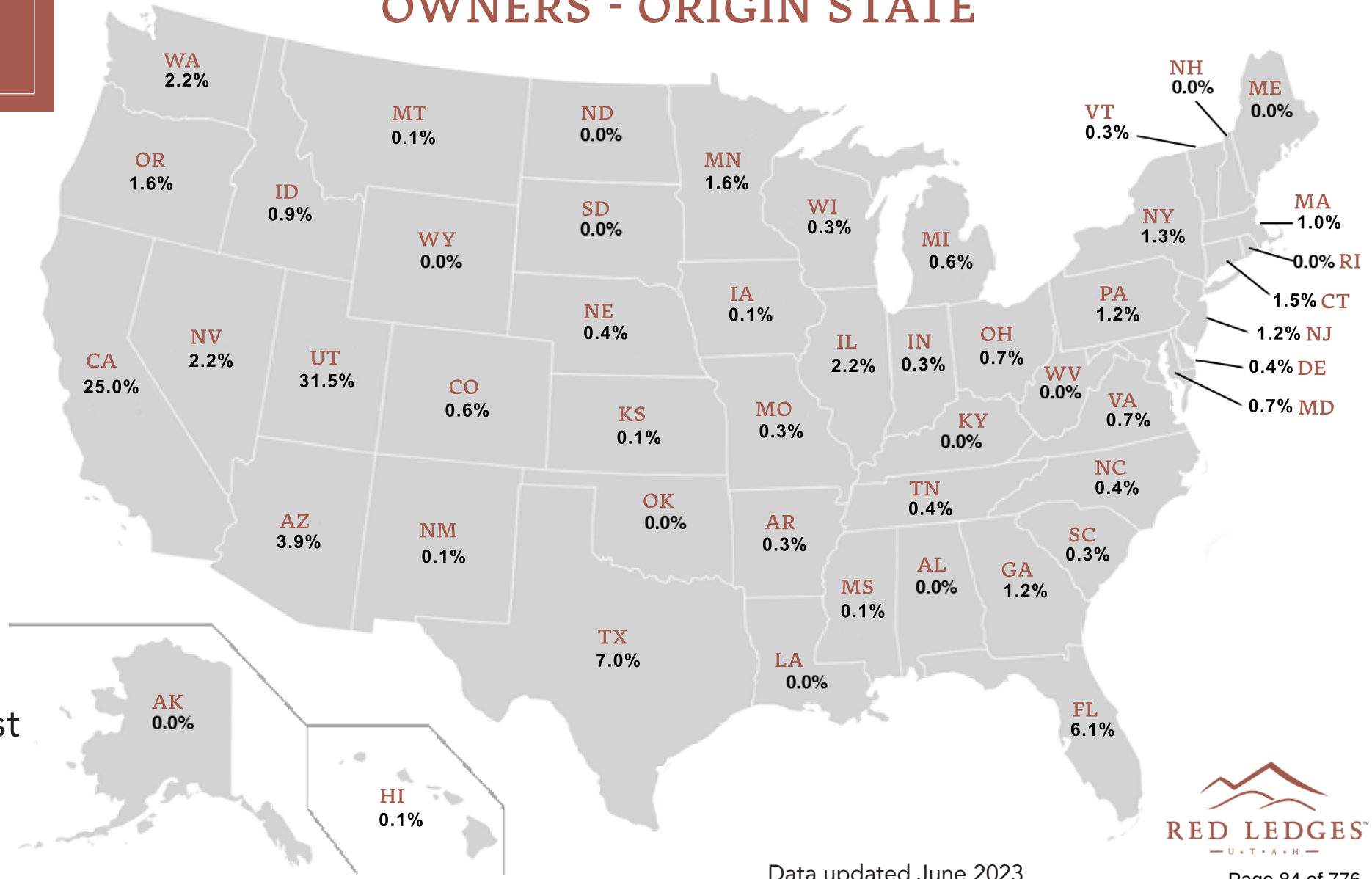
Texas - 7%

Florida - 6.1%

Arizona - 3.9%

Growth from the Tri-State area, Chicago, and the Pacific Northwest over the past few years.

RED LEDGES OWNERS - ORIGIN STATE



Data updated June 2023

RED LEDGES™ UTAH

Thank You!

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024

SUBJECT: Discussion regarding Contract Negotiations with the City of Midway for Law Enforcement Services

RESPONSIBLE: Parker Sever

DEPARTMENT: Police Department

STRATEGIC RELEVANCE: Community Resilience

SUMMARY

The Heber City Police Department is seeking permission and guidance to engage in contract negotiations with the City of Midway for Daytime Law enforcement Services.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Heber City Council by motion authorize the Chief of Police and other representatives of the City to engage in contract negotiations with the City of Midway for law enforcement services and to bring back to the Heber City Council a contract for review.

BACKGROUND

The City of Midway approached The Heber City Police Department and requested information on the possibility of Heber City Police Department providing law enforcement services to the City of Midway. In the last few months, the Heber City Police Department prepared cost estimates and engaged in discussions with the Midway City Council on the possibility of providing those services. At the City of Midway's last Council meeting on 7/16/2024, they voted to approach the Heber City Police Department about providing those services and to engage in contract negotiations with the City of Heber.

DISCUSSION

With the decision of Midway City Council on 07/16/2024 to engage in contract negotiations with the City of Heber for police services, the Heber City Police Department is now seeking guidance and permission from the City Council to engage in those contract negotiations. Specifically, Midway City is seeking the following:
1. Daytime law enforcement services from 0700 to 1900 hours seven days a week.

2. Coordination of special events. Swiss days, fireworks, or other events as directed by the City of Midway.
3. Enforcement of state and local codes.
4. Enforcement of traffic and parking issues.
5. Access to a larger Crossing Guard program for redundancy.

To provide these services, the Heber City Police Department provided cost estimates for the following:
1. Two full comp officers to service Midway.
2. Vehicle leases and gas.
3. Costs for all equipment, training, overtime.
4. Administration overhead.

Currently, Midway is being serviced by the Sheriff's Office and will still be utilizing the Sheriff's Office during our off-duty hours. We believe that this relationship with Midway may be a mutually beneficial situation for both cities and would not result in a decrease in service levels for the City of Heber or result in an increase in costs for the City of Heber. It has been made clear to Midway that they will be charged actual costs for providing the service.

Approval of this item will only begin a period of contract negotiations and will not bind the City of Heber to any relationship with the City of Midway. The Heber City Police Department will bring any possible contract back to the Heber City Council for review.

FISCAL IMPACT

No fiscal impact at this time.

CONCLUSION

With approval of this item, the Heber City Police Department will engage in contract negotiations with the City of Midway. Once a contract has been prepared, the Heber City Police Department will bring the contract back to the Council for approval, rejection, or amendment.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Police Department
Staff member: Parker Sever, Chief of Police

EXHIBITS

1. PD PowerPoint

HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

HEBER CITY
EST 1889

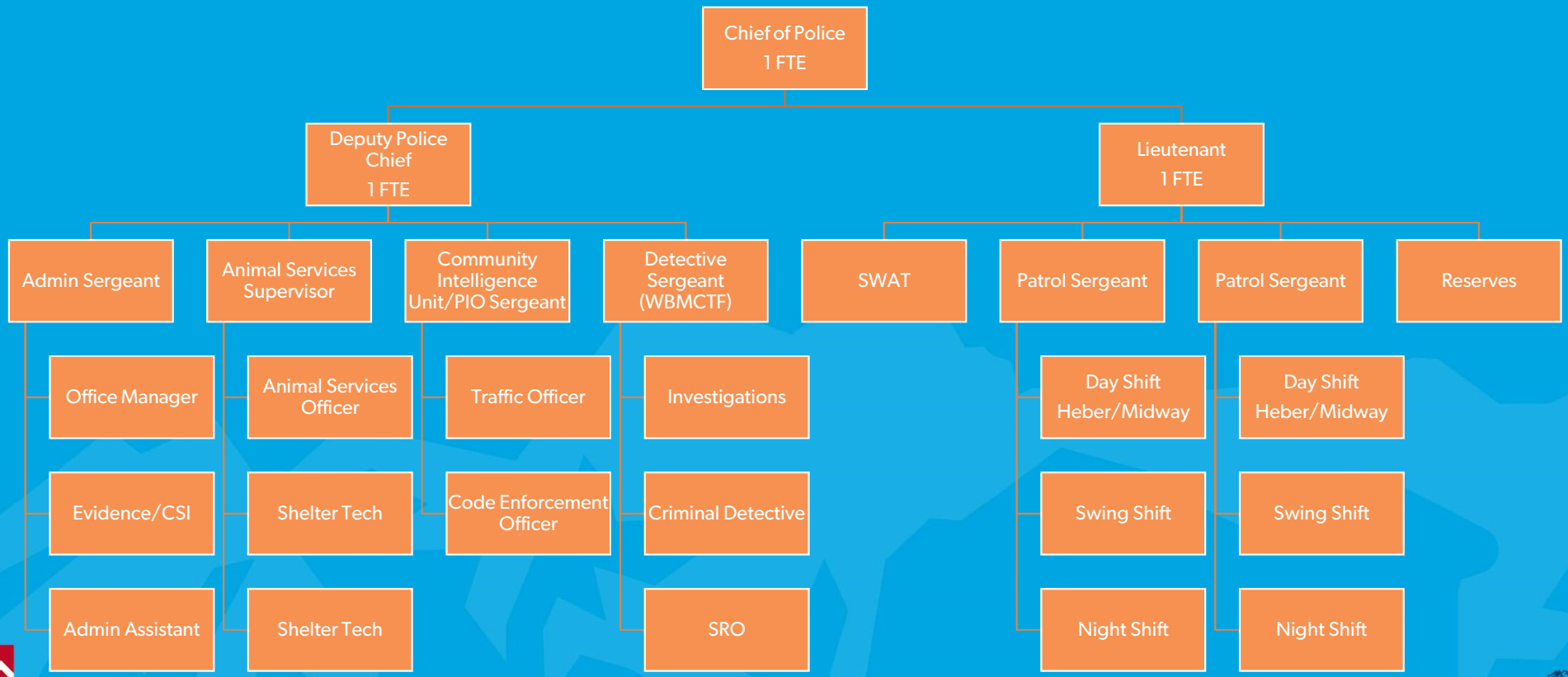
Midway

HEBER CITY \ MIDWAY POLICE DEPARTMENT

Heber City & Midway Law Enforcement Partnership

08/06/2024

HEBER / MIDWAY ORGANIZATION



Midway

HEBER CITY

Expectations / Services Provided

- Work 12-hour shifts from 7am-7pm, Monday-Sunday.
  - Provide two officers.
  - Officers will be assigned to patrol only in Midway during those hours.
- Enforce Utah Code consistent with law enforcement training and direction of city expectations.
- Enforce Midway municipal code consistent with city expectations.
- Provide administrative oversight, training, backup, report approvals, records reporting, evidence handling, equipment management and other ongoing support.

Expectations / Services Provided

- Promote a positive image for Midway by providing professional customized services.
- Provide two clearly marked units identified as Midway Vehicles.
- Operate Midway as a beat using the same officers on a routine basis to promote community policing and interaction.
- Provides better transparency for entities involved.
  - Monthly attendance of council meetings by a member of command staff.
  - End of Shift bulletins to both Councils.
  - Annual and other special reports as requested by the City.

GOALS

- Provide a high level of service to the administration and citizens of Midway.
- Embrace the community policing philosophy so Midway knows these are their officers and not transplants.
- For Midway to know they are receiving value for their expenditures.
- For Midway to want to further partner and expand services with Heber City Police Department in the future.

Costs

YEAR 1

Personnel - X2	Year 1
Officer's Wages and Benefits	$278,206
Training	$4,000
Officer Overtime (billed actual)	$12,000
Equipment – X2	
Vehicle Lease	$32,000
One time vehicle upfit	$20,000
Fuel (billed actual)	$8,000
Officer Equipment (1 Time Cost)	$21,000
(Glock 45 Handgun) (Rifle .223)	
(Radio) (Taser) (Body worn camera)	
(DFIB)	
PLATE Carrier	
UNIFORMS	$1200
Patches (one time)	$200
Badges (one time)	$500
Computer Laptop	$3,400
Administration of Services:	
20% of Personnel Costs	$58,841
First Tear Costs for One Officer	$439,347

YEAR 2

Personnel - X2	Year 2
Officer's Wages and Benefits	$278,206
Training	$4,000
Officer Overtime (billed actual)	$12,000
Equipment – X2	
Vehicle Lease	$32,000
Fuel (billed actual)	$8,000
Officer Equipment	$500
UNIFORMS	$1200
Administration of Services:	
20% of Personnel Costs	$58,841
Second Year Costs for One Officer	$394,741

Questions / Discussions

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024
SUBJECT: MTECH Annexation
RESPONSIBLE: Denna Woodbury
DEPARTMENT: Planning
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE: Community Development

SUMMARY

Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) is going through the annexation process. The proposed project is located at 800 West 100 South and is adjacent to the new high school on 10.41 acres. This item is a discussion item for Council to provide Staff with direction on a potential MDA.

RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Commission approved a plan review for the MTECH Annexation. Staff recommends that City Council discuss and provide direction to staff on the MTECH Annexation and MDA, in anticipation of the issue returning to Council at a future meeting for a public hearing and final decision.

The policy questions include the following:

1. What conditions should accompany the annexation in an MDA?
2. What concerns does the Council have with the annexation?; and
3. Is the Council ready for Staff to draft an MDA and set a public hearing date?

BACKGROUND

G.C. Garcia Inc. has reviewed the application for MTECH Annexation located at 800 West and 100 South.

The Planning Commission heard the item at their meeting held on 6/25/204. The Planning Commissioners discussed the traffic that this project could generate. The applicant has submitted a Traffic Study. Engineering staff stated that the Traffic Study was sent to UDOT for their review as well. There was a discussion about a stop light going in at this location instead of a previously discussed roundabout. There was also discussion about the parking that is being provided and

whether it was sufficient. The Planning Commission asked about alternatives for students to come to the school, such as shuttles and biking facilities. They asked about the busiest time at the school and the number of students at that time.

Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) is about halfway through the annexation process. The proposed project is located at 800 West 100 South and is adjacent to the new high school. It is located on 10.41 acres.

DISCUSSION

Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) is going through the annexation process and will still need to have an MDA. As part of the MDA process, more detailed plans will need to be provided to the City for evaluation. Heber City Envision 2050 trails plan, shows a trail along the canal, along the east property line. This portion of the trail will need to be constructed in the future. A condition has been added to coordinate with staff on the location of the trail and the commitment to construct.

The proposed MTECH College campus will serve approximately 1,100 students, with 200–300 students on campus at one time. The campus will serve both high schools and adults. Their programs are typically a year or less to complete. The applicant stated in the Planning Commission meeting that it is the hope that evening classes will be added as the programs expand. This campus will replace the existing MTECH facilities.

The conceptual landscape plan shows that the project will provide 200 parking stalls, and shows a future building expansion area of 1.3 acres. During the Planning Commission presentation, the applicant stated that the plans have changed a bit and that the project will provide 280 parking spaces. The project meets the code required landscaping. The landscape plan shows trees planted along the streets and roadways. The architecture is responsive to the rural surroundings and will incorporate sandstone and metal accents.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

CONCLUSION

The proposed MTECH Annexation will benefit the community. The Planning Commission approved a plan review of the proposed annexation with the following findings and conditions:

Findings:
1. The application is consistent with the Municipal Zoning Code.
2. The application is consistent with the General Plan.
3. The proposed Site Plan shall comply with City ordinances, Federal and State Law, as applicable to the site where the conditional use is located.

Conditions:
1. All requirements of the City Engineer shall be met.

2. All other Code Requirements shall be met.
3. Any other conditions or changes as articulated by the Planning Commission.
4. Coordinate with staff on the location of the trail and commitment to construct.
5. Provide a site plan drawn to scale with dimensions, elevations and lighting plans prior to MDA.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

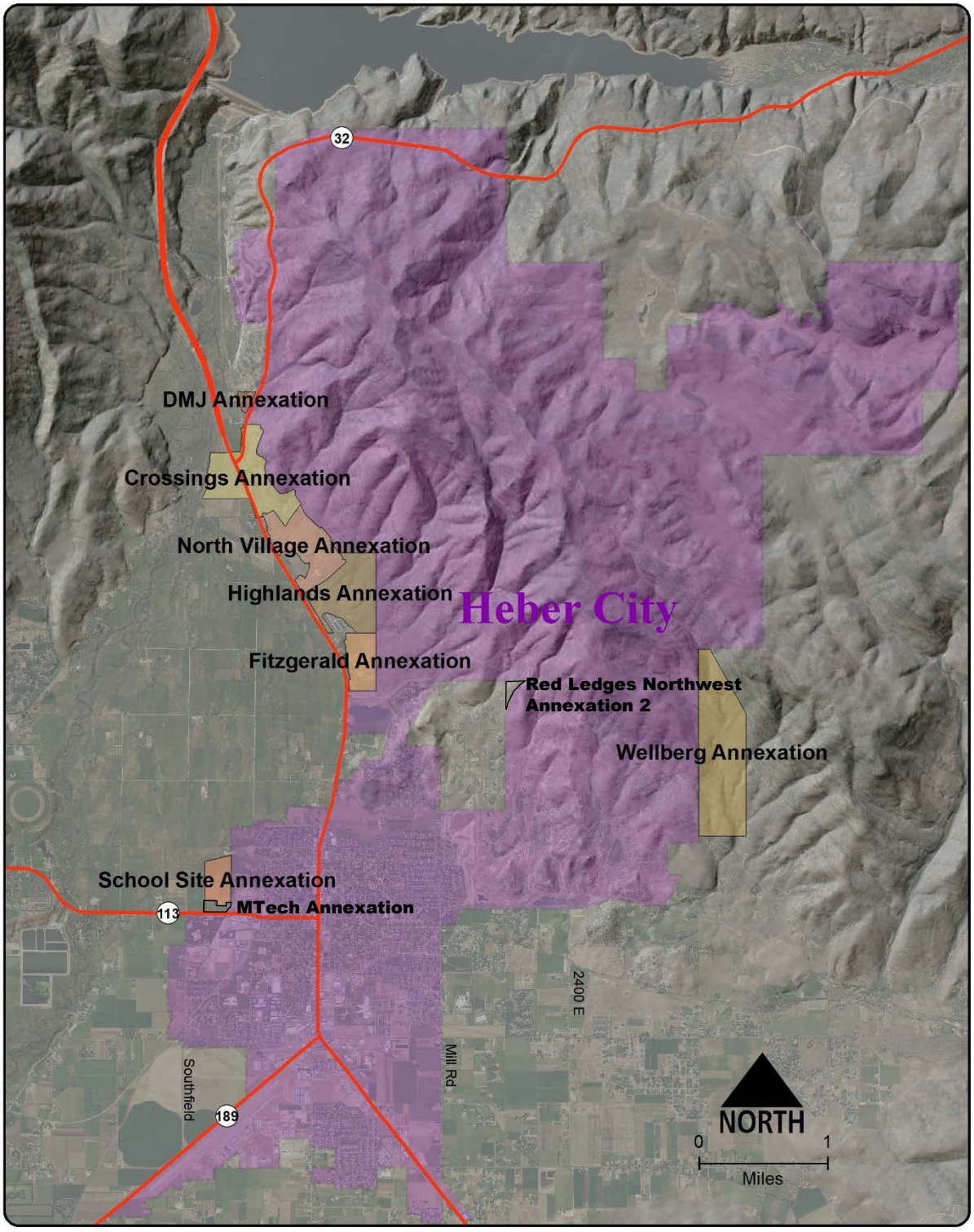
ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Planning
Staff member: Denna Woodbury, Planning Consultant

EXHIBITS

1. Annexation map w MTech Petition
2. Annexation Process Summary
3. 02_MTECH-CONCEPT-PLAN-with_LANDSCAPING-21-JUL-2023
4. Combined HS and MTech Site Plan
5. exterior renderings
6. Architectural elements
7. MTech Wasatch
8. Heber MTech TIS 20240507 Signed
9. Sensitive Lands Review for MTech Annexation

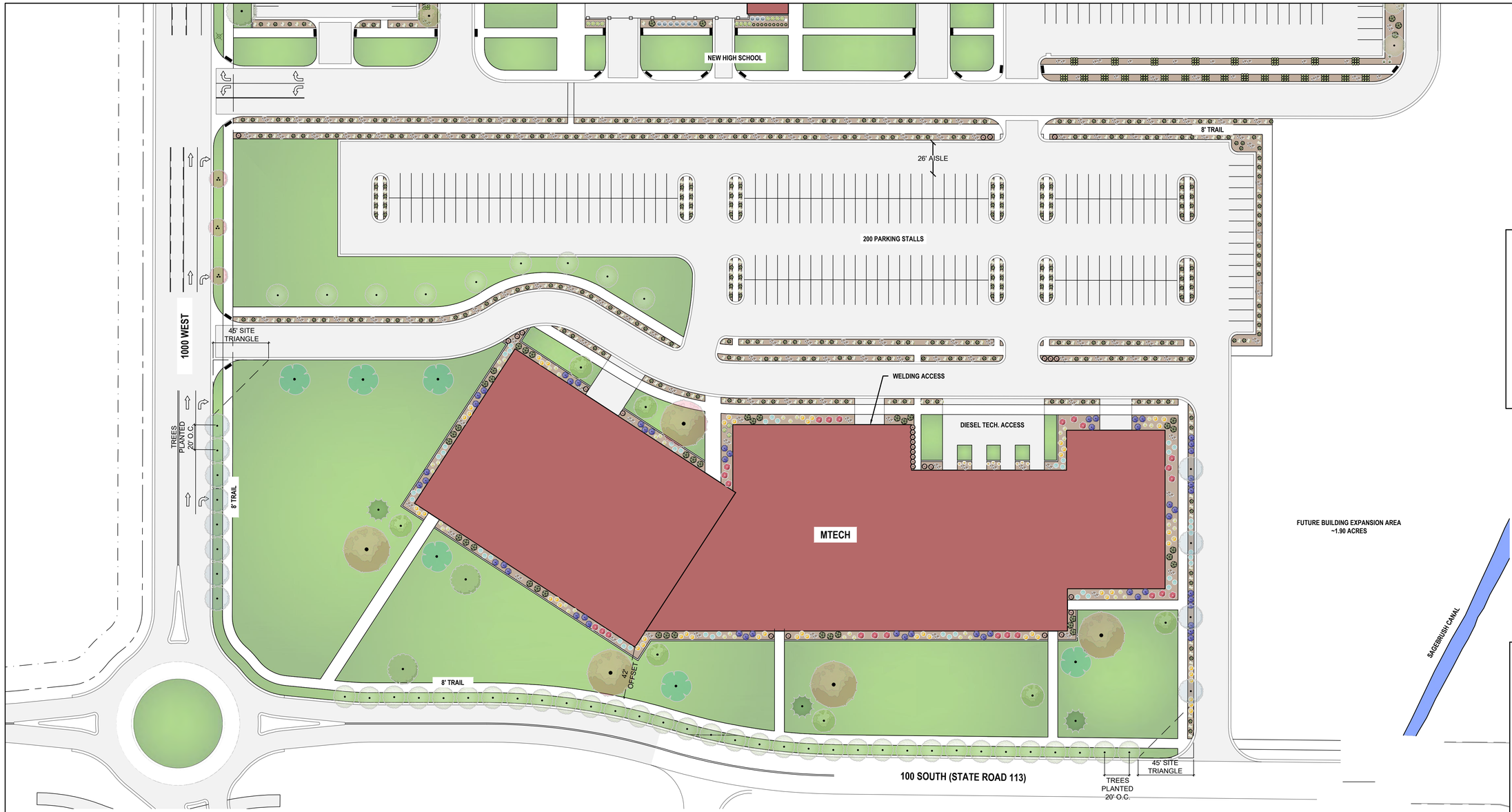
10. Annexation-Petition---Mountainland-Technical-College--Revised-with-Larry-Hansen-Signature-
11. 01_MTECH-ANNEXATION-PLAT-signed-by-Troy-Taylor-11-14-2023
12. MTech-Wasatch-Campus---Programming-Document
13. Report-on-Strengthening-Career-and-Technical-Training-in-Wasatch-County
14. MTech-Wasatch-Campus---Feasibility-Study


DMJ Annexation
Crossings Annexation
North Village Annexation
Highlands Annexation
Heber City
Fitzgerald Annexation
Red Ledges Northwest Annexation 2
Wellberg Annexation
School Site Annexation
MTech Annexation
32
113
189
Southfield
Mill Rd
2400 E
NORTH
0
1
Miles

Annexation Process Summary

Typical Annexation Process

Process	Month								
Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Notice of Intent									
Submittal									
Acceptance									
Certification									
Protest Period									
Plan. Commission									
Public Hearing									
MDA									
Approval									
Lieutenant Governor									
Record Plat									



LEGEND:

- BUILDING
- PLANTER AREAS
- GRASS AREAS

HEBER CITY LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS PER SECTION 17.38.040 AND 18.76.030 OF CODE:

- TREES TO BE PLANTED 20' ON CENTER ALONG PUBLIC STREET.
- TREES TO BE 2" CALIPER.
- TREES IN GRASS TO HAVE A GRASS-FREE RING AROUND TRUNK.
- NO TREES WITHIN 45' OF INTERSECTION.
- LANDSCAPED AREAS LESS THAN 8' WIDE TO BE XERISCAPE DESIGN.

HEBER CITY ENGINEER SIGNATURE

LAND USE AUTHORITY SIGNATURE

WATER PROVIDER SIGNATURE

SEWER SERVICE PROVIDER SIGNATURE

N

40' 0 40' 80'

Scale 1" = 40'

Scale 1" = 80' for 11x17

PLANT SCHEDULE MTECH AND PARKING

DECIDUOUS TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	CP	2	Celtis occidentalis 'Prairie Pride'	Prairie Pride Hackberry	B & B	2" Cal	
	GLE SH3	7	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis `Shademaster` TM	Shademaster Locust	B&B	2" Cal	
	MAL SPR	42	Malus x `Spring Snow`	Spring Snow Crab Apple	B&B	2" Cal	
	QR	5	Quercus petraea	Burgundy Oak	B & B	2" Cal	
	TIL GSP	6	Tilia cordata `Greenspire`	Greenspire Littleleaf Linden	B&B	2" Cal	
	TIL STL	12	Tilia tomentosa 'Sterling'	Sterling Silver Linden	B&B	2" Cal	

EVERGREEN TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	PIC SPR	3	Picea pungens glauca `Hoopsii`	Hoopsi Blue Spruce	B & B		8-10'

STREET TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PRU CA3	3	Prunus virginiana `Canada Red`	Canada Red Chokecherry	B&B

SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAR PYG	3	Caragana pygmaea	Pygmy Peashrub	5 gal
	COR C11	24	Cornus sanguinea `Arctic Fire` TM	Arctic Fire Dogwood	5 gal
	PHY NAN	54	Physocarpus opulifolius `Nanus`	Dwarf Ninebark	5 gal
	POT FRU	42	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	5 gal
	RIB AUR	53	Ribes aureum	Golden Currant	5 gal
	SAL PUR	45	Salix purpurea `Nana`	Dwarf Arctic Willow	5 gal
	TMS	324	Taxus x media `SMNTHDB` TM	Stonehenge Dark Druid Yew	5 gal

EVERGREEN SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PIC G21	39	Picea pungens `Globosa`	Dwarf Globe Blue Spruce	5 gal

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL HSP	29	Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Hello Spring'	Hello Spring Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

PERENNIALS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	ACH SUM	9	Achillea millefolium `Summer Pastels`	Summer Pastels Yarrow	1 gal

GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL KAR	429	Calamagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

GROUND COVERS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	POA PRA	121,388 sf	Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	sod

MULCH	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	2-4" R	30,650 sf	Washed Landscape Rock	2-4" Cobble Rock w/Dewitt Pro-5 Weed Barrier	mulch

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED AND SEALED.

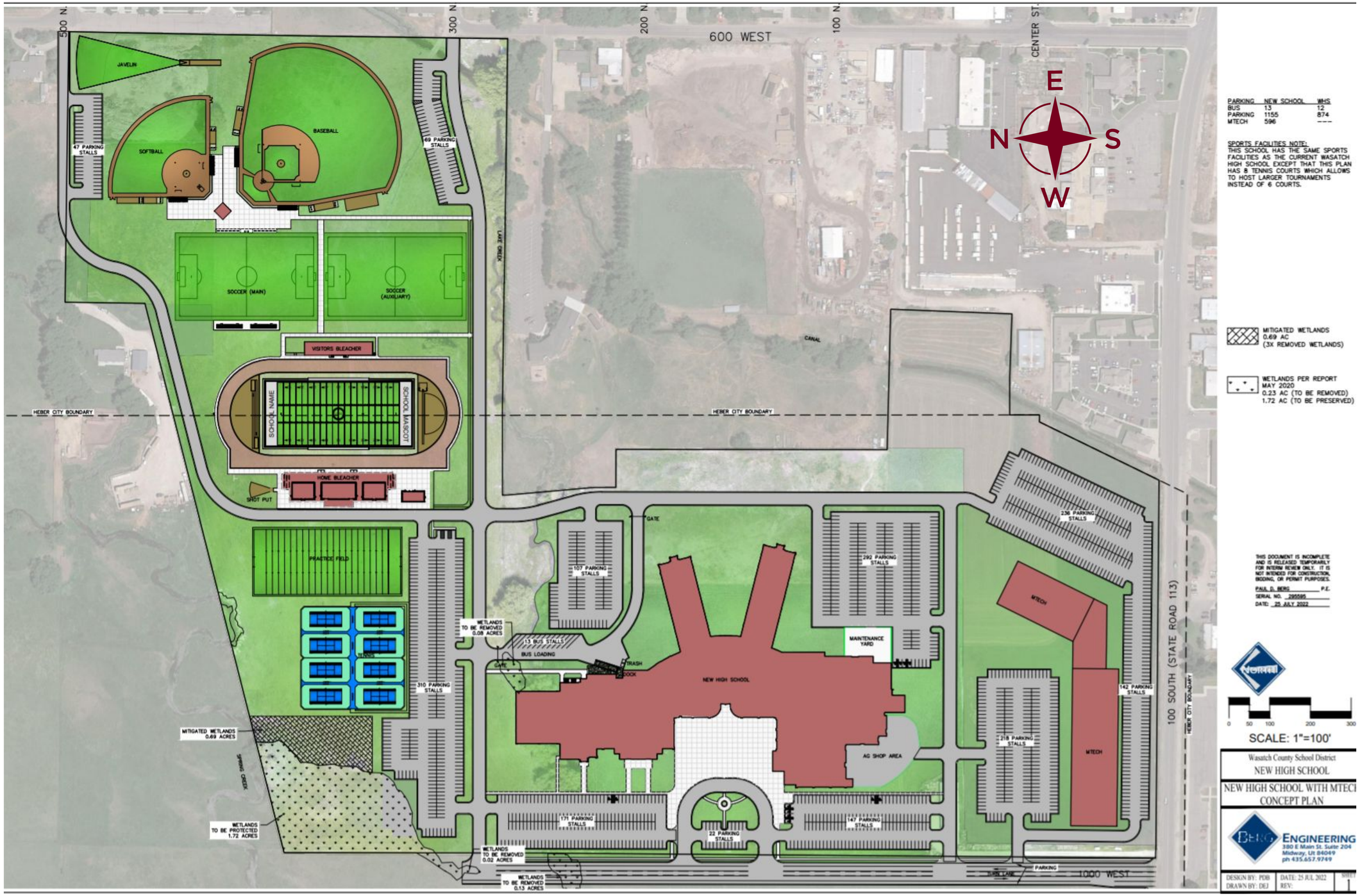
BRYAN M. NICHOLAS P.L.A.
SERIAL NO. 12902936-5301
DATE: 17 JUL 2023

AJC ARCHITECTS
HEBER CITY MTECH

CONCEPTUAL LANDSCAPE PLAN

berg LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
380 E Main St, Suite 204
Midway, Ut 84049 ph. (801) 723-2000

DESIGN BY:DAA
DRAWN BY:DAA
DATE: 21 JUL 2023
REV: 00
SHEET LP1



PARKING	NEW SCHOOL	WHS
BUS	13	12
PARKING	1155	874
MTECH	596	---

SPORTS FACILITIES NOTE:
THIS SCHOOL HAS THE SAME SPORTS FACILITIES AS THE CURRENT WASATCH HIGH SCHOOL EXCEPT THAT THIS PLAN HAS 8 TENNIS COURTS WHICH ALLOWS TO HOST LARGER TOURNAMENTS INSTEAD OF 6 COURTS.

MITIGATED WETLANDS
0.69 AC
(3X REMOVED WETLANDS)

WETLANDS PER REPORT
MAY 2020
0.23 AC (TO BE REMOVED)
1.72 AC (TO BE PRESERVED)

THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS RELEASED TEMPORARILY FOR INTERN REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

PAUL D. BERG P.E.
SERIAL NO. 295595
DATE: 20 JULY 2022

0 50 100 200 300
SCALE: 1"=100'

Wasatch County School District
NEW HIGH SCHOOL
NEW HIGH SCHOOL WITH MTECH
CONCEPT PLAN

BERG ENGINEERING
380 E Main St. Suite 204
Midway, UT 84049
ph 435.657.9749

DESIGN BY: PDB
DRAWN BY: DEJ
DATE: 25 JUL 2022
REV:
SHEET 1

exterior renderings

Figure 4.9.1 rendering from the planned roundabout

01 summary
02 site
03 space
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

exterior renderings

Figure 4.10.1 rendering from the building main entry

3.3 architectural elements

OUR GOAL IS TO CREATE AN ARCHITECTURE THAT IS RESPONSIVE TO ITS RURAL SURROUNDINGS AND PROVIDES STUDENTS THE SKILLS TO WORK WITH EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES.

Figure 3.2.1 Exterior rendering of Phase I building from southeast.

PITCHED ROOF

Responsive not only to it's local context but also the winter climate at higher altitudes.

MINIMAL LANDSCAPING

Utilizing specific vegetation that helps with water conservation, works with the context and allows flexibility when designing public spaces.

TORREY BLUFF SANDSTONE

Used through out MTECH's Lehi Campus, this material brings texture and history to future proposals.

METAL PANEL

Durable and versatile, metal panel can bring a contemporary style to future proposal.

MTECH- WASATCH

- **675 students ready to go in first cohort**
- **Comprehensive Campus:**
  - Technology
  - Trades
  - Healthcare
  - Service
  - Apprenticeship
- **$129 M into the Utah economy- every year**

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Mountainland Technical College

Traffic Impact Study

Heber, Utah

May 7, 2024

UT24-2743

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 12894535
Joseph S. Browning
05/07/2024
STATE OF UTAH

1220 North 500 West, Ste. 202 Lehi, UT 84043 p 801.766.4343
www.halesengineering.com

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This study addresses the traffic impacts associated with the proposed Mountainland Technical College development located in Heber, Utah. The development is located on the northeast corner of the 1000 West / 100 South (S.R. 113) intersection.

The purpose of this traffic impact study is to analyze traffic operations at key intersections for existing (2024) and future (2029) conditions with and without the proposed project and to recommend mitigation measures as needed. The morning and evening peak hour level of service (LOS) results are shown in Table ES-1. Recommended storage lengths are shown in Table ES-2. An exhibit of the proposed mitigated roadway network is shown in Figure ES-1. A site plan of the project is provided in Appendix A.

Table ES-1: Peak Hour Level of Service Results

	Intersection	Level of Service									
		Existing (2024)				Future (2029)					
		Background		Plus Project		Background		Plus Project		Mitigated Plus Project	
		AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM	AM	PM
1	Southfield Road / 100 South	e	c	f	e	f	e	f	e	f	e
2	1000 West / 100 South	B	A	B	B	B	A	B	B	B	B
3	600 West / 100 South	c	c	d	e	c	d	e	e	A	A
4	300 North / 600 West	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
5	500 North / 600 West	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
6	Private Road & North Access / 1000 West	b	a	b	b	b	a	a	a	a	a
7	South Access / 1000 West	-	-	a	a	-	-	b	a	c	a
8	East Access / 100 South	-	-	a	a	-	-	a	c	a	c

1. Intersection LOS values represent the overall intersection average for roundabout, signalized, and all-way stop-controlled (AWSC) intersections (uppercase letter) and the worst movement for all other unsignalized intersections (lowercase letter)

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

Table ES-2: Recommended Storage Length

	Intersection	Recommended Storage Lengths (feet)															
		Northbound				Southbound				Eastbound				Westbound			
		LT		RT		LT		RT		LT		RT		LT		RT	
		E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P
1	Southfield Road / 100 South	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	-
2	1000 West / 100 South	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	100	-	275	-	100	-	125	-	100
3	600 West / 100 South	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	110	-	-	-
8	East Access / 100 South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100

1. Storage lengths are based on 2029 95th percentile queue lengths and do not include required deceleration / taper distances
2. E = Existing storage length (approximate), if applicable; P = proposed storage length for new turn lanes or changes to existing turn lanes, if applicable

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Project Conditions

- The development will consist of a technical college serving approximately 1,100 students.
- The project is anticipated to generate approximately 2,870 weekday daily trips, including 304 trips in the morning peak hour, and 264 trips in the evening peak hour
- Based on UDOT R930-6 requirements, it is anticipated that right- and left-turn deceleration lanes will be required at the East Project Access / 100 South intersection

2024	Background	Plus Project
Assumptions	• Heber High School completed, trips included in roadway network • **1000 West / 100 South:** traffic signal installed per drawings in Appendix A • **South Field Road / 100 South:** northbound right-turn pocket installed	• None
Findings	• Poor LOS at the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection	• Poor LOS at the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection
Mitigations	• None, it is not anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met at the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection. Traffic will reroute to avoid delays	• None
2029	**Background**	**Plus Project**
Assumptions	• 100 South (S.R. 113): Widened to a 3-lane cross-section from Southfield Road to U.S. 40 per the Wasatch RPO transportation plan	• None
Findings	• Poor LOS at the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection	• Poor LOS at the Southfield Road / 100 South and 600 West / 100 South intersections
Mitigations	• It is anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met at the 600 West / 100 South intersection; therefore, a signal may be considered	• **600 West / 100 South:** Install traffic signal when warrants are met

Heber MTech TIS
Mitigated Roadway Network

Figure ES-1

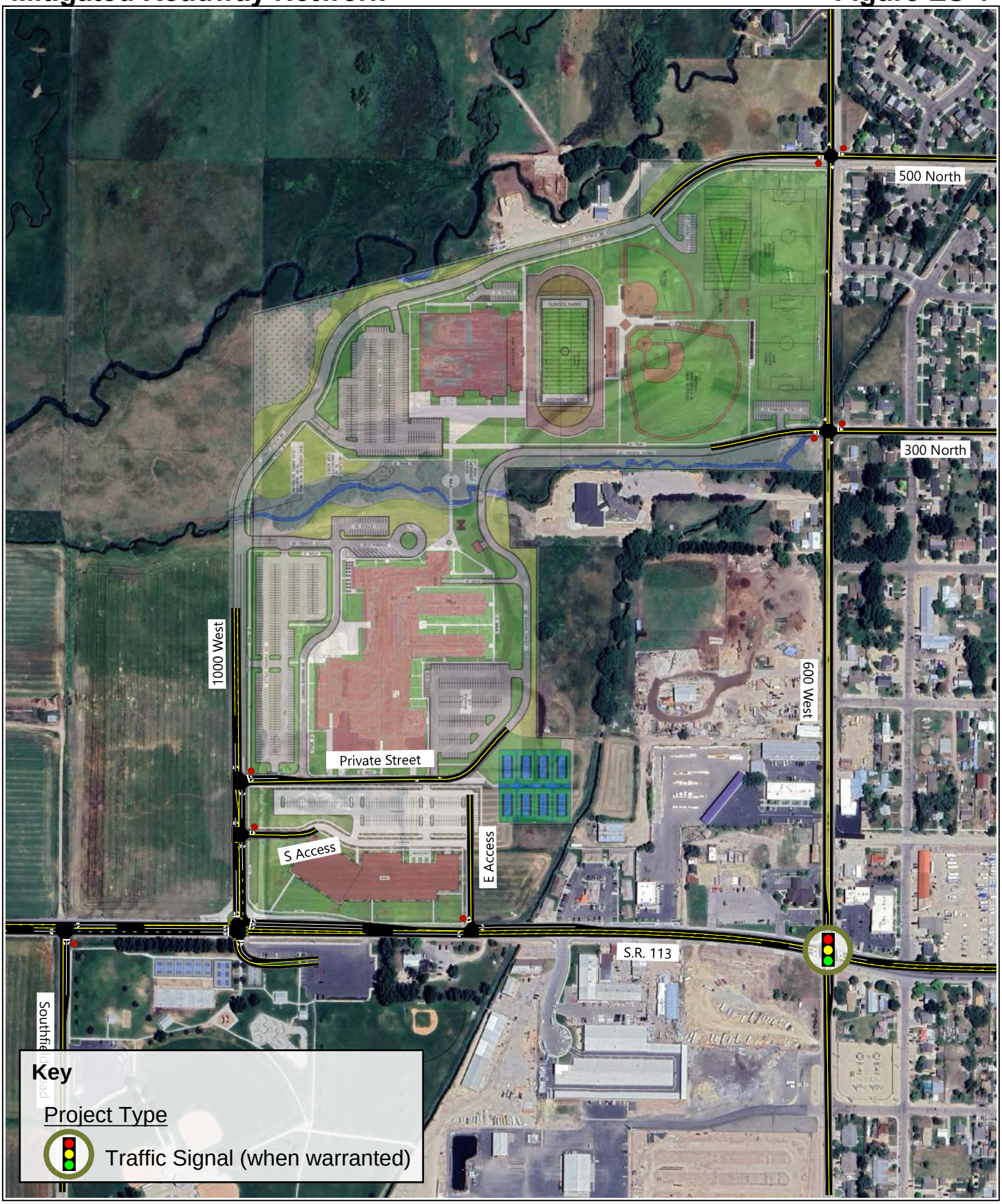


TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... **i**
SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... **iv**
LIST OF TABLES ..... **v**
LIST OF FIGURES ..... **v**
I. INTRODUCTION **1**
A. Purpose 1
B. Scope 2
C. Analysis Methodology 2
D. Level of Service Standards 2
II. EXISTING (2024) BACKGROUND CONDITIONS **4**
A. Purpose 4
B. Roadway System 4
C. Traffic Volumes 4
D. Level of Service Analysis 5
E. Queuing Analysis 8
F. Mitigation Measures 8
III. PROJECT CONDITIONS **9**
A. Purpose 9
B. Project Description 9
C. Trip Generation 9
D. Trip Distribution and Assignment 10
E. Access 10
F. Auxiliary Lanes 13
IV. EXISTING (2024) PLUS PROJECT CONDITIONS **14**
A. Purpose 14
B. Traffic Volumes 14
C. Level of Service Analysis 14
D. Queuing Analysis 14
E. Mitigation Measures 14
V. FUTURE (2029) BACKGROUND CONDITIONS **18**
A. Purpose 18
B. Roadway Network 18
C. Traffic Volumes 18
D. Level of Service Analysis 18
E. Queuing Analysis 18
F. Mitigation Measures 21
VI. FUTURE (2029) PLUS PROJECT CONDITIONS **22**
A. Purpose 22
B. Traffic Volumes 22
C. Level of Service Analysis 22
D. Queuing Analysis 22
E. Mitigation Measures 22
F. Mitigated Scenario 22

G. Recommended Storage Lengths 26

Appendix A: Project Site Plan
Appendix B: Turning Movement Counts
Appendix C: LOS Results
Appendix D: Queuing Results

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Level of Service Description 3
Table 2: Existing (2024) Background Peak Hour LOS 5
Table 3: Trip Generation 9
Table 4: Trip Distribution 10
Table 5: Existing (2024) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS 17
Table 6: Future (2029) Background Peak Hour LOS 21
Table 7: Future (2029) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS 25
Table 8: Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS 25
Table 9: Recommended Storage Lengths 26

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Vicinity map showing the project location in Heber, Utah 1
Figure 2: Existing (2024) background peak hour traffic volumes 6
Figure 3: Trip assignment for the peak hours 11
Figure 4: Existing (2024) plus project peak hour traffic volumes 15
Figure 5: Future (2029) background peak hour traffic volumes 19
Figure 6: Future (2029) plus project peak hour traffic volumes 23

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

This study addresses the traffic impacts associated with the proposed Mountainland Technical College development located in Heber, Utah. The proposed project is located on the northeast corner of the 1000 West / 100 South (S.R. 113) intersection, south of the future high school. Figure 1 shows a vicinity map of the proposed development.

The purpose of this traffic impact study is to analyze traffic operations at key intersections for existing (2024) and future (2029) conditions with and without the proposed project and to recommend mitigation measures as needed.

Figure 1: Vicinity map showing the project location in Heber, Utah

B. Scope

The study area was defined based on conversations with the development team. This study was scoped to evaluate the traffic operational performance impacts of the project on the following intersections:

- South Field Road / 100 South
- Southfield Park West Access & 1000 West / 100 South
- 600 West / 100 South
- 600 West / 300 North
- 500 West / 500 North
- Project Access / 100 South
- Private Road / 1000 West

C. Analysis Methodology

Level of service (LOS) is a term that describes the operating performance of an intersection or roadway. LOS is measured quantitatively and reported on a scale from A to F, with A representing the best performance and F the worst. Table 1 provides a brief description of each LOS letter designation and an accompanying average delay per vehicle for both signalized and unsignalized intersections.

The *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM), 7th Edition, 2022 methodology was used in this study to remain consistent with "state-of-the-practice" professional standards. This methodology has different quantitative evaluations for signalized and unsignalized intersections. For signalized, roundabout, and all-way stop-controlled (AWSC) intersections, the LOS is provided for the overall intersection (weighted average of all approach delays). For all other unsignalized intersections, LOS is reported based on the worst movement.

Using Synchro/SimTraffic software, which follow the HCM methodology, the peak hour LOS was computed for each study intersection. Multiple runs of SimTraffic were used to provide a statistical evaluation of the interaction between the intersections. The detailed LOS reports are provided in Appendix C. Hales Engineering also calculated the 95th percentile queue lengths for the study intersections using SimTraffic. The detailed queue length reports are provided in Appendix D.

Many of the figures in this report are printouts of the Synchro model. These figures are not meant to be a design exhibit for exact lane striping and design, due to the limitations of the Synchro software. Instead, the purpose of these figures is to show assumed peak hour turning movement volumes and the conceptual travel lane configuration of the study roadway network.

D. Level of Service Standards

For the purposes of this study, a minimum acceptable intersection performance for each of the study intersections was set at LOS D for UDOT roads and LOS C for Heber City roads. If levels of service below these thresholds exist, an explanation and/or mitigation measures will be presented.

Table 1: Level of Service Description

LOS		Description of Traffic Conditions	Average Delay (seconds/vehicle)	
			Signalized Intersections	Unsignalized Intersections
A		Free Flow / Insignificant Delay	≤ 10	≤ 10
B		Stable Operations / Minimum Delays	> 10 to 20	> 10 to 15
C		Stable Operations / Acceptable Delays	> 20 to 35	> 15 to 25
D		Approaching Unstable Flows / Tolerable Delays	> 35 to 55	> 25 to 35
E		Unstable Operations / Significant Delays	> 55 to 80	> 35 to 50
F		Forced Flows / Unpredictable Flows / Excessive Delays	> 80	> 50

Source: Hales Engineering Descriptions, based on the *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM), 7th Edition, 2022 Methodology (Transportation Research Board)

II. EXISTING (2024) BACKGROUND CONDITIONS

A. Purpose

The purpose of the background analysis is to study the intersections and roadways during the peak travel periods of the day with background traffic and geometric conditions. Through this analysis, background traffic operational deficiencies can be identified, and potential mitigation measures recommended. This analysis provides a baseline condition that may be compared to the build conditions to identify the impacts of the development.

B. Roadway System

The primary roadways that will provide access to the project site are described below:

200 South (S.R. 113) – is a state-maintained roadway. Along most of the frontage of the project, it is classified by UDOT access management standards as a "Regional – Urban Importance" facility, or access category 6 roadway. On the eastern side of the property, where the proposed project access is located, it is currently classified as a "Community – Rural Importance" or access category 8 roadway. The roadway has one travel lane in each direction.

As identified and controlled by UDOT, the access category 6 portion of the roadway has minimum signalized intersection spacing of one-quarter mile (1,320 feet), minimum unsignalized street spacing of 350 feet, and minimum driveway spacing of 200 feet. The access category 8 portion of the roadway has minimum signalized intersection spacing of one-quarter mile (1,320 feet), minimum unsignalized street spacing of 300 feet, and minimum driveway spacing of 150 feet. The posted speed limit is 50 mph in the study area but may be lowered with the inclusion of a future traffic signal at 1000 West.

1000 West – is a future city-maintained roadway which is classified by the Heber City General Plan (March 2020) as a minor collector. The roadway is planned to have one travel lane in each direction. The posted speed limit is anticipated to be 25 mph in the study area.

C. Traffic Volumes

Weekday morning (7:00 to 9:00 a.m.) and evening (4:00 to 6:00 p.m.) peak period traffic counts were performed at the following intersections:

- South Field Road / 100 South
- Southfield Park West Access & 1000 West / 100 South
- 600 West / 100 South
- 600 West / 300 North
- 500 West / 500 North

The counts were performed on Wednesday, April 17, 2024. The morning peak hour was determined to be between 7:45 and 8:45 a.m., and the evening peak hour was determined to be

between 4:00 and 5:00 p.m. The evening peak hour volumes were approximately 22% higher than the morning peak hour volumes. Since MTech will operate with both morning and evening class schedules, both of the morning and evening peak hour volumes were used in the analysis. Detailed count data are included in Appendix B.

Hales Engineering made seasonal adjustments to the observed traffic volumes. Monthly traffic volume data were obtained from a nearby UDOT automatic traffic recorder (ATR) on U.S. 40 (ATR #509). In recent years, traffic volumes in April have been equal to approximately 90% of average traffic volumes. The observed traffic volumes were adjusted accordingly to determine average turning movement counts at the study intersections.

In addition to the existing counts gathered at the study intersections, Hales Engineering assumed the most recent trip generation, distribution, and assignment for the Heber Highschool project to the north of the MTech site. These projected trips were included in the background scenarios. Additionally, it was assumed that the future 1000 West / 100 South signal will be signal controlled and configured as shown in the engineering drawing found in Appendix A of the report.

Figure 2 shows the existing morning and evening peak hour volumes as well as intersection geometry at the study intersections.

D. Level of Service Analysis

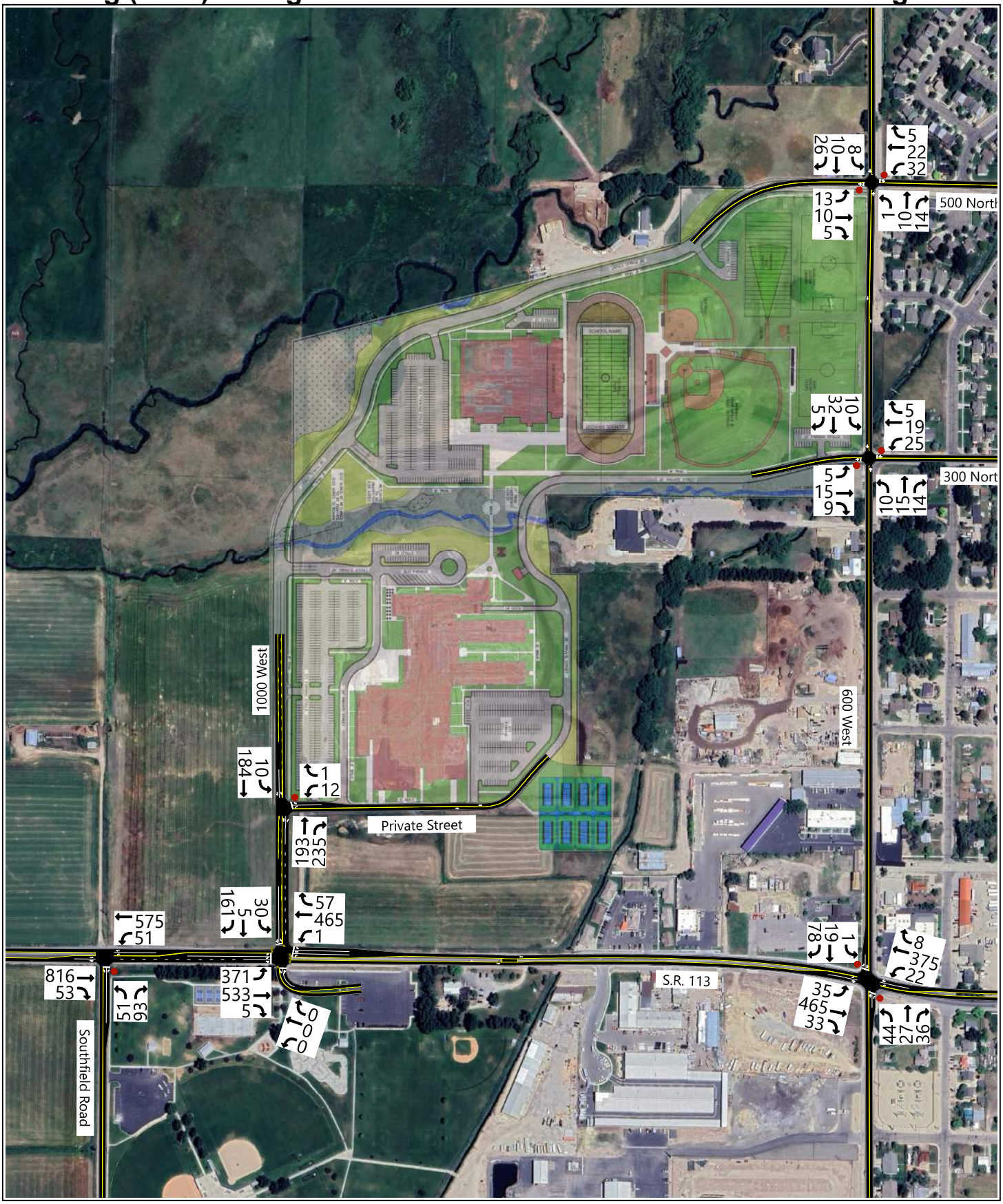
Hales Engineering determined that the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection is anticipated to operate at a poor level of service during the morning peak hour, as shown in Table 2. These results serve as a baseline condition for the impact analysis of the proposed development during existing (2024) conditions.

Table 2: Existing (2024) Background Peak Hour LOS

Intersection		LOS (Sec. Delay / Veh.) / Movement[1]	
Description	Control	Morning Peak	Evening Peak
Southfield Road / 100 South	NB Stop	e (35.8) / NBL	c (21.8) / NBL
1000 West / 100 South	Signal	B (11.3)	A (7.2)
600 West / 100 South	NB/SB Stop	c (17.7) / SBT	c (16.4) / SBT
300 North / 600 West	NB/SB Stop	a (5.3) / WBT	a (4.0) / WBL
500 North / 600 West	EB/WB Stop	a (4.7) / WBT	a (6.1) / WBT
Private Road / 1000 West	WB Stop	b (13.4) / WBL	a (2.6) / WBL

1. Movement indicated for unsignalized intersections where delay and LOS represents worst movement. SBL = Southbound left movement, etc.
2. Uppercase LOS used for signalized, roundabout, and AWSC intersections. Lowercase LOS used for all other unsignalized intersections.

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024


500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S.R. 113
Southfield Road
8 10 26
5 22 32
13 10 5
1 10 14
10 32 5
5 19 25
5 15 9
10 15 14
10 184
1 12
193 235
30 5 161
57 465 1
575 51
816 53
51 93
371 533 5
0 0 0
1 19 78
8 375 22
35 465 33
44 27 36

500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S.R. 113
Southfield Road

E. Queuing Analysis

Hales Engineering calculated the 95th percentile queue lengths for each of the study intersections. No significant queuing is anticipated during the morning and evening peak hours.

F. Mitigation Measures

It is not anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met that the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection. Therefore, no mitigation measures are recommended. It is anticipated that northbound left-turning vehicles will reroute when heavy delays are present.

III. PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Purpose

The project conditions discussion explains the type and intensity of development. This provides the basis for trip generation, distribution, and assignment of project trips to the surrounding study intersections defined in Chapter I.

B. Project Description

The proposed Mountainland Technical College development is located north of 100 South, just east of the future 1000 West / 100 South intersection. The development will consist of a technical college (MTech) with an estimated enrollment of 1,100 students. A concept plan for the proposed development is provided in Appendix A.

C. Trip Generation

Trip generation for the development was calculated using trip generation rates published in the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), *Trip Generation*, 11th Edition, 2021. Trip generation for the proposed project is included in Table 3.

The total trip generation for the development is as follows:

- Daily Trips: 2,870
- Morning Peak Hour Trips: 304
- Evening Peak Hour Trips: 264

Table 3: Trip Generation

Trip Generation Heber - MTech TIS								
Land Use[1]	# of Units	Unit Type	Trip Generation			New Trips		
			Total	% In	% Out	In	Out	Total
Weekday Daily								
Junior/Community College (540)	1,100	Students	2,870	50%	50%	1,435	1,435	2,870
TOTAL			**2,870**			**1,435**	**1,435**	**2,870**
AM Peak Hour								
Junior/Community College (540)	1,100	Students	304	81%	19%	246	58	304
TOTAL			**304**			**246**	**58**	**304**
PM Peak Hour								
Junior/Community College (540)	1,100	Students	264	56%	44%	148	116	264
TOTAL			**264**			**148**	**116**	**264**

1. Land Use Code from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Trip Generation*, 11th Edition, 2021.
SOURCE: Hales Engineering, May 2024

D. Trip Distribution and Assignment

Project traffic is assigned to the roadway network based on the type of trip and the proximity of project access points to major streets, high population densities, and regional trip attractions. Existing travel patterns observed during data collection also provide helpful guidance to establishing these distribution percentages, especially near the site. The resulting distribution of project generated trips during the morning and evening peak hour is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Trip Distribution

Direction	% To/From Project
North	5%
South	15%
East	50%
West	30%

These trip distribution assumptions were used to assign the morning and evening peak hour trip generation at the study intersections to create trip assignment for the proposed development. Trip assignment for the development is shown in Figure 3.

E. Access

The proposed access for the site will be gained at the following locations:

1000 West:

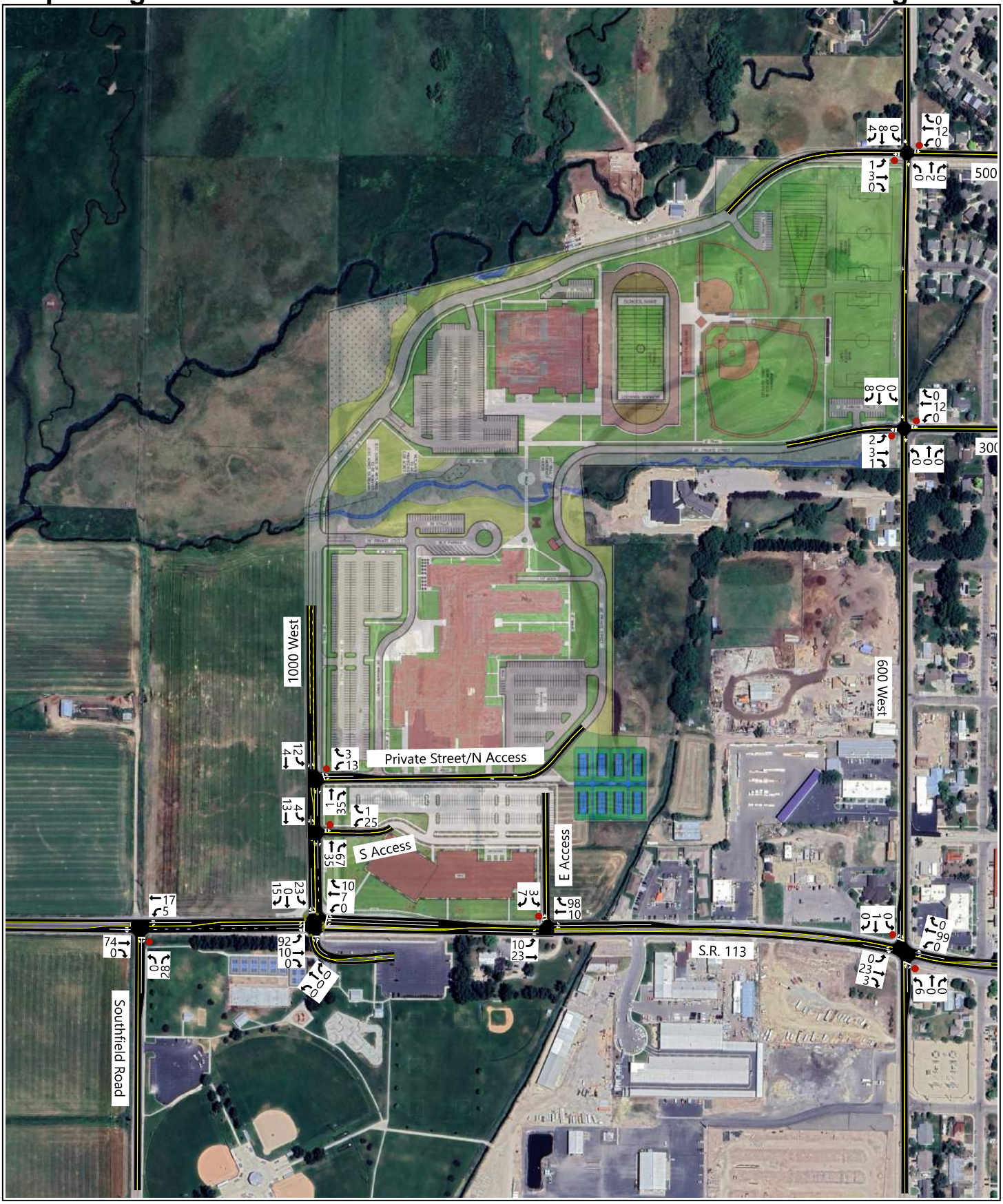
- The North Access will be located off the private road that will be built with the high school. It will access the project on the east side of 1000 West. It is anticipated that the access will be stop-controlled.
- The South Access will be located approximately 300 feet north of the 1000 West / 100 South intersection. It will access the project on the east side of 1000 West. It is anticipated that the access will be stop-controlled.

100 South (S.R. 113):

- The East Access will be located approximately 800 feet east of the 1000 West / 100 South intersection. It will access the project on the north side of 100 South. It is anticipated that the access will be stop-controlled.

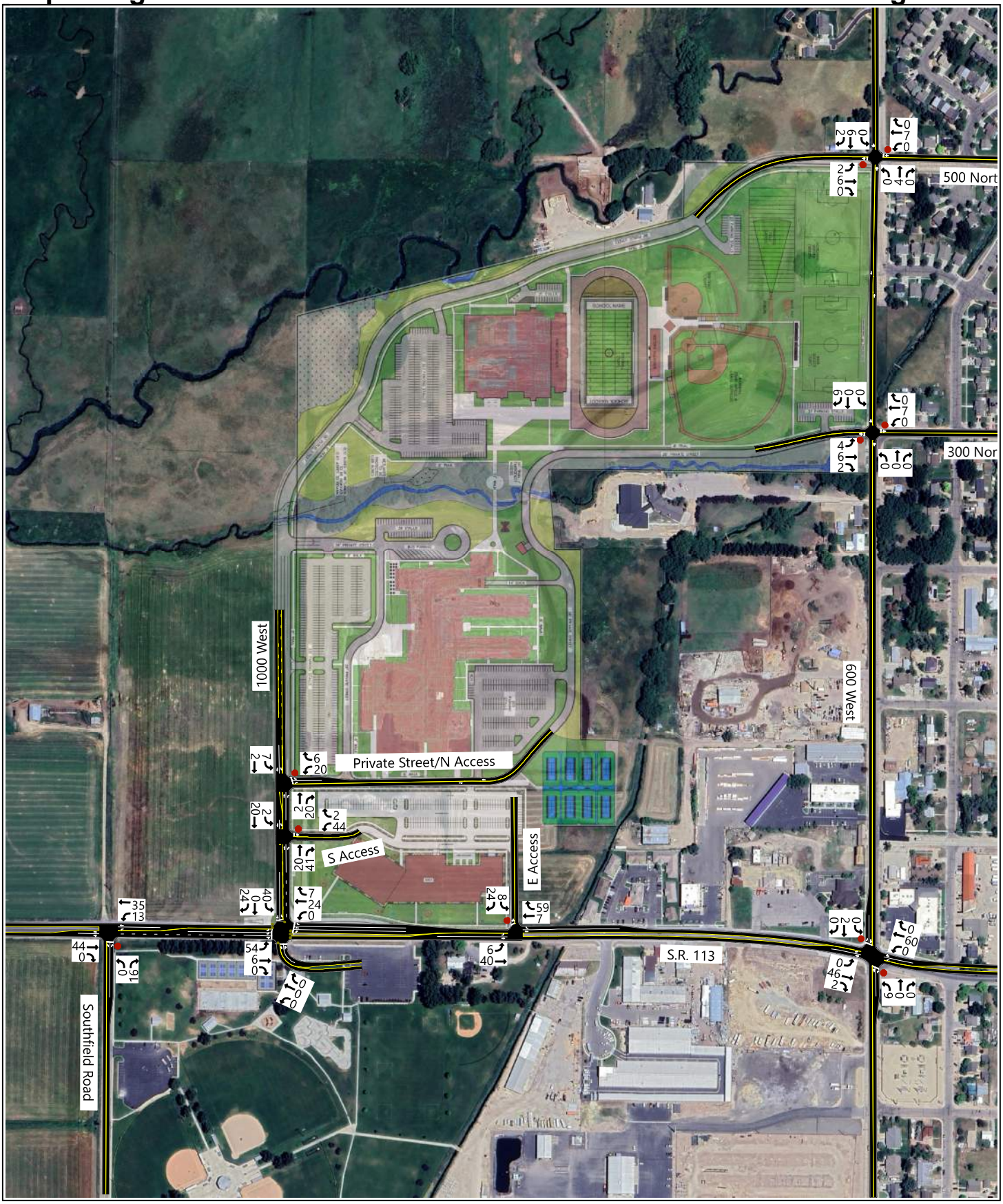
Heber MTech TIS
Trip Assignment

Morning Peak Hour
Figure 3a



Hales Engineering
120 North 500 West Ste 202, Lehi, UT, 84043

801.766.4343
05/07/2024


500 Nort
300 Nor
1000 West
600 West
Private Street/N Access
S Access
E Access
S.R. 113
Southfield Road

F. Auxiliary Lanes

Auxiliary lanes are deceleration (ingress) or acceleration (egress) turn lanes that provide for safe turning movements that have less impact on through traffic. These lanes are sometimes needed at accesses or roadway intersections if right- or left-turn volumes are high enough.

UDOT Administrative Rule R930-6 outlines minimum peak hour turn volumes to warrant auxiliary lanes on UDOT roadways. The following are the minimum requirements for these lanes on S.R. 113:

- Left-turn Deceleration (Ingress): 10 left-turn vehicles per hour
- Right-turn Deceleration (Ingress): 25 right-turn vehicles per hour

Based on these guidelines and the anticipated project traffic, it is recommended that the following deceleration (ingress) lanes be installed:

- East Access / 100 South: Eastbound left-turn and westbound right-turn
    - Due to the proximity of the East access to adjacent driveways on the east side of the project, the deceleration lane may need to serve as an auxiliary lane between the project access and the next driveway to the east of the project.

IV. EXISTING (2024) PLUS PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Purpose

The purpose of the existing (2024) plus project analysis is to study the intersections and roadways during the peak travel periods of the day for existing background traffic and geometric conditions plus the net trips generated by the proposed development. This scenario provides valuable insight into the potential impacts of the proposed project on background traffic conditions.

B. Traffic Volumes

Hales Engineering added the project trips discussed in Chapter III to the existing (2024) background traffic volumes to predict turning movement volumes for existing (2024) plus project conditions. Existing (2024) plus project morning and evening peak hour turning movement volumes are shown in Figure 4.

C. Level of Service Analysis

Hales Engineering determined that the Southfield Road / 100 South and 600 West / 100 South intersections are anticipated to operate at a poor level of service during the morning and evening peak hours with project traffic added, as shown in Table 5.

D. Queuing Analysis

Hales Engineering calculated the 95th percentile queue lengths for each of the study intersections. No significant queuing is anticipated during the morning and evening peak hours.

E. Mitigation Measures

It is not anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met at the Southfield Road / 100 South or the 600 West / 100 South intersections. Therefore, no mitigation measures are recommended.

500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street/N Access
S Access
E Access
S.R. 113
Southfield Road

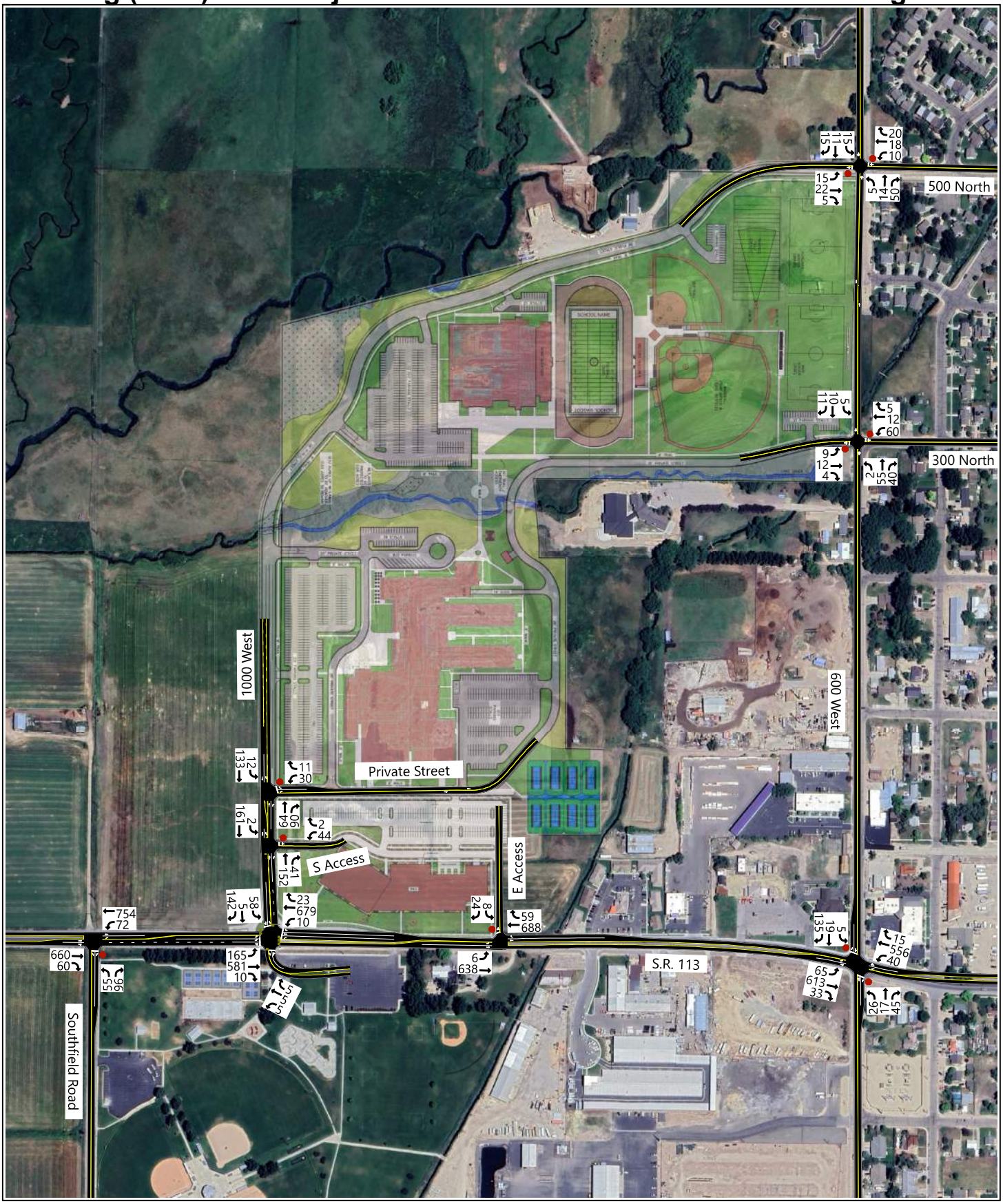

500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S Access
E Access
S.R. 113
Southfield Road

Table 5: Existing (2024) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS

Intersection		LOS (Sec. Delay / Veh.) / Movement[1]	
Description	Control	Morning Peak	Evening Peak
Southfield Road / 100 South	NB Stop	f (>50) / NBL	e (45.2) / NBL
1000 West / 100 South	Signal	B (14.5)	B (12.2)
600 West / 100 South	NB/SB Stop	d (30.0) / NBL	e (44.6) / SBL
300 North / 600 West	NB/SB Stop	a (5.4) / EBT	a (5.3) / WBT
500 North / 600 West	EB/WB Stop	a (5.3) / WBT	a (4.7) / WBT
Private Road & North Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	b (12.9) / WBL	a (5.4) / WBL
South Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	a (8.8) / WBL	a (5.3) / WBL
East Access / 100 South	SB Stop	a (5.5) / EBL	b (13.4) / SBL

1. Movement indicated for unsignalized intersections where delay and LOS represents worst movement. SBL = Southbound left movement, etc.
2. Uppercase LOS used for signalized, roundabout, and AWSC intersections. Lowercase LOS used for all other unsignalized intersections.

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

V. FUTURE (2029) BACKGROUND CONDITIONS

A. Purpose

The purpose of the future (2029) background analysis is to study the intersections and roadways during the peak travel periods of the day for future background traffic and geometric conditions. Through this analysis, future background traffic operational deficiencies can be identified, and potential mitigation measures recommended.

B. Roadway Network

According to the Wasatch Regional Planning Organization (RPO), there is a planned phase 1 project for a widening of 100 South to include a two-way left-turn (TWLWL) from South Field Road to U.S. 40. This was assumed for the future (2029) background conditions.

C. Traffic Volumes

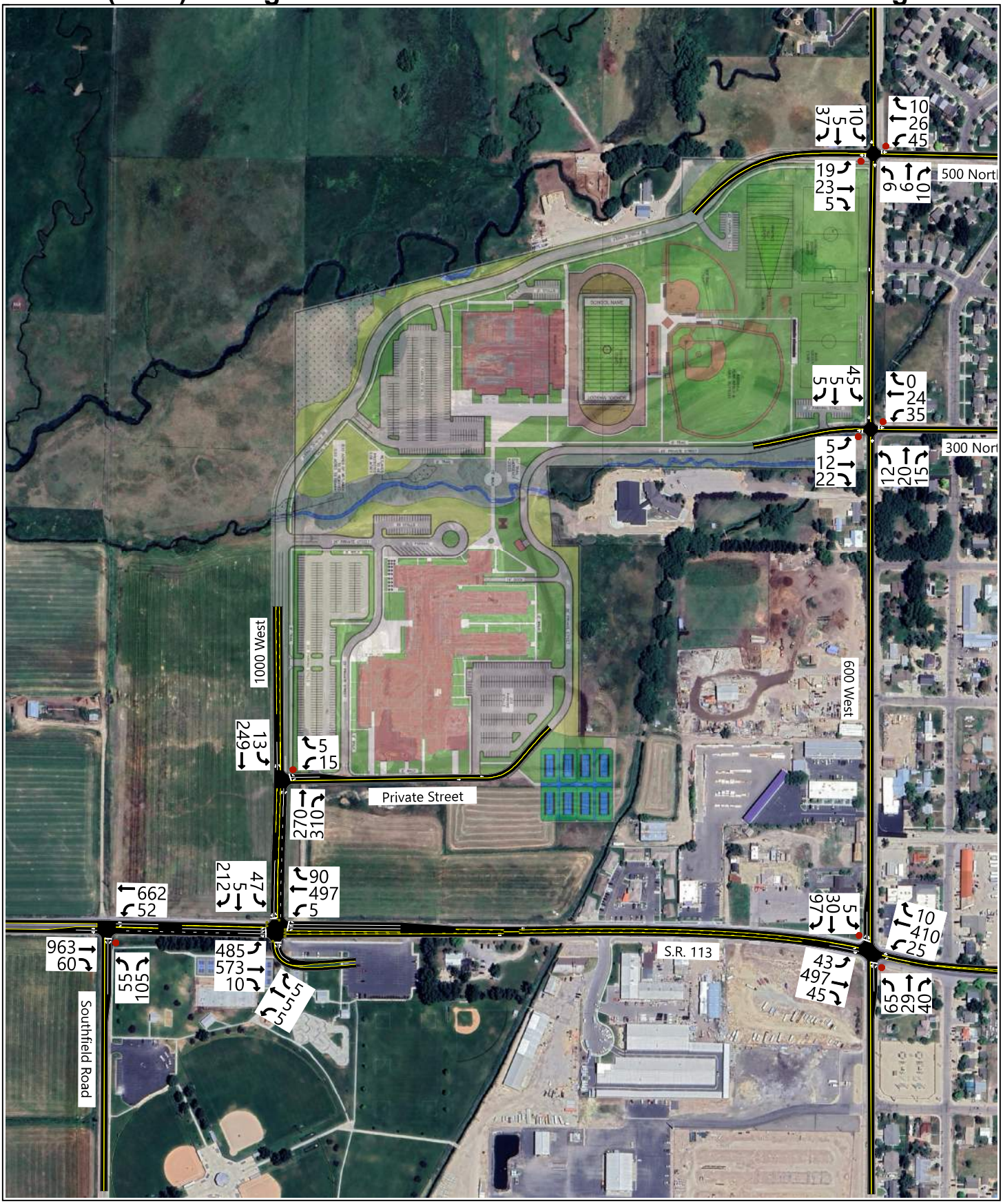
Hales Engineering obtained future (2029) forecasted volumes from the Wasatch/Summit County travel demand model. Peak period turning movement counts were estimated using National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 255 methodologies which utilize existing peak period turn volumes and future average weekday daily traffic (AWDT) volumes to project the future turn volumes at the major intersections. Future (2029) morning and evening peak hour turning movement volumes are shown in Figure 5.

D. Level of Service Analysis

Hales Engineering determined that the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection is anticipated to operate at poor levels of service during the morning and evening peak hours in future (2029) background conditions, as shown in Table 6.

E. Queuing Analysis

Hales Engineering calculated the 95th percentile queue lengths for each of the study intersections. No significant 95th percentile queue lengths were calculated during the morning or evening peak hours.


500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S.R. 113
Southfield Road
10 5 37
19 23 5
10 26 45
6 6 10
45 5 5
0 24 35
5 12 22
12 20 15
13 249
5 15
270 310
47 5 212
90 497 5
662 52
963 60
55 105
485 573 10
5 5 5
5 30 97
10 410 25
43 497 45
65 29 40

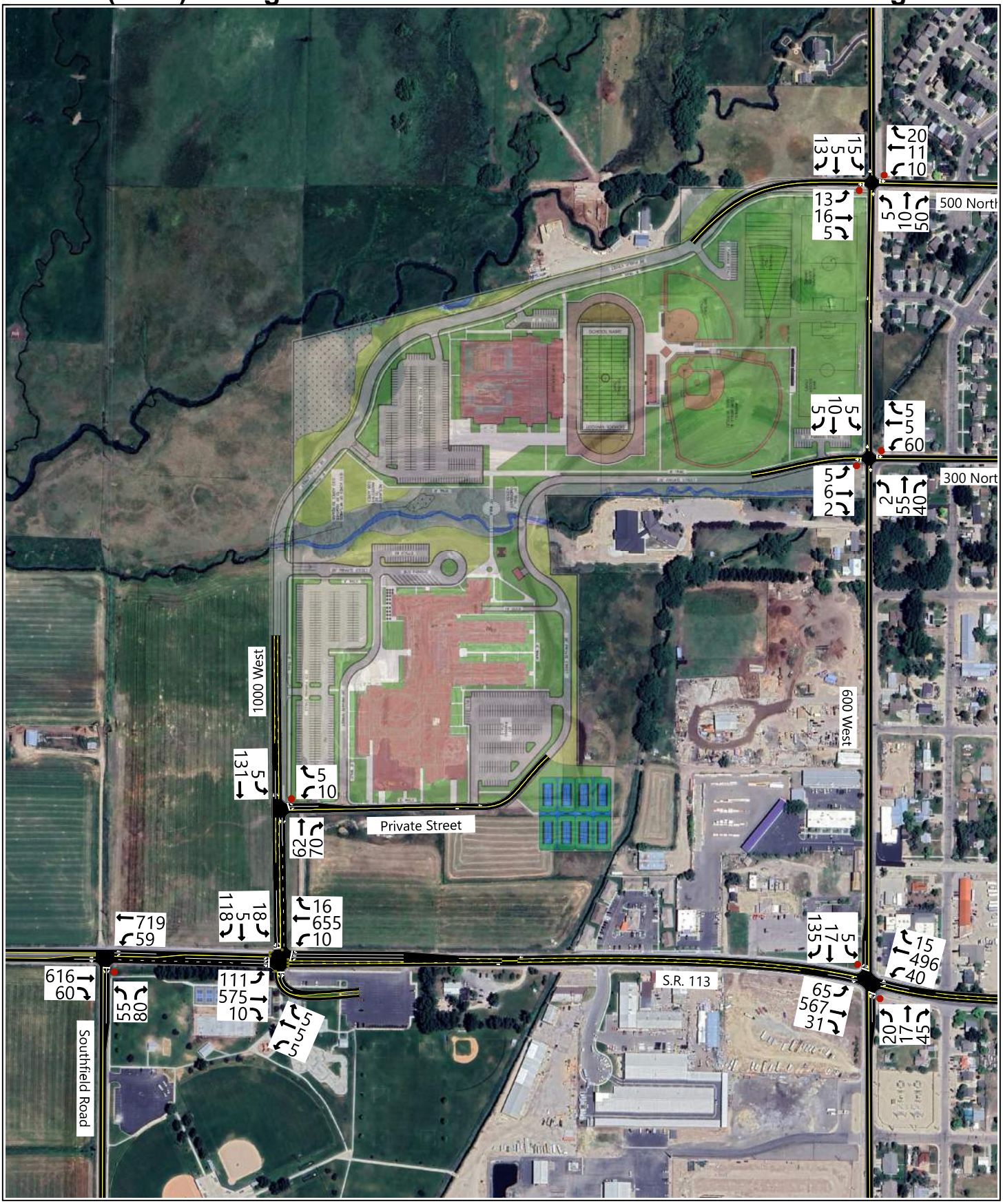

500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S.R. 113
Southfield Road
15 5 13
20 11 10
13 16 5
5 10 50
5 10 5
5 5 60
5 6 2
2 55 40
5 131
5 10
70 29
18 5 118
16 655 10
719 59
5 17 135
15 496 40
616 60
55 80
111 575 10
5 5 5
65 567 31
20 17 45

Table 6: Future (2029) Background Peak Hour LOS

Intersection		LOS (Sec. Delay / Veh.) / Movement[1]	
Description	Control	Morning Peak	Evening Peak
Southfield Road / 100 South	NB Stop	f (>50) / NBL	e (36.8) / NBL
1000 West / 100 South	Signal	B (13.2)	A (9.4)
600 West / 100 South	NB/SB Stop	c (19.9) / NBL	d (28.2) / NBL
300 North / 600 West	NB/SB Stop	a (6.0) / WBT	a (5.7) / EBT
500 North / 600 West	EB/WB Stop	a (4.5) / WBT	a (4.7) / EBT
Private Road / 1000 West	WB Stop	b (12.2) / WBL	a (4.0) / WBL

1. Movement indicated for unsignalized intersections where delay and LOS represents worst movement. SBL = Southbound left movement, etc.
2. Uppercase LOS used for signalized, roundabout, and AWSC intersections. Lowercase LOS used for all other unsignalized intersections.

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

F. Mitigation Measures

It is not anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met at the Southfield Road / 1000 South intersection. Traffic will learn to reroute to avoid excessive delays. It is anticipated that the peak hour signal warrant will be met at the 600 West / 100 South intersection; therefore, a signal may be considered at this location.

VI. FUTURE (2029) PLUS PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Purpose

The purpose of the future (2029) plus project analysis is to study the intersections and roadways during the peak travel periods of the day for future background traffic and geometric conditions plus the net trips generated by the proposed development. This scenario provides valuable insight into the potential impacts of the proposed project on future background traffic conditions.

B. Traffic Volumes

Hales Engineering added the project trips discussed in Chapter III to the future (2029) background traffic volumes to predict turning movement volumes for future (2029) plus project conditions. Future (2029) plus project morning and evening peak hour turning movement volumes are shown in Figure 6.

C. Level of Service Analysis

Hales Engineering determined that the Southfield Road / 100 South and the 600 West / 100 South are anticipated to operate at poor levels of service during the morning and evening peak hours in future (2029) plus project conditions, as shown in Table 7.

D. Queuing Analysis

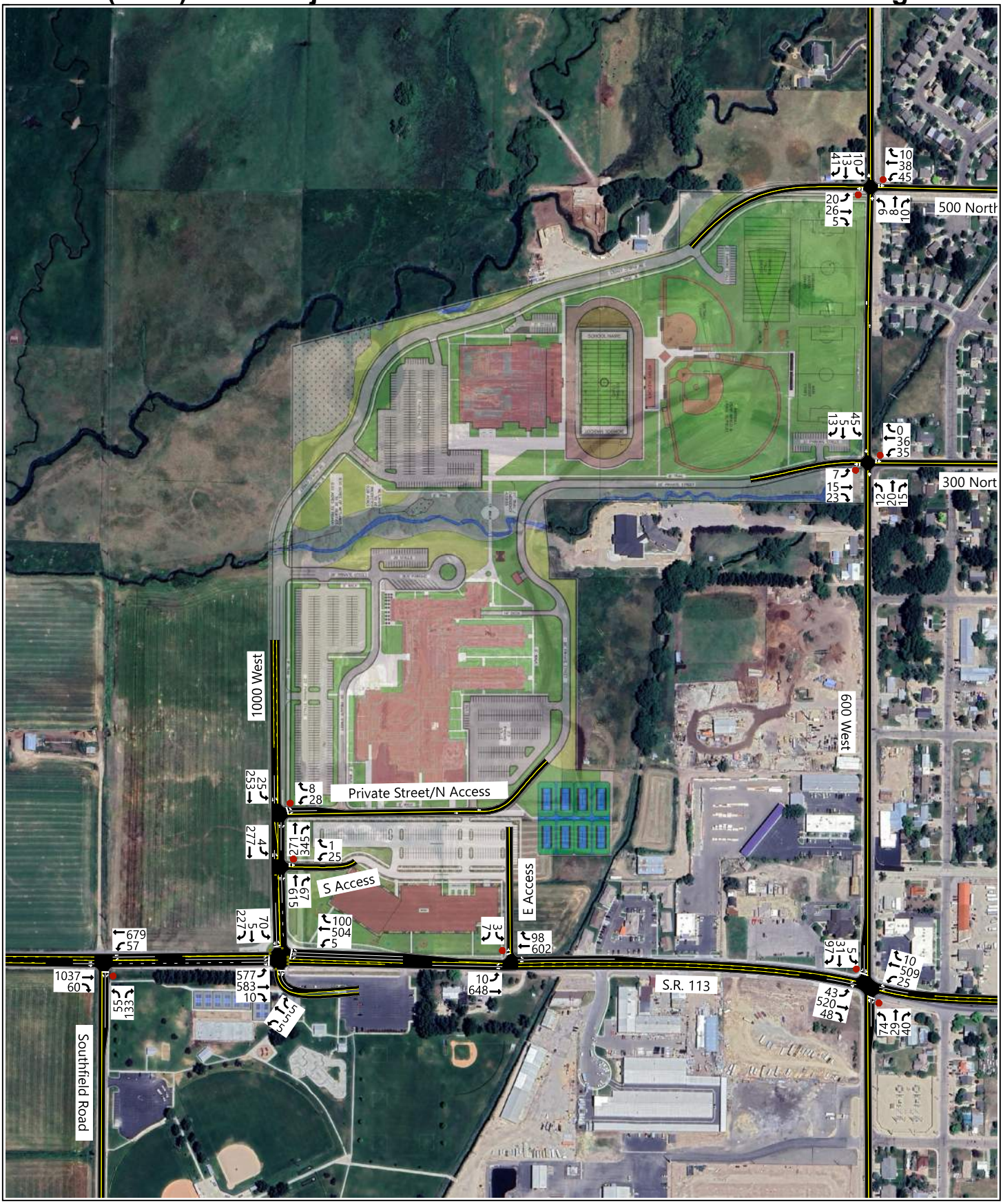
Hales Engineering calculated the 95th percentile queue lengths for each of the study intersections. A northbound 95th percentile queue length of 350 feet was calculated at the Southfield Road 100 South intersection. No other significant queueing is anticipated during the morning and evening peak hours.

E. Mitigation Measures

As it anticipated that peak hour signal warrants will be met in future (2029) background conditions at the 600 West / 100 South intersection, it is recommended that a signal be installed prior to the addition of the project to maintain acceptable levels of service. Peak hour signal warrants are still not anticipated to be met at the Southfield Road / 100 South intersection. Traffic on Southfield Road will reroute to avoid excessive delays.

F. Mitigated Scenario

Additional analyses were performed on future (2029) plus project conditions assuming a traffic signal is installed at the 600 West / 100 South intersection. LOS results for this analysis are shown in Table 8.


500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street/N Access
S Access
E Access
S.R. 113
Southfield Road
10 13 41
10 38 45
20 26 5
9 8 10
45 5 13
0 36 35
7 15 23
12 20 15
25 253
8 28
4 277
271 345
1 25
67 615
70 5 227
679 57
100 504 5
3 7
98 602
5 31 97
10 509 25
1037 60
577 583 10
10 648
55 1333
43 520 48
74 29 40

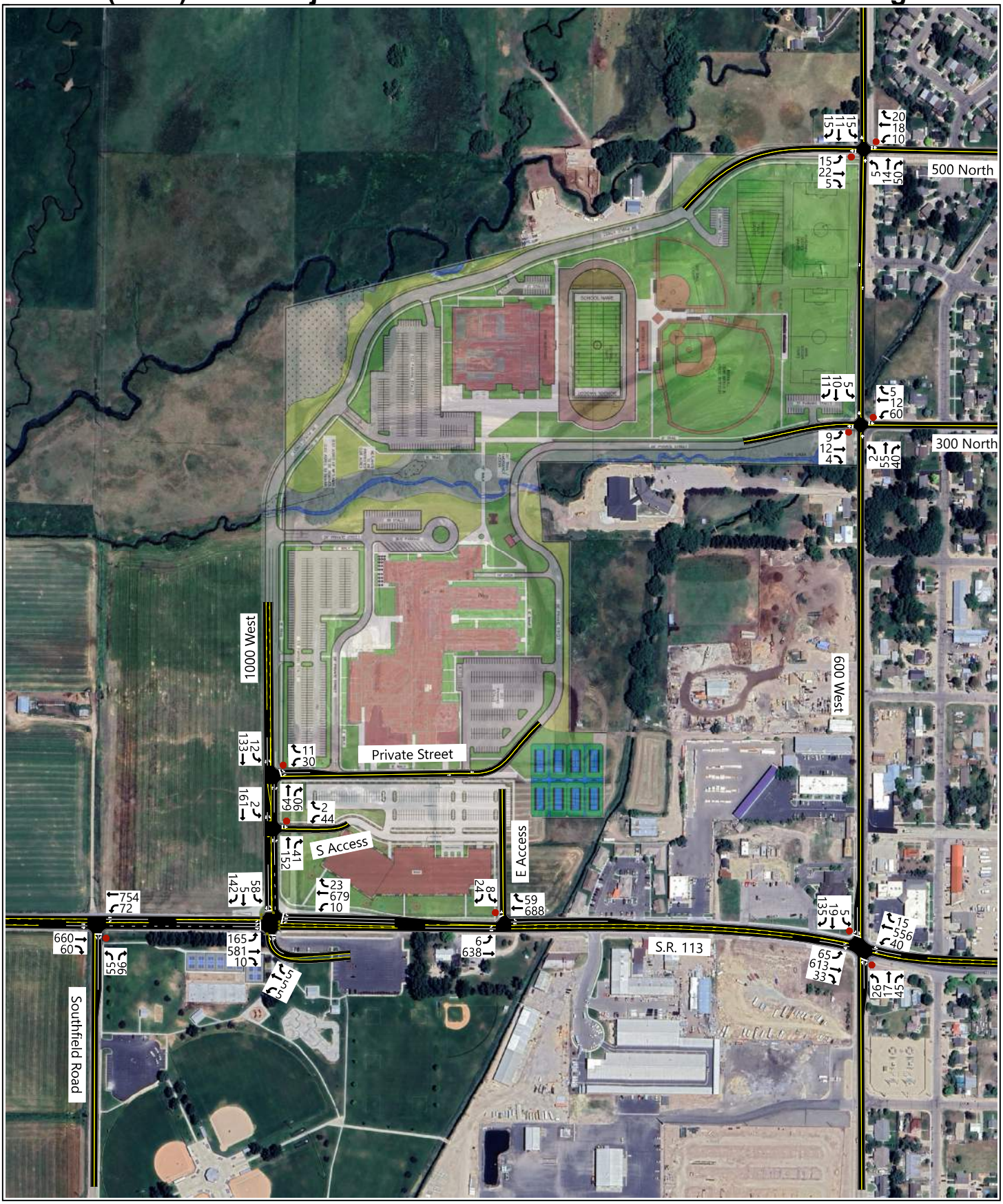

500 North
300 North
1000 West
600 West
Private Street
S Access
E Access
S.R. 113
Southfield Road

Table 7: Future (2029) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS

Intersection		LOS (Sec. Delay / Veh.) / Movement[1]	
Description	Control	Morning Peak	Evening Peak
Southfield Road / 100 South	NB Stop	f (>50) / NBL	e (44.0) / NBL
1000 West / 100 South	Signal	B (19.3)	B (12.0)
600 West / 100 South	NB/SB Stop	e (39.9) / NBL	e (38.2) / NBL
300 North / 600 West	NB/SB Stop	a (5.1) / EBL	a (7.7) / WBT
500 North / 600 West	EB/WB Stop	a (5.2) / EBT	a (5.6) / WBT
Private Road & North Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	a (10.0) / WBL	a (9.2) / WBL
South Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	b (12.7) / WBL	a (6.1) / WBL
East Access / 100 South	SB Stop	a (4.6) / EBL	c (16.1) / SBL

1. Movement indicated for unsignalized intersections where delay and LOS represents worst movement. SBL = Southbound left movement, etc.
2. Uppercase LOS used for signalized, roundabout, and AWSC intersections. Lowercase LOS used for all other unsignalized intersections.

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

Table 8: Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project Peak Hour LOS

Intersection		LOS (Sec. Delay / Veh.) / Movement[1]	
Description	Control	Morning Peak	Evening Peak
Southfield Road / 100 South	NB Stop	f (>50) / NBL	e (40.7) / NBL
1000 West / 100 South	Signal	B (19.6)	B (12.1)
600 West / 100 South	Signal	A (7.8)	A (8.8)
300 North / 600 West	NB/SB Stop	a (6.3) / EBT	a (6.0) / EBT
500 North / 600 West	EB/WB Stop	a (5.7) / WBT	a (7.8) / WBL
Private Road & North Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	a (8.7) / SBL	a (9.6) / WBL
South Access / 1000 West	WB Stop	c (20.1) / WBL	a (5.0) / WBL
East Access / 100 South	SB Stop	a (3.5) / SBR	c (16.9) / SBL

1. Movement indicated for unsignalized intersections where delay and LOS represents worst movement. SBL = Southbound left movement, etc.
2. Uppercase LOS used for signalized, roundabout, and AWSC intersections. Lowercase LOS used for all other unsignalized intersections.

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

G. Recommended Storage Lengths

Hales Engineering determined recommended storage lengths based on the 95th percentile queue lengths given in the future (2029) plus project scenario. These storage lengths do not include the taper length. Recommended storage lengths for the study intersections are shown in Table 9. Intersections shown in Table 9 include new intersections and existing intersections that have recommended storage length changes.

Table 9: Recommended Storage Lengths

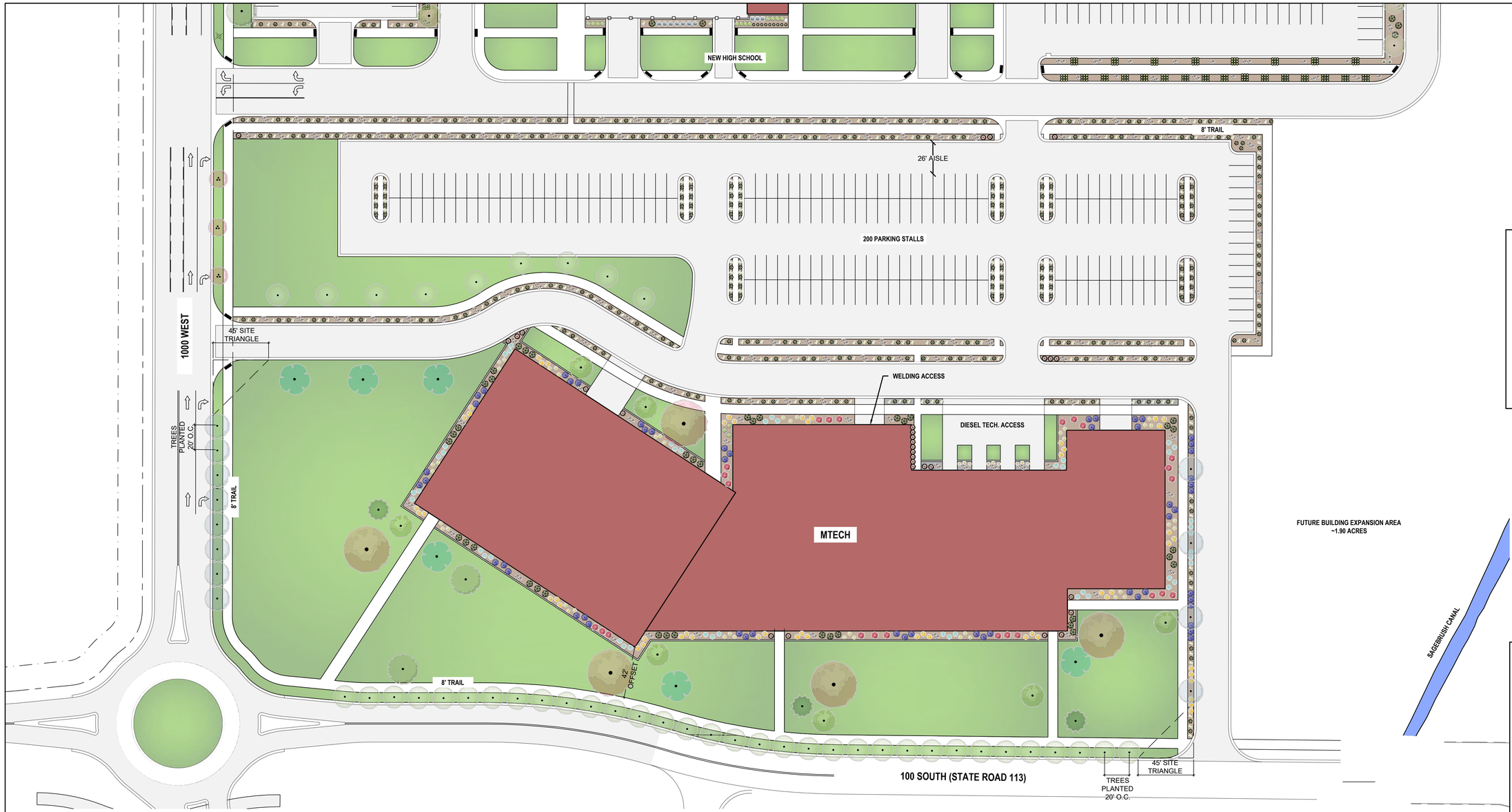
	Intersection	Recommended Storage Lengths (feet)															
		Northbound				Southbound				Eastbound				Westbound			
		LT		RT		LT		RT		LT		RT		LT		RT	
		E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P	E	P
1	Southfield Road / 100 South	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	-
2	1000 West / 100 South	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	100	-	275	-	100	-	125	-	100
3	600 West / 100 South	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	110	-	-	-
8	East Access / 100 South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100

1. Storage lengths are based on 2029 95th percentile queue lengths and do not include required deceleration / taper distances
2. E = Existing storage length (approximate), if applicable; P = proposed storage length for new turn lanes or changes to existing turn lanes, if applicable

Source: Hales Engineering, May 2024

APPENDIX A

Site Plan



LEGEND:

- BUILDING
- PLANTER AREAS
- GRASS AREAS

HEBER CITY LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS PER SECTION 17.38.040 AND 18.76.030 OF CODE:

- TREES TO BE PLANTED 20' ON CENTER ALONG PUBLIC STREET.
- TREES TO BE 2" CALIPER.
- TREES IN GRASS TO HAVE A GRASS-FREE RING AROUND TRUNK.
- NO TREES WITHIN 45' OF INTERSECTION.
- LANDSCAPED AREAS LESS THAN 8' WIDE TO BE XERISCAPE DESIGN.

HEBER CITY ENGINEER SIGNATURE

LAND USE AUTHORITY SIGNATURE

WATER PROVIDER SIGNATURE

SEWER SERVICE PROVIDER SIGNATURE

N

40' 0 40' 80'

Scale 1" = 40'

Scale 1" = 80' for 11x17

PLANT SCHEDULE MTECH AND PARKING

DECIDUOUS TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	CP	2	Celtis occidentalis 'Prairie Pride'	Prairie Pride Hackberry	B & B	2" Cal	
	GLE SH3	7	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis `Shademaster` TM	Shademaster Locust	B&B	2" Cal	
	MAL SPR	42	Malus x `Spring Snow`	Spring Snow Crab Apple	B&B	2" Cal	
	QR	5	Quercus petraea	Burgundy Oak	B & B	2" Cal	
	TIL GSP	6	Tilia cordata `Greenspire`	Greenspire Littleleaf Linden	B&B	2" Cal	
	TIL STL	12	Tilia tomentosa 'Sterling'	Sterling Silver Linden	B&B	2" Cal	

EVERGREEN TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	PIC SPR	3	Picea pungens glauca `Hoopsii`	Hoopsi Blue Spruce	B & B		8-10'

STREET TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PRU CA3	3	Prunus virginiana `Canada Red`	Canada Red Chokecherry	B&B

SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAR PYG	3	Caragana pygmaea	Pygmy Peashrub	5 gal
	COR C11	24	Cornus sanguinea `Arctic Fire` TM	Arctic Fire Dogwood	5 gal
	PHY NAN	54	Physocarpus opulifolius `Nanus`	Dwarf Ninebark	5 gal
	POT FRU	42	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	5 gal
	RIB AUR	53	Ribes aureum	Golden Currant	5 gal
	SAL PUR	45	Salix purpurea `Nana`	Dwarf Arctic Willow	5 gal
	TMS	324	Taxus x media `SMNTHDB` TM	Stonehenge Dark Druid Yew	5 gal

EVERGREEN SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PIC G21	39	Picea pungens `Globosa`	Dwarf Globe Blue Spruce	5 gal

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL HSP	29	Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Hello Spring'	Hello Spring Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

PERENNIALS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	ACH SUM	9	Achillea millefolium `Summer Pastels`	Summer Pastels Yarrow	1 gal

GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL KAR	429	Calamagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

GROUND COVERS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	POA PRA	121,388 sf	Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	sod

MULCH	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	2-4" R	30,650 sf	Washed Landscape Rock	2-4" Cobble Rock w/Dewitt Pro-5 Weed Barrier	mulch

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED AND SEALED.

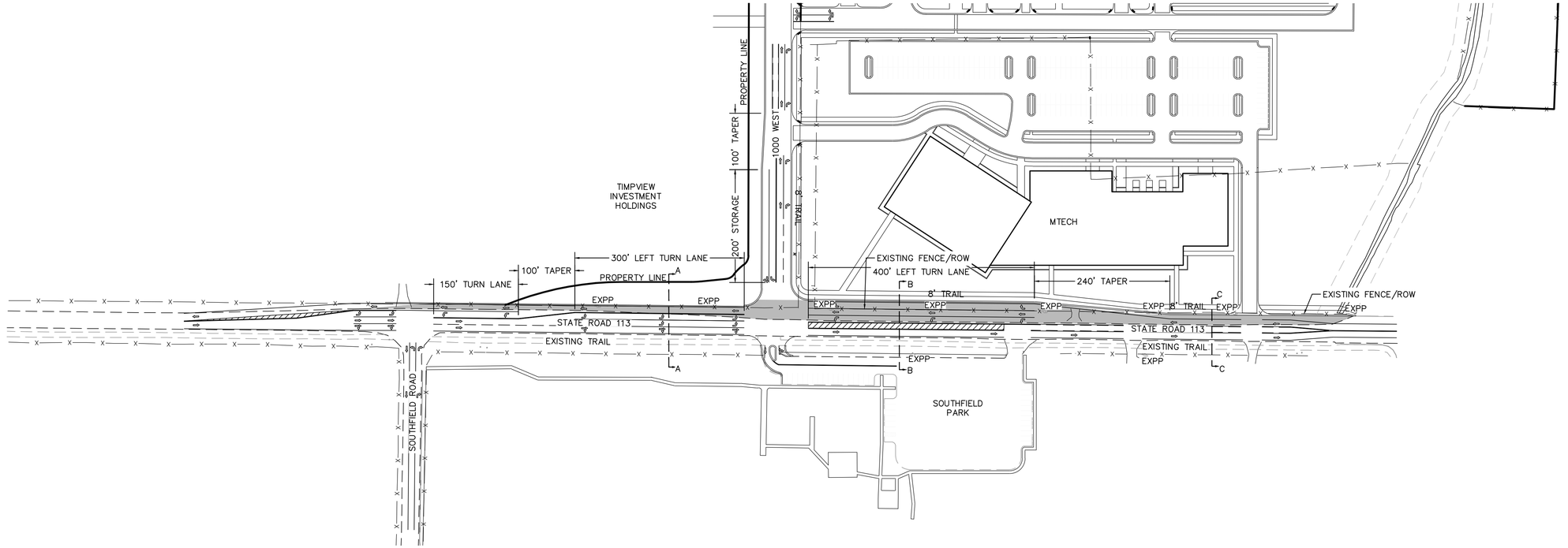
BRYAN M. NICHOLAS P.L.A.
SERIAL NO. 12902936-5301
DATE: 17 JUL 2023

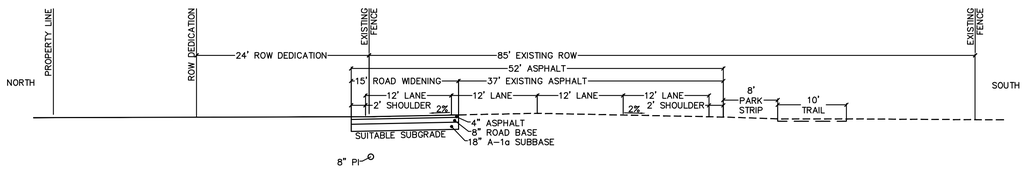
AJC ARCHITECTS
HEBER CITY MTECH

CONCEPTUAL LANDSCAPE PLAN

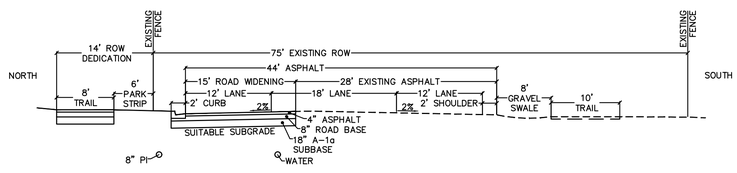
berg LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
380 E Main St, Suite 204
Midway, Ut 84049 ph. (801) 723-2000

DESIGN BY:DAA	DATE: 21 JUL 2023	SHEET
DRAWN BY:DAA	REV: 00	LP1

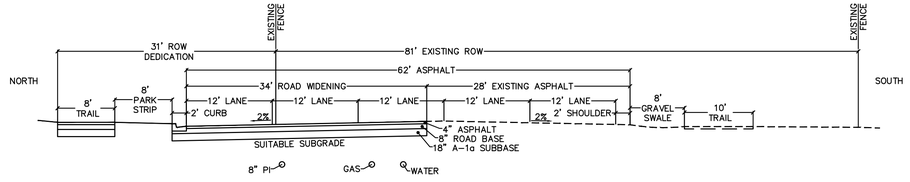




STATE ROAD 113 – SECTION A
Scale: 1"=10'



STATE ROAD 113 – SECTION C
Scale: 1"=10'



STATE ROAD 113 – SECTION B
Scale: 1"=10'

LEGEND

EXPP — EXISTING POWER POLE
x — EXISTING FENCE
ASPHALT WIDENING (36,512 sqft)

NORTH

0 50 100 200 300

SCALE: 1"=100'
Scale 1" = 200' for 11x17

THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS RELEASED TEMPORARILY FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

PAUL D. BERG P.E.
SERIAL NO. 295595
DATE: 15 FEB 2024

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
NEW HIGH SCHOOL

SR113 & 1000 WEST
PRELIMINARY PLAN

BERG ENGINEERING
380 E Main St. Suite 204
Midway, Ut 84049
ph 435.657.9749

DESIGN BY: PDB	DATE: 15 FEB 2024	SHEET 1
DRAWN BY: DEJ	REV:	

path: X:\Wasatch_School_District\New High School_2022\Design\SR113_TRAFFIC LIGHT\
file name: 01_SR113 TRAFFIC LIGHT EXHIBIT.dwg | plot date: February 14, 2024 | plotted by: dave

APPENDIX B

Turning Movement Counts

Intersection Turning Movement Summary

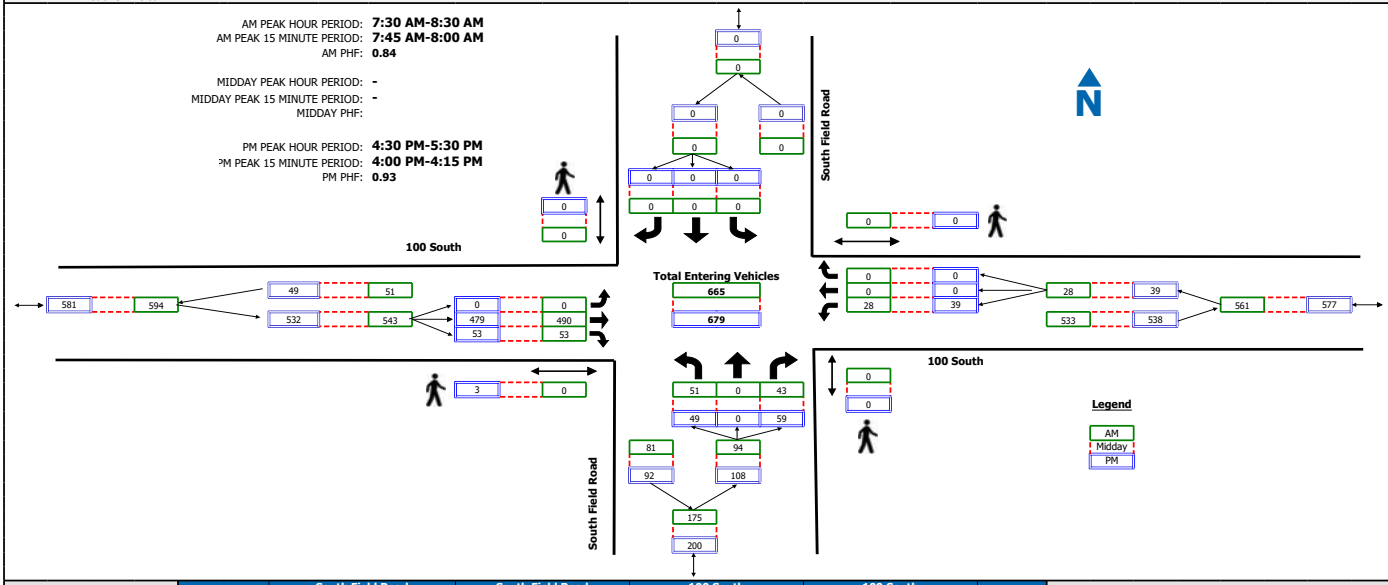
Intersection: South Field Road / 100 South
North/South Road: South Field Road
East/West Road: 100 South
Jurisdiction: Heber
Project Title: Heber MTech TIS
Project No: UT24-2743
Weather: Clear

Date: 4-17-24, Wed
Day of Week Adjustment: 100.0%
Month of Year Adjustment: 89.7%
Adjustment Station #: 509
Growth Rate: 0.0%
Number of Years: 0

AM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **7:30 AM-8:30 AM**
AM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **7:45 AM-8:00 AM**
AM PHF: **0.84**

MIDDAY PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PHF:

PM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **4:30 PM-5:30 PM**
PM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **4:00 PM-4:15 PM**
PM PHF: **0.93**



COUNT SUMMARY	South Field Road Northbound				South Field Road Southbound				100 South Eastbound				100 South Westbound				TOTAL
	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	
AM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
7:00 - 7:15	2	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	1	59	8	0	7	0	0	0	94
7:15 - 7:30	4	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	19	1	3	0	0	0	132
7:30 - 7:45	10	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	31	0	3	0	0	0	182
7:45 - 8:00	18	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	11	0	10	0	0	0	198
8:00 - 8:15	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	7	0	8	0	0	0	139
8:15 - 8:30	13	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	106	4	0	7	0	0	0	146
8:30 - 8:45	9	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	13	0	12	0	0	0	175
8:45 - 9:00	13	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	13	0	12	0	0	0	192
MIDDAY PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
9:00 - 9:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:15 - 9:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:30 - 9:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:45 - 10:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:00 - 10:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:15 - 10:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:30 - 10:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:45 - 11:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:00 - 11:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:15 - 11:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:30 - 11:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:45 - 12:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:00 - 12:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:15 - 12:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:30 - 12:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:45 - 13:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:00 - 13:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:15 - 13:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:30 - 13:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:45 - 14:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:00 - 14:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:15 - 14:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:30 - 14:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:45 - 15:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:00 - 15:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:15 - 15:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:30 - 15:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:45 - 16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
16:00 - 16:15	14	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	10	0	14	0	0	0	182
16:15 - 16:30	7	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	4	2	12	0	0	0	150
16:30 - 16:45	10	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	12	0	10	0	0	0	173
16:45 - 17:00	10	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	111	19	2	11	0	0	0	162
17:00 - 17:15	18	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	18	1	6	0	0	0	174
17:15 - 17:30	11	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	4	0	12	0	0	0	170
17:30 - 17:45	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	9	1	14	0	2	0	146
17:45 - 18:00	8	0	10	0	0	0	2	0	0	116	8	2	14	0	0	0	158

Intersection Turning Movement Summary

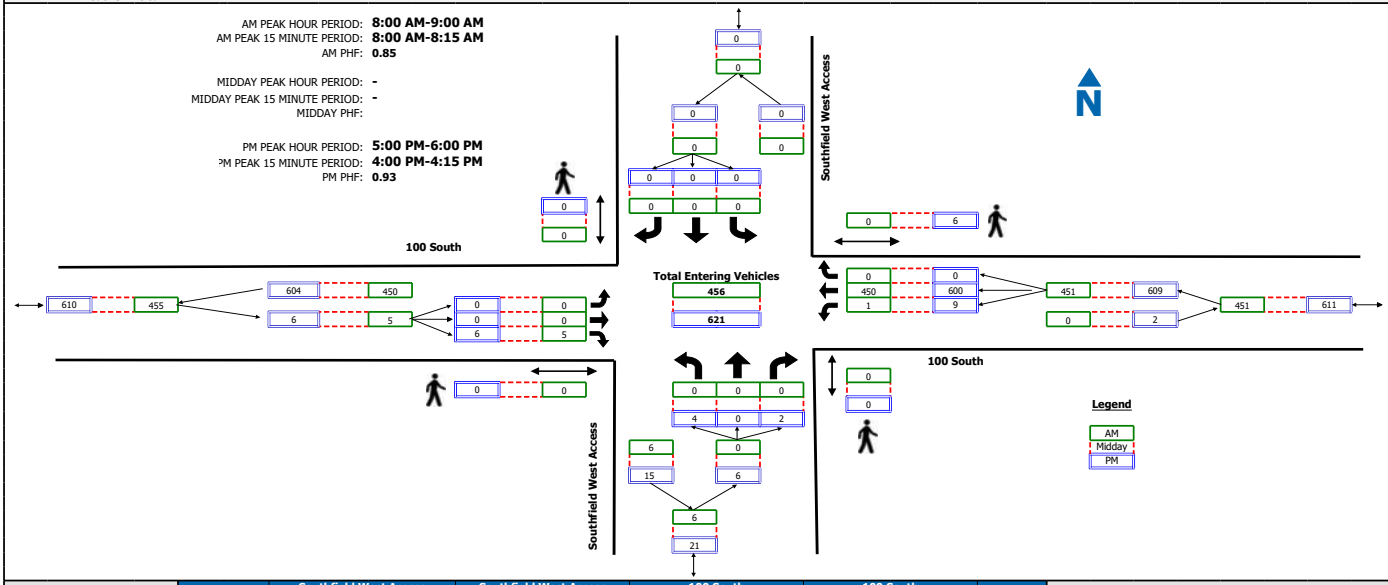
Intersection: Southfield West Access / 100 South
North/South Road: Southfield West Access
East/West Road: 100 South
Jurisdiction: Heber
Project Title: Heber MTech TIS
Project No: UT24-2743
Weather: Clear

Date: 4-17-24, Wed
Day of Week Adjustment: 100.0%
Month of Year Adjustment: 89.7%
Adjustment Station #: 509
Growth Rate: 0.0%
Number of Years: 0

AM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **8:00 AM-9:00 AM**
AM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **8:00 AM-8:15 AM**
AM PHF: **0.85**

MIDDAY PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PHF:

PM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **5:00 PM-6:00 PM**
PM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **4:00 PM-4:15 PM**
PM PHF: **0.93**



COUNT SUMMARY	Southfield West Access Northbound				Southfield West Access Southbound				100 South Eastbound				100 South Westbound				TOTAL
	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	
AM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
7:00 - 7:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51	0	0	51
7:15 - 7:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	62	0	0	63
7:30 - 7:45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	0	0	81
7:45 - 8:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	0	0	94
8:00 - 8:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	0	0	134
8:15 - 8:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	96	0	0	96
8:30 - 8:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	111	0	0	114
8:45 - 9:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	109	0	0	112
MIDDAY PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
9:00 - 9:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:15 - 9:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:30 - 9:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:45 - 10:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:00 - 10:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:15 - 10:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:30 - 10:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:45 - 11:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:00 - 11:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:15 - 11:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:30 - 11:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:45 - 12:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:00 - 12:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:15 - 12:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:30 - 12:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:45 - 13:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:00 - 13:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:15 - 13:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:30 - 13:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:45 - 14:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:00 - 14:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:15 - 14:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:30 - 14:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:45 - 15:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:00 - 15:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:15 - 15:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:30 - 15:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:45 - 16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
16:00 - 16:15	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	164	0	2	167
16:15 - 16:30	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	143	0	0	150
16:30 - 16:45	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	129	0	0	133
16:45 - 17:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	123	0	2	124
17:00 - 17:15	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	149	0	1	154
17:15 - 17:30	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	147	0	2	153
17:30 - 17:45	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	164	0	1	167
17:45 - 18:00	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	140	0	2	147

Intersection Turning Movement Summary

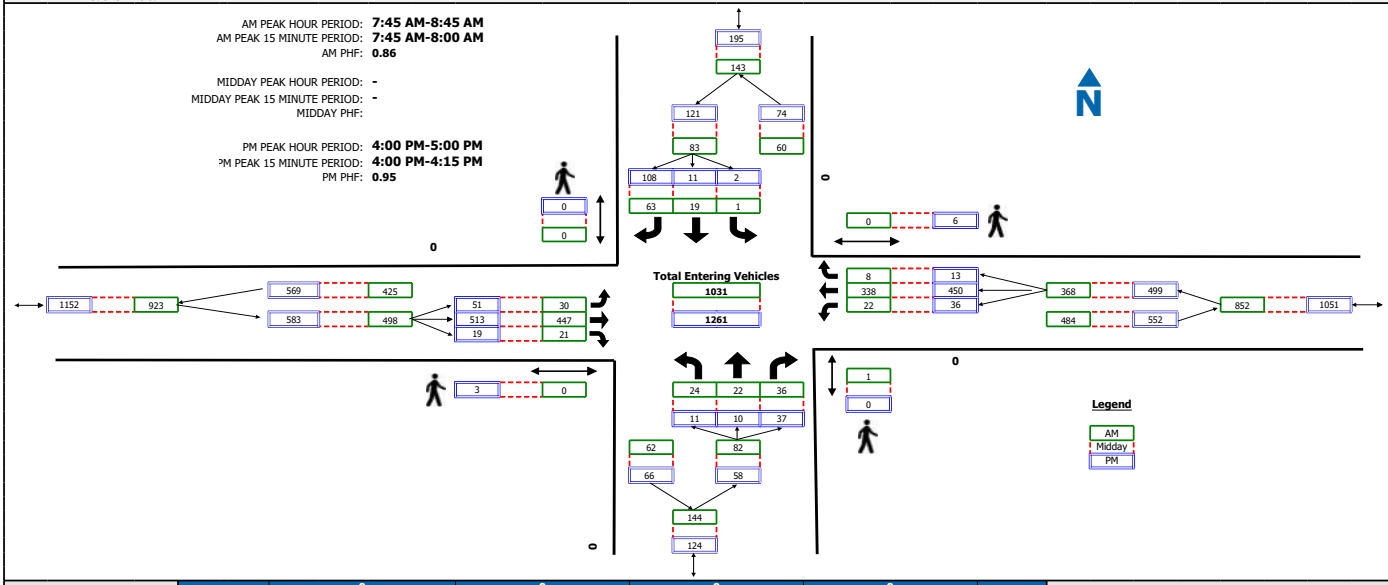
Intersection: /
North/South Road:
East/West Road:
Jurisdiction:
Project Title:
Project No:
Weather: Clear

Date: 1-1-24, Mon
Day of Week Adjustment: 100.0%
Month of Year Adjustment: 98.2%
Adjustment Station #: 509
Growth Rate: 0.0%
Number of Years: 0

AM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **7:45 AM-8:45 AM**
AM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **7:45 AM-8:00 AM**
AM PHF: **0.86**

MIDDAY PEAK HOUR PERIOD: -
MIDDAY PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: -
MIDDAY PHF:

PM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **4:00 PM-5:00 PM**
PM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **4:00 PM-4:15 PM**
PM PHF: **0.95**



COUNT SUMMARY	0 Northbound				0 Southbound				0 Eastbound				0 Westbound				TOTAL
	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	

AM PERIOD COUNTS

Period	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	TOTAL
7:00 - 7:15	2	1	6	0	0	2	13	0	1	56	3	0	7	37	3	0	131
7:15 - 7:30	2	3	4	0	0	5	8	0	5	65	12	0	13	27	0	0	144
7:30 - 7:45	11	11	10	0	0	5	8	0	8	107	13	1	6	52	0	0	231
7:45 - 8:00	12	8	15	0	0	3	7	0	8	155	6	0	8	74	3	0	299
8:00 - 8:15	4	3	10	0	0	1	15	0	7	81	2	0	3	93	2	0	221
8:15 - 8:30	4	5	4	0	1	6	23	0	11	99	1	0	5	96	2	0	257
8:30 - 8:45	4	6	7	1	0	9	18	0	4	112	12	0	6	75	1	0	254
8:45 - 9:00	5	5	7	0	2	6	24	0	9	127	8	2	3	77	1	1	274

MIDDAY PERIOD COUNTS

Period	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	TOTAL
9:00 - 9:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:15 - 9:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:30 - 9:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:45 - 10:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:00 - 10:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:15 - 10:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:30 - 10:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:45 - 11:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:00 - 11:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:15 - 11:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:30 - 11:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:45 - 12:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:00 - 12:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:15 - 12:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:30 - 12:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:45 - 13:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:00 - 13:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:15 - 13:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:30 - 13:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:45 - 14:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:00 - 14:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:15 - 14:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:30 - 14:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:45 - 15:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:00 - 15:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:15 - 15:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:30 - 15:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:45 - 16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PM PERIOD COUNTS

Period	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	TOTAL
16:00 - 16:15	6	3	8	0	0	2	38	0	12	142	5	0	12	102	1	6	331
16:15 - 16:30	1	4	10	0	0	3	21	0	15	129	5	1	8	117	5	0	318
16:30 - 16:45	0	1	9	0	1	2	18	0	12	124	1	0	6	113	4	0	291
16:45 - 17:00	4	2	10	0	1	4	31	0	12	118	8	2	10	118	3	0	321
17:00 - 17:15	3	5	14	0	4	4	22	0	22	104	5	0	10	112	3	0	308
17:15 - 17:30	4	1	8	0	4	4	23	0	16	126	11	2	5	123	1	0	326
17:30 - 17:45	8	3	12	0	1	4	30	0	7	114	8	5	12	93	1	0	293
17:45 - 18:00	2	2	7	2	2	0	15	0	22	133	6	0	4	135	2	0	330

Intersection Turning Movement Summary

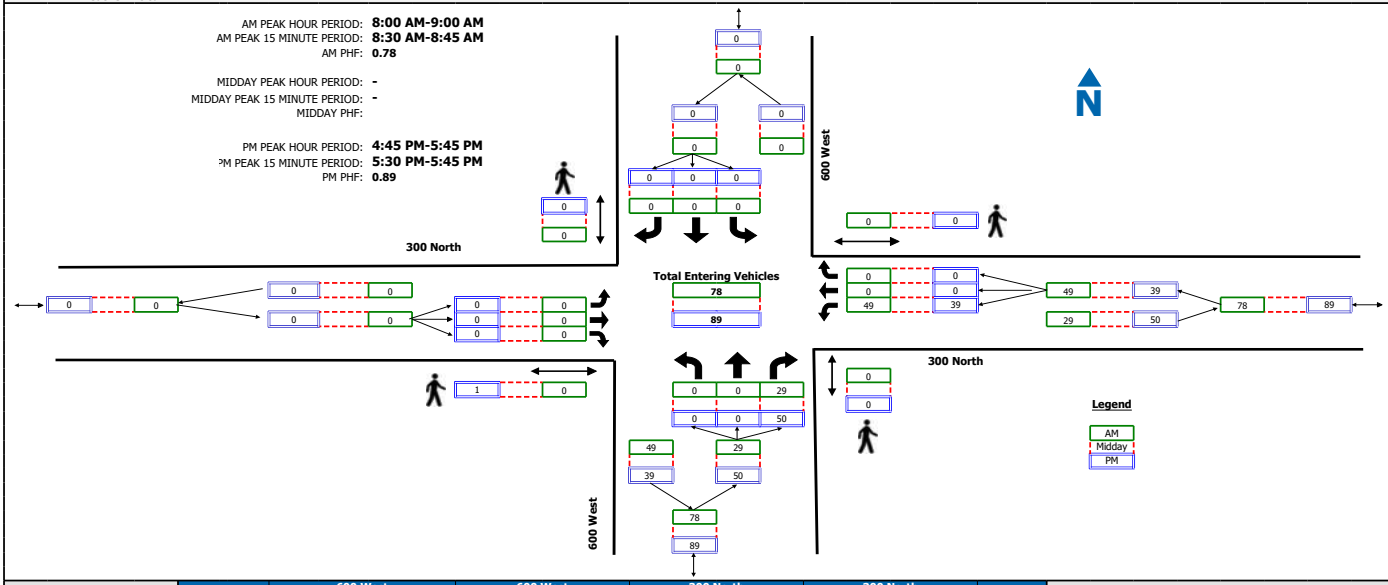
Intersection: 600 West / 300 North
North/South Road: 600 West
East/West Road: 300 North
Jurisdiction: Heber
Project Title: Heber MTech TIS
Project No: UT24-2743
Weather: Clear

Date: 4-17-24, Wed
Day of Week Adjustment: 100.0%
Month of Year Adjustment: 89.7%
Adjustment Station #: 509
Growth Rate: 0.0%
Number of Years: 0

AM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **8:00 AM-9:00 AM**
AM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **8:30 AM-8:45 AM**
AM PHF: **0.78**

MIDDAY PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PHF:

PM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **4:45 PM-5:45 PM**
PM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **5:30 PM-5:45 PM**
PM PHF: **0.89**



COUNT SUMMARY	600 West Northbound				600 West Southbound				300 North Eastbound				300 North Westbound				TOTAL
	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	
AM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
7:00 - 7:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
7:15 - 7:30	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	19
7:30 - 7:45	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	18
7:45 - 8:00	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	11
8:00 - 8:15	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	17
8:15 - 8:30	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	21
8:30 - 8:45	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	25
8:45 - 9:00	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	15
MIDDAY PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
9:00 - 9:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:15 - 9:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:30 - 9:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:45 - 10:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:00 - 10:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:15 - 10:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:30 - 10:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:45 - 11:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:00 - 11:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:15 - 11:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:30 - 11:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:45 - 12:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:00 - 12:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:15 - 12:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:30 - 12:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:45 - 13:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:00 - 13:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:15 - 13:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:30 - 13:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:45 - 14:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:00 - 14:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:15 - 14:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:30 - 14:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:45 - 15:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:00 - 15:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:15 - 15:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:30 - 15:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:45 - 16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
16:00 - 16:15	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	15
16:15 - 16:30	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	21
16:30 - 16:45	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	22
16:45 - 17:00	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	24
17:00 - 17:15	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	21
17:15 - 17:30	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	19
17:30 - 17:45	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	0	25
17:45 - 18:00	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	23

Intersection Turning Movement Summary

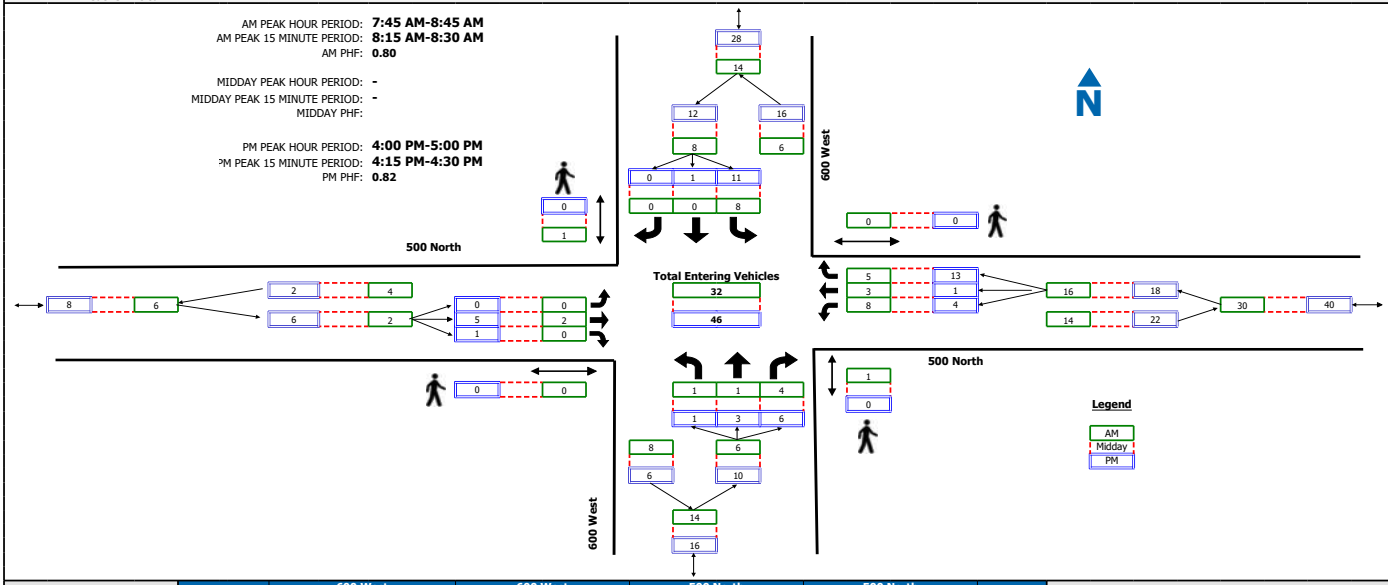
Intersection: 600 West / 500 North
North/South Road: 600 West
East/West Road: 500 North
Jurisdiction: Heber
Project Title: Heber MTech TIS
Project No: UT24-2743
Weather: Clear

Date: 4-17-24, Wed
Day of Week Adjustment: 100.0%
Month of Year Adjustment: 89.7%
Adjustment Station #: 509
Growth Rate: 0.0%
Number of Years: 0

AM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **7:45 AM-8:45 AM**
AM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **8:15 AM-8:30 AM**
AM PHF: **0.80**

MIDDAY PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **-**
MIDDAY PHF:

PM PEAK HOUR PERIOD: **4:00 PM-5:00 PM**
PM PEAK 15 MINUTE PERIOD: **4:15 PM-4:30 PM**
PM PHF: **0.82**



COUNT SUMMARY	600 West Northbound				600 West Southbound				500 North Eastbound				500 North Westbound				TOTAL
	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	
AM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
7:00 - 7:15	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
7:15 - 7:30	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	6
7:30 - 7:45	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
7:45 - 8:00	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	1	1	0	8
8:00 - 8:15	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	6
8:15 - 8:30	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	2	0	10
8:30 - 8:45	0	1	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	8
8:45 - 9:00	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
MIDDAY PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
9:00 - 9:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:15 - 9:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:30 - 9:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9:45 - 10:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:00 - 10:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:15 - 10:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:30 - 10:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10:45 - 11:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:00 - 11:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:15 - 11:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:30 - 11:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11:45 - 12:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:00 - 12:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:15 - 12:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:30 - 12:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12:45 - 13:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:00 - 13:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:15 - 13:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:30 - 13:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13:45 - 14:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:00 - 14:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:15 - 14:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:30 - 14:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14:45 - 15:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:00 - 15:15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:15 - 15:30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:30 - 15:45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15:45 - 16:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PM PERIOD COUNTS																	
Period	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**	**H**	**I**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**M**	**N**	**O**	**P**	**TOTAL**
16:00 - 16:15	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	6	0	11
16:15 - 16:30	1	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	4	0	14
16:30 - 16:45	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	10
16:45 - 17:00	0	0	1	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	11
17:00 - 17:15	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	7
17:15 - 17:30	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	5
17:30 - 17:45	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0	8
17:45 - 18:00	0	3	2	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	14

APPENDIX C

LOS Results

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***51***	***9***	***106***	***35.8***	***E***
	R	93	17	110	10.3	*B*
	Subtotal	144	26	18	19.1	*C*
EB	T	816	138	101	3.7	*A*
	R	53	9	102	2.0	*A*
	Subtotal	869	147	17	3.6	*A*
WB	L	51	9	106	12.2	*B*
	T	582	90	93	3.5	*A*
	Subtotal	633	99	16	4.3	*A*
Total		1,646	272	99	5.4	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	L	30	4	80	18.0	*B*
	T	5	1	120	14.8	*B*
	R	161	26	97	6.5	*A*
	Subtotal	196	31	16	8.3	*A*
EB	L	371	66	107	20.0	*B*
	T	550	90	98	4.7	*A*
	R	5	1	120	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	926	157	17	11.1	*B*
WB	L	1	0	0		
	T	465	74	95	13.2	*B*
	R	57	9	95	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	523	83	16	12.2	*B*
Total		1,645	271	99	11.3	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	44	7	95	17.5	*C*
	T	27	5	111	17.1	*C*
	R	36	5	83	5.3	*A*
	Subtotal	107	17	16	13.8	*B*
SB	L	1	0	0		
	T	***19***	***3***	***95***	***17.7***	***C***
	R	78	10	77	4.8	*A*
	Subtotal	98	13	13	7.8	*A*
EB	L	35	6	103	3.2	*A*
	T	495	80	97	2.2	*A*
	R	33	6	109	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	563	92	16	2.2	*A*
WB	L	22	4	109	4.2	*A*
	T	375	62	99	1.8	*A*
	R	8	1	75	0.4	*A*
	Subtotal	405	67	17	1.9	*A*
Total		1,173	189	97	3.6	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	10	1	60	3.8	*A*
	T	46	8	104	1.2	*A*
	R	14	3	129	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	70	12	17	1.4	*A*
SB	L	10	1	60	1.7	*A*
	T	32	4	75	0.1	*A*
	R	5	1	120	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	47	6	13	0.4	*A*
EB	L	5	1	120	2.1	*A*
	T	15	2	80	5.0	*A*
	R	9	1	67	3.0	*A*
	Subtotal	29	4	14	3.8	*A*
WB	L	25	4	96	4.9	*A*
	T	***19***	***3***	***95***	***5.3***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	4.2	*A*
	Subtotal	49	8	16	5.0	*A*
Total		195	30	92	2.4	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	1	0	0		
	T	10	2	120	0.0	*A*
	R	14	3	129	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	25	5	20	0.0	*A*
SB	L	8	1	75	1.3	*A*
	T	10	1	60	0.0	*A*
	R	26	4	92	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	44	6	14	0.4	*A*
EB	L	13	1	46	2.3	*A*
	T	10	2	120	3.4	*A*
	R	5	1	120	2.9	*A*
	Subtotal	28	4	14	3.0	*A*
WB	L	32	6	112	4.0	*A*
	T	***22***	***3***	***82***	***4.7***	***A***
	R	5	0	0		
	Subtotal	59	9	15	4.2	*A*
Total		156	24	92	2.3	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	194	33	102	1.3	*A*
	R	235	41	105	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	429	74	17	2.8	*A*
SB	L	10	2	120	5.0	*A*
	T	184	30	98	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	194	32	16	0.6	*A*
WB	***L***	***12***	***1***	***50***	***13.4***	***B***
	R	1	0	0		
	Subtotal	13	1	8	13.4	*B*
Total		636	107	101	2.2	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***49***	***8***	***98***	***21.8***	***C***
	R	69	12	104	5.7	*A*
	Subtotal	118	20	17	12.1	*B*
EB	T	545	94	103	2.7	*A*
	R	53	8	91	1.3	*A*
	Subtotal	598	102	17	2.6	*A*
WB	L	50	8	96	6.9	*A*
	T	638	107	101	3.2	*A*
	Subtotal	688	115	17	3.5	*A*
Total		1,404	237	101	3.9	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	4	0	0		
	T	5	1	120	13.4	*B*
	R	2	0	0		
	Subtotal	11	1	9	13.4	*B*
SB	L	12	2	100	30.4	*C*
	T	5	1	120	16.4	*B*
	R	82	14	102	6.0	*A*
	Subtotal	99	17	17	9.5	*A*
EB	L	76	12	95	31.0	*C*
	T	532	94	106	4.1	*A*
	R	6	1	100	0.9	*A*
	Subtotal	614	107	17	7.1	*A*
WB	L	9	1	67	8.9	*A*
	T	600	101	101	6.5	*A*
	R	11	3	164	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	620	105	17	6.4	*A*
Total		1,344	230	103	7.2	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	14	2	86	16.2	*C*
	T	12	2	100	13.7	*B*
	R	37	6	97	6.0	*A*
	Subtotal	63	10	16	9.6	*A*
SB	L	2	0	0		
	T	***13***	***2***	***92***	***16.4***	***C***
	R	108	19	106	6.2	*A*
	Subtotal	123	21	17	7.2	*A*
EB	L	51	8	94	3.1	*A*
	T	522	90	103	2.2	*A*
	R	22	4	109	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	595	102	17	2.2	*A*
WB	L	36	6	100	3.8	*A*
	T	458	78	102	2.4	*A*
	R	13	2	92	1.3	*A*
	Subtotal	507	86	17	2.5	*A*
Total		1,288	219	102	3.2	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	2	0	0		
	T	50	8	96	0.7	*A*
	R	25	3	72	0.7	*A*
	Subtotal	77	11	14	0.7	*A*
SB	T	5	1	120	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	5	1	20	0.0	*A*
EB	T	3	0	0		
	R	2	0	0		
	Subtotal	5				
WB	***L***	***39***	***6***	***92***	***4.0***	***A***
	T	3	0	0		
	Subtotal	42	6	14	4.0	*A*
Total		132	18	82	2.0	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	1	0	0		
	T	3	0	0		
	R	31	5	97	0.1	A
	Subtotal	35	5	14	0.1	A
SB	L	11	2	109	2.3	A
	R	5	1	120	0.2	A
	Subtotal	16	3	19	1.6	A
EB	L	6	1	100	4.0	A
	T	9	2	133	3.8	A
	R	1	0	0		
	Subtotal	16	3	19	3.9	A
WB	L	4	0	0		
	T	***5***	***1***	***120***	***6.1***	***A***
	R	13	2	92	3.5	A
	Subtotal	22	3	14	4.4	A
Total		90	14	93	2.4	A

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	45	8	107	0.8	A
	R	47	8	102	1.0	A
	Subtotal	92	16	17	0.9	A
SB	T	94	16	102	0.0	A
	Subtotal	94	16	17	0.0	A
WB	***L***	***5***	***1***	***120***	***2.6***	***A***
	R	5	2	240	1.6	A
	Subtotal	10	3	30	1.9	A
Total		197	35	107	0.6	A

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***51***	***8***	***94***	***70.7***	***F***
	R	121	20	99	11.1	*B*
	Subtotal	172	28	16	28.1	*D*
EB	T	890	158	107	4.0	*A*
	R	53	8	91	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	943	166	18	3.9	*A*
WB	L	56	10	107	14.0	*B*
	T	598	100	100	4.5	*A*
	Subtotal	654	110	17	5.4	*A*
Total		1,769	304	103	6.6	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	L	53	8	91	30.2	*C*
	T	5	1	120	32.1	*C*
	R	176	30	102	9.4	*A*
	Subtotal	234	39	17	14.2	*B*
EB	L	463	82	106	22.2	*C*
	T	564	98	104	4.2	*A*
	R	5	1	120	2.5	*A*
	Subtotal	1,032	181	18	12.3	*B*
WB	T	500	85	102	20.1	*C*
	R	67	12	107	4.9	*A*
	Subtotal	567	97	17	18.2	*B*
Total		1,834	317	104	14.5	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***53***	***7***	***79***	***30.0***	***D***
	T	27	5	111	23.9	*C*
	R	36	7	117	5.4	*A*
	Subtotal	116	19	16	19.3	*C*
SB	T	20	4	120	23.5	*C*
	R	78	13	100	8.0	*A*
	Subtotal	98	17	17	11.6	*B*
EB	L	35	6	103	3.5	*A*
	T	547	91	100	2.0	*A*
	R	36	8	133	0.6	*A*
	Subtotal	618	105	17	2.0	*A*
WB	L	22	4	109	3.1	*A*
	T	474	85	108	2.3	*A*
	R	8	2	150	0.8	*A*
	Subtotal	504	91	18	2.3	*A*
Total		1,337	232	104	4.3	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	10	2	120	2.5	*A*
	T	46	9	117	1.0	*A*
	R	14	2	86	0.9	*A*
	Subtotal	70	13	19	1.2	*A*
SB	L	10	1	60	1.1	*A*
	T	32	5	94	0.1	*A*
	R	13	2	92	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	55	8	15	0.2	*A*
EB	L	7	1	86	4.8	*A*
	T	***18***	***3***	***100***	***5.4***	***A***
	R	10	2	120	2.9	*A*
	Subtotal	35	6	17	4.5	*A*
WB	L	25	4	96	4.0	*A*
	T	31	7	135	5.3	*A*
	R	5	1	120	1.9	*A*
	Subtotal	61	12	20	4.6	*A*
Total		221	39	106	2.6	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	1	0	0		
	T	12	3	150	0.1	*A*
	R	14	2	86	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	27	5	19	0.1	*A*
SB	L	8	1	75	2.4	*A*
	T	18	3	100	0.5	*A*
	R	30	6	120	0.4	*A*
	Subtotal	56	10	18	0.6	*A*
EB	L	13	2	92	4.2	*A*
	T	13	2	92	3.8	*A*
	R	5	1	120	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	31	5	16	3.7	*A*
WB	L	32	5	94	4.3	*A*
	T	***34***	***7***	***124***	***5.3***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	71	13	18	4.7	*A*
Total		185	33	107	2.7	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street/N Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	194	33	102	0.2	*A*
	R	270	49	109	3.4	*A*
	Subtotal	464	82	18	2.1	*A*
SB	L	22	5	136	10.2	*B*
	T	188	32	102	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	210	37	18	1.6	*A*
WB	***L***	***25***	***4***	***96***	***12.9***	***B***
	R	4	1	150	6.5	*A*
	Subtotal	29	5	17	11.6	*B*
Total		703	124	106	2.3	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	463	82	106	1.4	*A*
	R	67	13	116	0.8	*A*
	Subtotal	530	95	18	1.3	*A*
SB	L	4	0	0		
	T	210	35	100	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	214	35	16	0.2	*A*
WB	***L***	***25***	***4***	***96***	***8.8***	***A***
	R	1	0	0		
	Subtotal	26	4	15	8.8	*A*
Total		770	134	104	1.3	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	L	3	0	0		
	R	7	1	86	4.5	*A*
	Subtotal	10	1	10	4.5	*A*
EB	***L***	***10***	***1***	***60***	***5.5***	***A***
	T	618	107	104	2.0	*A*
	Subtotal	628	108	17	2.0	*A*
WB	T	561	97	104	1.4	*A*
	R	98	15	92	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	659	112	17	1.4	*A*
Total		1,297	221	102	1.8	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***45.2***	***E***
	R	96	16	100	6.8	*A*
	Subtotal	151	24	16	19.6	*C*
EB	T	660	107	97	3.2	*A*
	R	60	10	100	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	720	117	16	3.1	*A*
WB	L	72	11	92	9.4	*A*
	T	758	128	101	4.2	*A*
	Subtotal	830	139	17	4.6	*A*
Total		1,701	280	99	5.5	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	9.3	*A*
	T	5	1	120	20.0	*B*
	R	5	1	120	6.3	*A*
	Subtotal	15	3	20	11.9	*B*
SB	L	58	12	124	20.1	*C*
	T	5	0	0		
	R	142	26	110	11.4	*B*
	Subtotal	205	38	19	14.1	*B*
EB	L	165	26	95	35.9	*D*
	T	587	93	95	5.9	*A*
	R	10	3	180	2.3	*A*
	Subtotal	762	122	16	12.2	*B*
WB	L	10	2	120	13.3	*B*
	T	719	120	100	11.4	*B*
	R	23	5	130	3.1	*A*
	Subtotal	752	127	17	11.1	*B*
Total		1,734	290	100	12.2	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	26	4	92	40.1	*E*
	T	17	3	106	22.2	*C*
	R	45	8	107	6.1	*A*
	Subtotal	88	15	17	18.4	*C*
SB	***L***	***5***	***1***	***120***	***44.6***	***E***
	T	19	3	95	31.5	*D*
	R	135	22	98	9.1	*A*
	Subtotal	159	26	16	13.1	*B*
EB	L	65	11	102	5.2	*A*
	T	613	101	99	2.4	*A*
	R	33	5	91	0.8	*A*
	Subtotal	711	117	16	2.6	*A*
WB	L	40	5	75	5.2	*A*
	T	556	96	104	3.1	*A*
	R	15	2	80	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	611	103	17	3.2	*A*
Total		1,569	261	100	4.8	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	2	0	0		
	T	56	10	107	1.1	*A*
	R	40	7	105	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	98	17	17	1.1	*A*
SB	L	5	1	120	2.6	*A*
	T	10	1	60	0.3	*A*
	R	11	1	55	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	26	3	12	1.0	*A*
EB	L	9	2	133	3.4	*A*
	T	12	2	100	4.5	*A*
	R	4	0	0		
	Subtotal	25	4	16	4.0	*A*
WB	L	60	11	110	4.0	*A*
	T	***12***	***3***	***150***	***5.3***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	4.3	*A*
	Subtotal	77	15	19	4.3	*A*
Total		226	39	104	2.6	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	0	0		
	T	14	3	129	0.4	*A*
	R	50	8	96	0.1	*A*
	Subtotal	69	11	16	0.2	*A*
SB	L	15	3	120	1.4	*A*
	T	11	1	55	0.6	*A*
	R	15	3	120	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	41	7	17	0.8	*A*
EB	L	15	2	80	4.2	*A*
	T	22	4	109	4.3	*A*
	R	5	1	120	2.4	*A*
	Subtotal	42	7	17	4.0	*A*
WB	L	10	1	60	4.0	*A*
	T	***18***	***3***	***100***	***4.7***	***A***
	R	20	4	120	3.1	*A*
	Subtotal	48	8	17	3.8	*A*
Total		200	33	99	2.0	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	64	13	122	0.2	*A*
	R	90	13	87	0.5	*A*
	Subtotal	154	26	17	0.4	*A*
SB	L	12	2	100	2.5	*A*
	T	133	24	108	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	145	26	18	0.4	*A*
WB	***L***	***30***	***6***	***120***	***5.4***	***A***
	R	11	1	55	1.6	*A*
	Subtotal	41	7	17	4.9	*A*
Total		340	59	104	0.9	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Existing (2024) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	153	26	102	1.0	*A*
	R	41	6	88	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	194	32	16	1.0	*A*
SB	L	2	0	0		
	T	162	30	111	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	164	30	18	0.3	*A*
WB	***L***	***44***	***8***	***109***	***5.3***	***A***
	R	2	0	0		
	Subtotal	46	8	17	5.3	*A*
Total		404	70	104	1.2	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	***L***	***8***	***2***	***150***	***13.4***	***B***
	R	24	5	125	5.7	*A*
	Subtotal	32	7	22	7.9	*A*
EB	L	6	1	100	8.7	*A*
	T	672	110	98	2.5	*A*
	Subtotal	678	111	16	2.6	*A*
WB	T	721	122	102	2.1	*A*
	R	59	11	112	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	780	133	17	2.0	*A*
Total		1,490	251	101	2.4	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***80.4***	***F***
	R	105	16	91	12.2	*B*
	Subtotal	160	24	15	34.9	*D*
EB	T	963	164	102	4.4	*A*
	R	60	8	80	3.2	*A*
	Subtotal	1,023	172	17	4.3	*A*
WB	L	52	8	92	14.9	*B*
	T	672	108	96	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	724	116	16	4.8	*A*
Total		1,907	312	98	7.3	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	11.2	*B*
	T	5	0	0		
	R	5	1	120	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	15	2	13	7.6	*A*
SB	L	47	6	77	23.6	*C*
	T	5	1	120	15.2	*B*
	R	212	34	96	8.9	*A*
	Subtotal	264	41	16	11.2	*B*
EB	L	485	78	96	20.8	*C*
	T	596	104	105	5.1	*A*
	R	10	2	120	1.3	*A*
	Subtotal	1,091	184	17	11.7	*B*
WB	L	5	1	120	13.5	*B*
	T	497	80	97	18.6	*B*
	R	90	15	100	4.5	*A*
	Subtotal	592	96	16	16.3	*B*
Total		1,962	323	99	13.2	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***65***	***12***	***111***	***19.9***	***C***
	T	29	5	103	18.7	*C*
	R	40	7	105	6.4	*A*
	Subtotal	134	24	18	15.7	*C*
SB	L	5	1	120	19.9	*C*
	T	30	4	80	18.4	*C*
	R	97	16	99	6.1	*A*
	Subtotal	132	21	16	9.1	*A*
EB	L	43	8	112	3.0	*A*
	T	537	89	99	2.7	*A*
	R	45	8	107	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	625	105	17	2.6	*A*
WB	L	25	4	96	4.5	*A*
	T	410	66	97	2.0	*A*
	R	10	1	60	1.9	*A*
	Subtotal	445	71	16	2.1	*A*
Total		1,336	221	99	4.6	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	12	2	100	1.9	*A*
	T	55	9	98	1.0	*A*
	R	15	3	120	0.8	*A*
	Subtotal	82	14	17	1.1	*A*
SB	L	45	9	120	1.7	*A*
	T	5	1	120	0.3	*A*
	R	5	1	120	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	55	11	20	1.4	*A*
EB	L	5	1	120	3.2	*A*
	T	12	2	100	5.3	*A*
	R	22	4	109	2.8	*A*
	Subtotal	39	7	18	3.6	*A*
WB	L	35	6	103	4.7	*A*
	T	***24***	***5***	***125***	***6.0***	***A***
	Subtotal	59	11	19	5.3	*A*
Total		235	43	110	2.7	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	9	1	67	1.0	*A*
	T	6	1	100	0.0	*A*
	R	10	1	60	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	25	3	12	0.3	*A*
SB	L	10	2	120	1.6	*A*
	T	5	1	120	0.5	*A*
	R	37	6	97	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	52	9	17	0.5	*A*
EB	L	19	3	95	4.2	*A*
	T	23	4	104	4.3	*A*
	R	5	1	120	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	47	8	17	4.2	*A*
WB	L	45	8	107	4.4	*A*
	T	***26***	***5***	***115***	***4.5***	***A***
	R	10	2	120	3.0	*A*
	Subtotal	81	15	19	4.2	*A*
Total		205	35	102	3.3	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	271	46	102	1.1	*A*
	R	310	48	93	5.4	*A*
	Subtotal	581	94	16	3.3	*A*
SB	L	13	1	46	7.0	*A*
	T	249	39	94	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	262	40	15	0.4	*A*
WB	***L***	***15***	***2***	***80***	***12.2***	***B***
	R	5	1	120	5.0	*A*
	Subtotal	20	3	15	9.8	*A*
Total		863	137	95	2.7	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***36.8***	***E***
	R	80	13	98	6.2	*A*
	Subtotal	135	21	16	17.9	*C*
EB	T	616	101	98	3.0	*A*
	R	60	11	110	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	676	112	17	2.9	*A*
WB	L	59	9	92	8.0	*A*
	T	724	123	102	3.6	*A*
	Subtotal	783	132	17	3.9	*A*
Total		1,594	265	100	4.6	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	0	0	20.8	*C*
	T	5	1	120	6.8	*A*
	R	5	1	120	6.0	*A*
	Subtotal	15	2	13	6.4	*A*
SB	L	18	4	133	18.7	*B*
	T	6	2	200	12.1	*B*
	R	118	19	97	7.9	*A*
	Subtotal	142	25	18	10.0	*A*
EB	L	111	19	103	39.4	*D*
	T	578	95	99	4.9	*A*
	R	10	2	120	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	699	116	17	10.5	*B*
WB	L	10	2	120	15.0	*B*
	T	655	111	102	8.2	*A*
	R	16	4	150	1.9	*A*
	Subtotal	681	117	17	8.1	*A*
Total		1,537	260	101	9.4	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***20***	***3***	***90***	***28.2***	***D***
	T	17	4	141	20.2	*C*
	R	45	10	133	6.0	*A*
	Subtotal	82	17	21	13.3	*B*
SB	L	5	1	120	6.1	*A*
	T	17	3	106	22.2	*C*
	R	135	22	98	8.9	*A*
	Subtotal	157	26	17	10.3	*B*
EB	L	65	12	111	5.3	*A*
	T	567	93	98	2.7	*A*
	R	31	5	97	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	663	110	17	2.9	*A*
WB	L	40	6	90	4.0	*A*
	T	496	85	103	2.9	*A*
	R	15	3	120	0.7	*A*
	Subtotal	551	94	17	2.9	*A*
Total		1,453	247	102	4.4	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	2	0	0		
	T	56	10	107	1.3	*A*
	R	40	7	105	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	98	17	17	1.4	*A*
SB	L	5	0	0		
	T	10	1	60	0.0	*A*
	R	5	1	120	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	20	2	10	0.0	*A*
EB	L	5	1	120	2.6	*A*
	T	***6***	***1***	***100***	***5.7***	***A***
	R	2	1	300	2.5	*A*
	Subtotal	13	3	23	3.6	*A*
WB	L	60	10	100	3.9	*A*
	T	5	0	0		
	R	5	0	0	1.4	*A*
	Subtotal	70	10	14	3.9	*A*
Total		201	32	96	2.4	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Background*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	1.7	*A*
	T	10	1	60	0.6	*A*
	R	50	9	108	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	65	11	17	0.4	*A*
SB	L	15	3	120	1.5	*A*
	T	5	0	0		
	R	13	2	92	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	33	5	15	0.9	*A*
EB	L	13	2	92	4.1	*A*
	T	***16***	***3***	***112***	***4.7***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	3.4	*A*
	Subtotal	34	6	18	4.3	*A*
WB	L	10	1	60	4.0	*A*
	T	11	3	164	4.5	*A*
	R	20	3	90	3.0	*A*
	Subtotal	41	7	17	3.8	*A*
Total		173	29	101	2.1	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	62	10	97	0.9	*A*
	R	70	13	111	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	132	23	17	1.2	*A*
SB	L	5	1	120	1.7	*A*
	T	131	23	105	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	136	24	18	0.3	*A*
WB	***L***	***10***	***1***	***60***	***4.0***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	15	2	13	2.6	*A*
Total		283	49	104	0.8	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***104.7***	***F***
	R	133	24	108	13.3	*B*
	Subtotal	188	32	17	36.2	*E*
EB	T	1,037	175	101	5.2	*A*
	R	60	11	110	4.2	*A*
	Subtotal	1,097	186	17	5.1	*A*
WB	L	57	9	95	22.7	*C*
	T	689	110	96	4.1	*A*
	Subtotal	746	119	16	5.5	*A*
Total		2,031	337	100	9.2	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	34.7	*C*
	T	5	1	120	25.6	*C*
	R	5	1	120	3.5	*A*
	Subtotal	15	3	20	21.3	*C*
SB	L	70	12	103	32.2	*C*
	T	6	1	100	25.5	*C*
	R	227	39	103	10.5	*B*
	Subtotal	303	52	17	15.8	*B*
EB	L	577	100	104	30.1	*C*
	T	610	103	101	4.8	*A*
	R	10	1	60	3.4	*A*
	Subtotal	1,197	204	17	17.2	*B*
WB	L	5	1	120	22.5	*C*
	T	534	82	92	28.5	*C*
	R	100	18	108	4.8	*A*
	Subtotal	639	101	16	24.2	*C*
Total		2,154	360	100	19.3	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***74***	***12***	***97***	***39.9***	***E***
	T	29	4	83	27.5	*D*
	R	40	6	90	6.2	*A*
	Subtotal	143	22	15	28.5	*D*
SB	L	5	1	120	22.3	*C*
	T	31	4	77	27.1	*D*
	R	97	14	87	9.8	*A*
	Subtotal	133	19	14	14.1	*B*
EB	L	43	6	84	4.0	*A*
	T	591	98	99	2.5	*A*
	R	48	9	112	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	682	113	17	2.5	*A*
WB	L	25	5	120	5.0	*A*
	T	509	85	100	2.6	*A*
	R	10	2	120	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	544	92	17	2.7	*A*
Total		1,502	246	98	5.9	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	12	1	50	2.1	*A*
	T	55	10	109	0.9	*A*
	R	15	2	80	0.8	*A*
	Subtotal	82	13	16	1.0	*A*
SB	L	45	8	107	1.7	*A*
	T	5	1	120	0.1	*A*
	R	13	2	92	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	63	11	17	1.3	*A*
EB	***L***	***7***	***1***	***86***	***5.1***	***A***
	T	15	2	80	5.0	*A*
	R	23	4	104	2.9	*A*
	Subtotal	45	7	16	3.8	*A*
WB	L	35	4	69	4.9	*A*
	T	36	7	117	4.2	*A*
	Subtotal	71	11	15	4.5	*A*
Total		261	42	97	2.5	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	9	1	67	2.7	*A*
	T	8	2	150	0.3	*A*
	R	10	2	120	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	27	5	19	0.7	*A*
SB	L	10	2	120	1.3	*A*
	T	13	2	92	0.9	*A*
	R	41	9	132	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	64	13	20	0.5	*A*
EB	L	20	3	90	3.8	*A*
	T	***26***	***4***	***92***	***5.2***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	3.1	*A*
	Subtotal	51	8	16	4.4	*A*
WB	L	45	8	107	4.9	*A*
	T	38	7	111	5.1	*A*
	R	10	2	120	3.9	*A*
	Subtotal	93	17	18	4.9	*A*
Total		235	43	110	3.1	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street/N Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	271	43	95	0.2	*A*
	R	345	60	104	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	616	103	17	0.8	*A*
SB	L	25	4	96	7.7	*A*
	T	253	44	104	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	278	48	17	0.9	*A*
WB	***L***	***28***	***5***	***107***	***10.0***	***A***
	R	8	1	75	3.1	*A*
	Subtotal	36	6	17	8.9	*A*
Total		930	157	101	1.2	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	616	105	102	1.5	*A*
	R	67	14	125	0.7	*A*
	Subtotal	683	119	17	1.4	*A*
SB	L	4	1	150	7.4	*A*
	T	277	49	106	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	281	50	18	0.3	*A*
WB	***L***	***25***	***4***	***96***	***12.7***	***B***
	R	1	0	0		
	Subtotal	26	4	15	12.7	*B*
Total		990	173	105	1.4	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	L	3	0	0		
	R	7	1	86	4.0	*A*
	Subtotal	10	1	10	4.0	*A*
EB	***L***	***10***	***2***	***120***	***4.6***	***A***
	T	683	115	101	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	693	117	17	2.1	*A*
WB	T	632	101	96	1.6	*A*
	R	98	17	104	1.3	*A*
	Subtotal	730	118	16	1.6	*A*
Total		1,433	236	99	1.9	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***44.0***	***E***
	R	96	17	106	8.2	*A*
	Subtotal	151	25	17	19.7	*C*
EB	T	660	113	103	3.8	*A*
	R	60	11	110	2.0	*A*
	Subtotal	720	124	17	3.6	*A*
WB	L	72	11	92	9.4	*A*
	T	758	121	96	4.2	*A*
	Subtotal	830	132	16	4.6	*A*
Total		1,701	281	99	5.6	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	30.5	*C*
	T	5	0	0		
	R	5	0	0		
	Subtotal	15	1	7	30.5	*C*
SB	L	58	11	114	19.2	*B*
	T	5	1	120	12.9	*B*
	R	142	23	97	9.0	*A*
	Subtotal	205	35	17	12.3	*B*
EB	L	165	28	102	36.2	*D*
	T	587	101	103	6.1	*A*
	R	10	3	180	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	762	132	17	12.4	*B*
WB	L	10	2	120	13.8	*B*
	T	719	116	97	11.3	*B*
	R	23	4	104	1.8	*A*
	Subtotal	752	122	16	11.0	*B*
Total		1,734	290	100	12.0	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***26***	***4***	***92***	***38.2***	***E***
	T	17	3	106	25.4	*D*
	R	45	8	107	7.3	*A*
	Subtotal	88	15	17	19.2	*C*
SB	L	5	1	120	12.6	*B*
	T	19	3	95	23.0	*C*
	R	135	23	102	8.5	*A*
	Subtotal	159	27	17	10.3	*B*
EB	L	65	12	111	4.9	*A*
	T	613	103	101	2.8	*A*
	R	33	7	127	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	711	122	17	2.9	*A*
WB	L	40	6	90	5.5	*A*
	T	556	90	97	2.9	*A*
	R	15	2	80	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	611	98	16	3.0	*A*
Total		1,569	262	100	4.6	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	2	0	0		
	T	56	9	96	1.3	*A*
	R	40	6	90	0.9	*A*
	Subtotal	98	15	15	1.1	*A*
SB	L	5	1	120	3.1	*A*
	T	10	2	120	0.1	*A*
	R	11	1	55	0.1	*A*
	Subtotal	26	4	15	0.9	*A*
EB	L	9	1	67	5.7	*A*
	T	12	2	100	4.7	*A*
	R	4	0	0		
	Subtotal	25	3	12	5.0	*A*
WB	L	60	10	100	4.2	*A*
	T	***12***	***1***	***50***	***7.7***	***A***
	R	5	1	120	2.4	*A*
	Subtotal	77	12	16	4.3	*A*
Total		226	34	90	2.7	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	2	240	1.3	*A*
	T	14	2	86	0.6	*A*
	R	50	8	96	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	69	12	17	0.5	*A*
SB	L	15	3	120	1.7	*A*
	T	11	2	109	0.0	*A*
	R	15	3	120	0.1	*A*
	Subtotal	41	8	20	0.7	*A*
EB	L	15	3	120	4.2	*A*
	T	22	3	82	4.5	*A*
	R	5	1	120	3.0	*A*
	Subtotal	42	7	17	4.2	*A*
WB	L	10	1	60	3.2	*A*
	T	***18***	***3***	***100***	***5.6***	***A***
	R	20	4	120	2.9	*A*
	Subtotal	48	8	17	4.0	*A*
Total		200	35	105	2.2	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	64	12	112	0.1	*A*
	R	90	15	100	1.2	*A*
	Subtotal	154	27	18	0.7	*A*
SB	L	12	2	100	4.3	*A*
	T	133	23	104	0.1	*A*
	Subtotal	145	25	17	0.4	*A*
WB	***L***	***30***	***6***	***120***	***9.2***	***A***
	R	11	3	164	5.4	*A*
	Subtotal	41	9	22	7.9	*A*
Total		340	61	108	1.7	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	153	27	106	0.9	A
	R	41	7	102	1.2	A
	Subtotal	194	34	18	1.0	A
SB	L	2	0	0		
	T	162	29	107	0.3	A
	Subtotal	164	29	18	0.3	A
WB	***L***	***44***	***6***	***82***	***6.1***	***A***
	R	2	0	0		
	Subtotal	46	6	13	6.1	A
Total		404	69	102	1.1	A

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	***L***	***8***	***2***	***150***	***16.1***	***C***
	R	24	5	125	6.1	A
	Subtotal	32	7	22	9.0	A
EB	L	6	1	100	3.3	A
	T	672	115	103	2.7	A
	Subtotal	678	116	17	2.7	A
WB	T	721	118	98	1.9	A
	R	59	9	92	1.3	A
	Subtotal	780	127	16	1.9	A
Total		1,490	250	101	2.4	A

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***7***	***76***	***132.7***	***F***
	R	133	23	104	14.9	*B*
	Subtotal	188	30	16	42.4	*E*
EB	T	1,037	178	103	4.8	*A*
	R	60	10	100	2.5	*A*
	Subtotal	1,097	188	17	4.7	*A*
WB	L	57	8	84	15.8	*C*
	T	689	114	99	4.3	*A*
	Subtotal	746	122	16	5.1	*A*
Total		2,031	340	100	8.7	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	39.6	*D*
	T	5	1	120	25.9	*C*
	R	5	1	120	3.3	*A*
	Subtotal	15	3	20	22.9	*C*
SB	L	70	10	86	31.7	*C*
	T	6	1	100	44.4	*D*
	R	227	42	111	12.3	*B*
	Subtotal	303	53	17	16.6	*B*
EB	L	577	101	105	30.1	*C*
	T	610	102	100	5.1	*A*
	R	10	2	120	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	1,197	205	17	17.4	*B*
WB	L	5	1	120	14.8	*B*
	T	534	86	97	28.4	*C*
	R	100	18	108	7.6	*A*
	Subtotal	639	105	16	24.7	*C*
Total		2,154	366	102	19.6	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	74	12	97	12.4	*B*
	T	29	4	83	9.1	*A*
	R	40	7	105	5.0	*A*
	Subtotal	143	23	16	9.6	*A*
SB	L	5	1	120	14.2	*B*
	T	31	6	116	9.8	*A*
	R	97	18	111	5.1	*A*
	Subtotal	133	25	19	6.6	*A*
EB	L	43	8	112	16.0	*B*
	T	591	95	96	7.0	*A*
	R	48	8	100	3.9	*A*
	Subtotal	682	111	16	7.4	*A*
WB	L	25	3	72	9.3	*A*
	T	509	79	93	7.8	*A*
	R	10	1	60	7.2	*A*
	Subtotal	544	83	15	7.8	*A*
Total		1,502	242	97	7.8	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	12	2	100	2.3	*A*
	T	55	9	98	1.2	*A*
	R	15	2	80	1.5	*A*
	Subtotal	82	13	16	1.4	*A*
SB	L	45	8	107	1.6	*A*
	T	5	1	120	0.6	*A*
	R	13	2	92	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	63	11	17	1.3	*A*
EB	L	7	1	86	4.8	*A*
	T	***15***	***2***	***80***	***6.3***	***A***
	R	23	6	157	3.0	*A*
	Subtotal	45	9	20	3.9	*A*
WB	L	35	6	103	4.7	*A*
	T	36	6	100	4.9	*A*
	Subtotal	71	12	17	4.8	*A*
Total		261	45	103	3.1	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	9	2	133	1.8	*A*
	T	8	1	75	0.2	*A*
	R	10	2	120	0.1	*A*
	Subtotal	27	5	19	0.8	*A*
SB	L	10	1	60	1.0	*A*
	T	13	2	92	1.1	*A*
	R	41	8	117	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	64	11	17	0.5	*A*
EB	L	20	3	90	4.5	*A*
	T	26	4	92	4.2	*A*
	R	5	1	120	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	51	8	16	4.1	*A*
WB	L	45	8	107	4.9	*A*
	T	***38***	***6***	***95***	***5.7***	***A***
	R	10	2	120	3.7	*A*
	Subtotal	93	16	17	5.1	*A*
Total		235	40	102	3.3	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	271	50	111	0.2	*A*
	R	345	58	101	1.1	*A*
	Subtotal	616	108	18	0.7	*A*
SB	***L***	***25***	***4***	***96***	***8.7***	***A***
	T	253	46	109	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	278	50	18	0.9	*A*
WB	L	28	4	86	8.1	*A*
	R	8	2	150	4.5	*A*
	Subtotal	36	6	17	6.9	*A*
Total		930	164	106	1.0	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Morning Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	616	109	106	1.6	*A*
	R	67	12	107	0.9	*A*
	Subtotal	683	121	18	1.5	*A*
SB	L	4	0	0		
	T	277	49	106	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	281	49	17	0.2	*A*
WB	***L***	***25***	***3***	***72***	***20.1***	***C***
	R	1	0	0		
	Subtotal	26	3	12	20.1	*C*
Total		990	173	105	1.5	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	L	3	0	0		
	R	***7***	***2***	***171***	***3.5***	***A***
	Subtotal	10	2	20	3.5	*A*
EB	L	10	1	60	0.7	*A*
	T	683	112	98	2.3	*A*
	Subtotal	693	113	16	2.3	*A*
WB	T	632	100	95	3.3	*A*
	R	98	17	104	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	730	117	16	3.2	*A*
Total		1,433	232	97	2.8	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: Southfield Road & S.R. 113
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	***L***	***55***	***8***	***87***	***40.7***	***E***
	R	96	16	100	6.4	*A*
	Subtotal	151	24	16	17.8	*C*
EB	T	660	105	95	3.0	*A*
	R	60	10	100	1.7	*A*
	Subtotal	720	115	16	2.9	*A*
WB	L	72	10	83	9.8	*A*
	T	758	123	97	4.3	*A*
	Subtotal	830	133	16	4.7	*A*
Total		1,701	272	96	5.2	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & 1000 West
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	0	0	15.9	*B*
	T	5	1	120	11.4	*B*
	R	5	2	240	4.4	*A*
	Subtotal	15	3	20	6.7	*A*
SB	L	58	9	93	22.6	*C*
	T	5	1	120	12.0	*B*
	R	142	23	97	10.2	*B*
	Subtotal	205	33	16	13.6	*B*
EB	L	165	28	102	31.2	*C*
	T	587	92	94	5.8	*A*
	R	10	2	120	3.2	*A*
	Subtotal	762	122	16	11.6	*B*
WB	L	10	1	60	11.2	*B*
	T	719	116	97	12.1	*B*
	R	23	4	104	2.2	*A*
	Subtotal	752	121	16	11.8	*B*
Total		1,734	279	97	12.1	*B*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & S.R. 113
Type: Signalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	26	5	115	11.4	*B*
	T	17	4	141	9.9	*A*
	R	45	8	107	6.2	*A*
	Subtotal	88	17	19	8.6	*A*
SB	L	5	0	0		
	T	19	3	95	11.2	*B*
	R	135	22	98	6.7	*A*
	Subtotal	159	25	16	7.2	*A*
EB	L	65	12	111	16.0	*B*
	T	613	97	95	8.8	*A*
	R	33	7	127	3.6	*A*
	Subtotal	711	116	16	9.2	*A*
WB	L	40	8	120	20.2	*C*
	T	556	88	95	7.7	*A*
	R	15	3	120	3.2	*A*
	Subtotal	611	99	16	8.6	*A*
Total		1,569	257	98	8.8	*A*

Intersection: 600 West & 300 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	2	0	0		
	T	56	12	129	1.5	*A*
	R	40	6	90	1.4	*A*
	Subtotal	98	18	18	1.5	*A*
SB	L	5	1	120	1.0	*A*
	T	10	1	60	0.1	*A*
	R	11	2	109	0.0	*A*
	Subtotal	26	4	15	0.3	*A*
EB	L	9	1	67	5.1	*A*
	T	***12***	***3***	***150***	***6.0***	***A***
	R	4	0	0	1.4	*A*
	Subtotal	25	4	16	5.8	*A*
WB	L	60	10	100	4.6	*A*
	T	12	2	100	4.3	*A*
	R	5	1	120	3.6	*A*
	Subtotal	77	13	17	4.5	*A*
Total		226	39	104	3.0	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 600 West & 500 North
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	L	5	1	120	1.8	*A*
	T	14	3	129	0.9	*A*
	R	50	10	120	0.3	*A*
	Subtotal	69	14	20	0.5	*A*
SB	L	15	1	40	1.3	*A*
	T	11	1	55	0.0	*A*
	R	15	3	120	0.4	*A*
	Subtotal	41	5	12	0.5	*A*
EB	L	15	2	80	4.6	*A*
	T	22	3	82	4.7	*A*
	R	5	1	120	4.1	*A*
	Subtotal	42	6	14	4.6	*A*
WB	***L***	***10***	***1***	***60***	***7.8***	***A***
	T	18	4	133	5.4	*A*
	R	20	2	60	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	48	7	15	4.8	*A*
Total		200	32	96	2.3	*A*

Intersection: 1000 West & Private Street
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	64	11	103	0.1	*A*
	R	90	16	107	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	154	27	18	1.3	*A*
SB	L	12	2	100	2.2	*A*
	T	133	21	95	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	145	23	16	0.4	*A*
WB	***L***	***30***	***5***	***100***	***9.6***	***A***
	R	11	2	109	5.3	*A*
	Subtotal	41	7	17	8.4	*A*
Total		340	57	101	1.9	*A*

SimTraffic LOS Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS
Analysis Period: *Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project*
Time Period: *Evening Peak Hour* **Project #:** *UT24-2743*

Intersection: 1000 West & S Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
NB	T	153	27	106	0.9	*A*
	R	41	7	102	1.0	*A*
	Subtotal	194	34	18	0.9	*A*
SB	L	2	0	0		
	T	162	26	96	0.2	*A*
	Subtotal	164	26	16	0.2	*A*
WB	***L***	***44***	***8***	***109***	***5.0***	***A***
	R	2	0	0		
	Subtotal	46	8	17	5.0	*A*
Total		404	68	101	1.2	*A*

Intersection: S.R. 113 & E Access
Type: Unsignalized

Approach	Movement	Demand Volume	Volume Served		Delay/Veh (sec)	
			Avg	%	Avg	LOS
SB	***L***	***8***	***2***	***150***	***16.9***	***C***
	R	24	4	100	6.7	*A*
	Subtotal	32	6	19	10.1	*B*
EB	L	6	1	100	3.5	*A*
	T	672	106	95	2.6	*A*
	Subtotal	678	107	16	2.6	*A*
WB	T	721	116	97	3.2	*A*
	R	59	9	92	2.1	*A*
	Subtotal	780	125	16	3.1	*A*
Total		1,490	238	96	3.1	*A*

APPENDIX D

95th Percentile Queue Length Reports

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Existing (2024) Background

Time Period: Morning Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB				EB			WB				
	L	LT	LTR	R	T	L	LT	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LTR	R	T	TR
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	75			100									75				
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West						50			75	150		150			50	200	
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		75		50			50	75		50							
04: 600 West & 300 North											50			75			
05: 600 West & 500 North											50			75			
06: 1000 West & Private Street				125	50												

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Existing (2024) Background

Time Period: Evening Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB					EB			WB			
	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	75			75										50			
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West					50	50				75	75		125				150
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		50		50			50		75		50			50			
04: 600 West & 300 North															75		
05: 600 West & 500 North												50			50		
06: 1000 West & Private Street																	

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Existing (2024) Plus Project

Time Period: Morning Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB						EB			WB				
	L	LT	LTR	R	T	L	LR	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	100			100											75				
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West						75					100	225		125				50	275
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		100		75				50		75		50							
04: 600 West & 300 North													50				75		
05: 600 West & 500 North													50				75		
06: 1000 West & Private Street/N Access				125		50									50				
07: 1000 West & S Access					25											50			
08: S.R. 113 & E Access																			

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Existing (2024) Plus Project

Time Period: Evening Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB				SB						EB			WB					
	L	LT	R	TR	L	LR	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T	TR
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	75		75											75					
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West				50	100					100	125		150				50	250	
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		75	75				50		75		50			50					
04: 600 West & 300 North												50				75			
05: 600 West & 500 North												50				50			
06: 1000 West & Private Street														75					
07: 1000 West & S Access															50				
08: S.R. 113 & E Access						50													

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Future (2029) Background

Time Period: Morning Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB					EB			WB			
	L	LT	R	T	TR	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	150		100											75			
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West					50	75				125	175		150			75	275
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		100	50				50		75		50			50			
04: 600 West & 300 North												50			75		
05: 600 West & 500 North												50			75		
06: 1000 West & Private Street			150			50								50			

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Future (2029) Background

Time Period: Evening Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB				SB					EB			WB			
	L	LT	R	TR	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	100		75										50			
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West				50	50				75	100		125			50	175
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		75	75			50		100		50			50			
04: 600 West & 300 North											50			50		
05: 600 West & 500 North											50			50		
06: 1000 West & Private Street																

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Future (2029) Plus Project

Time Period: Morning Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB						EB			WB				
	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LR	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	150			100											75				
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West	50				50	100					125	300		150				75	350
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		100		50				50		75		50			50				
04: 600 West & 300 North													50				75		
05: 600 West & 500 North													75				75		
06: 1000 West & Private Street/N Access						50									75				
07: 1000 West & S Access																50			
08: S.R. 113 & E Access												25							

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Future (2029) Plus Project

Time Period: Evening Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB						EB			WB				
	L	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LR	LT	LTR	R	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	100			75											75				
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West	50					100					100	125		150				25	250
03: 600 West & S.R. 113		75		75				50		100		50			50				
04: 600 West & 300 North													50				50		
05: 600 West & 500 North													50				75		
06: 1000 West & Private Street				50		50									50			50	
07: 1000 West & S Access																50			
08: S.R. 113 & E Access							50												

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project

Time Period: Morning Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB					SB				EB			WB					
	L	LTR	R	T	TR	L	LR	LTR	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T	TR
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	150		125									25	75					
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West					50	100			150	275		175				75	350	
03: 600 West & S.R. 113	75				75				75	75		125	50					125
04: 600 West & 300 North											50				75			
05: 600 West & 500 North											50				75			
06: 1000 West & Private Street						50							50			50		
07: 1000 West & S Access														50				
08: S.R. 113 & E Access																		

SimTraffic Queueing Report

Project: Heber MTech TIS

Analysis: Mitigated Future (2029) Plus Project

Time Period: Evening Peak Hour

95th Percentile Queue Length (feet) - Rounded Up to Nearest Multiple of 25 ft

HALES ENGINEERING
innovative transportation solutions

Project #: UT24-2743

Intersection	NB				SB				EB			WB					
	L	LTR	R	TR	L	LR	LTR	TR	L	LTR	TR	L	LR	LTR	R	T	TR
01: Southfield Road & S.R. 113	100		75									75					
02: S.R. 113 & 1000 West				50	75			100	125		150					275	
03: 600 West & S.R. 113	50			75				100	75		150	50					125
04: 600 West & 300 North										50				75			
05: 600 West & 500 North										50				50			
06: 1000 West & Private Street			75									50			50		
07: 1000 West & S Access													50				
08: S.R. 113 & E Access						50											

BERG ENGINEERING
civil engineering • land planning

380 E. Main, Suite 204
Midway 84049 UT
435.657.9749

Date: May 10, 2024

To: Heber City Engineering Department

From: Paul Berg, P.E.
Berg Engineering

Re: **Mountainlands Technical College Annexation**
Sensitive Lands Review

This memo provides a summary of the findings for key sensitive land items outlined in Section 18.87 of the Heber City code. No sensitive lands have been identified on the property.

Wetlands
There are no wetlands on the property per the attached National Wetlands Inventory Map published by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services. No wetlands appear to be on the property per a site walk through.

100 Year FEMA Flood Plain
The property is not located in a Zone A, 100 year flood plain. The property is within a 500 year flood plain. Please see the attached FEMA map for the property.

Groundwater
Groundwater was encountered on the site at depths from approximately eleven to seventeen feet (11' - 17'). Please see the attached geotechnical report prepared by AGEC for additional information.

Faults
No active fault lines are mapped on the property in the geotechnical report. The nearest active fault is approximately 16.5 miles to the west of the property per the report.

Landslides
The property is located in an area with a low landslide hazard per Map 28 of the Wasatch County General Plan.

Other Soils Hazards
No soils hazards are listed in the geotechnical report prepared by AGEC.

Steep Slopes
There are no steep slopes on the property. The average slope across the property is only 1.5%.

Rock Outcroppings
There are no rock outcroppings on the property.

Avalanche Zones
There are no avalanche zones on the property.

Springs
There are no known springs on the property.

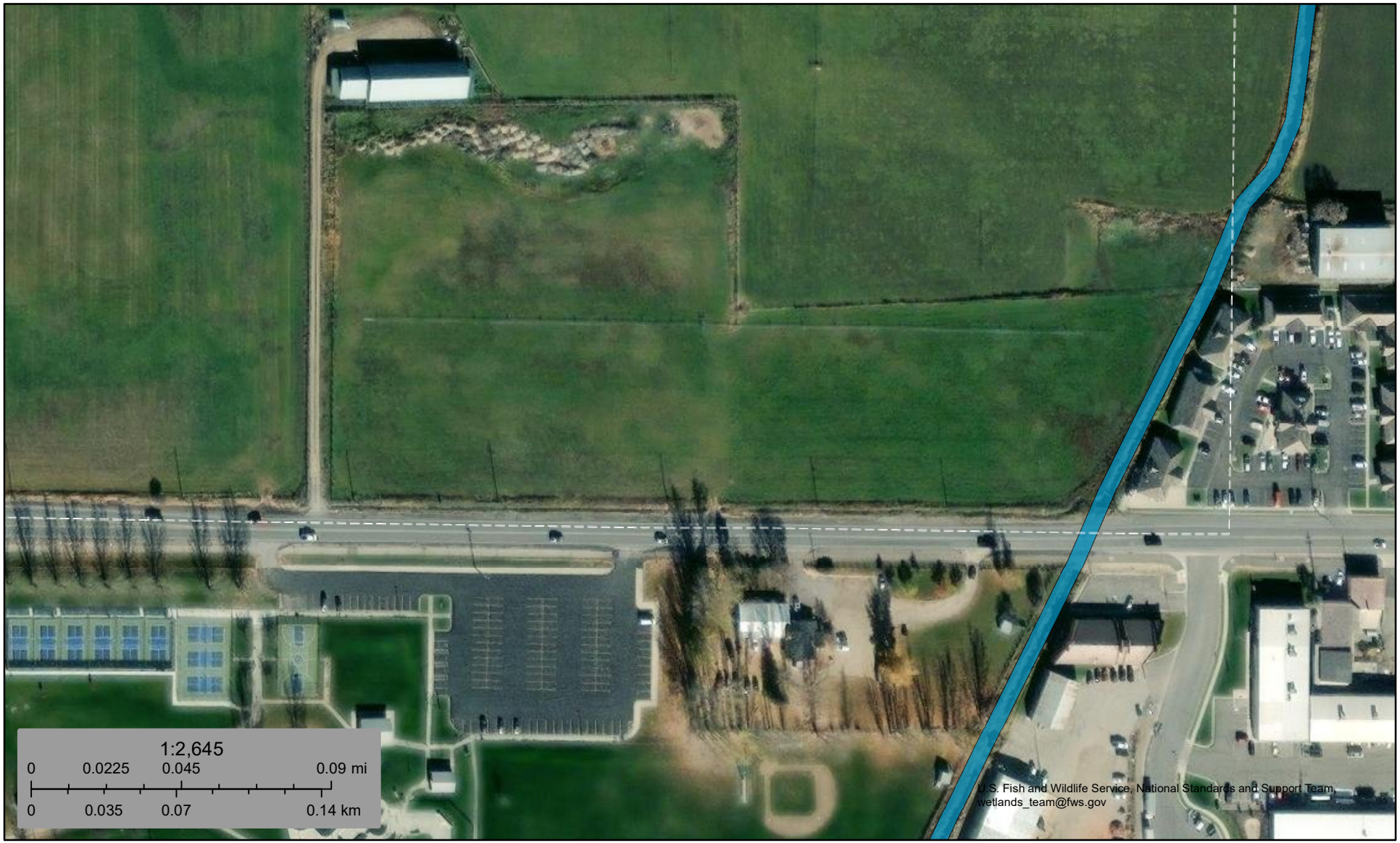
Stream Corridors
There are no stream corridors on the property. The Spring Creek Canal runs along the east property line.

Paul Berg

Paul Berg, P.E.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
National Wetlands Inventory

Mountainlands Technical College



May 11, 2024

Wetlands

- Estuarine and Marine Deepwater
- Estuarine and Marine Wetland
- Freshwater Emergent Wetland
- Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland
- Freshwater Pond
- Lake
- Other
- Riverine

This map is for general reference only. The US Fish and Wildlife Service is not responsible for the accuracy or currentness of the base data shown on this map. All wetlands related data should be used in accordance with the layer metadata found on the Wetlands Mapper web site.

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)
This page was produced by the NWI mapper

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette

FEMA

111°26'5"W 40°30'42"N

0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

111°25'27"W 40°30'15"N

Basemap Imagery Source: USGS National Map 2023

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) *Zone A, V, A99*
- With BFE or Depth *Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR*
- Regulatory Floodway

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile *Zone X*
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. *Zone X*
- Area with Flood Risk due to Levee *Zone D*

OTHER AREAS
- NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Effective LOMRs
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard *Zone D*

GENERAL STRUCTURES
- Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
- Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES
- 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance
- 17.5 Water Surface Elevation
- Coastal Transect
- 513 Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
- Limit of Study
- Jurisdiction Boundary
- Coastal Transect Baseline
- Profile Baseline
- Hydrographic Feature

MAP PANELS
- Digital Data Available
- No Digital Data Available
- Unmapped

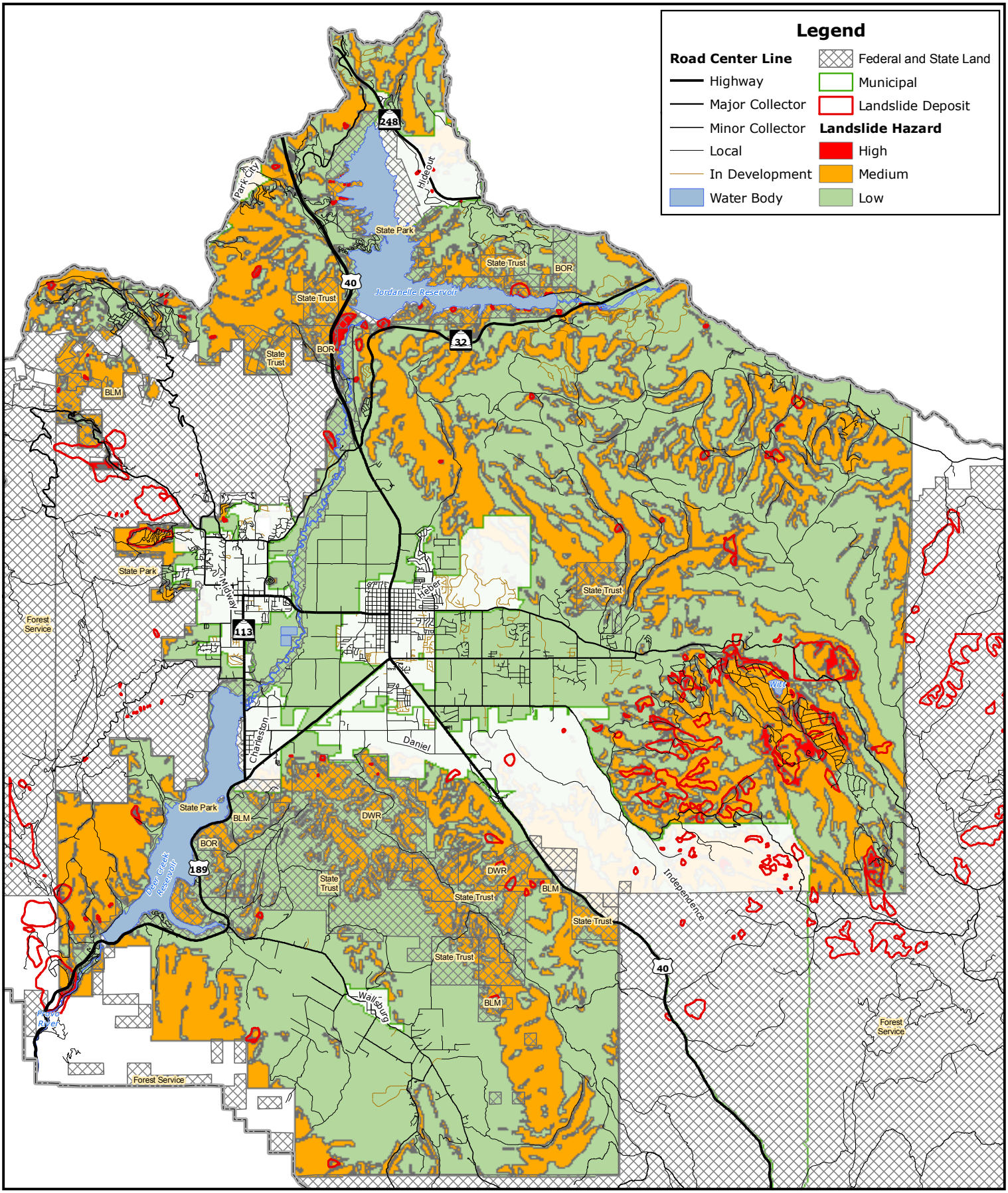
N

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 5/10/2024 at 10:27 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



Wasatch County

Landslide Hazards

N
W E
S

Printed October 2008

0 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 Miles

Map 28

Applied GeoTech

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

MTECH CAMPUS

1000 WEST 100 SOUTH
HEBER CITY, UTAH

PREPARED FOR:

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ATTENTION: KIRT MICHAELIS
EMAIL: KMICHAELIS@MTEC.EDU

PROJECT NO. 1230960 **MARCH 13, 2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. . . . . Page 1

SCOPE. . . . . Page 3

SITE CONDITIONS. . . . . Page 3

FIELD STUDY. . . . . Page 4

PERCOLATION TESTS.. . . . . Page 4

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.. . . . . Page 5

SUBSURFACE WATER. . . . . Page 7

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.. . . . . Page 7

RECOMMENDATIONS.. . . . . Page 8
- A. Site Grading. . . . . Page 8
- B. Foundations. . . . . Page 13
- C. Concrete Slab-on-Grade. . . . . Page 14
- D. Lateral Earth Pressures. . . . . Page 15
- E. Seismic Design Considerations. . . . . Page 16
- F. Water Soluble Sulfates. . . . . Page 17
- G. Pavement. . . . . Page 17
- H. Additional Services. . . . . Page 19

LIMITATIONS. . . . . Page 21

REFERENCES. . . . . Page 22

FIGURES

TEST PIT AND BORING LOCATIONS	FIGURE 1
TEST PIT AND BORING LOGS	FIGURES 2-4
TEST PIT AND BORING LEGEND AND NOTES	FIGURE 5
CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS	FIGURES 6-9
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS	TABLE I

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. The property encompasses an area of approximately 10 acres and is south of a high school that is under construction. We understand that a school building is planned to be constructed on the property. The building is anticipated to consist of a two to three-level building with a slab-on-grade floor. We have assumed building loads will consist of wall loads less than 6 kips per lineal foot and column loads less than 400 kips.

2. Nine borings were drilled and three test pits were excavated at the property to investigate subsurface conditions.

   Approximately ½ to 1 foot of topsoil was encountered in the borings. Lean clay was encountered below the topsoil in all but Borings B-3, B-4 and B-7 and extends to depths ranging from approximately 3 to 9 feet. Poorly graded gravel with silt and sand was encountered below the topsoil and clay and extends the full depth of the borings, approximately 8½ to 30½ feet. Practical auger refusal was encountered in Borings B-5, B-8 and B-9 at depths of approximately 24½, 8½ and 29½ feet, respectively.

   Approximately ½ to 1 foot of topsoil was encountered in the test pits. Lean clay was encountered below the topsoil and extends to depths of approximately 10, 3 and 3 feet in Test Pits TP-1, TP-2 and TP-3, respectively. Poorly graded gravel was encountered below the clay and extends the full depth of the test pits, approximately 12, 12 and 9 feet in Test Pits TP-1, TP-2 and TP-3, respectively.

2. Subsurface water was encountered in all but Borings B-6, B-8 and Test Pit TP-2 at depths ranging from 11 to 17 feet when measured 34 to 36 days after drilling and excavating.

3. Percolation tests were conducted in Test Pits TP-2 and TP-3 at depths of approximately 4½ and 5 feet, respectively. Results of the tests indicate a percolation rate faster than 1 minute per inch.

4. The proposed building may be supported on spread footings bearing on the undisturbed natural soil or on structural fill extending down to the natural soil.

   Footings bearing on the natural gravel or compacted structural fill that extends down to the natural gravel may be designed using a net allowable bearing pressure of 3,500 pounds per square foot (psf). Footings bearing on the natural clay may be designed using a net allowable bearing pressure of 1,500 psf.

Executive Summary (continued)

5. We anticipate up to 5 feet of site grading fill may be placed at the site. Site grading fill should be placed well in advance of building construction so that most of the settlement due to the weight of the fill can occur prior to building construction.

6. Geotechnical information related to foundations, subgrade preparation, pavement and materials is included in the report.

SCOPE

This report presents the results of a geotechnical investigation for the Mtech campus that is planned to be constructed at 100 South 1000 West in Heber City, Utah. The study was conducted in general accordance with our proposal dated December 18, 2023.

Samples obtained from the field investigation were tested in the laboratory to determine physical and engineering characteristics of the on-site soil, to define the subsurface conditions at the site for our engineering analysis and to develop recommendations for the proposed building and pavement.

This report has been prepared to summarize the data obtained during the study and to present our conclusions and recommendations based on the proposed construction and the subsurface conditions encountered. Design parameters and a discussion of geotechnical engineering considerations related to construction are included in the report.

SITE CONDITIONS

The property encompasses an area of approximately 10 acres and consists of agricultural fields. There were no buildings or pavement on the property at the time of our site visit. There is a canal along the east side of the property. It appears that fill has been placed in the northwestern portion of the property. There was snow covering most of the site at the time of our site visit.

Vegetation on the property consists of alfalfa. The ground surface at the site generally slopes down to the southwest. There is a low area in the northwest portion of the site.

An asphalt-paved road, 100 South Street, extends along the south side of the property. Farther south is a park. An unpaved road extends along the west side of the property. Farther west are agricultural fields. There is a high school under construction to the north. There is commercial development to the east.

FIELD STUDY

The field study was conducted on January 22 through 25, 2024. Nine borings were drilled and three test pits were excavated at the approximate locations shown on Figure 1. The borings were drilled using 8-inch diameter auger powered by a truck-mounted drill rig. The test pits were excavated with a rubber-tired backhoe. The borings and test pits were logged and soil samples obtained by representatives from AGEC. Logs of the subsurface conditions encountered in the borings and test pits are graphically shown on Figures 2 through 4 with legend and notes shown on Figure 5.

The test pits were backfilled without significant compaction. The test pit backfill should be removed and replaced with properly compacted fill where it will support proposed foundations, floor slabs or exterior concrete flatwork.

PERCOLATION TESTS

Percolation tests were conducted in Test Pits TP-2 and TP-3 at depths of approximately 4½ and 5 feet, respectively. Infiltrometer tests could not be conducted due to the gravelly soil encountered in the test pits. The tests were conducted by hand excavating test holes approximately 8 inches in diameter and 14 inches deep. Water was placed in the test hole at

Test Pit TP-2 and the drop in water level was measured at intervals of approximately 1 minute. Approximately 80 gallons of water was placed in about 5 minutes in the test hole in Test Pit TP-3. The water seeped into the ground faster than it could be placed in the test hole. Results of the percolation tests indicate a percolation rate of faster than 1 minute per inch at each location.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Nine borings were drilled and three test pits were excavated at the property to investigate subsurface conditions.

Approximately ½ to 1 foot of topsoil was encountered in the borings. Lean clay was encountered below the topsoil in all but Borings B-3, B-4 and B-7 and extends to depths ranging from approximately 3 to 9 feet. Poorly graded gravel with silt and sand was encountered below the topsoil and clay and extends the full depth of the borings, approximately 8½ to 30½ feet. Practical auger refusal was encountered in Borings B-5, B-8 and B-9 at depths of approximately 24½, 8½ and 29½ feet, respectively.

Approximately ½ to 1 foot of topsoil was encountered in the test pits. Lean clay was encountered below the topsoil and extends to depths of approximately 10, 3 and 3 feet in Test Pits TP-1, TP-2 and TP-3, respectively. Poorly graded gravel was encountered below the clay and extends the full depth of the test pits, approximately 12, 12 and 9 feet in Test Pits TP-1, TP-2 and TP-3, respectively.

A description of the soil encountered in the test pits follows:

Topsoil - The topsoil consists of sandy lean clay. The topsoil is moist to very moist, dark brown and contains roots.

Lean Clay - The clay contains small to moderate amounts of sand and some clayey sand layers. The clay is stiff to very stiff, moist to very moist and dark brown to grayish brown.

Laboratory tests performed on samples of the clay indicate it has natural moisture contents ranging from 13 to 25 percent and natural dry densities ranging from 95 to 110 pounds per cubic foot (pcf).

Results of Atterberg limit tests performed on samples of the clay indicate it has liquid limits ranging from 31 to 43 percent and plasticity indices ranging from 15 to 30 percent.

Results of consolidation tests performed on samples of the clay indicate the clay will compress a small to moderate amount with the addition of light to moderate loads. Two of the samples tested swelled approximately 1.2 and 2.1 percent when wetted under a pressure of 1,000 pounds per square foot. Results of the consolidation test are presented on Figures 6 through 9.

A sample of the clay was measured to have an unconfined compressive strength of 2,500 pounds per square foot when tested in the laboratory.

Poorly graded Gravel with Silt and Sand - The gravel contains frequent cobbles and occasional boulders up to 1½ feet in size. The gravel contains some poorly graded sand and gravel layers and some clayey gravel layers. The gravel is dense to very dense, moist to wet and grayish brown to brown.

Laboratory tests performed on samples of the gravel indicate it has natural moisture contents ranging from 1 to 10 percent and natural dry densities ranging from 97 to 118 pcf.

Results of the laboratory tests are presented on Table I and on the logs of the borings and test pits, Figures 2 through 4, with legend and notes on Figure 5.

SUBSURFACE WATER

Subsurface water was encountered in all but Borings B-6, B-8 and Test Pit TP-2 at depths ranging from 11 to 17 feet when measured 34 to 36 days after drilling and excavating. Fluctuation in the subsurface water level should be expected over time. An evaluation in the fluctuation of the subsurface water level is beyond the scope of this report.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

The property encompasses an area of approximately 10 acres and is south of a high school that is under construction. We understand that a school building is planned to be constructed on the property. The building is anticipated to consist of a two to three-level building with a slab-on-grade floor.

We have assumed building loads will consist of wall loads less than 6 kips per lineal foot and column loads less than 400 kips.

We anticipate pavement will be constructed for parking and drive areas around the proposed building. We have assumed three traffic conditions for the paved areas as shown in the following table:

Traffic Condition*	Passenger Cars (per day)	Single Axle Delivery Trucks (per day)	Garbage Trucks or Buses (per week)	Semi Trucks (per day)
A	500	2	2	0
B	1,000	5	7	0
C	1,000	10	15	1

**Significant construction traffic is not included*.

If the traffic, proposed construction or building loads are significantly different from those described above, we should we be notified so that we can reevaluate the recommendations given.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are provided based on the subsurface conditions encountered and the proposed construction.

A. Site Grading

We anticipate site grading for the proposed development will consist of up to 5 feet of cut and fill. Site grading fill should be placed well in advance of building construction so that most of the settlement due to the weight of the fill occurs prior to beginning construction.

1. Subgrade Preparation

Prior to placing grading fill, the topsoil, unsuitable fill, organic material and other deleterious materials should be removed.

Care should be taken to not disturb the natural soil to remain below the proposed building, concrete flatwork and other structures.

2. Temporary Excavation Slopes

Temporary, unretained excavation slopes up to 10 feet in height, such as utility trenches, may be constructed at 1½ horizontal to 1 vertical or flatter. Flatter excavation slopes will be needed for slopes near or below the subsurface water level.

The excavator is responsible to provide safe working conditions around temporary excavation slopes.

3. Long-term Slopes

Long-term unretained slopes in the natural gravel may be constructed at 2 horizontal to 1 vertical or flatter. Long-term unretained slopes in the clay may be constructed at 3 horizontal to 1 vertical or flatter.

Slopes should be protected from erosion by revegetation, erosion control mats or other methods.

4. Excavation

We anticipate excavation in the natural gravel can be accomplished using heavy-duty excavation equipment. Additional difficulty should be expected in confined excavations, such as utility trenches.

Excavations that extend below the subsurface water level should be dewatered prior to and during fill and concrete placement. Fill placed below the subsurface water level should consist of free-draining gravel as discussed in the Materials section of this report.

Care should be taken not to disturb the natural soil to remain below areas of the proposed building, concrete flatwork and pavement.

5. Materials

Materials used as fill for the project are anticipated to consist of imported fill and the on-site soil. Recommendations for these materials are shown below.

a. Imported Fill

Listed below are materials recommended for imported structural fill.

Fill Location	Recommendation
Free-Draining Gravel (Fill Below Subsurface Water Level)	Non-expansive granular soil Passing No. 200 Sieve <5% Maximum size 2 inches
Below Footings (Fill Above Subsurface Water Level)	Non-expansive granular soil Passing No. 200 Sieve <35% Liquid Limit < 30% Maximum size 4 inches
Below Floor Slabs (Upper 4 inches)	Sand and/or Gravel Passing No. 200 Sieve <5% Maximum size 2 inches
Below Floor Slabs (Deeper than 4 inches)	Non-expansive granular soil Passing No. 200 Sieve <50% Liquid Limit <30% Maximum size 4 inches

b. On-Site Materials

The poorly graded gravel may be considered for use as structural fill below the proposed building if it meets the criteria presented above for imported structural fill. We anticipate the gravel exclusive of over-sized material, will meet this criteria. The gravel may also be used as grading fill around the building and below proposed pavement and concrete flatwork.

The clay is not considered suitable for use as structural fill below the proposed building. The clay may be used as grading fill in areas of proposed pavement and concrete flatwork. The clay may also be used in landscape areas.

Topsoil, organic material, oversize material and other deleterious material should be removed from the materials described above that will be used as structural fill, utility trench backfill and below concrete flatwork and pavement.

c. Moisture Conditioning

Depending on the moisture content of the soil at the time of construction, the soil may require wetting or drying prior to use as fill. Drying of the soil may not be practical during cold or wet times of the year.

6. Compaction

Compaction of materials placed at the site should equal or exceed the minimum densities as indicated below when compared to the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

Fill Location	Compaction
Below Foundations	≥ 95%
Below Concrete Flatwork	≥ 90%
Pavement - Subgrade Fill	≥ 90%
Pavement - Base Course	≥ 95%
Foundation Wall Backfill	≥ 90%
Utility Trench Backfill (Outside building area)	≥ 90%
Landscaping	≥ 85%

To facilitate the compaction process, the fill should be compacted at a moisture content within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

Fill placed for the project should be frequently tested for compaction.

7. Drainage

The ground surface surrounding the proposed building should be sloped to drain away from the building in all directions. Roof downspouts and drains should discharge beyond the limits of backfill.

The collection and diversion of drainage away from pavement and concrete flatwork is important to the satisfactory performance of the pavement. Proper surface drainage should be provided.

B. Foundations

1. Bearing Material

The proposed building may be supported on spread footings bearing on the undisturbed natural soil or on structural fill extending down to the natural soil.

2. Bearing Pressure

Footings bearing on the undisturbed natural gravel or compacted structural fill that extends down to the natural gravel may be designed using a net allowable bearing pressure of 3,500 pounds per square foot (psf). Footings bearing on the undisturbed natural clay may be designed using a net allowable bearing pressure of 1,500 psf.

3. Temporary Loading Conditions

The allowable bearing pressure may be increased by one-half for temporary loading conditions such as wind or seismic loads.

4. Minimum Footing Width and Embedment

Footings should have a width of at least 1½ feet and a depth of embedment of at least 1 foot.

5. Settlement

We estimate total and differential settlement will be less than ½ inch for footings bearing on the natural gravel or compacted structural fill that extends down to the natural gravel. We estimate total and differential settlement for footings that bearing on the natural clay will be less than 1 inch and ¾ inch, respectively.

Care should be taken to not disturb the natural soil at the base of footing excavations so that settlement can be maintained within tolerable limits. Loose soil in the base of footing excavations should be removed or be compacted.

6. Frost Depth

Exterior footings and footings beneath unheated areas should be placed at least 36 inches below grade for frost protection.

7. Foundation Base

The base of excavations should be cleared of loose or deleterious material prior to fill or concrete placement.

8. Construction Observation

A geotechnical engineer from AGEC should observe footing excavations for the building prior to structural fill or concrete placement.

C. Concrete Slab-on-Grade

1. Slab Support

Concrete slabs may be supported on the undisturbed natural soil or on compacted structural fill extending down to the natural soil.

Unsuitable fill, topsoil, organics or other deleterious materials should be removed from below the proposed slabs.

2. Underslab Sand and/or Gravel

A 4-inch layer of free-draining sand and/or gravel (less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve) should be placed below the concrete slabs for ease of construction and to promote even curing of the slab concrete.

D. Lateral Earth Pressures

1. Lateral Resistance for Footings

Lateral resistance for footings is controlled by sliding resistance between the footing and the foundation soil. A friction value of 0.45 may be used in design for ultimate lateral resistance for footings bearing on natural gravel or granular fill. A friction value of 0.35 may be used in design for ultimate lateral resistance for footings bearing on the natural clay. The passive resistance of the soil adjacent footings may also be considered in design for lateral resistance of footings.

2. Subgrade Walls and Retaining Structures

The following equivalent fluid weights are given for the design of subgrade walls and retaining structures. The active condition is where the wall moves away from the soil. The passive condition is where the wall moves into the soil and the at-rest condition is where the wall does not move. The values listed below assume a horizontal surface adjacent the wall.

Material Type	Active	At-Rest	Passive
Poorly graded Gravel or Granular Fill	40 pcf	55 pcf	300 pcf
Clay	50 pcf	65 pcf	250 pcf

3. Seismic Conditions

Under seismic conditions, the equivalent fluid weight should be increased by 21 pcf for the active condition, increased by 6 pcf for the at-rest condition and decreased by 21 pcf for the passive condition. This assumes a horizontal ground acceleration of 0.34g which represents a 2 percent probability of exceedance in a 50-year period.

4. Safety Factors

The values recommended above assume mobilization of the soil to achieve ultimate soil strength. Conventional safety factors used for structural analysis for such items as overturning and sliding resistance should be used in design.

E. Seismic Design Considerations

1. Building Code Parameters

Listed below is a summary of the site parameters that may be used with the 2021 International Building Code:

Description	Value
Site Class	D[1]
S_s - MCE_R ground motion (period=0.2s)	0.56g
S_1 - MCE_R ground motion (period=1.0s)	0.20g
F_a - Site amplification factor at 0.2s	1.35
F_v - Site amplification factor at 1.0s	2.20
PGA - MCE_G peak ground acceleration	0.25g
PGA_M - Site modified peak ground acceleration	0.34g

[1]Site Class D was selected based on the subsurface conditions encountered and our understanding of the geology in the area.

2 Faulting

No active faults are mapped as being located on the property. The nearest mapped active fault is the Wasatch fault located approximately 16½ miles west of the site (Utah Geological Survey, 2024).

3. Liquefaction

Based on our experience in the area and the subsurface conditions encountered, liquefaction is not considered a potential hazard at the site.

F. Water Soluble Sulfates

Based on published literature and previous experience in the area, the natural soil possesses negligible sulfate attack potential on concrete. No special cement type is required for concrete placed in contact with the natural soil. Other conditions may dictate the type of cement to be used in concrete for the project.

G. Pavement

Based on the subsoil conditions encountered, laboratory test results and the assumed traffic as indicated in the Proposed Construction section of the report, the following pavement support recommendations are given:

1. Subgrade Support

The upper natural soil at the site ranges from lean clay to gravel. A California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of 3 percent was used for our analysis and assumes a clay subgrade.

2. Pavement Thickness

Based on the subsoil conditions encountered, assumed traffic conditions presented in the Proposed Construction section of this report, a design life of 20 years for flexible pavement and 30 years for rigid pavement and methods presented by AASHTO, the following pavement sections are calculated:

	Flexible Pavement			Rigid Pavement
Traffic Condition	Asphaltic Concrete Thickness	Base Course Thickness	Granular Borrow Thickness	Portland Cement Concrete Thickness
A	3"	6"	—	—
	—	—	—	5"
B	3"	9"	—	—
	3"	6"	6"	—
	—	—	—	5"
C	3½"	10"	—	—
	3½"	6"	6"	—
	—	—	—	5"
Dumpster Approach Slab	—	4"	—	6½"

The granular borrow may be omitted from the pavement sections given above if the subgrade soil consists of at least 6 inches of granular soil with a CBR value of at least 15 percent.

3. Pavement Material and Construction

a. Flexible Pavement (Asphaltic Concrete)

The pavement materials should meet the material specifications for the applicable jurisdiction. The use of other materials may result in the need for different pavement material thicknesses.

b. Rigid Pavement (Portland Cement Concrete)

The design assumes that a concrete shoulder or curb will be placed at the edge of the pavement and that the pavement will have aggregate interlock joints.

The pavement materials should meet the material specifications for the applicable jurisdiction. The pavement thicknesses indicated above assume that the concrete will have a 28-day compressive strength of 5,000 pounds per square inch. Concrete should be air entrained with approximately 6 percent air. The maximum allowable slump will depend on the method of placement, but should not exceed 4 inches.

4. Jointing

Joints for concrete pavement should be laid out in a square or rectangular pattern. Joint spacings should not exceed 30 times the thickness of the slab The joint spacings indicated should accommodate the contraction of the concrete and under these conditions steel reinforcing will not be required. The depth of joints should be approximately one-fourth the slab thickness.

H. Additional Services

It is important that AGEC be involved during design and construction of the building. There are several items where we can provide value, help the design of the geotechnical aspects of the project be more efficient and help reduce the risk to the design team and the owner.

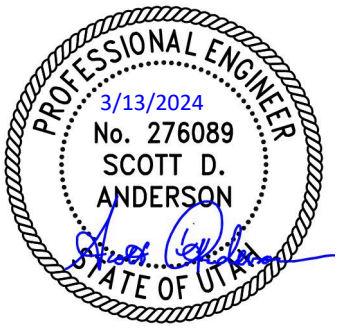
We recommend that at least the following additional services be provided:

1. Observe the foundation excavations for the building.
2. Review construction plans for the project to determine whether recommendations in this report have been incorporated into the design.
3. Observe fill placement and compaction during construction.
4. Provide other testing and inspections that may be required by the building code or local jurisdiction.

LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted soil and foundation engineering practices in the area for the use of the client for design purposes. The conclusions and recommendations included within the report are based on the proposed construction and the information obtained from the borings drilled and test pits excavated at the property. Variations in the subsurface conditions may not become evident until additional exploration or excavation is conducted. If the subsurface conditions or groundwater level is found to be significantly different from what is described above, we should be notified to reevaluate our recommendations.

APPLIED GEOTECH



Scott D. Anderson, P.E.

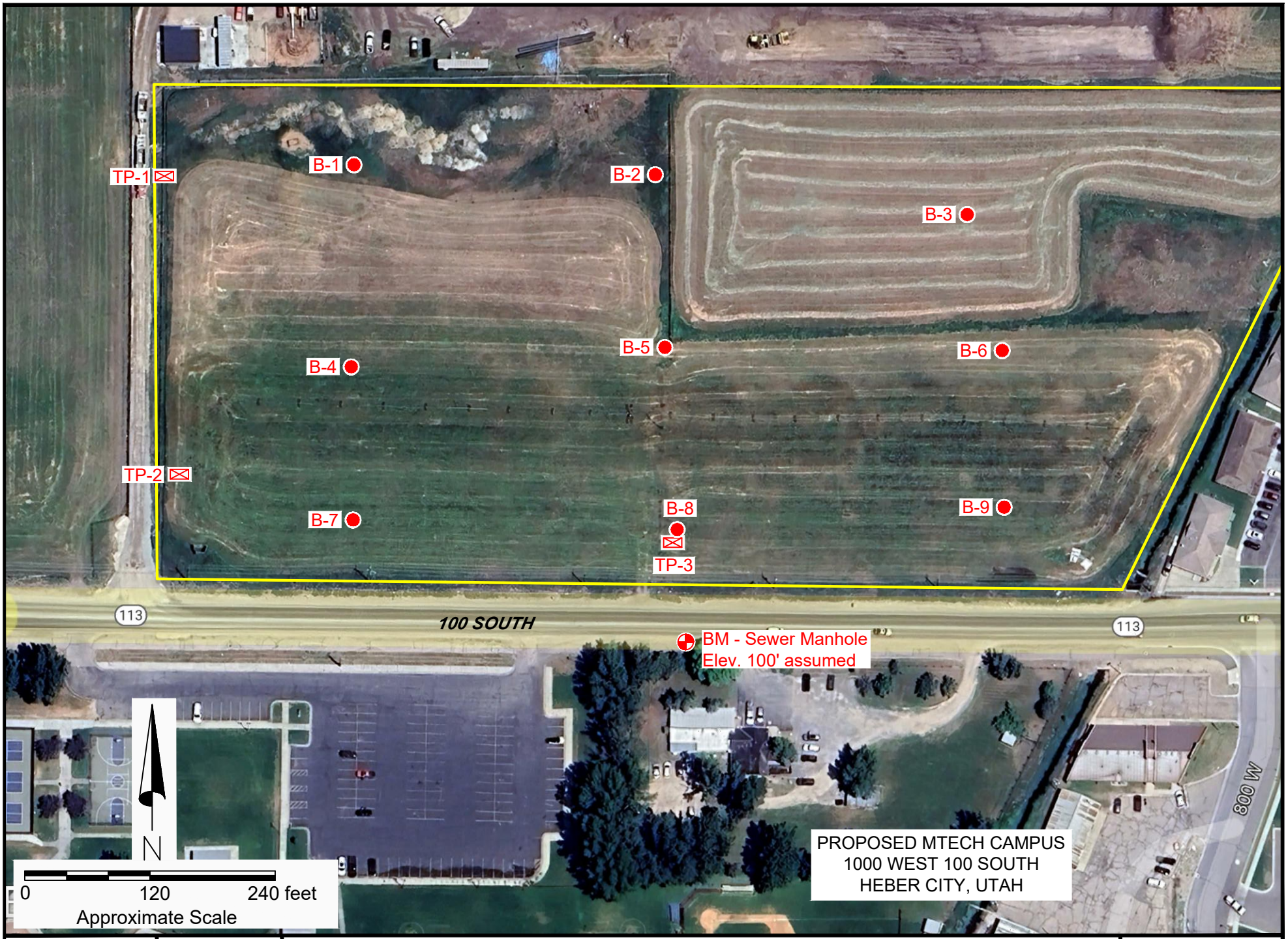
Reviewed by Douglas R. Hawkes, P.E., P.G.

SDA/rs

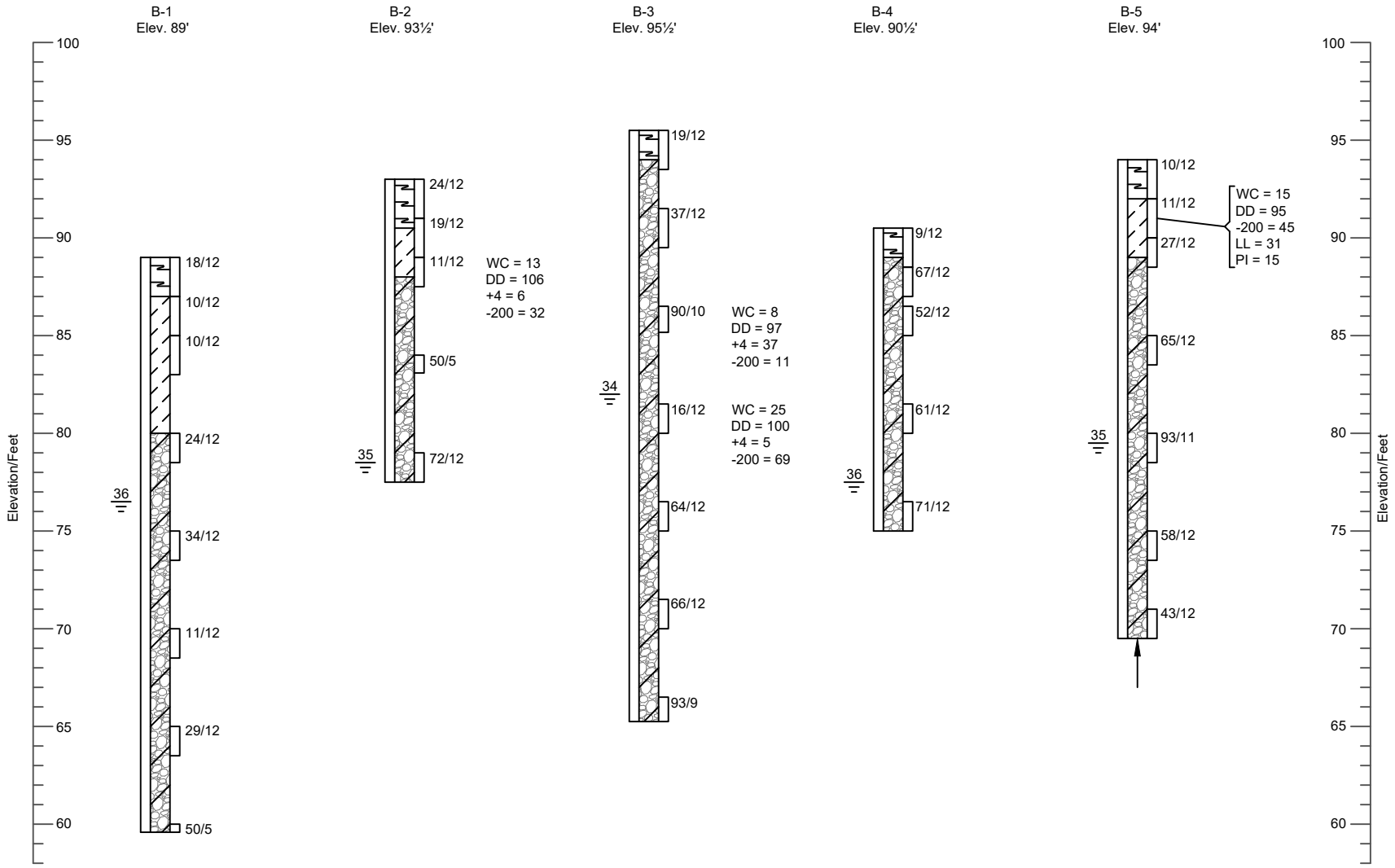
REFERENCES

International Code Council 2020, 2021 International Building Code, Falls Church, Virginia.

Utah Geological Survey, 2024; Utah Geologic Hazards Portal at Utah Geological Survey located at https://geology.utah.gov/apps/hazards/, accessed March 12, 2024.



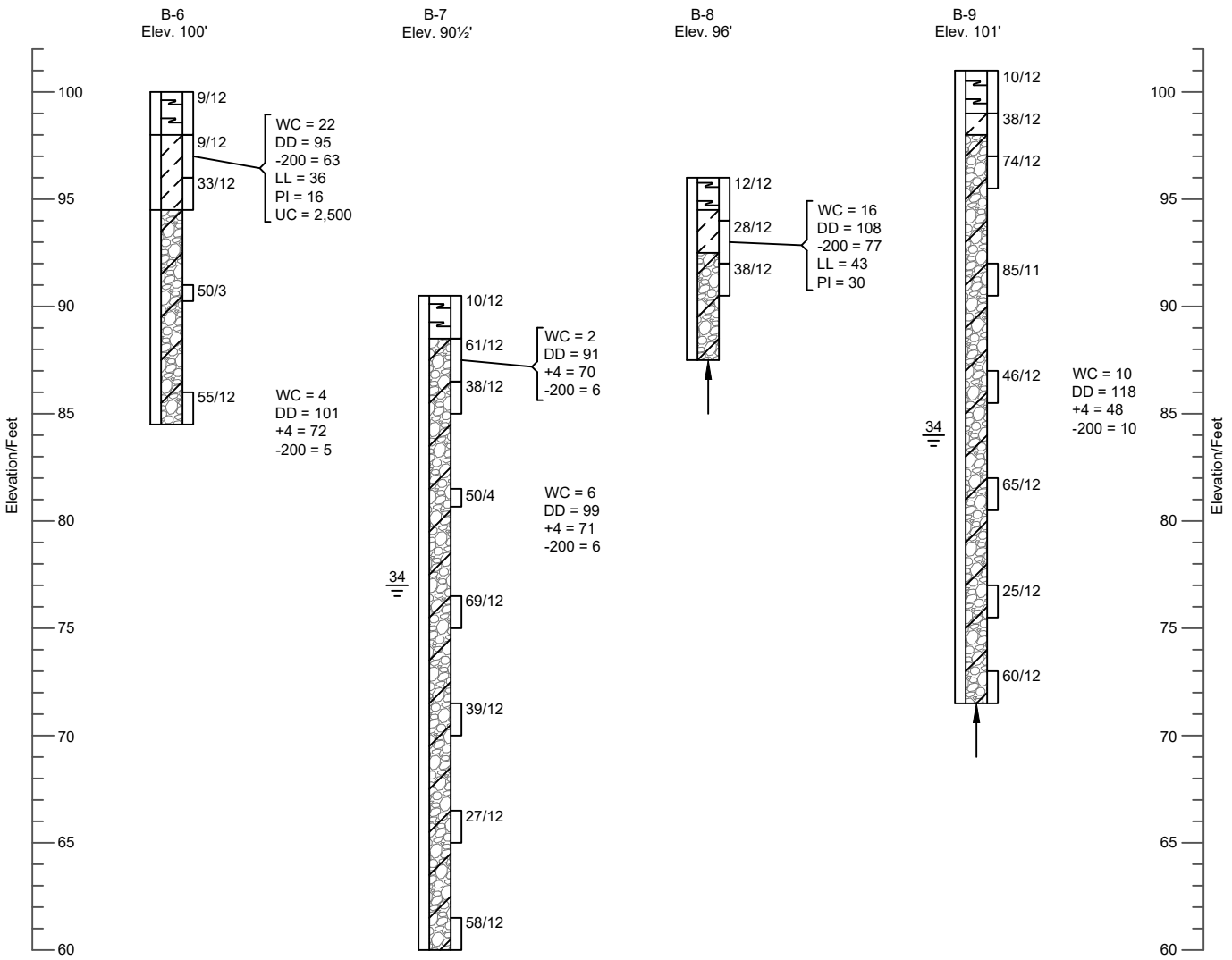
1230960	AGEC	Test Pit and Exploratory Boring Locations	Figure 1



Approximate Vertical Scale 1" = 8'

See Figure 5 for Legend and Notes

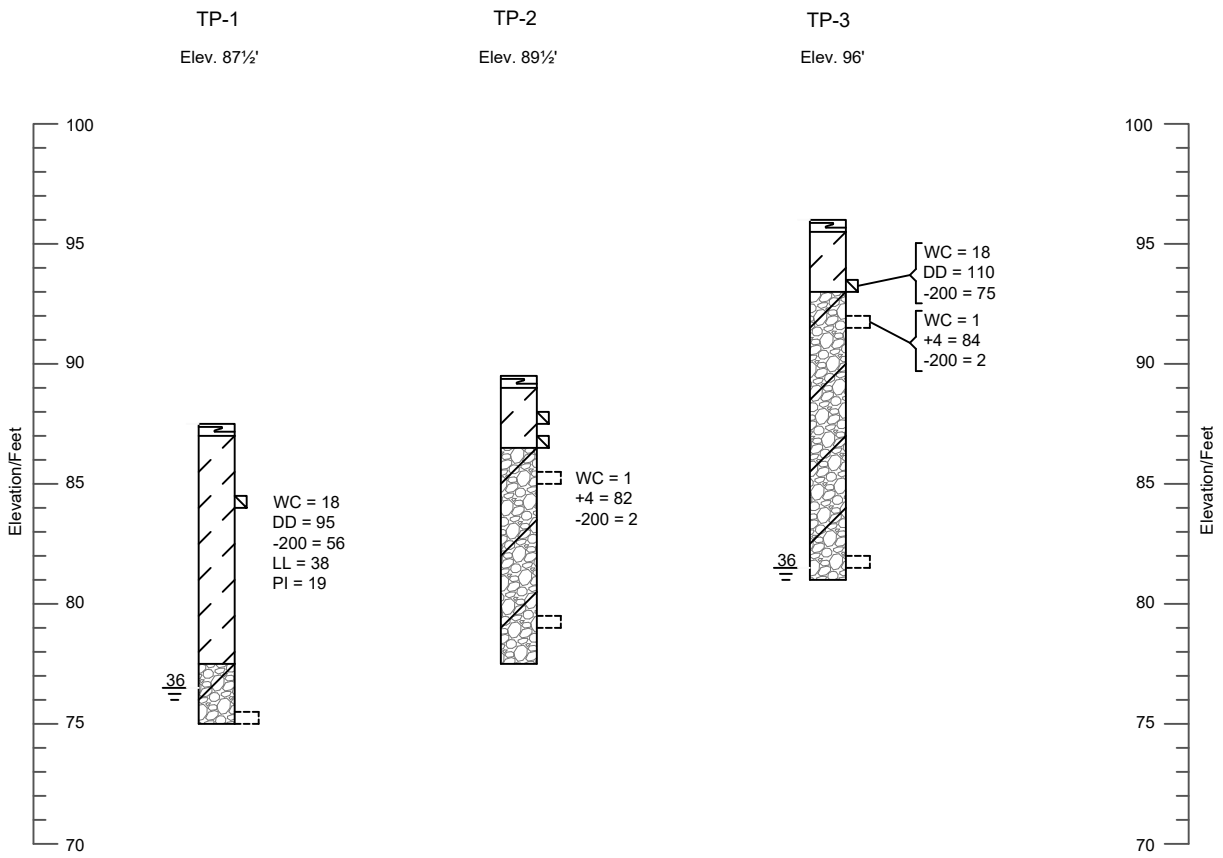
1230960	AGEC	Exploratory Boring Logs	Figure 2



Approximate Vertical Scale 1" = 8'

See Figure 5 for Legend and Notes

1230960	AGEC	Exploratory Boring Logs	Figure 3



Approximate Vertical Scale 1" = 8'

See Figure 5 for Legend and Notes

1230960	AGEC	Test Pit Logs	Figure 4

LEGEND:

Topsoil; sandy lean clay, moist to very moist, dark brown, roots.

Lean Clay (CL); contains clayey sand layers, small to moderate amounts of sand, stiff to very stiff, moist to very moist, dark brown to grayish brown.

Poorly Graded Gravel with Silt and Sand (GP-GM); frequent cobbles and occasional boulders up to 1½ feet in size, some poorly graded sand and gravel layers, some clayey gravel with sand layers, dense to very dense, moist to wet, grayish brown to brown.

California Drive sample taken. The symbol 10/12 indicates that 10 blows from a 140-pound automatic hammer falling 30 inches were required to drive the sampler 12 inches.

Indicates relatively undisturbed hand drive sample taken.

Indicates disturbed sample taken.

Indicates slotted 1½ inch PVC pipe installed in the boring/test pit to the depth shown.

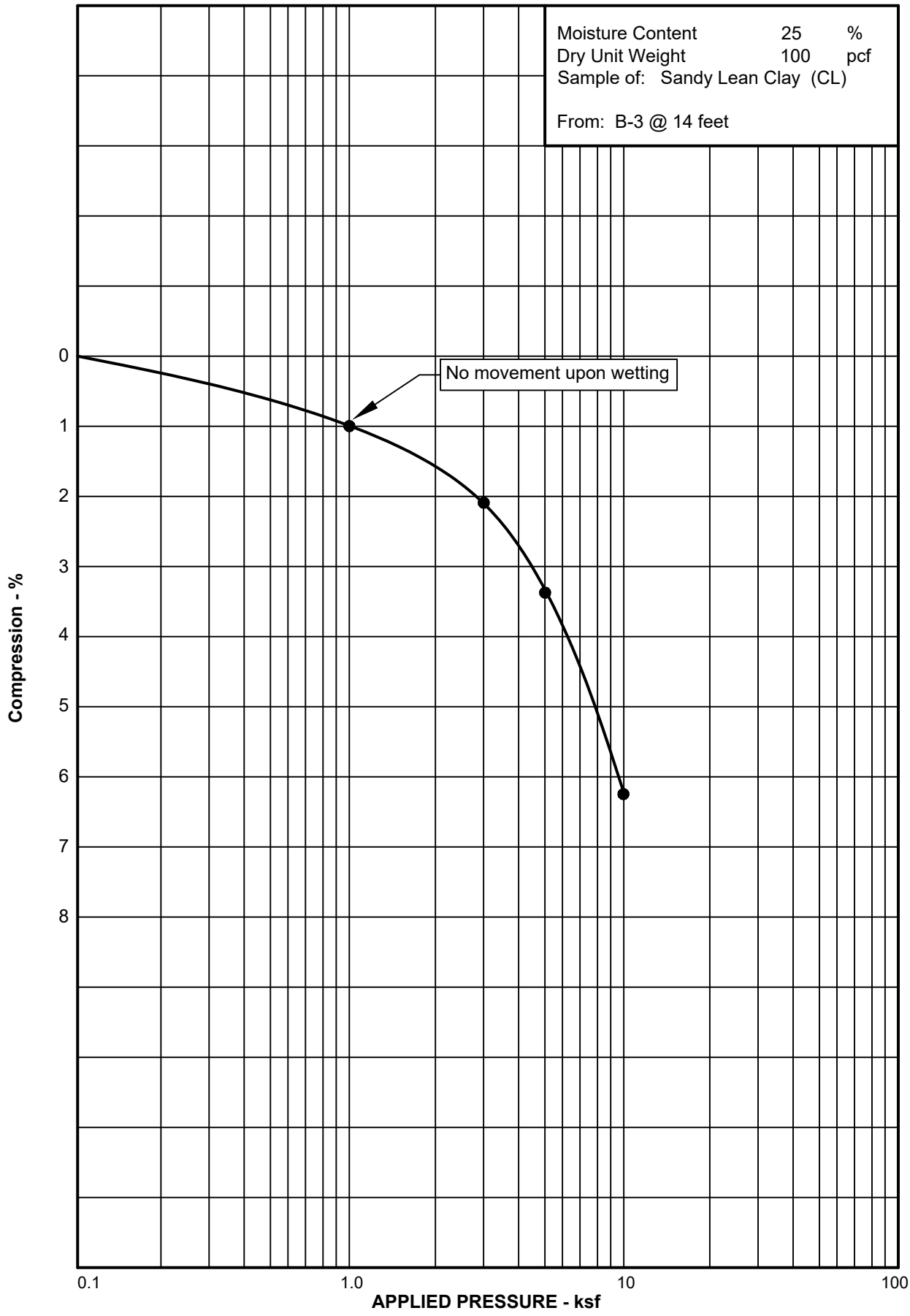
Indicates the depth to free water and the number of days after drilling/excavation the measurement was taken.

Indicates practical excavation/auger refusal.

NOTES:

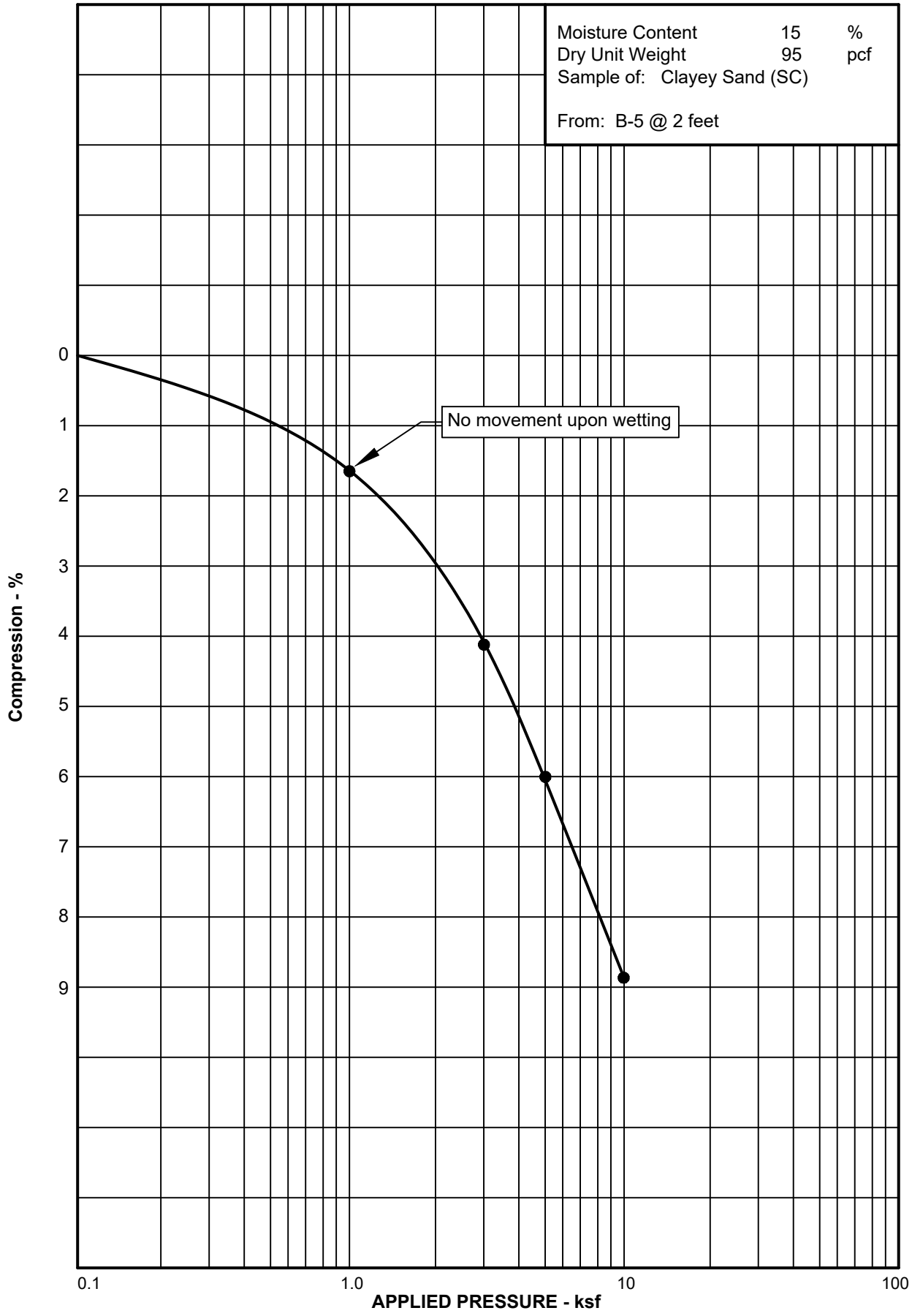
1. The borings were drilled on January 22 through 25, 2024 with 8-inch-diameter hollow stem auger. The test pits were excavated on January 22, 2024 with a rubber-tired backhoe.
2. Locations of the borings and test pits were measured approximately by pacing from features shown on Figure 1.
3. Elevations of the borings and test pits were measured by automatic level and refer to the benchmark shown on Figure 1.
4. The boring and test pit locations and elevations should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the method used.
5. The lines between materials shown on the logs represent the approximate boundaries between material types and the transitions may be gradual.
6. The water level readings shown on the logs were made at the time and under the conditions indicated. Fluctuations in the water level will occur with time.
7. WC = Water Content (%);
   DD = Dry Density (pcf);
   +4 = Percent Retained on the No. 4 Sieve;
   -200 = Percent Passing the No. 200 Sieve;
   LL = Liquid Limit (%);
   PI = Plasticity Index (%);
   UC = Unconfined Compressive Strength (psf).

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.



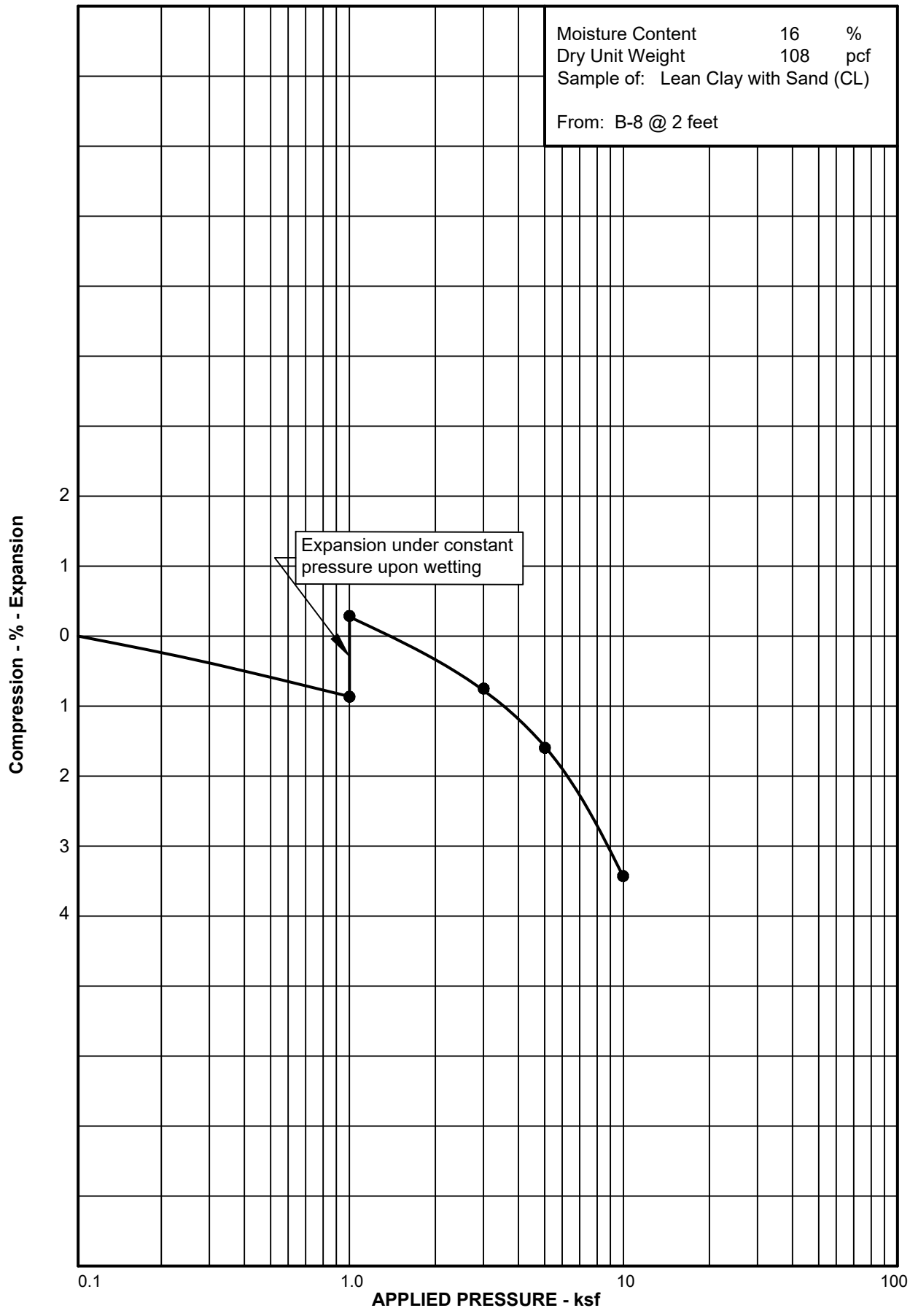
Project No. 1230960 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 6**

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.



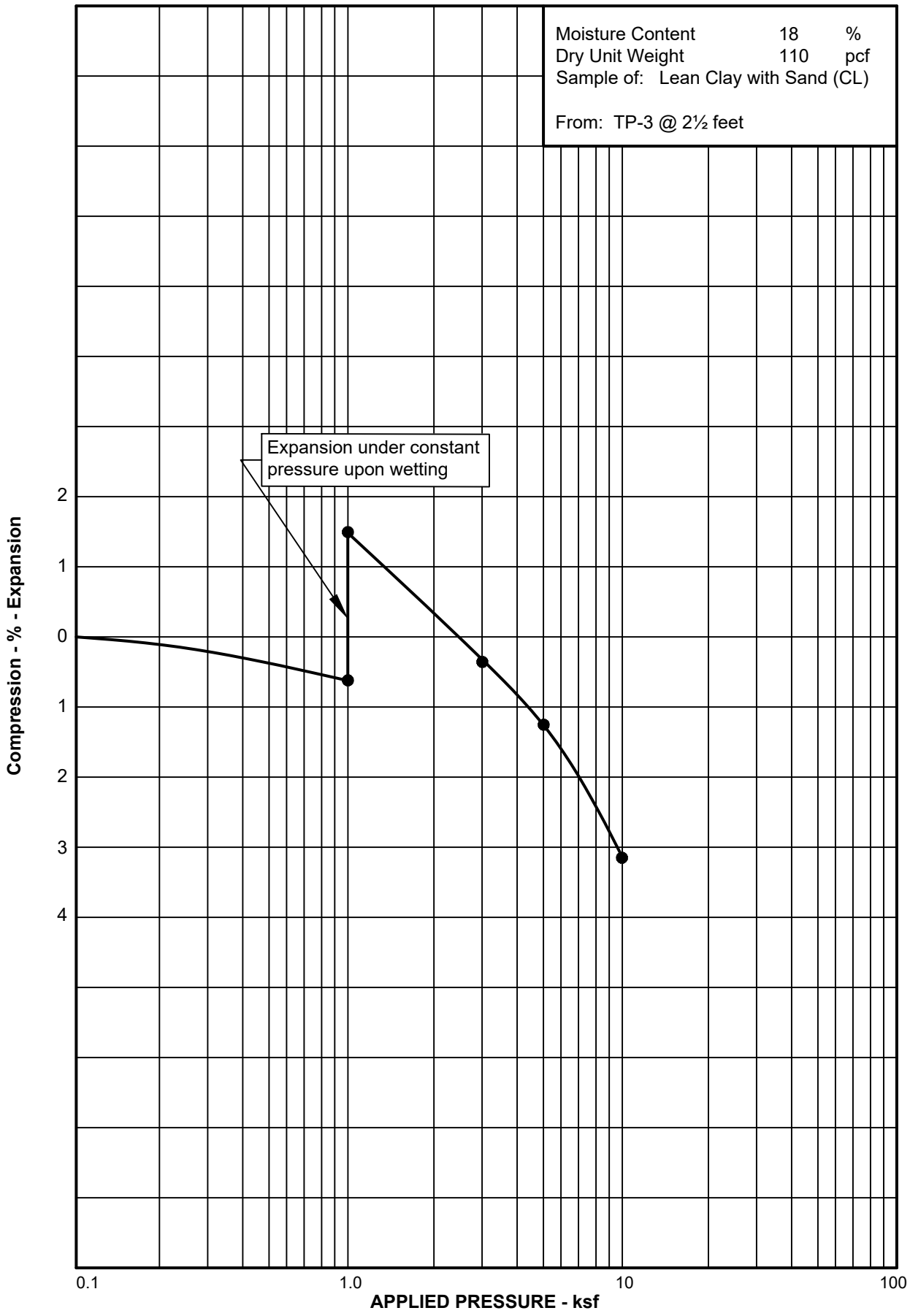
Project No. 1230960 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 7**

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.



Project No. 1230960 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 8**

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.



Project No. 1230960 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 9**

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.

TABLE I
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

PROJECT NUMBER: 1230960

SAMPLE LOCATION		NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	NATURAL DRY DENSITY (PCF)	GRADATION			ATTERBERG LIMITS		UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (PSF)	WATER SOLUBLE SULFATE (%)	SAMPLE CLASSIFICATION
BORING /TEST PIT	DEPTH (FEET)			GRAVEL (%)	SAND (%)	SILT/ CLAY (%)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX			
B-2	4	13	106	6	62	32					Clayey Sand (SC)
B-3	9	8	97	37	52	11					Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel (SP-SM)
	14	25	100	5	26	69					Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-5	2	15	95			45	31	15			Clayey Sand (SC)
B-6	2	22	95			63	36	16	2,500		Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
	14	4	101	72	23	5					Poorly Graded Gravel with Silt and Sand (GP-GM)
B-7	2	2	91	70	24	6					Poorly Graded Gravel with Silt and Sand (GP-GM)
	9	6	99	71	22	6					Poorly Graded Gravel with Silt and Sand (GP-GM)
B-8	2	16	108			77	43	30			Lean Clay with Sand (CL)
B-9	14	10	118	48	52	10					Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel (SP-SM)
TP-1	3	18	95			56	38	19			Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
TP-2	4	1		82	26	2					Poorly Graded Gravel with Sand (GP)
TP-3	2½	18	110			75					Lean Clay with Sand (CL)
	4	1		84	14	2					Poorly Graded Gravel (GP)

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION INTO HEBER CITY
Annexation Name:
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

We, the undersigned owners of certain real property lying contiguous to the present municipal limits of Heber City hereby submit this Petition for Annexation and respectfully represent the following:

1. This petition is made pursuant to the requirements of Section 10-2-403, Utah Code Annotated:

2. The property subject to this petition is an unincorporated area contiguous to the boundaries of Heber City and the annexation thereof will not leave or create an unincorporated island or peninsula;

3. The signatures affixed hereto are those of the owners of private real property that:

    a. is located within the area proposed for annexation;
    b. covers a majority of the private land area within the area proposed for annexation;
    c. is equal in value to at least 1/3 of the value of all private real property within the area proposed for annexation; and
    d. lies contiguous to the present boundary of Heber City's corporate limits, located at the approximate address: **890 West 100 South (State Road 113)**

4. The petitioners have caused an accurate plat or map of the above-described property to be prepared by a licensed surveyor, which plat or map is filed herewith in Exhibit A;

5. Title to the property by those signing this petition is as shown in the deeds or title report attached hereto as Exhibit B.

6. The manner in which it was established that at least 1/3 of the value of all the private property sought to be annexed and at least a majority of the acreage is owned by the signers of this petition is shown in the attached Exhibit C (value and acreage spreadsheet) and Exhibit D (copies of all tax notices).

7. Land values and acreage within the annexation are as follows:

a.	Total acreage within annexation:	**10.41 acres**	
b.	Total private property acreage within annexation:	**8.74 acres**	
c.	Petitioner's acreage within annexation:	**8.74 acres**	**100.0%** % of Total Private Area
d.	Total Assessed Land Value within annexation:	**$1,499,392**	
e.	Petitioner's Assessed Land Value within annexation	**$1,499,392**	**100.0%** % of Total Value

8. This petition does not propose annexation of all or a part of an area proposed for annexation in a previously filed petition that has not been denied, rejected, or granted;

9. This petition does not propose annexation of all or a part of an area proposed to be incorporated in a request for a feasibility study under Section 10-2-103 U.C.A. or a petition under Section 10-2-125, U.C.A. if:

    a. the request or petition was filed before the filing of the annexation petition, and
    b. the request, a petition under Section 10-2-109 based on that request, or a petition under Section 10-2-125 is still pending on the date the annexation petition is filed;

10. The names and mailing addresses of all the owners of the parcels of land located within 300 feet of the area proposed to be annexed as shown in Exhibit E.

11. A vicinity map showing the City's current boundaries in relation to the proposed annexation in Exhibit F.

12. Per the Heber City Annexation Policy Plan, a Concept Plan is attached as Exhibit G. This Concept Plan is a very preliminary plan -- the petitioner is not strictly bound by it. However, it is the hope of the Heber City Council that the Concept Plan submitted is the primary intention of the developer at the time annexation is being requested.

PETITION SIGNATURE PAGE 1

WHEREFORE, the Petitioners hereby request that this Petition be considered by the Heber City Council at its next regular meeting, or as soon thereafter as possible; that a resolution or motion be adopted or passed as required by law accepting this Petition for Annexation for further consideration; and that the governing body take such steps as required by law to complete the annexation herein petitioned.

Name of Annexation: **Mountainland Technical College Annexation**

Petitioner 1

Petitioner Name	Phone Number
Mountainland Technical College	(801) 753-4128
Mailing Address 2301 Ashton Blvd. Lehi, Utah 84043	**Email Address** kmichaelis@mtec.edu
Parcel Numbers 00-0008-0213, 00-0008-0247, 00-0009-05684 and 00-0009-0576	
Signature	**Date** 11/10/2023

Petitioner 2

Petitioner Name Larry Hansen	Phone Number 435-640-1064
Mailing Address 160 W. 300 N. Heber City, UT	**Email Address** jtwelding@gmail.com
Parcel Numbers	
Signature Larry Hansen	**Date** 1/9/2024

NOTICE

There will be no public election on the annexation proposed by this petition because Utah law does not provide for an annexation to be approved by voters at a public election. If you sign this petition and later decide that you do not support the petition, you may withdraw your signature by submitting a signed, written withdrawal with the recorder or clerk of Heber City. If you choose to withdraw your signature, you shall do so no later than 30 days after Heber City receives notice that the petition has been certified.

PETITION CONTACT SPONSOR

Designate at least one but not more than five of the signers of this petition as "Sponsors", one of whom must be designated as the Contact Sponsor. Any person signing in behalf of a corporation or LLC must show and provide verification that they are authorized to sign for said corporation or LLC and sign as designated on such authorization. Each signature of a Petition Sponsor must be notarized.

Petitioner Name	Phone Number
Mountainland Technical College	(801) 753-4128
Mailing Address	**Email Address**
2301 Ashton Blvd. Lehi, Utah 84043	kmichaelis@mtec.edu
Parcel Numbers	
00-0008-0213, 00-0008-0247, 00-0009-05684 and 00-0009-0576	

ENTITY:

By: _____, UP Admin. Services
Name/Title:

STATE OF Utah)
: ss.
COUNTY OF Utah)

On this 10 day of November, 2023, personally appeared before me the above named:

✓ who is personally known to me,
_____ whose identity I verified on the basis of _____
_____ who is authorized to sign on behalf of the entity/(ies) that own the property

to be the signer of the foregoing document, and he/she acknowledged that he/she signed it.

BARBARA MINER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION# 727303
COMM. EXP. 10-18-2026

Barbara Miner
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: 10-18-2026

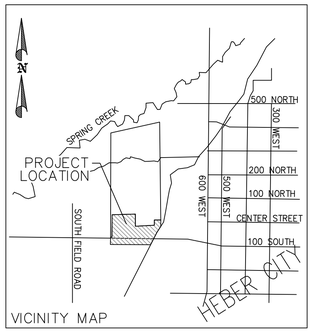
NOTICE

There will be no public election on the annexation proposed by this petition because Utah law does not provide for an annexation to be approved by voters at a public election. If you sign this petition and later decide that you do not support the petition, you may withdraw your signature by submitting a signed, written withdrawal with the recorder or clerk of Heber City. If you choose to withdraw your signature, you shall do so no later than 30 days after Heber City receives notice that the petition has been certified.

EXHIBIT A: ANNEXATION MAP

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

LOCATED IN SOUTH $\frac{1}{4}$ SECTION 31 TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE & MERIDIAN.



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

HEBER CITY LIMITS

DEED LINES

NORTH

0 25 50 100 150

SCALE: 1"=50'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L2	29.18'	S87°53'25"E
L3	34.02'	N87°31'44"E
L4	4.89'	N02°26'15"E

N89°07'21"E 448.67'

L4

L3

S00°23'00"E 252.68'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-0728-0-031-035

EAST 184.33'

NORTH 109.50'

LARRY HANSEN
OHE-1317-2-031-035

SOUTH 99.69'

N86°57'15"E 39.HEBER CITY LIMITS

ANNEXATION BOUNDARY
10.41 ACRES

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-0731-0-031-035

FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKNG THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN

N00°32'28"E 468.41'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

T3S R4E 36 31 R5E 1 6 T4S

SOUTH 89°48'32" WEST 2660.66' MEASURED MONUMENT TO MONUMENT (BASIS OF BEAIRNG)
1757.10'

31
6

FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31 TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN

S27°00'08"W 3365.07'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-1541-0-006-045

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-1542-0-006-045

L2

N00°27'39"E 83.63'

STATE HIGHWAY 113 (100 SOUTH STREET)

N89°56'42"W 921.43'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

COUNTY RECORDER

BASIS OF BEARING

BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS ALTA SURVEY IS NORTH 89°48'32" EAST BETWEEN THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER AND THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31, T3S, R5E, SLB&M, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE UTAH STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM CENTRAL ZONE BEARINGS (NAD83).

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION

BEGINNING AT A FENCE CORNER ON THE WEST SIDE OF A DIRT LANE, SAID POINT BEING LOCATED SOUTH 89°48'32" WEST ALONG THE SECTION LINE 1757.10 FEET AND SOUTH 134.15 FEET FROM THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN;

THENCE SOUTH 87°53'25" EAST 29.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°32'28" EAST 468.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°31'44" EAST 34.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°26'15" EAST 4.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'21" EAST 448.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°23'00" EAST 252.68 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°57'15" EAST 393.72 FEET; THENCE NORTH 109.50 FEET; THENCE EAST 184.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 99.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 27°00'08" WEST 385.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'42" WEST 921.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°27'39" EAST 83.63 FEET TO THE WEST SIDE OF A DIRT LANE AND A FENCE CORNER, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 10.41 ACRES

COUNTY SURVEYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM ON THIS _____ DAY OF OF_____ , 20____.

ROS # _____

_____
COUNTY SURVEYOR

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, TROY L. TAYLOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, AND THAT I HOLD CERTIFICATE NO. 6854112 AS PRESCRIBED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH, AND THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE MAP OF THE TRACT OF LAND TO BE ANNEXED TO HEBER CITY, WASATCH COUNTY, UTAH.

SURVEYOR'S SEAL

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TROY LAVAR TAYLOR
#6854112
11/14/2023
STATE OF UTAH

_____ _____
SURVEYOR DATE

ACCEPTANCE BY LEGISLATIVE BODY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED HAVE ADOPTED A RESOLUTION OF ITS INTENT TO ANNEX THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND HAVE SUBSEQUENTLY ADOPTED AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING SAID TRACT INTO HEBER CITY, UTAH; AND THAT A COPY OF THE ORDINANCE HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR FILING HEREWITH ALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH UTAH CODE SECTION 10-2-418 AS REVISED AND THAT WE HAVE EXAMINED AND DO HEREBY APPROVE AND ACCEPT THE ANNEXATION OF THE TRACT AS SHOWN AS A PART OF SAID HEBER CITY, AND THAT SAID TRACT OF LAND IS TO BE KNOWN AS THE HIGH SCHOOL ANNEXATION.

DATED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, ____.

RECORDER'S SEAL

MAYOR	DATE
CITY ATTORNEY	DATE
CITY ENGINEER	DATE
ATTEST: CITY RECORDER	DATE

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

DATE:	DRAWING NO.	SHEET
5 OCTOBER 2021	MTECH_PLAT	1 of 1

EXHIBIT B: PROPERTY DEEDS

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO (TAX MAILING ADDRESS):
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 ASHTON BLVD
LEHI, UT 84043

Ent 535061 Bk 1449 Pg 285 - 287
MARCY M. MURRAY, Recorder
WASATCH COUNTY CORPORATION
2023 Jul 31 11:00AM Fee: $40.00 KM
For: Inwest Title Services - Salt Lake
ELECTRONICALLY RECORDED

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDERS USE ONLY

RECORDED AT THE REQUEST OF INWEST TITLE SERVICES, INC. ORDER # 298787

WARRANTY DEED

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC, AS TO AN UNDIVIDED 75% INTEREST, AND BRICK WALL PROPERTIES, LLC, AS TO AN UNDIVIDED 25% INTEREST

GRANTOR(S)

OF SARATOGA SPRINGS, COUNTY OF UTAH, STATE OF UT
HEREBY CONVEY AND WARRANT TO

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

GRANTEE(S)

OF LEHI, COUNTY OF UTAH, STATE OF UT
FOR THE SUM OF TEN DOLLARS AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION,
THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UT:

(OWC-0728-0-031-035, 00-0008-0213, OWC-1541-0-006-045, 00-0009-0568)

See Attached Exhibit "A"

*****RESERVING UNTO THE GRANTOR ANY AND ALL WATER RIGHTS AND/OR WATER SHARES WHICH MAY BE APPURTENANT TO SAID PARCELS.*****

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, COVENANTS AND RIGHTS OF WAY OF RECORD, AND TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2023 AND THEREAFTER.

WITNESS, THE HAND(S) OF SAID GRANTOR(S), THIS 27th day of July, 2023.

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC

By: AARON WALL, Managing Member

BRICK WALL PROPERTIES, LLC

By: TIMOTHY TAYLOR, Manager

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF UTAH)
(ss.
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

On JULY 31st, 2023, personally appeared before me **AARON WALL, MANAGING MEMBER**, whose identity(ies) is/are personally known to me, or proven on the basis of satisfactory evidence, and who by me duly sworn/affirmed, did say that he/she/they is/are acting in the capacity referenced above for **TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC**, and that said document was signed by him/her/them in behalf of said Limited Liability Company by the authority of its Articles of Organization, Operating Agreement, or by consent of the Company Members, and said individual(s) acknowledged to me that said Limited Liability Company executed the same.

TAMMY SUE DeHART
NOTARY PUBLIC- STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION# 723150
COMM. EXP. 03-08-2026

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: 3/8/2026
Residing at: SLC, UT

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 2)

STATE OF UTAH)
(ss.
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

On JULY 28th 2023, personally appeared before me **TIMOTHY TAYLOR, MANAGER**, whose identity(ies) is/are personally known to me, or proven on the basis of satisfactory evidence, and who by me duly sworn/affirmed, did say that he/she/they is/are acting in the capacity referenced above for **BRICK WALL PROPERTIES, LLC**, and that said document was signed by him/her/them in behalf of said Limited Liability Company by the authority of its Articles of Organization, Operating Agreement, or by consent of the Company Members, and said individual(s) acknowledged to me that said Limited Liability Company executed the same.

TAMMY SUE DeHART
NOTARY PUBLIC- STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION# 723150
COMM. EXP. 03-08-2026

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: 3/8/2026
Residing at: SLC, UT

INWEST TITLE

1100 E 6600 S, SUITE 120
MURRAY, UT 84121

EXHIBIT "A"

PARCEL 1: (OWC-0728-0-031-035)
BEGINNING 19.51 CHAINS WEST OF THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; AND RUNNING THENCE WEST 497 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0°48' EAST 334.5 FEET; THENCE EAST 497 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 335.4 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. LESS AND EXCEPTING THE WESTERLY 13.5 FEET THEREOF.

SITUATE IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH.

ALSO:
BEGINNING AT A POINT WHICH IS 1736.46 FEET WEST AND NORTH 0°48' EAST 334.508 FEET AND EAST 13.5 FEET FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; AND RUNNING THENCE EAST 483.5 FEET; THENCE NORTH 13.5 FEET; THENCE WEST 447 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 5.6 FEET; THENCE WEST 36.5 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 8 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SITUATE IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH.

PARCEL 2: (OWC-1541-0-006-045)
BEGINNING 1238 FEET WEST OF THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; AND RUNNING THENCE SOUTH 138.6 FEET TO THE HIGHWAY RIGHT OF WAY FENCE; THENCE WEST 499 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°48' EAST 130.68 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°12' EAST 465.3 FEET MORE OR LESS TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. LESS AND EXCEPTING THE WESTERLY 30 FEET THEREOF.

SITUATE IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH.

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 ASHTON BLVD.
LEHI, UT 84043

Ent 526793 Bk 1428 Pg 272 - 273
MARCY M. MURRAY, Recorder
WASATCH COUNTY CORPORATION
2022 Nov 10 11:07AM Fee: $40.00 TC
For: Inwest Title Services - Salt Lake
ELECTRONICALLY RECORDED

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDERS USE ONLY

RECORDED AT THE REQUEST OF INWEST TITLE SERVICES, INC. ORDER # 298785
MAIL TAX NOTICE TO: MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 ASHTON BLVD. LEHI, UT 84043

WARRANTY DEED

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC

GRANTOR(S)

OF SARATOGA SPRINGS, COUNTY OF UTAH, STATE OF UT
HEREBY CONVEY AND WARRANT TO

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

GRANTEE(S)

OF LEHI, COUNTY OF UTAH, STATE OF UT
FOR THE SUM OF TEN DOLLARS AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION,
THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UT:

(OWC-0731-0-031-035, 00-0008-0247, OWC-1542-0-006-045, 00-0009-0576)

See Attached Exhibit "A"

*****RESERVING UNTO THE GRANTOR ANY AND ALL WATER RIGHTS AND/OR WATER SHARES WHICH MAY BE APPURTENANT TO SAID PARCELS.*****

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, COVENANTS AND RIGHTS OF WAY OF RECORD, AND TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2022 AND THEREAFTER.

WITNESS, THE HAND(S) OF SAID GRANTOR(S), THIS 3rd day of November, 2022.

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC

Managing Member

By AARON WALL, Managing Member

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF UTAH)
(ss.
COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

On November 3rd, 2022, personally appeared before me **AARON WALL, MANAGING MEMBER**, whose identity(ies) is/are personally known to me, or proven on the basis of satisfactory evidence, and who by me duly sworn/affirmed, did say that he/she/they is/are acting in the capacity referenced above for **TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS, LLC**, and that said document was signed by him/her/them in behalf of said Limited Liability Company by the authority of its Articles of Organization, Operating Agreement, or by consent of the Company Members, and said individual(s) acknowledged to me that said Limited Liability Company executed the same.

TAMMY SUE DeHART
NOTARY PUBLIC- STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION# 723150
COMM. EXP. 03-08-2026

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: 3/8/2026
Residing at: SALT LAKE COUNTY, UT

INWEST TITLE

1100 E 6600 S, SUITE 120
MURRAY, UT 84121

EXHIBIT "A"

PARCEL 1: (OWC-0731-0-031-035)
BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST BANK OF A CANAL WHICH IS WEST 690.5 FEET AND NORTH 143.88 FEET FROM THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; AND RUNNING THENCE WEST 200.5 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86°03' WEST 391.3 TO AN EXISTING FENCE; THENCE SOUTH 0°48' WEST 97.4 FEET TO THE SECTION LINE; THENCE EAST ALONG SAID SECTION LINE TO THE CENTER OF A CANAL; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID CANAL TO POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING ANY PORTION THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF SPRING CREEK COMMERCIAL PARK AMENDED.

SITUATE IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH.

PARCEL 2: (OWC-1542-0-006-045)
BEGINNING WEST 19.51 CHAINS FROM THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 4 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; AND RUNNING THENCE SOUTH 0°48' WEST 138.6 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°12' EAST ALONG RIGHT OF WAY FENCE 456 FEET TO THE EAST BANK OF CANAL; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CANAL TO THE SECTION LINE; THENCE WEST TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING ANY PORTION THAT MAY LIE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF SPRING CREEK COMMERCIAL PARK AMENDED.

SITUATE IN WASATCH COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH.

264

WHEN RECORDED, MAIL TO:

Larry Hansen

160 West 300 North

Heber City, Utah 84032
W-37269

Space Above This Line for Recorder's Use

Warranty Deed
(Corporate Form)

NEW LONDON RAILROAD AND VILLAGE INC. , a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Utah, with its principal office at , of County of , State of Utah, grantor, hereby conveys and warrants to

LARRY HANSEN

of Heber City Grantee

for the sum of TEN DOLLARS AND OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATIONS---------- DOLLARS, the following described tract of land in WASATCH County, State of Utah:

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT"A"

00197150 Bk00359 Pg00264-00265

WASATCH CO RECORDER-ELIZABETH M PARCELL
1997 SEP 18 11:17 AM FEE $12.00 BY MWC
REQUEST: FIRST AMERICAN TITLE

PAGE(S) INDEX( ) ABSTRACT( ) PLAT( ) CHECK( )

The officers who sign this deed hereby certify that this deed and the transfer represented thereby was duly authorized under a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the grantor at a lawful meeting duly held and a tended by a quorum.

In witness whereof, the grantor has caused its corporate name and seal to be hereunto affixed by its duly authorized officers this 17th day of September A. D., 1997

Attest:

June Ashton, Vice President Secretary
(Corporate Seal)

NEW LONDON RAILROAD and VILLAGE INC.
By

Lowe Ashton President

STATE OF UTAH,
County of WASATCH } ss.

On the 17th day of September , A. D. 1997 personally appeared before me Lowe Ashton and June Ashton who being by me duly sworn did say, each for himself, that he, he said Lowe Ashton is the Vice President, and he, the said June Ashton is the Secretary of New London Railroad and Village Inc. Company, and that the within and foregoing instrument was signed in behalf of said corporation by authority of a resolution of its board of directors, and said Lowe Ashton and June Ashton duly acknowledged to me that said corporation executed the same and that the seal affixed is the seal of said corporation.

NOTARY PUBLIC
Notary Public
81 South Main
Heber City, Utah 84032
My Commission Expires
December 17, 2000
State of Utah

Notary Public.

My Commission expires 12/17/00 My residence is Heber City Ut

EXHIBIT"A"

BEGINNING 425 feet West and 137 feet North 0°48' East from Southeast corner of Southwest quarter of Section 31, Township 3 South, Range 5 East, Salt Lake Meridian; thence Westerly 435.6 feet; thence North 100 feet; thence East 435.6 feet; thence South 100 feet to beginning.

EXHIBIT C: VALUE & ACREAGE

Revised January 11, 2024 per Larry Hansen signing the petition

Exhibit C
Annexation Analysis

A petition for annexation must be signed by property owners representing a minimum of 1/2 of the area being annexed and at least 1/3 of the market value of the properties being annexed. The analysis in Table 1 demonstrated that the annexation petition complies with these standards.

The acreage shown in this analysis is based on Wasatch County records. The surveyed amount of land as shown on the annexation plat is slightly larger.

Table 1 - Annexation Analysis for Area and Market Value

Property Owner	Parcel #	Acres	Market Value	Petitioner
Mountainland Technical College	00-0008-0213	3.87	$387,000	Yes
Mountainland Technical College	00-0009-0568	1.44	$144,000	Yes
Mountainland Technical College	00-0009-0576	1.07	$107,000	Yes
Mountainland Technical College	00-0008-0247	1.82	$682,000	Yes
Larry Hansen	00-0015-3499	0.45	$179,392	Yes
UDOT State Road 113 Right-of-Way	----	1.67	$0	
	Total	**10.32**	**$1,499,392**	

The Larry Hansen property is a total of 1.48 acres with a market value of $590,000. Approximately 1.03 acres of this property is already in the Heber City limits. Approximately 0.45 acres is being annexed into the city with this annexation petition. The prorated market value for the 0.45 acres is $179,392.

Annexation Petitioners Market Value	$1,499,392
% of Annexation Market Value Represented by Petitioners	100.0%

EXHIBIT D: PROPERTY TAX NOTICES

Wasatch County Treasurer
25 North Main Heber City, Utah 84032
Office Hours Are 8:00 A.M. To5:00 P.M.
Closed November 10, 23 & 24 2023
Telephone (435) 657-3217
PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT
PENALTY ADDED AFTER NOV 30, 2023

2023 Tax Notice

Parcel Number 00-0008-0213

Back Taxes - Separate Check Required
NO BACK TAXES OUTSTANDING

Tax District
012 - COUNTY OUTSIDE DISTRICT

Mortgage Company
NO REQUESTING COMPANY

**********SNGLP 840 B1 1073 1/2-P7 T7 2145

00-0008-0213 / OWC-0728-0-031-035
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 ASHTON BLVD
LEHI UT 84043

Partial Property Description

BEGINNING W.1287.66FT FROM S1/4 CORNE R SECTION 31 T.3S R.5E SLM: W.483.50F T; N.00 DEG 48'E.342.50FT;

Property Type	Acres/Count	Market Value	Taxable Value	Tax Amount
LAND GREENBELT	3.87	387,000	1,000	8.64
IRRIGATION TILLABLE IV	(3.87)	(387,000)	(797)	
PROPERTY ROLLBACK				7,578.35
ROLLBACK COUNTY				1,894.59
Total Property Value & Taxes	**3.87**	**387,000**	**1,000**	**9,481.58**

* * Values are a detailed listing of greenbelt classifications. This listing is provided for informational purposes only.

THIS OFFICE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IF YOU PAY ON PROPERTY OTHER THAN YOUR OWN.
TAXES HEREIN ENUMERATED FOR THE CURRENT YEAR ARE DUE AND PAYABLE IN OUR OFFICE; LAST NOTICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

Taxing Unit/Entities - Budget Hearing Date, Time & Location		Tax Rate	Tax Amount
10 COUNTY GENERAL FUND		0.000970	0.97
12 COUNTY LOCAL A&C		0.000113	0.11
15 COUNTY BONDS		0.000021	0.02
17 MULTI COUNTY A&C		0.000015	0.02
19 BASIC ST SCHOOL LEVY		0.001406	1.41
20 WASATCH CO SCHOOL DIST	8/16/2023 6:30 PM BOARD ROOM: 101 E 200 N HEBER CITY	0.004700	4.70
21 SCHOOL DIST BOND		0.000251	0.25
23 HEALTH		0.000054	0.05
24 CHARTER SCHOOL LEVY		0.000034	0.03
30 WASATCH COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT		0.000422	0.42
32 PARK & REC GENERAL	12/12/2023 6:00 PM 25 N MAIN STREET HEBER CITY	0.000158	0.16
72 LIBRARY		0.000093	0.09
90 CENTRAL UT WATER CONSERVANCY	8/21/2023 6:00 PM CUWCD HEADQUARTERS 1426 E 750 N OREM UT	0.000400	0.40
PROPERTY ROLLBACK			7,578.35
ROLLBACK COUNTY			1,894.59
		0.008637	**9,481.58**

Prepayments **9,472.94** Abatements **0.00** **Total Tax Due** **8.64**

PAY ONLINE AT www.wasatch.utah.gov

Payments Are Due Before November 30th
Postmark Accepted

FACTS ON BACK OF THIS NOTICE

KEEP ABOVE PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. DETACH ENTIRE BOTTOM PORTION AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT. BRING COMPLETE NOTICE WHEN PAYING IN PERSON.

TOTAL DUE
PENALTIES APPLY AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 2023 **8.64**

Make checks payable to: WASATCH COUNTY TREASURER
25 North Main
Heber City, Utah 84032

Cash mailed at taxpayer risk. Your cancelled check is your receipt.
To ensure proper credit, please write the parcel number(s) on your check.
Refunds will be issued upon request after January 31, 2024

2023 THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

00-0008-0213

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE # _____

PARCEL NUMBER: 00-0008-0213

I hereby swear that I am entitled to receive property tax notices on this parcel. Any false statements or omissions are punishable under Utah law by a fine and/or imprisonment.

_____
Authorized Signature Date

If you are interested in making prepayments during **2024** for next year's property taxes, please mark below. A coupon booklet will be sent to you Feb. 2024. (No additional fees will be charged.)

☐ YES! I am interested in making prepayments for 2024

Wasatch County Treasurer
25 North Main Heber City, Utah 84032
Office Hours Are 8:00 A.M. To5:00 P.M.
Closed November 10, 23 & 24 2023
Telephone (435) 657-3217
PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT
PENALTY ADDED AFTER NOV 30, 2023

2023 Tax Notice

Parcel Number 00-0009-0568

Back Taxes - Separate Check Required
NO BACK TAXES OUTSTANDING

Tax District
012 - COUNTY OUTSIDE DISTRICT

Mortgage Company
NO REQUESTING COMPANY

**********SNGLP 840 B1 1073 2/2-P7 T7 2146

00-0009-0568 / OWC-1541-0-006-045
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 ASHTON BLVD
LEHI UT 84043-0000

Partial Property Description

BEGINNING W.1238FT FROM N1/4 CORNER S ECTION 6 T.4S R.5E SLM: S.00 DEG 48'W .138.60FT; W.485.50FT; N.0

Property Type	Acres/Count	Market Value	Taxable Value	Tax Amount
LAND GREENBELT	1.44	144,000	1,000	8.64
IRRIGATION TILLABLE IV	(1.44)	(144,000)	(297)	
PROPERTY ROLLBACK				3,056.80
ROLLBACK COUNTY				764.20
Total Property Value & Taxes	**1.44**	**144,000**	**1,000**	**3,829.64**

* * Values are a detailed listing of greenbelt classifications. This listing is provided for informational purposes only.

THIS OFFICE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IF YOU PAY ON PROPERTY OTHER THAN YOUR OWN.
TAXES HEREIN ENUMERATED FOR THE CURRENT YEAR ARE DUE AND PAYABLE IN OUR OFFICE; LAST NOTICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

Taxing Unit/Entities - Budget Hearing Date, Time & Location		Tax Rate	Tax Amount
10 COUNTY GENERAL FUND		0.000970	0.97
12 COUNTY LOCAL A&C		0.000113	0.11
15 COUNTY BONDS		0.000021	0.02
17 MULTI COUNTY A&C		0.000015	0.02
19 BASIC ST SCHOOL LEVY		0.001406	1.41
20 WASATCH CO SCHOOL DIST	8/16/2023 6:30 PM BOARD ROOM: 101 E 200 N HEBER CITY	0.004700	4.70
21 SCHOOL DIST BOND		0.000251	0.25
23 HEALTH		0.000054	0.05
24 CHARTER SCHOOL LEVY		0.000034	0.03
30 WASATCH COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT		0.000422	0.42
32 PARK & REC GENERAL	12/12/2023 6:00 PM 25 N MAIN STREET HEBER CITY	0.000158	0.16
72 LIBRARY		0.000093	0.09
90 CENTRAL UT WATER CONSERVANCY	8/21/2023 6:00 PM CUWCD HEADQUARTERS 1426 E 750 N OREM UT	0.000400	0.40
PROPERTY ROLLBACK			3,056.80
ROLLBACK COUNTY			764.20
		0.008637	**3,829.64**

Prepayments **3,821.00** Abatements **0.00** **Total Tax Due** **8.64**

PAY ONLINE AT www.wasatch.utah.gov

Payments Are Due Before November 30th
Postmark Accepted

FACTS ON BACK OF THIS NOTICE

KEEP ABOVE PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. DETACH ENTIRE BOTTOM PORTION AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT. BRING COMPLETE NOTICE WHEN PAYING IN PERSON.

TOTAL DUE
PENALTIES APPLY AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 2023 **8.64**

Make checks payable to: WASATCH COUNTY TREASURER
25 North Main
Heber City, Utah 84032

Cash mailed at taxpayer risk. Your cancelled check is your receipt.
To ensure proper credit, please write the parcel number(s) on your check.
Refunds will be issued upon request after January 31, 2024

2023 THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

00-0009-0568

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE # _____

PARCEL NUMBER: 00-0009-0568

I hereby swear that I am entitled to receive property tax notices on this parcel. Any false statements or omissions are punishable under Utah law by a fine and/or imprisonment.

_____
Authorized Signature Date

If you are interested in making prepayments during **2024** for next year's property taxes, please mark below. A coupon booklet will be sent to you Feb. 2024. (No additional fees will be charged.)

☐ YES! I am interested in making prepayments for 2024

Wasatch County Treasurer
25 North Main Heber City, Utah 84032
Office Hours Are 8:00 A.M. To5:00 P.M.
Closed November 10, 23 & 24 2023
Telephone (435) 657-3217
PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT
PENALTY ADDED AFTER NOV 30, 2023

2023 Tax Notice

Parcel Number 00-0009-0576

Back Taxes - Separate Check Required
NO BACK TAXES OUTSTANDING

Tax District
012 - COUNTY OUTSIDE DISTRICT

Mortgage Company
NO REQUESTING COMPANY

**********AUTO**ALL FOR AADC 840 B1 379 2/2-P3 T3 758

00-0009-0576 / OWC-1542-0-006-045
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 W ASHTON BLVD
LEHI UT 84043-5422

Partial Property Description

BEG 19.51 CH W OF N1/4 COR SEC 6 T4S R5E SLM; S.00°48'W 138.6 FT; S.89°12' E 456 FT TO E BANK OF CANA

Property Type	Acres/Count	Market Value	Taxable Value	Tax Amount
NON FAA	1.07	107,000	107,000	924.16
Total Property Value & Taxes	**1.07**	**107,000**	**107,000**	**924.16**

* * Values are a detailed listing of greenbelt classifications. This listing is provided for informational purposes only.

THIS OFFICE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IF YOU PAY ON PROPERTY OTHER THAN YOUR OWN.
TAXES HEREIN ENUMERATED FOR THE CURRENT YEAR ARE DUE AND PAYABLE IN OUR OFFICE; LAST NOTICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

Taxing Unit/Entities - Budget Hearing Date, Time & Location		Tax Rate	Tax Amount
10 COUNTY GENERAL FUND		0.000970	103.79
12 COUNTY LOCAL A&C		0.000113	12.09
15 COUNTY BONDS		0.000021	2.25
17 MULTI COUNTY A&C		0.000015	1.61
19 BASIC ST SCHOOL LEVY		0.001406	150.44
20 WASATCH CO SCHOOL DIST	8/16/2023 6:30 PM BOARD ROOM: 101 E 200 N HEBER CITY	0.004700	502.90
21 SCHOOL DIST BOND		0.000251	26.86
23 HEALTH		0.000054	5.78
24 CHARTER SCHOOL LEVY		0.000034	3.64
30 WASATCH COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT		0.000422	45.15
32 PARK & REC GENERAL	12/12/2023 6:00 PM 25 N MAIN STREET HEBER CITY	0.000158	16.91
72 LIBRARY		0.000093	9.95
90 CENTRAL UT WATER CONSERVANCY	8/21/2023 6:00 PM CUWCD HEADQUARTERS 1426 E 750 N OREM UT	0.000400	42.80
		0.008637	**924.16**

Prepayments **0.00** Abatements **0.00** **Total Tax Due** **924.16**

PAY ONLINE AT www.wasatch.utah.gov

Payments Are Due Before November 30th
Postmark Accepted

FACTS ON BACK OF THIS NOTICE

KEEP ABOVE PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. DETACH ENTIRE BOTTOM PORTION AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT. BRING COMPLETE NOTICE WHEN PAYING IN PERSON.

TOTAL DUE
PENALTIES APPLY AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 2023 **924.16**

Make checks payable to: WASATCH COUNTY TREASURER
25 North Main
Heber City, Utah 84032

Cash mailed at taxpayer risk. Your cancelled check is your receipt.
To ensure proper credit, please write the parcel number(s) on your check.
Refunds will be issued upon request after January 31, 2024

2023 THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

00-0009-0576

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE # _____

PARCEL NUMBER: 00-0009-0576

I hereby swear that I am entitled to receive property tax notices on this parcel. Any false statements or omissions are punishable under Utah law by a fine and/or imprisonment.

_____
Authorized Signature Date

If you are interested in making prepayments during **2024** for next year's property taxes, please mark below. A coupon booklet will be sent to you Feb. 2024.
(No additional fees will be charged.)

☐ YES! I am interested in making prepayments for 2024.

Wasatch County Treasurer
25 North Main Heber City, Utah 84032
Office Hours Are 8:00 A.M. To5:00 P.M.
Closed November 10, 23 & 24 2023
Telephone (435) 657-3217
PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT
PENALTY ADDED AFTER NOV 30, 2023

2023 Tax Notice

Parcel Number 00-0008-0247

Back Taxes - Separate Check Required
NO BACK TAXES OUTSTANDING

Tax District
012 - COUNTY OUTSIDE DISTRICT

Mortgage Company
NO REQUESTING COMPANY

**********AUTO**ALL FOR AADC 840 B1 379 1/2-P3 T3 757

00-0008-0247 / OWC-0731-0-031-035
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
2301 W ASHTON BLVD
LEHI UT 84043-5422

Partial Property Description

BEG ON W BANK OF CANAL WHICH PT IS 69 0.5 FT W & 143.88 FT N OF S1/4 COR SE C 31 T3S R5E SLM; W 200.5

Property Type	Acres/Count	Market Value	Taxable Value	Tax Amount
NON FAA	1.00	600,000	600,000	5,182.20
RESIDENTIAL UNIMPROVED NON PRI	0.82	82,000	82,000	708.23
Total Property Value & Taxes	**1.82**	**682,000**	**682,000**	**5,890.43**

* * Values are a detailed listing of greenbelt classifications. This listing is provided for informational purposes only.

THIS OFFICE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IF YOU PAY ON PROPERTY OTHER THAN YOUR OWN.
TAXES HEREIN ENUMERATED FOR THE CURRENT YEAR ARE DUE AND PAYABLE IN OUR OFFICE; LAST NOTICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

Taxing Unit/Entities - Budget Hearing Date, Time & Location		Tax Rate	Tax Amount
10 COUNTY GENERAL FUND		0.000970	661.54
12 COUNTY LOCAL A&C		0.000113	77.07
15 COUNTY BONDS		0.000021	14.32
17 MULTI COUNTY A&C		0.000015	10.23
19 BASIC ST SCHOOL LEVY		0.001406	958.89
20 WASATCH CO SCHOOL DIST	8/16/2023 6:30 PM BOARD ROOM: 101 E 200 N HEBER CITY	0.004700	3,205.40
21 SCHOOL DIST BOND		0.000251	171.18
23 HEALTH		0.000054	36.83
24 CHARTER SCHOOL LEVY		0.000034	23.19
30 WASATCH COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT		0.000422	287.80
32 PARK & REC GENERAL	12/12/2023 6:00 PM 25 N MAIN STREET HEBER CITY	0.000158	107.76
72 LIBRARY		0.000093	63.43
90 CENTRAL UT WATER CONSERVANCY	8/21/2023 6:00 PM CUWCD HEADQUARTERS 1426 E 750 N OREM UT	0.000400	272.80
		0.008637	**5,890.43**

Prepayments **0.00** Abatements **0.00** **Total Tax Due** **5,890.43**

PAY ONLINE AT www.wasatch.utah.gov

Payments Are Due Before November 30th
Postmark Accepted

FACTS ON BACK OF THIS NOTICE

KEEP ABOVE PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. DETACH ENTIRE BOTTOM PORTION AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT. BRING COMPLETE NOTICE WHEN PAYING IN PERSON.

TOTAL DUE
PENALTIES APPLY AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 2023 **5,890.43**

Make checks payable to: WASATCH COUNTY TREASURER
25 North Main
Heber City, Utah 84032

Cash mailed at taxpayer risk. Your cancelled check is your receipt.
To ensure proper credit, please write the parcel number(s) on your check.
Refunds will be issued upon request after January 31, 2024

2023 THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

00-0008-0247

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE # _____

PARCEL NUMBER: 00-0008-0247

I hereby swear that I am entitled to receive property tax notices on this parcel. Any false statements or omissions are punishable under Utah law by a fine and/or imprisonment.

_____
Authorized Signature Date

If you are interested in making prepayments during **2024** for next year's property taxes, please mark below. A coupon booklet will be sent to you Feb. 2024.
(No additional fees will be charged.)

☐ YES! I am interested in making prepayments for 2024

Wasatch County Treasurer
25 North Main Heber City, Utah 84032
Office Hours Are 8:00 A.M. To5:00 P.M.
Closed November 10, 23 & 24 2023
Telephone (435) 657-3217
PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT
PENALTY ADDED AFTER NOV 30, 2023

2023 Tax Notice

Parcel Number 00-0015-3499

Back Taxes - Separate Check Required
NO BACK TAXES OUTSTANDING

Tax District
003 - HEBER CITY DISTRICT

Mortgage Company
NO REQUESTING COMPANY

**********AUTO**5-DIGIT 84032 AA 1126 1/1-P7 T5

00-0015-3499 / OHE-1317-2-031-035
HANSEN LARRY
160 W 300 N
HEBER CITY UT 84032-1412

Partial Property Description

BEGINNING W.420.19FT & N.00°48"E.141. 09FT FROM S1/4 CORNER SEC 31 T3S R5E SLM: N.89°26'56"E.49.51FT;

Property Type	Acres/Count	Market Value	Taxable Value	Tax Amount
MIXED USE COMMERCIAL		150,000	150,000	1,406.10
LAND COMMERCIAL (2)	1.48	440,000	440,000	4,124.56
Total Property Value & Taxes	**1.48**	**590,000**	**590,000**	**5,530.66**

* * Values are a detailed listing of greenbelt classifications. This listing is provided for informational purposes only.

THIS OFFICE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE IF YOU PAY ON PROPERTY OTHER THAN YOUR OWN.
TAXES HEREIN ENUMERATED FOR THE CURRENT YEAR ARE DUE AND PAYABLE IN OUR OFFICE; LAST NOTICE REQUIRED BY LAW.

Taxing Unit/Entities - Budget Hearing Date, Time & Location		Tax Rate	Tax Amount
01 HEBER CITY	8/15/2023 7:00 PM 75 N MAIN ST	0.000737	434.83
10 COUNTY GENERAL FUND		0.000970	572.30
12 COUNTY LOCAL A&C		0.000113	66.67
15 COUNTY BONDS		0.000021	12.39
17 MULTI COUNTY A&C		0.000015	8.85
19 BASIC ST SCHOOL LEVY		0.001406	829.54
20 WASATCH CO SCHOOL DIST	8/16/2023 6:30 PM BOARD ROOM: 101 E 200 N HEBER CITY	0.004700	2,773.00
21 SCHOOL DIST BOND		0.000251	148.09
23 HEALTH		0.000054	31.86
24 CHARTER SCHOOL LEVY		0.000034	20.06
30 WASATCH COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT		0.000422	248.98
32 PARK & REC GENERAL	12/12/2023 6:00 PM 25 N MAIN STREET HEBER CITY	0.000158	93.22
72 LIBRARY		0.000093	54.87
90 CENTRAL UT WATER CONSERVANCY	8/21/2023 6:00 PM CUWCD HEADQUARTERS 1426 E 750 N OREM UT	0.000400	236.00
		0.009374	**5,530.66**

Prepayments **0.00** Abatements **0.00** **Total Tax Due** **5,530.66**

PAY ONLINE AT www.wasatch.utah.gov

Payments Are Due Before November 30th
Postmark Accepted

FACTS ON BACK OF THIS NOTICE

KEEP ABOVE PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. DETACH ENTIRE BOTTOM PORTION AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT. BRING COMPLETE NOTICE WHEN PAYING IN PERSON.

TOTAL DUE
PENALTIES APPLY AFTER NOVEMBER 30, 2023 **5,530.66**

Make checks payable to: WASATCH COUNTY TREASURER
25 North Main
Heber City, Utah 84032

Cash mailed at taxpayer risk. Your cancelled check is your receipt.
To ensure proper credit, please write the parcel number(s) on your check.
Refunds will be issued upon request after January 31, 2024

2023 THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

00-0015-3499

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF MAILING ADDRESS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____ PHONE # _____

PARCEL NUMBER: 00-0015-3499

I hereby swear that I am entitled to receive property tax notices on this parcel. Any false statements or omissions are punishable under Utah law by a fine and/or imprisonment.

_____
Authorized Signature Date

If you are interested in making prepayments during **2024** for next year's property taxes, please mark below. A coupon booklet will be sent to you Feb. 2024. (No additional fees will be charged.)

☐ YES! I am interested in making prepayments for 2024

EXHIBIT E:
LIST OF ALL PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN ANNEXATION AND WITHIN 300 FEET OF ANNEXATION

PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN ANNEXATION AND WITHIN 300 FEET				
Name	**Street Address**	**City**	**State**	**Zip**
Sable Properties LLC	45 South Main	Heber City	UT	84032
Frogley Investments LLC	960 North 100 West	Midway	UT	84049
Georgeann McNaughtan	1151 Pine Circle	Heber City	UT	84032
Jeffrey Ellis	742 West 100 South	Heber City	UT	84032
Spring Creek 736 LLC	736 W 100 S Ste 2	Heber City	UT	84032
Sable Properties LLC	45 South Main	Heber City	UT	84032
BLB Properties LLC	753 E Valley Hills Drive	Heber City	UT	84032
Amogora Holdings LLC	722 W 100 S Ste B	Heber City	UT	84032
MHMoeller Holdings	569 South 500 East	Heber City	UT	84032
Sunrock Building Materials Inc.	730 North 1500 West	Orem	UT	84057
Board of Education of the Wasatch County School District	101 East 200 North	Heber City	UT	84032
Larry Hansen	160 West 300 North	Heber City	UT	84032
Timpview Investment Holdings LLC	38 Frontier CT	Saratoga Springs	UT	84045
Wasatch County	25 North Main	Heber City	UT	84032
LWH Properties LLC	895 West 100 South	Heber City	UT	84032
Richard N Reese Family Limited Liability	P.O. Box 708490	Sandy	UT	84090
Richard M Buys Trust	675 West 100 South	Heber City	UT	84032
Mountainland Technical College	2301 Ashton Blvd.	Lehi	UT	84043
Utah Department of Transportation	658 North 1500 West	Orem	UT	84057
H&D Lance Family LLC	P.O. Box 526	Midway	UT	84049

EXHIBIT F: VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

PROPOSED ANNEXATION BOUNDARY

300' NOTICING BOUNDARY

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
08-0189

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
08-0239

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
21-4584

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
05-7054

H&D LANCE FAMILY LLC
08-0163

H&D LANCE FAMILY LLC
16-4538

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS LLC
08-0163

SUNROC BUILDING MATERIALS INC
05-9092

WASATCH COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
08-0221

LARRY HANSEN
15-3499

SPRING CREEK 736 LLC
17-6235

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
08-0213

SABLE PROPERTIES LLC
17-6227

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
08-0247

JEFFREY S ELLIS
17-6243

BLB PROPERTIES LLC
20-9316

GEORGEANN MCNAUGHTAN TRUST
17-6250

AMOGORA HOLDINGS LLC
20-9317

TIMPVIEW INVESTMENT HOLDINGS LLC
09-0584

MH MOELLER HOLDINGS LLC
17-6201

FROGLEY INVESTMENTS LLC
17-6268

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
09-0568

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
09-0576

CENTER STREET

HIGHWAY 113

600 WEST

UDOT
05-8581

LWH PROPERTIES LLC
16-8968

RICHARD M BUYS TRUST
05-8573

SOUTHFIELD ROAD

RICHARD N REESE FAMILY LIMITED LIABILITY
20-8623

WASATCH COUNTY
09-0618

WASATCH COUNTY
09-0642

MIDWAY LANE STORAGE LLC
20-8624

20-8625

200 S

THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS RELEASED TEMPORARILY FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

PAUL D. BERG P.E.
SERIAL NO. 295595
DATE: 5 OCT 2023

NORTH

0 50 100 200 300

SCALE: 1"=100'

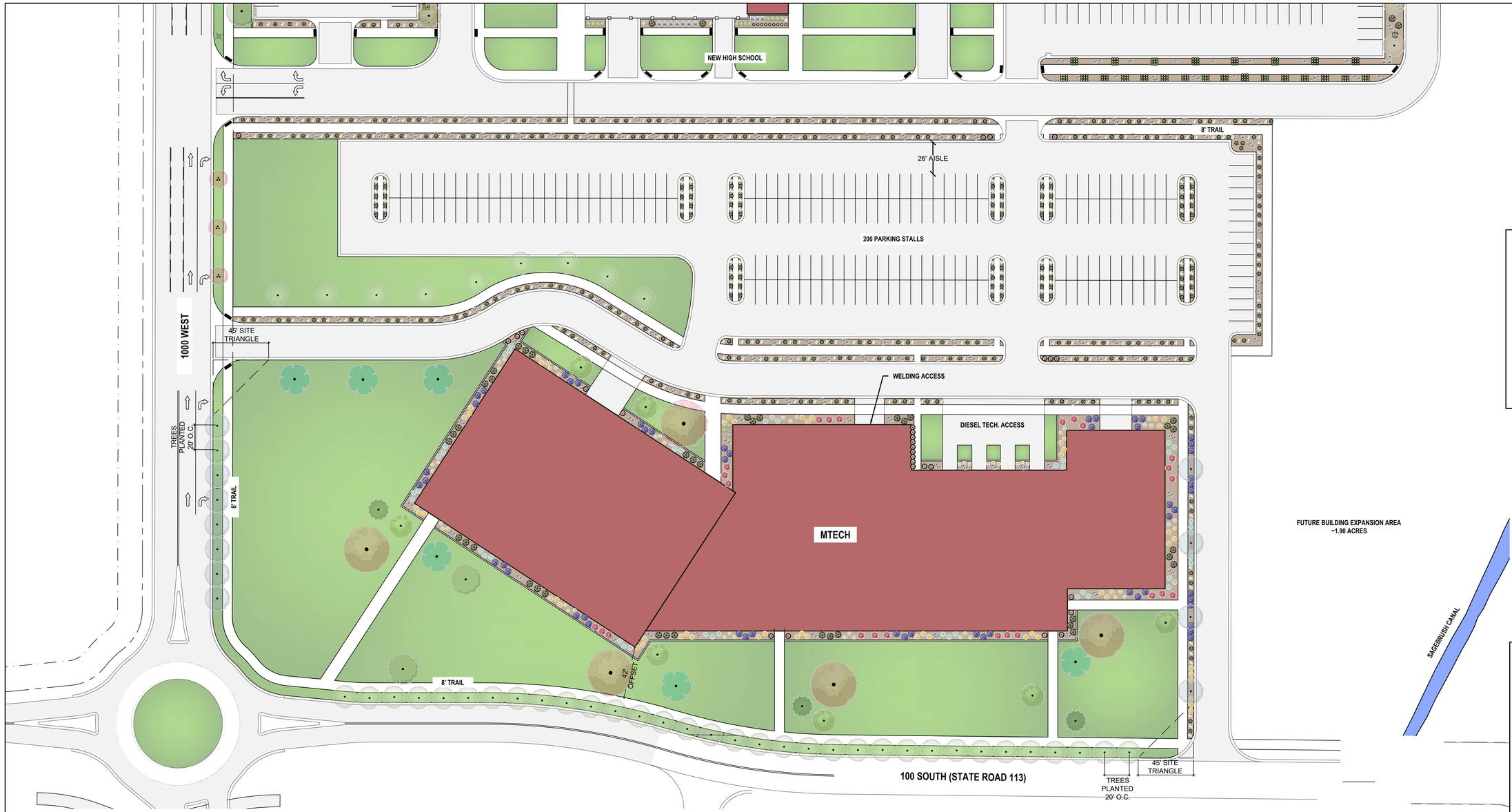
MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

PROPERTIES WITHIN 300 FEET

BERG ENGINEERING
380 E Main St. Suite 204
Midway, Ut 84049
ph 435.657.9749

DESIGN BY: PDB DRAWN BY: SW	DATE: 5 OCT 2023 REV:	SHEET 1

EXHIBIT G: CONCEPT PLAN



LEGEND:

- BUILDING
- PLANTER AREAS
- GRASS AREAS

HEBER CITY LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS PER SECTION 17.38.040 AND 18.76.030 OF CODE:

- TREES TO BE PLANTED 20' ON CENTER ALONG PUBLIC STREET.
- TREES TO BE 2" CALIPER.
- TREES IN GRASS TO HAVE A GRASS-FREE RING AROUND TRUNK.
- NO TREES WITHIN 45' OF INTERSECTION.
- LANDSCAPED AREAS LESS THAN 8' WIDE TO BE XERISCAPE DESIGN.

HEBER CITY ENGINEER SIGNATURE

LAND USE AUTHORITY SIGNATURE

WATER PROVIDER SIGNATURE

SEWER SERVICE PROVIDER SIGNATURE

N

40' 0 40' 80'

Scale 1" = 40'

Scale 1" = 80' for 11x17

PLANT SCHEDULE MTECH AND PARKING

DECIDUOUS TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	CP	2	Celtis occidentalis 'Prairie Pride'	Prairie Pride Hackberry	B & B	2" Cal	
	GLE SH3	7	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis `Shademaster` TM	Shademaster Locust	B&B	2" Cal	
	MAL SPR	42	Malus x `Spring Snow`	Spring Snow Crab Apple	B&B	2" Cal	
	QR	5	Quercus petraea	Burgundy Oak	B & B	2" Cal	
	TIL GSP	6	Tilia cordata `Greenspire`	Greenspire Littleleaf Linden	B&B	2" Cal	
	TIL STL	12	Tilia tomentosa 'Sterling'	Sterling Silver Linden	B&B	2" Cal	

EVERGREEN TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
	PIC SPR	3	Picea pungens glauca `Hoopsii`	Hoopsi Blue Spruce	B & B		8-10'

STREET TREES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PRU CA3	3	Prunus virginiana `Canada Red`	Canada Red Chokecherry	B&B

SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAR PYG	3	Caragana pygmaea	Pygmy Peashrub	5 gal
	COR C11	24	Cornus sanguinea `Arctic Fire` TM	Arctic Fire Dogwood	5 gal
	PHY NAN	54	Physocarpus opulifolius `Nanus`	Dwarf Ninebark	5 gal
	POT FRU	42	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	5 gal
	RIB AUR	53	Ribes aureum	Golden Currant	5 gal
	SAL PUR	45	Salix purpurea `Nana`	Dwarf Arctic Willow	5 gal
	TMS	324	Taxus x media `SMNTHDB` TM	Stonehenge Dark Druid Yew	5 gal

EVERGREEN SHRUBS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	PIC G21	39	Picea pungens `Globosa`	Dwarf Globe Blue Spruce	5 gal

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL HSP	29	Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Hello Spring'	Hello Spring Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

PERENNIALS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	ACH SUM	9	Achillea millefolium `Summer Pastels`	Summer Pastels Yarrow	1 gal

GRASSES	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	CAL KAR	429	Calamagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Feather Reed Grass	1 gal

GROUND COVERS	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	POA PRA	121,388 sf	Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	sod

MULCH	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT
	2-4" R	30,650 sf	Washed Landscape Rock	2-4" Cobble Rock w/Dewitt Pro-5 Weed Barrier	mulch

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED AND SEALED.

BRYAN M. NICHOLAS P.L.A.
SERIAL NO. 12902936-5301
DATE: 17 JUL 2023

AJC ARCHITECTS
HEBER CITY MTECH

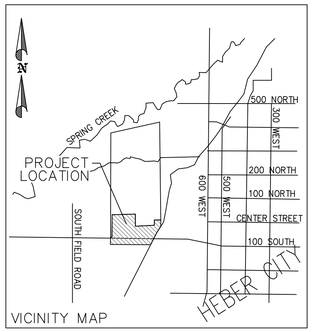
CONCEPTUAL LANDSCAPE PLAN

berg LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
380 E Main St, Suite 204
Midway, Ut 84049 ph. (801) 723-2000

DESIGN BY:DAA
DRAWN BY:DAA
DATE: 21 JUL 2023
REV: 00
SHEET LP1

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

LOCATED IN SOUTH $\frac{1}{4}$ SECTION 31 TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE & MERIDIAN.



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

HEBER CITY LIMITS

DEED LINES

NORTH

0 25 50 100 150

SCALE: 1"=50'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L2	29.18'	S87°53'25"E
L3	34.02'	N87°31'44"E
L4	4.89'	N02°26'15"E

N89°07'21"E 448.67'

L4

L3

S00°23'00"E 252.68'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-0728-0-031-035

EAST 184.33'

NORTH 109.50'

LARRY HANSEN
OHE-1317-2-031-035

SOUTH 99.69'

N86°57'15"E 39.HEBER CITY LIMITS

ANNEXATION BOUNDARY
10.41 ACRES

FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKNG THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN

N00°32'28"E 468.41'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-0731-0-031-035

T3S
T4S
R4E
R5E
36
31
1
6

SOUTH 89°48'32" WEST 2660.66' MEASURED MONUMENT TO MONUMENT (BASIS OF BEAIRNG)
1757.10'

31
6

FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31 TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN

S27°00'08"W 365.07'

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-1541-0-006-045

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OWC-1542-0-006-045

HEBER CITY LIMITS

L2

N00°27'39"E 83.63'

STATE HIGHWAY 113 (100 SOUTH STREET)

N89°56'42"W 921.43'

HEBER CITY LIMITS

COUNTY RECORDER

BASIS OF BEARING

BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS ALTA SURVEY IS NORTH 89°48'32" EAST BETWEEN THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER AND THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31, T3S, R5E, SLB&M, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE UTAH STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM CENTRAL ZONE BEARINGS (NAD83).

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION

BEGINNING AT A FENCE CORNER ON THE WEST SIDE OF A DIRT LANE, SAID POINT BEING LOCATED SOUTH 89°48'32" WEST ALONG THE SECTION LINE 1757.10 FEET AND SOUTH 134.15 FEET FROM THE FOUND WASATCH COUNTY BRASS CAP MARKING THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN;

THENCE SOUTH 87°53'25" EAST 29.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°32'28" EAST 468.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°31'44" EAST 34.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°26'15" EAST 4.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'21" EAST 448.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°23'00" EAST 252.68 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°57'15" EAST 393.72 FEET; THENCE NORTH 109.50 FEET; THENCE EAST 184.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 99.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 27°00'08" WEST 385.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'42" WEST 921.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°27'39" EAST 83.63 FEET TO THE WEST SIDE OF A DIRT LANE AND A FENCE CORNER, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 10.41 ACRES

COUNTY SURVEYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM ON THIS _____ DAY OF OF_____ , 20____.

ROS # _____

_____
COUNTY SURVEYOR

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, TROY L. TAYLOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR, AND THAT I HOLD CERTIFICATE NO. 6854112 AS PRESCRIBED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH, AND THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE MAP OF THE TRACT OF LAND TO BE ANNEXED TO HEBER CITY, WASATCH COUNTY, UTAH.

SURVEYOR'S SEAL

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TROY LAVAR TAYLOR
#6854112
11/14/2023
STATE OF UTAH

_____ _____
SURVEYOR DATE

ACCEPTANCE BY LEGISLATIVE BODY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED HAVE ADOPTED A RESOLUTION OF ITS INTENT TO ANNEX THE TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND HAVE SUBSEQUENTLY ADOPTED AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING SAID TRACT INTO HEBER CITY, UTAH; AND THAT A COPY OF THE ORDINANCE HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR FILING HEREWITH ALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH UTAH CODE SECTION 10-2-418 AS REVISED AND THAT WE HAVE EXAMINED AND DO HEREBY APPROVE AND ACCEPT THE ANNEXATION OF THE TRACT AS SHOWN AS A PART OF SAID HEBER CITY, AND THAT SAID TRACT OF LAND IS TO BE KNOWN AS THE HIGH SCHOOL ANNEXATION.

DATED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, ____.

RECORDER'S SEAL

MAYOR	DATE
CITY ATTORNEY	DATE
CITY ENGINEER	DATE
ATTEST: CITY RECORDER	DATE

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE ANNEXATION

DATE:	DRAWING NO.	SHEET
5 OCTOBER 2021	MTECH_PLAT	1 of 1

Mountainland Technical College

Wasatch Campus - Programming Document

DFCM project# 23478260 | october 2023

ajc architects

MTECH - Wasatch Campus

We have reviewed all portions of the Project Description and warrant that it adequately represents our request for a facility to fulfill our mission and programming needs. All appropriate parties in the Agency have reviewed the document for completeness and accuracy.

STATE OF UTAH

Brad DeMond, Project Manager — Date

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Clay Christensen, President — Date

Kirt Michaelis, Vice President of Administrative Services — Date

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

acknowledgements

Mountainland Technical College

Clay Christensen (President)
Kirk Michaelis (Vice President of Administrative Services)
Holly Peterson (Vice President of Instruction)
Joseph Demma (Vice President of College Relations)
Blake Hendry (Facilities Director)

State of Utah

Brad DeMond (Project Manager)

Design Team

Architecture - ajc architects
Jill A. Jones, AIA LEED AP BD+C
Heber Slabbert, AIA
Justin Heppler, AIA, LEED AP
Steve Simmons, AIA
Trevon Beutler, AIA
Jennifer Halbert, NCIDQ
Madison Lake

Civil - Berg Engineering
Paul Berg

Structural - Reaveley Engineering
Jeff Miller
Graham Oxborrow

Mechanical/Plumbing - WHW Engineering
Win Packer
Brad Lash

Electrical - Envision Engineering
Dave Whitton

Cost Estimator - CCC
Kris Larsen

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

table of contents

01 executive summary

10 executive summary
12 preferred design approach

02 site analysis

1 regional overview
3 heber valley
13 campus overview
23 zoning summary & setback requirements
25 climate/wind
29 site conclusions

03 building requirements

2 architectural narrative
13 building code analysis
17 structural narrative
21 mechanical systems program narrative
31 electrical program narrative
47 civil narrative
51 landscape narrative

04 space requirements

1 space area summary
3 2-d adjacency diagrams - preferred option
7 3-d stacking diagrams - preferred option
9 exterior renderings

05 room data sheets and diagrams

03 healthcare
- nursing assistant (pg. 5)
- medical assistant (pg. 17)
- pharmacy tech (pg.29)
- emergency healthcare (pg.39)
- dental assistance (pg.47)

67 trades
- welding (pg.69)
- automotive (pg.91)
- diesel technology (pg.105)

123 apprenticeship: electrical and plumbing
137 service trades
- culinary arts + artisan baking (pg.139)
- cosmetology (pg.167)

189 technology: digital marketing and analytics
206 student support and admin.
- student services (pg.208)
- administration (pg.242)
- building support (pg.256)
- maintenance (pg.276)

06 appendices

03 cost analysis
05 visioning principles
12 alternate design options & adjacencies
21 heber city 2022 impact fee summary
23 HPBS checklist
27 site survey
28 geotechnical report

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

executive summary

01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

executive summary

project overview

The purpose of this document is to identify the programmatic needs, develop a conceptual building layout, and establish a rough order of magnitude (ROM) Construction Cost Model for the Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) Heber Valley Campus Building.

This study evaluates the operation needs of current and future programs, existing site conditions and utility infrastructure, sustainable design priorities, and overall program requirements specific to the unique challenges of this site.

project justification

MTECH has identified the need to provide a new campus that will meet the current and growing demand for specialized technicians in the Heber Valley. With an estimated 4,905 Wasatch area jobs currently unfilled in MTECH program areas, and an anticipated twenty six percent growth in population over the next 10 years, the new campus will allow the college to fulfill its long-standing goal of bringing the education to potential students in the Heber Valley and surrounding areas.

project vision

The following are design principles that were identified through a series of workshops with the Design Team and Steering Committee members. These visioning principles were referenced throughout the programming and design process. Further explanation of these principles can be found in Section 03 of this document.

Design "Visioning" Principles:

Welcoming, Timeless, Learning on Display, Collaborative, Efficient, Contextual

building program summary

The initial Program of Spaces developed for the proposed MTECH campus includes space for 6 Academic departments including Healthcare, Trades, Apprenticeship, Service Trades, Technology, and Student Support/Administration. Additional spaces are included for building support and facilities/maintenance. A total gross square footage of 94,430 gross square feet – excluding exterior spaces – has been allocated for the building. Section 05 includes a detailed Program of Spaces and a comprehensive list of space requirements.

Building Program Summary		
Department	NSF	GSF
Healthcare	11,815	16,879
Trades	24,324	32,432
Apprenticeship	4,272	6,103
Service Trades	9,094	12,991
Technology	2,687	3,839
Student Support/Administration	12,158	17,369
Maintenance-Facilities	2,001	2,501
Building Totals:	**66,351 sf**	**92,113 sf**

cost summary

A summary of anticipated construction costs as well as overall project costs has been included in the Appendix (Section 06) of this document. The cost summary includes: the results of coordination on local utility capacity; fire sprinkler needs; mechanical and plumbing systems including a 4-pipe system with boilers for heating, high efficiency water chillers for cooling, and VAV air handling units for air distribution; and general construction costs that meet the State's High Performance Building Standards (HPBS).

project schedule for design

The project is anticipated to move to the next phase of design so that construction documents can be completed by early summer of 2024, with a mid-summer groundbreaking for the project. The goal is to bid the project and start construction summer of 2024.

construction delivery method

It is anticipated that this project will pursue a CMGC construction delivery method. The intent would be to engage a CMGC during the Schematic Design phase to provide cost estimating and constructibility support for the project and to help ensure the project budget, program needs, site constraints, college design standards, and state design requirements are all balanced and accounted for in a holistic solution that is within the available construction funds for the project.

conceptual approach summary

As part of the Programming process the design team presented three conceptual approaches to the layout of the building while studying different building adjacency options. These concepts were based on varying combinations and expressions of visioning principles identified throughout Programming. The three conceptual options presented were:

- **Invite** (primary visioning principle: **welcoming**) – A symbol of comfort and belonging. Accessible and inclusive.
- **Exhibit** (primary visioning principle: **program on display**) – An approach of program presence along the public way.
- **Sightline** (primary visioning principle: **contextual)** – A response to the surrounding built and natural environment including the roundabout, Wasatch mountains, and Provo River valley.

Additional information concerning the preferred approach can be found in Section 04 of this document.

02
site

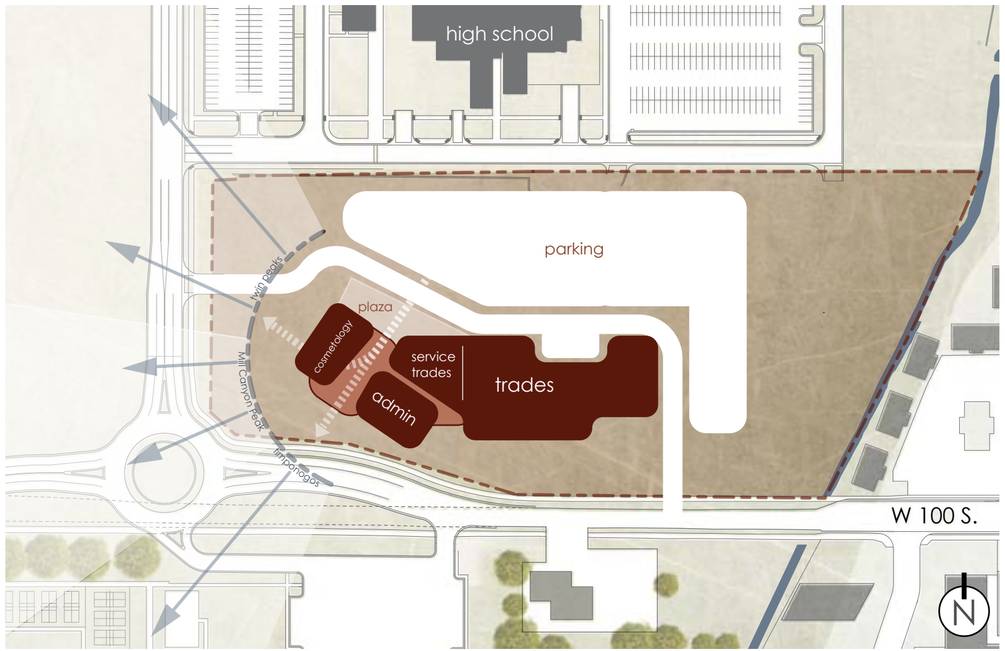
03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

preferred design approach (Sightline)



02
site

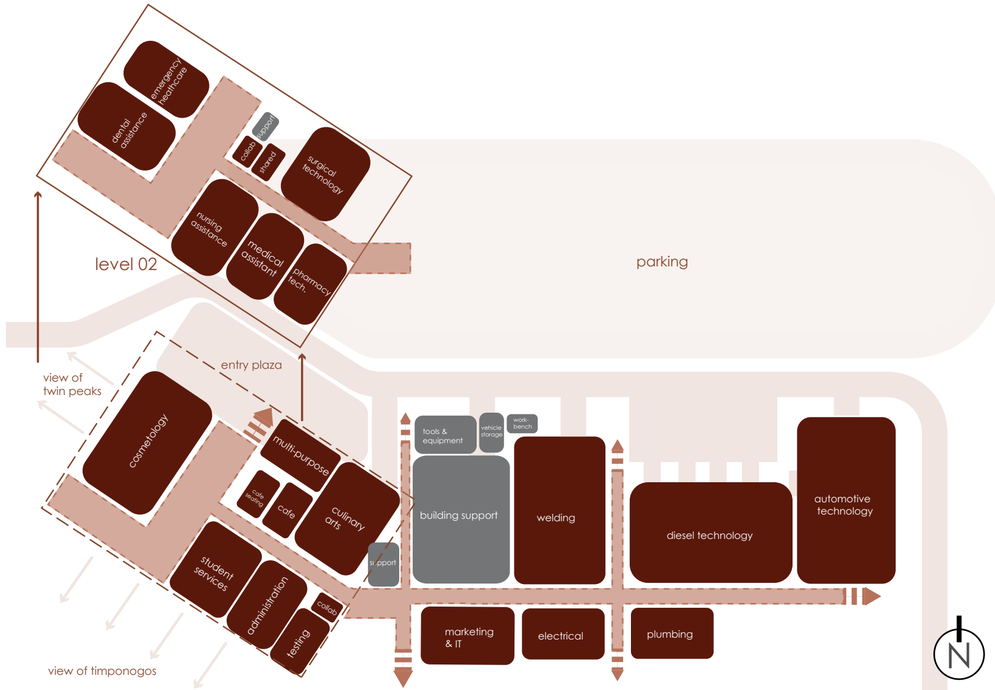
03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

preferred design approach (Sightline)



01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

01
summary

site analysis

02
site

how can we create a building that is **timeless** and **elemental**, but also a product of its **place**, **time**, and **purpose**?

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

regional overview

Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) is in the process of planning a new location for a campus near Heber City, Utah, adding to its growing number of existing campuses across the Wasatch Front.

Heber City is located in Wasatch County, Utah. It is nestled in a green valley, brimming with historic agricultural uses, the beautiful Provo River, and unmatched views of the Wasatch Mountains. The residents of Heber City value the beautiful and unique setting and are committed to preserving its character while growing and nurturing the city.

As of the 2020 census, the population of Heber City was approximately 16,324 people. The city is situated at an elevation of 5,604 feet (1,708 m) above sea level. Due to its higher elevation between significant mountain peaks, Heber city is subject to large seasonal climatic changes.

The largest industries in Heber City are healthcare, retail trade, and construction. The city is also known for its outdoor recreational opportunities, including skiing, hiking, and fishing. The city has experienced steady growth in recent years, driven in part by its proximity to the Salt Lake City metropolitan area and its relatively affordable housing prices compared to nearby cities.

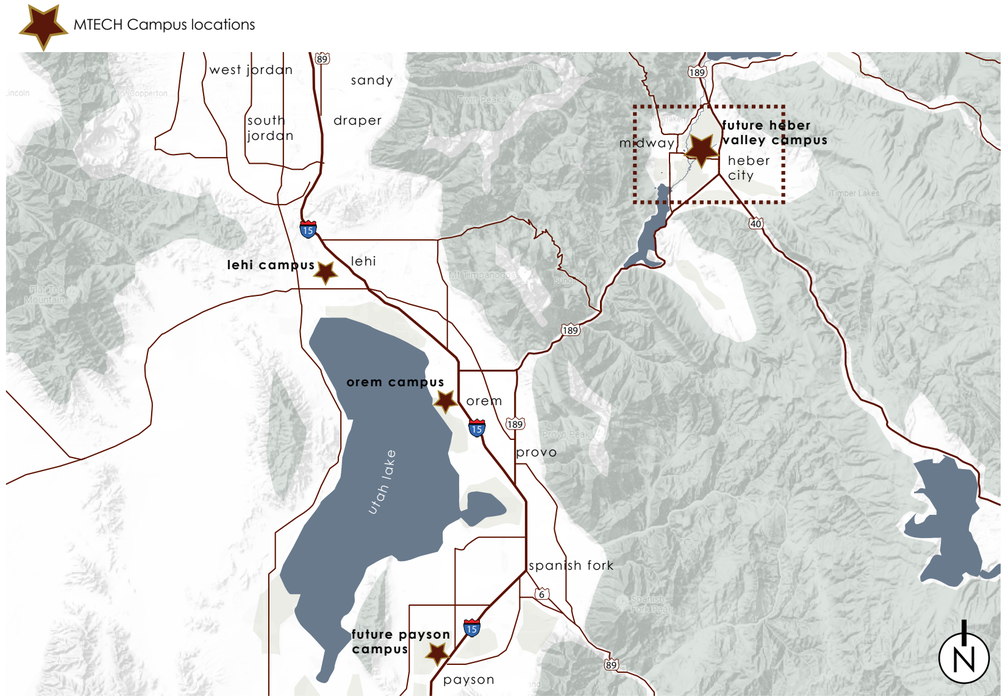


Figure 2.4.1 Regional map for MTECH campuses, including the proposed Heber Valley campus.

social infrastructure

Multiple public amenities exist within close proximity to the chosen site which can enhance the overall quality of life for students and faculty members and promote community engagement.

Numerous public parks exist within easy walking distance from the site including **Southfield Park**, **Main Street Park**, and **City Park**. Southfield Park is directly south of the site and offers a number of amenities in addition to green space. This close proximity to parks provides the ability for these public spaces to become an extension to the new campus and promote the health and wellness of its students. Main Street Park, in particular, holds multiple events such as the annual car show, farmers markets, and concerts in the park.

Additionally, within a half mile of the site is the **Wasatch County Event Campus**. A popular destination for events in the Heber City area, the event campus provides a multi-purpose venue that covers an area of 120 acres and features several indoor and outdoor facilities for hosting a wide range of events, including concerts, trade shows, festivals, sporting events, conferences, and weddings.

Directly north of the site is the soon to be constructed **Heber Valley High School**. The new school will enable a close collaboration between its students and the secondary education opportunities at Mountainland Technical College. This will be in addition to the existing **Wasatch High School** which is within 2 miles of the proposed campus.

Figure 2.5.1 Main Street Park (Source: https://www.nowplayingutah.com/venue/heber-city-park/)

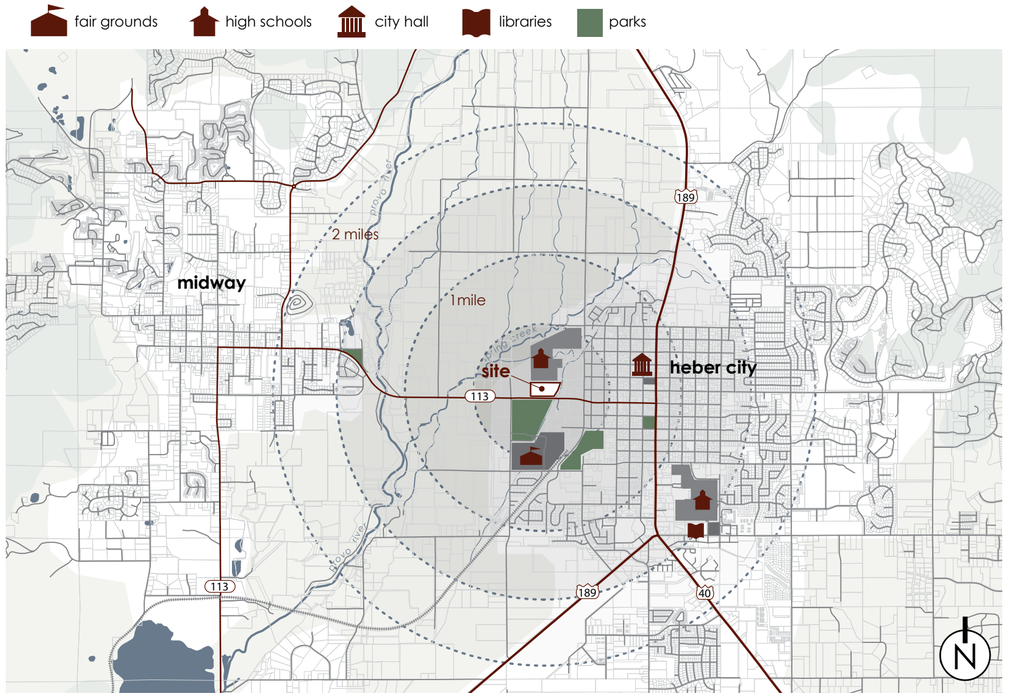


Figure 2.6.1 Heber Valley social infrastructure map

transportation

Heber City, Utah, offers limited public transportation options that can be utilized by MTECH students. Summit County Transit operates several bus lines that connect Heber City to nearby towns like Park City, Kamas, and Coalville via the Wasatch Back connector. This local bus route is a new service that provides daily express service between Heber City and Park City, with connecting routes available that allow transportation to Salt Lake City. The nearest bus stop to the site is approximately a 1.4 miles away, or a 30 minute walk.

Heber City is also a bike-friendly community, and there are several bike paths and trails, including the Midway Lane Trail, which runs from Heber City to Midway directly across the street from the site location.

Although not widely used for public transportation services, but as a tourist attraction, the Heber Valley Railroad is a historic train that offers scenic tours through the Heber Valley on weekends and holidays. This railroad station is within a half mile of the chosen site.

Other transportation options in Heber City include taxi and ride-hail services, and pedestrian pathways. Overall, these transportation options provide additional convenience and affordable ways to access the new MTECH campus. It is assumed that the primary demographic attending this location will be commuting from the surrounding area. Additional parking has been taken into consideration to accommodate these anticipated needs.

Figure 2.7.1 High Valley Transit (https://www.parkrecord.com/news/summit-county/high-valley-transit-receives-25-million-federal-grant/)

Figure 2.7.2 Midway Lane Trail (Source: Jacob Barlow; https://jacobbarlow.com/2017/12/21/midway-lane-gold-medal-mile/)

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

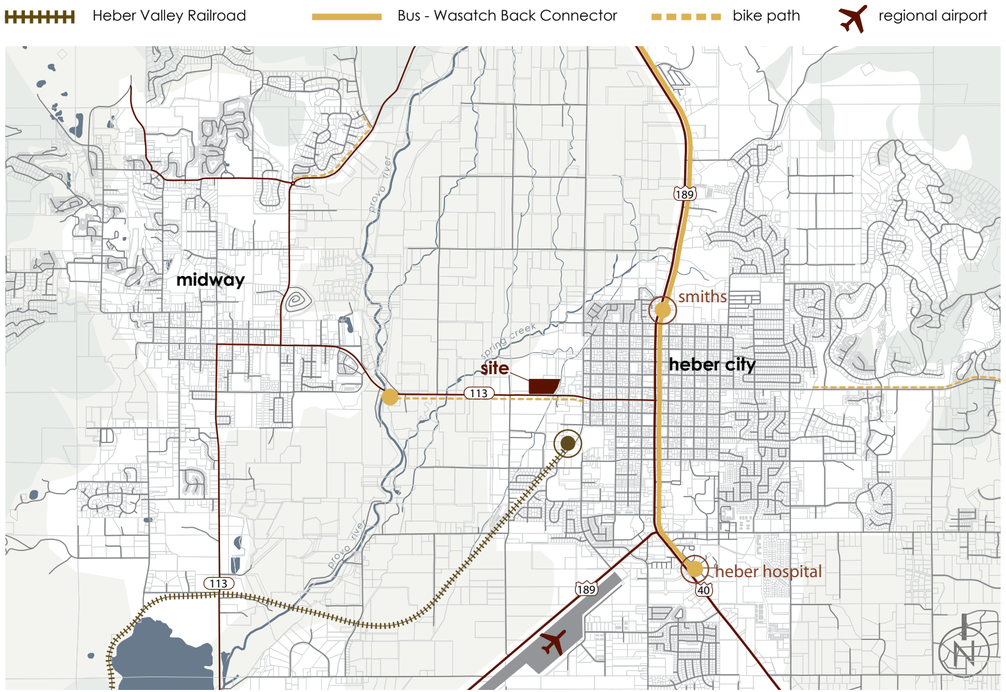


Figure 2.8.1 Heber Valley transportation options

future development plan

Heber City consists of primarily medium to low density residential housing with a commercial core that runs along US route 189. Though a relatively small population, Wasatch County, where Heber City is situated, is experiencing rapid growth and according to the city's General Plan, "is expecting to double its population by 2050, reaching nearly 70,000 residents. Like the county, Heber City is likely to double its population by 2050 to reach a total of more than 30,000 residents"(Heber City Envision 2050, pg 4-5). The projected growth has resulted in a number of planning initiatives including Envision Heber 2050, a General Plan and future land use map that establishes direction on the issues surrounding this growth. The future land use map identifies various land uses that the city believes are consistent with their vision.

Per the future development and land use plan, this site is situated on the edge of an agricultural preservation use designation. The area between Midway and Heber City is largely intended to continue its agricultural use through 2050. The city has identified an area, adjacent to the site to support the high demand of tourism and recreation by creating a hospitality and mixed use center.

The site is also located 3/4 mile from the downtown area, which serves as the hub of the commercial district for the entire county.

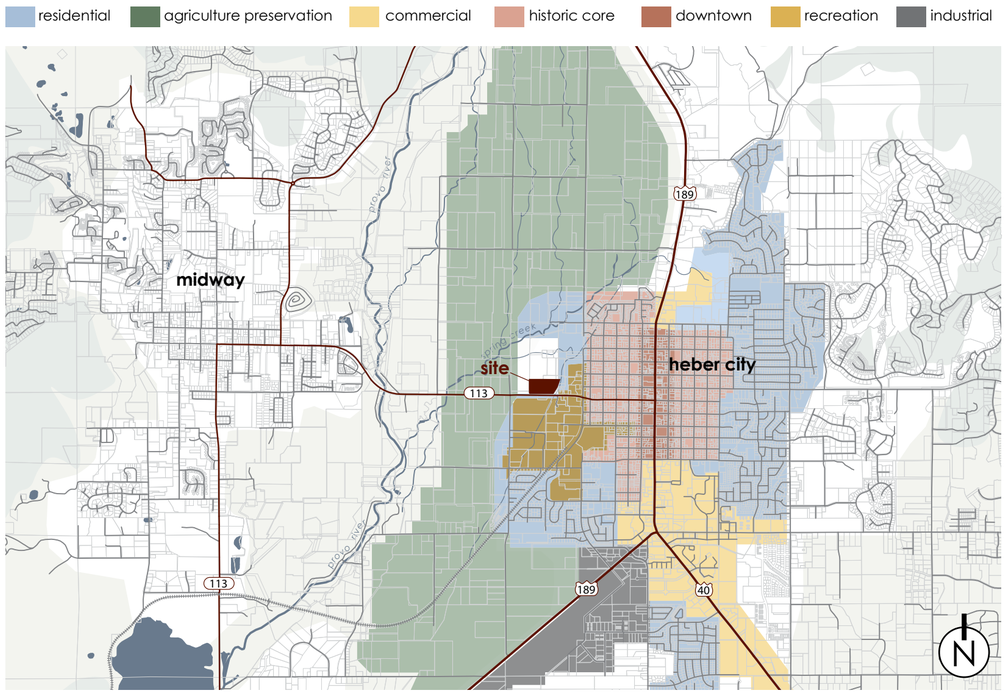


Figure 2.10.1 Heber City future development plan

retail/dining/grocery

Most retail and dining options are located within 1-1.5 miles from the selected site, primarily on highway 189. Dining options include local favorites like Cafe Galleria, Spin Cafe, and Tarahumara Mexican Restaurant, as well as popular chains. Retail options include a mix of locally owned shops and larger chain stores, with everything from clothing and accessories to outdoor gear and home decor.

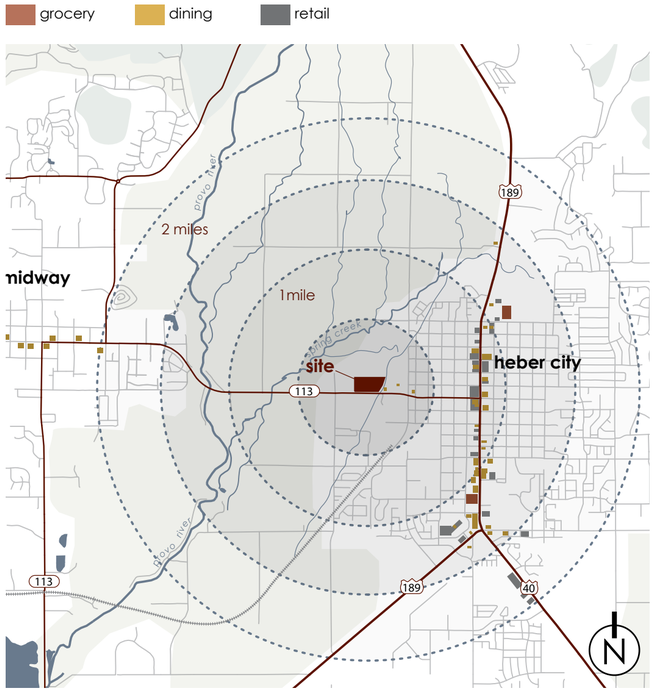


Figure 2.11.1 Surrounding grocery, dining, and retail

recreation

Heber City, Utah is surrounded by stunning natural beauty and offers many outdoor recreational opportunities. Visitors can hike or mountain bike through the nearby national forests and parks, including the Wasatch Mountains, which offer skiing and snowboarding in the winter. In the summer, Jordanelle and Deer Creek Reservoirs offer water sports such as boating, water skiing, and paddle boarding. Hunting and fishing are also popular activities in the area.

Engaging in outdoor activities can improve physical fitness, reduce stress, and boost mental health. These activities also provide opportunities for personal growth, allowing individuals to explore new interests and develop new skills, aligning with MTECH's values of supporting students inside and outside of the classroom.

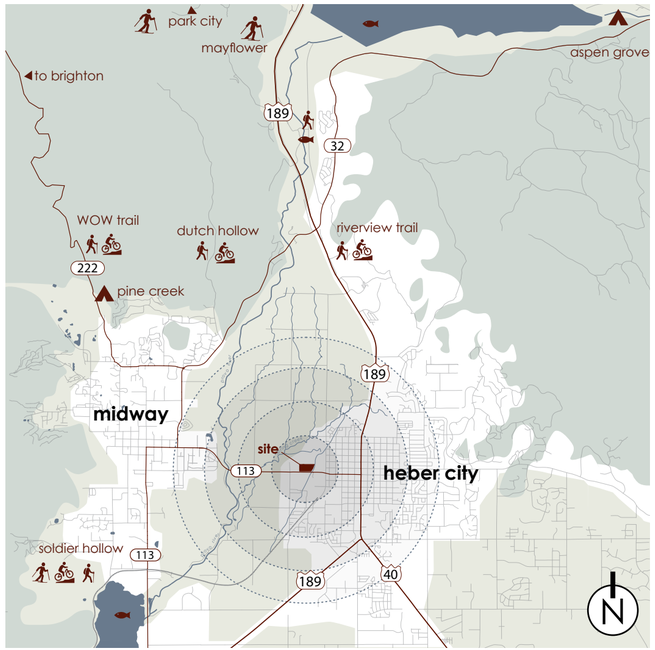


Figure 2.12.1 Heber Valley surrounding recreation

cultural and historical context

The Heber Valley was used extensively primarily as a summer hunting ground and as an area where materials for hunting tools could be found by Native Americans prior to the arrival of European settlers. The Timpanogos Utes have been identified as the most recent tribe to frequent the valley prior to the settlers.

Heber City was founded in 1859 and served largely in its early years as a center for agricultural production and livestock grazing until the discovery of silver in nearby Park City in the late 1800's. Mining had a significant impact on Heber City, which served as a hub for transportation and commerce in the region. Heber City became an important supply center for the mines in Park City, providing goods and services to the miners and their families. The mining boom brought an influx of people and economic activity to the region, and Heber City grew rapidly during this time and began to create an architectural identity as many buildings such as the Heber Amusement Hall, railroad depot, Heber City Jail, the Wasatch Stake Academy, and the Bank of Heber City were all constructed within a short 5 year span (1899-1904). Many of these buildings were constructed utilizing local sandstone.

The city's location at the crossroads of several major transportation routes made it an important hub for commerce and trade, and many businesses and services developed to meet the needs of the growing population. Although the mining industry declined in the early 1900s, Heber City continued to grow and develop as a center for agriculture and later, as a hub for tourism and outdoor recreation.

Figure 2.13.1 Bank of Heber City (Source: Utah Historical Society https://collections.lib.utah.edu/ark:/87278/s6834317)

Figure 2.13.2 Wasatch Tabernacle - right (Source: Utah Historical Society https:// collections.lib.utah.edu/ark:/87278/s6r501rb)

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

Figure 2.14.1 Heber City Amusement Hall (Source: https://garystockbridge617.getarchive.net/amp/media/heber-amusement-hall-100-north-and-100-west-streets-heber-city-wasatch-county-3)

campus overview

The defining character of the site is the surrounding agriculture and the Provo River Valley. Due to the main agriculture preservation designation just west of the site, there is minimal surrounding development. Just north of the site the planned high school will be the largest development in the area. It is important that MTECH relate to the high school while still being independently recognizable as an MTECH campus and is not viewed as an extension of the high school.

Although this location is mostly rural, 100 South, which borders the southern portion of the property, is a heavily trafficked street for the majority of the day. It is a valuable connection between multiple rural towns and cities.

Figure 2.15.1 View of site from southwest corner

Figure 2.15.2 View of site from 100 South

site boundary

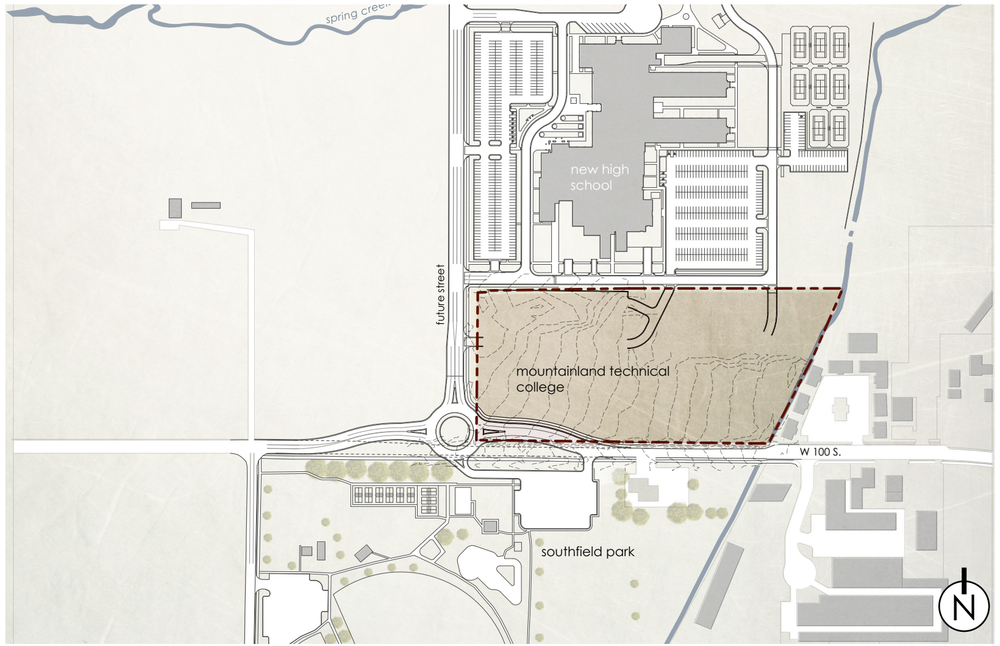


Figure 2.16.1 Site overview

visible landmarks

Multiple natural landmarks surround the site, providing opportunities for captivating views for building occupants based on the proposed building's location and height.

Three distinct mountain peaks/ranges should influence the position of the building and landscape elements. **Mt. Timponogos** to the southwest is the mountain range with the most prominence and striking features, however it is located at the greatest distance from the site. The location of Southfield Park to the south of the site prevents development in the near future that would block views to this mountain. However, multiple large trees which are located on the north side of the park have the potential to block this view based on the proposed building location and height. Both **Mill Canyon Peak** to the east and **Twin Peaks** to the northeast provide another view which is particularly striking as these peaks rise above what is currently large amounts of relatively flat agricultural land. Similarly the **Provo River** runs through green farmland to the east and northeast of the site. Multiple stories would provide excellent views of the river and surrounding mountains to the east depending on future development of the agricultural land.

Overall the unique natural landscape surrounding this site to the southeast, east, and northeast should influence the location of the building, its height, and orientation to maximize visibility to these views.

Figure 2.17.1 View of Timponogos from Southfield Park

Figure 2.17.2 View of Twin Peaks from site

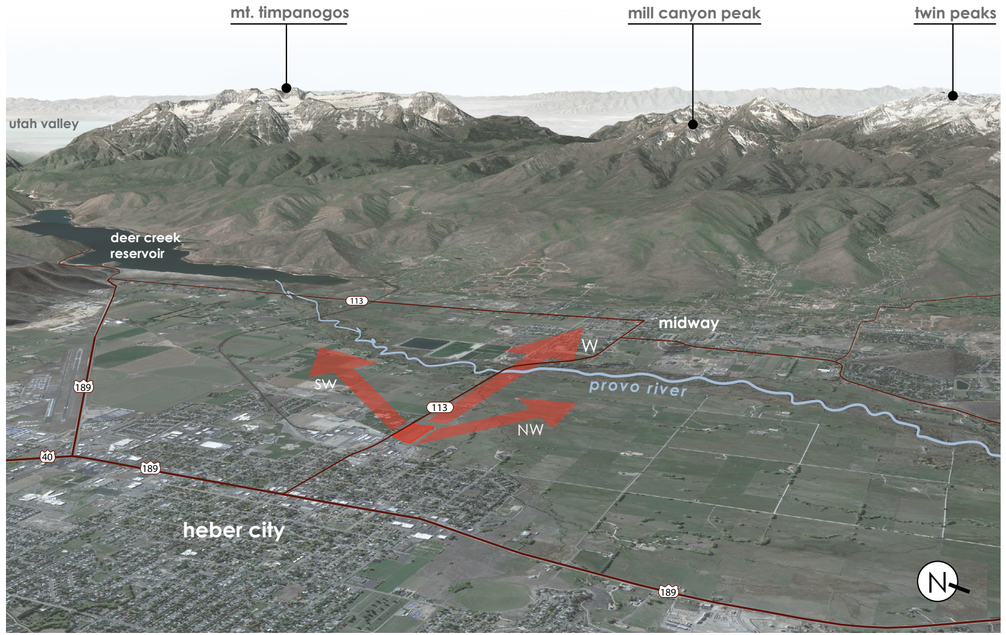


Figure 2.18.1 Site view diagram of surrounding mountain peaks

survey/topography

The site survey and associated boundaries provided by the surveyor may contain errors due to multiple monuments in varied locations for several section corners in Wasatch County, making a reliable breakdown of the section impossible, and resulting in potential title issues such as gaps, overlaps, and inconsistencies with existing occupation lines. The boundary shown on this survey is a fence line boundary following long standing field fences and established lines of occupation. It is recommended that boundary line agreements be signed to clear up any potential title conflicts that exist with the as-surveyed boundary.

The survey was also conducted during the winter months when there was several feet of snow covering the property. It is recommended to review the survey results once the snow has diminished from the property.

The selected site has a gradual slope towards the west at an approximate natural slope of 1.5%. The area within the survey boundary is 8.29 acres, however with further negotiation and acquisition of the properties currently belonging to Wasatch County School District and the Hansen Parcel, the total site area would be approximately 11.74 acres. The property boundary for the purposes of this site analysis and programming study assumes these future acquisitions taking place resulting in the boundary as indicated.

site boundary
survey boundary
property to be acquired from Wasatch county school district
Hansen parcel to be acquired

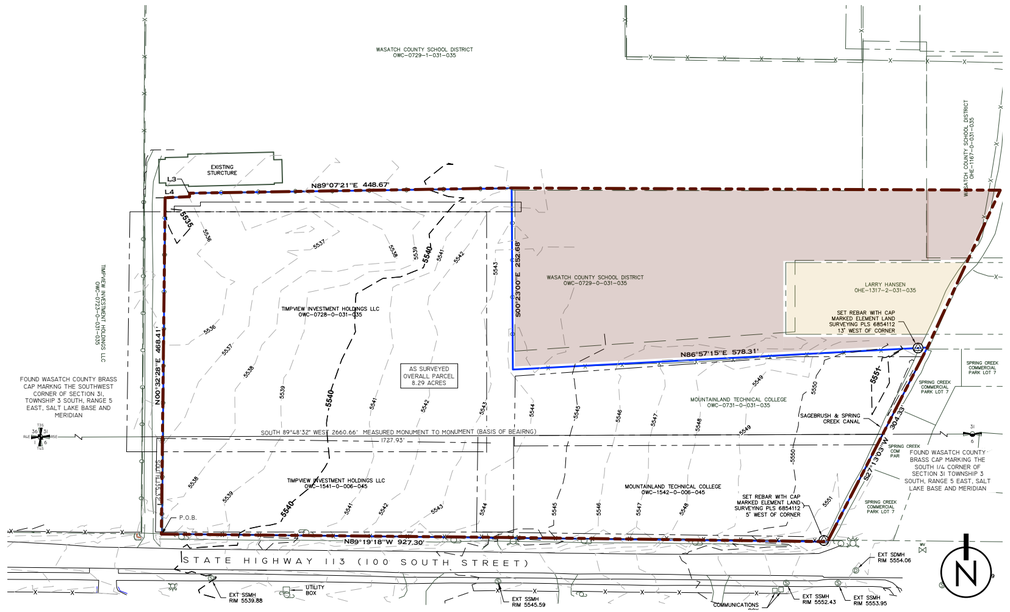


Figure 2.20.1 Site survey: Element Land Surveying; January 11, 2023

existing utilities

When considering the development of a site, it is essential to take into account the existing utilities that are available. The utilities available at a particular location can greatly impact the type and size of the development that can be constructed. In this case, the existing utilities are located along the southern portion of the site, specifically along 100 South. This location includes gas, water, and power lines that are near the southern property line. Additionally, the sewer line runs across the street from the site also along 100 South. These utilities provide an adequate infrastructure that can support the development of a new structure

However, the planned development of the new high school nearby should also be taken into consideration. The high school will provide additional utilities that will be accessible from the north and west property lines, which may provide future opportunities for connections. This planned development could potentially expand the reach of the utilities, creating more possibilities for the site. The high school's location directly north of the property also provides an ideal opportunity for collaboration and shared use of resources.

The existing pressurized irrigation is available from the city, with connection points on the south-east end of the property. This irrigation system offers an excellent opportunity to maintain the landscape and vegetation of the property efficiently. It also provides a sustainable alternative to traditional irrigation systems that consume large amounts of water.

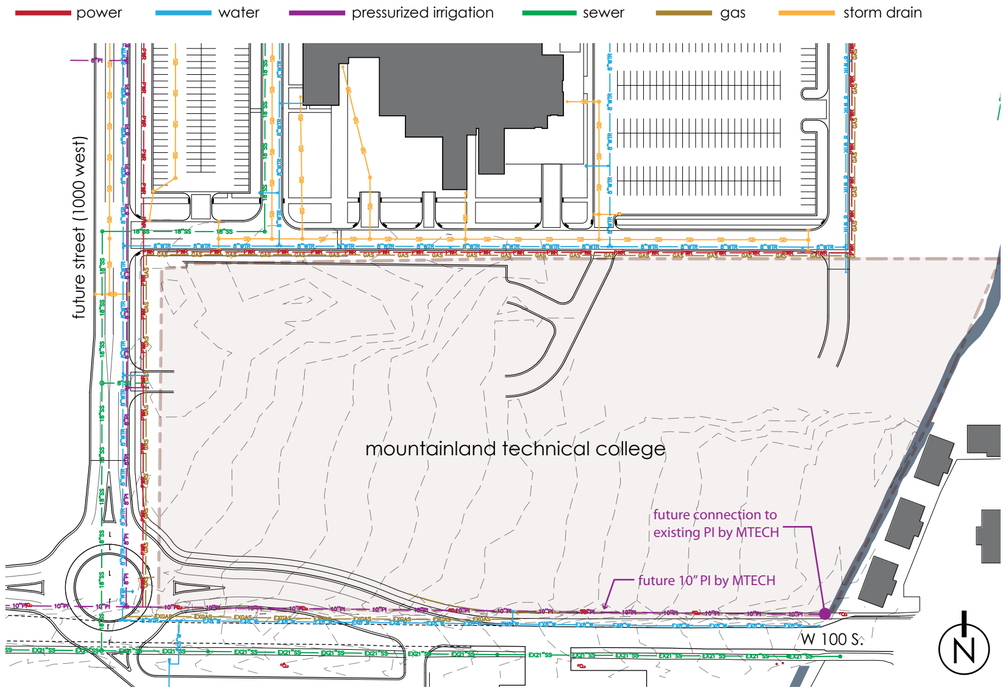


Figure 2.22.1 Site Utility Map

zoning summary & setback requirements

MTECH is actively collaborating with Heber City to incorporate the site within the City's limits, which presently lies beyond its jurisdiction and is thus governed by Wasatch County's zoning regulations. Upon successful integration into Heber City, there will be a notable shift in zoning and setback requirements. It is essential to highlight that the current zoning designation strictly prohibits any uses without agricultural purposes.

Zoning Code Applicable: Wasatch County Zoning Ordinance

Zone: Agricultural (A-20)

- Front Setback: 30' from right of way or 60' from center of road (whichever is greater)
- Side Setback: Minimum of 10'. For corner lots side setbacks shall be the same as the front setback
- Rear Setbacks: 30' minimum.
- Allowable building height: 35'-0"

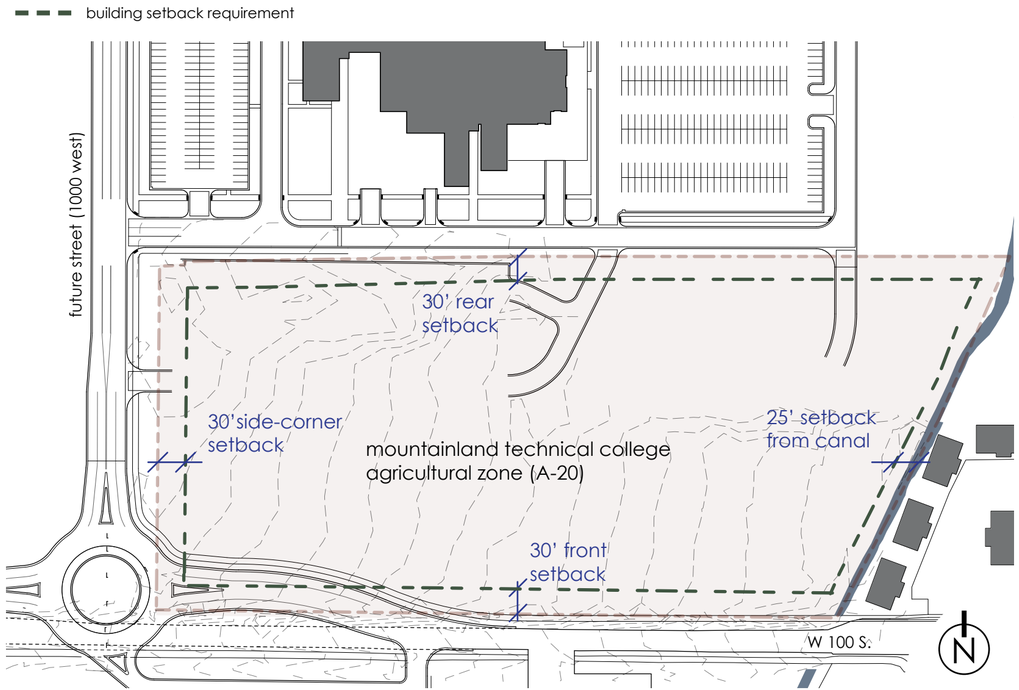


Figure 2.24.1 Setback Requirements

climate and wind

climate summary

The site is located in a relatively cold climate and should take into consideration how to manage cool temperatures as the amount of heating degree days far outweighs cooling degree days.

Heating degree days are a measurement used to determine the demand for energy needed to maintain a comfortable indoor temperature. It is calculated by subtracting the average outdoor temperature from a base temperature (65 degrees) on each day that heating is required.

Snow retention and removal should also be considered during site development as snow is often present during the winter months.

wind summary

Wind data used for this analysis was provided by the data collection point at Heber City Airport (roughly 1.6 miles from the site) and represents an average between the years 1893 to 2013.

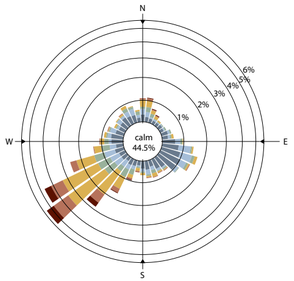
The data indicates that windy events are predominantly from the southwest and southeast directions with cold winter winds coming from the southeast and warmer spring and summer winds occurring from the southwest. The highest and most consistent wind velocities are also from the southwest during all times of year.

The building and landscape should be strategically placed to minimize the high wind impacts from the southwest and the cold winds from the southeast.

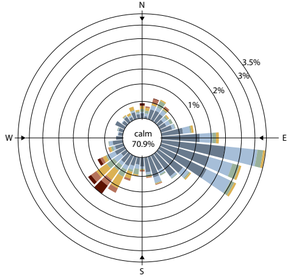
climate data	jan	feb	mar	april	may	june	july	aug	sept	oct	nov	dec	total
average max. temperature (F)	34.8	39.2	48.6	59.7	69.6	79.5	87.6	85.9	77.2	65.4	49.5	37.0	**61.2**
average min. temperature (F)	9.0	13.0	22.0	29.0	35.6	41.4	47.4	46.1	37.8	29.3	20.9	12.3	**28.6**
average total precipitation (in.)	1.90	1.70	1.51	1.31	1.28	0.82	0.76	0.97	1.07	1.41	1.42	1.67	**15.82**
averate total snow fall (in.)	18.4	15.3	8.7	3.4	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.3	7.5	14.7	**70.1**
average snow depth (in.)	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	**2**
heating degree days	1336	1096	921	619	385	161	23	40	232	548	894	1251	**7506**
cooling degree days	0	0	0	0	0	2	22	12	1	0	0	0	**36**

Figure 2.25.1 Climate date (Source: western regional climate center https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ut3809)

june average (2010-2017)



january average (2011-2017)



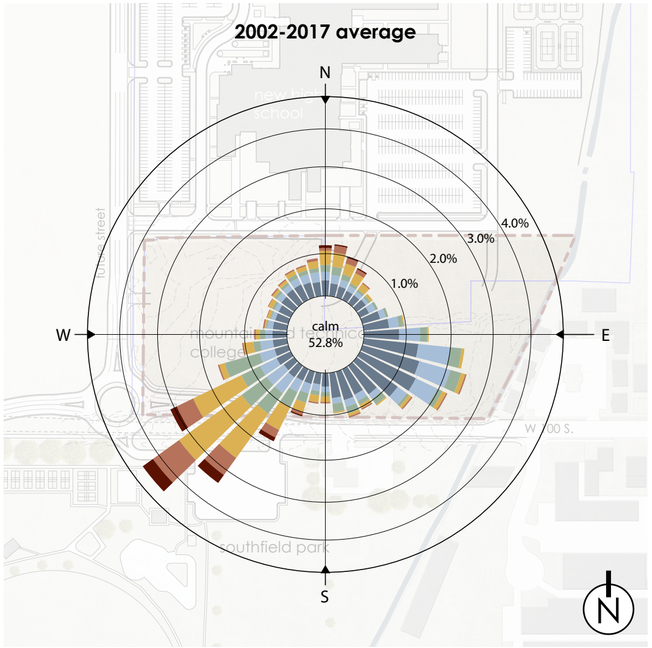


Figure 2.26.1 Heber Valley Airport wind rose (source: https://mesonet.agron.iastate.edu/sites/site.php?station=36U&network=UT_ASOS

solar analysis

The site is located between multiple prominent mountain peaks, which introduces challenges for maximizing solar exposure. This unique geography increases the height of the horizon, subsequently reducing the time between sunrise and sunset.

Sunrise and sunset vary because of the proximity of the site to the mountains and the varying heights of the mountain peaks, which creates a unique horizon daily. Generally, sunrise varies from 5:55 am in June to 7:45 am in December. Sunset varies between 9:00 pm in June to 5:02 pm in December.

Overall, the site has excellent solar exposure during the day. The rectangular shape of the site is oriented towards the south, and consequently the building(s) located here should be oriented to face the south with shading elements to control solar heat gains in the summer, while seeking solar heat gains in the cold winter and spring/fall months. North faces of the building should not require shading devices and could optimally allow indirect lighting for many of the required lab/classroom spaces included in the program.

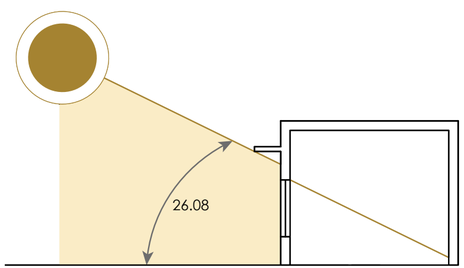


Figure 2.27.1 Altitude at solar noon - winter solstice

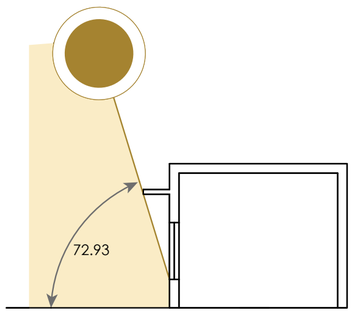
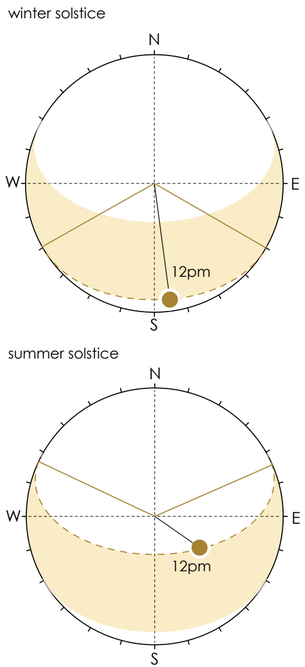


Figure 2.27.2 Altitude at solar noon - summer solstice



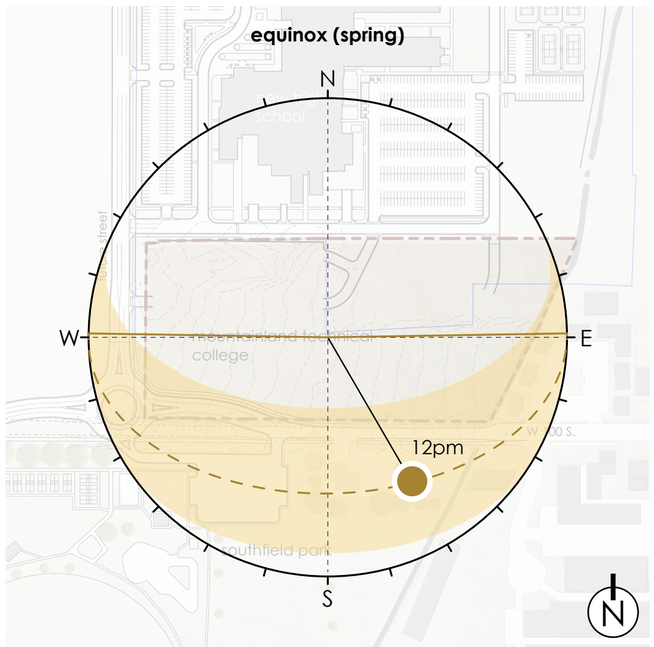


Figure 2.28.1 Sun path diagram (Source: https://www.suncalc.org/#/40.5076,-111.4299,14/2023.04.21/12:00/2/3)

site conclusions

In conclusion, the natural surroundings and unique geography of the site provide an opportunity to create a captivating built environment that takes full advantage of the stunning views. The building's location, height, and orientation should be strategically placed to maximize the visibility of the mountain ranges, the Provo River, and the surrounding landscape while minimizing the impact of high winds and cold temperatures. The site's excellent solar exposure during the day should also be considered when designing the building and its shading elements. Additionally, the existing utilities along the southern portion of the site, including gas, water, power, and sewer lines, provide adequate infrastructure for development. Future connections to the utilities from the high school planned nearby could also offer additional possibilities for the site. Lastly, the existing pressurized irrigation system provides an opportunity to maintain the landscape and vegetation in a sustainable and efficient manner. By considering all of these factors, the site can be developed to create a functional and visually stunning environment that is in harmony with its natural surroundings.

site boundary

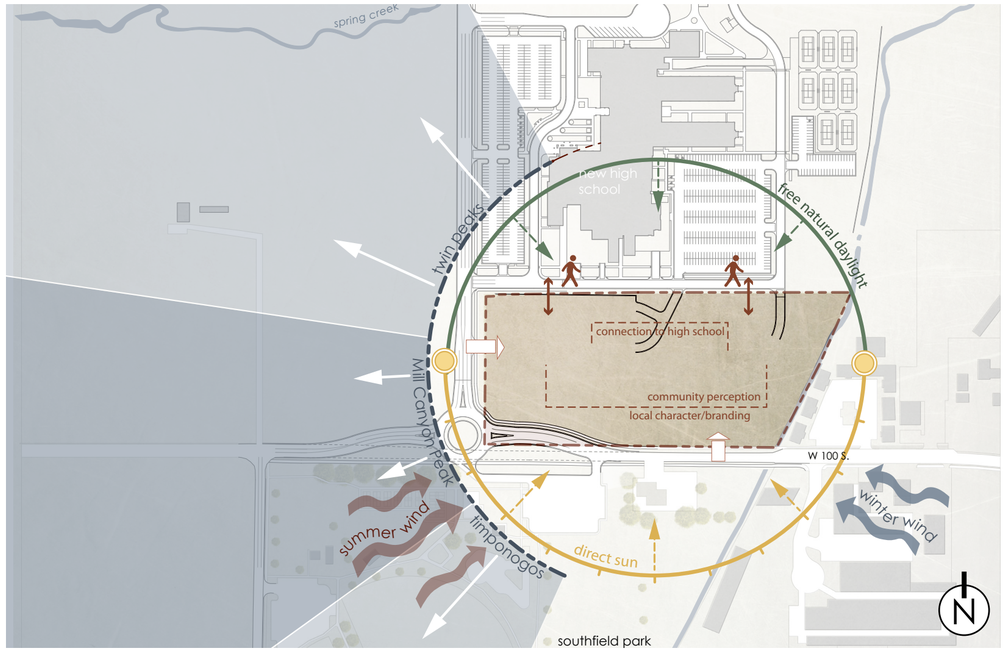


Figure 2.30.1 Site Conclusions DiagramW

01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

01
summary

02
site

building requirements

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

architectural narrative

guiding principles

The following are design principals that were identified through a series of workshops with the Design Team and Steering Committee members:

welcoming - The ideal outcome would be for this building to feel inclusive and inviting, creating a sense of comfort and belonging.

timeless - this building should take aim to transcend a particular style or era, and embody enduring principles of good design, functionality, and beauty.

learning on display - educational spaces should showcase and celebrate the learning process through the use of visual learning artifacts and intentional design.

collaborative - the new building should provide study spaces that create a supportive and engaging environment that fosters teamwork, communication, and the exchange of ideas.

efficient - optimizing functionality, minimizing wasted time, and wisely using resources enhances user experience and can reduce cost.

contextual - the building should respond to and respect its surroundings, taking into consideration the local culture, history, climate, and natural environment to create a harmonious and sustainable design solution.

Through the adherence to these design principles, this building strives to create spaces that not only meets the immediate needs of its users but also stands the test of time. These guidelines should influence all aspects of design.

massing

The MTECH Heber Valley Campus building will be primarily populated with a balance of academic classrooms, labs, student services, and administrative space. Programmatic elements are positioned to take advantage of site topography and mountainous views.

The building's location, primarily on the southwestern corner of the site, strengthens its visible presence on the street and provides optimal site access for students while also considering the practicality of the Trades Programs. This position of the building mass takes into account the gradual slope across the site and should utilize a split level approach to optimize cut and fill.

The massing should generate opportunities that reduce land use, reduce impervious built areas, increase access to daylight, and increase opportunities for natural ventilation in non-lab spaces. In addition, high activity spaces should include glazed walls, both interior and exterior, to showcase activity for students and visitors.

building heights

The building massing will be designed to respect the topology and forms of the surrounding natural, agricultural, and urban landscape. Typical floor to floor heights will be 14 to 16 feet for classrooms, administrative, and lab spaces and 18-20 feet for the trades. It is anticipated that the tallest portion of the building will be approximately 35'.

architectural style/materials

masonry and stone

The current conceptual design seeks to respond to the local materials used in the area while paying homage to the existing MTECH campuses that are currently in use. Brick and stone should comprise the body of the building and are appropriate for the development of secondary facades. Red sandstone is common in the historic structures in Heber City and also reflects the color palette for MTECH's other campuses. Subsequently, it should be considered as a primary or secondary material. Unit masonry uniquely expresses pattern and texture at the human scale and is a material that is traditionally present in Heber City and surrounding communities. The use of masonry pattern and shape is encouraged as accents to enhance the tactile quality of the architecture. Architectural concrete, used as a building base, accents, and architectural extensions into the landscape, ground the architecture in the site and accentuate the use of built forms. While differentiated from primary facades by material and complexity, secondary facades are expected to be thoroughly designed and respond to program and context.

- Refer to the Heber City Design Guidelines for masonry requirements, and where finished concrete is permitted.
- Select colors and textures that reflect the identity and character of the natural landscape of this specific site and comply with the Heber City Design Guidelines.
- Consider locally sourced materials to reduce the embodied energy associated with shipping.
- Exposed structural elements should comply with the Heber City Design Guidelines.

The design should pay particular attention to materials used at or near the ground plane, as irrigation water on site is mineral rich and will stain and pit building materials. The use of architectural concrete is highly suggested for use at the building base. In addition, glazing adjacent to the ground should be placed away from areas where snow melt collects or spray irrigation occurs.

exterior accents

High density stratified timber panel manufactured from draft paper treated with resins are acceptable building accents. Panels should have a factory finished wood veneer that is resistant to UV radiation. Structurally sized timber framing, either reclaimed or recycled, may be used as a building accent where it compliments the architectural style. Connections and joints should illustrate structural connections through the use of metal plates, brackets and bolts.

storefront and curtain wall

Primary facades present opportunities to enhance the arrival,

experience and emphasis key view corridors to the mountainous surrounding landscape. These facades are suggested locations for transparency and feature materials. With unparalleled transparency, storefront systems are an example of a primary facade material that is ideal for admitting daylight into buildings. Deep views into buildings also put activities on display and make the building feel welcoming to the local community. Use of integral solar shading will prevent unwanted glare and or heat gain on the south facade where the building is primarily oriented. High performance glazing will improve the thermal characteristics of the window wall assembly. It is also important to consider the use of building integrated photo-voltaics in glazing or shading devices.

metal Panel

A component to curtain wall and storefront systems is metal panels. Metal panels should have limited application as accent or background material. Metal panels achieve a contemporary expression through a variety of systems, options range from traditional standing seam panels applied to horizontal and vertical surfaces of volumes to the finished appearance of composite panel and insulated stressed skin system. Metal panel application must follow these requirements:

- Face fastening metal siding is not an appropriate exterior finish.
- Where metal panels receive a painted finish, the substrate must be non-ferrous and finish should be kynar.
- Consider natural finish for metal panels.
- Refer to the Heber City Design guidelines for quantity of metal panels that are permitted.

material Palette

masonry and concrete

Stone: red sandstone

exterior accents

Formed metal panels

panelized wood and interior accents

High density wood veneer panel

Reclaimed timber & dense woods

storefront

Glazing: clear or light gray

Storefront: dark bronze

building Orientation

The MTECH Heber Valley Campus building should be oriented such that visitors, students, faculty, and administrators have a clear understanding of where the entrances are and how to access them. Additionally, building orientation should be consistent with sustainable practices as much as possible and should make use of natural light to the greatest extent possible. This will help to conserve energy and provide a healthy environment for the users. The building orientation should account for solar conditions to optimize daylight harvesting, minimize glare, and take advantage of thermal gain. The building is oriented to have a presence along the public way, especially the planned roundabout on the southwest corner of the site.

A guiding principle for the project is that all spaces are to have access to natural daylight. Workspaces that are continuously occupied should be placed at or near a window. Where this is not possible, borrowed daylight should be made available. Classrooms, offices, lobbies and common areas oriented to the south and west should have solar control devices. Transparent and low partitions should be used where possible to allow natural light penetration as deep into the building as possible. Similarly, where possible, outdoor public spaces should be oriented to take full advantage of natural daylight in all seasons yet provide shaded areas when and where appropriate.

Additionally, the building should be oriented to respond to the existing high school which is planned due north of the site. It is important that the building responds to the high school, while not appearing to be an extension of it.

The site is surrounded by multiple view-sheds as it is located near prominent mountain peaks. These views should influence building orientation. Ideally every educational program would have access to these views.

outdoor spaces

Outdoor gathering spaces surrounding the building will be used seasonally. Outdoor gathering areas, such as landscaped courtyards/plazas should be provided with elements to control both sunlight and wind. Connections between the exterior space and interior spaces will be critical to the success of the building design. Thoughtfully placing outdoor and indoor activities, with relationship to the building's various functions, will help to activate the building, and contribute to a lively and comfortable spaces to learn, teach, study and work.

shade and shadow

Minimize building shadows on usable/habitable outdoor spaces in winter, spring and fall, while maximizing shade in the summer/ warmer months. Trees or shade structures will need to be designed to provide shelter for outdoor uses.

natural light/glass systems

To conform with the energy code and High Performance Building Standards, exterior glazing should not exceed 30%.

signage

Signage is critical for identification, orientation, way-finding and information and should be considered part of the comprehensive design solution. Signage will be provided and installed by the client. However, the design team should be involved in the development of signage design to ensue a holistic aesthetic. Life safety and

ADA signage will be required by code and must be included for the State Building Official's review.

site accessibility

All site paths shall meet or exceed ADA criteria for slope (including cross slope) and landings. If this is unfeasible in a particular location, provide elevator access within the building that will allow wheelchair users to transition the non-compliant grade condition. All usable outdoor spaces shall be fully accessible.

emergency and Non-Routine Service Access

Pathways for emergency vehicles should be provided to allow access to all sides of the building. Emergency service pathways may be integrated into the pedestrian pathways with careful design. However, proper emergency service vehicle dimensions and weights should be utilized for load calculations in such design situations. The location of the fie department connection, and other related equipment, should be coordinated with the Fire Marshal.

miscellaneous enclosures

All transformers, generators, and other electrical/mechanical equipment shall be enclosed or screened in a way that respects the local natural context. Outdoor refuse collection areas shall be gated and visually screened from the main entrances, adjacent parking lots, and adjacent properties by a completely opaque screen. Exterior storage areas near the welding shop should be screened with a minimum 8' tall enclosure to comply with Heber City's design guidelines.

building envelope

The building envelope is a significant component of the comprehensive building system, and will contribute to the building's overall energy efficiency. Keeping the environmental controls layer consistent and continuous between the wall/roof/floor assemblies will be equally critical. Careful attention to detail will be required and assuming the layers of control described below are included, will be the keys to success for the building envelope.

The building envelope is an environmental separator. It protects the inside space from the outside environment (water-rain/snow, heat, air, and water vapor). The building envelope, or wall/roof/floor assembly, is composed of the following six layers:

- Walls: Finish/cladding
- Insulation: Thermal control layer
- Water control layer
- Air control layer
- Vapor control layehr
- Structure

The first five layers should be located on the outside of the structure (to protect steel, masonry, and wood from the negative effects for the outside environment, such as rust, decay, etc). With an airtight enclosure, the interior environment will be much easier to control: heat/cool, move, filter, humidify (or dehumidify).

While exterior finish options are described in the Materiality-exterior finishes narrative, some additional detail for the insulation and air/vapor layers are as follows:

thermal control layer (insulation):

Extruded polystyrene (XPS) is recommended due to its cost to performance ratio. This material provides a moderate R value of R-5 per inch, and can function as an additional vapor control layer if detailed correctly. It has a relatively high compressive strength, and can be used below grade at slab/foundations, as well as above grade.

Spray applied closed cell high density foam insulation is a relatively inexpensive alternative, but does offer very high performance. It has a lower compressive strength than XPS.

An alternative for above grade walls, is mineral wool. Mineral wool has a R-4 value per inch, and a very high melting point for application at metal panel/rain screens and is UV stable. While XPS has a higher R value per inch, it can absorb water, which will reduce its performance. Additionally, it has a lower compressive strength. Use of this material could be considered if these concerns are adequately addressed.

Note that it is not recommended to use a batt insulation in exterior metal stud wall cavities, as the thermal conductivity of the metal studs significantly reduces the overall performance of the wall assembly. Where batt insulation is necessary, mineral wool batt insulation is a preferred alternative to glass fiber batts. In addition to having a slightly higher R value per inch than glass fiber, it provides fire resistance, is water repellent, resists mold growth, is chemically inert, and, overall, is very environmentally friendly. While it does cost more than traditional glass fiber batt, the benefits are generally worth it.

water, air, and vapor layers

The water, air and vapor layers play a vital role in protecting the interior of the building from the exterior environment. It is well documented that water damage is the largest source of construction defect claims. Establishing and protecting the budget for the building envelope assemblies will be critical as the project moves through the design and construction phases. The intent of this section is to make certain that the design team adequately analyzes and implements a design that significantly reduces, air, sand and water flow through the building envelope.

Air barriers, by definition, are layers, or membranes, that permit below 10 perms**. Vapor barriers permit a maximum of 0.1 perms** (** Perms = permeability, defined as a measure of the rate of transfer of water vapor through a material). Thus, all vapor barriers are air barriers, but all air barriers are not vapor barriers. Many types of barriers are available: fluid applied, self-adhered sheets, mechanically fastened sheets, rigid board/panels, and polyurethane spray foams. The design team will be required to determine the most appropriate barrier for the actual building

envelope developed in subsequent phases.

The design team will need to ensure that the combination of barrier materials and systems do not negate one another, and, similarly, do not contribute to the degradation of one another. This applies to the relationship between the barriers and the substrates as well. The design team will need to be aware of materials that are susceptible to UV deterioration, and should plan/detail accordingly.

Equally important is the management of water within the building envelope. Any water in the envelope will need to be properly drained and vented. A continuous system of drainage cavities, weep holes, and vent space will likely be required.

As energy usage is directly related to air infiltration/ex-filtration, an air barrier test will be required during construction to test the air leakage of the assemblies.

Note that, if batt insulation is required at certain wall/roof assemblies, the air/vapor barrier must go on the outside of the insulation. Do not place an air/vapor barrier on the warm side of the insulation. In certain conditions, this will trap moisture, reducing the performance of the wall and creating conditions for mold growth.

While the architect typically takes the lead role in development of the building envelope, the entire design team is responsible for its success. Determining the overall R value of the wall/roof/floor assemblies for the energy model, determining air pressure loads, determining the dew point, coordinating penetration for wall finishes, mechanical and electrical devices, determining the impact of structural movement and thinking through a complex construction sequence will be just some of the tasks required by the entire team to ensure a complete building envelope solution.

It is recommended that the design team have a specific building envelope workshop. For review and coordination early in the design process, the design team should provide clear and comprehensive insulation and water/air/vapor layer section and plan diagrams, coordinated with the specification, to ensure all are aware of the systems to be included in the construction of the facility, especially where transitions occur.

It is recommended that the owner retain a building envelope/enclosure commissioning agent (BECA) for the project to provide building enclosure coordination and to oversee through the design and construction as well as commissioning of all building enclosure components.

state of utah/DFCM high performance building standards

The State of Utah Division of Facilities and Construction Management requires each project meet a sustainable design standard. All projects must be designed to meet these standards listed below. A summary of the High Performance Design Workshop has been included in the Appendix for reference during the next phase of design.

- Integrated design process
- Community oriented design
- Transportation management
- Site design
- Building performance
- Energy modeling
- Water use reduction
- Building envelope performance
- Building system performance
- BAS tagging and metering
- Building performance monitoring
- Energy star purchasing
- Material impact reduction
- Occupant Wellness
- Education and outreach

incentives and rebates

Utility sponsored incentive and rebate programs when properly leveraged offer the project additional cause to implement energy efficient strategies into the State's facilities. It is the intent of DFCM to obtain, in a timely manner, all possible gas and electric utility incentive and rebates for the prescriptive or typical measures included in their new building projects. The electrical engineer is exploring potential PV and EV charger incentives specific to this area.

additional state hired consultants

Fundamental Building System Commissioning; DFCM will engage a Commissioning Agent that is not an individual directly responsible for project design or employed by one of the designers. The Commissioning Agent shall ensure that fundamental building components are installed and calibrated to operate as intended.

energy modeler

DFCM will be procuring the energy modeling for this building and will engage a third party Energy Modeler to work with the Design Team during design and utilizing life cycle cost analysis. The Design Team shall use life cycle cost analyses in making decisions about their investments in products, services, construction, and other projects to lower the State's cost and to reduce energy and water consumption.

building envelope consultant

DFCM will engage a Building Envelope Consultant that is not an individual directly responsible for project design or employed by one of the designers. The building envelope is a significant component of the building system and shall be designed to contribute to the building requirements to be 30% better that ANSI/ASHRAE 90.1-2016 minimum requirements.

bird strike

Up to one billion birds die each year in the United States when they hit glass windows, walls, and other structures, making this threat

one of the most costly to bird populations.

There are a variety of glass and window design options that can be integrated into building designs to reduce mortality from bird collisions. The goal of these glass options is to create a visual signal or cue to help birds detect and avoid glass. To make an effective virtual cue, all window treatment should be applied to at least the first two or three stories or the height of the adjacent vegetation. The following are recommendations to mitigate this risk:

- Create a custom visual noise pattern using the 2"/4" rule. Horizontal lines with a maximum spacing of 2" or vertical lines with a maximum spacing of 4".
- Install fritted glass.
- Install ultraviolet patterned glass.

local design guidelines

The building design should adhere to the Heber City design guidelines which encourages referencing the historic architectural character of Heber City. Designers are encouraged to draw upon the past materials, techniques, form, mass and detailing to create a current interpretation of the space and its functional needs. Other elements included in the local design guidelines that should be reflected in the built environment include:

sensitivity to natural features - The building should appear harmonious with the mountain environment and allow the natural landscape to dominate the distant views of the community. Important natural features should be preserved and used as organizing elements in the site placement of buildings.

design composition - Referring to the unique, western architectural style in Heber City is encouraged. This style embraces natural textures and colors, black iron of the railroad and the brick and stone of the local environment. Red sandstone, river rock, dark evergreen trees, the Provo River, and sage provide a broad pallet of natural colors for design composition.

building material - The use of indigenous materials is one of the strongest links to the heritage of Heber City. Use of these materials are highly encouraged by the design guidelines. Specific reference is made to the use of red sandstone, which was traditionally used in the area. Brick is also a common, traditional material present throughout the existing built environment. Other guidelines concerning materials include:

- A minimum of 30% of the vertical wall surface must include some form of masonry material such as brick or stone with an indigenous look to the era.
- Highly reflective materials shall be avoided.
- Large panelized products or extensive featureless surfaces, such as stucco, shall be avoided.
- Architectural metal panels are permitted upon approval of the planning commission. Metal materials shall not exceed 25% of the exterior wall materials remaining after the use of masonry.
- EIFS may be used as an accent material, not to exceed 25% of wall areas.
- With the exception of masonry, such as brick or stone, and traditional siding materials, no building material shall exceed 50% of the total exterior wall materials.
- For a comprehensive list of acceptable and prohibited materials on specified building surfaces, refer to the Heber City design guidelines.

building color - Colors that respect and enhance the natural earth tones of the local area are encouraged. Strong chroma colors should be avoided. Appropriate colors include those in the approved Heber City adopted color matrix which is based upon "Columbia paint & coatings; Historic Colors of America" color wheel.

Figure 3.1 Columbia paint & coatings; Historic Colors of America

roof design - The guidelines require a roof design that is aesthetically appropriate to the rugged mountain context and functionally responsive to the harsh climate. Other requirements include:

- A 24" minimum parapet depth where they occur.
- Varied roof profile (40' maximum uninterrupted profile).
- Expressive brackets, cornices, fascia and exposed rafters are strongly encouraged.
- Snow guards are required to prevent property damage and pedestrian safety.
- Roof mounted equipment is required to be concealed from the public view.

relationship to the street - The street front should be designed to visually invite the pedestrian into the facility and shall create an anchor to the streetscape.

wall plane modulation - No more than 50 horizontal feet of wall plane is permitted without a clear expression of modulation or change. Exceptions exist for rear and side walls if they meet the criteria listed in the design guidelines.

These points from the local design guidelines include items that generally apply to this project. The design team should refer to the "Heber City Commercial Districts: C-2 and C-4 zones Design Standards and Guidelines" for the comprehensive document with additional requirements.

code analysis

building codes

- international building code (ibc) 2021
- international fire code (ifc) 2021
- international mechanical code (imc) 2021
- international plumbing code (ipc) 2021
- national electrical code (nec) 2020
- international fuel gas code 2021
- international energy conservation code 2021
- icc ansi a117.1 2017
- utah amendments, title 15a 2023

occupancy classification - ibc chapter 3

'b' - business

type of construction - ibc chapter 6

type ii - b, sprinkled

allowable building height - ibc chapter 5, table 504.3

type ii - b	***'b' business***
allowed:	75 ft
actual:	tbd

allowable stories above grade plan - ibc chapter 5, table 504.4

type ii - b	***'b' business***
allowed:	4 stories
actual:	tbd

allowable building area - ibc chapter 6, table 506.2

type ii - b	'b' business	multi-story option
allowed:	69,000 sf	
actual:	tbd sf	level 1
	tbd sf	level 2
type ii - b	'b' business	single-story option
allowed:	92,000 sf	
	109,250 sf	w/ area increase 30' all sides
actual:	94,430 sf	level 1

total building area 94,430 level 1

fire resistive requirements - ibc chapter 6, table 601

	type II - b
structural frame	0.0 hour rating
exterior	0.0 hour rating
interior	0.0 hour rating
exterior nonbearing walls	0.0 hour rating
interior nonbearing walls	0.0 hour rating
floor (including supporting beam and joists)	0.0 hour rating
roof (including supporting beam and joists)	0.0 hour rating

corridors - ibc table 1020.1;

'b' - business sprinkled: 0 hours

travel distance - ibc section 1017.2

type ii - b sprinkled: 300 feet

exit separation - ibc section 1007.1

separation of exits shall be 1/2 the length of the maximum diagonal dimension.

common path of egress travel (space) - ibc table 1006.2.1

'b' - business sprinkled: 75 feet

occupancy loads - ibc table 1004.5

classroom	20 net
assembly / break room	15 net
storage room	300 net
total occupants :	**2295 level 1**
	0 level 2

number of required exits - ibc table 1006.2.1

exits required main level	required	provided
	4	8

egress width per person served - ibc 1005.3

other components (0.2 in/o.c.)	required	provided
	459 inches	504 inches

egress width per person served - ibc 1005.3

standard width	required	provided
	44"	60"

code analysis (continued)

dead end corridors - ibc section 1020.4

50 feet - sprinkled

interior wall and ceiling finish _ ibc table 803.13

interior exit stairways, etc.	class 'b'
corridors / enclosurement exit access stairways	class 'b'
rooms and enclosed spaces	class 'c'

portable fire extinguishers: section 906

maximum distance of travel to extinguisher	75 feet

accessible - ibc chapter 11

- accessible route 1104.1: At least one accessible route within the site provided from accessible parking, accessible passenger loading zone or sidewalk to the accessible building entrance.
- accessible parking: Table 1106.1 (1 per 25) Parking Stalls; (2 per to 50) Parking Stalls.
- van spaces 1106.5: For every 6 of fraction of 6 accessible parking spaces, at least 1 shall be van-accessible. Parking stall width= 11 ft. with aisle of 5 feet. The accessible stall and aisle can not slope more than 2% (1:48).
- accessible entrances 1105.1: At least 60% of all public entrances shall be accessible.
- ibc section 1109.2 - Each toilet room and bathing room shall be accessible.
- ibc section 1109.2.2 - Each restroom will need to have 5% (at least one) accessible water closet.
- ibc section 1109.3 - Each restroom will need to have 5% (at least one) accessible sink.
- ibc section 1111.1 - Required accessible elements shall be identified using the international symbols of accessibility.

roof - ibc chapter 15

minimum roof covering classification - table 1505.1

type v - b	required	provided
	class b	class b

opaque thermal elements ieec table c402.1.3

	insulation min. R-value
roofs	
entirely above roof deck	R-30
attic space and other	R-49
walls	
above grade	R-13 + R-7.5 ci
below grade	n/a
floors	n/a
slabs on grade	R-10 fro 24" below

building envelope requirements - iecc c402

climate zone: 5

envelope fenestrations (iecc table c402.4)

	max u-value	shgc sew/n
windows		
fixed	0.38	0.38/0.51
operable	0.45	0.38/0.52
entrance door	0.77	0.38/0.53

plumbing fixture requirements - ibc chapter 29

occ. 'b' total occupants: 2295 men: 1148 women: 1148

water closet		lavatories		tubs/ showers	d.f.	other
1/25 for first 50		1/40 for first 80		none	1/100	1 service sink
men	women	men	women			
2	2	2	2	0	22.95	0
1/50 above 50		1/80 above 8				
men	women	men	women			
21.96	21.96	13.35	13.35			

required: 'b' - business

water closet		lavatories		tubs/ showers	d.f.	other
men	women	men	women			1 service sink
24	24	16	16	0	23	1

provided: 'b' - business

water closet		lavatories		tubs/ showers	d.f.	other
men	women	men	women		h/l	1 service sink
24	24	16	16	1	12	1

structural narrative

structural design & criteria

The structural design for this project should provide a building which will integrate with the program requirements for space layout, architectural and service needs, while meeting current code standards for vertical and horizontal load carrying capacity. The design should consider user needs in terms of current flexibility of the spaces and future adaptability of use. The level of user comfort as determined by the acoustic and vibration sensitivity of the structure shall also be addressed.

The facility has a wide variety of program spaces that must be accommodated including pharmacy tech, dental assistant, heath info tech, welding, automotive and diesel tech, digital media, cosmetology, culinary arts, etc. Lab spaces, classrooms, office spaces, and building support spaces supporting these programs are included in the facility. Many of these spaces have unique demands for loading and durability that must be addressed in the final design.

structural service/coordination

The layout of the structural framing will need to respect various building functions. During the design phase, a completely integrated approach to building systems is recommended. Distribution of HVAC, plumbing and electrical services must be carefully coordinated with the structural elements, particularly at framing intersections and major crossover points. This close coordination must be achieved to avoid conflicts and limit penetrations of major structural members.

codes and standards

Codes and standards that apply to the design of this building are:

- 2021 International Building Code, or the latest adopted by the state of Utah.
- DCFM design criteria for architects and engineers, latest edition
- American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) with commentary
- ACI 318 building code requirements for reinforced concrete
- ACI 530 building code requirements for masonry structures
- American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) specifications for the design of cold-formed steel structural members
- American Welding Society (ANSI/AWS) d1.1 structural welding code
- Steel Joist Institute (SJI) for open web joists and girders
- Steel Deck Institute (SDI) for metal floor and roof decks

geotechnical criteria

A geotechnical investigation has been completed for the adjacent Wasatch School District Site. Although none of the borings occurred on this project site, it does provide a preliminary understanding of the soils, hazards, and any potential requirements for construction on the site.

The report indicates that the soils for the site consisted of primarily 15 feet of lean clay overlaying gravels. Due to settlement concerns, the report recommends that site grading fill be placed well in advance of the building construction. Also, it is anticipated that the building may be supported on spread footings bearing on at least 4 feet of compacted structural fill and/or aggregate piers.

An updated geotechnical report will be needed to confirm the recommendations from the adjacent site report are applicable along with updating the recommendations to the 2021 International Building Code. In addition, a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis will likely be required and should be planned for when retaining a geotechnical engineer.

design criteria

The structural systems in the facility shall be designed to meet the requirements of the 2021 International Building Code (IBC) or latest adopted at the time of design and the Design Criteria Manual adopted by the Utah State Building Board. The following minimum requirements should be anticipated:

risk category

- Category III (Buildings and other structures containing educational occupancies for students above the 12th grade with an occupant load greater than 500).

wind loads

- wind velocity: 109 mph, (3 second gust)
- exposure type: "c", for the building structure, as appropriate to the site.

roof loads

- ground snow, pg: 59 psf

  calculate roof snow load from the utah ground snow load study
- snow importance factor, is: 1.10

seismic loads

(These values may need to be modified to reflect the results of the site-specific response analysis rather than the mapped values indicated below.)

- short period mapped acceleration ss = 0.561g
- long period mapped acceleration s1 = 0.199 g
- site class d (assumed)
- seismic design category d
- seismic importance factor, ie 1.25

floor live loads

Floor design live loads shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the DFCM Design Criteria Manual and the International Building Code and as follows:

- first-floor corridors – 100 psf
- corridors above the first floor- 80 psf
- classrooms – 40 psf plus 15 psf movable partition load
- offices – 50 psf plus 15 psf movable partition
- areas of concentrated standard file storage - 125 psf
- floor areas supporting high density rolling files – 225 psf, or actual load
- ups battery storage areas – 250 to 450 psf as appropriate
- mechanical equipment rooms – 125 psf minimum or as required by actual equipment

Areas where heavy load concentrations exceed the normal loading requirements shall be designed for the specific load case.

Note: The more stringent requirement between the International Building Code, the DFCM Design Criteria Manual, and the loads given above shall govern.

floor vibration criteria

Control of suspended floor and roof structure vibrations due to human and mechanically induced excitation forces shall be considered in the selection of the building structural floor and roof framing systems.

It is not anticipated that any activities or equipment that are sensitive to floor vibrations will be located within this facility, but it should be verified as part of the final design. Should vibration sensitive activities or equipment become necessary within the facility then structural system compatibility should be carefully evaluated.

anticipated construction

Foundation systems will likely be spread footings over compacted structural fill; however, this assumption will need to be confirmed following the completion of the geotechnical investigation.

Typical concrete slabs on grade shall be a minimum of 4" thick. Diesel and Automotive Technology as well as mechanical area slabs on grade shall be a minimum of 6" thick and reinforced. Lifts and other heavy equipment shall be investigated separately, and foundation systems appropriately chosen for them.

The suspended floor areas will likely consist of 3 ½" normal weight or light weight concrete over 3" metal floor deck supported by steel wide flange floor framing and steel columns. Lightweight concrete may be advantageous if suspended floor slabs will be required to have a 2-hour fire rating.

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

The floor framing will incorporate welded studs to make the floor slab composite with the beams. The typical roof framing will consist of open web steel joists and/or wide flange beams supporting steel roof deck.

Various spaces within the facility will require additional structural support for operable partitions and specialty equipment such exhaust hoods, kitchen equipment, medical equipment, etc. Overhead cranes or monorails may be required in the Diesel and Automotive Technology areas. Such cranes will be designed for static and lateral/longitudinal forces.

The lateral force resisting system for the facility could include shear walls, braced frames, and/or moment frames. A braced frame lateral force resisting system incorporating buckling restrained braces in strategic locations offers a good compromise of flexibility and cost efficiency. A braced frame system would likely result in a portion of the braced frames being visually exposed. Exposed braced frame conditions will need to be carefully considered as part of the overall facility aesthetic.

future building expansion

It is unknown if the buildings will be expanded in the future. Further development of the building intent will be important.

testing and inspections

The Architect/Engineer, and the selected testing lab, shall perform periodic construction observations, testing, and special inspections, as outlined in the DFCM Design Criteria for Architects and Engineers. The design engineer shall list all required special inspections on the contract drawings and perform periodic construction observations as required by the A/E agreement. Costs for special inspections and testing services will be paid for directly by the owner.

mechanical systems program narrative

general mechanical

The MTECH Heber Valley shall comply with the State of Utah Division of Facilities and Construction Management's Design Criteria and the MTECH Standards. The project team should strive for higher energy efficiency while keeping performance, maintainability, and project budget in mind. All systems and equipment shall have a proven history in the state and in MTECH maintained buildings.

The control system shall be tied into the existing Highland campus network and head end. Equipment shall be clearly labeled, and piping and ductwork shall be labeled and color-coded in accordance with campus standards.

design conditions

The mechanical system shall be designed to maintain comfort condition in accordance with the State of Utah Energy Code, DFCM A/E Design Guide, and ASHRAE 90.1.

elevation: 5600 Ft.

ambient: (ASHRAE 2-1/2%, 97.5%)

summer 95°F DB 65°F WB

winter 5°F DB

indoor conditions

summer 75°F

winter 70°F

classrooms, auditoriums, computer labs, and student spaces:

summer 72° F +/- 4° F

winter 68° F +/- 4° F

laboratory and laboratory support:

summer 72° F +/- 2° F

winter 70° F +/- 2° F

relative humidity (controlled) 30%-59%

mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, and elev. equip. rooms:

summer 85° F ventilation only

winter 60° F min

telephone/data/communication/server rooms:

year round 75° F (USU Standard)

unoccupied spaces:

summer 95° F

envelope

Envelope insulation, U-values, and infiltration are existing conditions and shall be taken into account and coordinated with the owner, architect, mechanical engineer, envelope commissioning agent, and energy model.

ventilation rates: ASHRAE 62.1

internal heat gain:

- people: ASHRAE estimates for level activity or program estimated counts for areas such as classrooms with lower design occupancies than typical.
- **equipment: ASHRAE estimates for the following:**
  - computers/servers
  - copy machines
  - TV monitors, equipment, and electronics
  - special lighting
  - any other heat producing equipment (3D printers)
- **lights:** coordinate with electrical engineer and energy consultant.

applicable codes

The mechanical system for the building shall be designed and installed in accordance with the most recently adopted codes and standards:

- International Building Code (IBC) including all appendices.
- International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
- National Electrical Code (NEC)
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
- ASHRAE 90.1
- ASHRAE Standard For Ventilation 62.1
- ASHRAE guides and standards (ASHRAE)
- State of Utah boiler and pressure vessel rules and regulations
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- American Standards Association (ASA)
- American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
- Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- DFCM indoor air quality criteria
- Utah State Division of Facilities and Construction Management (DFCM) design guidelines
- International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC) and Questar regulations
- Utah State High Performance Building Standard
- MTECH design and construction standards

heating, ventilation, and air conditioning

For this new construction program in the higher education sector, the mechanical systems will be designed to provide heating, cooling, and ventilation while prioritizing performance, efficiency, maintainability, and locally available service.

Adhering to the HPBS requirements, energy efficiency is of paramount importance. Where this is far from other campuses and

MTECH facilities staff, using systems that are comparable to their main campus, with similar P&M schedules, requirements, training, etc. is also desirable.

In order to meet these requirements, a 4-pipe system, with boilers for heating, chillers for cooling, and VAV air handling units for air distribution appears to be the preferred mechanical system for this facility.

The HVAC systems will be designed to accommodate administration offices, work rooms, study rooms, and other spaces as specified in the architectural program and space summaries. These systems will be developed in compliance with all applicable standards and owner requirements, ultimately creating a sustainable, high-performing, and comfortable environment for the building's users.

heating system

The heating system shall be designed with a minimum of 10% additional capacity total, and at least 2/3 redundancy. The heating water source shall be standalone high efficiency gas fired boilers. The system shall be designed to maximize boiler efficiency, and allow for future flexibility for other heating equipment, with heating water return temperatures at 120 deg F or lower.

The heating distribution for the new building shall be a variable flow heating water system. Heating water shall be distributed throughout the building using a two pipe, direct return system. Heating water shall be piped to reheat coils located at VAV boxes, air handling units, heating coils at single zone air handling units, and possibly at unit heaters or perimeter fin tube radiators based on individual room requirements.

If air handling units are located in areas with freezing potential, glycol shall be used in the heating water system for freeze protection.

The heating hot water pumps shall be designed with 100% redundancy. The heating hot water system shall consist of hot water distribution pumps, variable frequency drives, air eliminator, and expansion tank complete with automatic make-up water system or glycol feed system. The entire hot water system shall be controlled by DDC controls and completely integrated into the existing main campus central control systems.

Hot water piping shall be sized for no more than 6 fps velocity and 4 HD/100' Loss. Piping shall be carbon steel schedule 40, threaded and welded joints throughout the building, and potentially grooved joints in mechanical rooms only.

cooling system

Cooling source shall be a high efficiency water cooled chiller system. This system may include multiple compressors, or multiple chillers for redundancy and shall be further coordinated and defined during design, with a minimum of 50% cooling redundancy.

The cooling tower system shall be designed to support not only the chiller system, but also to support indirect cooling as well. Indirect may be incorporated through a plate and frame free cooling heat exchanger, with a separate dedicated indirect loop with indirect coils at the air handling units.

Building cooling system DDC controls shall be integrated with the campus DDC central control systems. The chilled water supply piping shall supply chilled water to cooling coils located within the building. Chilled water pumps shall be variable volume pumps, designed for 100% redundancy. Chiller and pump VFDs shall be provided with a BACNET interface to allow the BMS to monitor, trend, and make operational adjustments.

Data rooms shall have dedicated independent cooling systems to allow for 24/7 operation. These will not be required to have emergency / backup power.

Chilled and condenser water piping shall be sized for no more than 6 fps velocity and 4 HD/100' Loss. Piping shall be carbon steel schedule 40. Piping shall be carbon steel schedule 40, threaded and welded joints throughout the building, and potentially grooved joints in mechanical rooms only.

air systems

An air system for the new building shall be provided to meet ventilation requirements for ASHRAE 62 and shall be controlled as necessary to meet the DFCM standards, as well as HPBS targets. Air shall be supplied from variable volume air handling units, with VAV boxes for individual smaller spaces. Air shall be distributed by typical overhead diffusers. Displacement ventilation diffusers may be considered on a case-by-case basis for areas such as the auditorium or performance areas if desired.

The number of air handling units and their locations shall be determined by space availability, location, usage, requirements, and economics. Air handling units shall be located at ground / grade level where possible. If not possible, and air handling units are provided at the roof, include elevator access with some kind of a storage/ante room to place filters, tools, replacement parts, etc. for routine maintenance and repair items. The air handling units shall be designed with multiple fans per AHU for some redundancy.

Roof and ceiling mounted general exhaust fans, depending on usage, shall be provided for the copy rooms, toilet rooms, elevator machine rooms, custodial closets, and any other areas where odors or particulates may be present. The tech areas, including cosmetology, diesel tech, automotive tech, welding, dental assistance, etc. shall have dedicated exhaust and ventilation systems. These shall be designed with heat recovery, filtration, or other energy savings technologies where possible at each function. The exact number and location of the fans shall be determined during design. Coordinate locations to avoid sound sensitive locations and areas. Consider the use of some lined ductwork near fans and at other sound sensitive areas to reduce fan noise.

Outside air ventilation shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 62-1. The outside air system shall include carbon dioxide sensors at the air handler level, and at multi-occupant spaces, in order to provide adequate ventilation and improved energy efficiency.

The systems shall be capable of 100% outside air and 100% relief air

during the economizer cycle. The number and location of fresh air inlets, and relief air outlets shall be determined during design. Fresh air inlets shall not be located in any location where contamination of the air can take place, i.e., carbon monoxide, lawn fertilizer, vents, etc. Relief air discharge locations shall be coordinated to minimize negative effects such as sound, or high air velocities at commonly used public spaces.

The air handling system shall be controlled by a DDC control system that is 100% integrated into the campus central control systems. Building air handling system controls shall include air handler VFD control with duct static pressure re-set, air handler discharge air temperature control, local zone space temperature and discharge temperature control, building static pressure control, outside air damper control, etc. Additional specifics of the control system shall be coordinated with the MTECH during design.

All ductwork shall be insulated metal ducts with volume dampers for each branch diffuser or register. Air distribution systems shall be designed to provide a quiet, comfortable environment. Use flex duct, maximum of 6'-0", for connection between diffuser and duct.

Design should provide good maintenance access to equipment, such as VAV boxes, located above ceilings.

controls

The entire HVAC system shall be controlled by a Direct Digital Control (DDC) system. This will allow the University to monitor and make adjustments and diagnostics remotely. The controls shall be programmed to automate the system for peak performance and efficiency. The DDC system shall be tied into the Utah Yamas Struxureware campus controls network at the main campus.

Coordinate with commissioning agent to incorporate all new meters into Vitality system for Fault Detection and Diagnostics.

acoustics

To ensure a comfortable and conducive environment for studying and reading, all HVAC systems in the typical teaching spaces, such as classrooms, or small offices shall be designed to minimize noise. This will involve using low-pressure ductwork with a maximum pressure drop of 0.05"/100' in sound-sensitive areas. Individual components such as diffusers and grilles located in these areas shall be designed with a maximum NC rating of 25. Piping in these areas shall be designed with a maximum velocity of 4 fps or 3.5' HD/100'. Mechanical equipment located near these areas shall be designed with vibration isolation measures such as inertia bases at pumps, internal spring isolators at fans, and flex connectors at piping and ducts, as well as sound attenuators.

In trade areas, such as welding, diesel shop etc., the same acoustical criteria shall not apply; however, these are still teaching spaces and shall be designed with reduced sound when compared with similar commercial trade shop areas. Additionally, all ductwork shall be properly sealed and insulated per SMACNA and IECC requirements.

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

plumbing systems

Plumbing systems shall be designed to meet the International Plumbing Code as adopted by the State of Utah and DFCM Design Standards.

The building shall be equipped with standalone gas fired water heaters. Domestic water heater system may be instantaneous, or storage, or a combination of both. Pipe in parallel as needed to meet peak demand requirements during intermissions. Provide recirculating pumps, a digitally controlled master mixing valve for the building, and individual ASSE compliant point of use mixing valves at each lavatory, sink, or other public fixtures.

Plumbing fixture manufacturers shall use consistent manufacturers throughout the building. Provide ADA compliant fixtures as required by code. Lavatories shall be cabinet or wall mounted, porcelain and oval as determined by the architectural restroom designs.

Lavatory faucets shall be sensor operated, low flow "Water Sense" labeled per HPBS, and durable / heavy duty vandal resistant design. Consider using light powered sensor operated fixtures, otherwise hard-wired fixtures are preferred over batter powered.

In the medical and dental areas, select fixtures specifically for the space and use. For example, medical scrub sinks shall have knee operated, steep slope, scrub sinks.

Water closets shall be high efficiency "Water Sense" labeled flush valve style. Where required, utilize ADA approved with elongated bowl and open front seat. Wall mounted are preferred over floor mounted. Consider using light powered sensor operated fixtures, otherwise hard-wired fixtures are preferred over batter powered. If using high efficiency flush, fixture shall be designed for optimal operation at the paired high efficiency flush value, for example a MAP score of 1,000 at a 1.28 gpf. Urinals shall be low flow or ultra-low flow ("pint flush") to meet HPBS requirements, and MTECH design standards. Urinals shall be ADA where required. Consider using light powered sensor operated fixtures, otherwise hard-wired fixtures are preferred over batter powered.

Floor drains shall be provided in all bathrooms, custodial closets, mechanical equipment rooms, close to water heaters, and any other location where drains are needed or required. Floor sinks and trench drains shall be used in mechanical areas where more water is expected.

Water treatment shall be provided for flushing and cleaning all pipe systems, and as necessary to treat all hydronic systems. Water treatment shall be provided by the MTECH current approved water treatment service organization.

Exterior hydrants shall be provided around the building. Hydrants shall be wall mounted, box cover, key operator, freeze proof with ball valve on water supply line to hydrant.

Roof drainage shall consist of a primary and secondary drainage system. Provide access to all valves, etc. that require maintenance. Provide refrigerated ADA compliant drinking fountains, with bottle fillers.

fire protection system

Fire sprinkler protection system shall be provided suitable for the building type and occupancy. This will be determined at the start of design. The entire building shall be sprinkled. System shall comply with NFPA, State of Utah Fire Marshal requirements.

A wet pipe fire sprinkling system shall be provided complete with fire riser, alarms, panel, piping, sprinkler heads, etc.

The fire sprinkler inspector's test shall be piped into a drain or sewer to prevent water damage.

The fire sprinkler inspector test shall be of the simulated sprinkler head type, and not the glass bulb type.

The contractor shall provide documentation of the acceptability of all fire-safety materials used.

All piping used for fire protection shall be per NFPA and MTECH standards. Thin wall piping for fire protection is not allowed.

All heads shall be concealed type where located in ceilings. Where exposed, all heads shall have protective wire guards.

specialty systems

The medical areas, such as CNA, have no special medical gas requirements. These are simulation spaces only, utilizing general compressed air. Pharmatech will have a simulated flow hood, but not an actual fume hood.

The dental areas will have fully operational dental labs. The dental chairs will require hard piped clean medical air with a central clean medical air compressor, and dental vacuum, with a central dental vacuum system. The dental area shall also include hard piped oxygen piping, to a cylinder storage cabinet. Nitrous Oxide is not being used in this program.

The welding lab shall be designed with a high efficiency welding fume filtration system, such as a Miller "Filtair" system, in order to reduce the amount of total exhaust and make-up air required in the space. The welding lab shall include compressed air drops around the lab, domestic water hose bibbs, hard piped Argon, Oxygen, and acetylene to the welding booths.

Cosmetology shall be designed with specialty ventilation systems needed to meet code requirements. This will likely include a mix of both local source capture filtration systems, as well as general exhaust and associated make-up air systems.

Automotive shall be designed with snorkels for tailpipe exhaust, as well as code required general exhaust. The tailpipe exhaust shall use overhead reels for both General Automotive and Diesel Tech. Use snorkels with higher temperature ratings and higher capacity in Diesel Tech, and snorkels with standard passenger vehicle temp ratings and capacities in General Automotive.

Culinary Arts shall be designed with natural gas for the kitchen equipment and make-up air unit. Culinary Arts will include full grease hood systems and the associated exhaust and make-up air systems.

No additional DI, RO water, fume hood exhaust, humidification, dehumidification, or other specialty systems are anticipated.

utilities

water

Site utility contractor shall provide a new domestic water line from the city system to the building. Provide main shut off valve and 1-3 – 2/3 PRV station with bypass and an owner's sub-meter at the building connected to the campus Vitality System. Water PRV station shall reduce water pressure to approximately 60 PSIG downstream pressure depending on building height and shall include a reduced pressure backflow preventer.

Underground water service piping shall be type K wrapped copper or C900 PVC. All interior above grade water piping shall be type L copper. Pro-press is acceptable for all water piping 1.5" and larger. If budget requires, MTECH may consider alternate materials, such as PPR-CT, and shall be coordinated further during design. All culinary hot and cold-water piping shall be insulated.

Provide a new fire line to a new fire riser within the building. Coordinate with civil, and fire marshal.

sewer

The design team will determine the preferred location for the new sewer lateral connection to the civil site utility plan. The sewer piping will be made of cast iron above grade and PVC below grade, with cleanouts provided as required by code.

storm drainage

Provide a new building storm drain line from new building to the city system main, coordinate with civil. The design team shall determine the best location for the new tie-in. Storm drain piping shall be cast iron above grade and PVC below grade. Provide cleanouts as required by code. Roof drain piping inside the building shall be insulated. Primary and secondary roof drain systems shall be provided.

natural gas

Provide a new natural gas line to the building from the Dominion Energy city system. Provide a separate owner's meter with pulse output reader, and tie into the campus Vitality for local metering and monitoring. Provide a separate sub-meter for culinary program.

HPBS - Appendix D

weighted gross floor area target

Weighted gross floor area targets are recommended where a space in a building has significantly different operating conditions or thermal loads. For example, where the internal loads are more than 10 Btu/h*ft² or when the weekly operating hours are different by more than 40 hours. Adjusted floor area targets shall be approved by the DFCM Energy Director.

climate zone:	5B		
use and occupancy	gross floor area (sq/ft)	source EUI target (kBtu/ft²/yr)	allowed energy kBtu/yr
clinic (outpatient)	16,879	99	1,671,021
Vocational School	34,749	103	3,579,147
Vocational School	6,103	103	628,609
Vocational School	12,920	103	1,330,760
College/University Bldg	3,839	129	495,231
College/University Bldg	17,369	129	2,240,601
College/University Bldg	2,501	129	322,629
total gross floor area	**94,360**		**10,267,998**
		area weighted EUI target	**108.8**

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

HPBS - Appendix D

General Information	
DFCM project title	Mountainland Technical College Heber Campus
DFCM project #	23478260
new construction (%)	100
existing Construction (%)	0
quantity of stories	1
conditioned buiding area	94,358
unconditioned building area	0
gross floor area	94,358

Simulation Information	
primary building type	college/university bldg.
ASHRAE climate zone	5B
EUI target	108.8
simulation program	-
principle heating source	natural gas
district cooling (y/n)	n
district heating (y/n)	n
combined heat & power (y/n)	n
weather file	

Simulation Advisory Messages	
number of hours heating load not met:	-
number of hours cooling load not met:	-
number of error/warning messages	-

For each warning message indicated, provide a description of the message and an explanation to indicate why the errors/waring is resolved:

Utility Rate Schedules

Instructions: For each unique utility used for simulation, provide a description of the utility rate used, and attach the appropriate reference material or copy of rate schedule.

energy type	rate schedule description	rate schedule documentation privded (y/n)

electrical programming narrative

codes and standards

Codes, Standards, and Guidelines, which are applicable to the design of the electrical systems, are listed below. Comply with the currently adopted editions following publications as mandated by the authority having jurisdiction:

- international building code (ibc)
- international fire code (ifc)
- international energy conservation code (iecc)
- nfpa, national fire protection association (applicable sections including but not limited to):
- nfpa 70, national electrical code
- nfpa 72, national fire code
- underwriters laboratories (ul)
- institute of electrical and electronic engineers (ieee)
- illuminating engineering society of north america (iesna) handbook 10th edition
- nfpa 780: standard for the installation of lightning protection systems
- ul 96a: installation requirements for lightning protection systems
- electronics industrial association / telecommunications industry association 568/569 (eia/tia)
- ada, americans with disabilities act
- utah osha regulations
- division of facilities construction and management, design criteria for architects and engineers
- division of facilities construction and management, high performance building standard (hpbs)
- laws, rules, and regulations of the utah state fire marshal

Please note that conflicting requirements may exist among codes and standards. Where a conflict exists, the most stringent requirement shall govern, unless specific clarification is noted here.

electrical service and distribution

A new electrical service will be provided by Heber Light and Power. The contractor will be required to extend a conduit for medium voltage from the overhead power lines running in front of the site to a new utility provided transformer. Heber Power will provide transformer primary and secondary cables, medium voltage switches, transformer, meter, and cabling terminations. The contractor shall provide trenching, conduit, transformer pad, and exterior building service disconnect. The new electrical service voltage will be 480/277V, 3 phase, 4 wire. It is the desire of the College to bury the existing underground power lines running along Midway Lane (100 So.) if the budget would allow. Additionally, it appears that this site will be annexed into Heber City who has a requirement for these to be buried. The contractor would be responsilbe for providing trenching and conduit for these buried lines. The estimated service size for this facility will be approximately 2500 to 3000 amps.

Switchboards shall be provided with silver plated copper busing, lugs rated for copper only, and shall be fully rated. Service feeders shall be copper conductors. The main circuit breakers should be electronic type with long term, short term, instantaneous, and ground fault protection (LSIG) required per NEC. All main distribution switchboards shall be provided with a minimum of 25% spare load and breakers space capacity for future growth. All switchboards rated 1000A or larger shall include an energy reduction switch, required per NEC. Circuit breakers in the distribution section should supply major feeders to lighting panels, power distribution panels,

Each main service shall be provided with an Electro Industries Shark 200 type digital meter (or equivalent) for electrical data acquisition. This meter shall connect into the building management system. Provide test blocks on the face of the main switchboards for testing the CT's and PT's. A submeter shall be provided to measure lighting, HVAC, plug loads, and any other loads over 100 kW or larger. The submeters shall also be connected to the building management system.

A short circuit, selective coordination, and arc flash study shall be provided by the Contractor for the electrical distribution system for this facility. The Contractor shall request available fault current data from Heber Power. If unable to get data from Heber Power, the Contractor shall assume an infinite bus on the primary side of all building service transformers. All equipment shall be rated adequately to withstand the current that may be available during any fault or overload condition. The selective coordination study shall extend to all points in the distribution system. Settings for all adjustable trip breakers as well as arc flash labels shall be provided by the Contractor prior to the electrical system startup. The fault current and protective device study shall be done prior to releasing any equipment. This study shall be performed by a licensed electrical engineer.

electrical distribution

Panelboards serving normal lighting and appliance circuits shall be located on the same floor as the circuits they serve. Panelboards that specific serve laboratory spaces will be located close to the lab either outside the lab in corridor walls or where practical inside the lab. Panelboards shall be fed from distribution panels located on that same level. All distribution panels and appliance branch panelboards shall have copper bussing with lugs that are rated copper only. Distribution panels and appliance panelboards shall be sized with 25% spare capacity and space for future growth. All 120/208V distribution panels and branch panelboards shall be provided with a 200% neutral bus and bonded ground bus. Lighting and appliance branch panelboards shall be provided with hinged door-in-door construction. Where panelboards are flush mounted in walls, a minimum of six (6) additional spare ¾" conduits shall be stubbed out of the panel into an accessible ceiling space. Different load types should be separated onto different feeders and distribution equipment, such as lighting, motors, utilization equipment, convenience power, and sensitive computer equipment. Panel boards shall be dedicated to serve either lighting or HVAC loads but not both. In general, lighting loads should be served at 277V, single phase; large motors and equipment at 480V, 3 phase; and power outlets and small equipment at 120V, single phase. Distribution feeders shall be sized to limit voltage drop to 2% at full capacity. Feeders shall be copper only; aluminum conductors are not allowed. Minimum conduit shall be ¾". Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG. At this time, a standby generator will not be required for this facility.

lighting protections & grounding systems

A complete lightning protection system shall be provided. The lighting protection system shall consist of air terminals with down conductors, ground rods, and a ground ring that encircles the building. Provide a UL Master Label and comply with NFPA 780. The lightning protection system shall connect to the main common ground bus located in the main electrical room.

A main common ground bus shall be provided in the main electrical room that is bonded to all grounding electrodes, the telecommunications main grounding bar (TMGB), all telecommunication rooms, and all the electrical rooms. As a minimum, the grounding electrodes shall consist of building steel, the building cold water pipe, a UFER ground, a minimum of two ground rods located outside the building and a minimum of one ground test well. The grounding system resistance to ground should measure 5 Ohms or less. Grounding conductors shall be installed with all feeder and branch circuits. Provide a grounding system riser throughout all communication/data/equipment per EIA/TIA standards and electrical rooms with a ground bar in each room.

uninterruptible power system (ups)

UPS power will be provided only for telecommunication rooms and located in the equipment racks and will be furnished by the Owner.

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

power quality

For protection against damage to sensitive electronic equipment due to surges, surge protective devices (SPD's) shall be installed in the service entrance switchboards, and any branch panelboards serving sensitive electronic equipment. The SPD devices shall be located integral with the equipment and size for the level of exposure that is encountered. Surge suppression shall also be provided on any low voltage copper cable that enters the building including but not necessarily limited to CCTV and access control.

Harmonic currents shall also be limited by using low harmonic producing products such as LED drivers, VFD's with harmonic filters or AC to AC variable drives. All VFD's shall have a manual bypass. Power systems shall be designed to ensure that the power factor is as close to unity as possible.

electrical room requirements

A dedicated main electrical room shall be provided with access directly to the corridor and/or exterior not passing through any other spaces. It must not have a dropped ceiling and must allow for a minimum 9' floor to ceiling height to allow conduits to get in and out of the distribution equipment. The main electrical room shall be provided with two entrances/exits with doors that swing out with panic hardware. The main electrical room shall be sized at a minimum of 400 sf including 25% spare capacity for future growth and shall be dedicated to electrical distrubtion and shall not be used for storage or any other purpose.

This room should be located as close as practical to the utility and electrical service entrance to reduce the length of conduit and conductors, while remaining as central to the building as possible.

Additional electrical rooms shall be required on each level of the building based on the total square footage. Electrical rooms shall be provided to limit the distance to any electrical device to 140 feet. Electrical rooms shall have accessible ceilings and allow for raceways to exit out on all four sides. Generally, these rooms should be sized 10'x15' but could be smaller based on the layout of the floor plan and doors shall be out-swinging with panic hardware. It is anticipated that there will be two additional electrical rooms on level 2 in addition to the main room, and one electrical room on level 2.

All electrical rooms should be dedicated to electrical distribution and should not be used for communication/data equipment, storage, or any other purpose. A minimum of 6' between electrical and telecommunication rooms shall be maintained per EIA/TIA standards.

raceway and conductor requirements

All raceways shall be minimum of ¾" conduit for power and 1" for telecommunication. Type MC cables may be allowed with written permission and meeting DFCM standards. Raceways shall be provided for all telecommunication, CCTV and card access systems and audio/visual and other technology systems whether

furnished as part of the construction contract or furnished by the Owner. Provide 200 lb. nylon pull strings in all empty conduits. Conduits for telecom shall extend to basket cable tray which will then run back to telecommunication rooms. Where conduits are subject to physical damage, such as industrial lab or similar spaces, galvanized rigid should be used generally from floor level to 8 feet above finished floor. Galvanized rigid conduit shall also be used where penetrating concrete floors and walls. Schedule 40 PVC conduits shall be used for locations below grade or under concrete floor slabs on grade.

All wiring shall be copper with a minimum of #12 AWG. All wiring shall be in conduit. Branch circuits shall be loaded to not more than 80% of what is allowed by the NEC. Outlets that feed specific equipment shall be sized based on the actual nameplate rating of the equipment. In no case, shall more than six convenience outlets be circuited to a branch circuit that feeds educational, lab, or office space. Each branch circuit homerun should have no more than three (3) single phase circuits. Each circuit shall be provided with a dedicated neutral conductor. All branch circuits shall include a code sized equipment ground conductor. In all lab spaces, the minimum size conductor used shall be a #10 AWG. This will allow for flexibility for change and help reduce the voltage drop. The maximum allowable voltage drop from the branch panelboard to the farthest load shall be 3%. The total allowable voltage drop from the service entrance switchgear to the farthest load in the building shall not exceed 5%. When calculating voltage drop, the load shall be assumed to be 80% of the ampacity of the branch circuit. Branch circuit wiring shall be run overhead to allow for ease and flexibility for future changes and modifications.

site power requirements

A minimum of three (3) dual, class 2 EV charging stations shall be provided for the site to provide EV power capabilities. Additional stations shall be provided to meet the 4% to 6% of parking stalls required to have charging stations. A telecommunication raceway should also be provided to these EV station locations.

wiring devices requirements

In all cases, the location and number of outlets should be coordinated with the building users to ensure that their needs are met. Outlets shall utilize standard NEMA configurations, and the minimum rating shall be 20 amps. They shall be provided for boxes in shared classroom, conference and computer labs and other areas where directed by the architect and owner.

- offices - For each workstation, provide one duplex outlet dedicated to computer terminals and additional duplex outlets spaced every 10' of wall space or at least one on each wall for smaller offices. Provide sufficient outlets to accommodate task lighting for all staff workstations.
- conference rooms - Provide a minimum of two dedicated duplex outlets, located on opposite walls at the front and rear of the room. Provide additional duplex outlets spaced for every 10'of wall space. Provide floor boxes under each conference table for power and communication/data as required. Provide power for AV equipment including, but not limited to LCD flat screen, ceiling mounted projector, motorized screens, and cabinet mounted AV equipment.
- lobbies – Provide outlets at each workstation for reception desks and outlets space 25' on center on walls around lobby.
- classrooms and other instructional spaces – Provide outlets around the room spaced a maximum of 10' apart. Provide outlets for the teacher's station and any A/V equipment. Where equipment cannot be fed from a nearby wall without causing a tripping hazard, provide a floor box with power and data receptacles. The design engineer shall coordinate with the user during design to determine outlet locations for specific equipment. Where tables are fixed in place, coordinate power outlets mounted directly into the millwork. Provide retractable power cords where required by Owner.
- labs (welding, nursing, dental) – Provide power outlets to support associated equipment for each lab space, may include overhead power cord reels. Provide duplex outlets space 10' on center on walls.
- lounge/break rooms – Provide GFCI duplex outlets space every 4' along counter tops. A minimum of two branch circuits shall be used to feed outlets on each counter top. Provide dedicated outlets for each refrigerator, microwave, vending machines, disposal and kitchen equipment requiring a dedicated circuit. For large kitchen equipment (vending machine, refrigerator, etc.) provide a GFCI breaker for easy reset accessibility.
- common areas, and informal gathering spaces – Provide outlets in spaces where people gather. Provide one outlet for every four (4) chairs to allow for computers to be plugged in but no less than one outlet per 12' of wall space. Provide floor outlets where equipment cannot be served from wall mounted outlets.
- electrical rooms - Provide a minimum of one outlet for each electrical room. For the main electrical room, provide a minimum of two outlets.
- communication/data Rooms – Provide two (2) 208V receptacles on the ladder cable tray above each equipment rack for power to the rack. Provide a minimum of two (2) 4-plex outlets on each wall of telecommunication rooms. Provide one duplex outlet near the door for convenience.
- corridors / lobbies - Provide at least one outlet every 25', on alternating sides of the corridor or lobby.
- stairs – Provide one duplex outlet at each stair landing at each building level.
- storage rooms – Provide outlet for every 10' of wall space.
- janitor closets – Provide a GFCI outlet located at 48" AFF.
- building exterior – Provide one GFCI outlet near each entrance/ exit.

lighting systems

interior lighting systems – Interior lighting design shall provide for the use of standard lighting fixtures that are highly efficient, high quality, meet the needs of each type of space, and complement the architecture of the space. Fixtures used shall be placed within spaces to allow for ease of maintenance.Do not place fixtures over stairways or high on atrium ceilings unless there is access from above. As a general rule, fixtures should be mounted no higher than 12'-15' above the finished floor for ease of maintenance. However, some spaces may require fixtures to be mounted higher such as high-bay spaces. The lighting design shall comply with the illumination levels and uniformity criteria of IESNA and its recommended best practices, including RP-1-04 "Office Lighting" and RP-3-00 "Lighting for Educational Facilities". All lighting design shall meet DFCM's High Performance Building Standards. Consideration should be given to light pollution reduction.

lighting illumination and power density – Adequate lighting levels should be used to ensure that there is enough illumination for the specific use and task of each defined space. Provide the required Illumination levels as recommended by IESNA. These levels should not be compromised for energy use reduction. With the use of sustainable practices, DFCM's High Performance Building Standards, fixture efficiencies, day light harvesting techniques, task lighting, and lighting control, energy usage can be reduced. The total lighting load for the building should not exceed the calculated lighting power budget. The ambient illumination levels shown in the table are the target levels.

table: illuminance levels

Spaces	Illuminance (avg. FC)
offices	30 (+ supplemental task lighting)
conference/meeting spaces	30
corridor/stairways	15
storage areas	30
mechanical/electrical rooms	30
classrooms/education spaces	50
laboratories	50 (+supplemental task lighting)
shops	50 (+ supplemental task lighting) for total 100
restrooms	15
break rooms	30

light fixture criteria

Highly efficient, high-quality fixtures shall be used. LED shall be the main light. Incandescent and fluorescent lamps should not be used. Lighting fixtures should be selected based on the size, configuration, and specific functional needs of the space. All LED fixtures should have the following specifications:

- minimum of l70 at 50,000 hours
- 80 cri minimum, + 90 cri in culinary
- cct 4000k
- extruded aluminum housing for all linear fixtures
- efficacy of 75% or higher
- drivers shall be < 10% thd with universal 120-277v input
- drivers shall come with 0-10v dimming with 1-100% dim levels

Lighting fixtures should be selected based on the size, configuration, and specific functional needs of the space.

lighting control

Lighting control shall be used to meet energy code requirements and to reduce overall building energy use. To meet the requirements of IECC, a method to automatically shut off all lighting in a building is required. All interior lighting shall be connected to some system or device that will meet the requirements of the energy code. The system(s) used shall provide for precise control while allowing for simplicity, flexibility (multiple users and departments), and low maintenance. All exterior lighting shall be controlled by photocells and relays.

A building wide lighting control system shall be provided for classrooms, labs, main circulation spaces, building exterior, etc. The system shall include, but is not limited to, ceiling mounted occupancy sensors, light level sensors, low voltage control wall switches, relay packs/room controls, gateways, bridges, equipment, low voltage cables, internet connection, software, programming, etc. Provide software for the ability to remotely configure and monitor every networked system device. Provide BACnet software plug-in to enable software to act as a BACnet IP "Gateway" between the network and the Building Management System (BMS). Classroom/education and conference spaces shall include a lighting control system that allows for zoned switching and programmable A/V scenes.

Smaller walled areas such as offices, storage rooms, conference rooms, work rooms, and break rooms shall utilize local standalone low voltage control systems. These systems shall include ceiling mounted occupancy sensors, light level sensors, low voltage control wall switches, relay pack/room controllers, low voltage cables, programming, etc.

Mechanical, Electrical, IT, and other equipment rooms shall be controlled by line voltage toggle switches to ensure the safety of maintenance individuals.

In addition, spaces that have light fixtures located within the daylight zones shall utilize daylighting control techniques to reduce energy usage and meet energy code requirements and shall be zoned separately from other lights in the same area.

exit and emergency lighting

Exit and emergency lighting should be provided for all paths of egress and any rooms with an occupancy of 50 or more. Additionally, emergency lighting shall be provided for the following areas:

- transformer vaults / pads
- main electrical rooms
- telecommunication rooms
- mechanical spaces
- large restrooms
- classroom and other instruction space where safety is a factor

All emergency lighting shall be provided using emergency battery packs or localized lighting inverters. UL924 rated relay controllers shall be used for all paths of egress and large occupancy areas currently being controlled by relays. In all areas controlled by individual room controllers/power packs shall utilize UL924 rated switch packs that tie to the room controllers/power packs. All UL924 relays and switch packs shall override any controls to 100% during power outage. All emergency lighting shall be LED. Long life LED exit signs shall be placed showing paths of egress and in rooms with an occupancy of 50 or more.

exterior lighting

All exterior lighting should be designed in compliance with the IESNA Handbook, RP-33-99, DFCM standards, and Wasatch County Exterior Lighting Regulations. Care should be taken when designing the illumination levels and fixture type for exterior building lighting. Up-lighting is not recommended and should be avoided if possible. Exterior building-mounted lights fixtures shall be classified as full cut-off and provided with all required shielding. Furthermore, the number of exterior building mounted fixtures shall be kept to a minimum, near entrance and exit locations only, to ensure that the perceived brightness of the building is low. Wasatch County regulations only allow for 25,000 lumens per improved acre. However, care should be taken to ensure that there are adequate light levels around the perimeter of the building to allow the proper use and operation of closed-circuit television cameras (CCTV) and to provide a level of security. Exterior light poles shall be full cut-off, occupancy sensor controlled, and limited to 20' tall. It is very important to control the amount of light pollution from the building site. There shall be no light trespass onto adjacent properties. All exterior lighting shall be LED lamp sources with a CCT of 3000K. In-concrete, in-ground, and bollard lighting should not be used. Exterior security lighting shall be programmed to be switched on at dusk and timed off as directed by the Owner. Should this site be annexed into Heber City, Heber City exterior lighting requirements shall apply. These requirements are like Wasatch County's regulations except for the following:

- maximum 16' fixture height above grade level.
- maximum 100,000 lumens per improved acre.

Total lighting loads for the exterior lighting should not exceed the calculated lighting power density as determined by IECC. The lighting levels listed below should be used for the design.

table: exterior illuminance levels

Spaces	Illuminance (avg. FC)
parking	0.5 - 1
walkways	1
building perimeter entrances	5

road way lighting

Assuming that this project site is annexed into Heber City, provide roadway lighting along the south and west roadways. Locate roadway lights at intersections, 90-degree changes in the roadway, and every 400feet along straightaways per all Heber City roadway lighting requirements.

fire alarm systems

fire alarm systems

The fire alarm system shall be designed in compliance with the Utah State Fire Marshal's "Rules and Regulations", IFC, and NFPA standards. Coordinate the location of the building fire alarm control panel and annunciator panel with local fire marshal/AHJ.

Horn/strobes shall be installed in all public spaces, conference rooms, restrooms, large open office areas, classrooms, laboratory spaces, and mechanical and electrical control rooms. Spacing shall be in accordance with NFPA 72 18.5.5.4 and 18.5.5.5. Install additional notification appliance circuit panels on each floor to provide power to the horn/strobe devices associated with that floor. Every level of the building shall have a fire alarm junction box in which all cabling going to that level shall be routed through prior to extending out to pick-up fire alarm devices for that level.

Smoke detectors shall be installed in all paths of egress and spaced in accordance with R710-4-3.3.3.1.1.1. Pull stations shall be installed at all building exits in the direct path of egress. Pull stations shall also be provided on individual floors at the entrance to the exit stairs. Provide duct smoke detectors and fan shutdown where required by the NFPA and IMC, including detection of smoke at all return air shafts that serve multiple floors. All fire extinguishers shall be monitored by the fire alarm system.

The fire alarm wiring shall be installed in a Class A loop configuration in metal conduit, minimum size of 3/4". Generally, minimum wire size shall be 16 guage for audible alarm circuits, and 18 guage for signal initiation circuits. Strobes shall be wired separately from audible devices.

communication/data rooms

communication/data rooms

There shall be one main communication room (MDF). It is best to locate the MDF central to the building to minimize cable lengths. The size of the MDF shall be a minimum of 10' X 15'; however, the exact size shall be determined during design. This room shall house the main computer, phone and security equipment that serves the building.

Each additional floor shall have at least one communication room (IDF) that shall be sized as a minimum 10' X 12'; however, the exact size shall be determined during design. These IDF rooms shall be central to the building and stacked to allow for ease of communication/data distribution. Additional IDF's on each building level may be required based on the building square footage and floor plan configuration. Cable lengths shall meet the industry standard of a maximum of 100 meters. This includes from the jack termination in the rack out to the communication device wall jack. Four (4) 4" conduits shall be run between the MDF and each IDF. Two (2) 2" conduits should extend out of a level 2 IDF to the building roof for roof mounted external wireless communications. Fire-rated plywood extending 8 ft. high shall be provided around the perimeter of the rooms.

The MDF room shall have one enclosed rack and one 2-post rack. Each IDF shall be provided with two 2-post racks. Basket cable tray should be installed around the perimeter of the room for cable management. Cable runway should be mounted above the racks.

wire management

Each floor shall have a dedicated wire basket cable tray system that connects to the communication room(s) on that level. Generally, the cable tray shall be routed in corridors/hallways and coordinated with ducts, piping, and electrical conduits to ensure easy access in and out of the tray when construction is complete. It is anticipated that an 18" wide by 6" deep minimum wire basket style tray should be sufficient; however, this should be carefully evaluated during design. The tray shall be trapeze-hung and seismically braced; center-hung trays are not allowed. Mechanical fire stop systems should be utilized where the cable tray passes through fire-rated partitions to allow for moving, additions, and changes in a flexible and easy manner. This tray may be used for the following systems:

- communication/data
- cctv systems

communication/data raceway requirements

Each communication/data outlet shall utilize a 4-11/16" square X 2-1/8" deep junction box with a single-gang or double-gang mudring. One 1" conduit with nylon pull rope shall be run from each junction box to the cable tray located in the accessible ceiling space.

In office locations, provide a minimum of two (2) comm/data jack locations. In classrooms, provide the required number of locations based on what is needed by the user. For lab benches, provide one data location for every 4' of lab benches. Exact locations and quantity shall be coordinated with the users during the design effort. Where telephone/data or power is needed in open areas of suspended floors, provide floor boxes or poke-thru devices. Provide CAT6 cables for elevator panels, fire alarm panels, building automation system, security system, and other required equipment.

structured cabling system

Backbone fiber and copper cabling shall be extended from the local utility. The building backbone shall include 24 strand SM fiber and 50 pair copper. The MDF to IDF riser cabling shall include 24 strand SM fiber and 25 pair copper. The structured cabling system shall be designed to support high-speed voice/data/video and future high bandwidth applications. Standard data drops shall be a Category 6A solution.

Horizontal cabling to each telephone/data outlet shall be plenum rated CAT 6A unshielded twisted pair. All backbone cables shall be terminated in a rack-mounted fiber breakout enclosure. All horizontal cabling shall be terminated in patch panels located in 7'-0" high, 19" floor-standing 2-post racks. Each communication room shall be provided with floor-standing racks as required for horizontal distribution and equipment.

Each telephone/data outlet shall have at least two Category 6A RJ-45 4-pair ports with a dedicated horizontal Category 6A cable run from the respective communication room on that level to each port.

Telephone and data outlets shall be provided for elevator control panels, building automation systems, wall phone, fire alarm panels, and other required uses. Each telephone outlet shall have one Category 6A RJ-45 4-pair port with a dedicated horizontal Category 6A cable run from the respective communication room on that level to each port.

wireless system

A wireless access system shall be provided that provides reliable wireless access within the building and immediate outdoor areas. Provide data outlets at owner designated locations for wireless access points to cover all indoor and outdoor areas. Design wireles access point data with two Category 6A.

two-way communication system

Provide a two-way communication system for each elevator as required by the IBC. System shall consist of a master telephone on main floor in a normally occupied location, a remote station at each elevator lobby on all upper levels, connection to the FACP, CAT 6A connection for remote monitoring.

public safety distributed antenna system (psdas)

A public safety distributed antenna system is required. Based on site signal strength and building construction, provide heat mapping layout drawings showing calculated RF levels, antenna, and equipment locations as well as cable routing.

card access system

A building wide card access system shall be provided to control access in and out of the building as well as spaces within the building. The system shall have total flexibility to allow for multiple users, to add and subtract doors at any time, and to program the system to permit or prevent access by the public or other building users. Coordinate with the Owner for approved card access system for this project. Verify with the end user how and who shall monitor the system. Regardless of the specific nature of the card access/ security system designed, it should adhere to any relevant MTech standards.

The card access equipment needed for this system shall be installed at all entrances/exits to the building as well as other rooms as determined during the design. Verify all required locations with Owner. Each exterior door shall be equipped with a contact switch to allow for the system to monitor doors that are accessed illegally or left ajar. Card readers should be located at entrances into other areas that are determined to require restricted access. Card readers will be required in the elevators and at the stairwells to restrict travel between floors. The card access system shall interface with the fire alarm system so that, on alarm, doors that are in the path of egress are bypassed and allowed to open. Card readers shall be HID, which is MTech's card reader manufacturer.

video surveillance

A Complete video surveillance system shall be designed. The system will consist of cameras and network video recording devices. Cameras shall be located to monitor the building perimeter, entrances/exits, elevator lobbies, select building thoroughfares, and select sensitive interior locations as directed by the Owner and finalized during design. High megapixel cameras will monitor exterior locations and fixed megapixel cameras will monitor the designated locations inside. Provide NVR with 50% spare channels, cameras shall be fixed 1080p HD IP cameras.

audio and visual systems

Audio and video systems will be part of the building construction work and shall be specified as part of the design. Coordinate directly with the user groups to determine specific requirements for each space within the building. Audio/video systems shall be designed and specified in compliance with MTech's standards. Provide all calculations necessary to properly specify the audio and video system for this building in the construction drawings. Provide any audio and video equipment necessary to meet any requirements of the American with Disabilities Act.

- **classroom** – Classrooms shall have an integrated audio and video system that can be integrated with the lighting control system to allow for video and audio presentations. Design speakers to provide sufficient sound pressure to allow for all listeners in the room to clearly hear transmitted audio without loss of comprehension. The audio and video system shall allow for various media sources or other inputs into the system. These media sources could include computers, DVD players, document cameras, etc. The audio system shall be specified to provide amplification for only program audio from other media sources. Video systems for large screen displays should be provided. The projector shall be ceiling mounted using either a fixed position or recessed lift mechanism. The projector shall be selected and positioned in the room to ensure that there are good site lines, proper image sizes, and good resolution based on the most current industry standards. Overhead projectors shall be coordinated with pendant lighting toensure there is no interference. A touch screen panel shall be provided to allow for the control of the audio, video, and lighting systems. An assisted listening system shall also be provided for the hearing impaired.
- **flexible classroom** - Flexible classrooms shall have an integrated audio and video system that can be integrated with the lighting control system to allow for video and audio presentations. Design speakers to provide sufficient sound pressure to allow for all listeners in the room to clearly hear transmitted audio without loss of comprehension. The audio and video system shall allow for various media sources or other inputs into the system. These media sources could include computers, DVD players, document cameras, etc. The audio system shall be specified to provide amplification for only program audio from other media sources. Video systems for large screen displays should be provided. The projector shall be ceiling mounted using either a fixed position or recessed lift mechanism. The projector shall be selected and positioned in the room to ensure that there are good site lines, proper image sizes, and good resolution based on the most current industry standards. Overhead projectors shall be coordinated with pendant lighting to ensure there is no interference. A touch screen panel shall be provided to allow for the control of the audio, video, and lighting systems. A wireless assisted listening system shall also be provided for the hearing impaired as required by the owner.
- **teaching lab** - Teaching Labs shall have an integrated audio and video system that can be integrated with the lighting control system to allow for video and audio presentations. Design speakers to provide sufficient sound pressure to allow for all listeners in the room to clearly hear transmitted audio without loss of comprehension. The audio and video system shall allow for various media sources or other inputs into the system. These media sources could include computers, DVD players, document cameras, etc. The audio system shall be specified to provide amplification for only program audio from other media sources. Video systems for large screen displays should be provided. The projector shall be ceiling mounted using either a fixed position or recessed lift mechanism. The projector shall be selected and positioned in the room to ensure that there are good site lines, proper image sizes, and good resolution based on the most current industry standards. Overhead projectors shall be coordinated with pendant lighting to ensure there is no interference. A touch screen panel shall be provided to allow for the control of the audio, video, and lighting systems. A wireless assisted listening system

shall also be provided for the hearing impaired as required by the owner.

- **large conference room** – Large conference room shall have an appropriately sized video monitor on one wall with table mounted data/HDMI inputs fed from a floor box. The system shall support video conferencing.
- **small meeting/conference room** – Small meeting/conference rooms shall have an appropriately sized video monitor on one wall with wall mounted data/HDMI inputs. The system shall support video conferencing.
- **small conference room** – Small meeting/conference rooms shall have an appropriately sized video monitor on one wall with table mounted data/HDMI inputs fed from a floor box. The system shall support video conferencing.
- **student work rooms/break out rooms** – Student work rooms/ break out rooms shall have an appropriately sized video monitor on one wall with table mounted data/HDMI inputs fed from a floor box. The system shall support video conferencing.

acoustical systems

Interior acoustics relates to the acoustic environment within a space and how the space performs based on the environment and the activities taking place within the space. There is a desire to reduce the transfer of noise from one space to another. Additionally, noise generation within spaces can create a poor acoustical environment if the noise within those spaces isn't properly controlled or mitigated. The transference of noise between spaces shall be handled with the wall construction and determining the required wall STC (sound transmission class) rating to minimize the transfer of sound from the space. The STC ratings listed in the table below represent the recommended wall STC ratings to minimize sound transmission from the different space adjacencies.

recommended STC ratings

source space	receiving space	wall rating (stc)
corridor	classroom conference room office	40 - 45
classroom	classroom meeting space work room	40 - 45
restroom	health care lab classroom	45 - 50
health care lab technology lab apprenticeship lab	classroom (lab related)	40 - 45
trades lab	classroom (lab related)	+65
kichen/bakery	classroom (lab related)	60 - 65
trades lab	trades lab	55 - 60
storage with equipment	classroom health care lab	50 - 55
central laundry	classroom health care lab	50 - 55
mechanical	office	+60

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

Acoustical putty pads shall be used to cover the back and side of outlet boxes to maintain acoustical and fire ratings of the walls. Additionally, acoustical doors and door seals may be required for some spaces to limit noise transmission through that opening. These would include mechanical spaces that open out to occupied spaces.

Additionally, sound within spaces may need to be controlled to ensure good intelligibility within the space. Acoustical control is handled by using different acoustical materials such as acoustical wall panels, acoustical ceiling tiles, and carpeted floors.

mechanical noise and vibration control

Mechanical and other building systems within a building can create noise that can be obtrusive depending on the level of noise. This noise can be noise created by the mechanical equipment or vibrations that are present with mechanical equipment. It is the goal for HVAC systems to achieve a level of background noise that is unobtrusive in quality (frequency content) and low enough in level (amplitude) that it doesn't distract from the function of the space being served.

To achieve this unobtrusive quality and level of sound from HVAC and other building systems, loudness curves based on sound level measurements and acceptable levels for various spaces have been developed. The NC values listed in the table below represent the levels needed to achieve background sound levels in spaces that will not interfere with the specified purpose or activities of the space.

Background Noise Criteria

spaces	noise criteria (NC)
classrooms	25 - 35
health care labs technology labs apprenticeship labs	30 - 40
conference room meeting space private office	30 - 40
corridors and public spaces	35 - 45
kitchen, bakery	45 - 55
trade labs	45 - 55

There are various methods that can be employed to reduce the potential noise generated by mechanical and other building systems. These include isolating the equipment from the building so that noise due to vibrations is not transmitted into the building. Methods include spring isolators for floor, wall, and ceiling mounted equipment, flexible connections off equipment. Additionally, the rooms where mechanicalequipment is located can be designed with wall STC ratings that help contain the noise within the room.

civil narrative

community-oriented design

1000 West is a Heber City master planned minor collector road that is adjacent to the west side of the site. This road will be built by the Wasatch County School District (WCSD) with the new high school that is planned immediately north of the site. Construction for the new high school started in May 2023. The Owner will likely have some cost sharing or reimbursement to the WCSD for a portion of 1000 West.

Approximately 0.27 acres in the southwest corner of the property will be dedicated to UDOT to allow for the realignment of State Road 113 and the construction of a roundabout at the intersection of 1000 West and State Road 113 as required by UDOT. The roundabout will be constructed by the WCSD. The Owner will likely have some cost sharing or reimbursement to the WCSD for a portion of the roundabout.

The east side of the property will contain landscaped open space areas and an eight foot (8') public trail along the Sagebrush Canal per the Heber City Trails Master Plan. A five foot (5') public sidewalk will be required along the frontage of State Road 113 by Heber City.

Heber City does not have a storm drain system to serve this property. Storm water will be retained onsite in a retention pond with underground sumps. The retention pond is proposed in the landscaped area in the northwest corner of the site.

Sidewalk and trail connections with the new high school should be considered to provide a safe path for students that attend classes at both campuses. A road or driveway connection is also recommended to connect the campuses.

transportation management

A bicycle rack that provides parking for a minimum of 10 bicycles will be provided with the site design.

Mass transit options, like UTA, are not available in the Heber Valley which limits the available strategies to reduce single occupant vehicle ridership. The following three (3) strategies are recommended for this site.

Complete a parking assessment to ensure alignment of parking needs with actual anticipated staff onsite each day. The parking assessment should also review the number of students that will attend the new high school and consider shared parking strategies to reduce the number of parking spaces. The planned number of parking spaces is 200 spaces. This should be reevaluated during the final design process.

Provide tele-working and/or reduced work week programs for a minimum of thirty percent (30%) of the building staff.

Provide six (6) electric vehicle charging stations for the site.

site design

access and site circulation

Ensure all vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle access to and around the project site is intuitive and safe.

The Heber City Streets Master Plan shows a minor collector road at 1000 West along the west boundary of the project. An access to 1000 West is proposed in the site plan. An access to State Road 113, which runs along the south property boundary is proposed near the east property line as requested by UDOT. An access to the high school proposed immediately north of the site should also be considered.

Pedestrian paths from the public sidewalks along 1000 West and State Road 113 will be provided to the entries to the building. Pedestrian access routes that cross vehicle paths will be clearly marked. Pedestrian routes will be given priority over vehicular paths.

Parking lots are planned to have access from 1000 West, State Road 113 and the private street next to the new high school.

storm water management

Heber City does not have a storm drain system to serve this property. All storm water runoff will be retained onsite. The 100 year storm water event will be retained in a retention pond with underground sumps. It is preferred that the retention pond be placed in a landscaped area. The best location will be in the northwest corner of the site in the landscape area. An oil-water and hydrodynamic separator will be installed prior to storm water being discharged in the retention pond and sumps.

heat-island effect

The following will be incorporated into the site plan to reduce the urban heat-island effect on the site.

- Plant deciduous trees to shade 15% of the surface of any asphalt parking lot within 10 years of planting.

civil concept plan

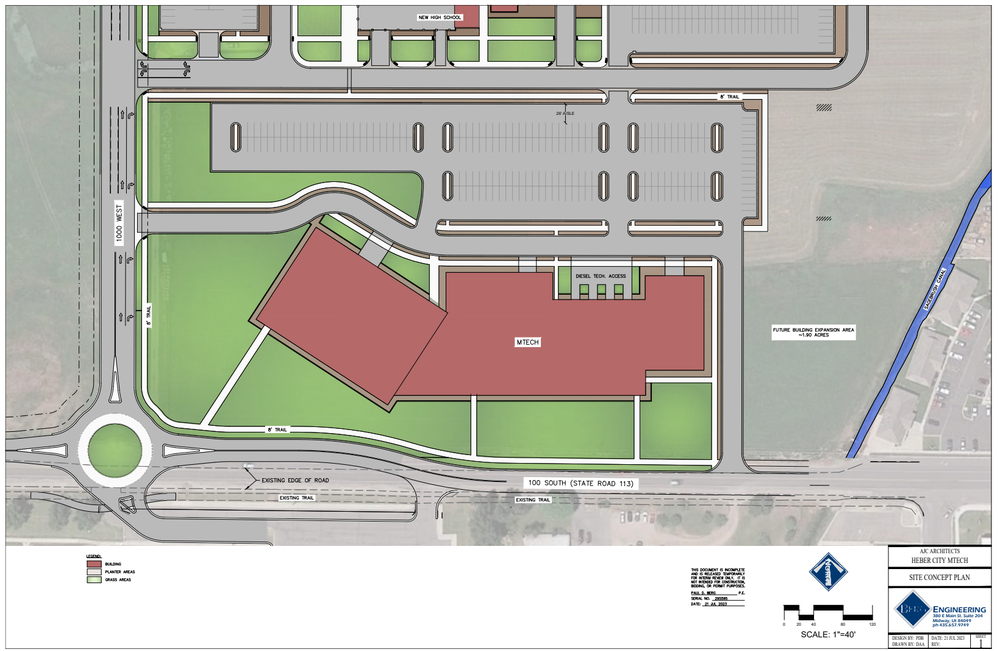


Figure 3.49.1 civil concept plan

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

landscape narrative

design narrative

The landscape of this campus should complement the surrounding agriculture fields to the west and the large county park to the south. The landscaping of the campus should also match the new high school that is under construction north of the campus.

The campus is also an entry feature into the west side of Heber City for traffic on State Road 113. The landscaping should meet Heber City standards which require street trees in parks trips.

Some xeriscape is anticipated next to the building to protect the building and to reduce water demands. Large amounts of xeriscape are inconsistent with the area and surrounding properties.

plant materials

The Heber Valley is considered a Zone 3 – 4 for plant hardiness. This is a significant factor when determining which plants or trees should be used in a landscaping plan. This hardiness is significantly different from the Wasatch Front which is a Zone 5 - 6. Common names for trees that work well in the Heber Valley that are shown on the landscape concept plan are listed below.

Kentucky Bluegrass is proposed to match the adjacent county park and the new high school. The adjacent agricultural fields are mostly alfalfa. No "native" grasses existing in the area. Kentucky Bluegrass is recommended as the best fit for this site.

deciduous trees

- Sterling Silver Linden
- Greenspire Littleleaf Linden
- Burgundy Oak
- Spring Snow Crab Apple
- Shademaster Locust
- Prairie Pride Hackberry

evergreen trees

- Hoopsi Blue Spruce

grasses

- Kentucky Bluegrass

mulch

- 2" – 4" cobble rock

water allowance

Water consumption within the first year may exceed the recommended Water Allowance in order to become established. Additionally, the site is required to comply with Wasatch County's water right requirement of 3 acre-feet per acre for irrigated areas.

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

According to the EPA Water Sense tool, the site may use 449,420 gallons per month or less to maintain the landscape. This water restriction limits the turf grass on the site to approximately 10,000 square feet or less, which results in only 9% of the landscaped area as turf grass. Currently, the site is showing 100,000 square feet of turf grass which is 87% of the landscaped area. Xeriscaped low water-use planter beds have been used where necessary to provide the site with aesthetic planting features, ease of access, and ease of maintenance. These planter beds also follow the requirements outlined in the Heber City code. It is our recommendation that due to climate, ease of maintenance, and common practice in the Heber Valley that turf grass should not be limited to the EPA recommendations.

landscape design standards

Water Allowance from EPA has been considered but results in a low amount of turf grass that is not consistent with typical practice and other site considerations.

Topsoil guidelines per ANSI/ASTM D 422 for existing and imported topsoil shall be adhered to. Six (6) inches of topsoil shall be imported to create a healthy base material for all plantings. Topsoil imported shall be of uniform quality, free from clay, hard clods, hardpan, rocks, disintegrated debris, plants, roots, seeds, and any other materials that would be toxic or harmful to plant growth.

Topsoil testing will be done and if results are "not-acceptable," amendments will be made to the soil as needed to ensure an "acceptable" level of quality. The future geotech report shall provide recommended amendments in the case of a "not-acceptable" result.

Mechanical analysis shall be performed and shall conform to ANSI/ ASTM D 422.

Appropriate, low water use plants shall be selected for the site.

Park strips less than 8 feet wide will be planted with water-wise plants and/or grass. Park strips less than 5 feet wide will be planted with water-wise plants. No turf will be used in this case.

Turf will only be planted in areas of manageable size and shape and only where providing a functional benefit. Kentucky Bluegrass (Poa pratensis) will be used for turf areas as it is the best turf grass for the Heber Valley. Areas less than 5 feet wide and slopes greater than 33% will not be planted with turf.

Trees will be used functionally to provide screening from parking lots, utilities, service yards, transformers or any other utilitarian spaces. Trees used will be "sap-drip", free of falling obnoxious fruits, and leaf litter reducing.

Rock or bark mulch will be used on the site in ranges from 2"-6" in size to provide interest as well as to conserve soil moisture and increase soil nutrients. Mulch to be applied at a minimum depth of four (4) inches for maximum benefit. This in conjunction with a weed-barrier will reduce weed growth and slow erosion.

Appropriate landscape maintenance must be executed in order to keep the site in good condition. This will include regularly scheduled

pruning, fertilizing, watering appropriately and within guidelines, weeding, mowing and proper deadheading of flowering plants. The installed irrigation system will also have a timely watering schedule to ensure a water conscious site.

conceptual landscape plan

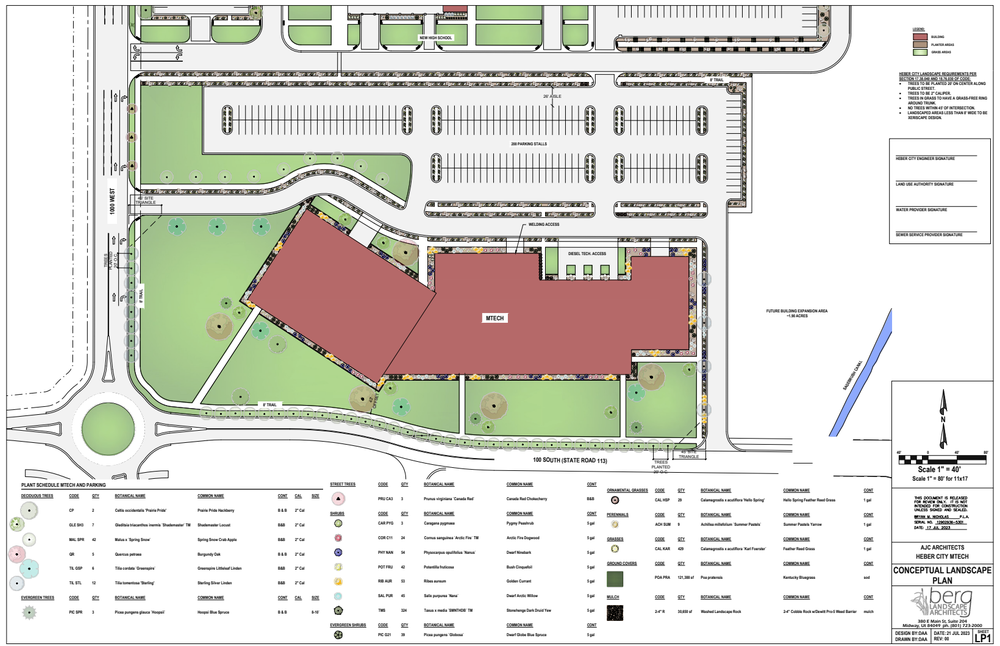


Figure 3.54.1 civil concept plan

01
summary

02
site

03
space

04
space

05
room
data

06
appendix

01
summary

02
site

03
space

space requirements

04
space

05
room
data

06
appendix

space area summary

Health Care totals		
1.0	Nursing Assistant	2,501
2.0	Medical Assistant	2,136
4.0	Pharmacy Tech.	1,886
5.0	Emergency Health Care	2,186
6.0	Dental Assistance	2,736
	other support/shared space	370
	NET SF Total:	**11,815 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total:**	**16,879 sf**

Trades - Totals		
1.0	Welding	5,922
2.0	Automotive	8,586
3.0	Diesel	9,586
	other support/shared space	230
	NET SF Total	**24,324 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total**	**32,432 sf**

Apprenticeship		
A.1	Electrical Apprenticeship	2136
A.2	Plumbing Apprenticeship	2136
	NET SF Total	**4,272 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total**	**6,103 sf**

Service Trades		
1.0	Culinary Arts + Artisan Baking	3,766
2.0	Cosmetology	5,328
	NET SF Total	**9,094 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total:**	**12,991 sf**

Technology		
	Digital Marketing & I.T.	2,687
	NET SF Total	**2,687 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total:**	**3,839 sf**

Student Support & Admin.		
A.	Student Services	6,702
B.	Administration	1,136
C.	Building Support	4,320
	NET SF Total:	**12,158 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total:**	**17,369 sf**

Maintainance/Facilities		
	Facilities	2,001
	NET SF Total	**2,001 sf**
75% efficiency factor	**Gross SF Total:**	**2,501 sf**

Program Totals	
Combined NET SF Total:	**66,351 sf**
Combined Gross SF Total:	**92,113 sf**

Figure 4.2.1 building adjacencies with site context - welcoming

program adjacencies

The distribution of program across the site seeks to achieve a welcoming campus that maximizes the visibility to views of the unique mountainous geography of the Heber Valley. This was accomplished by orienting the building towards these key landmarks and providing the main building entrance "behind" the building. This allows an entry sequence into a main common area that opens to views of the Wasatch mountains and is surrounded by student services and amenities.

Strategically orienting the program towards the southwest corner of the site also allows programmatic elements to be more publicly visibly from 100 S. while optimizing the available area of the property to be considerate of future growth as MTECH expands.

This array of programmatic elements also provides optimal access and views to the more public educational programs such as dental assistance, cosmetology, and emergency healthcare which all can be accessed from the main circulation core near the main entry. Additionally, to optimize square footage, the healthcare functions in the building program are grouped together on the second floor. This additionally allows healthcare to capture the key views of the mountains.

The distribution of program throughout the site has resulted in a campus that embraces its natural surroundings and fosters a sense of welcome and connection to the Heber Valley's stunning mountainous landscape.

site appraoch diagram

site boundary

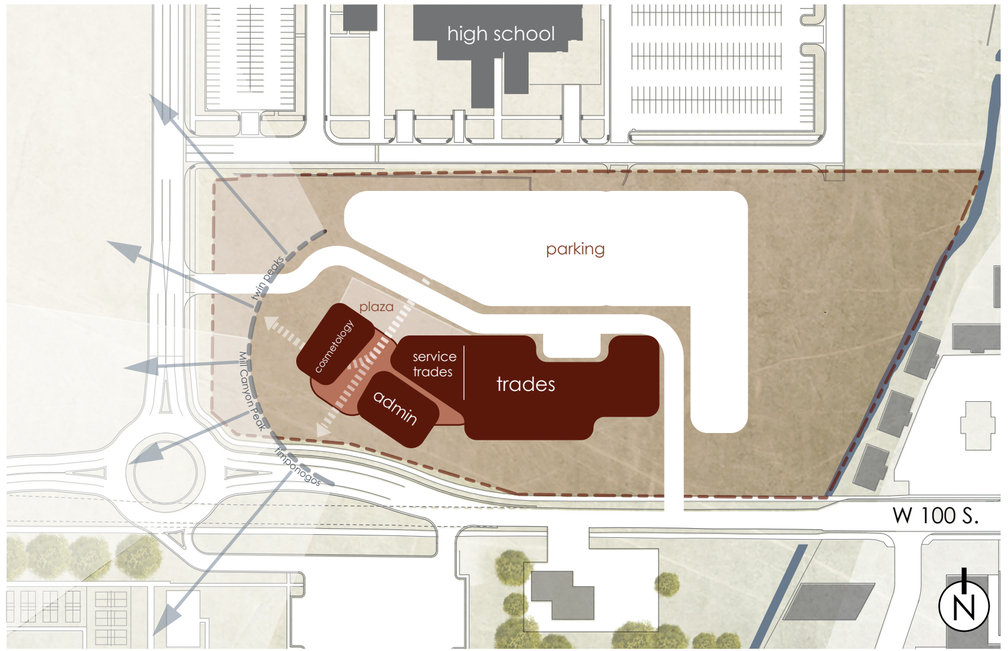


Figure 4.4.1 site approach diagram - welcoming

site plan

site boundary

Figure 4.5.1 building adjacencies with site context - welcoming

building program adjacencies

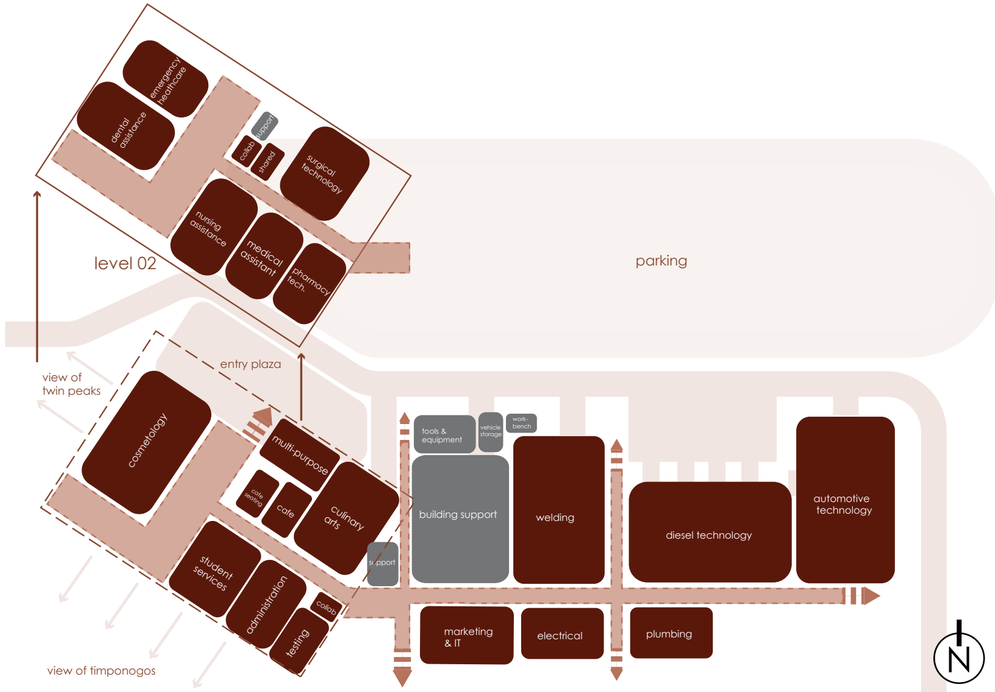


Figure 4.6.1 site approach diagram - display

stacking diagram - south

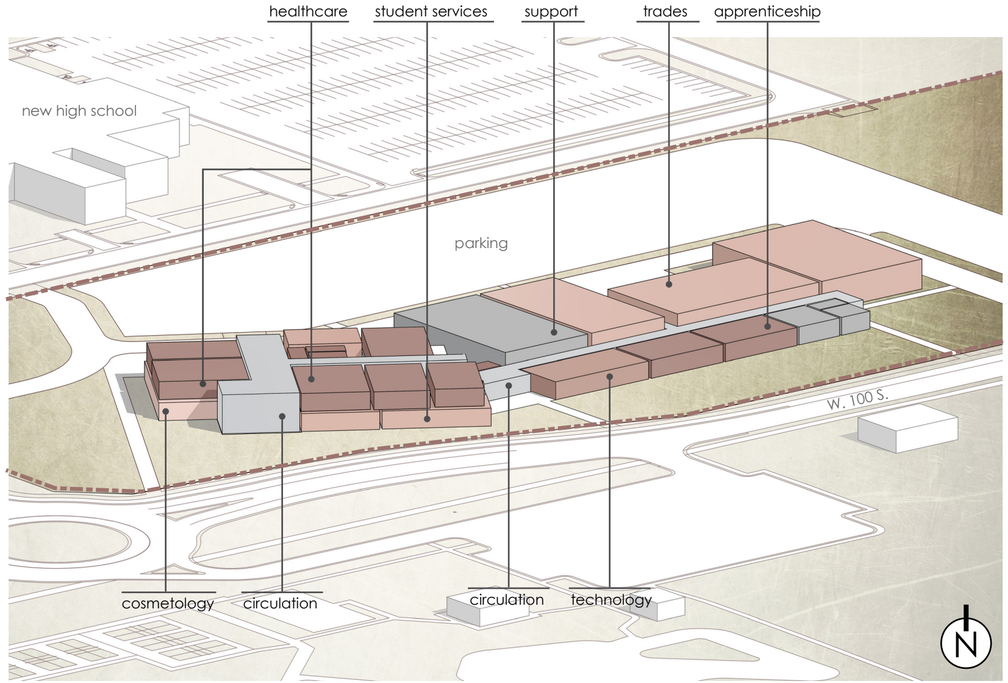


Figure 4.7.1 site approach diagram - welcoming

stacking diagram - north

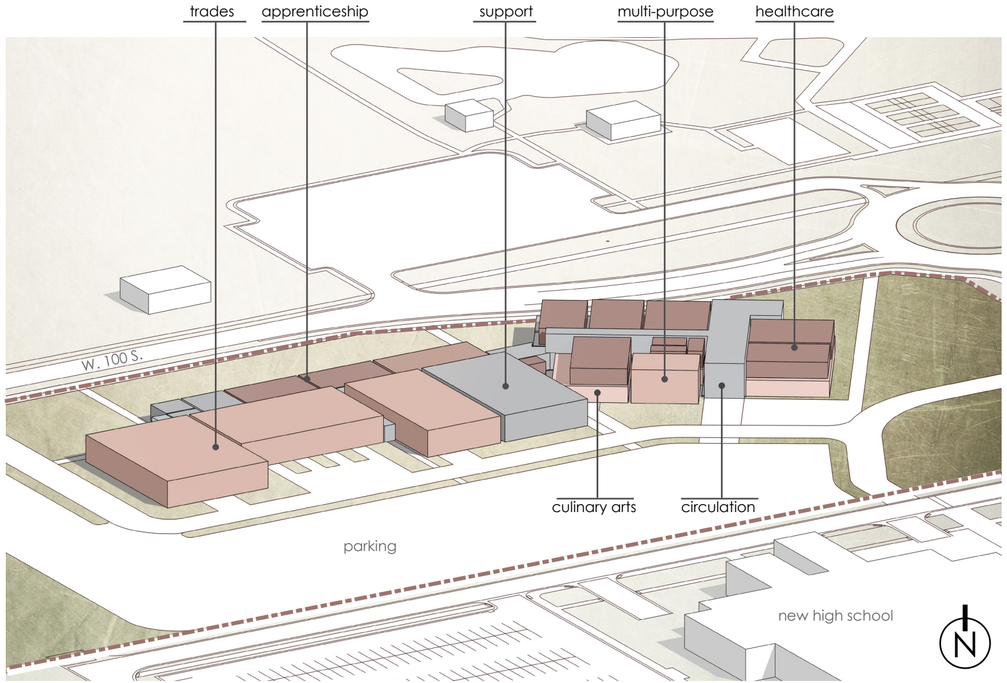


Figure 4.8.1 building adjacencies with site context - welcoming

exterior renderings

Figure 4.9.1 rendering from the planned roundabout

01 summary
02 site
03 space
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

exterior renderings

Figure 4.10.1 rendering from the building main entry

01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

05
room data

06
appendix

01
summary

02
site

03
building

04
space

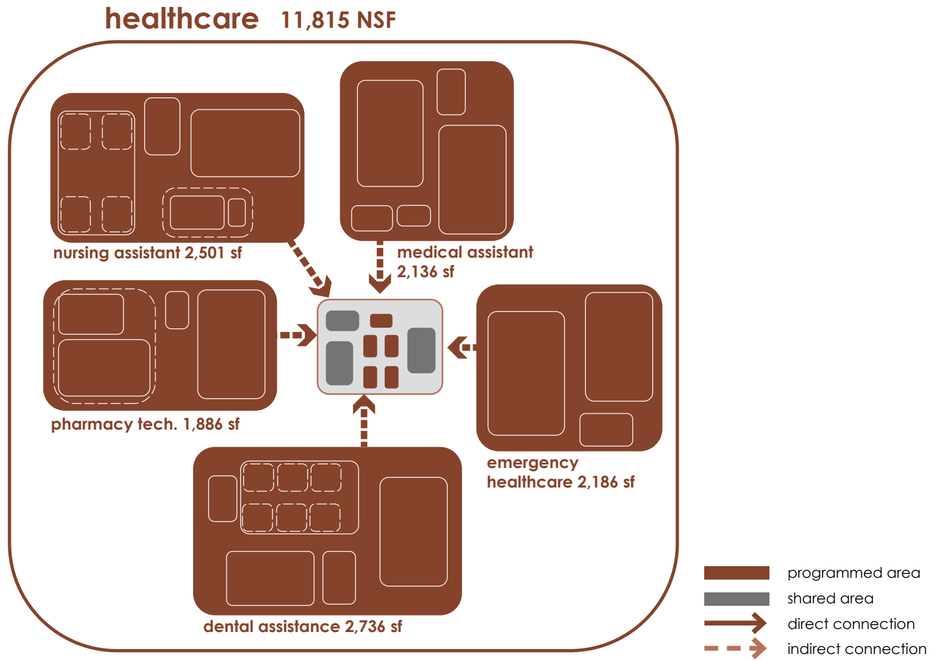
room data sheets and diagrams

05
room data

06
appendix

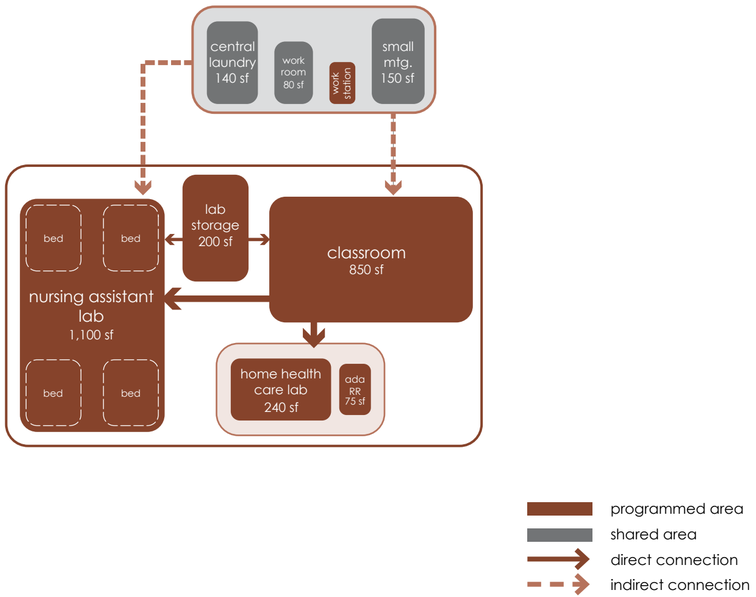
health care

health care totals						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
	department totals					
a.1.0	nursing assistant					2,501
a.2.0	medical assistant					2,136
a.4.0	pharmacy tech.					1,886
a.5.0	emergency health care					2,186
a.6.0	dental assistance					2,736
b.	labs and support storage (shared)					
b.7.1	central laundry			140	1	140
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support (shared)					
c.7	workroom and supplies			80	1	80
c.8	small meeting room	6	25	150	1	150
					net sf total:	**= 11,815 sf**



health care: nursing assistant

nursing assistant						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.1	nursing assistant	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.1.1	nursing assistant lab			1,100	1	1,100
b.1.2	nursing assistant lab-home health care room			240	1	240
b.1.3	nursing assistant lab-ada restroom with shower			75	1	75
b.1.4	nursing assistant lab storage/laundry			200	1	200
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.1	nursing assistant instructor space	1	36	36	1	36
					department total:	**2,501 sf**



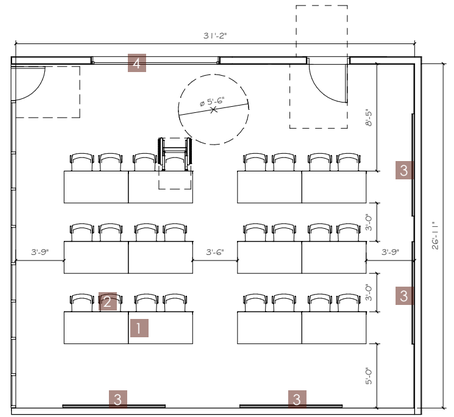
health care: nursing assistant

a. classrooms

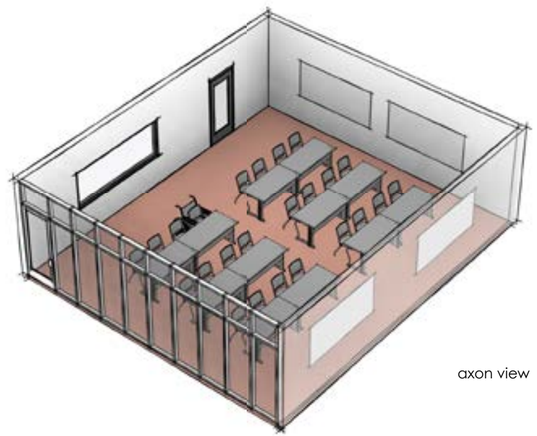
a.1 nursing assistant

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	nursing assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ student station, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.1 nursing assistant classroom (850 sf)

health care: nursing assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.1.1 nursing assistant lab

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	13
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	nursing assistant classroom
connection	direct connection to classroom

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. AFF
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	STC 50 / NC 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(4) beds with separating curtains (2) to have headwall with oxygen
(4) sinks
cabinetry

hoyer lift
tables and chairs

mechanical

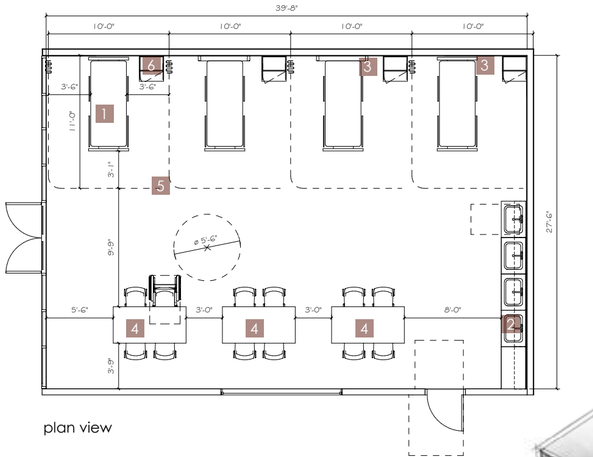
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/o	
plumbing	compressed air	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

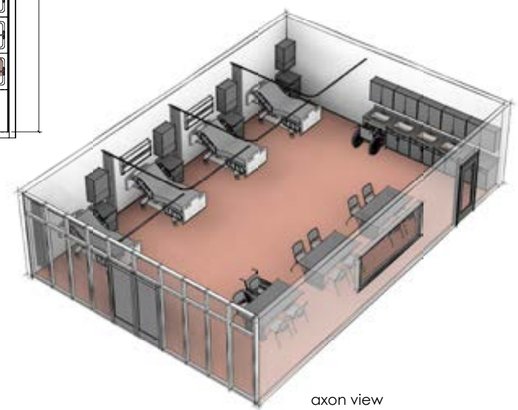
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. hospital bed
2. sink and counter
3. headwall with oxygen
4. collaboration table with chairs
5. curtain divider
6. storage (base and upper cabinet)

b.1.1 nursing assistant lab (1,100 sf)

health care: nursing assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.1.2 nursing assistant lab-home health care room (240 sq/ft)

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	nursing assistant classroom, lab
connection	direct connection to classroom

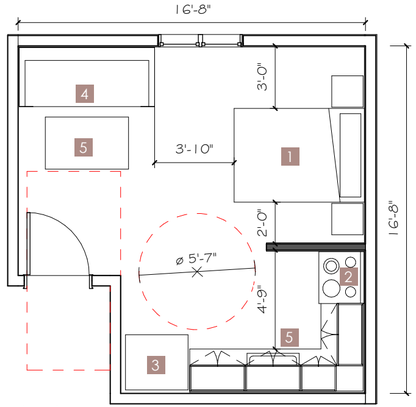
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	solid wood door
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	couch and coffee table
	bed with side tables
	kitchen with range, fridge, and sink

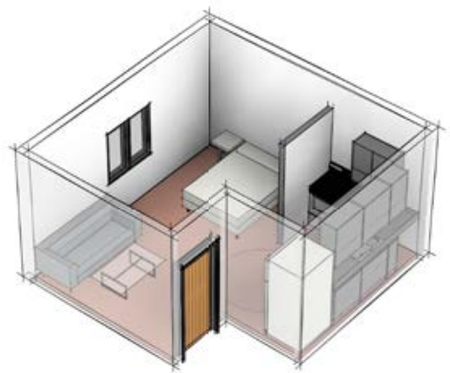
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	residential kitchen exhaust	
plumbing	kitchen sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. queen size bed
2. range
3. refridgerator/freezer
4. couch
5. coffee table

b.1.2 nursing assistant — home health care room (240 sf)

health care: nursing assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.1.2 nursing assistant lab- ADA restroom with shower

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	home health care lab
connection	direct connection to lab

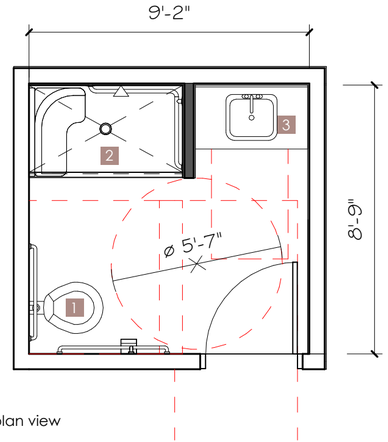
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board & tile
floor	porcelain tile with coved base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal door
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	ada shower with seat and grab bars
	toilet with grab bars
	lavatory

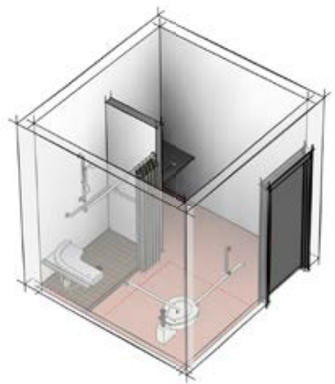
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	70 cfm	
plumbing	water closet, shower, sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	gfci duplex outlet at vanity and adjacent to door
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. toilet
2. walk-in shower
3. vanity/sink

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.3 nursing assistant — ADA restroom with shower (75 sf)

health care: nursing assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.1.4 nursing assistant lab storage

space summary	
purpose	storage and laundry for lab
function	space for lab equipment and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	nursing assistant lab, classroom
connection	direct connection to lab & classroom

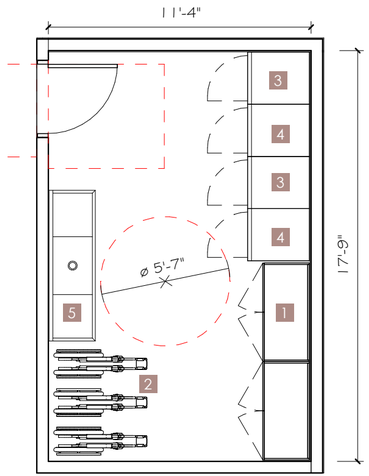
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient flooring with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal door
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55/ nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) washers and (2) dryers
	utility sink
	cabinets for linens and other storage

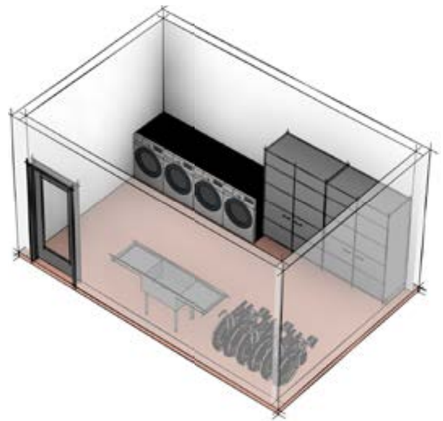
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	dryer make-up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

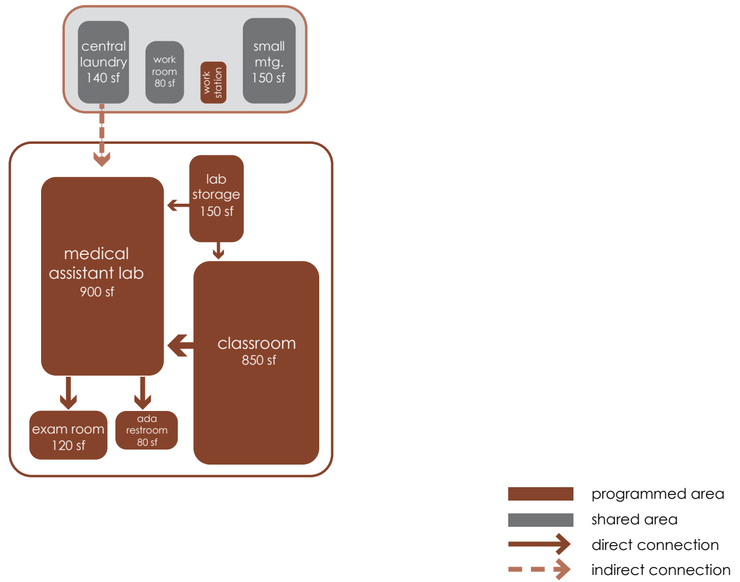
furniture/equipment

1. linen storage
2. wheelchair storage
3. washer
4. dryer
5. utility sink

b.1.4 nursing assistant lab storage (200 sf)

health care: medical assistant

medical assistant						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.2	medical assistant	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b2.1	medical assistant lab			900	1	900
b2.2	medical assistant lab exam room			120	1	120
b2.3	medical assistant lab-ada restroom			80	1	80
b2.4	medical assistant lab storage			150	1	150
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.2	medical assistant instructor space	1	36	36	1	36
				department total:		**2,136 sf**



health care: medical assistant

a. classroom

a.2 medical assistant

space summary

purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

flexible desks and (24) chairs
laptop cart
white boards

mechanical

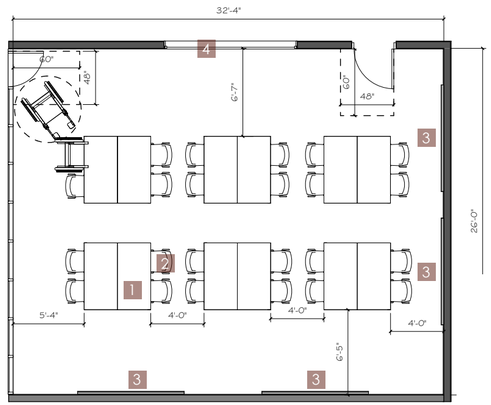
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/o	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

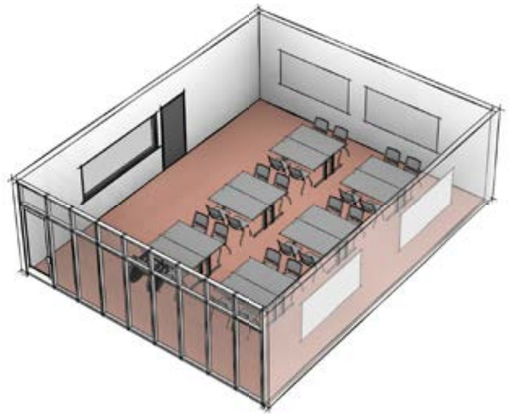
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.2 medical assistant classroom (850 sf)

health care: medical assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.2.1 medical assistant lab

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	13
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	medical assistant classroom
connection	direct connection to classroom

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(3) exam tables
(4) phlebotomy chairs
cabinetry with counter space, mini-fridge, and standing island
(2) sinks

mechanical

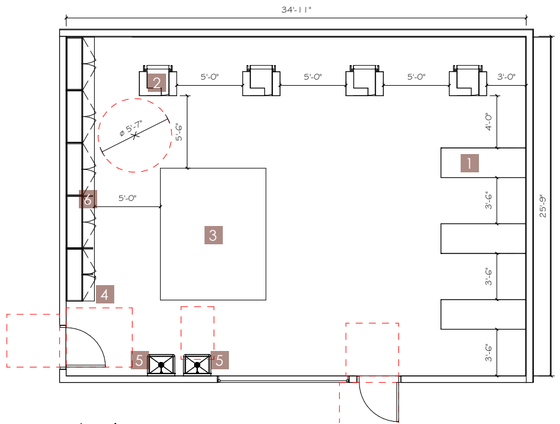
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	2 exam sinks, compressed air	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

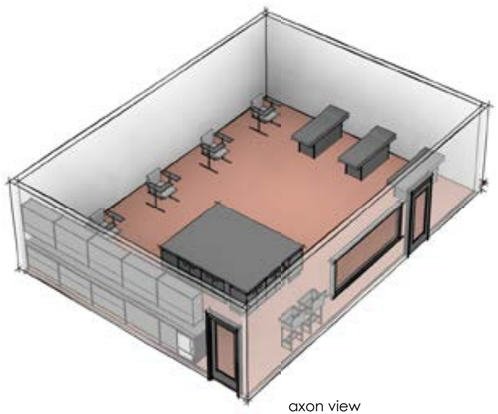
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. exam table
2. phlebotomy chair
3. standing island
4. mini-fridge (under counter)
5. sink (with foot pedals)
6. cabinetry/counter space

b.2.1 medical assistant lab (900 sf)

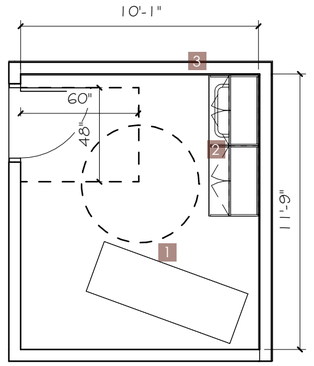
health care: medical assistant

b. labs and support storage

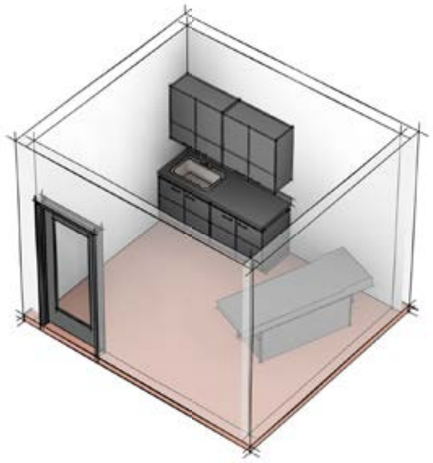
b.2.2 medical assistant lab exam room

space summary	
purpose	1 on1 testing
function	space for hands-on testing of student skills
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	exam table cabinetry with sink

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	exam sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	hard wired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	50-70 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. exam table
2. upper/base cabinets
3. sink

b.2.2 medical assistant lab exam room (120 sf)

health care: medical assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.2.3 medical assistant lab-ADA restroom

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.

environment

walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-30
other	

furniture + equipment

ada toilet with grab bars
lavatory

mechanical

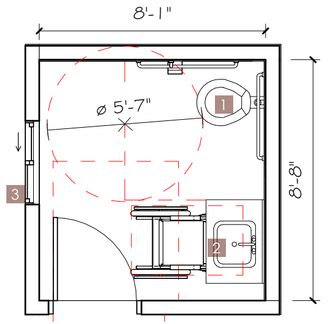
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	70 cfm	
plumbing	water closet, lavatory	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	gfci duplex outlet at vantiy and adjacent to door
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

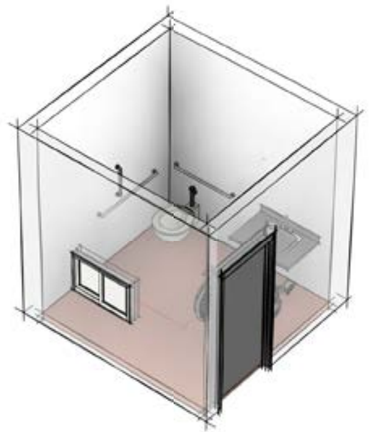
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. toilet
2. sink
3. pass through to lab space



axon view

health care: medical assistant

b. labs and support storage

b.2.4 medical assistant lab storage

space summary

purpose	storage for lab
function	space for lab equipment and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	medical assistant lab, classroom
connection	direct connection to department lab

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient flooring with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

cabinets for linens and other storage

mechanical

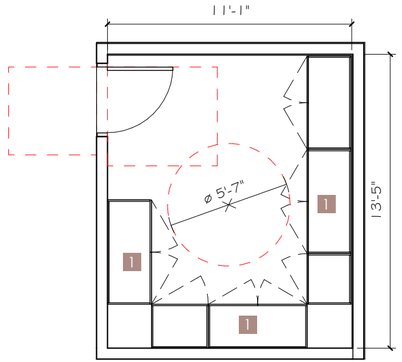
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	duplex outlets @ 12' o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

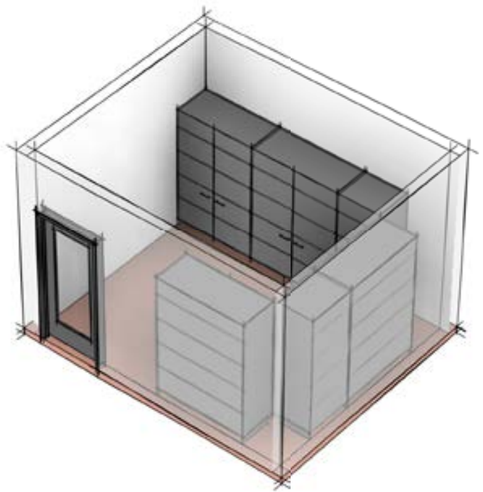
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 storage cabinetry/shelving

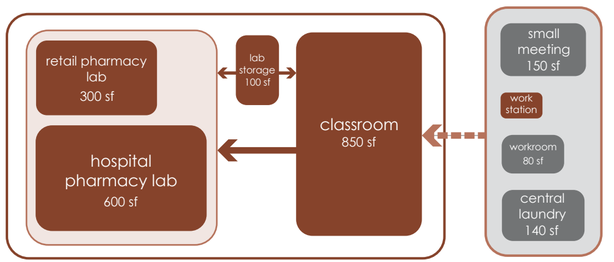


axon view

b.2.4 medical assistant lab storage (150 sf)

health care - pharmacy tech

pharmacy tech						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.3	pharmacy technician	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.4.1	pharmacy technician lab-retail pharmacy			300	1	300
b.4.2	pharmacy technician lab-hospital pharmacy			600	1	600
b.4.3	pharmacy technician lab storage			100	1	100
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.4	pharmacy technician instructor space	1	36	36	1	36
					department total:	**1,886**



programmed area
shared area
direct connection
indirect connection

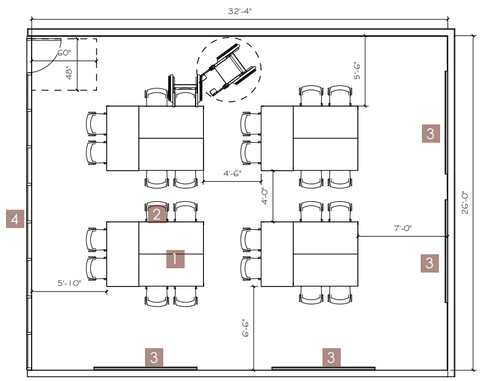
health care: pharmacy technician

a. classroom

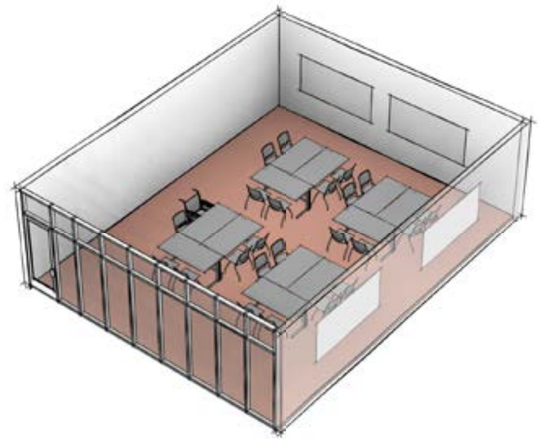
a.3 pharmacy technician

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	hospital pharmacy lab
connection	direct connection to department lab
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hard wired to all station + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and preset for scene control	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.3 pharmacy technician classroom (850 sf)

health care: pharmacy technician

b. labs and support storage

b.4.1 pharmacy technician lab-retail pharmacy

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	13
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	hospital pharmacy lab, classrom
connection	direct connection to classroom

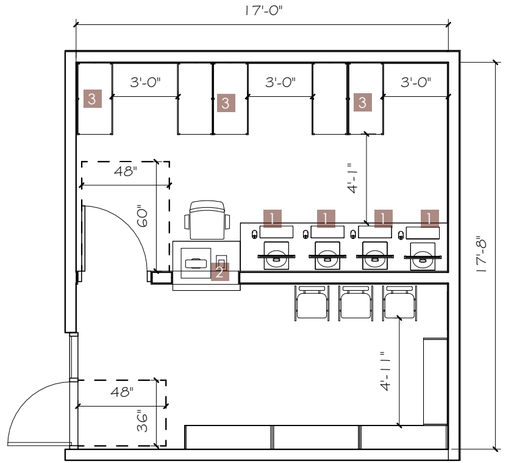
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	counter with point of sale
	(4) computer stations
	shelving

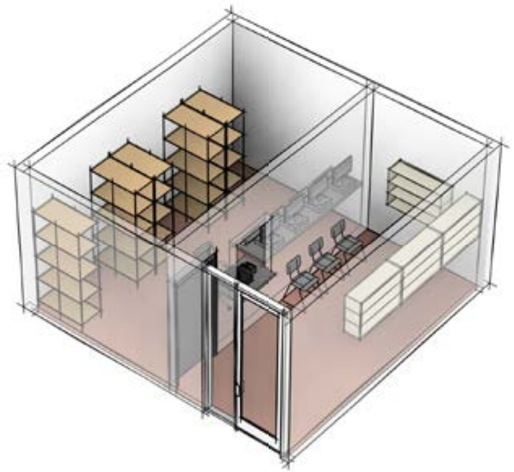
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outles @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. computer station
2. point of sale
3. storage shelving

b.4.1 pharmacy technician lab — retail pharmacy (300 sf)

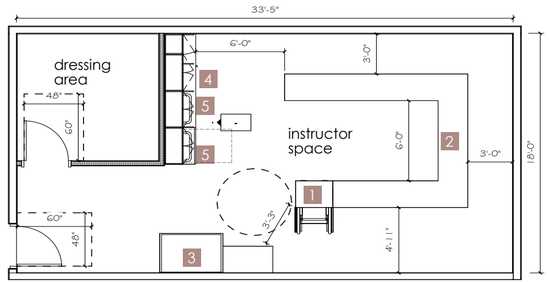
health care: pharmacy technician

b. labs and support storage

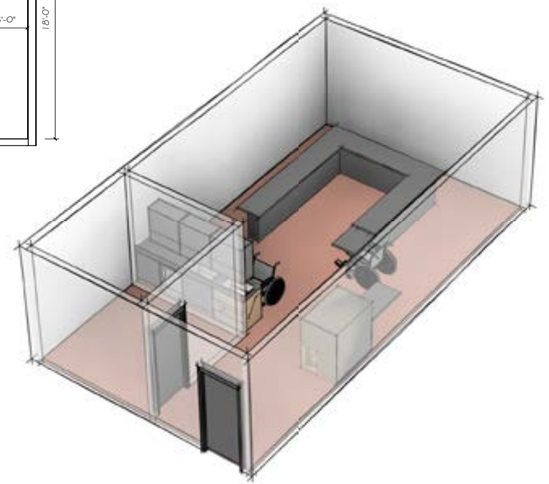
b.4.2 pharmacy technician lab-hospital pharmacy

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	13
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	retail pharmacy lab, classroom
connection	direct connection to classroom
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	high worksurfaces with (1) ada worksurface flow hood prop and adjacent counter run of cabinets with minifridge and (2) sinks medical cart

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	simulated fume hood only - not an actual flume hood	
plumbing	compressed air	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hard wired to all station + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and preset for scene control	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. ADA workstation
2. high workstations (horseshoe configuration)
3. flow hood prop
4. mini-fridge (under counter)
5. sink

b.4.2 pharmacy technician lab — hospital pharmacy (600 sf)

health care: pharmacy technician

b. labs and support storage

b.4.3 pharmacy technician lab storage

space summary

purpose	storage for lab
function	space for lab equipment and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	department labs
connection	direct connection to department lab

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment

cabinets for equipment and supplies

mechanical

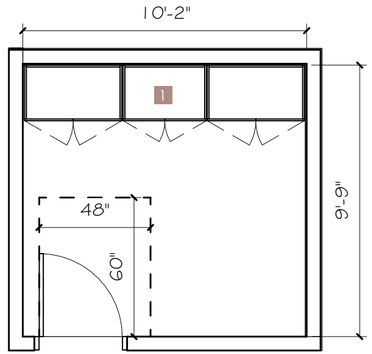
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	duplex outlets @ 12' o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

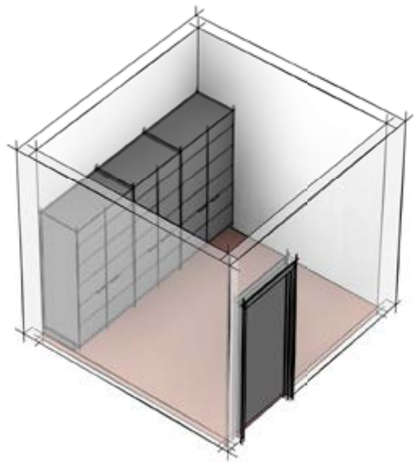
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led,direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 storage cabinetry/shelving

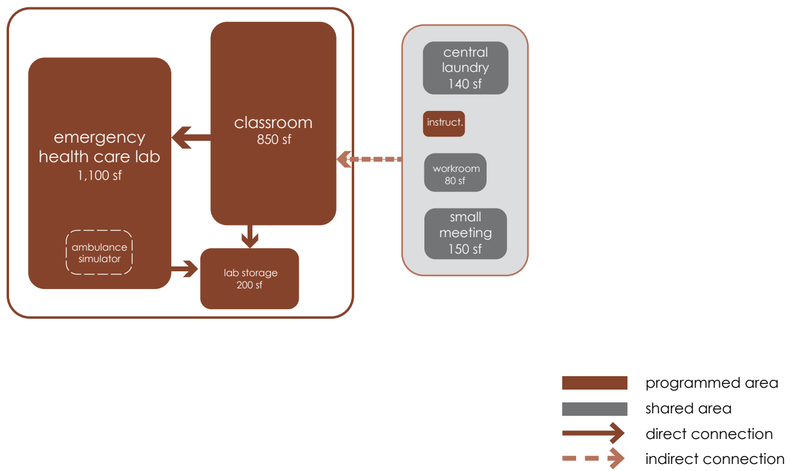


axon view

b.4.3 pharmacy technician lab storage (100 sf)

health care - emergency health care

mountainland technology						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.4	emergency health care	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.5.1	emergency health care lab			1,100	1	1,100
b.5.2	emergency health care lab storage			200	1	200
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.5	emergency health care instructor space	1	36	36	1	36
					department total:	**2,186**



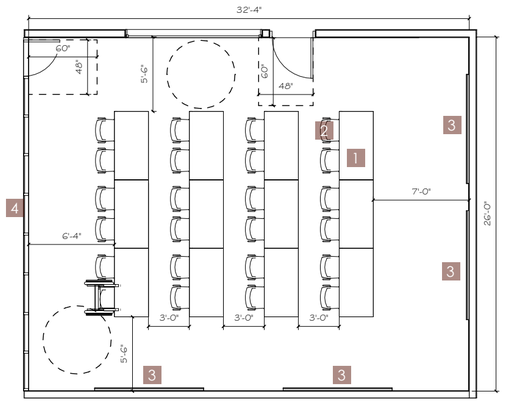
health care: emergency health care

a. classroom

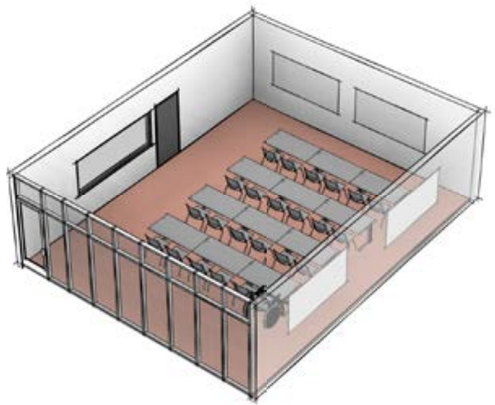
a.4 emergency health care

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	emergency health care lab
connection	direct connection to department lab
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming for scene control	
fixture type	led,direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.4 emergency health care classroom (850 sf)

health care: emergency health care

b. labs and support storage

b.5.1 emergency health care lab

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	25
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	emergency healthcare classroom
connection	direct connection to classroom

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

ambulance simulator
(1) sink
mannequins

mechanical

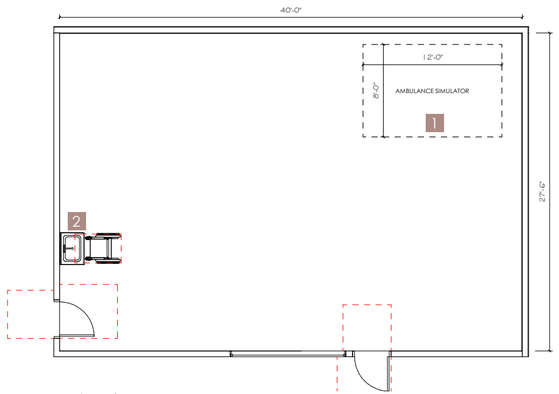
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	handwashing lavatory, compressed air	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

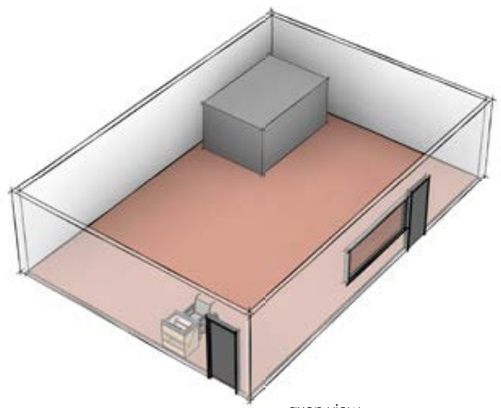
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. ambulance simulator
2. sink

b.5.1 emergency health care lab (1,100 sf)

health care: emergency health care

b. labs and support storage

b.5.2 emergency health care lab storage

space summary

purpose	storage for lab
function	space for lab equipment and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	emergency healthcare lab
connection	direct connection to department lab

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment

morgue storage cabinets for (6-8) mannequins
storage for stretches and back boards

mechanical

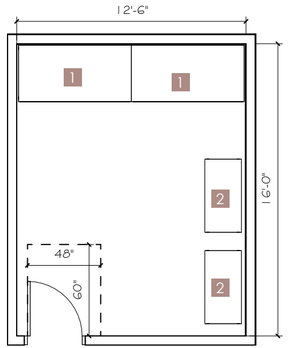
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	duplex outlets @ 12 ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

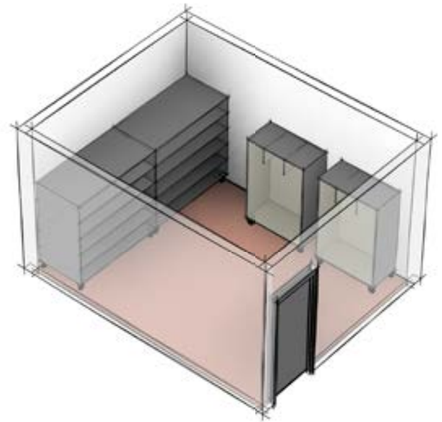
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. mannequin storage
2. stretcher/back board storage

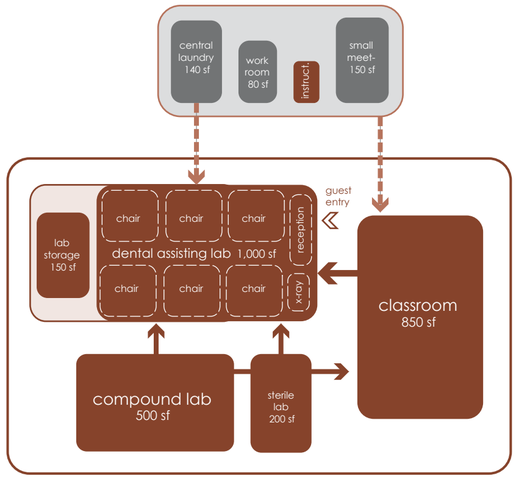


axon view

b.5.2 emergency health care lab storage (200 sf)

health care - dental assistance

dental assistance						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.5	dental assistance	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b6.1	dental assistance lab-compound lab			500	1	500
b6.2	dental assistance lab - sterile lab			200	1	200
b6.3	dental assistance lab - clinic lab			1,000	1	1,000
b.6.4	dental assistance lab storage			150	1	150
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.6	dental assistance instructor space	1	36	36	1	36
				department total:		**2,736 sf**



programmed area
shared area
direct connection
indirect connection

health care: dental assistance

a. classroom

a.5 dental assistance

space summary

purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	dental assistance labs
connection	direct connection to department labs

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

flexible desks and (24) chairs
laptop cart
white boards

mechanical

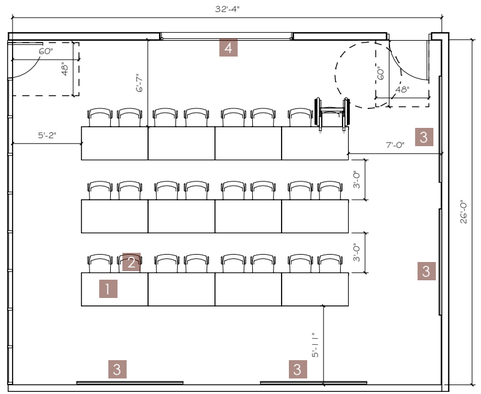
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

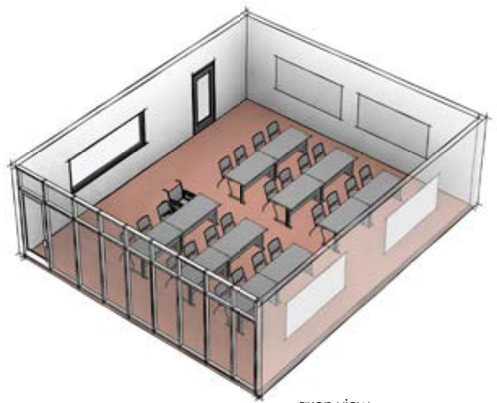
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.5 dental assistance classroom (850 sf)

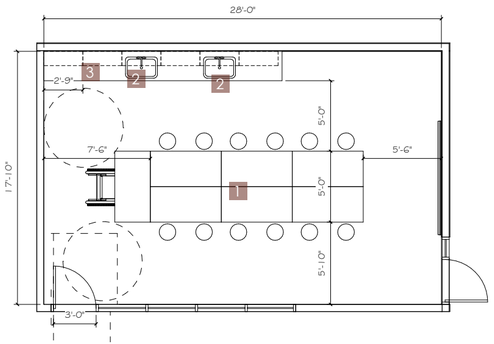
health care: dental assistance

b. labs and support storage

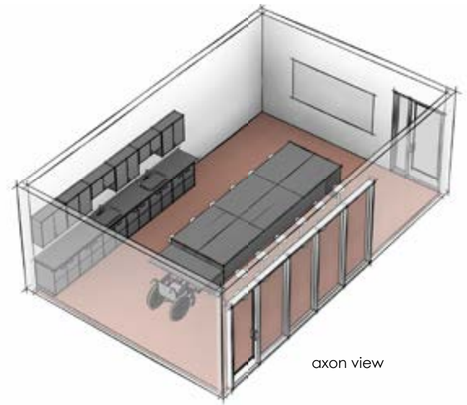
b.6.1 dental assistance lab-compound lab

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	13
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	classroom, clinic lab, sterile lab
connection	direct connection to classroom
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor and resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(2) sinks (12) stations with one demo station in middle cabinetry

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	general exhaust	
plumbing	2 sinks	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	hard wired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	50-70 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. demonstration island
2. sink
3. storage - upper/base cabinets

b.6.1 dental assistance lab — compound lab (500 sf)

health care: dental assistance

b. labs and support storage

b.6.2 dental assistance lab-sterile lab

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	7
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	classroom, compound lab, clinic lab
connection	direct connection to classroom

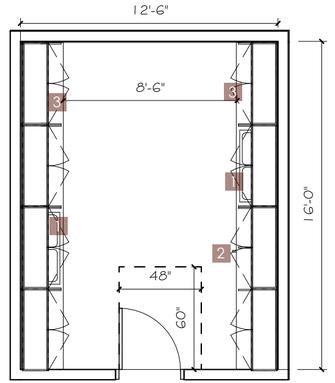
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) sinks
	open kitchen concept with cabinetry
	under counter fridge

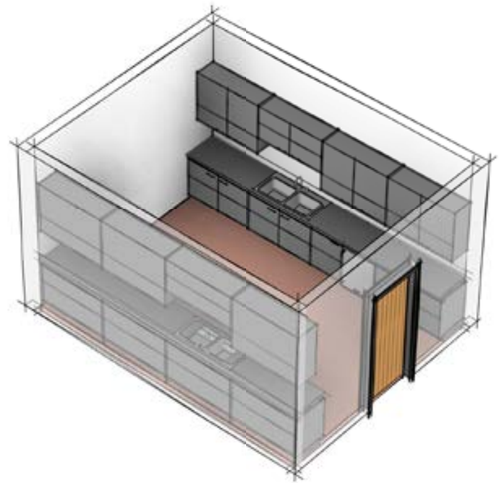
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	postive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	2 sinks	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. sink
2. under-counter fridge
3. "standing height" counter

b.6.2 dental assistance lab — sterile lab (200 sf)

health care: dental assistance

b. labs and support storage

b.6.3 dental assistance lab-clinic lab

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	18
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	classroom, compound lab, sterile lab
connection	direct connection to classroom

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(6) dental chairs
sinks, x-ray machines, and computers
reception area with check-in desk & seating
panormaic x-ray machine

mechanical

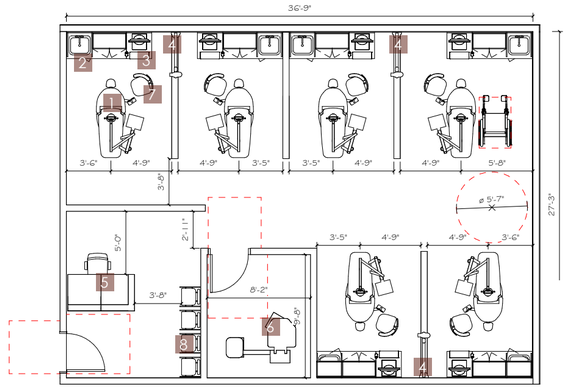
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	general exhaust	
plumbing	6 sinks, dental chairs water, medical aire, medical vacuum, oxygen	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

axon view

furniture/equipment

1. dental chair
2. sink
3. computer station
4. x-ray machine
5. reception desk
6. panoramic x-ray machine
7. dental assistant stool
8. waiting area chair

b.6.3 dental assistance lab — clinic lab (1,000 sf)

health care: dental assistance

b. labs and support storage

b.6.4 dental assistance lab storage

space summary	
purpose	storage for lab
function	space for lab equipment and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	department labs
connection	direct connection to clinic lab

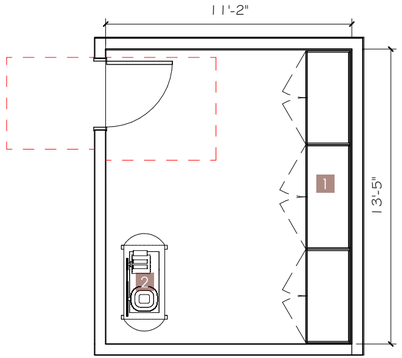
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	morgue storage cabinets for (6-8) mannequins
	storage for stretches and back boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	duplex outlets @ 12 ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

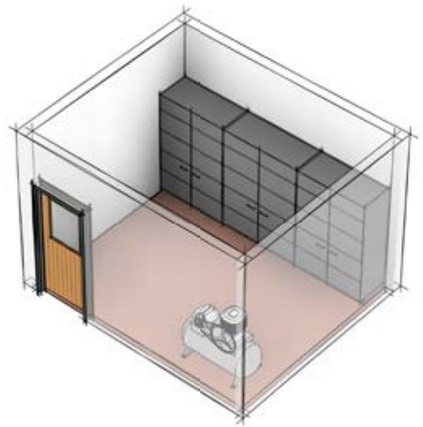
lighting	
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. storage cabinets
2. small compressor



axon view

health care: central laundry

b. labs and support storage

b.8.1 central laundry

space summary	
purpose	laundry space
function	central space for all of healthcare to do laundry
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	all healthcare departments
connection	nursing assistance, medical assistant, and dental assistance are primary adjacencies

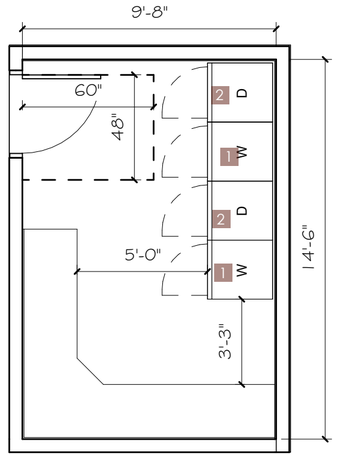
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) washers
	(2) dryers
	counter space

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	dryer make-up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct

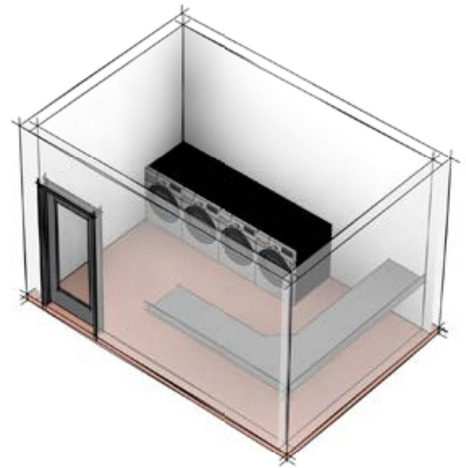


plan view

furniture/equipment

1 washer

2 dryer



axon view

b.8.1 — central laundry (140 sf)

healthcare: workstations

c. offices - workstations - touchdowns - office support

c.1, c.2, c.3, c.4 instructor space

space summary	
purpose	open work area
function	touch-down spot for culinary arts
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	all healthcare departments
connection	indirect connection to healthcare.

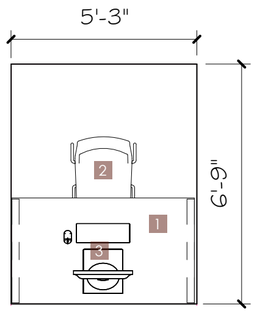
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(3) tables with power connections
	(3) task chairs
	sliding white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ work station
phone/data	hardwired @ work station
audio/video	none
security	general building security

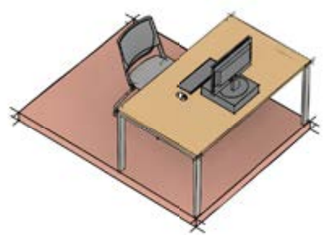
lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

c.1, c.2, c.3, c.4 instructor space (36 sf)

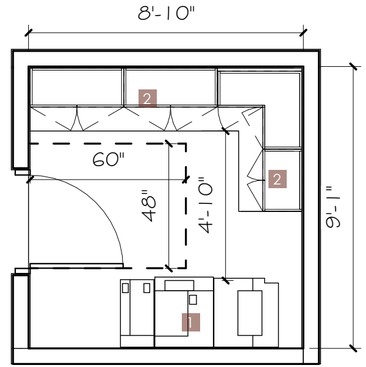
healthcare: workroom

c. offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support

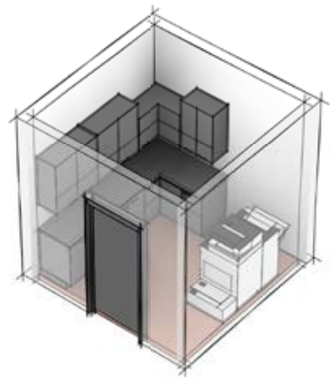
c.6 workroom and supplies

space summary	area for storage, printers, copy, and support
purpose	space for staff to store supplies and prep
function	
occupancy	--
access	staff
adjacency	
relationships	all heathcare departments
connection	indirect connection to healthcare
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	upper and lower cabinets (1) printer/copier

	summer	winter
mechanical		
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. copy machine
2. upper/base storage cabinets

c.6 workroom and supplies (80 sf)

healthcare

c. office-workstations-touchdowns-office support

c.8 small meeting room

space summary	
purpose	enclosed area for collaboration and meetings
function	private meeting space for staff
occupancy	6
access	staff

adjacency	
relationships	all heathcare departments
connection	indirect connection to healthcare

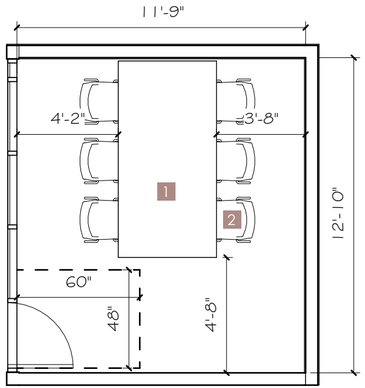
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) large conference table
	(6) chairs
	television

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	wall mounted monitor, hdmi input for table
security	general building security

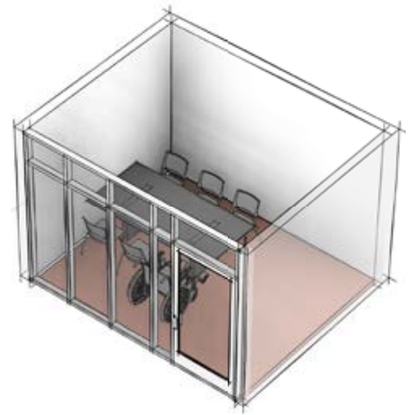
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct, decorative



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. conference table
2. chairs

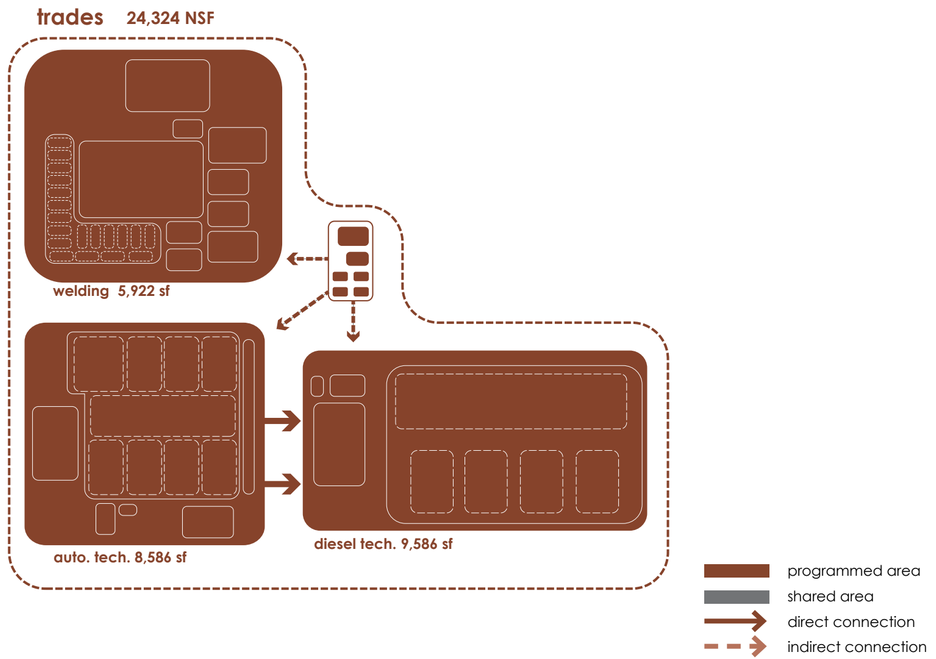


axon view

c.8 - small meeting room (150 sf)

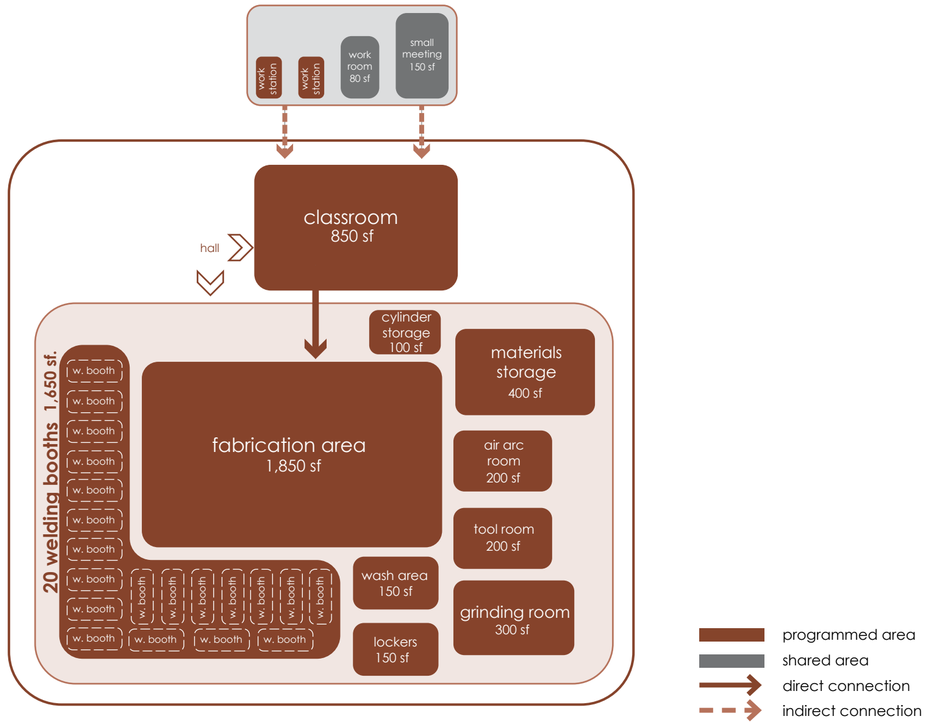
trades

trades - totals						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
	department totals					
1	welding					5,922
2	automotive					8,586
3	diesel					9,586
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support (shared)					
c.4	workroom and supplies			80	1	80
c.5	small meeting room	6	25	150	1	150
					net sf total	**24,324 sf**
			75% efficiency factor		**gross sf total**	**32,432 sf**



trades - welding

trades - welding						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.1	welding	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.1.1	welding lab - welding booths			1,650	1	1,650
b.1.2	welding lab - fabrication area			1,850	1	1,850
b.1.3	welding lab - grinding room			300	1	300
b.1.4	welding lab - air arc room			200	1	200
b.1.5	welding lab - locker and changing			150	1	150
b.1.6	welding lab -wash area			150	1	150
b.1.7	welding lab - tool room			200	1	200
b.1.8	welding lab - materials storage			400	1	400
b.1.9	welding lab - cylinder storage			100	1	100
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.1	welding	1	36	36	2	72
					department total:	**5,922 sf**



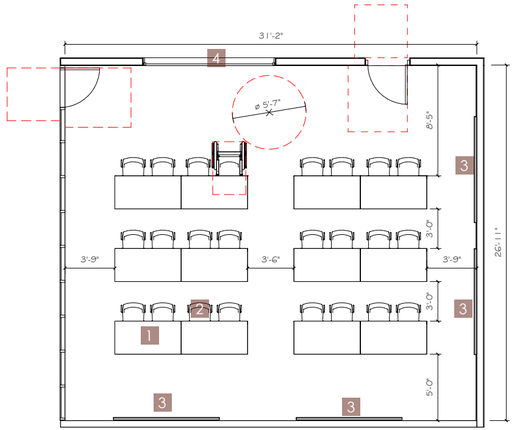
trades: welding

a. classroom

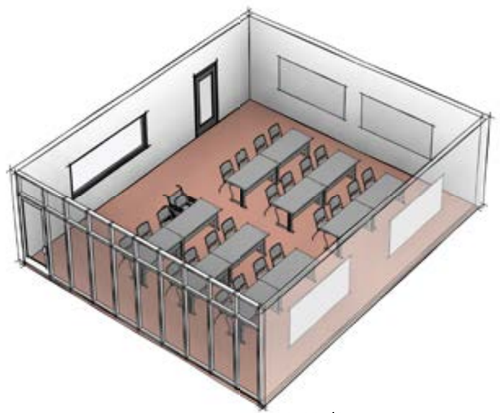
a.1 welding classroom

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	postive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ students stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hard wired to al stations + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.1 welding classroom (850 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.1 welding lab - welding booths

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	fabrication area
connection	arranged around fabrication area

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete flooring with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	20' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 55 -60/ nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment

(20) welding booths
(1) booth to be ada height

mechanical

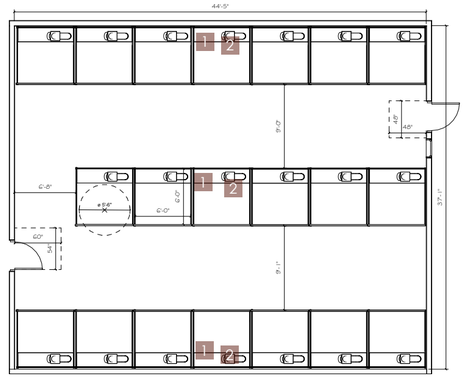
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust, plus welding booth filtration exhaust system	
plumbing	oxygen, argon, acetylene piped from cylinder storage to welding booths, general shop compressed air and water	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

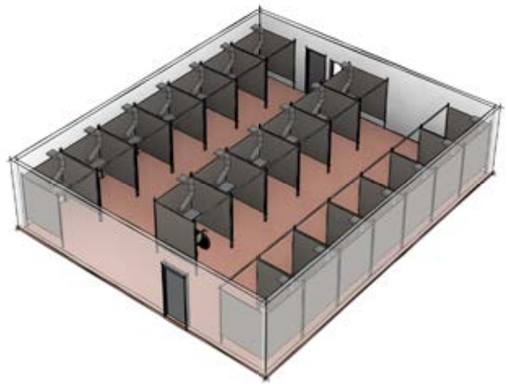
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	hardwired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	40-50 fc
lighting control	manual on, timed off through relay, with dimming
fixture type	led, high-bay, task-lighting at welding booths



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1 welding surface
2 fume extractor

b.1.1 welding labs — welding booths (1,650 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.2 welding lab - fabrication area

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	classroom, welding booths
connection	direct connection to classroom

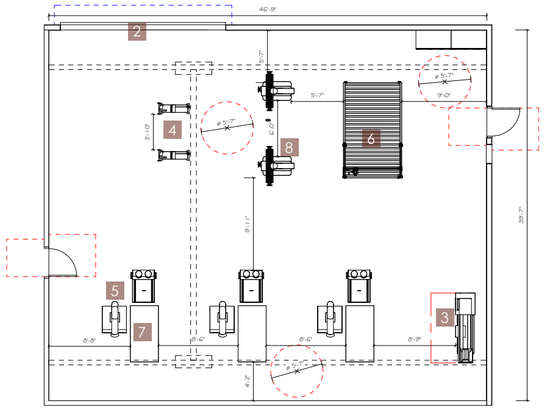
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete flooring with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	20' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 55 -60/ nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment	
	overhead crane
	large overhead door
	various welding tools for fabrication

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust, plus local source capture exhaust	
plumbing	compressed air and water drops	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40-50 fc
lighting control	manual on, timed off through relay, with dimming
fixture type	led, high-bay, task-lighting at welding booths



plan view

axon view

furniture/equipment

1. overhead crane
2. overhead door
3. metal lathe
4. metal bandsaw
5. mobile welder & fume extrator
6. plasma cutter
7. work surface
8. metalworking mill

b.1.2 welding labs — fabrication area (1,850 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.3 welding lab - grinding room

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area

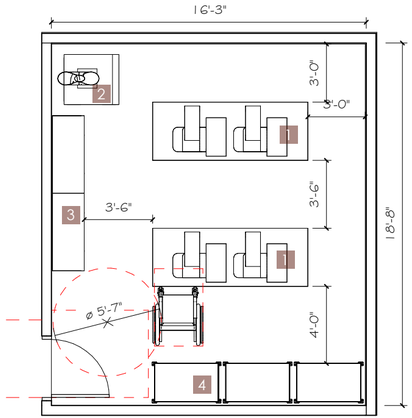
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	12' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 55 -60/ nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) long work tables
	grinders
	tool chests and shelving

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust, plus local source capture exhaust	
plumbing	compressed air and water drops	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

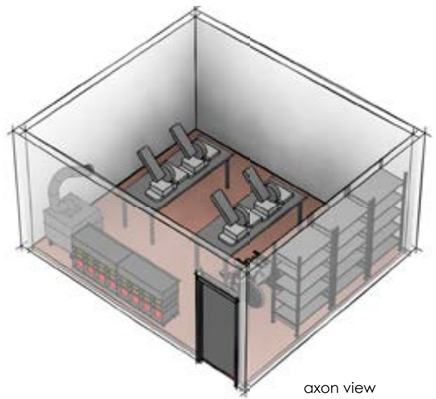
lighting	
lighting level	40-50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, high-bay, task-lighting at welding booths



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. table top belt grinders
2. fume extrctor
3. tool chest
4. shelving/storage



axon view

b.1.3 welding labs — grinding room (300 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.4 welding lab - air arc room

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area

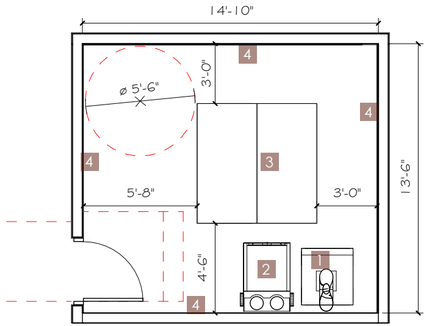
environment	
walls	plywood
floor	stained concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 55 -60/ nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) work tables
	various welding tools

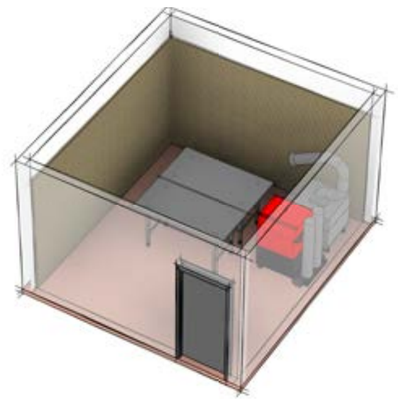
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust, plus local source capture exhaust	
plumbing	compressed air and water drops	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40-50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. fume extractor
2. air arc welder
3. work table
4. plywood sheathing wall cover

b.1.4 welding labs — air arc room (200 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.5 welding lab - locker and changing

space summary	
purpose	locker room
function	area for students to change and store personal belongings
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area, classroom
connection	direct connection to fabrication area

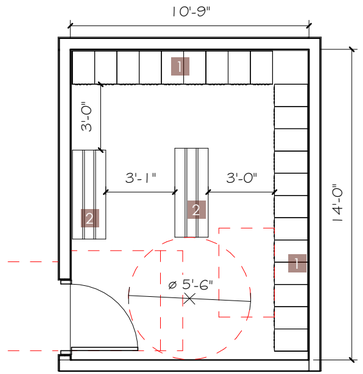
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	lockers
	benches

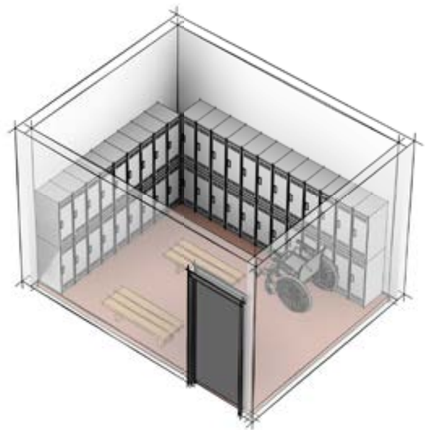
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. metal lockers
2. changing bench

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.5 welding lab - locker and changing (150 sf)

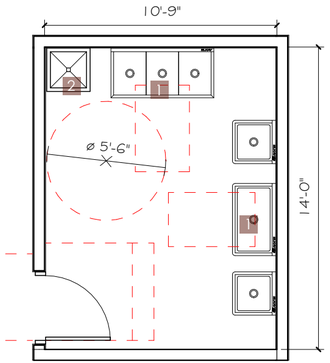
trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.6 welding lab - wash area

space summary	
purpose	wash area
function	area for students to wash hands and tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	lockers and changing, fabrication area
connection	direct connection to lockers and changing
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	stained concrete with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	(3) hand wash utility sinks (1) to be ada (1) 3 compartment utility sink (1) floor sink

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	scrub sinks and floor sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	gfci duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, direct	



plan view

axon view

furniture/equipment

1. sink
2. mop sink

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.6 welding lab - wash area (150 sf)

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.7 welding lab - tool room

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	open cage storage for students tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area

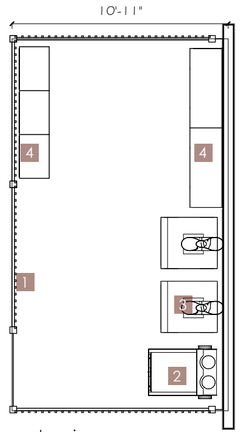
environment	
walls	caged
floor	stained concrete flooring with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	caged/metal
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	toolboxes
	extra welding equipment

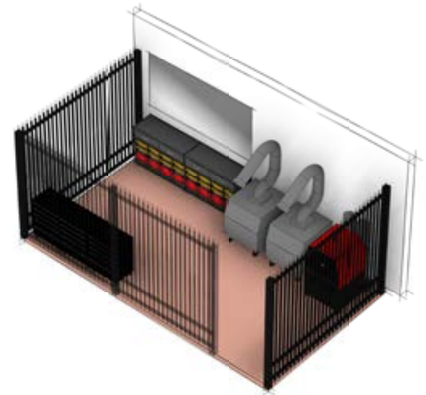
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	none
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security, locked gate

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	pir vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. open cage
2. mobile welder
3. mobile fume extractor
4. tool storage unit

trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.8 welding lab - materials storage

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space to store welding materials
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area

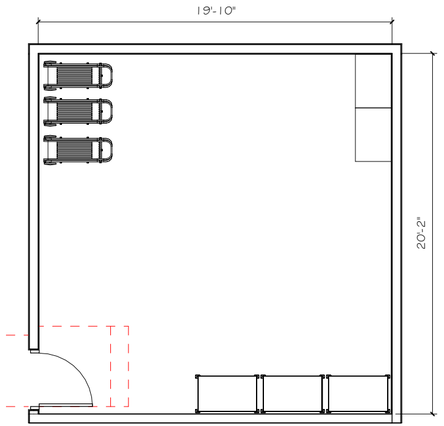
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment
open shelving
cabinets
carts to transport materials

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	0.18cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

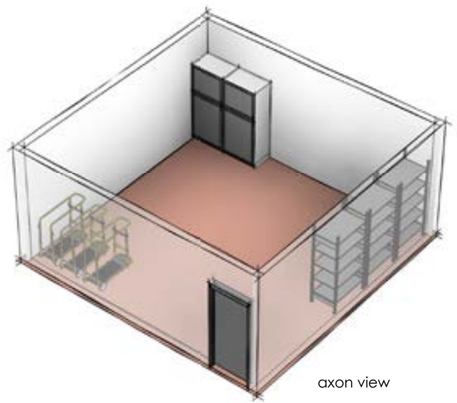
electrical	
power	duplex outlets @ 12 ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment



axon view

b.1.8 welding lab - materials storage (400 sf)

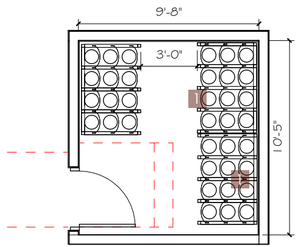
trades: welding

b. labs and support storage

b.1.9 welding lab - cylinder storage

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space to store cylinders
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	fabrication area
connection	direct connection to fabrication area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	stained concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	cylinder racks

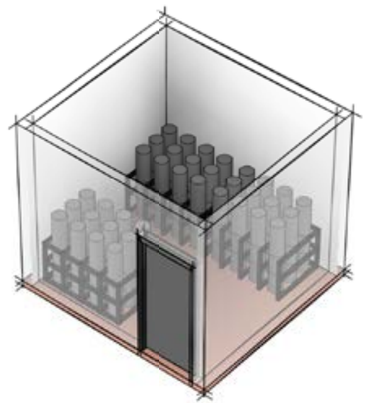
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	hard piped manifolds - welding oxygen, argon, acetylene	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duplex outlets @ 12 ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 cylinder storage rack



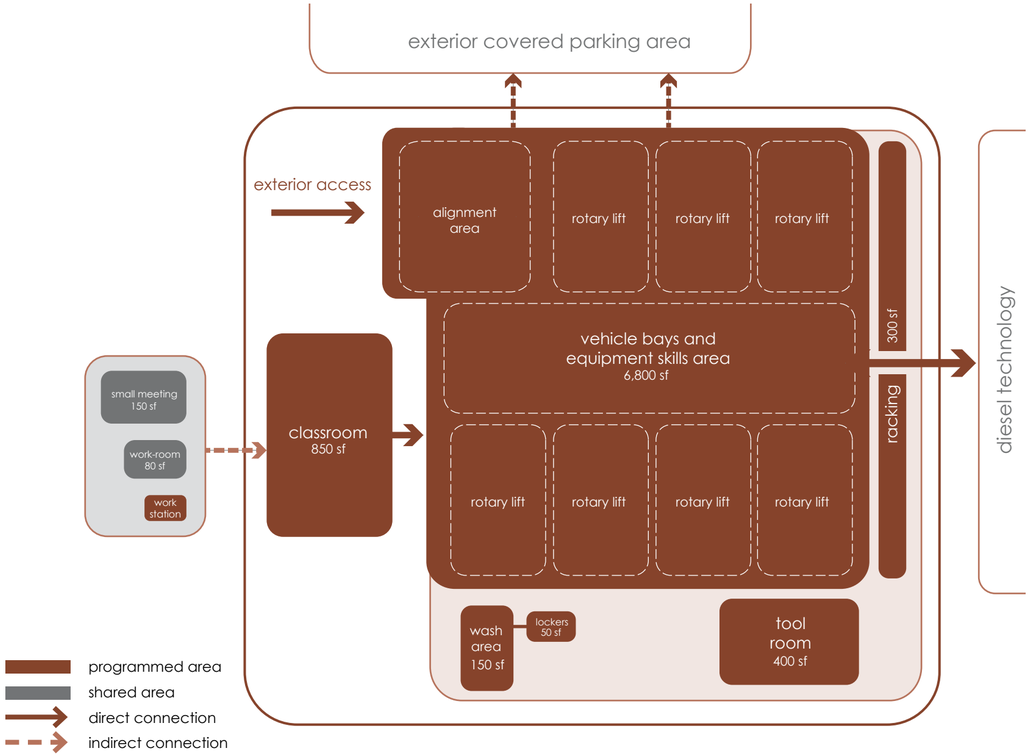
axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.9 welding labs — cylinder storage (100 sf)

trades - automotive

automotive technology						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.2	automotive technology	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.2.1	automotive technology-vehicle bays and equipment skills area			6,800	1	6,800
b.2.3	automotive technology - racking in shop			300	1	300
b.2.4	automotive technology- locker and changing			50	1	50
b.2.5	automotive technology -wash area			150	1	150
b.2.7	automotive technology - tool room			400	1	400
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.2	automotive technology	1	36	36	1	36
				department total:		**8,586 sf**

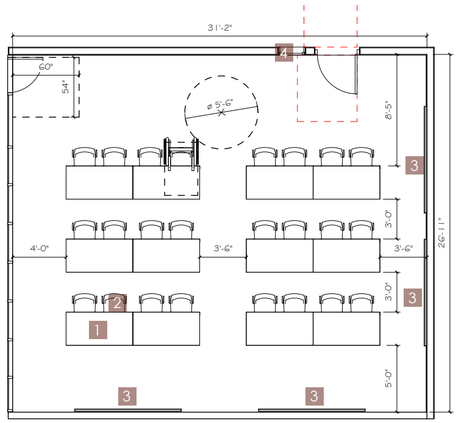


trades: automotive

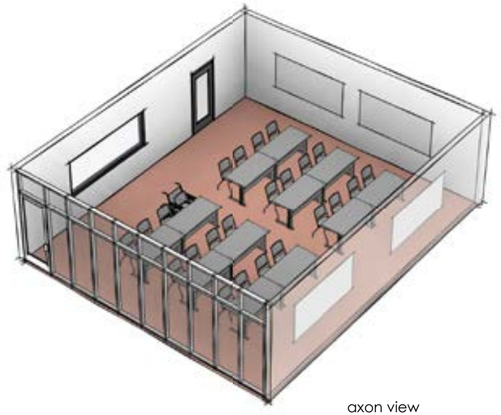
a. classroom

a.2 automotive technology

space summary		mechanical	summer	winter
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating	temperature	75°f	72°f
function	lecture/instruction	setpoint adjust	yes	yes
occupancy	25 people	range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
access	staff and students	setback	85°f	60°f
		dewpoint	55°f	38°f
adjacency		ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
relationships	vehicle bays and skills area	ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
connection	direct connection to department lab.	pressurization	positve	
		exhaust	n/a	
environment		plumbing	n/a	
walls	painted gypsum board	fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
floor	carpet with rubber base			
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile	**electrical**		
ceiling height	10' min. aff	power	power@ student stations, quad @ teacher stations, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
windows	storefront glazing	phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless	
doors	storefront door with vision glazing	audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35	security	general building security	
other				
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards	**lighting**		
		lighting level	40 fc	
		lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control	
		fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

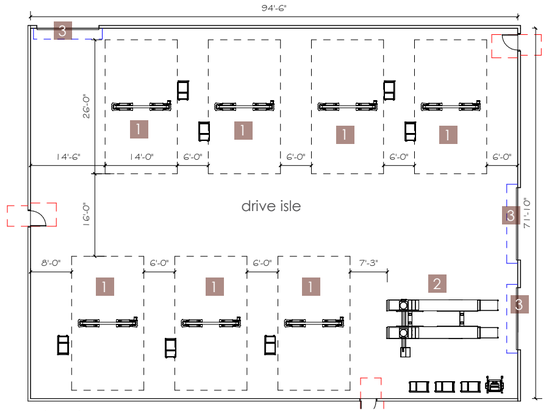
1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

trades: automotive

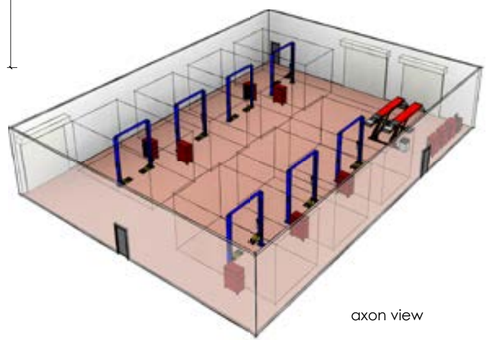
b. labs and support storage

b.2.1 automotive technology - vehicle bays and equipment skills area

space summary		**mechanical**	summer	winter
purpose	training and teaching room	temperature	75°f	72°f
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment	setpoint adjust	yes	yes
		range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
occupancy	--	setback	85°f	60°f
access	staff and students	dewpoint	55°f	38°f
		ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
adjacency		ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
relationships	classroom, diesel technology	pressurization	negative	
connection	direct connection to classroom	exhaust	0.75 cfm/sf exhaust with co and no2 sensors, plus tailpipe exhaust system, and minimum 0.06 cfm/sf continuous exhaust	
environment		plumbing	water and compressed air drops at each work station, drains to sand/oil separator	
walls	painted gypsum board with wall protection			
floor	concrete floor with resilient base			
ceiling type	exposed duct-work	fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
ceiling height	20' min. aff	**electrical**		
windows	n/a	power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, overhead power cord drop to each work station	
doors	metal			
acoustical/sound	stc 55-60/ nc 50-55			
other		phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
furniture + equipment	(7) rotary lifts (1) alignment rack hidden tool storage	audio/video	none	
		security	general building security	
		lighting		
		lighting level	40-50 fc	
		lighting control	manual on, timed off through relay, with dimming	
		fixture type	led, high-bay	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. rotary lift
2. alignnment rack
3. overhead door

b.2.1 automotive tech. — vehicle bays and equip. skills area (6,800 sf)

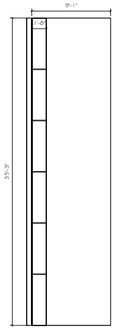
trades: automotive

b. labs and support storage

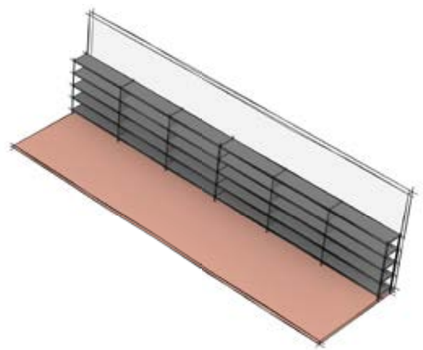
b.2.3 automotive technology - racking in shop

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	open shelving within lab for tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	vehicle bays and skills area
connection	located in vehicle bay area.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with wall protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	20' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	
furniture + equipment	(6) large open shelving units

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	none	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40-50 fc	
lighting control	manual on, timed off through relay, with dimming	
fixture type	led, high-bay	



plan view



axon view

trades: automotive

b. labs and support storage

b.2.4 automotive technology - locker and changing

space summary	
purpose	locker room
function	area for students to change and store personal belongings
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	vehicle bays and equipment skills area
connection	direct connection to shop

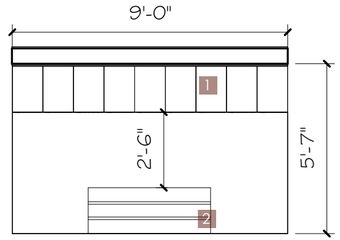
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	lockers
	bench

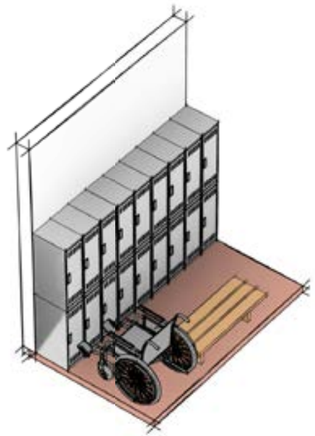
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	yes, locker chargers
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, high-bay



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. locker
2. bench

b.2.4 automotive technology — locker and changing (50 sf)

trades: automotive

b. labs and support storage

b.2.5 automotive technology - wash area

space summary	
purpose	wash area
function	area for students to wash hands and tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	vehicle bays and skills area
connection	near shop entry

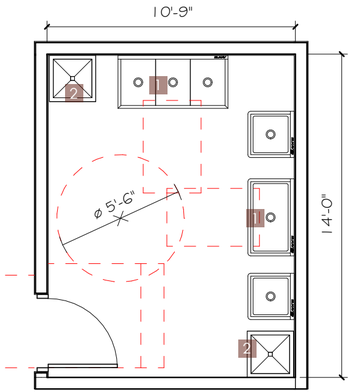
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board & tile
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(3) hand wash utility sinks (1) to be ada
	(1) 3 compartment utility sink
	(1) floor sink

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	scrub sinks and floor sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	gfci duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 sink

2 mop sink

axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.2.5 automotive technology — wash area (150 sf)

trades: automotive

b. labs and support storage

b.2.7 automotive technology - tool room

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	open cage storage for students tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	vehicle bays and skills area
connection	direct connection to shop

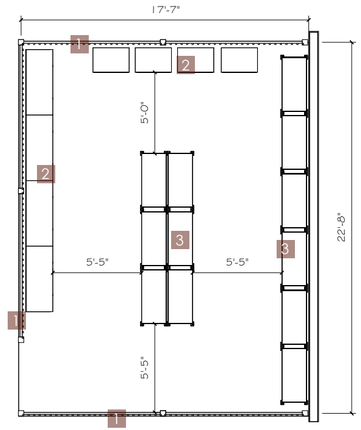
environment	
walls	caged
floor	stained concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	20' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	caged/metal
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	toolboxes
	extra tools and equipment

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	none
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

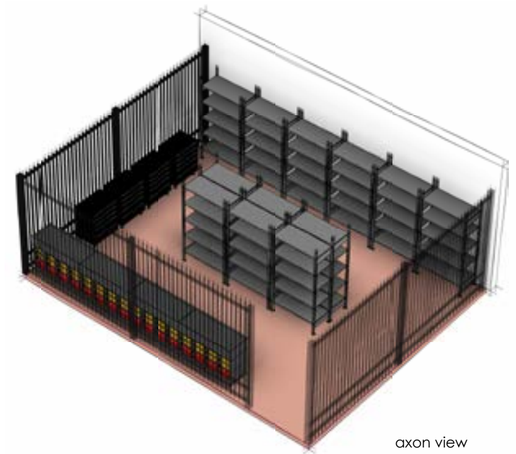
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	pir vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. open cage
2. tool storage compartments
3. storage shelving



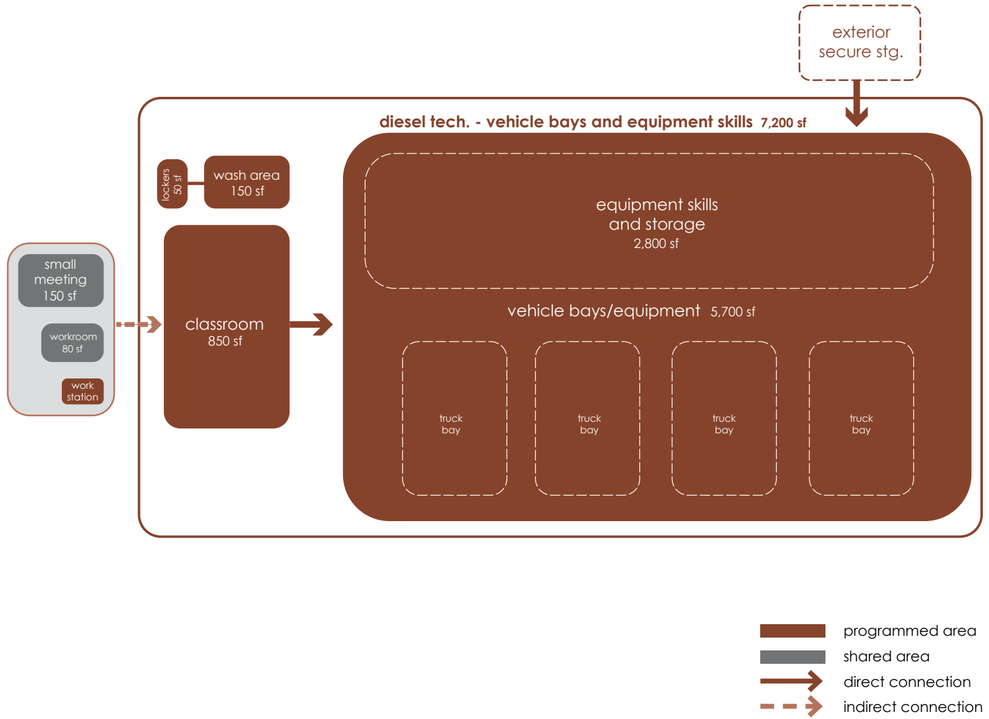
axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.2.7 automotive technology — tool room (400 sf)

trades - diesel technology

diesel technology						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quatity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.3	diesel technology	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.3.1	diesel technology- vehicle bays and equipment zone			5,700	1	5,700
b.3.2	diesel technology- equipment skills and storage			2,800	1	2,800
b.3.3	diesel technology- locker and changing			50	1	50
b.3.4	diesel technology- wash area			150	1	150
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.3	diesel technology	1	36	36	1	36
				department total:		**9,586 sf**

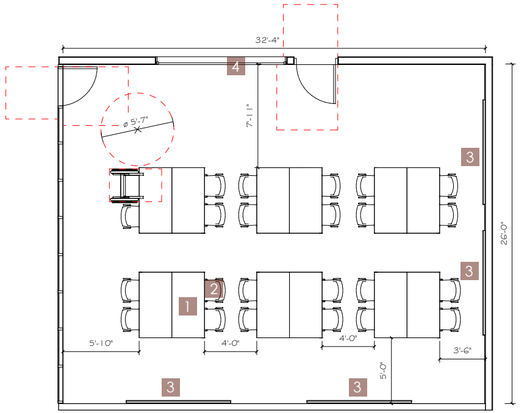


trades: diesel

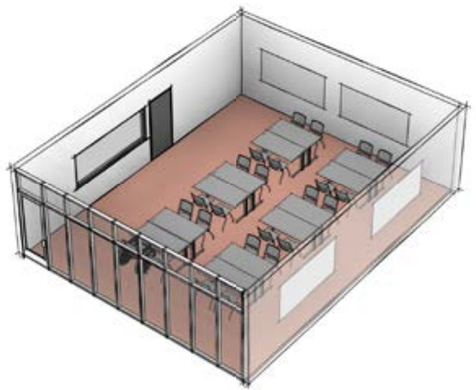
a. classroom

a.3 diesel technology

space summary		mechanical	summer	winter
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating	temperature	75°f	72°f
function	lecture/instruction	setpoint adjust	yes	yes
occupancy	25 people	range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
access	staff and students	setback	85°f	60°f
		dewpoint	55°f	38°f
adjacency		ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
relationships	vehicle bays and equipment zone	ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
connection	direct connection to shop	pressurization	positive	
		exhaust	n/a	
environment		plumbing	n/a	
walls	painted gypsum board	fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
floor	carpet with rubber base			
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile	**electrical**		
ceiling height	10' min. aff	power	power@ student stations, quad @ teacher stations, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
windows	storefront glazing	phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless	
doors	storefront door with vision glazing	audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35	security	general building security	
other				
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs laptop cart white boards	**lighting**		
		lighting level	40 fc	
		lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control	
		fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

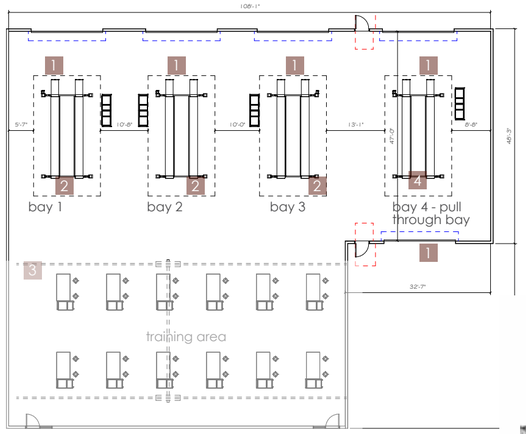
1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

trades: diesel

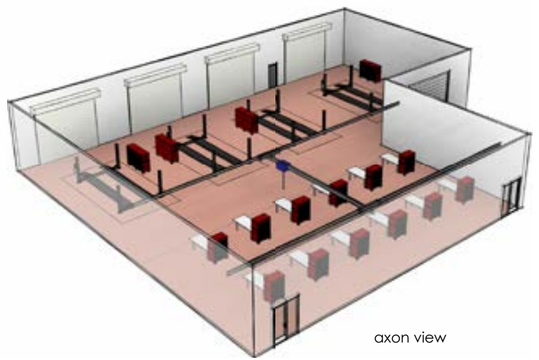
b. labs and support storage

b.3.1 diesel technology - vehicle bays and equipment zone

space summary		mechanical	summer	winter
purpose	training and teaching room	temperature	75°f	72°f
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment	setpoint adjust	yes	yes
		range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
occupancy	--	setback	85°f	60°f
access	staff and students	dewpoint	55°f	38°f
		ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
adjacency		ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
relationships	classroom, equipment skills and storage	pressurization	negative	
connection	direct connection to classroom, equipment skills and storage located in shop.	exhaust	0.75 cfm/sf exhaust with co and no@ sensors, plus high temp tailpipe exhaust system, and minimum 0.06 cfm/sf continuous exhaust	
environment		plumbing	water and compressed air drops at each work station, drains to sand/oil separator	
walls	painted gypsum board with wall protection	fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
floor	concrete floor with resilient base	**electrical**		
ceiling type	exposed duct-work	power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, overhead power cord drop to each work station	
ceiling height	20' min. aff	phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless	
windows	n/a	audio/video	none	
doors	metal	security	general building security	
acoustical/sound	stc 55-60/ nc 50-55	**lighting**		
other		lighting level	40-50 fc	
furniture + equipment	(4) truck bays with (1) bendpack above ground list and (1) 4-post lift overhead crane	lighting control	manual on, timed off through relay, with dimming	
		fixture type	led, high-bay	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. overhead door
2. bendpack above ground lift
3. overhead crane
4. 4-post lift

b.3.1diesel technology — vehicle bays and equipment zone (5,700 sf)

trades: diesel

b. labs and support storage

b.3.2 diesel technology - equipment skills and storage

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	vehicle bays
connection	located in the shop along with vehicle bays

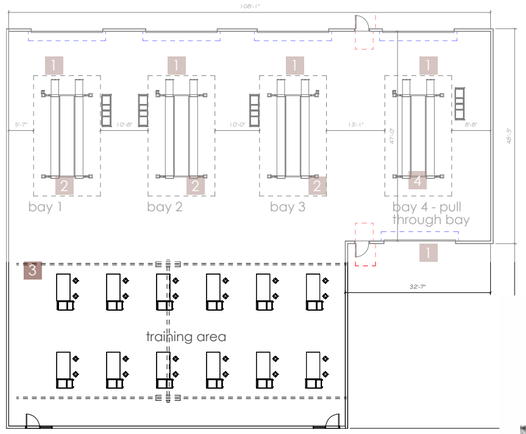
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with wall protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	20' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 55-60/ nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment
(12) work tables
(24) work benches
tool chests

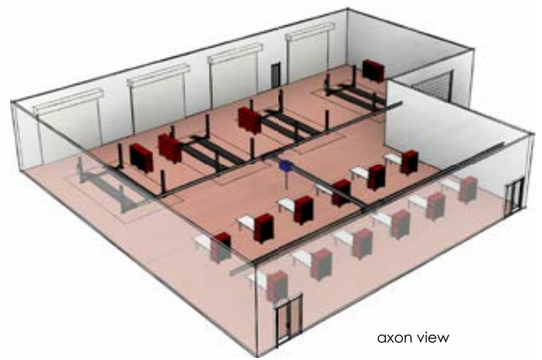
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, overhead power cord drop to each work station
phone/data	hard wired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40-50 fc
lighting control	manual on/off, timed off through relay, with dimming
fixture type	led, high-bay



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. overhead door
2. bendpack above ground lift
3. overhead crane
4. 4-post lift

b.3.2 diesel technology — equipment skills and storage (2,800 sf)

trades: diesel

b. labs and support storage

b.3.3 diesel technology - locker and changing

space summary	
purpose	locker room
function	area for students to change and store personal belongings
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	Vehicle bays, wash area
connection	direct connection to vehicle bays and wash area

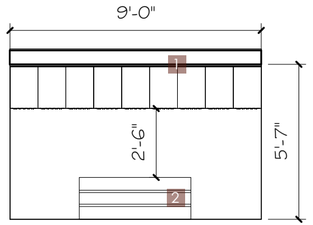
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed duct-work
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	lockers
	bench

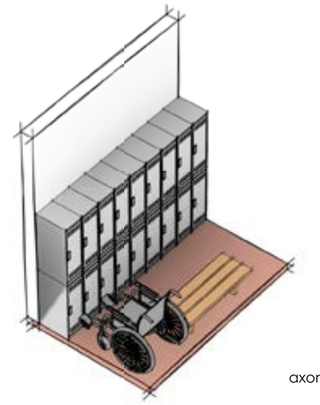
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	yes - locker chargers
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, high-bay



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. locker
2. bench

b.3.3 diesel technology — locker and changing (50 sf)

trades: diesel

b. labs and support storage

b.3.4 diesel technology - wash area

space summary	
purpose	wash area
function	area for students to wash hands and tools
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	lockers and changing, vehicle bays
connection	direct connection to lockers, near entry to vehicle bays

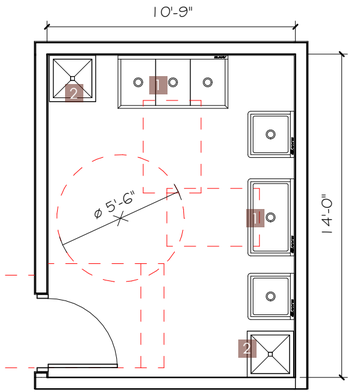
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 45-50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(3) hand wash utility sinks (1) to be ada
	(1) 3 compartment utility sink
	(1) floor sink

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	scrub sinks and floor sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	gfci duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 sink

2 mop sink

axon view

b.3.2 diesel technology — wash area (150 sf)

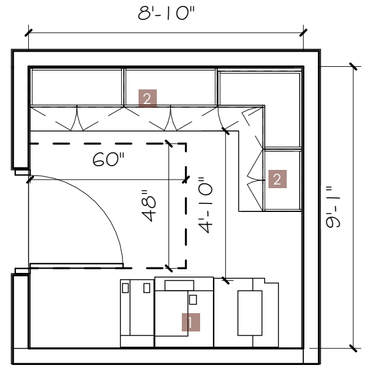
trades: office

c. office

c.4 trade office work room

space summary	area for storage, printers, copy, and support
purpose	space for staff to store supplies and prep
function	
occupancy	--
access	staff
adjacency	
relationships	all departments in trades
connection	indirect connection to all trades areas
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	upper and lower cabinets (1) printer/copier

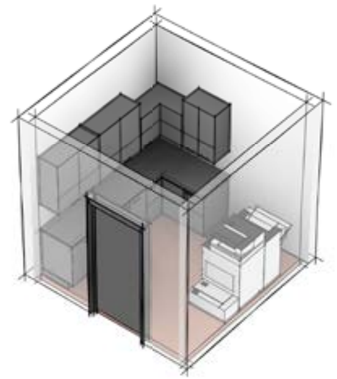
	summer	winter
mechanical		
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. copy machine
2. upper/base storage cabinets



axon view

c.4 trade office - workroom (80 sf)

trades: office

c. office

c.5 trade office - meeting room

space summary	
purpose	enclosed area for collaboration and meetings
function	private meeting space for staff
occupancy	6
access	staff

adjacency	
relationships	all departments in trades
connection	indirect connection to all trades areas

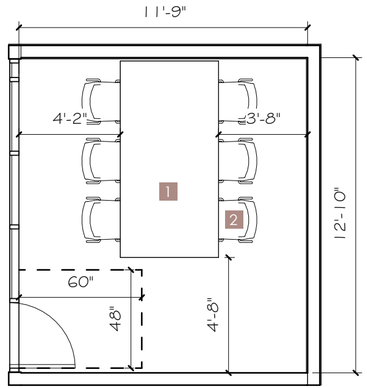
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) large conference table
	(6) chairs
	television

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	wall mounted monitor, hdmi input for table
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct, decorative

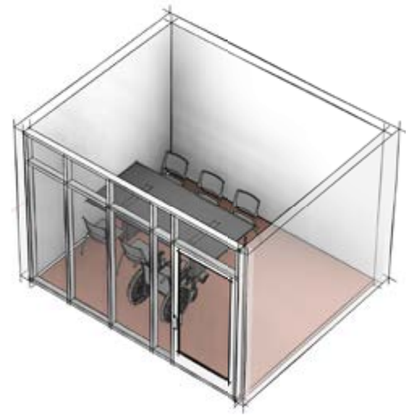


plan view

furniture/equipment

1 table

2 chairs



axon view

c.5 trade office - small meeting room (150 sf)

trades: office

c. office

c.6 trade office - instructor space

space summary	
purpose	open work area for instructors
function	touch-down spot
occupancy	--
access	staff

adjacency	
relationships	all departments in trades
connection	indirect connection to all trades areas

environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

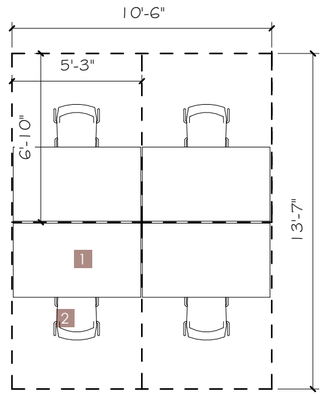
furniture + equipment	
	bench-top tables with power connections
	chairs

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support table, floor outlet
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct, decorative

c..6 trade office - instructor space

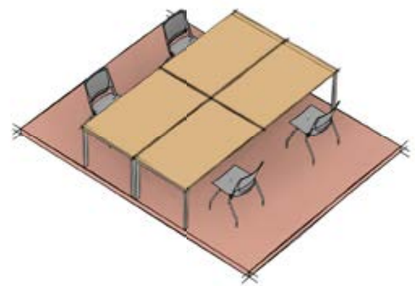


plan view

furniture/equipment

1 instructor desk

2 chair

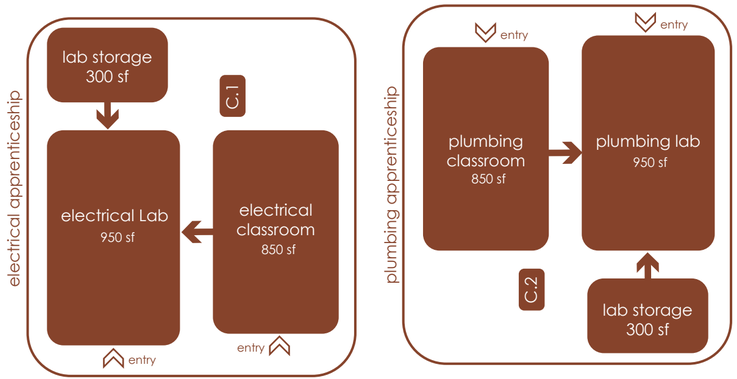


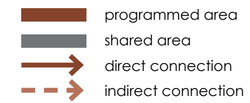
axon view

c.6 trade office - instructor space (36 sf ea.)

apprenticeship: electrical and plumbing

electrical and plumbing						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.1	electrical apprenticeship	25	34	850	1	850
a.2	plumbing apprenticeship	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.1.1	electrical apprenticeship lab- work area			950	1	950
b.1.2	electrical apprenticeship lab- storage			300	1	300
b.2.1	plumbing apprenticeship lab- work area			950	1	950
b.2.2	plumbing apprenticeship lab- storage			300	1	300
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.1	electrical apprenticeship	1	36	36	1	36
c.2	plumbing apprenticeship	1	36	36	1	36
					net sf total	**4,272 sf**
			70% efficiency factor		**gross sf total**	**6,103 sf**





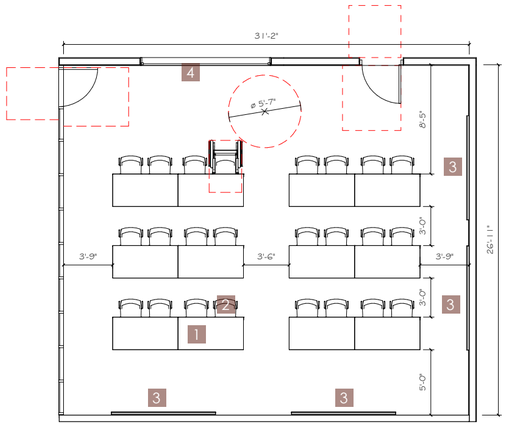
apprenticeship

a. classroom

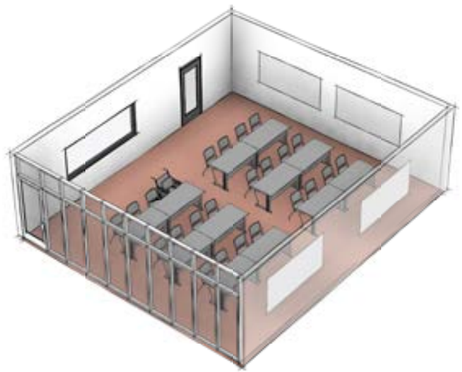
a.1 electrical apprenticeship

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	electrical lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible desks and (24) chairs
	laptop cart
	white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	hardwired to all station + wireless	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	40 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.1 apprenticeship - electrical classroom (850 sf)

apprenticeship

a. classroom

a.2 plumbing apprenticeship

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	plumbing lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.

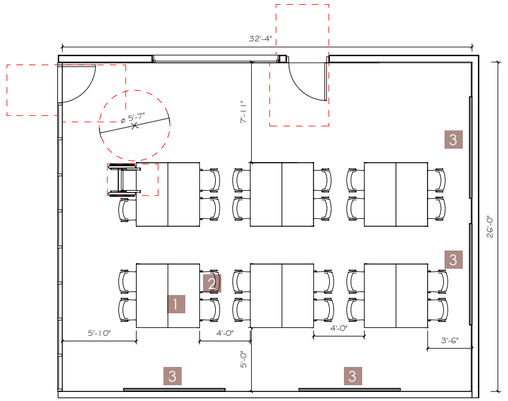
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	flexible desks and (24) chairs
	laptop cart
	white boards

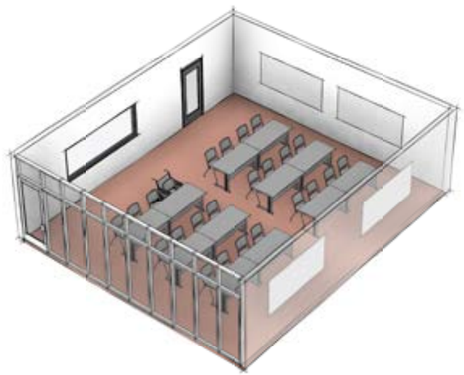
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired to all stations + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.1 apprenticeship - plumbing classroom (850 sf)

apprenticeship

b. lab

b.1.1 electrical apprenticeship lab - work area

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	25
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	electrical classroom
connection	direct connection to electrical classroom

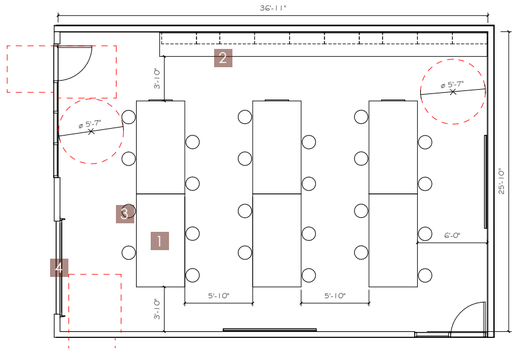
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(6) work tables
	(24) work stools
	run of cabinetry

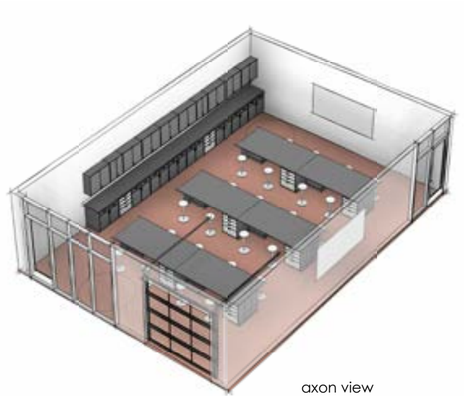
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. work table
2. cabinetry/storage
3. stool
4. overhead door

b.1.1 electrical apprenticeship lab - work area (950 sf)

apprenticeship

b. lab

b.2.1 plumbing apprenticeship lab - work area

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	25
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	plumbing classroom
connection	direct connection to plumbing classroom

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(6) work tables
(24) work stools
run of cabinetry

mechanical

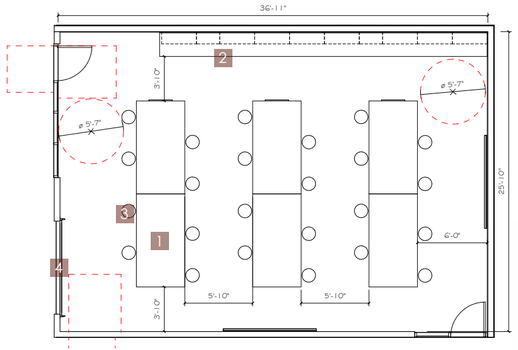
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

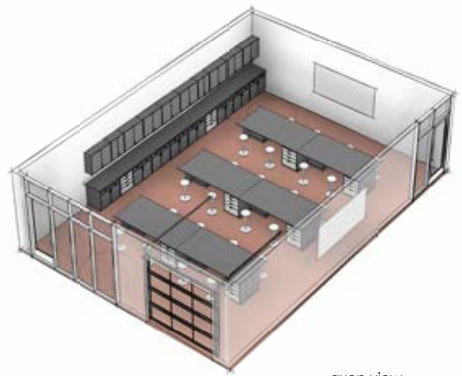
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. work table
2. cabinetry/storage
3. stool
4. overhead door

b.2.1 plumbing apprenticeship lab - work area (950 sf)

apprenticeship

b. labs and support storage

b.1.2, b.2.2 lab storage

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space to store welding materials
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	department labs
connection	direct connection to department labs

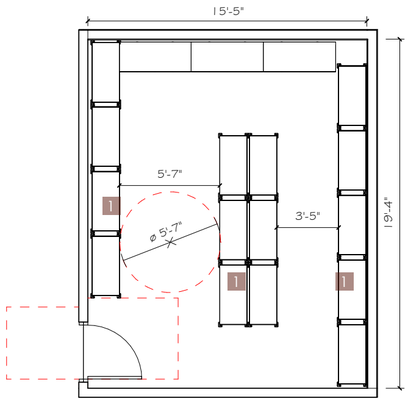
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50/ nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	open shelving
	cabinets
	carts to transport materials

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	gfci duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

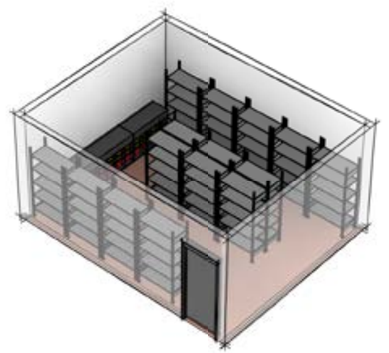
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 equipment storage



axon view

b.1.2, b.2.2 plumbing/electrical apprenticeship lab - storage (300 sf)

apprenticeship

c. offices - workstations - touchdowns - office support

c.1, c.2 instructor space

space summary	
purpose	open work area
function	touch-down spot for apprenticeship
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	all apprenticeship areas
connection	indirection connection to apprenticeship

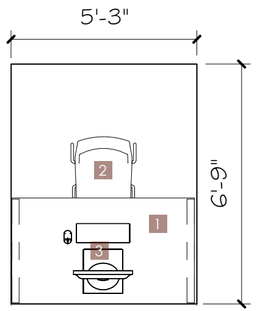
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(20) tables with power connections
	(40) task chairs
	sliding white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ work station
phone/data	hardwired @ work station
audio/video	none
security	general building security

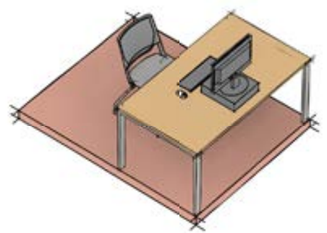
lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer



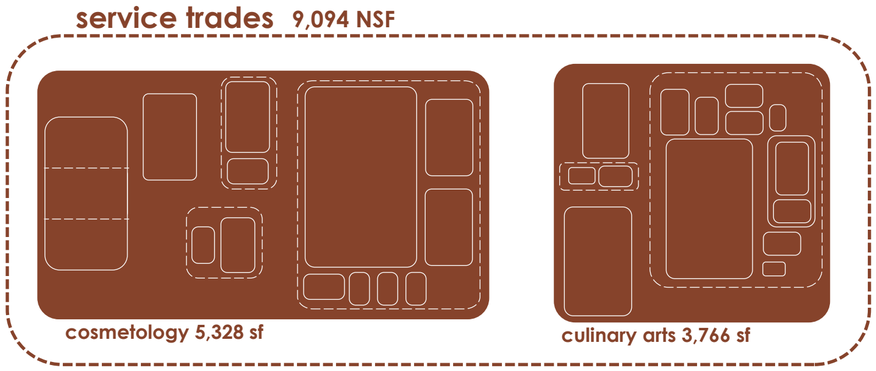
axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

c.1, c.2 instructor space (36 sf)

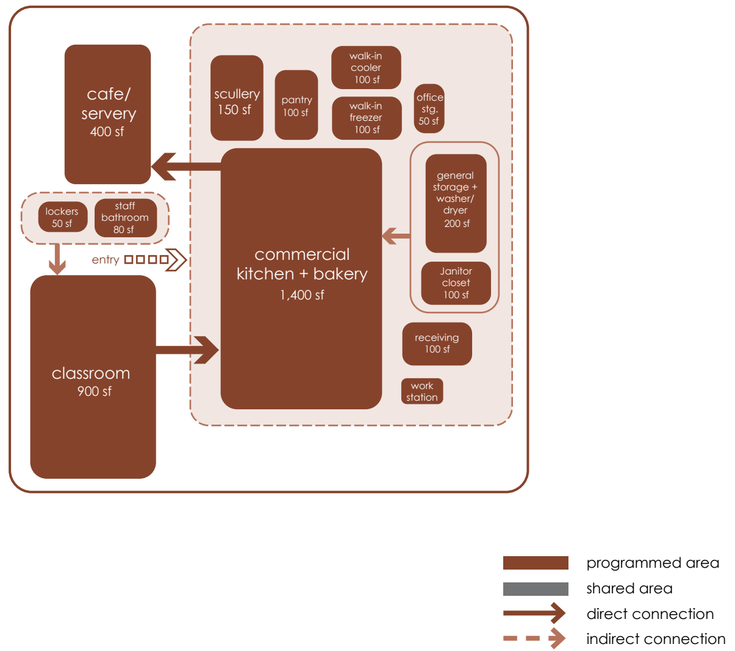
service trades

service trades						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**space (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
	department totals					
1	culinary arts + artisan baking					3,716
2	cosmetology					5,556
					net sf total	**9,272 sf**
			70% efficiency factor		**gross sf total:**	**13,245 sf**



service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

culinary arts + artisan baking						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**space (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.1	culinary arts + artisan baking	25	34	900	1	900
b.	labs and support storage					
b.1.1	culinary arts-café-servery/pos			400	1	400
b.1.2	commercial kitchen + artisan bakery			1,400	1	1,400
b.1.3	scullery			150	1	150
b.1.4	walk-in cooler			100	1	100
b.1.5	walk-in freezer			100	1	100
b.1.6	pantry			100	1	100
b.1.7	lockers/changing			50	1	50
b.1.8	staff bathroom			80	1	80
b.1.9	janitor closet			100	1	100
b.1.10	general storage + washer/dryer			200	1	200
b.1.11	office storage			50	1	50
b.1.12	culinary arts workstation			36	1	36
b.1.13	receiving area			100	1	100
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
				department total		**3,766 sf**



service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

a. classroom

a.1 culinary arts + artisan baking

space summary

purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating & demo kitchen
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	commercial kitchen
connection	direct connection to commercial kitchen

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

flexible desks and (24) chairs
laptop cart
white boards

island for demonstration

run of cabinetry with commercial fridge, double wall oven, sink, and 6 burner range

mechanical

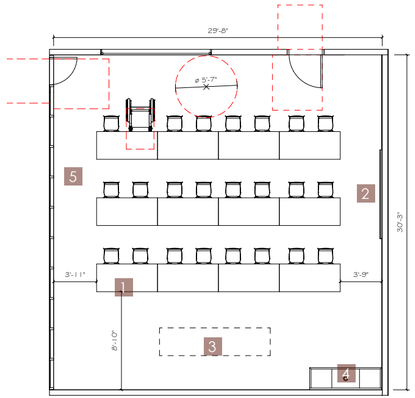
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c. hardwired to all stations + wireless
phone/data	
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting

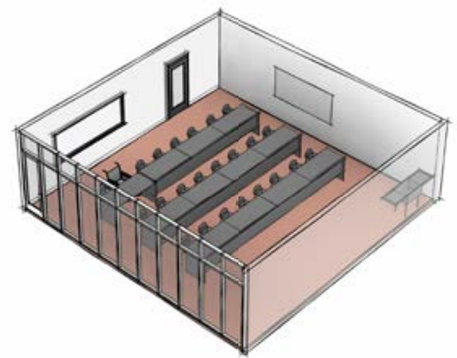
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. stainless steel tables
2. dry erase board
3. portable demo kitchen
4. utility sink
5. impermeable flooring



axon view

a.1 culinary arts + artisan baking classroom (900 sf)

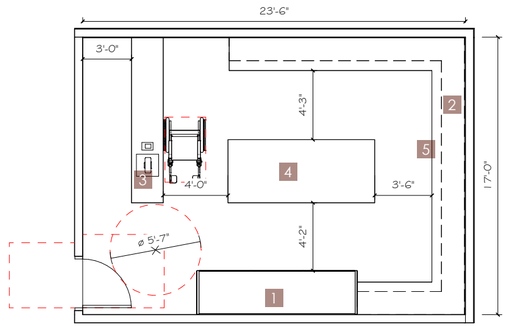
service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

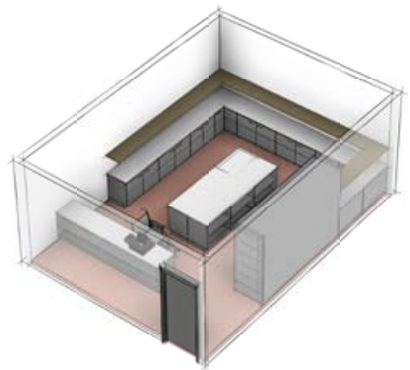
b.1.1 culinary arts-cafe-servery/pos

space summary	
purpose	place for purchase of baked goods
function	store/point of sale
occupancy	--
access	staff, public, and students
adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	open shelving and cabinets for display refrigerated display point of sale counter

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, all outlets to be gfci	
phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	50 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, recess lensed, wipe down	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. beverage cooler
2. open shelving
3. point of sale
4. island counter
5. counter & lower cabinets

b.1.1 culinary arts cafe — servery/pos (400 sf)

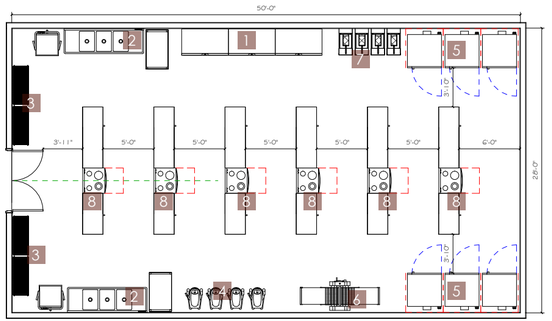
service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.2 commercial kitchen + artisan bakery

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts,
connection	direct connection to classroom
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	quarry tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	(6) work station with cabinets & range various cooking and baking equipment (2) 3-compartment utility sinks and racks for dishes

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	7.5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.7 cfm/sf exhaust type 1 and type 2 hoods at associated kitchen equipment	
plumbing	water and natural gas drops to kitchen equipment, drains to grease interceptor	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, all outlets to be gfci	
phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	50 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, recess lensed, wipe down	



plan view

axon view

furniture/equipment

1. refridgerator/freezer
2. sink/dishwashing station
3. wire shelving
4. electric mixers
5. mobile convection oven
6. pastry laminator
7. deep fryer
8. cooking station

b.1.2 commercial kitchen + artisan bakery (1,400 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.3 scullery

space summary	
purpose	maintenance and cleaning
function	additional space for cleaning and storing of dishes
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to commercial kitchen

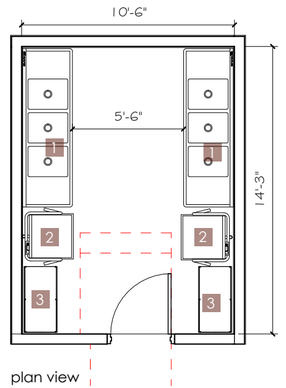
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	quarry tile with cove base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) 3-compartment utility sinks
	(2) dish drying machines
	open racks for storage

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	7.5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.7 cfm/sf exhaust type 2 hoods at dish washing equipment	
plumbing	kitchen sinks, and water and drains to dishwashers	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, all outlets to be gfci
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

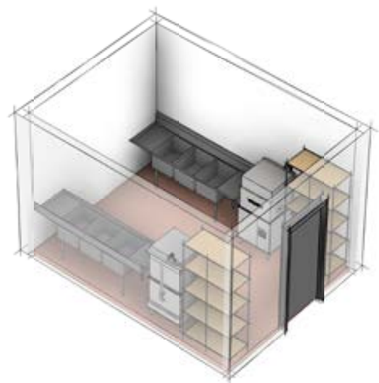
lighting	
lighting level	50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, recess lensed, wipe down



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. triple sink
2. dishwashing machine
3. storage/shelving



axon view

b.1.3 culinary arts + artisan baking scullery (150 sf)

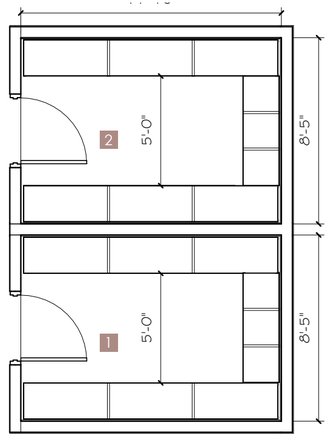
service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

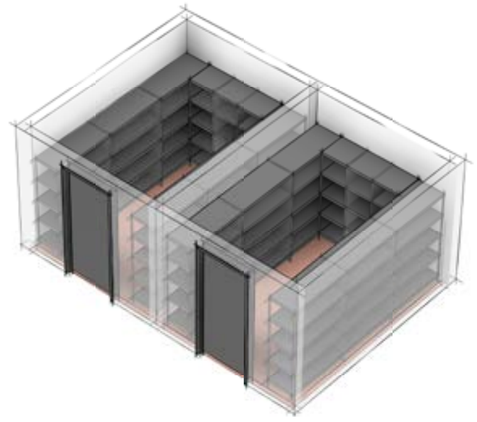
b.1.4 & b.1.5 walk-in cooler and freezer

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space for food to be stored
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	n/a
floor	n/a
ceiling type	n/a
ceiling height	n/a
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc 45-50 / nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) pre-fab walk-in cooler (1) pre-fab walk-in freezer

mechanical		
temperature	per services	food
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	n/a	n/a
setback	n/a	n/a
dewpoint	n/a	n/a
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	heat rejection from walk-in equipment	
plumbing	condensate drains from walk-in equipment	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support equipment	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, lensed, strip light with gasket	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. pre-fabricated walk in freezer
2. pre-fabricated walk in cooler

b.1.4, b.1.5 culinary arts - walk-in cooler/freezer (100 sf ea.)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.6 pantry

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space for food and equipment to be stored
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to commercial kitchen

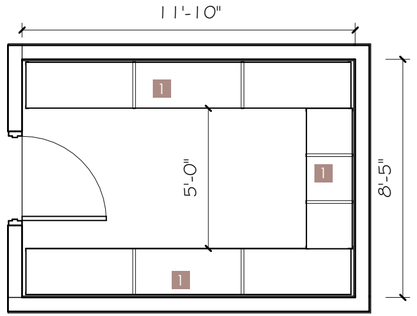
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	open shelving

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support equipment
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

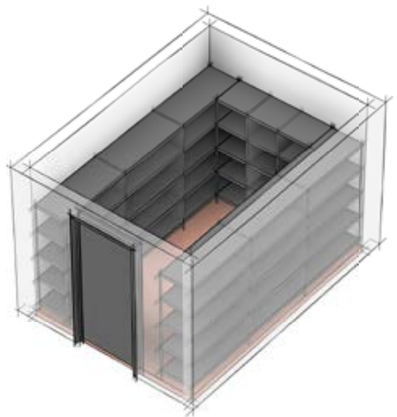
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, lensed strip light



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 storage racks/shelving



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.6 culinary arts + artisan baking - pantry (100 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.7 lockers

space summary	
purpose	locker room
function	area for students to change and store personal belongings
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	locate next to staff bathroom

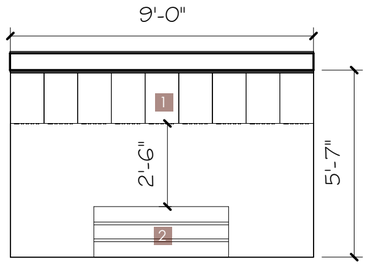
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	lockers
	bench

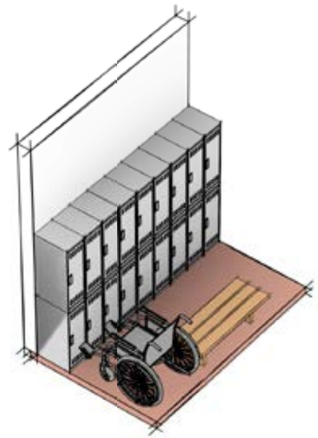
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	none
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	n/a



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. locker
2. bench

b.1.7 culinary arts + artisan baking lockers (50 sf)

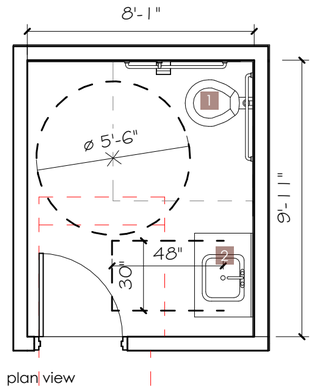
service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

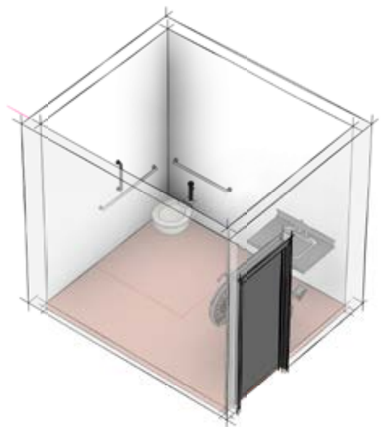
b.1.8 staff bathroom

space summary	
purpose	ada restroom for staff
function	culinary arts restroom
occupancy	1
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to classroom
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) ada toilet with grab bars (1) ada lavatory

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	70 cfm	
plumbing	water closet, lavatory	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	gfci duplex outlet at vanity and adjacent to door	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. ada accessible toilet
2. sink/vanity

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.1.8 culinary arts + artisan baking staff bathroom (80 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.9 janitor closet

space summary	
purpose	storage and laundry
function	space for cleaning supplies
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	next to general storage

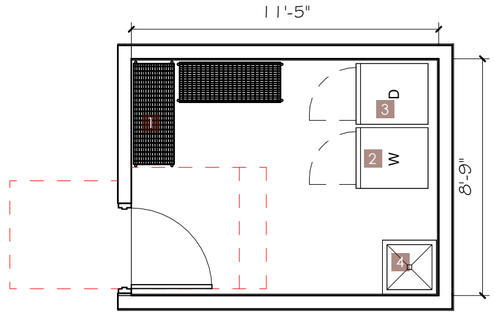
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) washer and dryer
	(1) mop sink
	open shelving for supplies

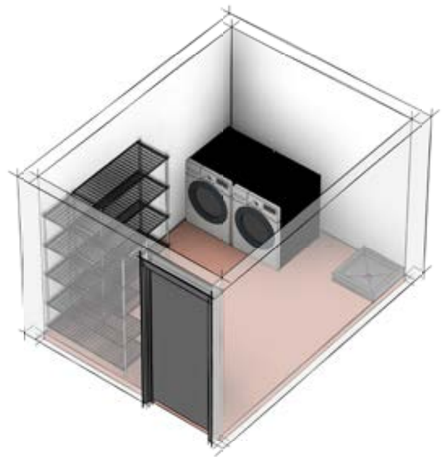
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	dryer make-up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. storage shelving
2. washer
3. dryer
4. mop sink

b.1.9 culinary arts + artisan baking janitor closet (100 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.10 general storage

space summary	
purpose	storage and laundry for culinary arts department
function	space for equipment, laundry, and general storage
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to commercial kitchen

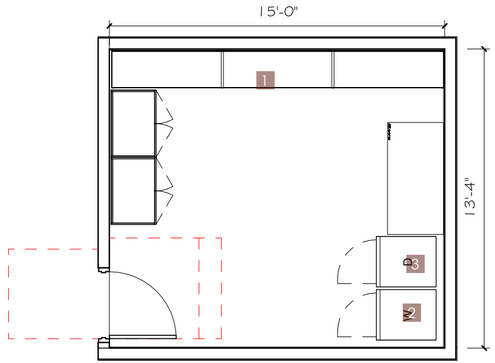
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) washer and dryer
	(1) work table
	open shelving and cabinets

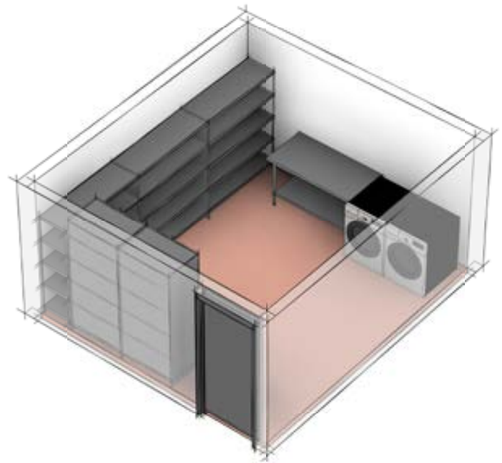
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	dryer make-up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. storage shelving
2. washer
3. dryer

b.1.10 general storage (200 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.11 office storage

space summary	
purpose	storage for culinary arts department
function	space for office storage supplies
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	indirect connection to commercial kitchen

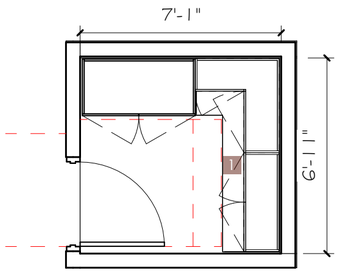
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	lower and upper cabinets with counter
	(1) full height cabinet

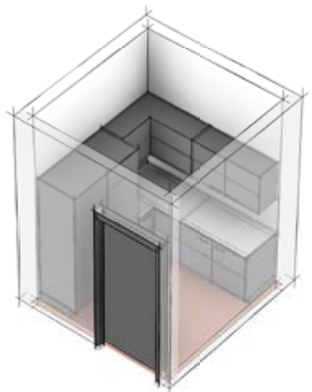
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets at counters and @ 10' o.c. on walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1 upper/base storage cabinets

b.1.11 office storage (50 sf)

service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

b.1.12 work station

space summary	
purpose	open work area
function	touch-down spot for culinary arts
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	locate within the commercial kitchen

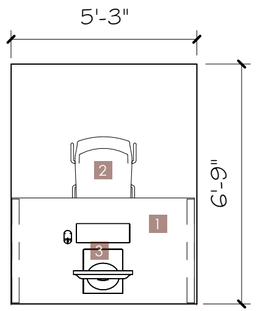
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(20) tables with power connections
	(40) task chairs
	sliding white boards

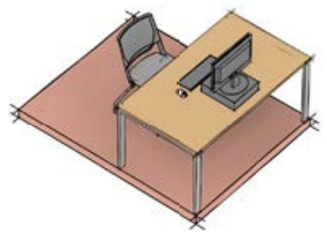
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ work station
phone/data	hardwired @ work station
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer

b.1.12 work station (36 sf)

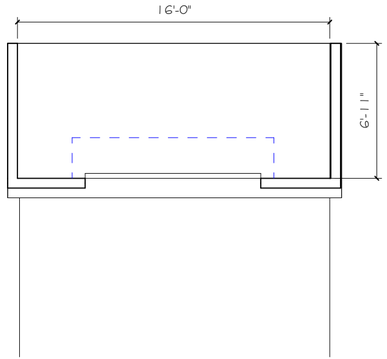
service trades: culinary arts + artisan baking

b. labs and support storage

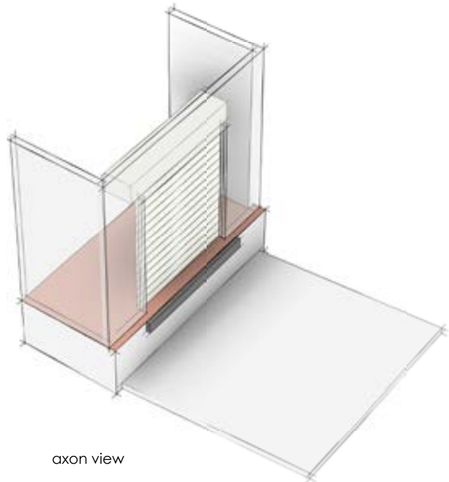
b.1.13 receiving area

space summary	
purpose	area for shipments to be dropped off
function	designated area to unload shipments
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	culinary arts
connection	direct connection to commercial kitchen
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	exposed
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55/ nc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	--

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to overhead door, duplex outlet @ 12' o.c. along walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, strip fixtures	



plan view

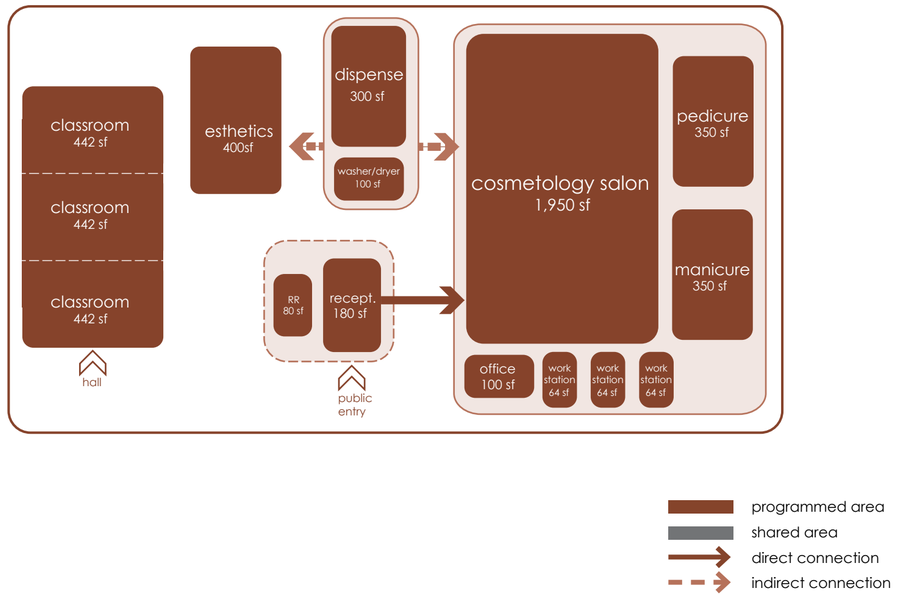


axon view

b.1.13 receiving area (100 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

cosmetology						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.2	cosmetology	12	34	442	3	1,326
b.	labs and support storage					
b.2.1	cosmetology - reception			180	1	180
b.2.2	cosmetology - salon			1,950	1	1,950
b.2.3	cosmetology- pedicure			350	1	350
b.2.4	cosmetology - manicure			350	1	350
b.2.5	cosmetology - esthetics			400	1	400
b.2.6	cosmetology- dispense			300	1	300
b.2.7	cosmetology washer | dryer			100	1	100
b.2.7	cosmetology-single use restroom			80	1	80
b.2.8	private office			100	1	100
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.1	cosmetlolgy workstation			64	3	192
				department total:		**5,328 sf**



service trades: cosmetology

a. classroom

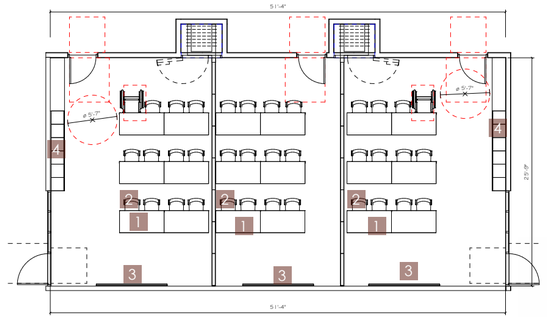
a.2 cosmetology - classroom

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	39 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	salon, cosmetology
connection	direct connection to department labs
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	flexible tables and (36) chairs (2) partitions to divide space into 3 white boards

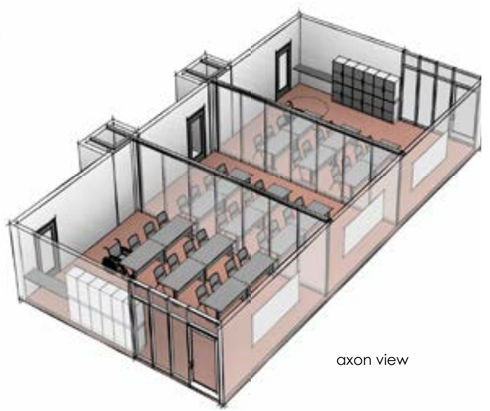
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
	power for partition walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control and space partitioning
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. student storage/lockers

a.2 cosmetology - classroom (1,326 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.1 cosmetology - reception

space summary

purpose	check-in area
function	workstation with cabinets and waiting area
occupancy	6
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology
connection	direct connection to salon

environment

walls	painted gypsum board and accent wall
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(1) custom desk
(2) task chairs
(4) waiting chairs

mechanical

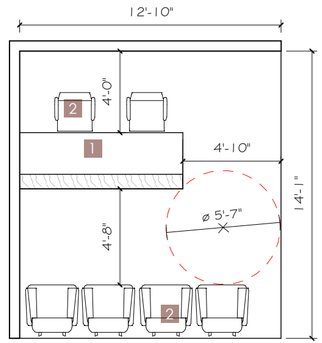
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power for reception desk, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

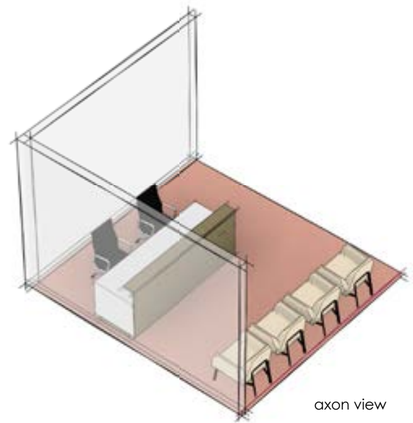
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 reception desk
2 chair



axon view

b.2.1 cosmetology - reception (180 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.2 cosmetology - salon

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology
connection	direct connection to reception area, window into dispense

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 40-45
other	

furniture + equipment

(20) salon chairs with sinks
(6) hair washing stations
cabinets for storage

mechanical

	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	20 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.6 cfm/sf exhaust plus source capture equipment	
plumbing	water and drain to each sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

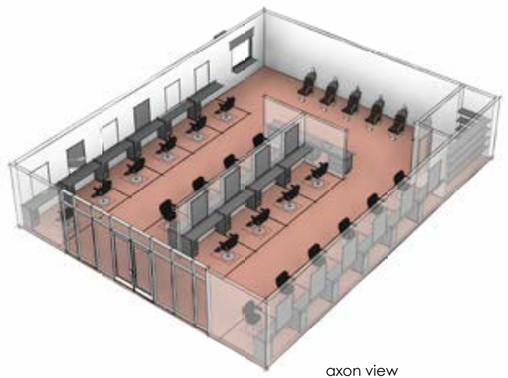
electrical

power	gfci 4-plex outlet for each station, duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct

plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. equipment storage
2. salon chair
3. hair washing sink
4. sink
5. salon workstation with mirror
6. service counter (dispense)

b.2.2 cosmetology - salon (1,950 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.3 cosmetology - pedicure

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology, salon
connection	direct connection to salon

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment

(6) pedicure chairs
cabinets for storage

mechanical

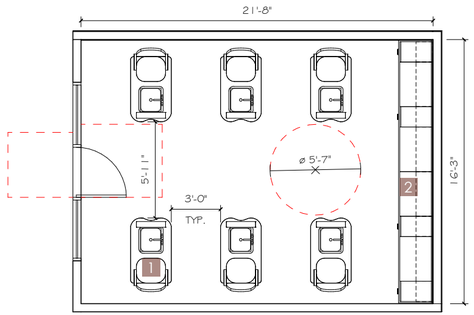
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	20 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.6 cfm/sf exhaust plus source capture equipment	
plumbing	water and drain to each sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power to support equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

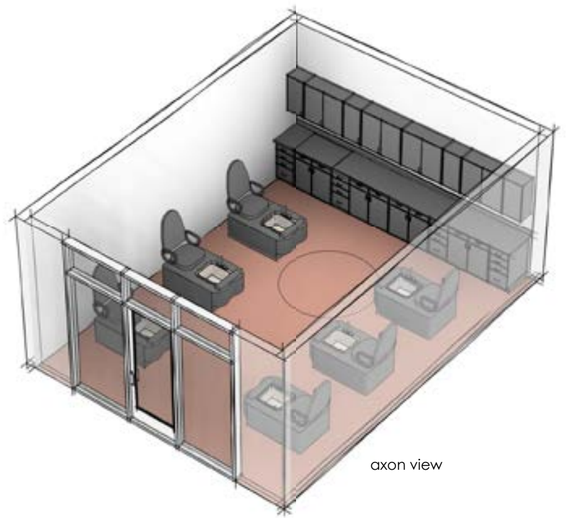
lighting level	50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. pedicure station
2. upper/base storage cabinets



axon view

b.2.3 cosmetology - pedicure (350 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.4 cosmetology - manicure

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology, salon
connection	direct connection to salon

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(10) manicure stations
cabinets for storage

mechanical

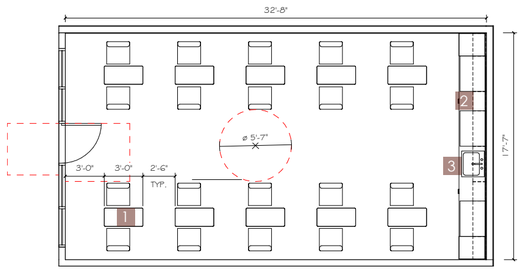
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	20 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.6 cfm/sf exhaust plus source capture equipment	
plumbing	water and drain to each sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

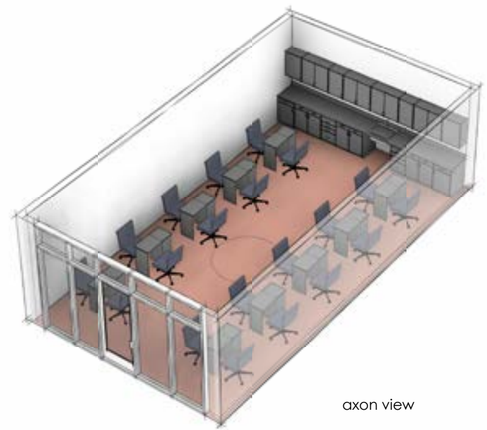
power	power to support equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. manicure station
2. upper/base storage cabinets
3. wash sink

b.2.4 cosmetology - manicure (350 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.5 cosmetology - esthetics

space summary

purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology, dispense
connection	indirect connection to dispense area

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(8) individual booths with bed

mechanical

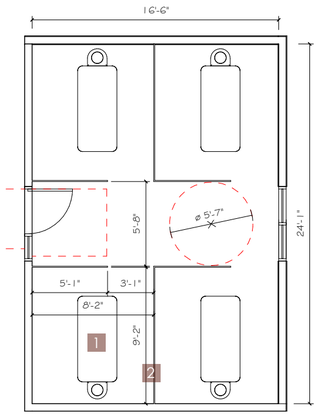
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	20 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.6 cfm/sf exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls and counters
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

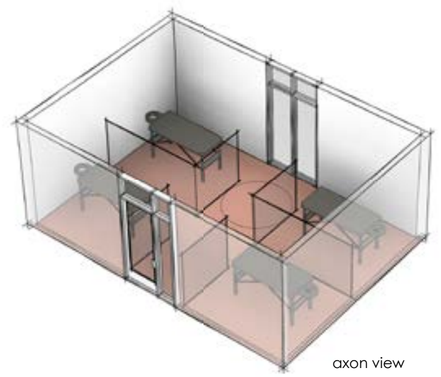
lighting level	50 fc, 90+ cri
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. facial/massage table
2. half-height privacy divider



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.2.5 cosmetology - esthetics (400 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.6 cosmetology - dispense laundry

space summary

purpose	storage and laundry space
function	product dispensery and laundry area
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	salon, esthetics, cosmetology
connection	direct connection to department lab.

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment

(2) washers and dryers
open shelving
cabinets

mechanical

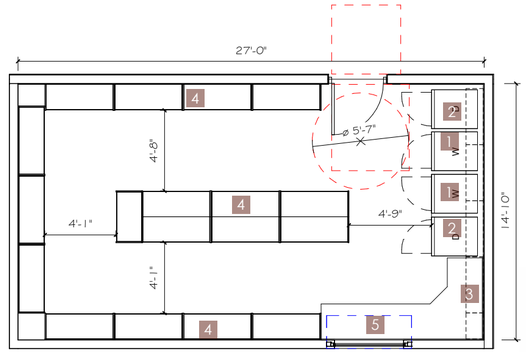
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	dryer make-up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

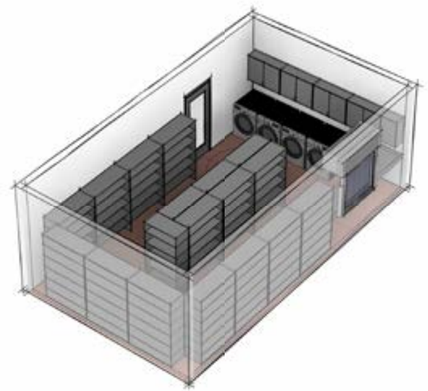
power	power to support equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. washer (residential size, commercial grade)
2. dryer (residential size, commercial grade)
3. upper cabinets
4. product/material storage
5. service counter

b.2.6 cosmetology - dispense + laundry (400 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.7 cosmetology - single use restroom

space summary

purpose	ada restroom
function	cosmetology restroom
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology
connection	direct connection to reception area

environment

walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	porcelain tile with cove base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment

(1) ada toilet with grab bars
(1) ada lavatory

mechanical

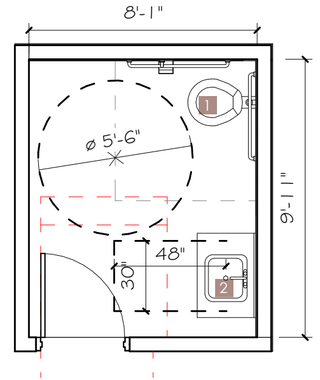
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	70 cfm	
plumbing	water closet, lavatory	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	gfci duplex outlet at vanity and adjacent to door
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

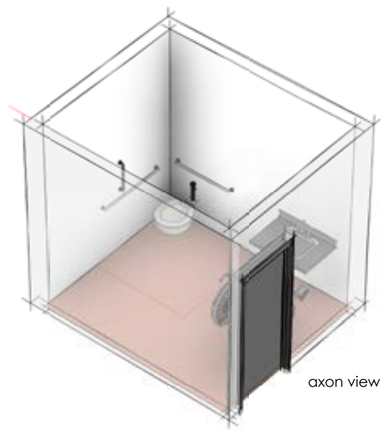
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led, direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 toilet
2 sink/vanity



axon view

b.2.7 cosmetology - single use restroom (80 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.8 cosmetology - private office

space summary

purpose	office space
function	private office for program coordinator to work and meet with students
occupancy	3
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	cosmetology, salon
connection	direct connection to salon

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(1) desk
(1) task chair
(2) guest chairs
(1) computer

mechanical

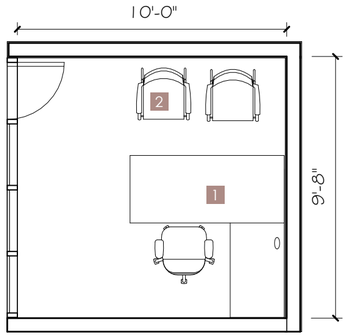
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power @ workstation, duplex @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hard wired +wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

axon view

furniture/equipment

1 desk/workstation
2 chair

b.2.8 cosmetology - private office (100 sf)

service trades: cosmetology

c. offices - workstations - touchdowns - office support

c.1 cosmetology workstation

space summary	
purpose	open work area
function	touch-down spot for culinary arts
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	cosmetology, salon
connection	direct connection to salon

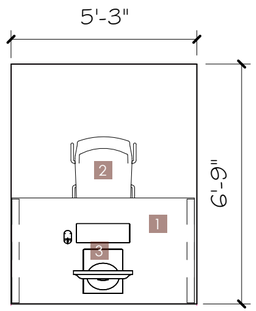
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(20) tables with power connections
	(40) task chairs
	sliding white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ work station
phone/data	hardwired @ work station
audio/video	none
security	general building security

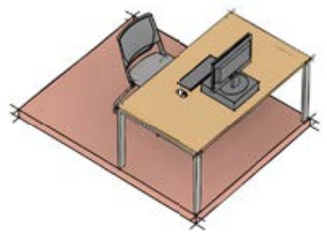
lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer

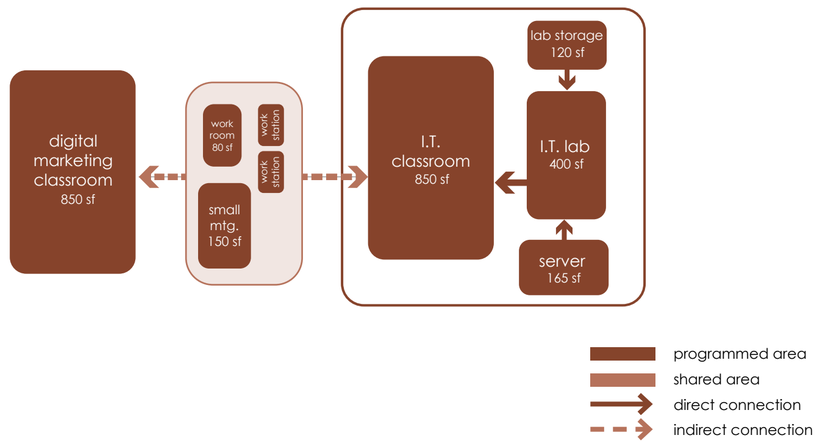


axon view

c.1 cosmetology workstation (64 sf)

technology: digital marketing and analytics

digital marketing and analytics						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	classrooms					
a.1	it classroom	25	34	850	1	850
a.2	digital marketing classroom	25	34	850	1	850
b.	labs and support storage					
b.1.	it lab			400	1	400
b.2.	it server room			165	1	165
b.3	it lab storage			120	1	120
c.	offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support					
c.1	it	1	36	36	1	36
c.2	marketing	1	36	36	1	36
c.3	workroom and supplies			80	1	80
c.4	small meeting room	6	25	150	1	150
					net sf total	**2,687 sf**



technology

a. classroom

a.1 IT classroom

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology, IT lab
connection	direct connection to IT lab.

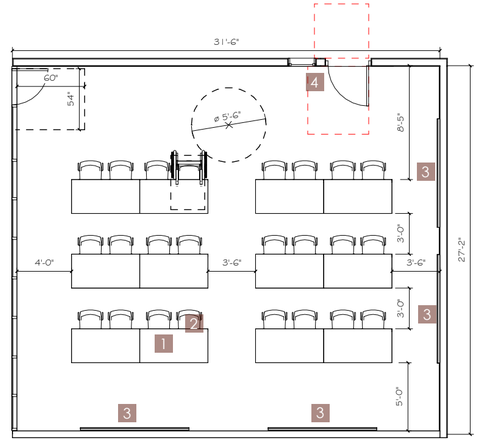
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	flexible desks and (24) chairs
	laptop cart
	white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

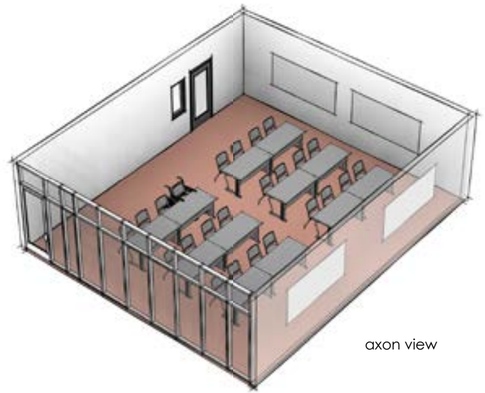
lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab



axon view

a.1 IT classroom (850 sf)

technology

a. classroom

a.2 digital marketing classroom

space summary	
purpose	flat floored classroom with flexible seating
function	lecture/instruction
occupancy	25 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology
connection	indirect connection to technology

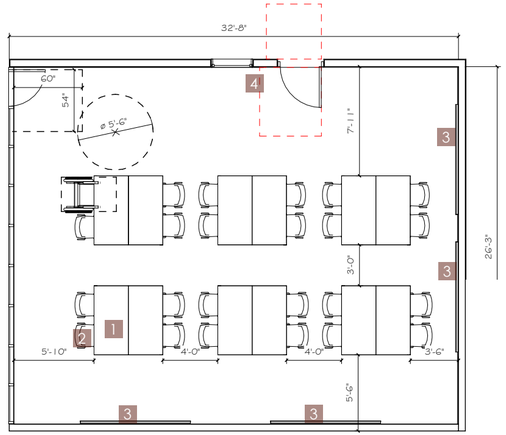
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	flexible desks and (24) chairs
	laptop cart
	white boards

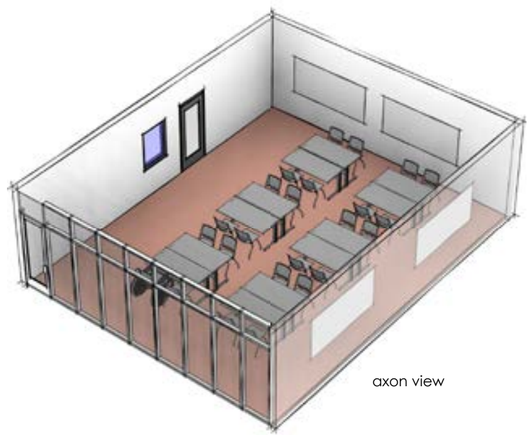
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ student stations, quad @ teacher station, duplexes @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	projector and screen with speakers
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming and presets for scene control
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. mobile desks
2. stacking chairs
3. dry erase board
4. connection to lab

a.2 digital marketing classroom (850 sf)

technology

b. labs and support storage

b.1.1 IT lab

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology, IT classroom
connection	direct connection to IT classroom

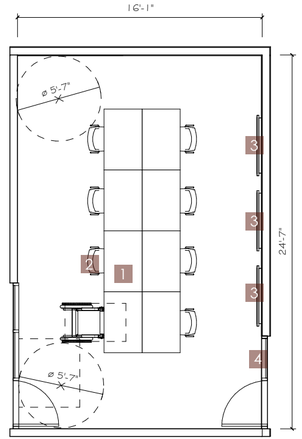
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(16) desks and task chair
	(32) computer screens
	(16) computers and keyboards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power@ work station, duplex @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

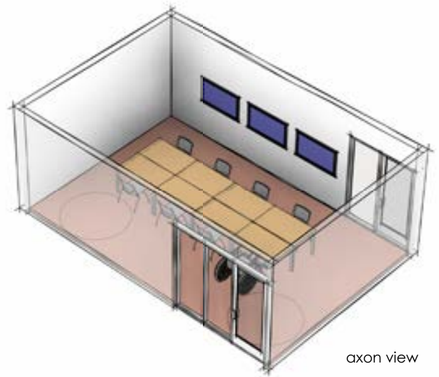
lighting	
lighting level	30-50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. workstation (fits 2 screens)
2. chair
3. monitor
4. window to server rm



axon view

b.1 IT lab (400 sf)

technology

b. labs and support storage

b.2.2 IT server room

space summary	
purpose	training and teaching room
function	practical experience training with hands-on learning equipment
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology, IT lab
connection	direct connection to IT lab

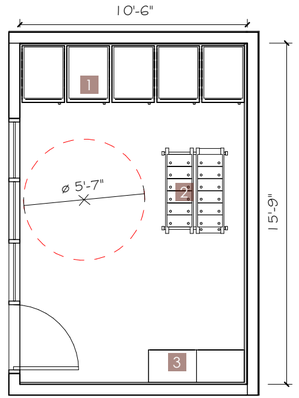
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 60-65 / nc 50-55
other	

furniture + equipment	
	server room equipment
	tool storage

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	n/a	n/a
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for each equipment rack, (2) quad outlets on each walls, cable runway over racks
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

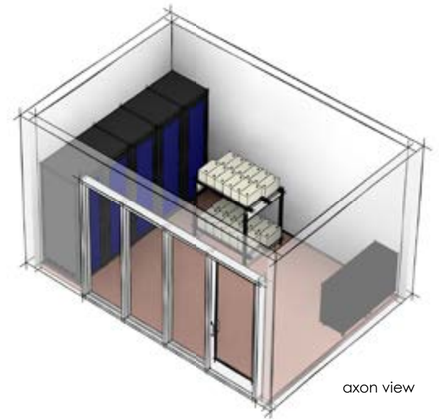
lighting	
lighting level	50 fc
lighting control	manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. server cabinet
2. battery storage
3. tool storage



axon view

b.2 IT server room (165 sf)

technology

b. labs and support storage

b.3 IT lab storage

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	space for food and equipment to be stored
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology, IT lab
connection	direct connection to IT lab

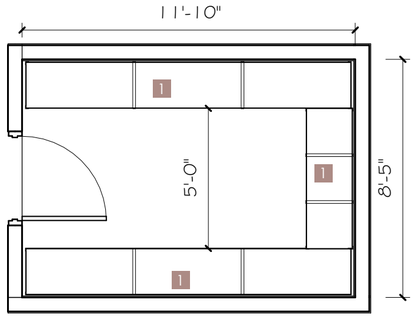
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	painted gypsum board
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	open shelving

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	n/a cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.25 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support equipment
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

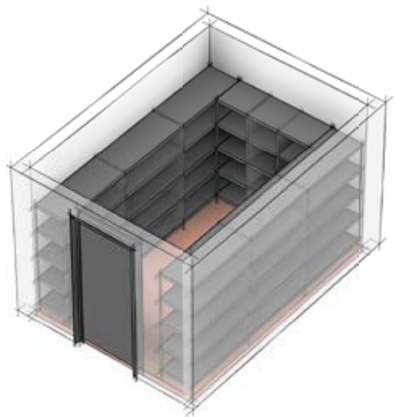
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, lensed strip light



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 storage racks/shelving



axon view

b.3 IT lab storage (120 sf)

technology

c. offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support

c.1- c.2 technology - IT workstations

space summary	
purpose	open work area
function	touch-down spot for culinary arts
occupancy	1
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	technology
connection	indirect connection to technology

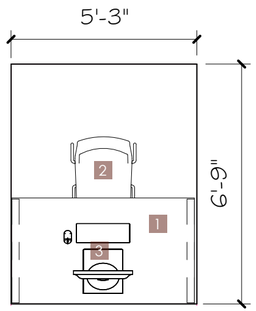
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient floor with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(20) tables with power connections
	(40) task chairs
	sliding white boards

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power @ work station
phone/data	hardwired @ work station
audio/video	none
security	general building security

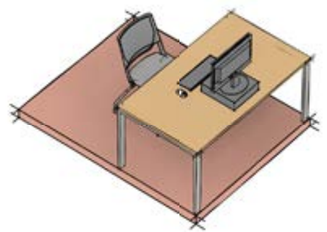
lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

c.1 - c.2 technology - it work stations (36 sf)

technology

c. offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support

c.3 workroom and supplies

space summary	
purpose	area for storage, printers, copy, and support
function	space for staff to store supplies and prep
occupancy	
access	--
	staff

adjacency	
relationships	technology
connection	indirect connection to technology

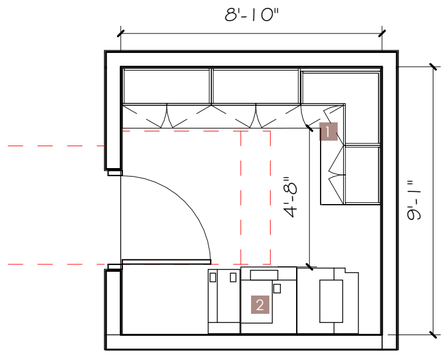
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	upper and lower cabinets
	(1) printer/copier

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.5 cfm/sf general exhaust	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

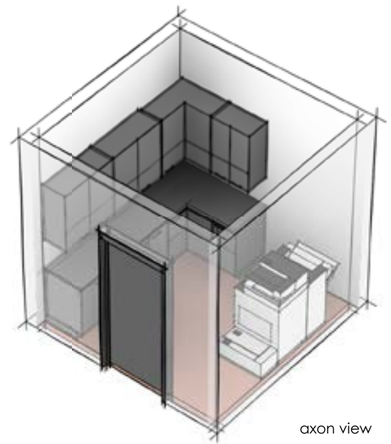
lighting	
lighting level	30-50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. upper/base storage cabinets
2. copy machine



axon view

technology

c. offices-workstations-touchdowns-office support

c.4 small meeting room

space summary	
purpose	enclosed area for collaboration and meetings
function	private meeting space for staff
occupancy	6
access	staff

adjacency	
relationships	technology
connection	indirect connection to technology

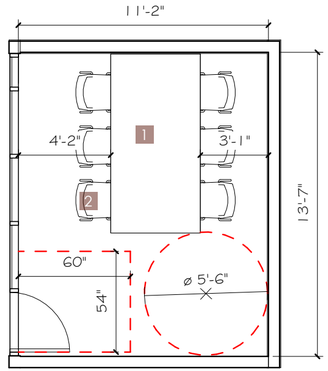
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) large conference table
	(6) chairs
	television

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to support table, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	wall mounted monitor, hdmi input for table
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30-50 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct, decorative

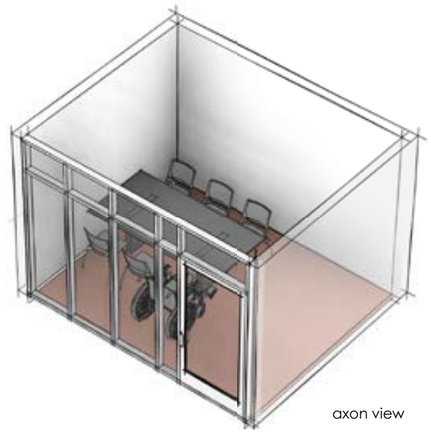


plan view

furniture/equipment

1 table

2 chairs

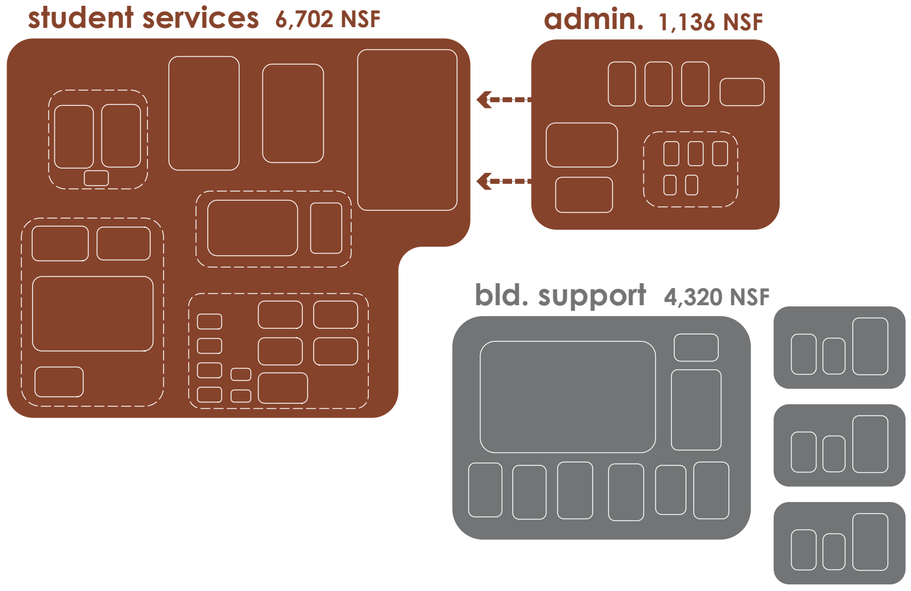


axon view

c.4 small meeting room (150 sf)

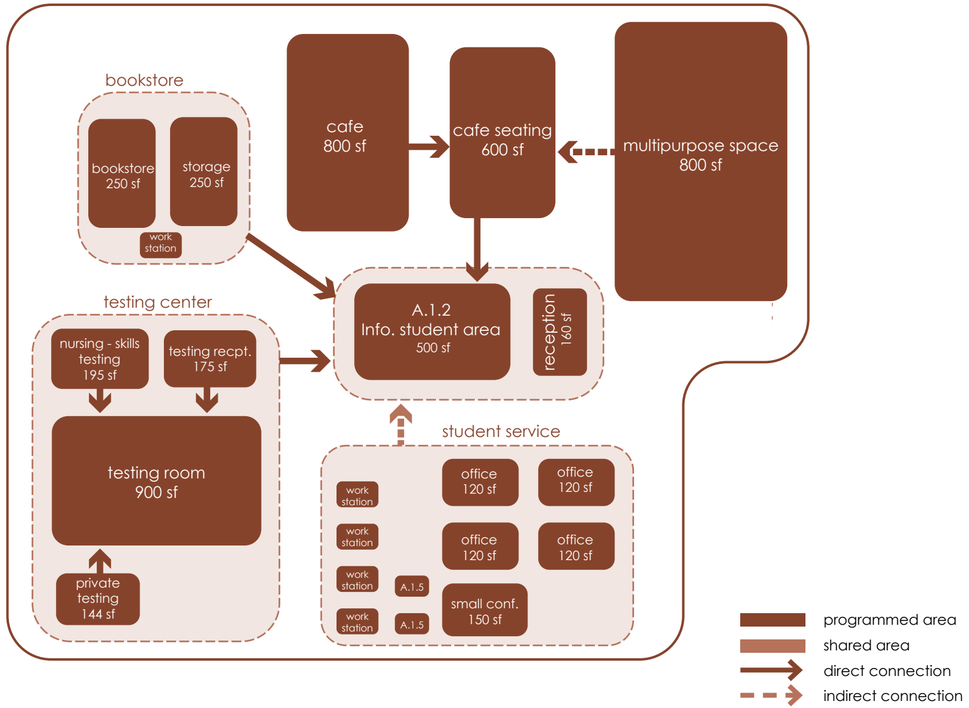
student support and administration

student support & admin.						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**space (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
	department totals					
a.	student services					6,702
b.	administration					1,136
c.	building support					4,320
					net sf total:	**12,158 sf**
			70% efficiency factor		**gross sf total:**	**17,369 sf**



student services

student services						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**space (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a.	student services					
a.1.1	student services- information/reception desk	4	80	160	1	160
a.1.2	student services- information student area	25	20	500	1	500
a.1.3	student services- private offices	1	120	120	4	480
a.1.4	student services- work stations	1	36	36	4	144
a.1.5	student services- touchdowns	1	24	24	2	48
a.1.6	student services- small conference	6	25	150	1	150
a.3.1	bookstore			250	1	250
a.3.2	bookstore store storage			250	1	250
a3.3	bookstore manager work station	1	36	36	1	36
a.4.1	testing center-reception and waiting	10	40	400	1	400
a.4.2	testing center - testing room	30	30	900	1	900
a.4.3	testing center - private testing	4	36	144	1	144
a.4.4	skills testing room for nursing			240	1	240
a.5	multi-purpose space	50	32	1600	1	1600
a.6.1	cafe/grille			800	1	800
a.6.2	cafe/grill seating	24	25	600	1	600
				department total:		**6,702 sf**



student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.1 information/reception desk

space summary	
purpose	waiting, entry
function	reception
occupancy	max. of 4 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services
connection	direct connections to bookstore, testing center, and cafe seating.

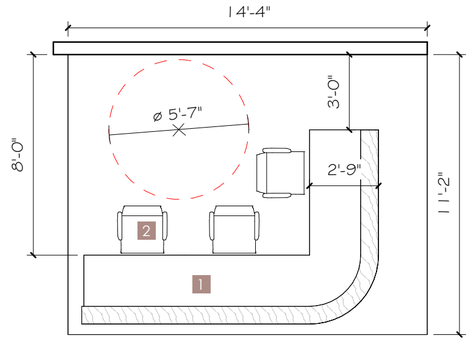
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) tables with power connections
	(4) chairs

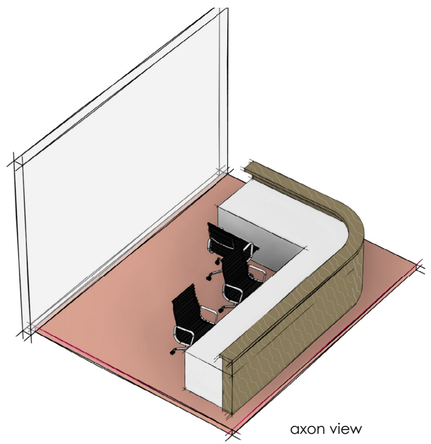
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for reception desk, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. reception desk
2. office chair

a.1.1 information/reception desk (160 SF)

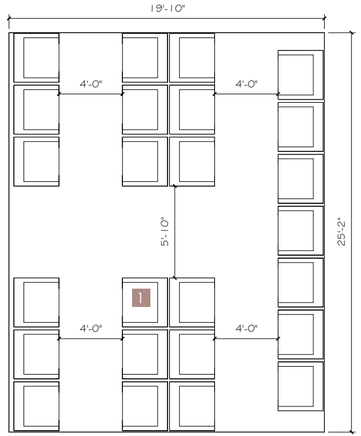
student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.2 information student area

space summary	
purpose	gathering
function	queuing area
occupancy	max. of 25 people
access	students
adjacency	
relationships	student services
connection	direct connection to reception area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) desk (25) arm chairs

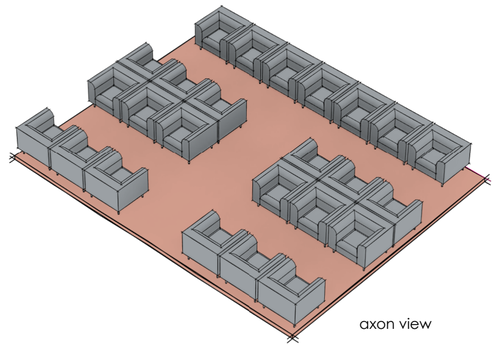
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	floor box with power	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 waiting area seating



axon view

a.1.2 information/student area (500 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.3 private offices

space summary	
purpose	private work station
function	private office
occupancy	1 person
access	students

adjacency	
relationships	student services
connection	indirect connection to reception area

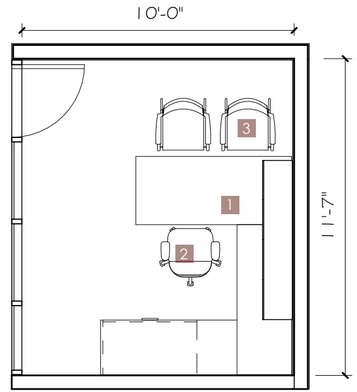
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(2) tables with power connection
	(3) task chairs
	cabinetry

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hardwired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

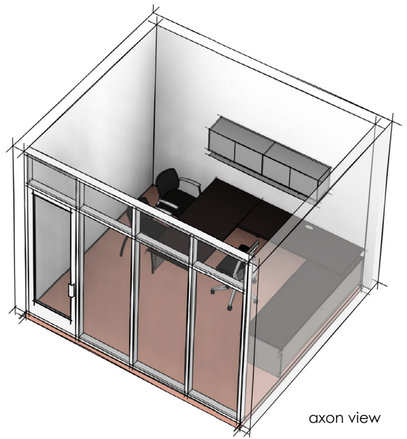
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. desk/credenza
2. office chair
3. stackable chair



axon view

a.1.3 private offices (120 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.4 workstations

space summary	
purpose	meeting area
function	work space
occupancy	5
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.

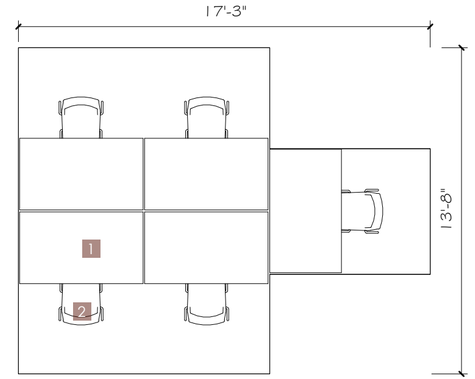
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustical tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(5) tables
	(5) task chairs

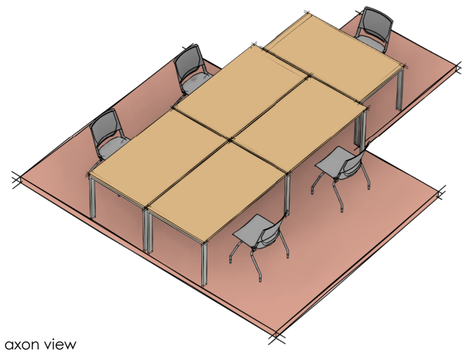
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	floor box power @ work station
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. work station desk
2. chair

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

a.1.4 workstations (36 SF)

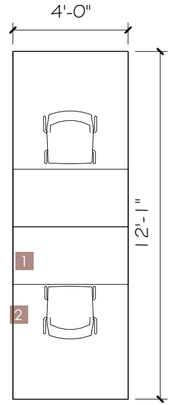
student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.5 touchdowns

space summary	
purpose	meeting area
function	work space
occupancy	1
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	medical assistant lab
connection	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	
furniture + equipment	(2) tables (2) task chairs

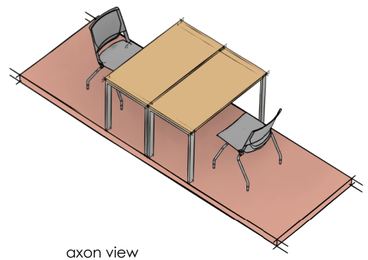
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	floor box power @ work station	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	n/a	
lighting control	n/a	
fixture type	n/a	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. work station desk
2. chair



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

a.1.5 touchdowns (24 SF)

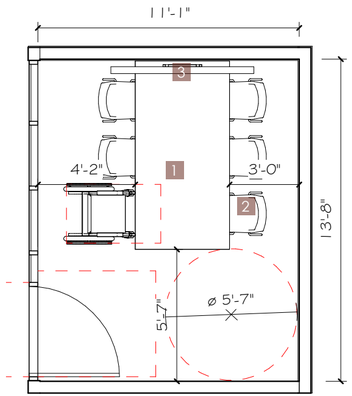
student services and administration

a. student services

a.1.6 small conference

space summary	
purpose	small conference room for admin
function	meetings
occupancy	admin space
access	max. of 6 people
	admin
adjacency	
relationships	
connection	medical assistant lab
	direct connection to department lab.
environment	
walls	
floor	painted gypsum board
ceiling type	carpet with rubber base
ceiling height	lay-in acoustic tile
windows	10' min. aff
doors	storefront glazing - insulated
acoustical/sound	storefront door with vision glazing
other	stc 50
furniture + equipment	
	(1) table
	(6) task chairs
	white board, projector

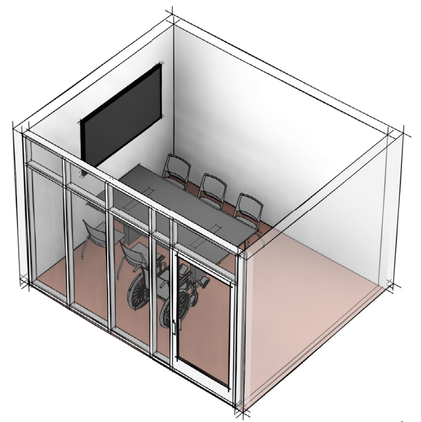
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support table, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls	
phone/data	hardwired + wireless	
audio/video	wall mounted monitor, hdmi input for table	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct, decorative	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. conference table
2. chair
3. t.v.



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

a.1.6 small conference

student services and administration

a. student services

a.3.1 bookstore

space summary	
purpose	book store
function	bookstore, parcel pick up
occupancy	-
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services, bookstore
connection	direct connection to reception/information student area

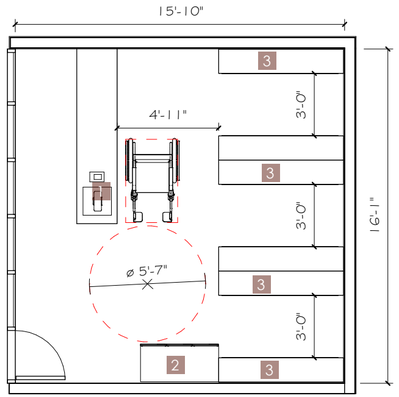
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(6) bookshelves
	(1) register with table
	(3) parcel lockers

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	7.5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for p.o.s., duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hard wired +wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

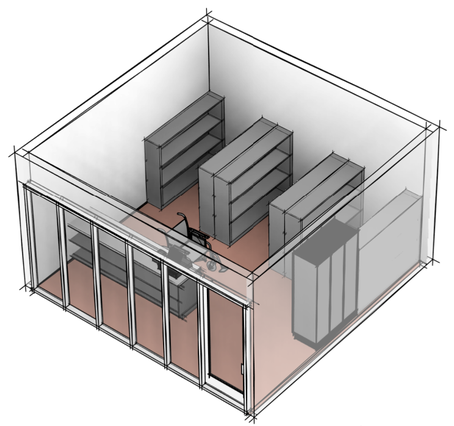
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. point of sale
2. parcel locker storage
3. bookshelves



axon view

a.3.1 bookstore (250 SF)

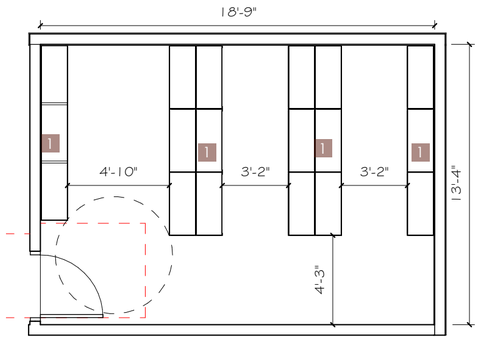
student services and administration

a. student services

a.3.2 bookstore storage

space summary	
purpose	stock item storage
function	bookstore storage
occupancy	1
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	student services, bookstore
connection	direct connection to bookstore
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	-
doors	solid wood door
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(3) storage racks

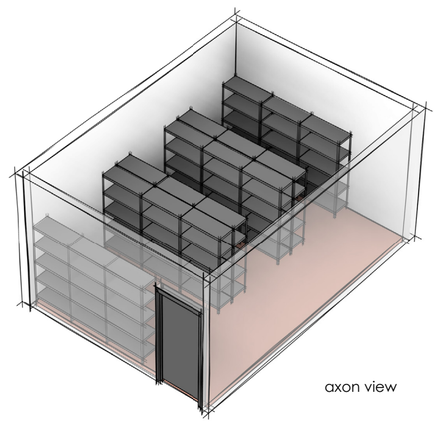
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	no	no
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duples outlets @ 10 ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 shelving (book storage)



axon view

a.3.2 bookstore storage (250 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.3.3 bookstore manager work station

space summary	
purpose	work station
function	work station located within other office
occupancy	max. of 1 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services, bookstore
connection	direct connection to bookstore

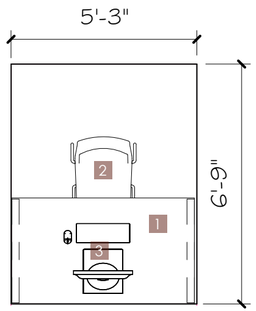
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) small desk
	(1) chair

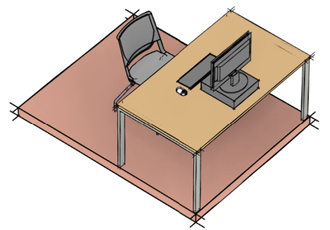
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	floor box power @ work station
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	n/a
lighting control	n/a
fixture type	n/a



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. bench top workstation
2. chair
3. computer

a.3.3 bookstore manager work station (36 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.4.1 testing center - reception and waiting

space summary	
purpose	waiting, entry
function	reception
occupancy	max. of 7 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services
connection	direct connection to student information area/reception

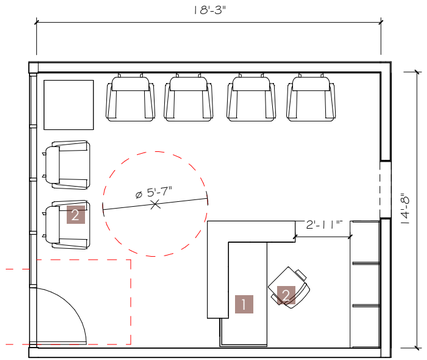
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) tables with power connections
	(7) chairs

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c.
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct

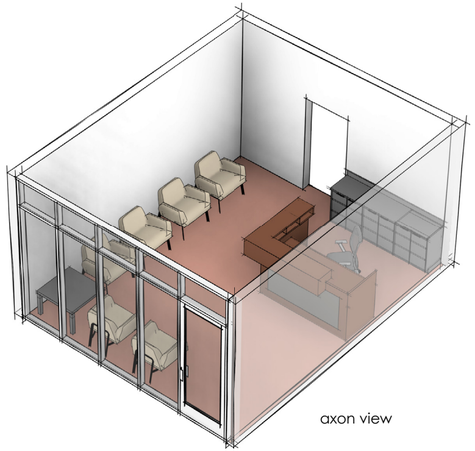


plan view

furniture/equipment

1 reception desk

2 chair



axon view

a.4.1 testing center-reception and waiting (400 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

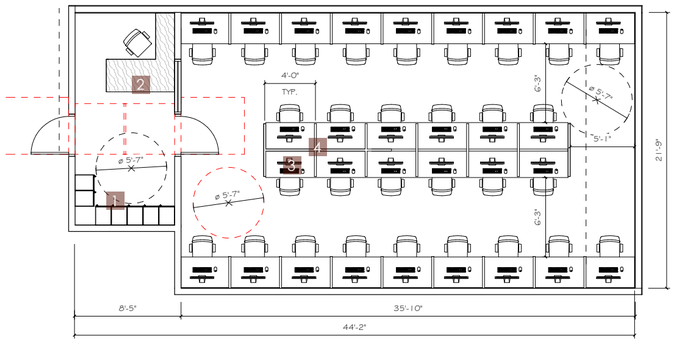
a.4.2 testing center - testing room

space summary	
purpose	large testing room
function	test taking
occupancy	max. of 30 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	student services, testing center
connection	direct connection to testing reception
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	solid wood doors
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(30) tables with privacy screens (30) task chairs (30) computers (30) locking cubbies

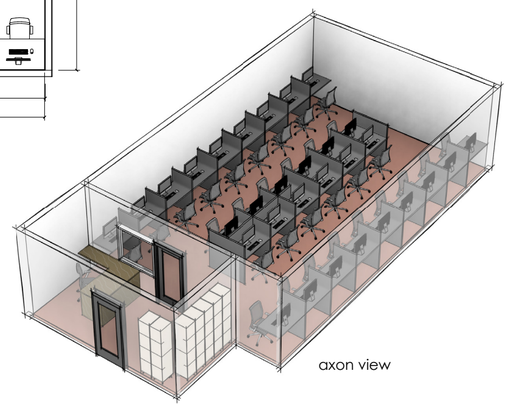
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. lockers
2. proctors desk
3. computer
4. divider between workstationsworkstation

a.4.2 testing room (900 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.4.3 testing center - private testing

space summary	
purpose	quiet testing area
function	test taking
occupancy	max. of 4 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services, testing center
connection	direct connection to testing reception area

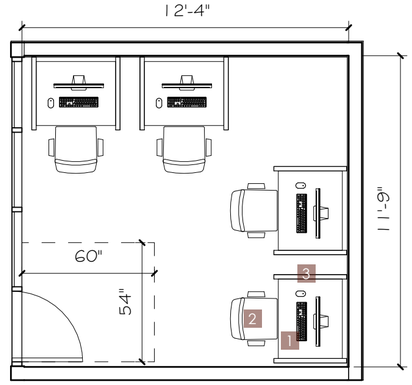
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(4) tables with privacy screens
	(4) task chairs
	(4) computers

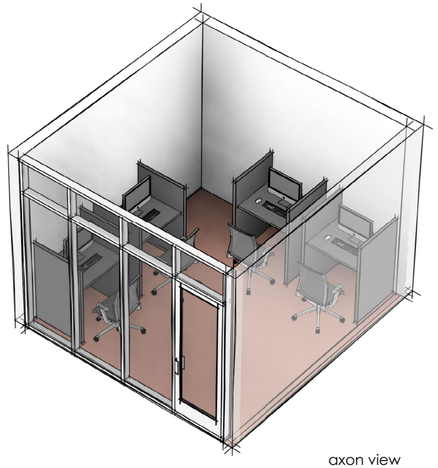
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	40 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. computer workstation
2. chair
3. divider between workstations

a.4.3 testing center - private testing (144 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.4.4 skills testing room for nursing

space summary

purpose	1 on1 testing
function	space for hands-on testing of student skills
occupancy	--
access	staff and students

adjacency

relationships	student services, testing center
connection	direct connection to testing room

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	resilient flooring with resilient base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	metal door
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

hospital bed
run of cabinetry with sink

mechanical

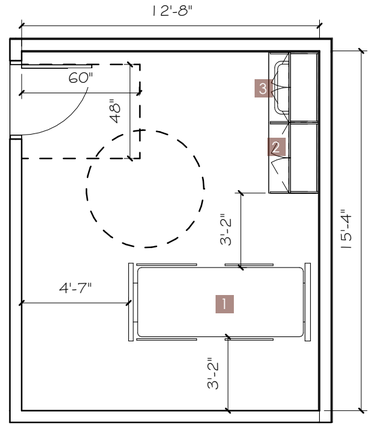
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	exam sink, compressed air	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	power to support lab equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

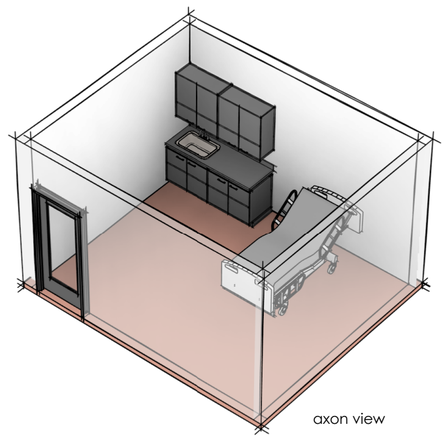
lighting level	50-70 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. hospital bed
2. upper/base cabinets
3. sink



axon view

a4.4 skills testing room for nursing (240 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

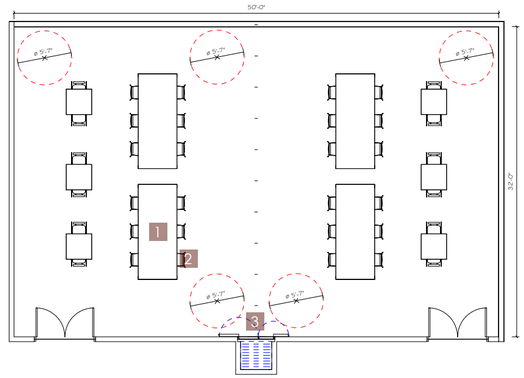
a.5 multi-purpose space

space summary	
purpose	multi-purpose
function	flex space
occupancy	max. of 50 people
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	student services, cafe seating
connection	indirect connection to cafe seating area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	solid wood door and partition
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(10) table (36) task chairs sliding white boards

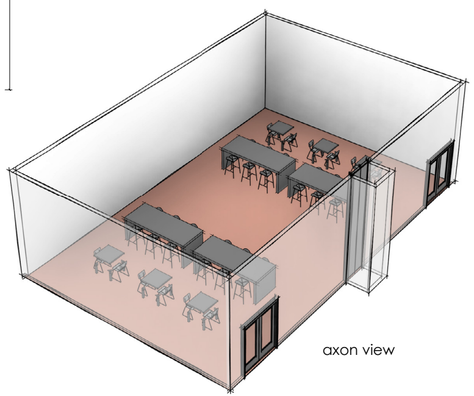
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	10 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	floor box power, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming and partitioning
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. foldable tables
2. stackable chairs
3. room divider

a.5 student services - multi-purpose space (1,600 SF)

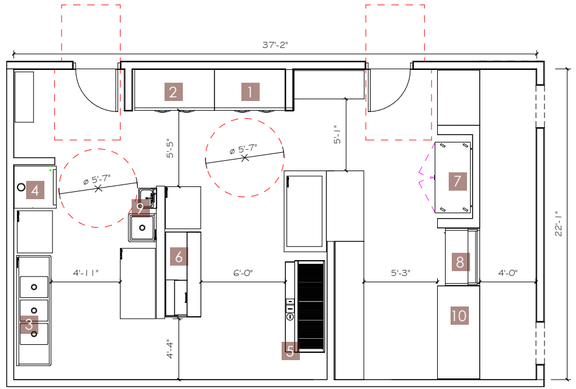
student services and administration

a. student services

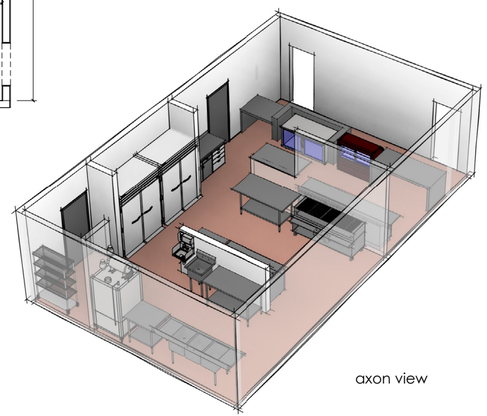
a.6.1 cafe/grille

space summary	
purpose	small kitchen for food service
function	grab and go
occupancy	-
access	kitchen staff
adjacency	
relationships	student services, cafe
connection	direct connection to cafe seating
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board and tile
floor	quarry tile
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	-
doors	solid wood door
acoustical/sound	stc 50-55 / nc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) dish pit, (food storage) kitchen equip. (4) refrigerators prep station, cook top, oven

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	7.5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.12 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	0.7 cfm/sf exhaust type 1 and type 2 hoods at associated kitchen equipment	
plumbing	water and natural gas drops to kitchen equipment, drains to grease interceptor	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power to support equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, all outlets shall be gfci	
phone/data	hard wired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	50 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off	
fixture type	led. indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1	freezer	6	sandwich prep table
2	refrigerator	7	under counter refrigerator
3	triple sink	8	beverage cooler
4	dish washing machine	9	hand sink
5	grill	10	point of sale

a.6.1 cafe/grill (800 SF)

student services and administration

a. student services

a.6.2 cafe/grille seating

space summary	
purpose	eating space
function	seating for cafe
occupancy	max. of 24 people
access	staff and students

adjacency	
relationships	student services, cafe
connection	direct connection to cafe, student information area

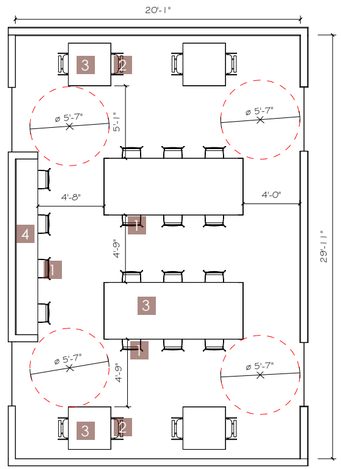
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	porcelain tile
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	-
acoustical/sound	stc 45-50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(24) chairs
	(6) tables: (2) communal
	(1) bar

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	7.5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.18 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	general	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

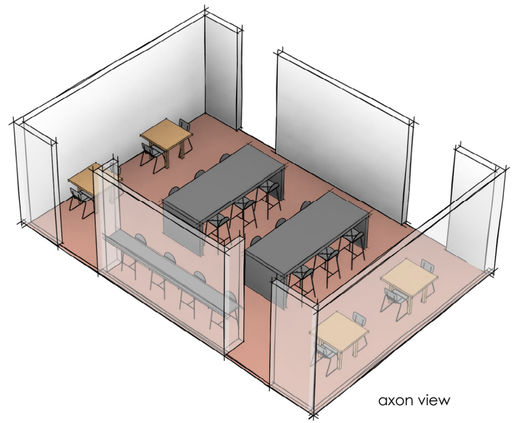
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. stool
2. chair
3. table
4. bar - counter

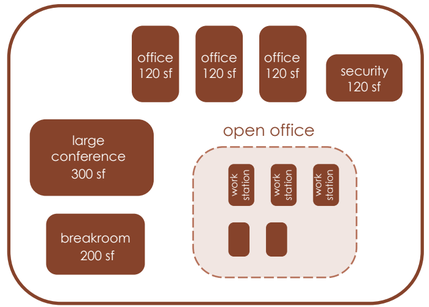


axon view

a.6.2 cafe/grille seating (600 SF)

administration

administration						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
b.	administration					
b.1	administration private offices	1	120	120	3	360
b.2	administration workstations	1	36	36	3	108
b.3	administration touchdowns	1	24	24	2	48
b.4	security office	1	120	120	1	120
b.5	large conference room	12	25	300	1	300
b.8	breakroom			200	1	200
				department total:		**1,136 sf**



programmed area
shared area
direct connection
indirect connection

student services and administration

b. administration

b.1 administration private offices

space summary

purpose	staff support space
function	office
occupancy	1
access	2) Associate Directors, (2) Coordinators, HR, Facilities, Community Relations, Campus Managers, 2 Growth

adjacency

relationships	administration
connection	near open office area

environment

walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment

(3) tables with cabinetry
(6) chairs
(3) monitors

mechanical

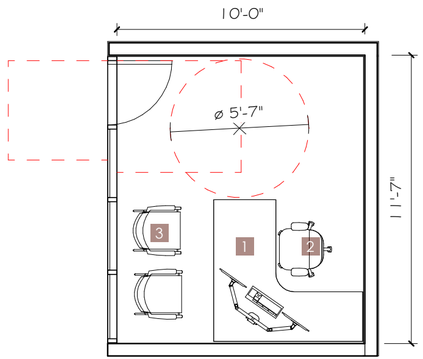
	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical

power	quad outlet for each workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, dedicated outlet for printer
phone/data	hard wired + wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting

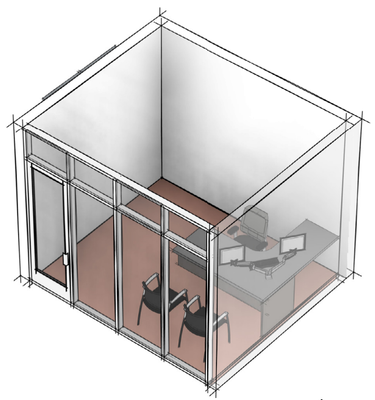
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. desk/credenza
2. office chair
3. stackable chair



axon view

b.1 administration pivate offices (120 SF)

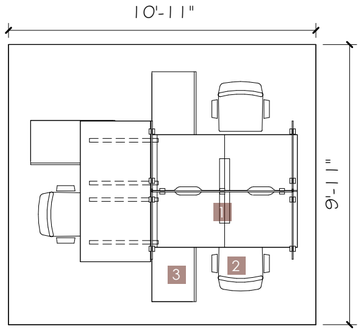
student services and administration

b. administration

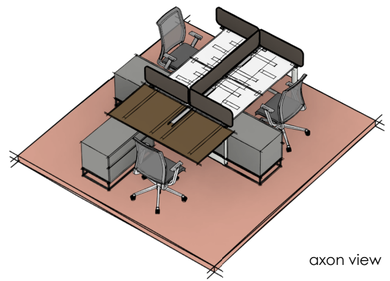
b.2 administration workstations

space summary	
purpose	work area
function	open workspace for admin support
occupancy	3
access	staff
adjacency	
relationships	administration
connection	in open office area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' aff min.
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(3) work stations with chairs

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	quad outlet for each workstation, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls, dedicated outlet for printer	
phone/data	hard wired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensors, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led. indirect or direct	



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. desk/workstation
2. office chair
3. storage

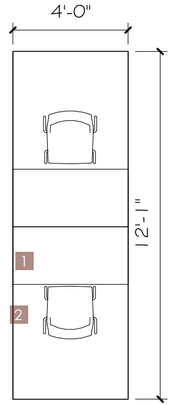
student services and administration

b. administration

b.3 administration touchddowns

space summary	
purpose	meeting area
function	work space
occupancy	2
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	administration
connection	located in open office area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	n/a
doors	n/a
acoustical/sound	stc n/a
other	
furniture + equipment	(2) tables (2) task chairs

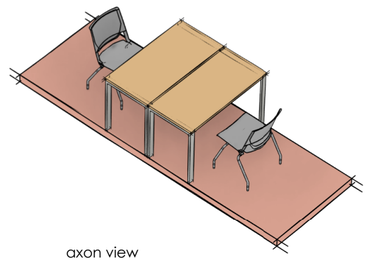
mechanical	summer	winter
temper=ature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	none	
phone/data	hard wired + wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	n/a	
fixture type	led. indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. work station desk
2. chair



axon view

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

b.3 administration touchdowns (24 SF)

student services and administration

b. administration

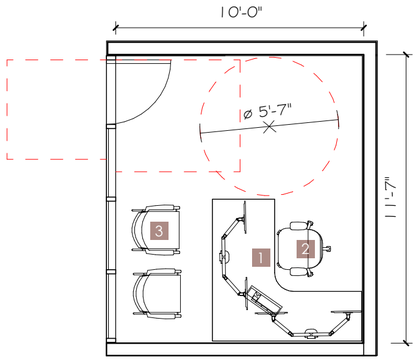
b.4 security office

space summary	
purpose	surveillance
function	security
occupancy	max. of 1 person
access	security personnel
adjacency	
relationships	administration
connection	indirect connection to open office area
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	none
doors	solid wood door
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) desk, cabinetry video screens monitor

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	quad outlet for each workstation, duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c. along walls. dedicated outlet for printer
phone/data	hard wired and wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

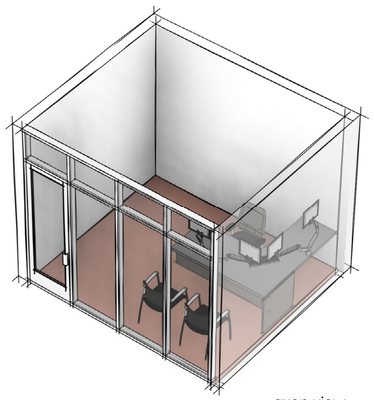
lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. desk/credenza
2. office chair
3. stackable chair



axon view

b.4 security office (120 SF)

student services and administration

b. administration

b.5 large conference room

space summary	
purpose	small conference room for admin
function	admin space
occupancy	max. of 12 people
access	admin

adjacency	
relationships	administration
connection	indirect connection to private office and open office area

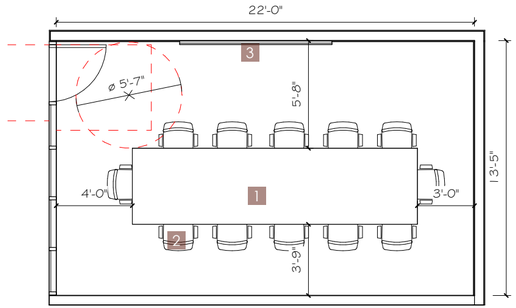
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	none
doors	storefront door with vision glazing
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 30-35
other	

furniture + equipment	
	(1) table
	(12) task chairs
	white board, projector

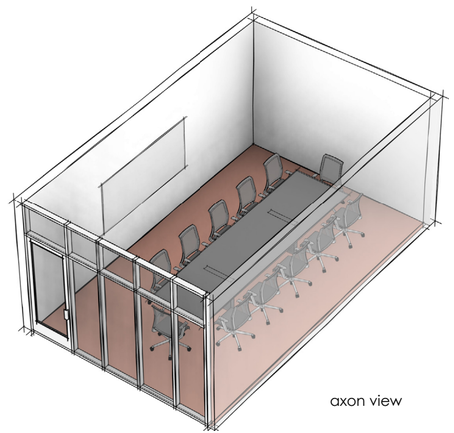
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	positive	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	floor box power to support table, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	wall mounted monitor, hdmi input for table
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. conference table
2. chair
3. dry erase board

b.5 large conference room (300 SF)

student services and administration

b. administration

b.8 breakroom

space summary	
purpose	small food storage and break area
function	break area
occupancy	-
access	student support and admin

adjacency	
relationships	administration
connection	indirect connection to private offices, open office area

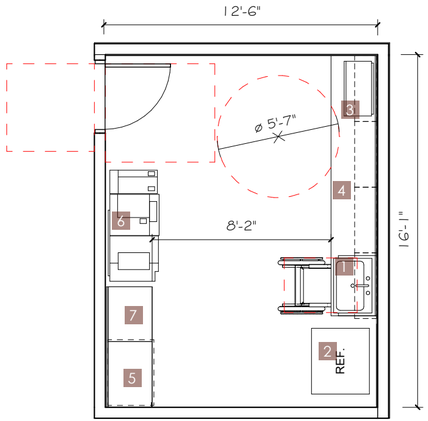
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
windows	storefront glazing - insulated
doors	solid wood door
acoustical/sound	stc 50 / nc 35-40
other	

furniture + equipment	
	cabinetry, table and chairs
	(1) sink
	microeave, refridgerator

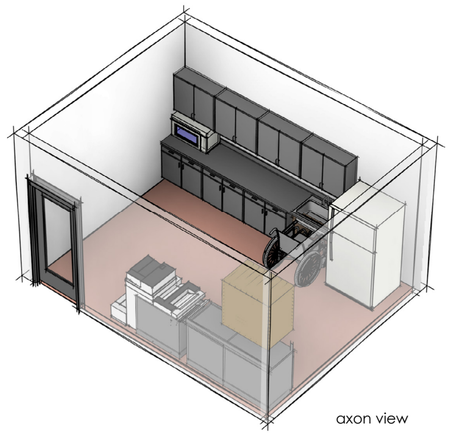
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	5 cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	0.06 cfm/sf	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	local exhaust	
plumbing	break sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets @ 10 ft o.c. along walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led. indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

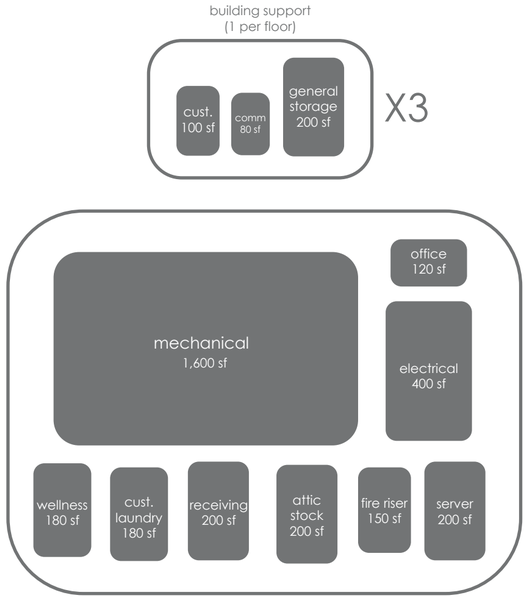
furniture/equipment

1. sink
2. refridgerator
3. microwave
4. upper/base cabinets
5. mail slots
6. copy machine
7. work surface

b.8 breakroom (200 SF)

building support

building support						
space	**space name**	**occ.**	**sf/ occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
c.	building support					
c.1	receiving area			200	1	200
c.2	facilities office	1	120	120	1	120
c.3	attic stock storage room			150	1	150
c.4	wellness room			180	1	180
c.5	custodial room			100	3	300
c.6	custodial laundry room			180	1	180
c.7	mechanical			1,600	1	1,600
c.8	electrical			400	1	400
c.9	comm rooms - mdf and idf			80	3	240
c.10	fire riser			150	1	150
c.11	general building storage			200	3	600
c.12	building server room			200	1	200
				department total:		**4,320 sf**



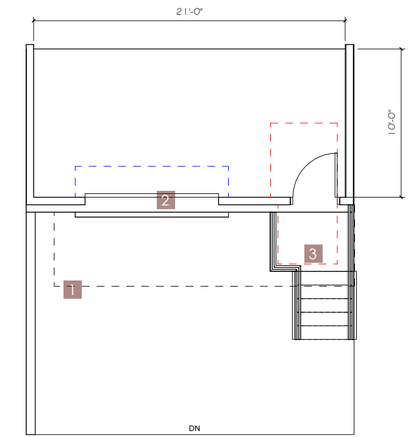
student services and administration

c. building support

c.1 recieving area

space summary	
purpose	receiving area
function	storage
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	storage shelving

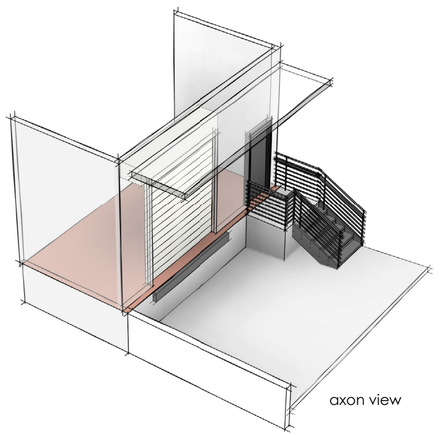
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

room notes

1. covered loading dock
2. loading dock door
3. entry stair



axon view

c.1 receiving area (200 SF)

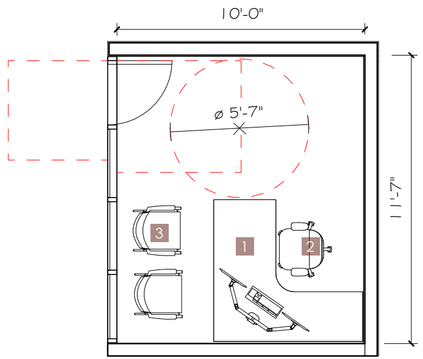
student services and administration

c. building support

c.1 facilities office

space summary	
purpose	staff support
function	office
occupancy	1
access	facilities manager
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	(1) desk (1) office chair (2) stackable chairs

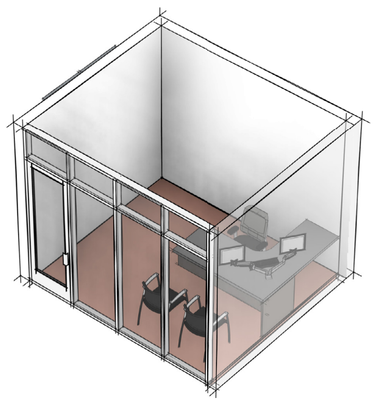
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. desk/credenza
2. office chair
3. stackable chair



axon view

c.2 facilities office (120 SF)

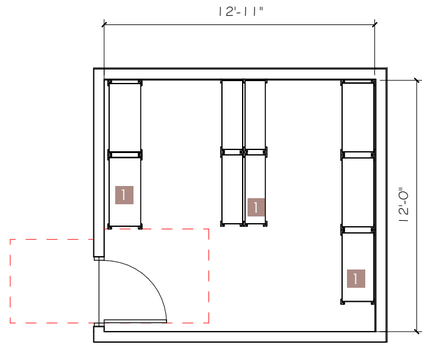
student services and administration

c. building support

c.3 attic stock storage room

space summary	
purpose	storage
function	attic stock
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	storage shelving

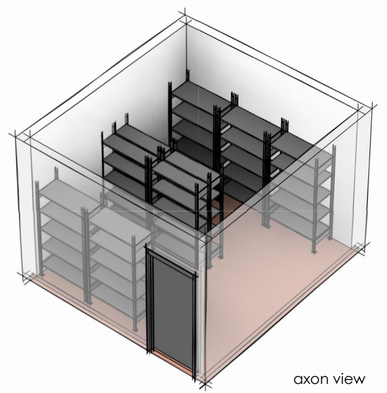
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1 storage shelving



axon view

c.3 attic stock storage room (150 SF)

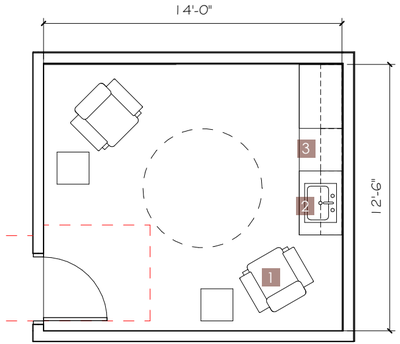
student services and administration

c. building support

c.4 wellness room

space summary	
purpose	wellness room
function	mothers room, wellness room
occupancy	--
access	staff and students
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	carpet floor with rubber base
ceiling type	lay-in acoustic tile
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	solid wood
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	(2) armchairs

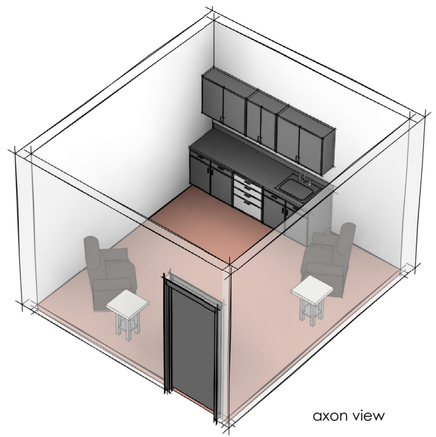
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	



plan view

furniture/equipment

1. armchair
2. sink
3. upper/base cabinets



axon view

c.4 wellness room (180 SF)

Student Services and Administration

C. Building Support

C.5 Custodial Room

space summary	
purpose	custodial storage
function	building support
occupancy	--
access	building support staff

adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support

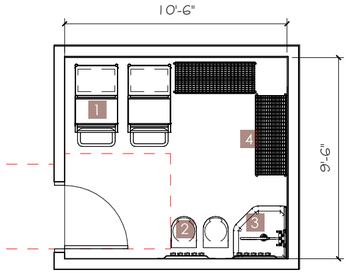
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	

furniture + equipment	
	mop sink
	storage shelving

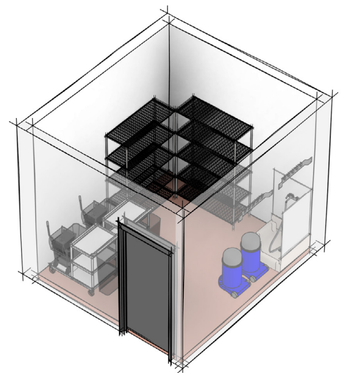
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	mop sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	duplex outlets @ 10ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off with dimming
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. custodial cart
2. vacuum
3. mop sink
4. supply storage

C.5 custodial room (100 SF)

student services and administration

c. building support

c.6 custodial laundry room

space summary	
purpose	facilities staff support
function	building support
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff

adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support

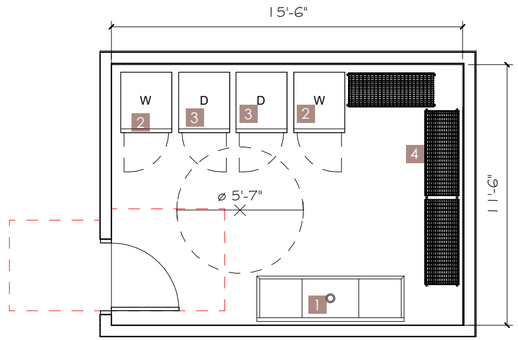
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	

furniture + equipment	
	mop sink
	storage shelving

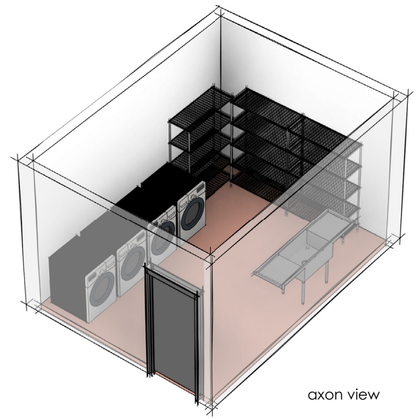
mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a cfm/person	
ventilation, ra	dryer make up air	
pressurization	negative	
exhaust	dryers plus general	
plumbing	washers and utility sink	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power to equipment, duplex outlets on non-equipment walls
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct



plan view



axon view

furniture/equipment

1. utility sink
2. washer
3. dryer
4. supply storage

c.6 custodial laundry room (180 SF)

student services and administration

c. building support

c.7 mechanical

space summary	
purpose	building mechanical equipment
function	mechanical room
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

student services and administration

c. building support

c.8 electrical

space summary	
purpose	building electrical equipment
function	electrical room
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

student services and administration

c. building support

c.9 comm rooms - mdf and idf

space summary	
purpose	building communications management
function	communications room
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

student services and administration

c. building support

c.10 fire riser

space summary	
purpose	fire riser location
function	fire riser access point
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff, fire department
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	fire riser	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

student services and administration

c. building support

c.11 general building storage

space summary	
purpose	building storage
function	storage
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	storage shelving

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

student services and administration

c. building support

c.12 building server room

space summary	
purpose	server support
function	server room
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	building support
connection	direct connection to building support
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	fire riser	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

maintenance - facilities

maintenance - facilities						
space	**space name**		**sf/ occ.**	**size (sf)**	**quantity**	**total nsf**
a	facilities					
a.1	maintenance building - vehicle storage			500	1	500
a.2	maintenance building - tools and equipment			1200	1	1200
a.3	maintenance - workbench and small tools			300	1	300
				department total:		**4,320 sf**

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

maintenance - facilities

a. facilities - possible separate building

a.1 maintenance building - vehicle storage

space summary	
purpose	maintenance/facilities support
function	vehicle storage
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	maintenance - facilities
connection	located in outbuilding
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

maintenance - facilities

a. facilities - possible separate building

a.2 maintenance building - tools and equipment

space summary	
purpose	maintenance/facilities support
function	tool storage
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff
adjacency	
relationships	maintenance - facilities
connection	located in outbuilding
environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	
furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	
electrical		
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls @ 10ft o.c.	
phone/data	wireless	
audio/video	none	
security	general building security	
lighting		
lighting level	30 fc	
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off	
fixture type	led, indirect or direct	

maintenance - facilities

a. facilities - possible separate building

a.3 maintenance building - workbench and small tools

space summary	
purpose	maintenance/facilities support
function	work area
occupancy	--
access	facilities staff

adjacency	
relationships	maintenance - facilities
connection	located in outbuilding

environment	
walls	painted gypsum board with protection
floor	concrete floor with resilient base
ceiling type	exposed
ceiling height	10' min. aff
doors	metal
acoustical/sound	stc 40-45
other	

furniture + equipment	

mechanical	summer	winter
temperature	75°f	72°f
setpoint adjust	yes	yes
range, idle	+/- 4	+/- 4
setback	85°f	60°f
dewpoint	55°f	38°f
ventilation, rp	n/a	
ventilation, ra	n/a	
pressurization	n/a	
exhaust	n/a	
plumbing	n/a	
fire protection	yes - per nfpa	

electrical	
power	power for equipment, duplex outlets on non equipment walls @ 10ft o.c.
phone/data	wireless
audio/video	none
security	general building security

lighting	
lighting level	30 fc
lighting control	dual-tech vacancy sensor, manual on/off
fixture type	led, indirect or direct

01 summary
02 site
03 building
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

end of document

01
summary

02
site

03
space

04
space

05
room
data

06
appendix

01
summary

02
site

03
space

04
space

05
room
data

appendix

06
appendix

cost analysis

PROJECT ESTIMATE	CONSTRUCTION CONTROL CORPORATION	10/23/2023

PROJECT NAME.....MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
LOCATION.....HEBER CITY , UTAH
ARCHITECT.....AJC 92,113 SF
STAGE OF DESIGN.....PROGRAMMING

CSI #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	BUILDING COST SUMMARY				
02	**EXISTING CONDITIONS**			$ 4.32	$ 398,297
03	**CONCRETE**			$ 13.69	$ 1,260,851
04	**MASONRY**			$ 9.29	$ 855,694
05	**METALS**			$ 43.42	$ 3,999,627
06	**WOODS & PLASTICS**			$ 13.43	$ 1,236,686
07	**THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION**			$ 28.79	$ 2,652,116
08	**DOORS & WINDOWS**			$ 17.77	$ 1,636,732
09	**FINISHES**			$ 53.56	$ 4,933,884
10	**SPECIALTIES**			$ 3.16	$ 290,985
11	**EQUIPMENT**			$ 6.32	$ 581,970
12	**FURNISHINGS**			$ -	$ -
13	**SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**			$ -	$ -
14	**CONVEYING SYSTEMS**			$ 1.03	$ 94,770
21	**FIRE SUPPRESSION**			$ 5.27	$ 484,975
22	**PLUMBING**			$ 18.95	$ 1,745,910
23	**HVAC**			$ 68.45	$ 6,304,674
26	**ELECTRICAL**			$ 41.50	$ 3,822,343
27	**COMMUNICATION**			$ 14.74	$ 1,357,930
28	**ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY**			$ 8.48	$ 780,810
31	**EARTHWORK**			$ 11.81	$ 1,088,174
32	**EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**			$ 35.40	$ 3,261,172
33	**UTILITIES**			$ 6.07	$ 558,900
	SUBTOTAL			$ 405.44	$ 37,346,498
	GENERAL CONDITIONS	6%		$ 24.33	$ 2,240,790
	BONDS & INSURANCE	1.7%		$ 7.31	$ 672,984
	OVERHEAD & PROFIT	3.5%		$ 15.30	$ 1,409,110
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	15%		$ 60.82	$ 5,601,975
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST			$ 513.19	$ 47,271,356

ESTIMATE BASED ON ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR WORK CONSTRUCTED ON THE WASATCH FRONT - REMOTE LOCATIONS MAY ADD AN ADDITIONAL 5% - 15%

Building Perimeter	**1,283**
Slab on Grade	**71,395**
Floor Structure area	**20,718**
Floor to Floor Height	**15**
Level	**2**
Curtain Wall Percentage	**15%**
Storefront Percentage	**15%**
Brick Percentage	**55%**
Metal Panel	**10%**
Cementitious Siding	**5%**

PROJECT ESTIMATE	CONSTRUCTION CONTROL CORPORATION	10/23/202

PROJECT NAME.....MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
LOCATION.....HEBER CITY , UTAH
ARCHITECT.....AJC 92,113 SF
STAGE OF DESIGN.....PROGRAMMING

CSI #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
02	**EXISTING CONDITIONS**				
	Site Clearing	445,000	SF	$ 0.90	$ 398,297
	TOTAL EXISTING CONDITIONS				$ 398,297
03	**CONCRETE**				
	Continuous Footing	380	CY	$ 573.89	$ 218,085
	Spot Footing	380	CY	$ 605.48	$ 230,090
	Foundation Wall	2,565	SF	$ 57.92	$ 148,555
	Slab on Grade	71,395	SF	$ 6.58	$ 469,855
	Topping Slab 6.5"	20,718	SF	$ 7.96	$ 164,925
	Vapor Barrier	71,395	SF	$ 0.41	$ 29,329
	TOTAL CONCRETE				$ 1,260,851
04	**MASONRY**				
	Masonry Exterior	22,573	SF	$ 37.91	$ 855,694
	TOTAL MASONRY				$ 855,694
05	**METALS**				
	Floor Structural Steel (14#/SF)	290,052	LB	$ 3.47	$ 1,007,902
	Roof Structural Steel (9#/SF)	646,155	LB	$ 3.47	$ 2,245,324
	Metal Floor Deck	20,718	SF	$ 6.27	$ 129,806
	Metal Roof Deck	71,795	SF	$ 6.16	$ 442,267
	Decorative Stairs	168	SF	$ 210.60	$ 35,381
	Metal Pan Stairs	672	SF	$ 78.98	$ 53,071
	Decorative Freestanding Rail	68	LF	$ 368.55	$ 25,061
	Freestanding Railing	152	LF	$ 300.11	$ 45,616
	Wall Railing	152	LF	$ 100.04	$ 15,205
	TOTAL METALS				$ 3,999,627
06	**WOOD & PLASTICS**				
	Carpentry				
	Wood Plates & Blocking	92,113	SF	$ 0.79	$ 72,746
	Subtotal for Carpentry				$ 72,746
	Millwork	92,113	SF	$ 12.64	$ 1,163,940
	TOTAL WOOD & PLASTICS				$ 1,236,686
07	**THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION**				
	Roof Membrane	71,795	SF	$ 6.05	$ 434,707
	Rigid Roof Insulation	71,795	SF	$ 6.58	$ 472,501
	Roof Protection Board	71,795	SF	$ 2.79	$ 200,346
	Roof Vapor Barrier	71,795	SF	$ 3.69	$ 264,600
	Rigid Wall Insulation	28,729	SF	$ 4.05	$ 116,476
	Wall Batt Insulation	28,729	SF	$ 1.16	$ 33,277
	Weather Barrier	28,729	SF	$ 3.84	$ 110,415
	Exterior Sheathing	28,729	SF	$ 2.37	$ 68,061
	Rigid Foundation Insulation	2,565	SF	$ 3.16	$ 8,102
	Foundation Drain	1,023	LF	$ 41.07	$ 42,015
	Foundation Waterproofing	2,565	SF	$ 10.16	$ 26,065
	Sound Batt	158,762	SF	$ 1.32	$ 208,977
	Metal Wall Panel	4,104	SF	$ 57.92	$ 237,691
	Cementitious Siding	2,052	SF	$ 68.45	$ 140,455
	Roof Screen Wall w/ Structure			$ -	NIC
	Metal Roof Cap	1,023	LF	$ 21.74	$ 22,241
	Flashing & Sheet Metal	2,046	SF	$ 6.84	$ 14,005
	Fireproofing	92,113	SF	$ 2.37	$ 218,233

PROJECT ESTIMATE	CONSTRUCTION CONTROL CORPORATION	10/23/2023

PROJECT NAME.....MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
LOCATION.....HEBER CITY , UTAH
ARCHITECT.....AJC 92,113 SF
STAGE OF DESIGN.....PROGRAMMING

CSI #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Caulking & Sealing	92,113	SF	$ 0.37	$ 33,948
	TOTAL THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				$ 2,652,116
08	**DOORS & WINDOWS**				
	Doors - Interior & Exterior	92,113	SF	$ 5.56	$ 512,134
	Shading Devices	2,770	SF	$ 84.24	$ 233,371
	Curtainwall	6,156	SF	$ 84.24	$ 518,603
	Storefront Glazing	6,156	SF	$ 52.65	$ 324,127
	Skylight Glazing				NIC
	Interior Glazing	921	SF	$ 52.65	$ 48,497
	TOTAL DOORS & WINDOWS				$ 1,636,732
09	**FINISHES**				
	Exterior MS Wall Framing	41,042	SF	$ 8.42	$ 345,735
	Interior Partition Framing	152,880	SF	$ 6.32	$ 965,895
	Shaft Wall	2,078	SF	$ 13.35	$ 27,746
	Stairwell Wall Rated	3,804	SF	$ 10.19	$ 38,777
	Gyp. Wallboard	356,488	SF	$ 2.84	$ 1,013,532
	Ceilings - Healthcare	16,879	SF	$ 10.53	$ 177,736
	Ceilings -Trades	32,432	SF	$ 6.32	$ 204,905
	Ceilings - Apprenticeship & Manufacturing	6,103	SF	$ 6.32	$ 38,559
	Ceilings - Service Trades	12,991	SF	$ 6.32	$ 82,077
	Ceilings - Technology	3,839	SF	$ 6.32	$ 24,255
	Ceilings - Student Support, Admin & Building Support	17,369	SF	$ 10.53	$ 182,896
	Ceilings - Maintenance	2,501	SF	$ 4.21	$ 10,534
	Flooring - Healthcare	16,879	SF	$ 10.53	$ 177,736
	Flooring - Trades	32,432	SF	$ 4.21	$ 136,604
	Flooring - Apprenticeship & Manufacturing	6,103	SF	$ 4.21	$ 25,706
	Flooring - Service Trades	12,991	SF	$ 4.21	$ 54,718
	Flooring - Technology	3,839	SF	$ 6.32	$ 24,255
	Flooring - Student Support, Admin & Building Support	17,369	SF	$ 10.53	$ 182,896
	Flooring - Maintenance	2,501	SF	$ 14.74	$ 36,870
	Base	5,941	LF	$ 6.32	$ 37,538
	Paint Gyp. Wallboard	356,488	SF	$ 1.11	$ 394,151
	Wall Finishes	356,488	SF	$ 2.11	$ 750,764
	TOTAL FINISHES				$ 4,933,884
10	**SPECIALTIES**	92,113	SF	$ 3.16	$ 290,985
11	**EQUIPMENT**				
	Equipment	92,113	SF	$ 6.32	$ 581,970
	TOTAL EQUIPMENT				$ 581,970
12	**FURNISHINGS**				
	TOTAL FURNISHINGS				$ -
13	**SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**				
	TOTAL SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION				$ -
14	**CONVEYING SYSTEMS**				
	Passenger Elevator - 2 Stop	1	EA	$ 94,770.00	$ 94,770
	TOTAL CONVEYING SYSTEMS				$ 94,770
21	**FIRE SUPPRESSION**				

PROJECT ESTIMATE	CONSTRUCTION CONTROL CORPORATION	10/23/2023

PROJECT NAME.....MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
LOCATION.....HEBER CITY , UTAH
ARCHITECT.....AJC 92,113 SF
STAGE OF DESIGN.....PROGRAMMING

CSI #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Fire Suppression System	92,113	SF	$ 5.27	$ 484,975
	TOTAL FIRE SUPPRESSION				$ 484,975
22	**PLUMBING**	92,113	SF	$ 18.95	$ 1,745,910
23	**HVAC**	92,113	SF	$ 68.45	$ 6,304,674
26	**ELECTRICAL**				
	Service & Distribution	92,113	SF	$ 10.53	$ 969,950
	Power	92,113	SF	$ 9.48	$ 872,955
	Site Electrical	203,000	SF	$ 2.11	$ 427,518
	Lighting	92,113	SF	$ 16.85	$ 1,551,920
	TOTAL ELECTRICAL				$ 3,822,343
27	**COMMUNICATIONS**				
	Telecommunications	92,113	SF	$ 8.42	$ 775,960
	A/V	92,113	SF	$ 6.32	$ 581,970
	TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS				$ 1,357,930
28	**ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY**				
	Fire/Smoke System	92,113	SF	$ 3.21	$ 295,835
	Security System, Surveillance	92,113	SF	$ 5.27	$ 484,975
	TOTAL ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY				$ 780,810
31	**EARTHWORK**				
	Building Excavation	15,866	CY	$ 10.53	$ 167,064
	Overexcavation				TBD
	Deep Foundation Systems				TBD
	Permanent Shoring				N/A
	Temporary Shoring				N/A
	Backfill & Compaction w/ Imported Fill	7,140	CY	$ 42.12	$ 300,716
	Haul Away Excess	15,866	CY	$ 15.80	$ 250,596
	Building Grading	71,395	SF	$ 1.05	$ 75,179
	Gravel Under Slab	1,396	Ton	$ 57.92	$ 80,859
	Site Grading	203,000	SF	$ 1.05	$ 213,759
	TOTAL EARTHWORK				$ 1,088,174
32	**SITE IMPROVEMENTS**				
	Site Improvements per Civil Engineer	1	LS	$ 1,551,100.00	$ 1,551,100
	Landscaping	203,000	SF	$ 8.42	$ 1,710,072
	TOTAL SITE IMPROVEMENTS				$ 3,261,172
33	**UTILITIES**				
	Site Utilities per Civil Engineer	1	LS	$ 558,900.00	$ 558,900
	TOTAL UTILITIES				$ 558,900

visioning principles

The Steering Committee discussed a series of topics related to the challenges and opportunities specific to the site. The following principles summarize the key topics and concepts that were identified during the discussion. These concepts guided all aspects of the programming process and resulted in the preferred stacking scheme.

exciting

collaborative

welcoming

efficient

timeless

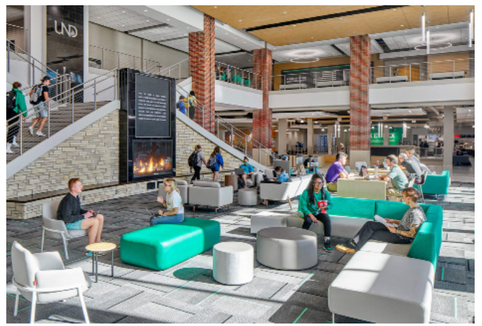
contextual

The concept of **welcoming** architecture involves designing spaces that are accessible, inclusive, and inviting, creating a sense of comfort and belonging for all who enter.

welcoming

elevated | refined | approachable

amherst, massachusetts | olver design building



university of north dakota | student union

amherst, massachusetts | amherst science center

learning commons | kettering university

The concept of **timeless** architecture involves designing buildings that transcend a particular style or era, and instead embody enduring principles of good design, functionality, and beauty.

timeless

functional | durable | enduring

The idea of putting **learning on display** architecturally involves designing educational spaces that showcase and celebrate the learning process through the use of visible learning artifacts and intentional design.

exciting

compelling | engaging | enjoyable

london, united kingdom | research laboratory

SLCC Westpointe

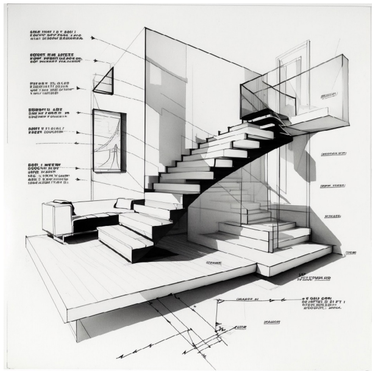
learning commons | kettering university

longwood, florida | lyman high school

Collaboration study spaces are important because they provide a supportive and engaging environment that fosters teamwork, communication, and the exchange of ideas, leading to enhanced learning outcomes and critical thinking skills.

collaborative

inclusive | accessible | synergistic



Efficient use of space in design is important because it optimizes functionality, minimizes wasted space and resources, enhances user experience, and can reduce costs, leading to a more sustainable and effective design solution.

efficient

flexible | durable | practical

learning commons | kettering university

melbourne, australia | university of melbourne

HISTORIC COLORS OF AMERICA

heber city design guidelines | section 313 - building color

heber city, utah | downtown heber city

The concept of **contextually** sensitive architectural design involves creating buildings and spaces that respond to and respect their surroundings, taking into consideration the local culture, history, climate, and natural environment to create a harmonious and sustainable design solution.

contextual

community | relevant | approachable

site appraoch - "Invite" scheme

site boundary

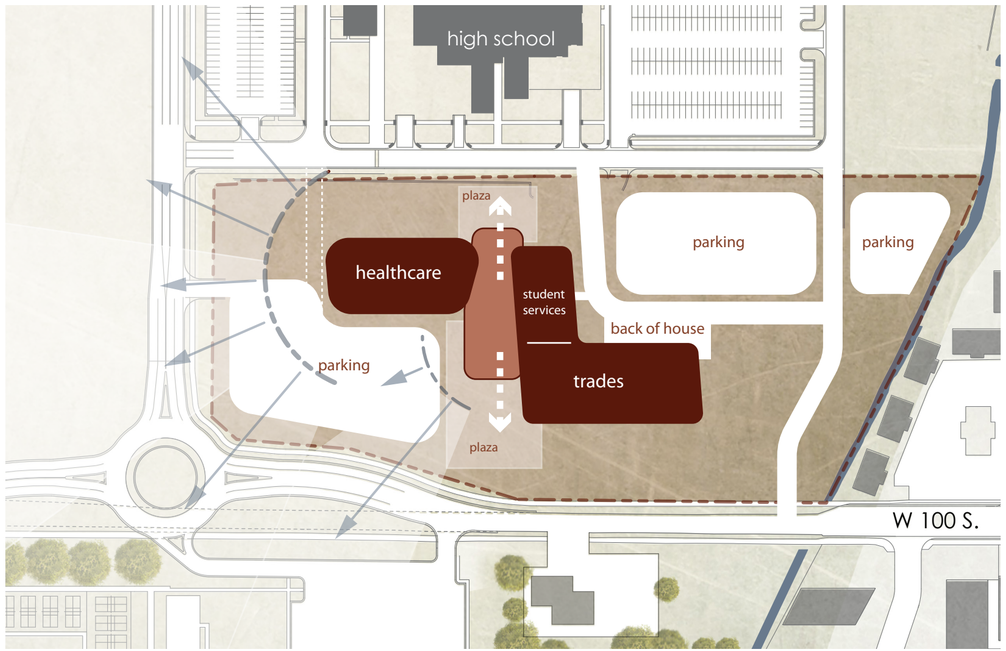


Figure 6.12.1 site approach diagram - invite

site scheme - Invite

site boundary

Figure 6.13.1 building adjacencies with site context - invite

06 appendix

adjacency diagram - Invite

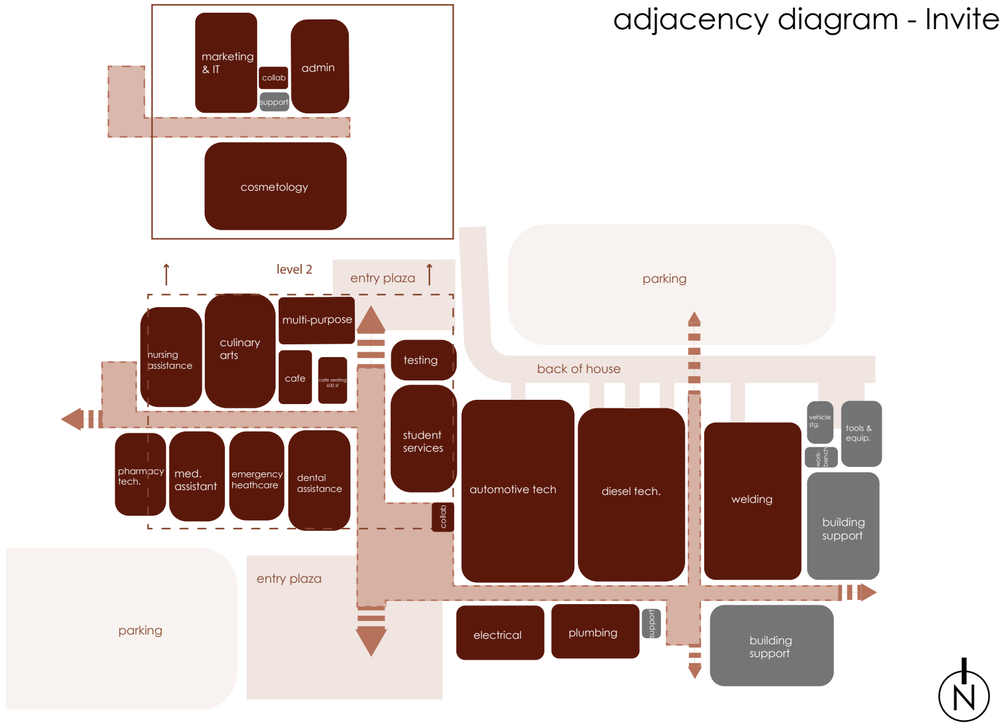


Figure 6.14.1 building adjacency diagram - invite

site approach - "exhibit" scheme

site boundary

Figure 6.15.1 site approach diagram - exhibit

site approach - exhibit

site boundary

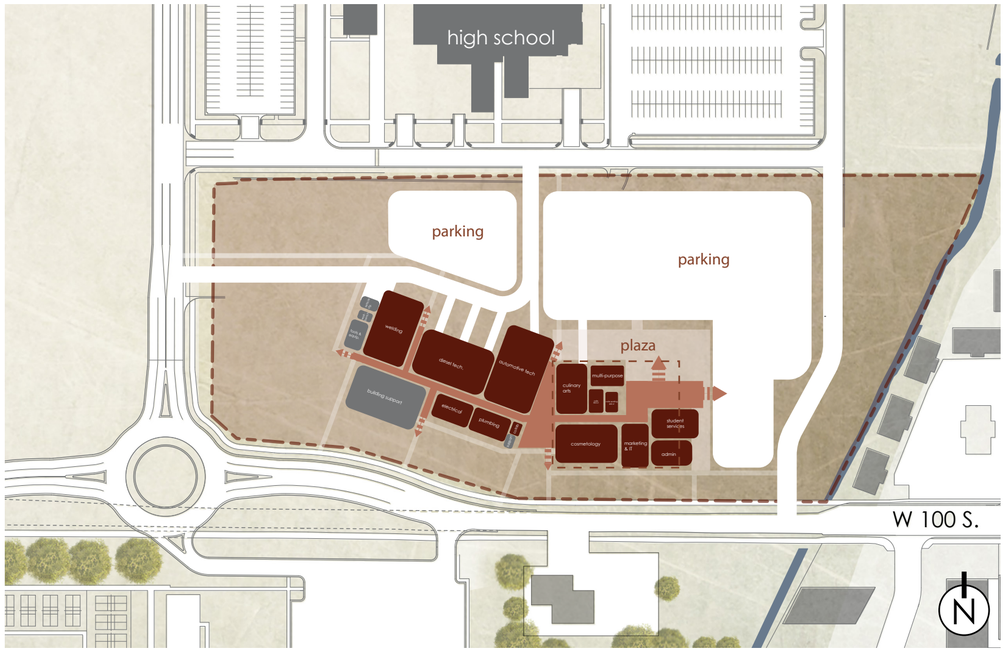


Figure 6.16.1 building adjacencies with site context - exhibit

adjacency diagram - exhibit

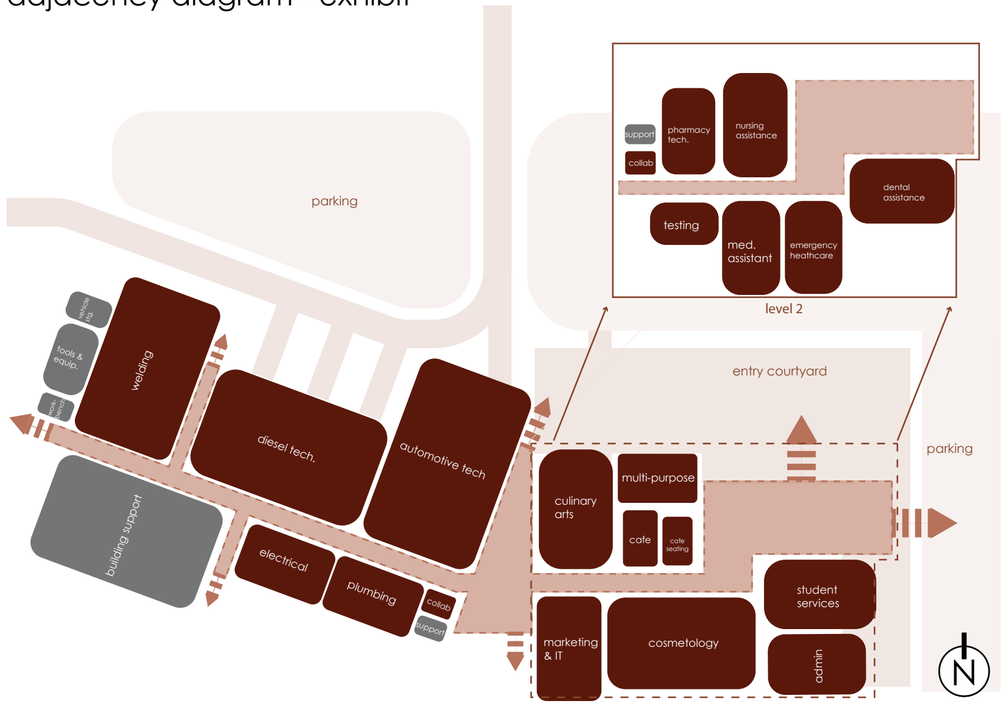


Figure 6.17.1 building adjacency diagram - exhibit

site approach - “sightline” scheme

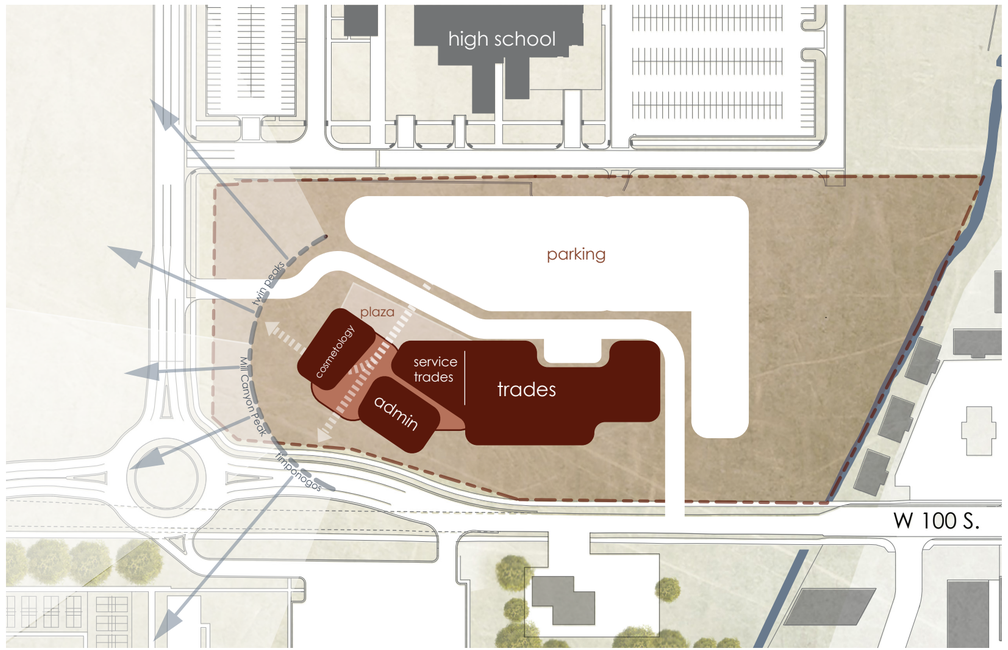


Figure 6.18.1 site approach diagram - sightline

site scheme - sightline

Figure 6.19.1 building adjacency diagram - siteline

adjacency diagram - sightline

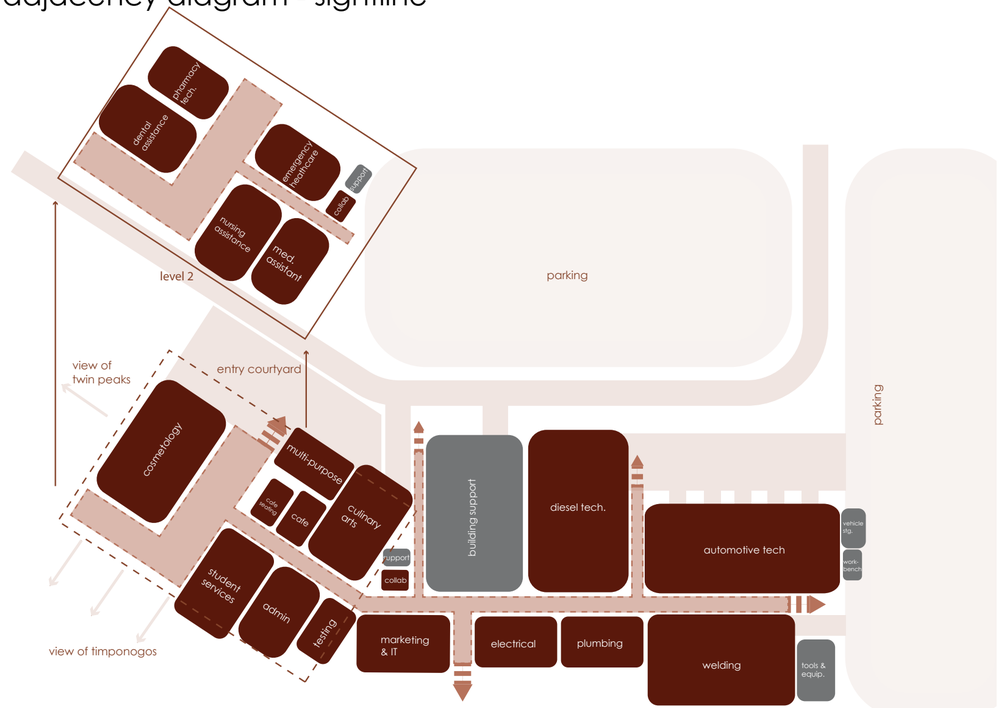


Figure 6.20.1 building adjacency diagram - sightline

heber city - 2022 impact fee summary

impact fees

Although the total build-out of Heber City is not anticipated for many decades, proper planning of the City's public facilities should occur now. The collection of impact fees from new development is one way to offset the cost of adding and/or expanding the existing infrastructure. The following table summarizes the anticipated impact fees for facilities including Culinary Water, Sanitary Sewer, Streets, Storm Drainage, Pressurized Irrigation and Parks and Trails. The recommended impact fees will fund the necessary improvements to the City's infrastructure that will maintain City and State standards.

	facility	2022 impact fees	units
culinary water:	residential non-residntial	$2,610 $2,610 $4,640 $10,440 $18,560 $41,759 $74,239	ERU* 0.75-inch 1.00-inch 1.50-inch 2.00-inch 3.00-inch 4.00-inch
sanitary sewer:		$2,038	ERU*
streets:	single family multi family non-residential***	$1,989 $1,156 $116	dwelling unit dwelling unit trip generated
storm drainage:	single family multi family non-residential	$0 $0 $0	dwelling unit dwelling unit trip generated
pressurized irrigation:	residential non-residntial	$1,045 $0.15	ERI* Landscape SF
parks/trails	residential multi family	$3,589 $2,746	dwelling unit dwelling unit
public safety:	single family multi family non-residential	$203.79 $171.55 $0.49	dwelling unit dwelling unit per SF
total per ERU (typical residential)	(typical residential)	$11,474.79	ERU*

* equivalent residential unit **subsidized by other funding ***12/21/21 ENR Index = 12,481.82

In addition to Heber City's impact fees, the City also collects a $4170.00 per ERU sewer impact fee for the Heber Valley Special Service District.

annual adjustment of impact fees

Since population growth, property values, inflation, zoning, and other variables change from year to year and affect the cost of new public facilities, it is in the best interest of Heber City to ensure that the impact fees are adjusted periodically.

The City has adopted a policy that indexes the cost of improvements to inflation and automatically adjusts impact fees. The index used is the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 City Construction Cost Index. The ENR December 2017 index of 10,870.06 will be deemed the base index. An annual adjustment to fees will be made each January 1st based on the percentage change between the December 2017 index and the December index proceeding the current year.

HPBS Checklist

	Programming	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction Documents	Construction Administration	Pre-Occupancy	Post-Occupancy	1-Year Walkthrough
Integrated Design								
Submit High Performance Workshop Minutes	☑	☐						
Submit Owner's Project Requirements	☑	☐	☐	☐				
Submit User Manual						☐		
Community-Oriented Design								
OPR - Planning Document Review Summary	☑	☐						
BOD - Community Orientated Design		☐	☐	☐				
Pedestrian Pathways Identified on Site Plan	☑	☐	☐	☐				
Transportation Management								
DFCM Baseline Parking Quantities Identified	☑							
OPR - Alternative Transportation Management Expectations	☑	☐						
BOD - Alternative Transportation Management Stragegy		☐	☐	☐				
Bicycle Racks Identified on Site Plan			☐	☐				
Transportation Management Strategies Implemented							☐	
Site Design								
OPR - Building Location and Orientation	☑							
Acess Paths Identified on Site Plan		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Stormwater Management Expectations			☐	☐				
BOD - Stormwater Management Strategy		☐						
Stormwater Management System Identified on Site Plan			☐	☐				
Specify and Install Appropriate Systems				☐	☐			
OPR - Heat Island Reduction	☑	☐	☐	☐				
BOD - Heat Island Reduction Plan		☐	☐	☐				
Appropriate Materials Identified on Site Plan			☐	☐				
Specify and Install Appropriate Materials				☐	☐			
OPR - Light Pollution Reduction	☑	☐						
BOD - Light Pollution Reduction Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Appropriate Fixtures Identified on Site Lighting Plan				☐	☐			
Specify and Install Appropriate Fixtures				☐	☐			
Building Performance								
Energy Modeling								
OPR - Energy Performance Expectations - EUI Target	☑							
Energy Model - Actual EUI		☐	☐					
Life-Cycle Cost Analysis		☐	☐					
Commissioning - Energy Verification Period							☐	☐

	Programming	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction Documents	Construction Administration	Pre-Occupancy	Post-Occupancy	1-Year Walkthrough
Water Use Reduction								
OPR - Landscape Water Use Expectations	☑	☐						
WaterSense Water Budget	☑	☐						
BOD - Landscape Water Approach		☐	☐	☐				
Landscape Maintenance Schedule						☐		
OPR - Building Water Use Expectations	☑	☐						
BOD - Building and Process Water Use Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Specify and Install Water Sense Certified Fixtures				☐	☐			
Building Envelope Performance / Commissioning								
BOD - Building Envelope Performance Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Design Coordination Meeting		☐	☐	☐				
Building Envelope Commissioning Plan				☐				
Design Review			☐	☐				
Specify Functional Performance and Testing Requirements				☐				
Building Envelope Pre Construction and Construction Meetings					☐			
Mock Up Coordination and Testing					☐			
Observations and Testing					☐			
Whole Building Air Leakage Testing						☐		
Building Enclosure Maintenance Manual						☐		
Building System Performance / Commissioning								
OPR -Building System Performance Expectations	☑	☐						
BOD - Building System Performance Strategy	☑	☐	☐	☐				
Design Coordination Meeting			☐	☐				
Building System Commissioning Plan				☐				
Design Review			☐	☐				
Utility Incentive Coordination			☐	☐		☐		
Specify Functional Performance and Testing Requirements				☐				
Building System Pre Construction and Construction Meetings					☐			
Observations and Testing					☐			
Building System Training					☐	☐		
Building System Maintenance Manual						☐		
Warranty Phase Commissioning / Energy Performance Verification							☐	☐

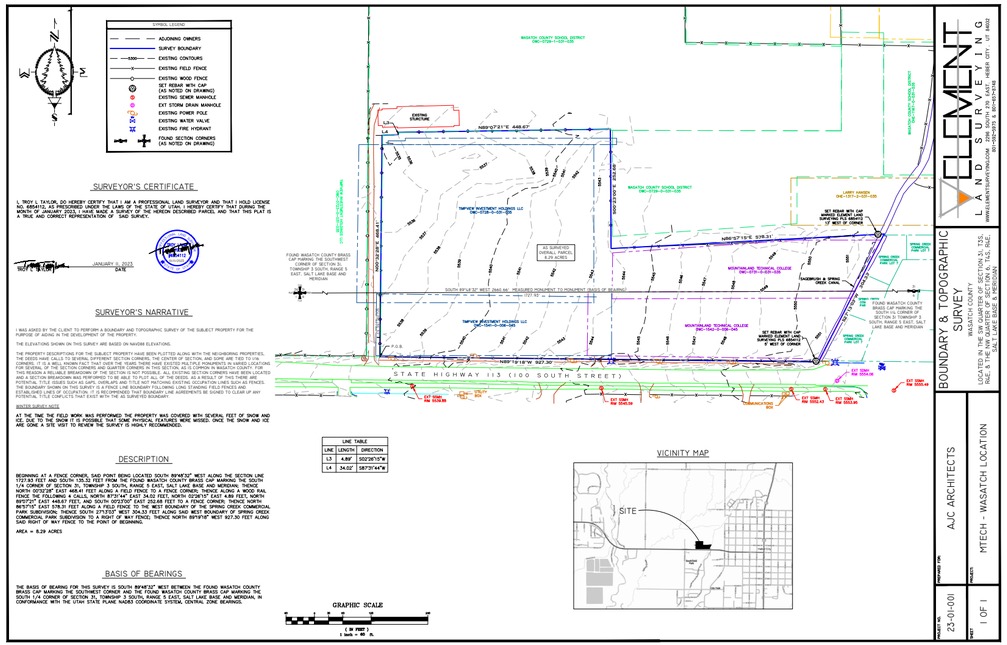
HPBS checklist

	Programming	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction Documents	Construction Administration	Pre-Occupancy	Post-Occupancy	1-Year Walkthrough
BAS Tagging and Metering								
OPR - Metering Expectations	☑	☐						
BOD - Metering Strategy	☑	☐	☐	☐				
Meters designed, installed and commisioned				☐		☐		
Fault Detection						☐		
Data Point and Tagging					☐			
Building Performance Monitoring								
See Appendix D								
Energy Star Purchasing								
OPR - Energy Efficient Equipment Purchasing Expectations	☑	☐						
BOD - Energy Efficient Equipment Purchasing Standard		☐	☐	☐				
Pruchase Energy Efficient Equipment						☐		
Material Impact Reduction								
OPR - Sustainable Material Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Sustainable Material Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Specify and Install Appropriate Materials				☐	☐			
Locate water Bottle Filling Stations on Plans				☐				
Submit Construction Waste Management Plan					☐			
BOD - Post-Occupancy Recycling Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Durable Material Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Material Durability Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Locate Recycling Areas on Floor Plans				☐				
Track Regional and Recycled Content					☐			
Provide Material Compliance Letter to DFCM						☐		
Occupant Wellness								
OPR - Indoor Air Quality Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Indoor Air Quality Design Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
BOD - Operations Indoor Air Quality Management Strategy		☐	☐	☐		☐		
Submit Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan					☐			
Track VOC Content and Low-Emitting Test Standards					☐			
Provide Material Compliance Letter to DFCM						☐		
OPR - Hazardous Material Management Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Hazardous Material Management Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Daylight and View Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Daylight and View Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Daylight and View Plan				☐				

01 summary
02 site
03 space
04 space
05 room data
06 appendix

	Programming	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction Documents	Construction Administration	Pre-Occupancy	Post-Occupancy	1-Year Walkthrough
OPR - Environmental Control Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Environmental Control Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Health and Productivity Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Health and Productivity Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Education and Outreach								
Specify User Education and Outreach Requirements				☐		☐		
Submit Sustainability Signage						☐		
Specify Facility Management Traning Requirements				☐				
Facilities Management Training					☐	☐	☐	
Submit Installation and Training Video(s)						☐		
Submit User Manual						☐		
Occupant Wellness								
OPR - Indoor Air Quality Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Indoor Air Quality Design Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
BOD - Operations Indoor Air Quality Management Strategy		☐	☐	☐		☐		
Submit Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan					☐			
Track VOC Content and Low-Emitting Test Standards					☐			
Provide Material Compliance Letter to DFCM						☐		
OPR - Hazardous Material Management Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Hazardous Material Management Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Daylight and View Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Daylight and View Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Daylight and View Plan				☐				
OPR - Environmental Control Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Environmental Control Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
OPR - Health and Productivity Requirements	☑	☐						
BOD - Health and Productivity Strategy		☐	☐	☐				
Education and Outreach								
Specify User Education and Outreach Requirements				☐		☐		
Submit Sustainability Signage						☐		
Specify Facility Management Traning Requirements				☐				
Facilities Management Training					☐	☐	☐	
Submit Installation and Training Video(s)						☐		
Submit User Manual						☐		

site survey



geotechnical report

Important Note:

The following geotechnical report was provided for the planned high school directly north of the project site. because subsurface conditions can vary, the report should be considered for reference only and detailed geotechnical information should be obtained by a site specific geotechnical investigation.

AGEC
Applied GeoTech

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

PROPOSED HEBER CITY HIGH SCHOOL

300 NORTH 1000 WEST

HEBER CITY, UTAH

PREPARED FOR:

WASATCH SCHOOL DISTRICT
C/O BERG ENGINEERING
380 EAST MAIN STREET
MIDWAY, UT 84049

ATTENTION: PAUL BERG

PROJECT NO. 1190318

JUNE 11, 2019
REVISED JANUARY 24, 2023

600 West Sandy Parkway • Sandy, Utah 84070 • (801) 566-6399 • www.agecinc.com

geotechnical report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. . . . . Page 1

SCOPE. . . . . Page 3

SITE CONDITIONS. . . . . Page 3

FIELD STUDY. . . . . Page 4

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS. . . . . Page 5

SUBSURFACE WATER. . . . . Page 7

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. . . . . Page 7

RECOMMENDATIONS. . . . . Page 8
- A. Site Grading. . . . . Page 8
- B. Foundations. . . . . Page 13
- C. Concrete Slab-on-Grade. . . . . Page 15
- D. Lateral Earth Pressure. . . . . Page 15
- E. Subsurface Drains. . . . . Page 16
- F. Pavement. . . . . Page 17
- G. Corrosion. . . . . Page 19
- H. Preconstruction Meeting. . . . . Page 20

GEOLOGIC HAZARD EVALUATION. . . . . Page 20

FLOOD HAZARD POTENTIAL. . . . . Page 22

LIMITATIONS. . . . . Page 24

REFERENCES. . . . . Page 25

FIGURES

EXPLORATORY TEST PIT & BORING LOCATIONS	FIGURE 1
TEST PIT & EXPLORATORY BORING LOGS	FIGURES 2-6
TEST PIT & EXPLORATORY BORING LEGEND AND NOTES	FIGURE 7
CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS	FIGURES 8-11
GRADATION TEST RESULTS	FIGURE 12
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS	TABLE I - TABLE II
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS	TABLE II

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Borings B-2, B-1A, B-2A, B-3, B-3A, B-4 and B-4A were drilled and Test Pit TP-1 was excavated in the general area of the proposed main school building to depths of approximately 15½ to 30½ feet. Approximately 1 to 2 feet of topsoil was encountered overlying lean clay, which extends to depths ranging from approximately 5 to 15½ feet below the ground surface except in Boring B-4A where gravel was encountered below the topsoil. Gravel with some clay layers was generally encountered below the clay and extends to the full depth investigated.

   Borings B-5, B-6 and B-7 were drilled in the area of the proposed athletic building to depths of approximately 15½ to 20½ feet. These borings encountered approximately 1½ to 2½ feet of topsoil overlying clay, which extends to depths of approximately 8 to 14½ feet. Gravel was encountered below the clay to the maximum depth of the borings.

   Test Pits TP-2 through TP-23 were excavated to a depth of approximately 5 feet in areas of proposed parking lots, access roads, courts and play fields. These test pits encountered approximately ½ to 2½ feet of topsoil overlying clay except in Test Pits TP-14 and TP-17 where gravel was encountered below the topsoil. Sand and gravel were encountered below the clay in some of the test pits and clay was encountered below the gravel in Test Pits TP-14 and TP-17.

2. Subsurface water was measured on May 28, 2019 at depths ranging from approximately 1½ to 8 feet below the ground surface. The shallowest depth to water is generally near the creeks along the north end and through the middle of the site.

   Subsurface water was measured January 10, 2023 at depths of approximately 7, 9, 5, 14, 8½ and 4½ feet in Borings B-1A, B-2A, B-3A, B-4A, B-6 and B-7, respectively. These water depths are likely influenced by significant snow melt occurring when the water was checked.

3. The proposed buildings may be supported on spread footings bearing on at least 4 feet of compacted structural fill that extends down to the undisturbed natural soil. Spread footings bearing on at least 4 feet of compacted structural fill may be designed for a net allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 pounds per square foot.

Executive Summary (continued)

4. Consideration may be given to using aggregate piers below footings. We anticipate that aggregate piers would reduce the thickness of structural fill needed below footings and allow for the use of higher allowable bearing pressure. Such ground improvement systems are typically designed by a specialty design-build contractor. We anticipate that the depth of aggregate piers would be approximately 15 feet below the original grade to penetrate through most of the upper compressible clay.

5. Construction equipment access difficulties should be expected for rubber-tired construction equipment in most areas of the site due to the shallow depth to water and soft clay. Placement of approximately 2 to 2½ feet of granular fill will provide limited support for construction equipment in areas of very moist to wet clay.

6. Grading plans provided show the proposed floor level of the main school building to be on the order of 1 to 8 feet above the original ground elevation. The grading plans show the proposed floor level of the athletic building to be on the order of 3 to 7 feet above the original ground surface. We estimate a potential for settlement on the order of 1 to 1½ inches due to the load of site grading fill where the site is raised on the order of 6 feet above original grade. This does not include the settlement induced by building loads. Where areas of the site are raised more than approximately 3 feet above the existing ground surface, the site grading fill should be placed well in advance of constructing elements of the buildings or other improvements that are sensitive to differential settlement so that most of the settlement induced by the load of the site grading fill occurs prior construction. We anticipate that the majority of the settlement will occur in the first 3 to 6 months after fill placement. The settlement should be monitored to determine when building construction can begin. Considerations for reducing the wait time between fill placement and constructing building elements sensitive to differential settlement are discussed in the report.

7. Geotechnical information relating to foundations, subgrade preparation, materials and pavement is included in the report.

SCOPE

This report presents the results of a geotechnical investigation for a proposed high school at 300 North 1000 West in Heber City, Utah. The report presents the subsurface conditions encountered, laboratory test results and recommendations for foundations and pavement. The original study was conducted in general accordance with our proposal dated May 6, 2019 and our findings and recommendations were presented in a report with a date of June 17, 2019. Additional subsurface exploration was conducted and revised recommendations provided in general accordance with our proposal dated December 13, 2022.

Field exploration was conducted to obtain information on the subsurface conditions at the site. Samples obtained from the field investigation were tested in the laboratory to determine physical and engineering characteristics of the on-site soil. Information obtained from the field and laboratory investigations was used to define conditions at the site and to develop recommendations for the proposed foundations and pavement.

This report has been prepared to summarize the data obtained during the study and to present our conclusions and recommendations based on the proposed construction and the subsurface conditions encountered. Design parameters and a discussion of geotechnical engineering considerations relating to construction are included in the report.

SITE CONDITIONS

At the time of our field study, the site consisted of cultivated fields and pasture. There were no permanent structures or pavement on the property except for a farm structure in the southwest corner of the site and a garage in the northeast corner.

The ground surface at the site is relatively flat and generally slopes gently down to the west.

geotechnical report

Spring Creek extends along the north side of the property and another creek extends through the central portion of the site in an east/west direction. There was water in the creeks at the time of our field study.

The Sagebrush and Spring Creek canal, which had water flowing in it, extends through the southeast corner of the northern portion of the site.

Vegetation at the site consists of grass and areas of alfalfa. There are some trees along the creeks and canal.

The site is generally surrounded by cultivated fields and pastures. There is a residential development to the east and a church to the south of the east end of the site. There is a house to the north of the east end of the site.

FIELD STUDY

The original field study was conducted on May 16 through 21, 2019. Five borings were drilled and 23 test pits excavated for the original study at the approximate locations indicated on Figure 1. Four additional borings (B-1A, B-2A, B-3A and B-4A) were drilled in the area of the main building and two additional borings (B-6 and B-7) were drilled in the area of the proposed athletic building on December 19, 20 and 21, 2022 at the approximate locations shown on Figure 1. The borings were drilled using 8-inch diameter, hollow-stem auger powered by a truck-mounted drill rig. The test pits were excavated with a rubber-tired backhoe. The borings and test pits were logged and soil samples obtained by representatives of AGEC. Logs of the subsurface conditions encountered in the borings and test pits are graphically shown on Figures 2 through 6 with legend and notes on Figure 7.

We had access difficulties for our rubber-tired backhoe in the northwestern portion of the site. The backhoe became stuck in an area between Test Pits TP-19 and TP-22.

The test pits were backfilled without significant compaction. The backfill in the test pits should be replaced with properly compacted backfill where it will support buildings, slabs or other improvements sensitive to settlement.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Borings B-2, B-1A, B-2A, B-3, B-3A, B-4 and B-4A were drilled and Test Pit TP-1 was excavated in the general area of the proposed main school building to depths of approximately 15½ to 30½ feet. Approximately 1 to 2 feet of topsoil was encountered overlying lean clay, which extends to depths ranging from approximately 5 to 15½ feet below the ground surface except in Boring B-4A where gravel was encountered below the topsoil. Gravel with some clay layers was generally encountered below the clay and extends to the full depth investigated.

Borings B-5, B-6 and B-7 were drilled in the area of the proposed athletic building to depths of approximately 15½ to 20½ feet. These borings encountered approximately 1½ to 2½ feet of topsoil overlying clay, which extends to depths of approximately 8 to 14½ feet. Gravel was encountered below the clay to the maximum depth of the borings.

Test Pits TP-2 through TP-23 were excavated to a depth of approximately 5 feet in areas of proposed parking lots, access roads, courts and play fields. These test pits encountered approximately ½ to 2½ feet of topsoil overlying clay except in Test Pits TP-14 and TP-17 where gravel was encountered below the topsoil. Sand and gravel were encountered below the clay in some of the test pits and clay was encountered below the gravel in Test Pits TP-14 and TP-17.

A description of the soil encountered in the borings and test pits follows:

Topsoil - The topsoil consists of sandy lean clay. It is very moist to wet, dark brown and contains roots and organics.

Lean Clay - The clay contains silty and clayey sand layers. It is very soft to medium stiff, very moist to wet and brown to dark brown. Soft to very soft soil was encountered in Boring B-1 and in Test Pits TP-6, TP-7, TP-11, TP-12, TP-15, TP-17, TP-20, TP-21, TP-22 and TP-23.

Laboratory tests performed on samples of the clay indicate that it has natural moisture contents ranging from 18 to 49 percent and natural dry densities ranging from 70 to 105 pounds per cubic foot (pcf). Samples of the clay tested in the laboratory were found to have unconfined compressive strengths of 890 to 2,290 pounds per square foot (psf). Results of consolidation tests indicate that the clay will generally compress a small to moderate to amount with the addition of light to moderate loads. The very soft clay from Boring B-1 was found to compress a moderate to large amount with the addition of light to moderate loads. Results of the consolidation tests are presented on Figures 8 through 11.

Silty Sand - The silty sand is medium dense, very moist to wet and brown.

Clayey Gravel with Sand - The gravel is medium dense, moist to wet and brown.

Poorly-graded Gravel with Silt and Sand - The gravel contains sand layers and occasional cobbles. It is medium dense to dense, moist to wet and gray to grayish brown.

Laboratory tests conducted on a sample of the gravel indicate it has a natural moisture content of 9 percent and a natural dry density of 122 pcf. The results of a gradation test on the gravel are presented on Figure 12.

Results of the laboratory tests are summarized on Table I and are included on the logs of the borings and test pits.

SUBSURFACE WATER

Subsurface water was measured on May 28, 2019 at depths ranging from approximately 1½ to 8 feet below the ground surface. The shallowest depth to water is generally near the creeks along the north end and through the middle of the site.

Subsurface water was measured January 10, 2023 at depths of approximately 7, 9, 5, 14, 8½ and 4½ feet in Borings B-1A, B-2A, B-3A, B-4A, B-6 and B-7, respectively. These water depths are likely influenced by significant snow melt occurring when the water was checked.

Slotted PVC pipe was installed in the borings and test pits except for Test Pit TP-18. Fluctuations in the water level will occur over time. An evaluation of such fluctuations is beyond the scope of this report.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

We understand that the site consists of 63 acres planned to be developed for a high school. We anticipate the main school building will consist of a one- to two-story, steel-frame and masonry structure with a slab-on-grade floor. We understand that an athletic building, football bleachers and storage/concessions buildings are planned for the northern portion of the site. We have assumed building column and wall loads of up to 280 kips and 17 kips per lineal foot, respectively.

geotechnical report

We understand that parking and vehicle access areas will be constructed for the project. We have assumed traffic consisting predominantly of car traffic in the parking areas and various amounts of bus traffic for access and drive areas.

If the proposed construction, building loads or traffic is significantly different from what is described above, we should be notified so that we can reevaluate the recommendations given.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the subsurface conditions encountered, laboratory test results and our understanding of the proposed construction, the following recommendations are given:

A. Site Grading

With the relatively shallow depth to water, we anticipate that the site grade may be raised to improve conditions for construction at the site. Grading plans provided show the proposed floor level of the main school building to be on the order of 1 to 8 feet above the original ground elevation. The grading plans show the proposed floor level of the athletic building to be on the order of 3 to 7 feet above the original ground surface.

1. Settlement Induced by Site Grading Fill

We estimate a potential for settlement on the order of 1 to 1½ inches due to the load of site grading fill where the site is raised on the order of 6 feet above original grade. This does not include the settlement induced by building loads. Where areas of the site are raised more than approximately 3 feet above the existing ground surface, the site grading fill should be placed

well in advance of constructing elements of the buildings or other improvements that are sensitive to differential settlement so that most of the settlement induced by the load of the site grading fill occurs prior construction. We anticipate that the majority of the settlement will occur in the first 3 to 6 months after fill placement. The settlement should be monitored to determine when building construction can begin.

Considerations for reducing the wait time between fill placement and constructing building elements sensitive to differential settlement were discussed in our letter dated November 29, 2022 and included the following considerations:

a. Consideration may be given to lowering the floor level, if possible, to reduce the need for significant site grading fill.

b. Consideration may be given to staging construction activities so that fill placement occurs as soon as possible prior to constructing elements of the building that are sensitive to differential settlement. We anticipate that construction of less sensitive elements could proceed during the waiting period until monitoring indicates that the sensitive construction could proceed.

c. The wait time may be reduced by temporarily placing surcharge fill over the proposed building area. We estimate that adding a temporary surcharge load equal to the load of the site grading fill would approximately half the waiting time.

d. Light-weight materials such as geofoam or lightweight aggregate may be considered to reduce the load imposed by the fill.

e. Providing aggregate piers below the building may reduce the

magnitude of settlement induced by the site grading fill. Aggregate piers may also be considered to improve foundation support as discussed later in the report. Aggregate piers are anticipated to extend to a depth of approximately 15 feet below the original ground surface to penetrate through most of the upper compressible clay.

2. Subgrade Preparation

Prior to placing site grading fill or base course, the unsuitable fill, topsoil, organics, debris and other deleterious material should be removed. A representative of AGEC should observe the subgrade prior to structural fill placement.

The upper soil consists predominantly of clay and subsurface water is relatively close to the existing ground surface in areas of the site. A soft area was observed in the northwestern portion of the site where the rubber-tired backhoe used to excavate the test pits became stuck. Construction equipment access difficulties should be expected for rubber-tired construction equipment in most areas of the site due to the shallow depth to water and soft clay. Placement of approximately 2 to 2½ feet of granular fill will provide limited support for construction equipment in areas of very moist to wet clay.

Care should be taken to not disturb the natural soil to remain below areas of proposed buildings and pavement.

3. Excavation

We anticipate that excavation at the site can be accomplished with typical excavation equipment.

Excavations extending near or below the subsurface water level will require low ground pressure equipment or equipment supported from outside and

above the excavation areas. A smooth cutting edge should be used for excavation equipment when excavating for building foundations in the clay to minimize disturbance of the natural soil.

Excavations that extend below the water level should be dewatered. The water level should be maintained below the base of the excavation during initial fill and concrete placement. Free-draining gravel with less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve should be used for fill or backfill below the original water level. A filter fabric should be placed between the natural soil and free-draining gravel.

4. Materials

Listed below are recommendations for imported structural fill.

Fill to Support	Recommendations
Footings	Non-expansive granular soil Passing No. 200 Sieve < 35% Liquid Limit < 30% Maximum size 4 inches
Floor Slab (Upper 4 inches)	Sand and/or Gravel Passing No. 200 Sieve < 5% Maximum size 2 inches
Slab Support	Non-expansive granular soil Passing No. 200 Sieve < 50% Liquid Limit < 30% Maximum size 6 inches

Materials placed as fill to support structures should be non-expansive granular soil. The upper natural soil consists predominantly of clay. The clay is not recommended for use as structural fill in proposed building areas. The on-site soil may be considered for use as fill below pavement areas or as utility trench backfill, if the topsoil, organics and other deleterious materials are removed or it may be used in landscaping areas.

geotechnical report

The natural soil is generally very moist to wet and it is anticipated that significant drying would be needed prior to using the on-site soil as fill. Drying of the soil may not be practical during cold or wet periods of the year.

Free-draining gravel with less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve should be used as fill below the original free water level.

5. Compaction

Compaction of materials placed at the site should equal or exceed the minimum densities as indicated below when compared to the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

Fill To Support	Compaction Criteria
Foundations	≥ 95%
Concrete Slabs	≥ 90%
Pavement	
Base Course	≥ 95%
Fill placed below Base Course	≥ 90%
Landscaping	≥ 85%
Retaining Wall Backfill	85 - 90%

To facilitate the compaction process, fill should be compacted at a moisture content within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

The fill should be placed and compacted in thin enough lifts to allow for proper compaction. Fill placed for the project should be frequently tested for compaction.

6. Drainage

The ground surface surrounding the proposed buildings should be sloped away from the buildings in all directions. Roof downspouts and drains should discharge beyond the limits of backfill.

The collection and diversion of drainage away from the pavement surface is important to the satisfactory performance of the pavement section. Proper drainage should be provided.

B. Foundations

1. Bearing Material

The proposed buildings may be supported on spread footings supported on at least 4 feet of compacted structural fill that extends down to the undisturbed natural soil. Structural fill placed below footings should extend down to suitable undisturbed natural soil and out away from the edge of footings at least a distance equal to the depth of fill placed below footings.

The topsoil, organics, unsuitable fill, unsuitable natural soil, debris and other deleterious materials should be removed from below proposed foundation areas.

Consideration may be given to using aggregate piers below footings. We anticipate that aggregate piers would reduce the thickness of structural fill needed below footings and allow for the use of higher allowable bearing pressure. Such ground improvement systems are typically designed by a specialty design-build contractor. We anticipate that the depth of aggregate piers would be approximately 15 feet below the original grade to penetrate through most of the upper compressible clay.

2. Bearing Pressure

Spread footings bearing on at least 4 feet of compacted structural fill may be designed for a net allowable bearing pressure of 2,500 pounds per square foot.

Spread footings should have a width of at least 2 feet and a depth of embedment of at least 1 foot.

3. Settlement

We estimate that total and differential settlement for footings designed as indicated above will be on the order of 1 inch and ¾ of an inch, respectively. These settlement estimates do not include the settlement induced by the load of site grading fill discussed in the Site Grading section of the report.

4. Temporary Loading Conditions

The allowable bearing pressure may be increased by one-half for temporary loading conditions such as wind or seismic loads.

5. Frost Depth

Exterior footings and footings beneath unheated areas should be placed at least 36 inches below grade for frost protection.

6. Foundation Base

The base of foundation excavations should be cleared of loose or deleterious material prior to fill or concrete placement.

7. Construction Observation

A representative of the geotechnical engineer should observe footing excavations prior to structural fill or concrete placement.

C. Concrete Slab-on-Grade

1. Slab Support

Concrete slabs may be supported on undisturbed natural soil or on compacted structural fill extending down to the undisturbed natural soil.

Topsoil, debris and other deleterious materials should be removed from below proposed slab areas.

2. Underslab Sand and/or Gravel

A 4-inch layer of free-draining sand and/or gravel (less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve) should be placed below floor slabs for ease of construction and to promote even curing of the slab concrete.

3. Vapor Barrier

A vapor barrier should be placed under the concrete floor if the floor will receive an impermeable floor covering. The barrier will reduce the amount of water vapor passing from below the slab to the floor covering.

D. Lateral Earth Pressure

1. Lateral Resistance for Footings

Lateral resistance for footings placed on the natural soil or on compacted structural fill is controlled by sliding resistance between the footing and the foundation soils. A friction value of 0.45 may be used in design for ultimate lateral resistance.

2. Subgrade Walls and Retaining Structures

The following equivalent fluid weights are given for the design of subgrade walls and retaining structures. The active condition is where the wall moves

away from the soil. The passive condition is where the wall moves into the soil and the at-rest condition is where the wall does not move. The values listed below assume a horizontal surface adjacent the wall.

Soil Type	Active	At-Rest	Passive
Clay & Silt	50 pcf	65 pcf	250 pcf
Sand & Gravel	40 pcf	55 pcf	300 pcf

3. Seismic Conditions

Under seismic conditions, the equivalent fluid weight should be increased by 20 pcf for the active condition and 5 pcf for the at-rest condition. A decrease of 20 pcf is recommended for the passive condition. This assumes a peak ground acceleration of 0.33g which represents a 2 percent probability of exceedance in a 50-year period (IBC, 2018).

4. Safety Factors

The values recommended above assume mobilization of the soil to achieve the soil strength under active and passive conditions. Conventional safety factors used for structural analysis for such items as overturning and sliding resistance should be used in design.

E. Subsurface Drains

Floors that extend below the original ground surface should be provided with a subsurface drain around the perimeter of the below-grade floor areas. The underdrain should consist of at least the following items:

1. The underdrain system should consist of a perforated pipe installed in a gravel filled trench around the perimeter of the subgrade floor portion of the building.

2. The flow line of the pipe should be placed at least 18 inches below the finished floor level and should slope to a sump or outlet where water can be removed by pumping or by gravity flow.

3. If placing the gravel and drain pipe requires excavation below the bearing level of the footing, the excavation for the drain pipe and gravel should have a slope no steeper than 1 horizontal to 1 vertical so as not to disturb the soil below the footing.

4. A filter fabric should be placed between the natural soil and the drain gravel. This will help reduce the potential for fine-grained material filling in the void spaces of the gravel.

5. The subgrade floor slab should have at least 6 inches of free-draining gravel placed below it and the underslab gravel should connect to the perimeter drain.

6. Consideration should be given to installing cleanouts to allow access into the perimeter drain should cleaning of the pipe be required in the future.

F. Pavement

Based on the subsoil conditions encountered, laboratory test results and the assumed traffic, the following pavement support recommendations are given:

1. Subgrade Support

The upper soil consists predominantly of clay. We have assumed a California Bearing Ratio (CBR) value of 2½ percent which assumes a clay subgrade.

2. Pavement Thickness

Based on the subsurface conditions encountered, the assumed traffic conditions, a design life of 20 years for flexible pavement and 30 years for rigid pavement, and methods presented by the AASHTO, the following pavement sections are calculated:

	Rigid Pavement	Flexible Pavement		
Traffic Condition	Portland Cement Concrete Thickness	Asphaltic Concrete Thickness	Base Course Thickness	Granular Borrow Thickness
No significant heavy trucks or buses	5" —	— 3"	— 6"	— —
10 buses per day	5" —	— 3½"	— 6"	— 12"
20 buses per day	5½" —	— 4"	— 6"	— 12"

Note that some granular fill may be needed to construct pavements due to the shallow depth to water and the soft clay subgrade.

For garbage dumpster approach slabs, we recommend a Portland cement concrete thickness of 6½ inches over 4 inches of base course.

3. Pavement Materials and Construction

a. Flexible Pavement (Asphaltic Concrete)

The pavement materials should meet the specifications for the applicable jurisdiction. The use of other materials may result in the need for different pavement material thicknesses.

b. Rigid Pavement (Portland Cement Concrete)

The rigid pavement thickness assumes that the pavement will have aggregate interlock joints and that a concrete shoulder or curb will be provided.

The pavement materials should meet the specifications for the applicable jurisdiction. The pavement thickness indicated above assumes that the concrete will have a 28-day compressive strength of 5,000 pounds per square inch. Concrete should be air entrained with approximately 6 percent air. Maximum allowable slump will depend on the method of placement but should not exceed 4 inches.

4. Jointing

Joints for concrete pavement should be laid out in a square or rectangular pattern. Joint spacings should not exceed 30 times the thickness of the slab. The joint spacings indicated should accommodate the contraction of the concrete and under these conditions steel reinforcing will not be required. The joints should be approximately one-fourth of the slab thickness.

G. Corrosion

The following parameters relative to corrosion potential of the soil were measured for a sample of clayey sand from Test Pit TP-1.

Parameter	Value
pH	7.66
Resistivity (ohm - cm)	1,200
Redox Potential (mV)	511
Sulfide Content	negative

geotechnical report

Based on the values indicated above and published literature, the natural soil is aggressive toward buried metals. The information presented above should be provided to a corrosion engineer to design suitable corrosion protection for the project.

H. Preconstruction Meeting

Prior to beginning construction at the site, a preconstruction meeting should be held with representatives of the owner, project architect, geotechnical engineer, general contractor, earthwork contractor and other members of the design team to review construction plans, specifications, methods and schedule.

GEOLOGIC HAZARD EVALUATION

Heber City is situated in a valley filled with alluvium from the several rivers that feed into the valley. The sediments are likely underlain by Paleozoic rock at a significant depth.

The site is located in the Intermountain Seismic Belt, which is a seismically active zone extending from Montana to Arizona.

The geologic hazards reviewed for this study consist of debris flow, landslide, rockfall, earthquake ground shaking, surface fault rupture, liquefaction and tectonic subsidence.

1. Debris Flow

   The site is located near the center of the valley, well away from sources of debris flow. Debris flow is not considered a hazard at the site.

2. Landslide

   The site and vicinity slopes gently down toward the west. Landslide is not considered a hazard at the site.

3. Rockfall

   There is no source of rock on or near the property that would represent a rockfall hazard at the site.

4. Seismicity

   Listed below is a summary of the site parameters that may be used with the 2018 International Building Code.

Description	Value[1]
Site Class	D[2]
S_s - MCE_R ground motion (period = 0.2s)	0.56g
S_1 - MCE_R ground motion (period = 1.0s)	0.20g
F_a - Site amplification factor at 0.2s	1.35
F_v - Site amplification factor at 1.0s	2.20
PGA - MCE_G peak ground acceleration	0.25g
PGA_M - Site modified peak ground acceleration	0.33g

[1] Values obtained from information provided by the Applied Technology Council at https://hazards.atcouncil.org

[2] Site Class D was selected based on the subsurface conditions encountered at the site to the depth investigated and our understanding of geologic conditions.

5. Surface Fault Rupture

   There are no mapped active faults extending through the project site. The closest surface trace of a potentially active fault is that of the Wasatch Fault located approximately 16½ miles west of the site (Utah Geological Survey, 2023).

6. Liquefaction

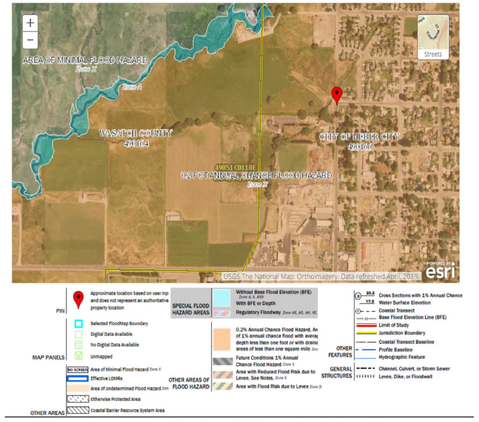
   The site is mapped to have a "very low" liquefaction potential (Anderson and others, 1994). The soil type most susceptible to liquefaction during a large magnitude earthquake is loose, clean sand. The liquefaction potential tends to decrease with an increase in fines content and density. Based on the subsurface conditions encountered at the site, liquefaction is not considered to be a hazard at this site.

7. Tectonic Subsidence

   Seismically-induced subsidence would be insignificant at the site since there are no faults close to the site.

FLOOD HAZARD POTENTIAL

The on-line Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood insurance rate map for the surrounding area (Map Panel 49051C0118E dated March 15, 2012) was reviewed. The subject property is located within a mapped flood hazard area. The subject property is generally mapped as Zone X, an area with a 0.2% annual chance flood hazard or an area of 1% annual flood with average depth less than 1 foot. However, the northern portion of the site includes areas of Zone A along Spring Creek. Zone A is defined as a high risk area with a 1% chance of annual flooding. The FEMA map is shown below.



geotechnical report

LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted soil and foundation engineering practices in the area for the use of the client for design purposes. The conclusions and recommendations included in the report are based on the information obtained from the borings drilled and test pits excavated at the approximate locations indicated on Figure 1 and the results of laboratory tests. Variations in the subsurface conditions may not become evident until additional exploration or excavation is conducted. If the subsurface conditions, proposed construction or groundwater level is found to be significantly different from what is described above, we should be notified to reevaluate the recommendations given.

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.

Jay R. McQuivey, P.E.

Reviewed by Douglas R. Hawkes, P.E., P.G.

JRM/bw

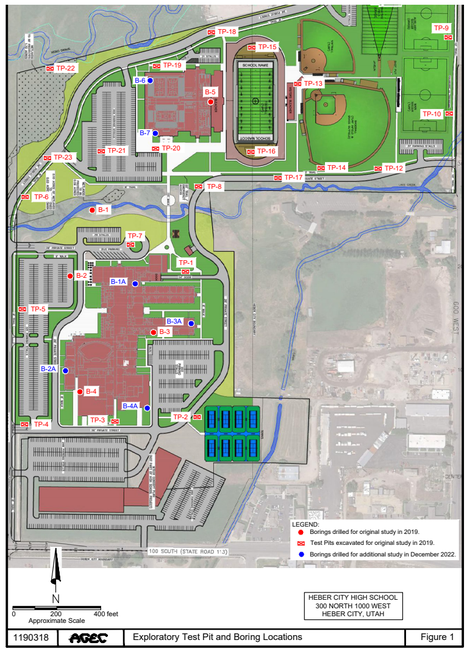
REFERENCES

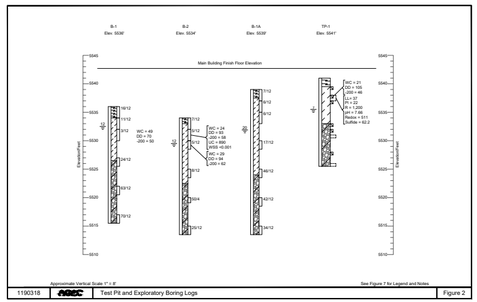
Anderson, L., Keaton, J., Rice, J., 1994; Liquefaction Potential Map for Central Utah, Plate No. 1 (Park City - Heber), U.S. Geological Survey, Contract Report 94-10.

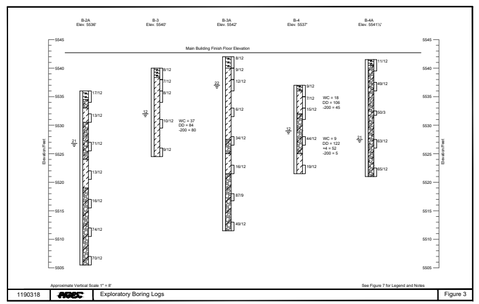
International Building Code, 2018; International Code Council, Inc. Falls Church, Virginia.

Utah Geological Survey, 2023; Utah Geologic Hazards Portal accessed January 18, 2023 at https://geology.utah.gov/apps/hazards/.

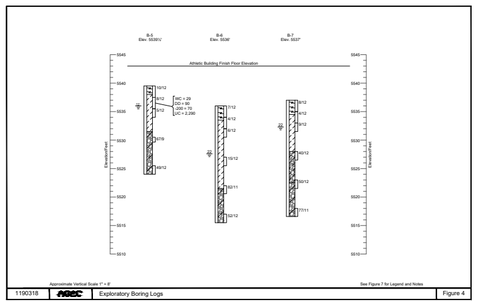
AGEC Applied GeoTech *APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.* 1190318



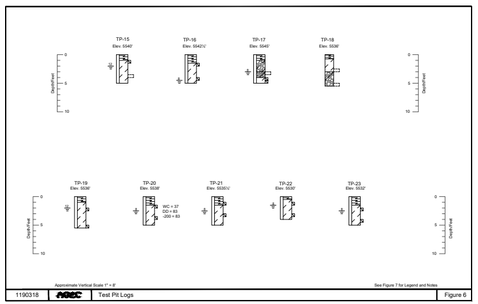




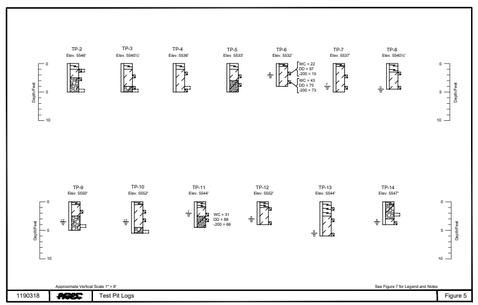
geotechnical report



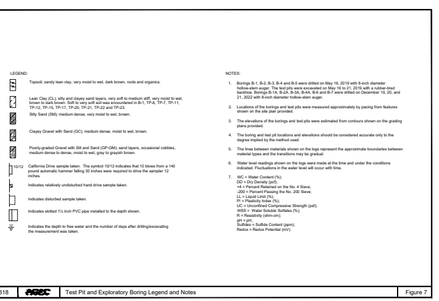
1190318 | AGEC | Exploratory Boring Logs | Figure 4



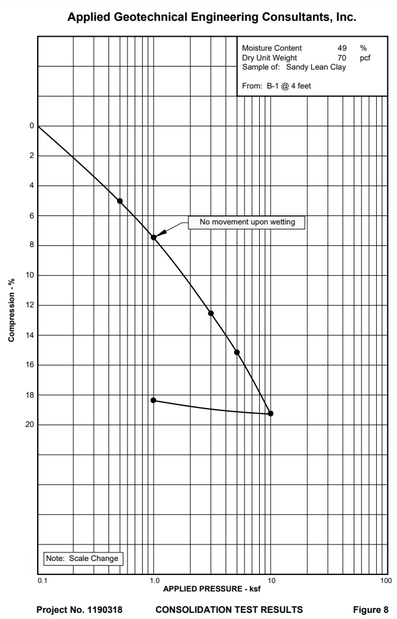
1190318 | AGEC | Test Pit Logs | Figure 6



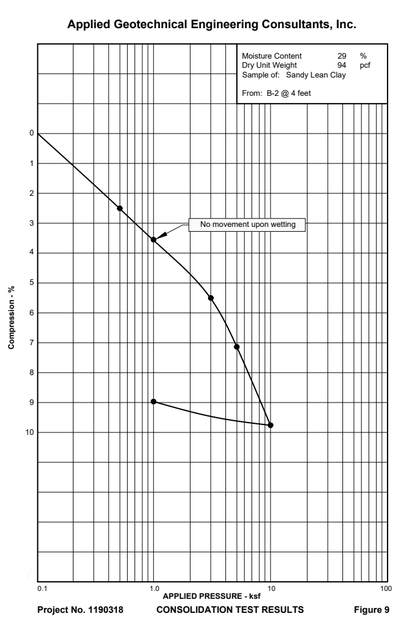
1190318 | AGEC | Test Pit Logs | Figure 5



1190318 | AGEC | Test Pit and Exploratory Boring Legend and Notes | Figure 7



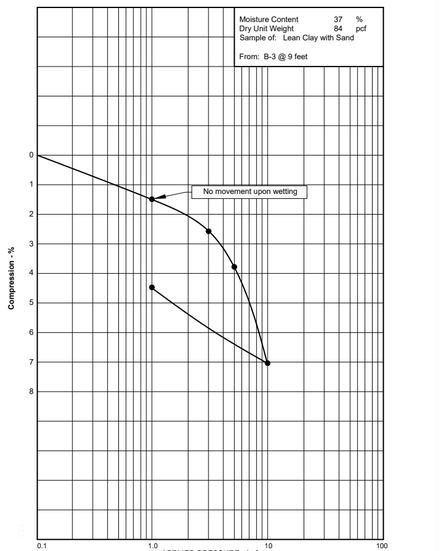
Project No. 1190318 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 8**



Project No. 1190318 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 9**

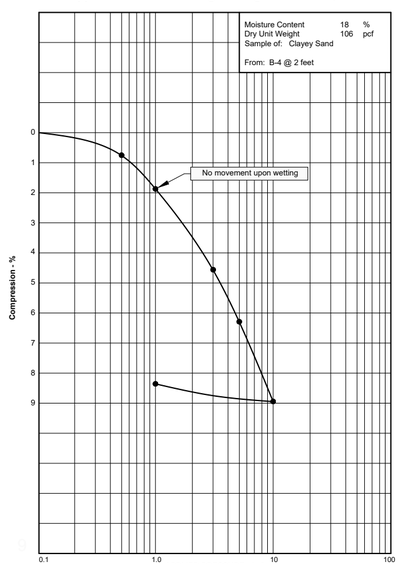
geotechnical report

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.



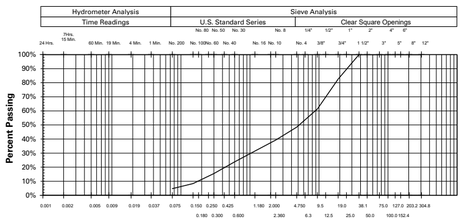
Project No. 1190318 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 10**

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc.

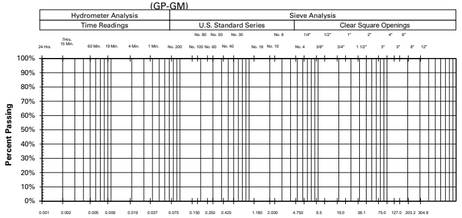


Project No. 1190318 **CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS** **Figure 11**

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.



Gravel	52%	Liquid Limit	-
Sand	43%	Plasticity Index	-
Silt and Clay	5%	Sample Location	B-4 @ 9 feet
Sample Description	Poorly-graded Gravel with Silt and Sand (GP-GM)		



Gravel	-	Liquid Limit	-
Sand	-	Plasticity Index	-
Silt and Clay	-	Sample Location	
Sample Description			

Project No. 1190318 **GRADATION TEST RESULTS** Figure 12

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.

TABLE I
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

PROJECT NUMBER: 1190318

SAMPLE LOCATION		NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	NATURAL DRY DENSITY (PCF)	GRADATION			ATTERBERG LIMITS		UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (PSF)	WATER SOLUBLE SULFATE (%)	SAMPLE CLASSIFICATION
BORING/ TEST PIT	DEPTH (FEET)			GRAVEL (%)	SAND (%)	SILT/ CLAY (%)	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)			
B-1	4	49	70			50					Sandy Lean Clay
B-2	2	24	93			58			890	<0.001	Sandy Lean Clay
	4	29	94			62					Sandy Lean Clay
B-3	9	37	84			80					Lean Clay with Sand
B-4	2	18	106			45					Clayey Sand
	9	9	122	52	43	5					Poorly-graded Gravel with Silt and Sand
TP-1	3	21	105			46	37	22			Clayey Sand
TP-6	1½	22	97			15					Clayey Sand
	3	43	75			73					Lean Clay with Sand
TP-11	2	31	88			66					Sandy Lean Clay
B-5	2	29	90			70			2,290		Sandy Lean Clay
TP-20	1½	37	83			83					Lean Clay with Sand

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.

TABLE II
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

PROJECT NUMBER: 1190318

SAMPLE LOCATION		SOIL RESISTIVITY (OHM-CM)	pH	REDOX (mV)	SULFIDE (mg/kg)	SAMPLE CLASSIFICATION
BORING/ TEST PIT	DEPTH (FEET)					
TP-1	3-4	1,200	7.66	511	62.2	Clayey Sand

JOBSEQ

Perkins V Report

Strengthening Career & Technical Education

in Wasatch County, Utah

About this Report 3
Industry Growth Forecasts 4
Industry Forecasts Including Retirement Demand 5
Detailed Industry Projections 6
Career Cluster Growth Forecasts 7
Career Cluster Forecasts Including Retirement Demand 8
Detailed Occupation Projections 9
Top Employers Advertising for Jobs 10
Top Skills in Demand for Job Ads 11
Top Skill and Certification Gaps 12
Regional Colleges and Universities 13
Wasatch County, Utah Regional Map 14
Data Notes 15
FAQs 15

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

About this Report

The education industry supplies human capital to all industries. This report takes a macroeconomic view of the industries and the occupations that currently underpin the Wasatch County, Utah economy. Knowing what skills and occupations local employers need now and in the future will help the education community better anticipate curriculum that prepares students for those job openings.

This report is designed to help educators who want to move beyond compliance and use Perkins V to make a real difference in their students' education. It provides actionable labor market intelligence–one of the Comprehensive Local Needs Assessment's (CLNA's) six requirements to bridge secondary education students to skilled jobs that employers need in Wasatch County, Utah.

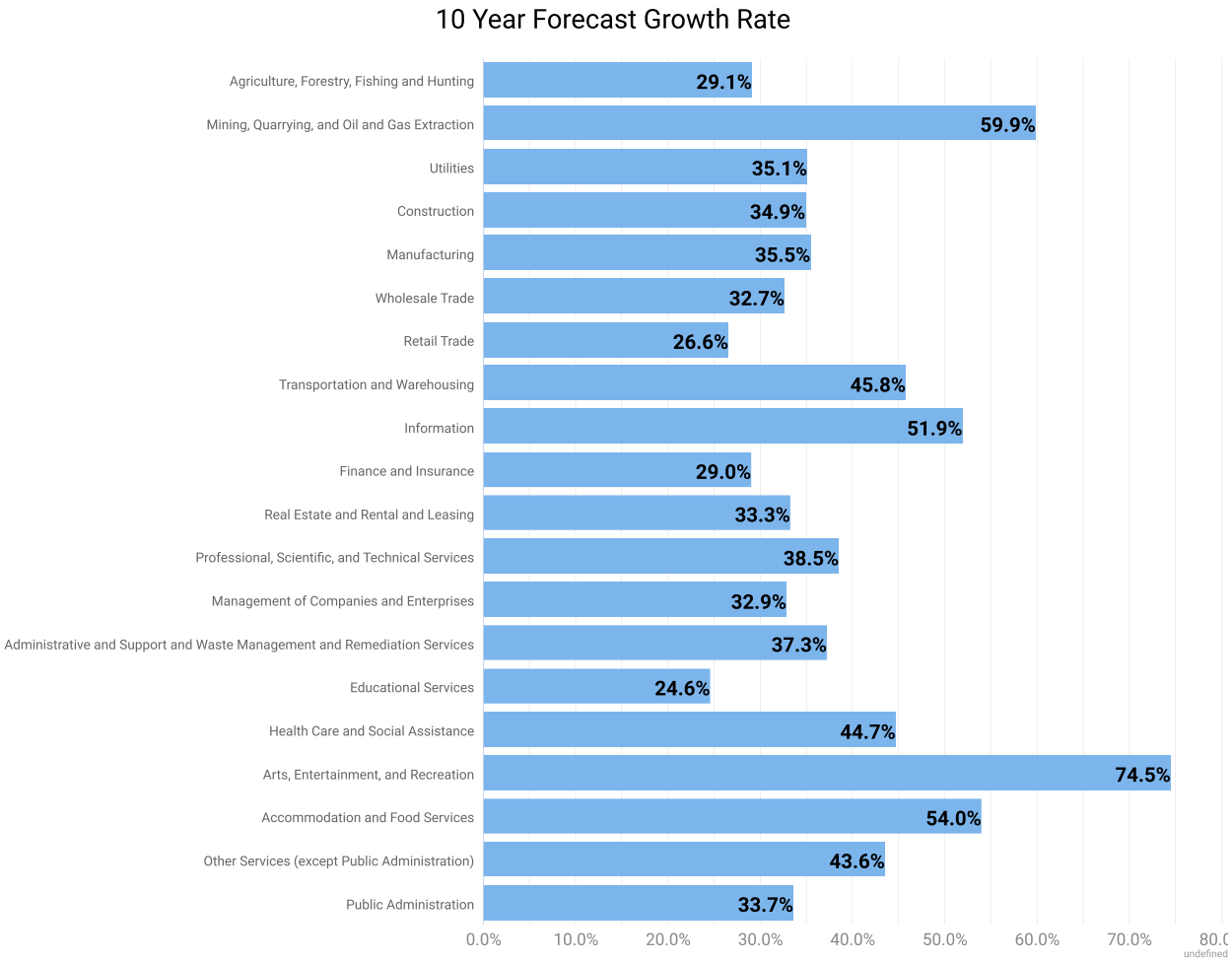
Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Industry Growth Forecasts

To help high school students select careers, educators can show them the earnings potential and the job opportunities across all industries today and in the future.

Employers can be categorized into one of 20 major industry sectors. The chart below shows the net job growth forecast for these sectors in Wasatch County, Utah.

As of the fourth quarter of 2021, Wasatch County, Utah had 20 sectors forecast to have positive employment growth over the next ten years and 0 sectors projected to contract. Those growing include "Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation," "Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction" and "Accommodation and Food Services."



Source: JobsEQ®, http://www.chmuraecon.com/jobseq

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Industry Forecasts Including Retirement Demand

For an accurate assessment of future demand, the number of people retiring from an industry need to be taken into account. From that perspective, the "Accommodation and Food Services," "Construction" and "Retail Trade" sectors are expected to have the highest annual job demand in Wasatch County, Utah.

Sector	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Ann Empl Growth	Ann Total Demand
Accommodation and Food Services	1,416	$23,244	62	304
Construction	2,087	$70,196	63	266
Retail Trade	1,457	$34,709	35	231
Health Care and Social Assistance	1,177	$41,047	44	158
Educational Services	1,309	$41,460	29	153
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	540	$24,775	31	107
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	780	$68,281	26	95
Public Administration	610	$46,620	18	76
Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services	493	$42,107	16	74
Manufacturing	507	$49,940	16	68
Other Services (except Public Administration)	414	$28,635	15	62
Transportation and Warehousing	330	$47,743	13	49
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	294	$51,123	9	38
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	222	$11,491	6	33
Wholesale Trade	240	$59,129	7	32
Finance and Insurance	242	$72,369	6	28
Information	101	$66,599	4	14
Management of Companies and Enterprises	45	$134,659	1	5
Utilities	37	$76,714	1	5
Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction	6	$66,475	0	1
Total - All Industries	**12,310**	**$46,350**	**407**	**1,764**

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Detailed Industry Projections

Total employment in Wasatch County, Utah is forecast to increase 38.4% over the next ten years, compared with an expected growth rate of 8.3% in the nation over the same period.

At the detailed industry level, "Restaurants and Other Eating Places" and "Other Amusement and Recreation Industries" are expected to experience the most job gains over this period.

Industry	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Hist 10yr Change	Proj 10yr Growth
Restaurants and Other Eating Places	1,001	$20,253	408	544
Other Amusement and Recreation Industries	374	$26,252	252	260
Residential Building Construction	644	$53,255	348	228
Elementary and Secondary Schools	1,061	$44,128	438	211
Traveler Accommodation	335	$31,281	-47	181
Utility System Construction	515	$134,018	496	178
Services to Buildings and Dwellings	327	$37,333	117	117
Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors	301	$47,498	184	104
General Medical and Surgical Hospitals	255	$50,775	129	98
Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services	180	$83,293	132	88

"Unclassified" and "Civic and Social Organizations" are projected to have the largest job declines in the region over the next ten years.

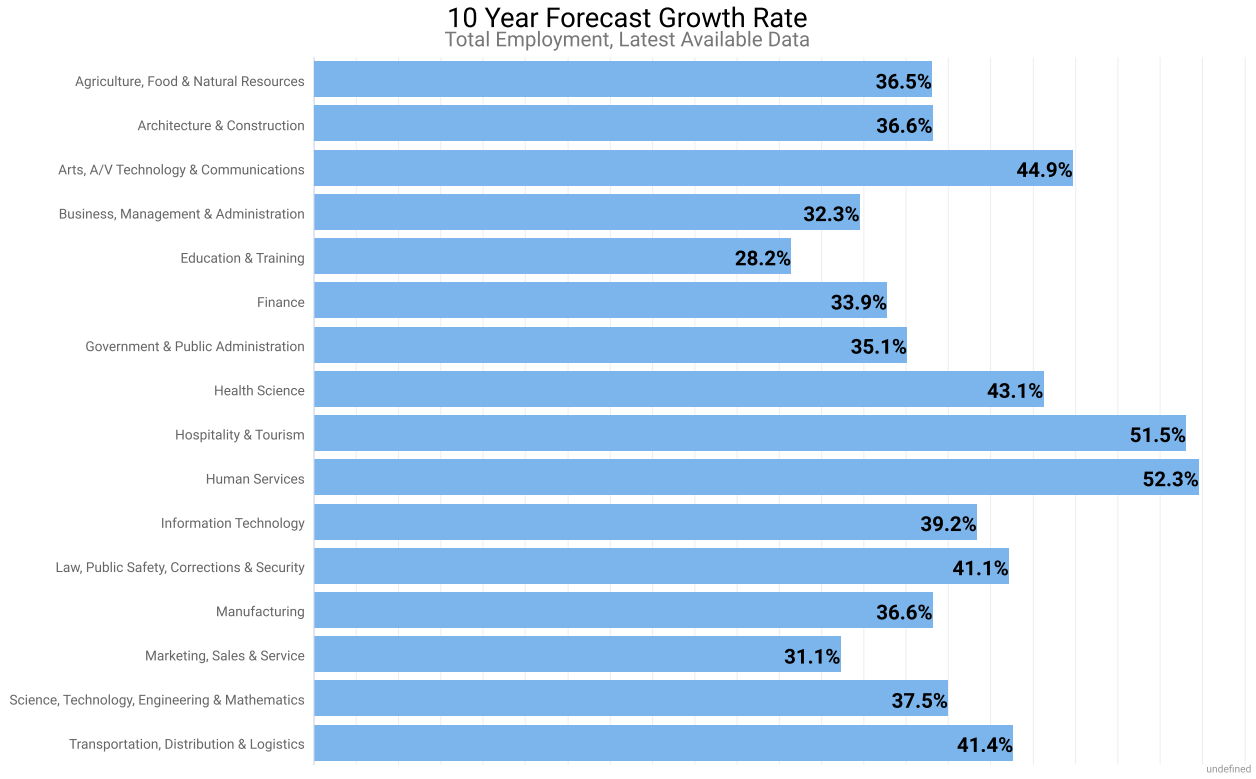
Industry	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Hist 10yr Change	Proj 10yr Growth
Unclassified	0	n/a	-1	0
Civic and Social Organizations	0	n/a	-2	0
Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	0	n/a	-13	0
General Rental Centers	0	n/a	-7	0
Other Telecommunications	0	n/a	0	0
Cable and Other Subscription Programming	0	n/a	-11	0
Radio and Television Broadcasting	0	n/a	-2	0
Local Messengers and Local Delivery	0	n/a	-3	0
Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other	0	n/a	-3	0
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers	0	n/a	-5	0

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Career Cluster Growth Forecasts

With hundreds of occupations, it can be difficult for educators to pinpoint the most promising high-demand and high-wage occupations in their region that provide rewarding careers for their students. Analysis of the sixteen CTE Clusters provides an entryway into career pathways.

Of the sixteen career clusters, all are expected to expand employment in Wasatch County, Utah over the next ten years. Of those all, "Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics," "Information Technology," "Finance," "Arts, A/V Technology & Communications," "Health Science," "Government & Public Administration," "Law, Public Safety, Corrections & Security," "Education & Training," "Business, Management & Administration," "Manufacturing and "Architecture & Construction" pay more than the average occupation wage in the region ($48,300).



Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Career Cluster Forecasts Including Retirement Demand

Similar to the analysis of industry employment growth, an accurate assessment of future occupation demand requires that the number of people retiring be taken into account as shown in the table below. In Wasatch County, Utah, "Hospitality & Tourism," "Business, Management & Administration" and "Architecture & Construction" clusters are expected to have the highest annual job demand.

"Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics" has the highest wages of the CTE Clusters followed by the "Information Technology" and "Finance" clusters.

Career Cluster	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Job Ads	Ann Empl Growth	Ann Total Demand
Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics	92	$83,500	11	3	10
Information Technology	236	$82,300	15	8	27
Finance	303	$65,500	22	9	37
Arts, A/V Technology & Communications	188	$60,700	8	7	29
Health Science	733	$59,300	33	27	93
Government & Public Administration	93	$56,200	4	3	12
Law, Public Safety, Corrections & Security	306	$55,600	6	11	47
Education & Training	1,014	$52,500	11	26	123
Business, Management & Administration	1,974	$52,400	65	56	283
Manufacturing	680	$50,100	28	22	100
Architecture & Construction	1,889	$49,500	22	60	266
Agriculture, Food & Natural Resources	311	$47,200	9	10	50
Transportation, Distribution & Logistics	727	$45,700	35	26	119
Marketing, Sales & Service	1,368	$42,400	88	38	232
Human Services	557	$41,300	37	24	103
Hospitality & Tourism	1,841	$31,500	151	78	439
Total - All Occupations	**12,310**	**$48,300**	**546**	**407**	**1,973**

Source: JobsEQ®, http://www.chmuraecon.com/jobseq
Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Detailed Occupation Projections

There are over 800 defined occupations at the detailed level. Among those occupations that support a living wage, "Construction Laborers" and "General and Operations Managers" are expected to add the most jobs over the next ten years in Wasatch County, Utah.

Occupation	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Job Ads	Hist 10yr Change	Proj 10yr Growth
Construction Laborers	349	$41,700	1	223	144
General and Operations Managers	330	$73,900	0	198	143
Carpenters	260	$41,000	2	120	77
Office Clerks, General	234	$36,200	0	116	61
Exercise Trainers and Group Fitness Instructors	74	$38,700	1	41	57
First-Line Supervisors of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers	152	$69,700	2	87	55
Passenger Vehicle Drivers, Except Bus Drivers, Transit and Intercity	81	$37,700	0	41	51
Maintenance and Repair Workers, General	114	$47,100	16	50	50
Registered Nurses	128	$66,900	9	64	49
Project Management Specialists and Business Operations Specialists, All Other	131	$78,500	1	91	46

Of occupations supporting a living wage, "Word Processors and Typists" and "Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators and Locomotive Firers" are projected to have the largest decline in employment over the next ten years.

Occupation	Employment	Avg Ann Wages	Job Ads	Hist 10yr Change	Proj 10yr Growth
Word Processors and Typists	3	$33,600	0	0	-1
Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators and Locomotive Firers	0	n/a	0	0	0
Cutters and Trimmers, Hand	0	n/a	0	0	0
Gas Plant Operators	0	n/a	0	-1	0
Print Binding and Finishing Workers	0	n/a	0	0	0
Engine and Other Machine Assemblers	0	n/a	0	0	0
Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers	0	n/a	0	0	0
Underground Mining Machine Operators and Extraction Workers, All Other	0	n/a	0	-1	0
Rock Splitters, Quarry	0	n/a	0	-1	0
Continuous Mining Machine Operators	0	n/a	0	-3	0

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Top Employers Advertising for Jobs

This table identifies the twenty employers in Wasatch County, Utah with the most online job ads over the last year for occupations that support a living wage. These employers should be considered candidates for stakeholder engagement groups.

	Employers	
Employer Name	**Active Job Ads**	**% of Total**
Qualtrics	612	4.9%
Brigham Young University	423	3.4%
Intermountain Healthcare	330	2.6%
PROVO CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	328	2.6%
Montage Hotels	297	2.4%
Vail Resorts	264	2.1%
Deer Valley Resort	200	1.6%
Vivint	170	1.4%
Revere Health	169	1.3%
Sundance Mountain Resort	153	1.2%
gpac	151	1.2%
Backcountry	128	1.0%
Park City School District	104	0.8%
Vacasa	103	0.8%
CBRE	100	0.8%
Zermatt Resort	94	0.7%
Marriott Vacations Worldwide	91	0.7%
Park City Municipal Corporation	90	0.7%
Robert Half	87	0.7%
Vivint Smart Home	74	0.6%

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Top Skills in Demand for Job Ads

Below are the top 10 hard and soft required by employers in online job ads over the last year for occupations which support a living wage within Wasatch County, Utah.

Hard Skills

Skill Name	Active Job Ads
Microsoft Excel	1,450
Microsoft Office	1,351
JavaScript	775
Ability to Lift 41-50 lbs.	587
Microsoft Outlook	575
Microsoft Word	559
Sales	488
Ability to Lift 51-100 lbs.	477
Microsoft PowerPoint	448
Marketing	357

Soft Skills

Skill Name	Active Job Ads
Communication (Verbal and written skills)	6,991
Cooperative/Team Player	3,527
Customer Service	2,897
Organization	2,217
Detail Oriented/Meticulous	2,114
Problem Solving	1,913
Adaptability/Flexibility/Tolerance of Change and Uncertainty	1,619
Supervision/Management	1,600
Self-Motivated/Ability to Work Independently/Self Leadership	1,558
Interpersonal Relationships/Maintain Relationships	1,338

Source: JobsEQ®, http://www.chmuraecon.com/jobseq
Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Top Skill and Certification Gaps

Below are the top 10 skill and certification gaps (supply shortfalls) among occupations which support a living wage within Wasatch County, Utah. These data are based on online resumes and job ads that reflect local supply and demand.

Top 10 Skill Gaps in Wasatch County, Utah

Name	Candidates	Openings	Gap
JavaScript	7	36	-29
Word Processing	6	23	-17
Microsoft Office	65	81	-16
Hospitality	10	20	-10
Mathematics	26	36	-10
Personal Computers (PC)	11	19	-8
Point of Sale Systems (POS Systems)	1	9	-8
Hand Tools	7	14	-7
SaaS	5	12	-6
Mac Computers	1	7	-6

Top 10 Certification Gaps in Wasatch County, Utah

Name	Candidates	Openings	Gap
Registered Nurse (RN)	4	7	-3
Advanced Cardiac Life Support Certification (ACLS)	2	5	-3
Class A Commercial Driver's License (CDL-A)	5	8	-2
Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)	1	3	-2
Registered Medical Assistant	0	2	-2
OSHA 10	2	3	-2
Certified Clinical Medical Assistant (NHA)	0	2	-1
Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC)	0	2	-1
Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certification	1	2	-1
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	1	3	-1

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

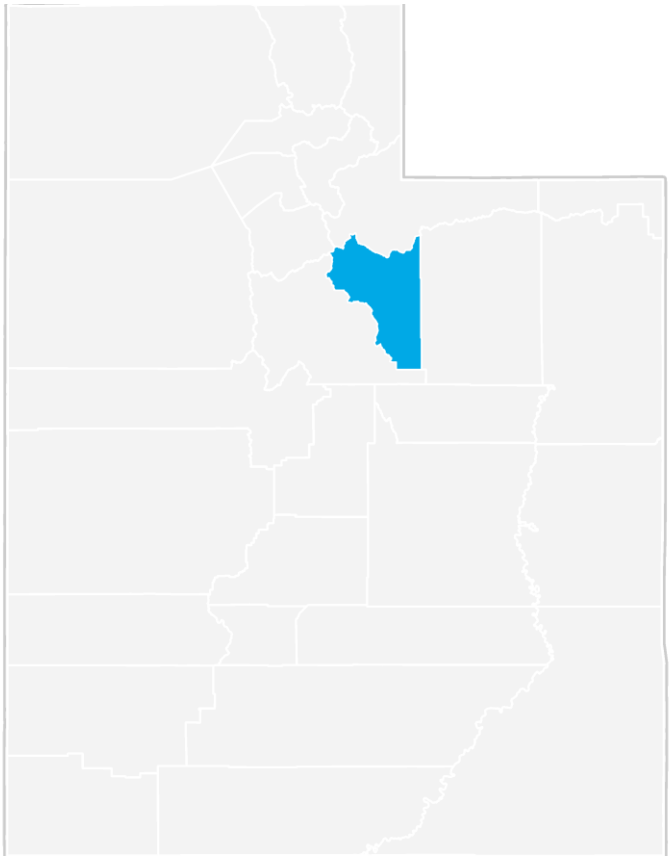
Regional Colleges and Universities

For students interested in advanced degrees, the list below provides the largest postsecondary schools within Wasatch County, Utah. The schools are sorted by enrollment size.

School	Certificates and 2yr Awards	4yr Awards	Total School Enrollment	Avg Net Price
Bonnie Joseph Academy of Cosmetology & Barbering	13	0	13	$17,266
Total	13	0	13	n/a

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Wasatch County, Utah Regional Map



Source: JobsEQ®, http://www.chmuraecon.com/jobseq
Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

Data Notes

- Industry employment and wages (including total regional employment and wages) are as of 2021Q4 and are based upon Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) QCEW data, imputed by Chmura where necessary, and supplemented by additional sources including non-covered employment such as self-employed. Employment forecasts are modeled by Chmura and are consistent with BLS national-level 10-year forecasts.
- Occupation employment is as of 2021Q4 and is based on industry employment and local staffing patterns calculated by Chmura and utilizing BLS Occupation Employment Statistics (OES) data. Occupation wages are per the BLS OES data and are as of 2020. Occupation employment forecasts are modeled by Chmura and are consistent with BLS national-level 10-year forecasts.
- Job ads data are online job posts from the Real-Time Intelligence (RTI) data set, produced wholly by Chmura and gleaned from over 40,000 websites. Data reflect ads active during the last twelve month period ending 07/18/2022 and advertised for any Zip Code Tabulation Area in or intersecting with the region for which this report was produced.
- For skill and certification gaps, openings and candidates are based upon regional occupation demand (growth plus separations) and the percent of skill demand and supply. Skill demand mix data are per a one-year sample of RTI data; skill supply data are estimated using a five-year sample of resumes data; both data sets compiled as of August 2021. Data may be based, at least in part, on data from broader geographies; see the Skill Gaps analytic export for more details.
- Postsecondary are per the National Center for Education Statistics. Awards and enrollment are for the 2019-2020 academic year and average net price data are for the 2019-2020 academic year.
- Figures may not sum due to rounding.

FAQs

How are industries and occupations defined?

Industries are defined via the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). “Sectors” in this report represent 2-digit NAICS codes and industries in the “Industry Analysis” section of this report represent 4-digit NAICS codes. Occupations are defined via the Standard Occupational Classification System (SOC). Occupations in the “Occupation Analysis” section of this report represent 6-digit SOC codes. “CTE Clusters” are collections of 6-digit SOC occupations as defined through the National Career Clusters® Framework.

How is “Ann Total Demand” defined?

Annual total employment demand is forecast job demand that includes job needs due to growth, exits (such as retirements), and transfers (individuals moving from one career into another).

What is the Living Wage used in this report?

The living wage in the United States is $16.14 per hour in 2018, before taxes for a family of four (two working adults, two children) - MIT Living Wage Calculator.

Copyright © 2022 Chmura Economics & Analytics, All Rights Reserved.

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

WASATCH CAMPUS
FEASIBILITY STUDY

MTECH - WASATCH CAMPUS

WE HAVE REVIEWED THE DOCUMENT FOR MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE - WASATCH CAMPUS AND CONFIRMED THAT IT ADEQUATELY REPRESENTS OUR REQUEST FOR A FEASIBILITY STUDY AND THAT IT FULFILLS OUR MISSION AND GOALS. THE APPROPRIATE PARTIES LISTED BELOW HAVE REVIEWED IT FOR APPROVAL.

STATE OF UTAH DFCM

BRAD DEMOND, PROJECT MANAGER

DATE

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

CLAY CHRISTENSEN, PRESIDENT

DATE

KIRT MICHAELIS, VICE PRESIDENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DATE

acknowledgements + design team

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Clay Christensen - President
Kirt Michaelis - Vice President of Administrative Services
Holly Peterson - Vice President of Instruction
Joseph Demma - Vice President of College Relations
Blake Hendry - Facilities Director

STATE OF UTAH DFCM

Brad DeMond - Project Manager

DESIGN TEAM

ARCHITECTURE - METHOD STUDIO

Joshua Greene, AIA, Principal
Jonah Ritter, Senior Associate
Rafael Lopez, Architectural Associate

CIVIL

Dayton Law, Civil Solutions Group

LANDSCAPE

Jacob Hendrickson, Civil Solutions Group

STRUCTURAL

Corey Price, Reaveley Engineering

MECHANICAL

Scot Muir, Van Boerum and Frank Associates

ELECTRICAL

Chris Kobayashi, Spectrum Engineers

method studio

table of contents

01 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROJECT JUSTIFICATION, VISION, & GOALS 10-11
HISTORY & PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE 12-13
BUILDING PROGRAM SUMMARY 14-19

02 SITE ANALYSIS

REGIONAL / LOCAL 22-25
CAMPUS 26-31

03 FEASIBILITY STUDY

ARCHITECTURAL NARRATIVE 34-35
SITE PLAN LAYOUT 36-37
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS 38-39
MASTER PLAN ALIGNMENT 40-41
SPACE UTILIZATION & CAPACITY 42-43

04 APPENDIX

COST ANALYSIS 46-51
STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA 52-54
ELECTRICAL DESIGN CRITERIA 55-74
MECHANICAL DESIGN CRITERIA 75-86
CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE DESIGN CRITERIA 87-88

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 01

PROJECT INTRODUCTION

Mountainland Technical College provides both classroom and hands on training in a number of technical professions. This training is specific to the practical problem solving skills needed for a career as a specialized technician.

"The economic engine of our community depends on a highly competent and trained workforce; MTECH is the provider of job skill training. A vibrant quality of life depends on providing the necessary job training to allow people to improve their situation. This training is provided by MTECH."

- Arthur E. Newell, Senior Vice President Regional Manager, American West Bank -

"TO ENHANCE THE EMPLOYABILITY OF INDIVIDUALS THROUGH MARKET-DRIVEN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION."

- MTECH Mission Statement -

PROJECT JUSTIFICATION

Mountainland Technical College enters the 2022/2023 school year as the largest and fastest-growing technical college in Utah. MTECH's enrollment growth is only eclipsed by the regional demand for competency-based education, occupational certificates, and a skilled workforce. For example, Chmura Economics and Analytics (2022) forecasts an average increase of over 30% over the next ten years in workforce needs across every employment sector in Wasatch County. Accordingly, the 10-year workforce demand increases in programs offered by MTECH are especially acute (Manufacturing, 35.5%; Healthcare, 44.7%; Technology, 39.2%; Transportation, 45.8%; Culinary, 54.0%; Construction, 34.9%). The temporary arrangements in various Heber City facilities cannot sustain the current growth projections. To meet business, industry, and workforce training demands, MTECH must expand.

PROJECT GOALS

Consistent with the Utah System of Higher Education's strategic objectives of access, affordability, and workforce alignment, Mountainland Technical College has identified educational delivery constraints in Wasatch and Summit Counties. The regional workforce demand over the next ten years cited in Question 8 above is fueled by a regional population growth rate of 26%. With a projected population of over 100,000 (Chmura, 2022) by 2032, the Wasatch/Summit area will be the second largest non-Wasatch front region in Utah, just behind Washington and Iron Counties which currently have their own Technical Colleges. To sustain the Wasatch/Summit area's growth with a qualified workforce, Mountainland Technical College must expand its services beyond a patchwork of leased space to include targeted program delivery at a standalone facility.

- ***HIGH TECH SPACES***
- ***LARGE FLEXIBLE GATHERING AREAS***
- ***INVITING SPACES THAT WELCOME STUDENTS***
- ***STUDENTS HAVE PRIDE IN THEIR WORKSPACE***
- ***EXPRESSION OF A HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITY***
- ***FLEXIBLE WORKING SPACE***
- ***SPACES THAT SUPPORT COLLABORATION***
- ***COMMUNICATES ADVANCED EDUCATION***
- ***PROMOTE WELLNESS & SUSTAINABILITY***
- ***MEET THE DEMAND OF EMPLOYERS***

PROJECT VISION

The vision of the new Wasatch Campus for MTECH is to have a location that fulfills the need of growing demans for technical training and education in Wasatch county. The campus should give the notion that a technical education is equally as important as other traditional educational paths. The proposed campus should be a place of pride for the students and faculty to come each day to learn and teach; the atmosphere should be approachable, open, and clean. Overall, MTECH's new campus should have a similar expression to a higher educational facility, but simultaneously be able to function as a practical hands on learning environment.

1.2 institutional profile & history

Mountainland Technical College (MTECH) was originally established as Mountainland Applied Technology Center in November 1989. MTECH was charged with providing competency-based technical training for both high school and adult students, preparing them with necessary skills to enter the workforce. In 2001, the State of Utah created a system of technical colleges that continued the same mission. The Technical College System was merged with the Utah System of Higher Education in 2021 and ...

MTECH HAS GROWN FROM BEING ONE OF THE SMALLER TECHNICAL COLLEGES IN 2001 TO THE LARGEST TECHNICAL COLLEGE IN 2022.

1.3 president's message

CLAY CHRISTENSEN

PRESIDENT, MOUNTAINLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

On behalf of the Mountainland Technical College Board of Trustees I want to express our excitement for the MTECH Wasatch Campus.

OUR EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT ASSETS THAT WE HAVE AT MTECH.

Expanding services in Wasatch County will help the college provide training programs for students that are desperately needed by regional employers.

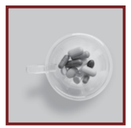
1.4 list of program

NURSE ASSISTANT

MTECH students will receive training on: infection prevention, proper body mechanics and positioning, caring for the resident and their environment, nutrition, body systems, mental health, and communication. Students will also be First Aid and CPR certified. Clinical and administrative skills taught in the program are listed as follows: Professional ethics Basic safety and emergencies; CPR Certification; Communication skills; Body mechanics; Nutrition; Basic Human Needs; Cognitive Impairment; Mental Illness; Vital signs; Infection control; Body systems and diseases; Personal care of the patient and the patient's environment.

MEDICAL ASSISTANT + PHLEBOTOMY

The Medical Assistant will take and record personal information from the patient and keep it confidential. Medical Assistants also collect and prepare laboratory specimens and sometimes perform basic laboratory tests. Examples of clinical and administrative skills are listed as follows: Taking and recording medical histories; Taking and recording vital signs; Explaining treatment procedures to patients; Preparing patients for examinations; Assisting physicians during examinations; Preparing medical instruments; Prescriptions; Pharmacology; Explaining procedure; Patient prep for examinations; Injections; Handling biohazardous materials; Drawing blood; IV placement; Lab procedures; Preparing Patients for X-Rays



PHARMACY TECHNICIAN

Students will be prepared to count and measure amounts of medication for prescriptions; Compound or mix medications, such as preparing ointments; Package and label prescriptions; Accept payment for prescriptions and process insurance claims; Help with office work, such as answering phone calls from customers. They will also be trained in counting inventory, labeling and storing medication, work with insurance claims, and patient education, with the ultimate goal of becoming the liaison between the patient and the pharmacist.

EMERGENCY HEALTHCARE

Students will be trained to respond as an EMT with the emergency skills necessary to assess a patient's condition and manage respiratory, cardiac, and trauma emergencies. Individuals interested in employment with Law Enforcement, Fire Fighting, or Emergency Medicine must be EMT certified. The training in this program will include clinical and classroom hands-on training. Studetns will learn a variety of EMT skills including HAZMAT awareness, basic first aid, patient assessment, triage, multi-casualty, emergent and non-emergent patient moves (with and without CNS injury), airway management, CPR, shock & bleeding control, and more.

DENTAL ASSISTING + RAD. TECH.

Students will be prepared to assist a dentist by learning chairside and laboratory procedures, sterilization, and charting. They will know how to prepare instruments and materials for use and take dental x-rays. The classroom lab portion will primarily be held on campus, but also includes field trips and some hybrid distance education days, where the students will be given assignments to do off-site. This is a valuable introduction into the dental field for students interested in becoming chair-side assistants, hygienists, lab technicians, specialty assistants, dentists, product representatives, etc.

IT FUNDAMENTALS / TECHNICIAN

The Information Technology: Fundamentals (ITF) course is a prerequisite for students entering the MTECH Information Technology: Support Technician program. It will give students a broad overview of what it takes to be able to become an expert in supporting and maintaining the technology that drives today's economy. The newly-restructured Technician Program brings greater focus on the soft skills and abilities that are necessary for entry-level technicians to thrive in the workplace, including: Customer Service, Professionalism and Leadership. The learning environment has been structured to closely resemble on-the-job training in technical support ops. As you progress through the tech support Tiers I, II, and III, students will receive hands-on training in interpersonal communication, working in Agile teams, resolving support tickets, contributing to the knowledge base, scrum mastering and peer mentoring.

DIGITAL MARKETING & ANALYTICS

In this Digital Marketing and Analytics program, students will learn the fundamental principles of marketing, strategy and best practice. You will learn both theory and hands-on application of the day to day tasks of the modern digital marketer. Students will learn and test their skills in SEO, SEM, Social Media, PPC, and Content and Email Marketing platforms.

CULINARY ARTS

This program introduces every student to the basics of Culinary Arts regardless of current skill level. Once students have mastered the basics of culinary arts they will begin to learn advanced cooking techniques in hot food preparation and presentation. Coursework in this program includes cooking and baking principles, sanitation procedures, menu creation, knife and equipment care, and workplace etiquette. The time spent in this program will include professional cooking in state of the art kitchens, while also gaining experience inventorying and menu planning. Students will even have the chance to show off your skills by participating in MTECH's Evening of Fine Dining.

1.4 list of program

COSMETOLOGY

The Cosmetology program is a minimum of 1,600 hours and will prepare students for the Utah State Board of Cosmetology licensing exams. Students receive valuable experience focused on hair cutting techniques, hair coloring, chemical hair services, hair extensions, barbering, facials, waxing, and nails. As students develop skills and a passion for the personal service industry, they can work in traditional salons or spa environments, pursue careers in film and television, work at resorts, and many other industries. Cosmetologists can work for many different employers or choose to work independently. Successful completion of the MTECH Cosmetology program and the State of Utah licensing will allow you to have the flexibility you desire in a cosmetology career.

AUTOMOTIVE / DIESEL TECHNOLOGY

The Automotive and Diesel Technology program will teach students base curriculum . Upon completion of the programs and working a year in the industry, studetns will have the opportunity to pass all the ASE certification tests. . The Automotive Technology program will give students the foundation to jumpstart their career with some of the largest dealership service centers or independent repair facilities across the country.The time spent in this program will consists of a hands-on approach to learning in our sophisticated and newly constructed automotive shop. Coursework includes web based training for Ford, Subaru, and FCA (Fiat/Chrysler America). Individuals may “test out” of any A series classes by passing the corresponding ASE Professional Level exam PRIOR to enrolling in a class.

WELDING

The Welding program contains three unique curriculums: high school Welding, Welding Technologies, and Shielded Metal Arc Pipe Welding. In the high school Welding Program students will learn the cutting and welding processes as well as joining parts according to specifications and construction drawings. The Welding Technologies Program trains students to be fluid in the many different types of welding processes. When the course is completed, students will be able to enter the welding industry in a variety of applications including: ship building, automobile, manufacturing, repair, aerospace, and building construction. The Shielded Metal Arc Pipe Welding program teaches students theory and principles for pipe welding techniques.

APPRENTICESHIP

The MTECH Apprenticeship Program prepares students to become certified Journeyman Plumbers and Electricians. The State of Utah requires plumbing/ electrical apprentices to have 576 school hours and 8,000 hours of on-the-job training to sit for the state journeyman exam. This is a 720-hour accredited course of study that prepares students for the rigors of state testing and fulfills the State’s educational requirement. It is designed to complement the on-the-job training apprentices receive through their employer, as they work alongside experienced plumbers in the field.

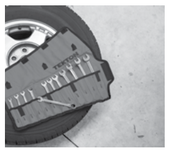
1.5 building program summary

Healthcare Programs		Square Footage		#'s Students
NURSE ASSISTANT		3,161	NSF	24
MEDICAL ASSISTANT		3,432	NSF	48
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN		2,616	NSF	24
EMERGENCY HEALTHCARE		3,165	NSF	48
DENTAL ASSISTING		5,084	NSF	48
NSF SUBTOTAL:		17,459	NSF	
GROSS -UP FACTOR	1.60	10,475	SF	
DEPARTMENT SUBTOTAL:		27,934	GSF	192

28.0%

Trades Programs		Square Footage		#'s Students
WELDING		7,649	NSF	48
AUTOMOTIVE / DIESEL TECHNOLOGY		15,394	NSF	48
APPRENTICESHIP: HVAC, ELEC, PLUM.		3,945	NSF	48
NSF SUBTOTAL:		26,988	NSF	
GROSS -UP FACTOR	1.45	12,145	SF	
DEPARTMENT SUBTOTAL:		39,133	GSF	144

37.9%



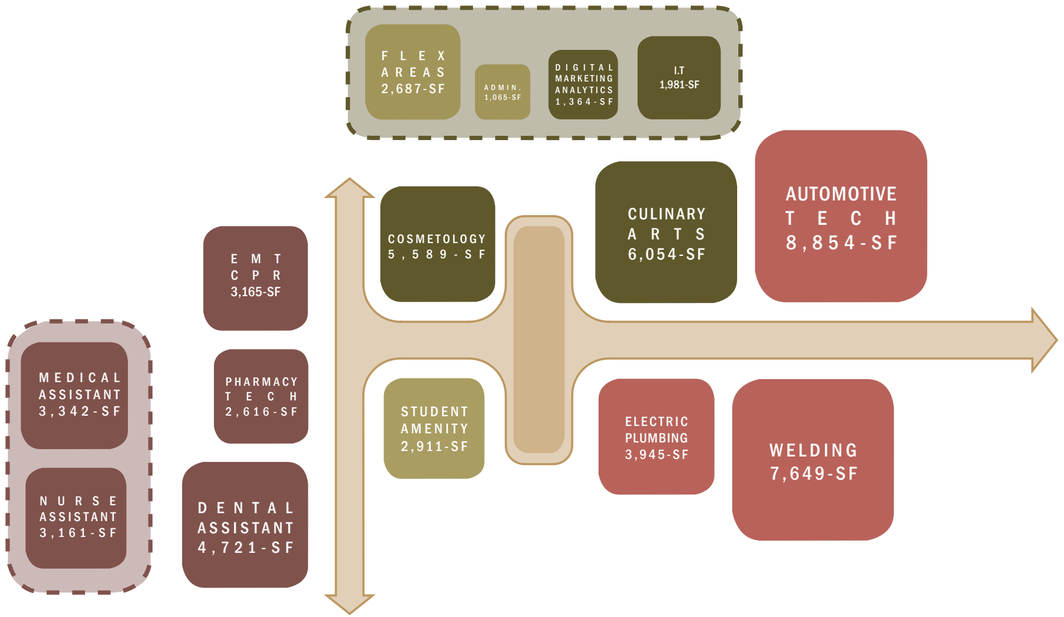
Computer & Service Programs		Square Footage		#'s Students
INFORMATION TECH.		1,981	NSF	48
DIGITAL MARKETING & ANALYTICS		1,364	NSF	48
CULINARY ARTS		7,013	NSF	48
COSMETOLOGY		5,589	NSF	48
NSF SUBTOTAL:		15,947	NSF	
GROSS -UP FACTOR	1.55	7,973	SF	
DEPARTMENT SUBTOTAL:		23,920	GSF	48

24.0%

Program Support		Square Footage		#'s Students
MULTI-PURPOSE ROOMS (CUSTOM FIT/FLEX)		2,687	NSF	--
STUDENT AMENITIES (COMMONS, BOOKSTORE, STUDENT LOUNGE)		2,911	NSF	--
ADMINISTRATION OFFICE SUITE		1,065	NSF	--
NSF SUBTOTAL:		6,662	NSF	
GROSS -UP FACTOR	1.60	3,997	SF	
DEPARTMENT SUBTOTAL:		10,659	GSF	

10.1%

1.6 program adjacency

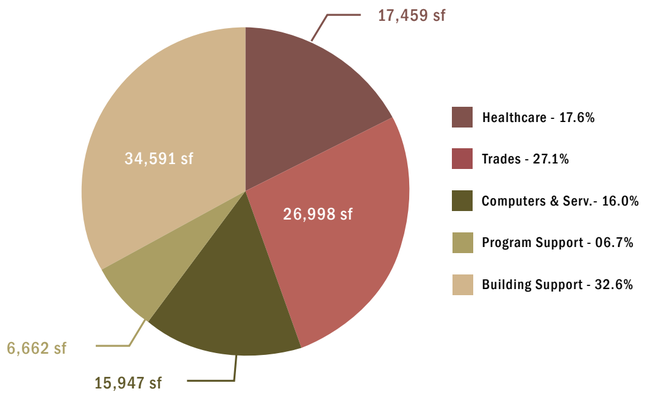


PROGRAM ADJACENCY

Our program distribution diagrams look at creating a hearth at the center of all the departments. By surrounding this central space with student amenities, and service oriented programs such as cosmetology, culinary arts and dental assistant, this can provide the college with opportunities for community outreach.

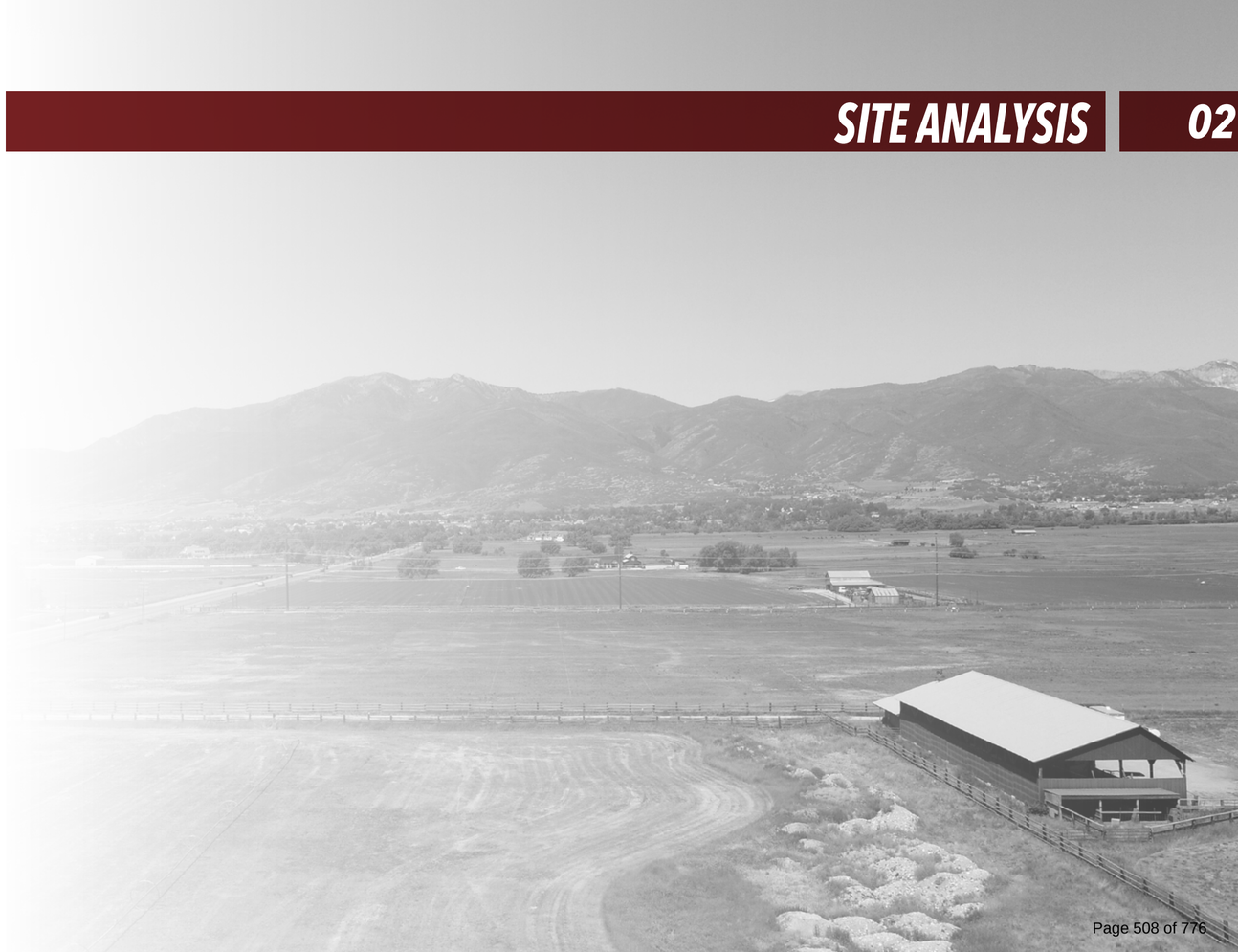
Although this iteration revolves around the idea of gathering it still provides the greatest amount of separation and privacy between all of the departments. For the Healthcare Department to get to Trades and Computers, they will need to go through a large area that is communal and could contain some form of outdoor spaces.

The program distribution is also organized to allow future expansion if necessary, as programs keep growing with industry demands.



PROGRAM DISTRIBUTION - BASED ON NET SQUARE FEET

SITE ANALYSIS 02



SITE LOCATION

MTECH has proposed a new location for a future campus in Wasatch County. The new location would become part of Heber City, a municipality with a population of under 18,000 that grew by 2.7% in 2020. The town's employment focuses mostly on accommodation and food services, healthcare, and retail.

The proposed location is located on the western edge of Heber City. The site would place a new campus building near the proposed High School and on the way to Midway Utah (to the west). Understanding the future development that is to come to the area, the proposed campus will be able to further collaborate and commit their programs to the local high schools.

The strategic placement in Wasatch county will also help provide technical education to the already under served area. The college will work on providing and institution that will also work with Park City to the north and Midway to the west.

ONCE BUILT, THE PROPOSED CAMPUS WILL ALLOW MTECH TO PROVIDE TECHNICAL EDUCATION ACROSS THE WASATCH RANGE AS IT CONTINUES TO GROW AND BE THE ONE OF THE BEST TECHNICAL COLLEGES IN THE STATE.

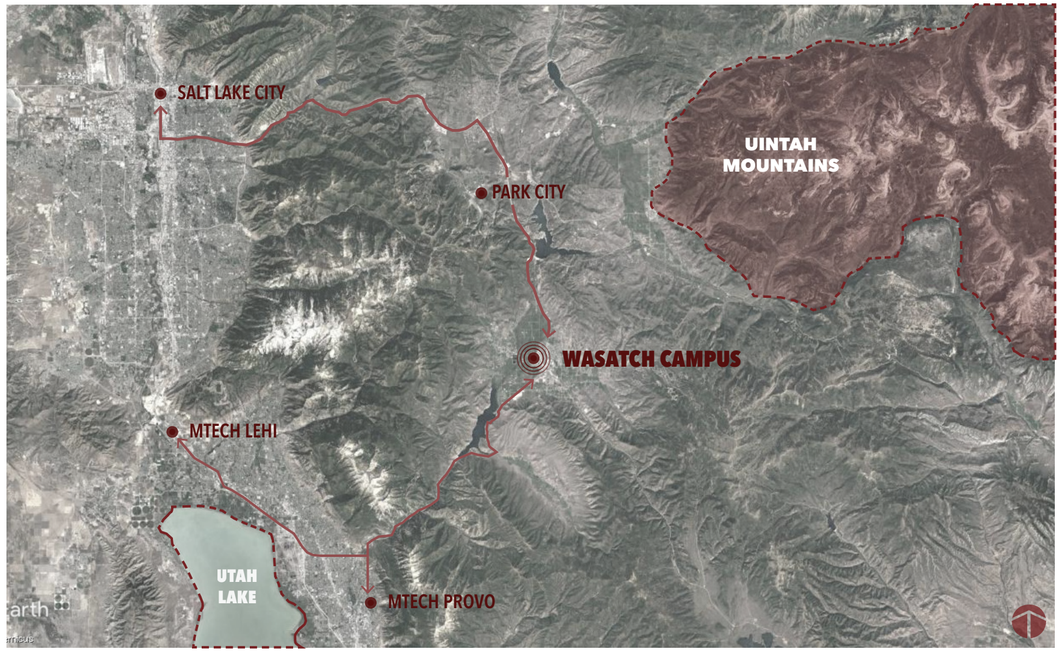


Figure 2.1 Regional map locating proposed site for MTECH in Heber city

CIRCULATION & TRANSIT

The proposed site is locate off W Midway LN, a small highway connecting Heber city with Midway, UT. In the future the campus will be between two major thorough fares. To the east is US Route 40, the original highway which turns into main street. On the west the UDOT is proposing an additional highway that will help reduces congestion through main street. This would affect the areas between 500 North and 1200 South.

From the south Heber city is accessed from Highway 189 which connects through Provo Canyon into Utah County. To the north US route 40 connects with Highway 80 which connects through to Salt Lake City. This makes Heber city a perfect intersection between Salt Lake, Wasatch and Utah Counties.

There is also a small regional airport to the south which is used for general aviation.

Figure 2.2.1 Heber vallley with the Heber airport

Figure 2.2.2 Source: http://www.route40.net/page.asp?n=1464

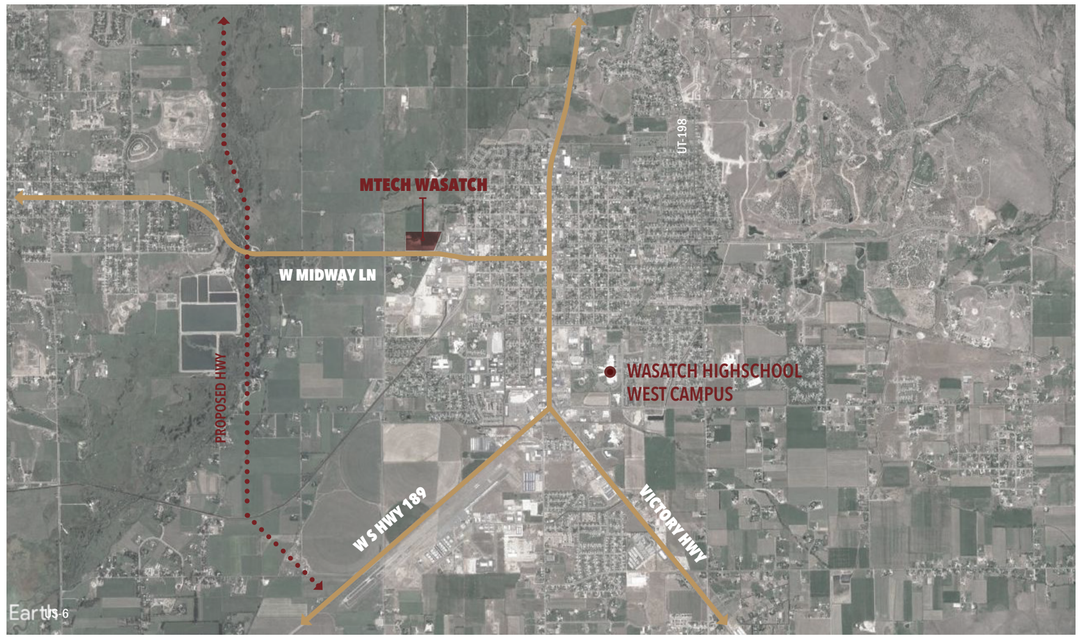


Figure 2.2.3 Local map showing primary way to reach the proposed site.

UDT Proposed Highway

SITE OVERVIEW

The proposed site is currently a 10 acre field with raw ground currently being used as an agricultural property. The site is surrounded by a variety of programs and provide views in all cardinal directions.

This site is positioned in a favorable manner as its runs east to west, providing the opportunity to have a long broad face to the south. This will help control day lighting conditions and will most likely have a positive effect on sustainable strategies.

The land itself is fairly flat and visually has no physical challenges with the lack of elevation changes and/or bodies of water. Overall the site provides the opportunity to design an extremely efficient layout for instructional spaces, parking counts and connections to future developments.

Figure 2.3.1 Local retail development to the east of the site

Figure 2.3.2 South field park and recreation across W 100 S

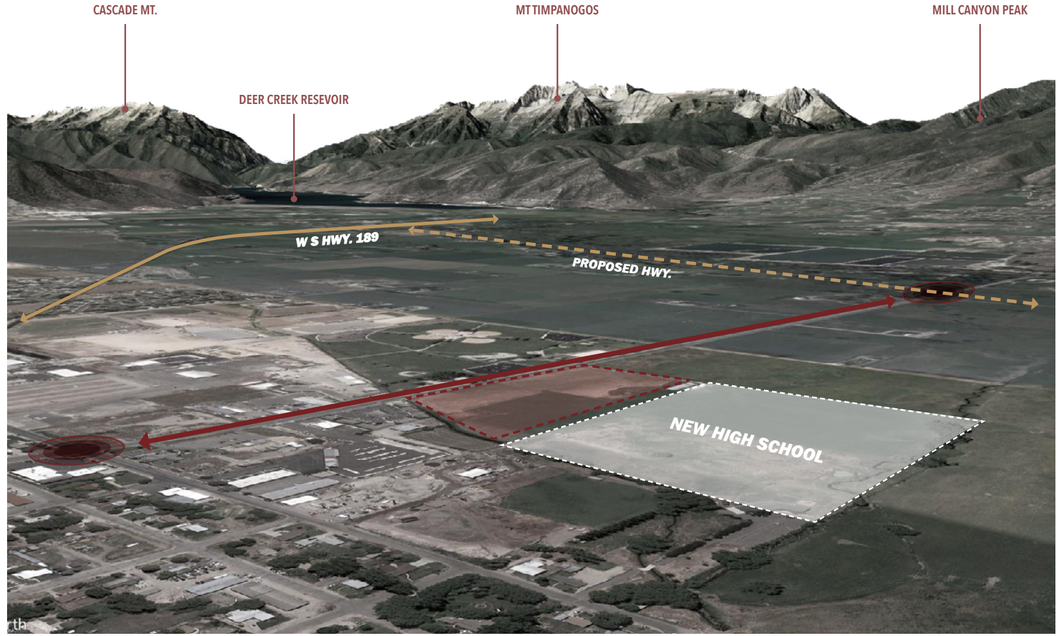


Figure 2.3.3 Site overview, landmarks, and potential circulation patterns

CONTEXT AND DEVELOPMENT

The proposed site for the campus is itself is not developed. Similar to the north and west, the site is an agricultural field with future potential. To the east of the site there are small business that include food service, retail, construction ect...To the south the there are a series of recreational field, providing a great backdrop for the unobstructed views of Mount Timpanogos.

Other than the existing developments in the surrounding areas, there are two future plans that will greatly affect how the new campus is laid out. The first being the new high school to the north. The college will want to take advantage of this opportunity to continue its outreach with prospective students. The second is the new highway being proposed by UDOT, which would take most of the traffic from main street and place it to the west of the proposed campus.

Figure 2.6.4 Wastach High School, Source: https://taylor-electric.com/project/wasatch-high-school/

Figure 2.6.5 Existing and potential circulation pattern near proposed site.

SITE VIEWS

The proposed site has zero obstructions and provides panoramic views of the Wasatch Range's multiple peaks, the most prominent being Mt. Timpanogos to the south west near Deer Creek Reservoir.

To the west and north, prospective students will be able to see Bald Mountain near Park City, and the entire range of Wasatch Mountain State Park.

Figure 2.6.13 View diagram for proposed Payson Campus.

FEASIBILITY STUDY 03

01. CAMPUS CONTEXT

MTECH's proposed campus sits west of Heber City near US Route 40, and north of W Midway LN. The site is surrounded by agricultural land and is generally flat without and visible physical constraints. Currently the site and its surroundings to the north and west are not developed, but there are plans to create a new high school to the north and future highway expansion to the west. This will provided the college the opportunity to increase their exposure not only to the local community but to commuters passing through.

a) CONCEPT AND VISION

MTECH has two primary concepts that will guide the design of the building and overall campus: creating ***FLEXIBLE AND INVITING*** spaces for students and staff. MTECH's strength is being able to adapt their educational structure to match the needs of constantly evolving industry. Flexibility is vital to MTECH's success in placing students immediately upon graduation. The building design shall embody versatility in the same way through the exploitation of expansive ***COLUMN FREE SPACES*** and a limited number of strategically placed bearing walls. This will allow the building to accommodate necessary future alterations. Mountainland Technical College is committed to meeting the demands of the Trades, Healthcare, and service based industries. The campus design needs to match or compete with the quality of space that would typically be associated with a university campus. The aesthetic and spatial configuration should allow for a sense of pride for a career and technical education. ***VISUAL CONNECTIONS AND OPEN / INVITING AREAS*** can be used to show off the diverse programs being offered across the campus and create a welcoming and connected feel.

b) BUILDING MASSING

The building will be ***LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERN EDGE*** of the proposed 10 acre site. Primarily, the structures will be a mix of ***SINGLE STORY WITH HIGH BAY SPACES AND 2 STORY*** buildings . A second story will exist only for those spaces serving student services and the professional programs which will house generic classrooms and offices. The trades labs should be located on the north western edge of the campus to help minimize noise pollution and allow room for expansion. The automotive lab should have pull-through bays and the diesel lab will need to be located on a corner to maximize the opportunity to maneuver.

c) BUILDING ORIENTATION

The buildings on the proposed campus will be oriented as long buildings running ***EAST TO WEST*** to limit direct sunlight at sunrise and sunset. This will also allow the southern facade to address the direct sun exposure uniformly. The northern facade will look back towards the future high school and parking lots to help create a connection between both institutions. Plazas and outdoor spaces should face the southern and western side of campus.

d) NATURAL LIGHT + VIEWS

With the building maximizing it's views to the south, it will be easy to bring natural light into the lobbies, corridors, and classrooms through ***LARGE SKY LIGHTS*** or ***WINDOW SYSTEMS***. Soft natural light will be brought into the labs through a north clerestory to reduce glare and shadows. The lobby, primary circulation, and labs should be ***VISUALLY CONNECTED*** to the campus to ***DISPLAY THE ACTIVITY OF THE BUILDING***.

e) MATERIALITY

The material palette will need to be contextual with a modern expression that allows the use of innovative strategies and design. Labs will need durable materials on the bottom half of the interior elevations. Durable concrete with a strong seal is needed for all lab spaces. ***POLISHED CONCRETE*** should be the primary floor material with a secondary material palette that helps to define smaller spaces or study areas. The interior material palette should continue to the exterior where possible. Exterior materials will also be industrial with accents of ***STONE OR BRICK*** that relate back to MTECH's main campus. The necessary visual connection throughout the campus requires high performance glazing to be utilized where needed. Both interior and exterior materials should be selected to meet the ***CRITERIA OF A 50 YEAR BUILDING***.

f) NECESSARY ADJACENCIES

The labs will be grouped by type, as the diesel, automotive and welding labs will be adjacent. Nursing and Phlebotomy will adjacent on the upper floors. While the dental and pharmaceutical programs will be adjacent on the first floor. Program support Culinary, and Cosmetology programs will need to be centrally located equidistant from all shops, labs, and classrooms if possible. Adjacent labs will share a space for lockers and restrooms.

3.2 site plan & layout

MASTERPLAN LEGEND

A **WASATCH BLD. 1**
- NURSE ASSISTANT
- MEDICAL ASSISTANT
- PHARMACY TECH
- EMERGENCY HEALTHCARE
- DENTAL ASSISTING
- AUTOMOTIVE / DIESEL TECH.
- APPRENTICESHIP
- WELDING
- IT
- DIGITAL MARKETING & ANALYTICS
- CULINARY ARTS
- COSMETOLOGY

B **VISITOR PARKING**

C **STUDENT PLAZA**

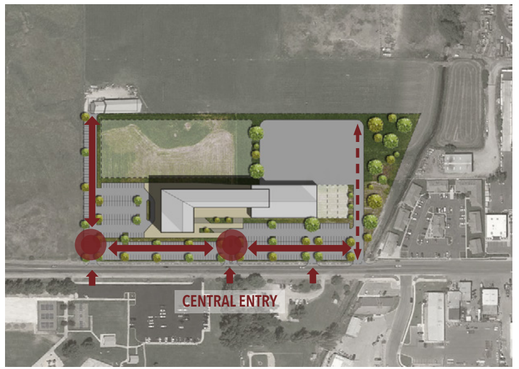
D **LOADING / SERVICE**

E **DROP OFF**

Figure 3.2.1 Phase I Site plan for Proposed Wasatch Campus.

01. CAMPUS ORGANIZATION

Phase I of the campus is currently organized with the goal of pushing the proposed building as close to road as possible. This will help increase street presence along W Midway Ln, as the school will be exposed on a busy street and create a better relationship with the community. Phase II and the back of house area will be pushed to north to connect with the future high school.



02. CAMPUS CIRCULATION

The main circulation on campus will align along the south side of the property with another aisle on the west side. This aisle will connect with a drop off area and run north to south. This will allow for the possible connection between MTech's campus and future high school.

3.3 architectural elements

OUR GOAL IS TO CREATE AN ARCHITECTURE THAT IS RESPONSIVE TO ITS RURAL SURROUNDINGS AND PROVIDES STUDENTS THE SKILLS TO WORK WITH EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES.

Figure 3.2.1 Exterior rendering of Phase I building from southeast.

PITCHED ROOF

Responsive not only to it's local context but also the winter climate at higher altitudes.

MINIMAL LANDSCAPING

Utilizing specific vegetation that helps with water conservation, works with the context and allows flexibility when designing public spaces.

TORREY BLUFF SANDSTONE

Used through out MTECH's Lehi Campus, this material brings texture and history to future proposals.

METAL PANEL

Durable and versatile, metal panel can bring a contemporary style to future proposal.

3.4 master plan alignment

Figure 4.5.1 Phase I Site plan for Proposed Wasatch Campus along with future Wasatch Highschool

01. FACILITIES OVERVIEW

At rented space at Wasatch High School's Alternative Education program and through an administrative arrangement at Utah Valley University's Wasatch campus, Mountainland Technical College offers limited education and training. Accordingly, Mountainland Technical College seeks to address significant regional educational access constraints with a standalone facility. Mountainland Technical College will honor the terms of the lease agreement with Wasatch High School and move each program to the new Heber City location upon the building's completion.

02. PARKING OVERVIEW

There is not current parking at the proposed campus. The strategy is to place Most of the parking along the south edge of the site, and have a visitor parking zone on the west. This will provide an opportunity to connect with the future high school. The current proposed parking will provide the college with 330 carports in Phase I, not including additional spots in the back of house area. Phase II will provide the opportunity to grow the number of spaces on campus. There will also be a possibility to share parking with the future high school.

03. GROWTH AND PRIORITIES

Mountainland Technical College's proposal forecasts an initial graduating class of roughly 675 students who will generate annual economic stimuli of $129 million (Chmura, 2022). The goal is keep growing this number and provided the region with a more prepared work force. As MTECH continues to grow, Phase II is possible to the north west of the site. This can be used to duplicate programs or introduce new ones to Wasatch County. Phase II will also be able to act as a gateway between MTECH and Wasatch High School.

04. STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

The master plan develops a connection between the campus, community and future local development through a series of phases. The initial phase including the first building along with the appropriate parking will be the foundation for MTECH in Wasatch County. The following phase to the north west will create a bridging element between two prominent institutions in the area, providing the opportunity to create pedestrian corridors, share parking, facilities and only strengthen MTECH's commitment to Wasatch County.

3.5 space utilization & capacity

01. UTILIZATION RATES

USHE is currently working on a space utilization study for the Technical Colleges, but the study has not been completed yet. All of the programs currently offered in Wasatch and Summit counties are being offered in leased or borrowed spaces and new space would allow MTECH to offer more programs and be able to better serve those counties.

02. EXPECTED BUILDING CAPACITY

TIME OF COMPLETION:
AT THE TIME OF COMPLETION, IT IS EXPECTED THAT 677 STUDENTS WILL BE ENROLLED IN THE WASATCH CAMPUS.

THREE YEARS AFTER COMPLETION:
ENROLLMENT EXPECTED TO BE 740 STUDENTS

FIVE YEARS AFTER COMPLETION:
ENROLLMENT EXPECTED TO BE 785 STUDENTS

TEN YEARS AFTER COMPLETION:
ENROLLMENT EXPECTED TO BE 910 STUDENTS

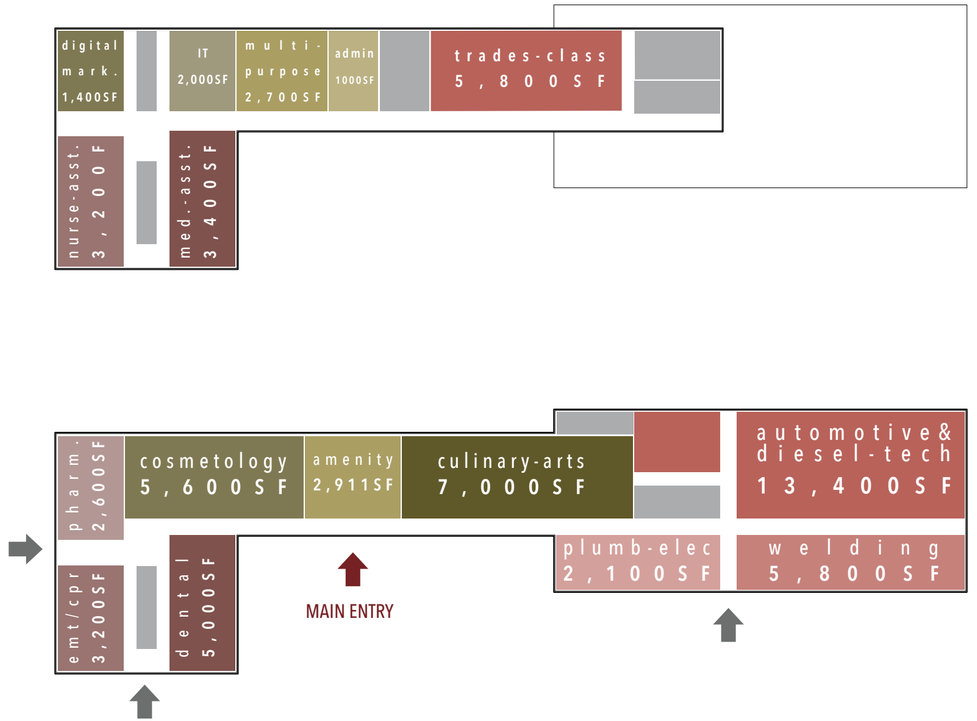
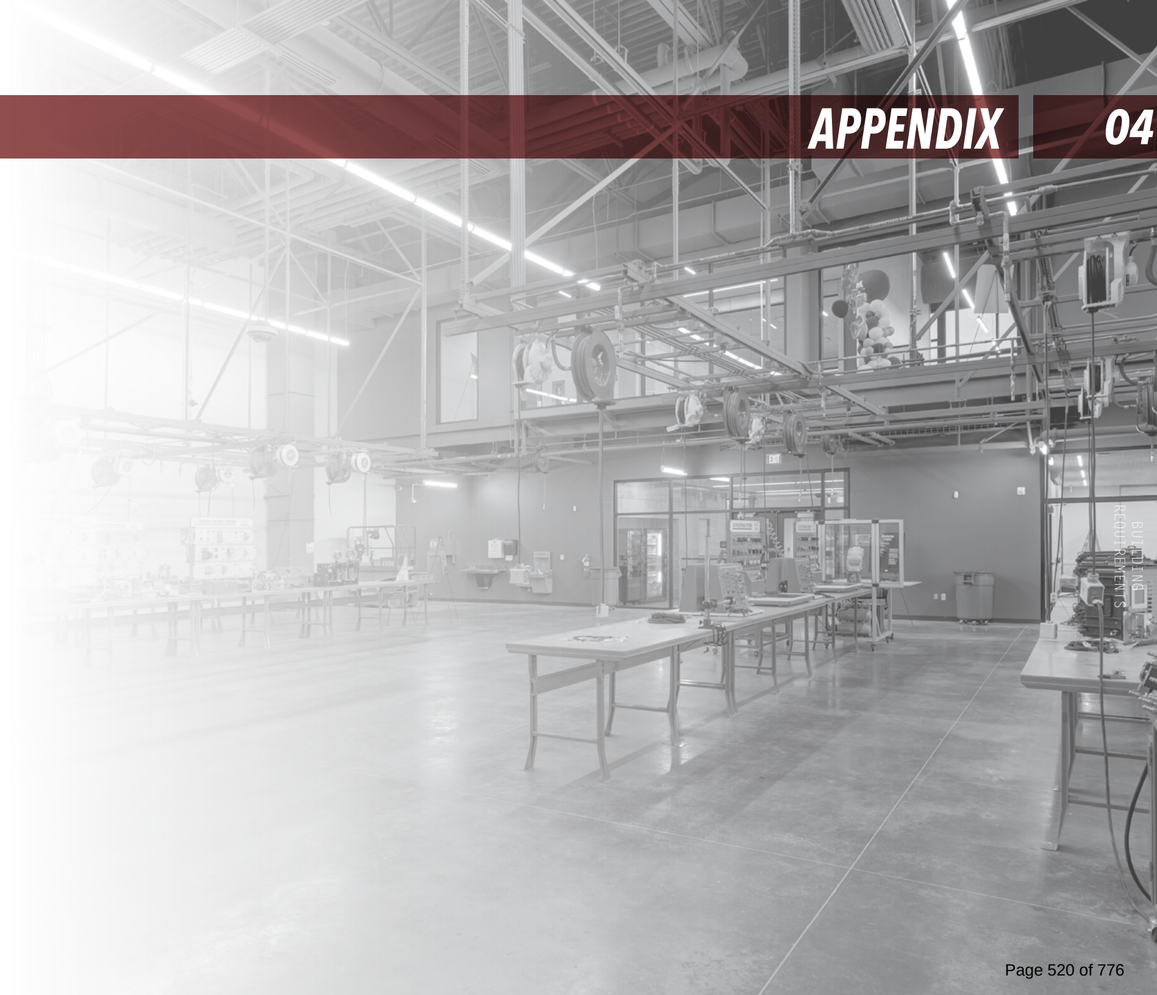


Figure 4.5.1 Phase I Site plan for Proposed Wasatch Campus.

APPENDIX 04



4.1 cost analysis

CSI	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
02	EXISTING CONDITIONS		$	2.51	$ 250,000
03	CONCRETE		$	13.76	$ 1,371,224
04	MASONRY		$	9.60	$ 956,053
05	METALS		$	50.56	$ 5,037,077
06	WOODS & PLASTICS		$	14.66	$ 1,460,840
07	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION		$	28.96	$ 2,885,057
08	DOORS & WINDOWS		$	18.00	$ 1,793,520
09	FINISHES		$	52.87	$ 5,267,490
10	SPECIALTIES		$	2.30	$ 229,151
11	EQUIPMENT		$	5.75	$ 572,878
12	FURNISHINGS		$	-	$ -
13	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION		$	-	$ -
14	CONVEYING SYSTEMS		$	1.04	$ 103,500
21	FIRE SUPPRESSION		$	4.89	$ 486,947
22	PLUMBING		$	18.40	$ 1,833,210
23	HVAC		$	74.75	$ 7,447,417
26	ELECTRICAL		$	41.59	$ 4,144,031
27	COMMUNICATION		$	13.80	$ 1,374,908
28	ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY		$	9.26	$ 922,334
31	EARTHWORK		$	10.20	$ 1,016,010
32	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS		$	30.35	$ 3,023,524
33	UTILITIES		$	8.09	$ 806,273
	SUBTOTAL		$	411.33	$ 40,981,445
	GENERAL CONDITIONS	6%	$	24.68	$ 2,458,887
	BONDS & INSURANCE	1.7%	$	7.41	$ 738,486
	OVERHEAD & PROFIT	3.5%	$	15.52	$ 1,546,259
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	15%	$	61.70	$ 6,147,217
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST		$	520.64	$ 51,872,292
	Building Perimeter	1,312			

CSI	DESCRIPTION	QTY		UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Site Clearing	250,000	SF	$	1.00	$ 250,000
	Existing Building Demolition	n/a	CF	$	0.33	
	TOTAL EXISTING CONDITIONS					$ 250,000
03	CONCRETE					
	Continuous Footing	389	CY	$	580.75	$ 225,780
	Spot Footing	389	CY	$	603.75	$ 234,721
	Foundation Wall	2,624	SF	$	63.25	$ 165,981
	Slab on Grade	74,723	SF	$	7.19	$ 537,073
	Topping Slab 6.5"	24,908	SF	$	7.30	$ 181,889
	Vapor Barrier	74,723	SF	$	0.35	$ 25,780
	TOTAL CONCRETE					$ 1,371,224
04	MASONRY					
	Masonry Exterior	23,093	SF	$	41.40	$ 956,053
	TOTAL MASONRY					$ 956,053
05	METALS					
	Floor Structural Steel (14#/SF)	348,709	LB	$	4.14	$ 1,443,653
	Roof Structural Steel (9#/SF)	676,109	LB	$	4.14	$ 2,799,092
	Metal Floor Deck	24,908	SF	$	6.04	$ 150,381
	Metal Roof Deck	75,123	SF	$	6.04	$ 453,557
	Decorative Stairs	168	SF	$	230.00	$ 38,640
	Metal Pan Stairs	672	SF	$	86.25	$ 57,960
	Decorative Freestanding Rail	68	LF	$	402.50	$ 27,370
	Freestanding Railing	152	LF	$	327.75	$ 49,818
	Wall Railing	152	LF	$	109.25	$ 16,606
	TOTAL METALS					$ 5,037,077
06	WOOD & PLASTICS					
	Carpentry					
	Wood Plates & Blocking	99,631	SF	$	0.86	$ 85,932

CSI	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
	Millwork	99,631 SF	$	13.80	**$ 1,374,908**
	TOTAL WOOD & PLASTICS				**$ 1,460,840**
07	**THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION**				
	Roof Membrane	75,123 SF	$	5.69	$ 427,639
	Rigid Roof Insulation	75,123 SF	$	6.50	$ 488,113
	Roof Protection Board	75,123 SF	$	3.05	$ 228,938
	Roof Vapor Barrier	75,123 SF	$	3.74	$ 280,773
	Rigid Wall Insulation	29,391 SF	$	4.43	$ 130,129
	Wall Batt Insulation	29,391 SF	$	1.27	$ 37,180
	Weather Barrier	29,391 SF	$	4.20	$ 123,370
	Exterior Sheathing	29,391 SF	$	2.59	$ 76,050
	Rigid Foundation Insulation	2,624 SF	$	3.45	$ 9,054
	Foundation Drain	1,047 LF	$	44.85	$ 46,943
	Foundation Waterproofing	2,624 SF	$	11.10	$ 29,122
	Sound Batt	171,720 SF	$	1.44	$ 246,848
	Metal Wall Panel	4,199 SF	$	63.25	$ 265,570
	Cementitious Siding	2,099 SF	$	74.75	$ 156,928
	Roof Screen Wall w/ Structure		$	-	NIC

Page 2

	Flashing & Sheet Metal	2,093 SF	$	7.48	$ 15,648
	Fireproofing	99,631 SF	$	2.59	$ 257,795
	Caulking & Sealing	99,631 SF	$	0.40	$ 40,101
	TOTAL THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION				**$ 2,885,057**
08	**DOORS & WINDOWS**				
	Doors - Interior & Exterior	99,631 SF	$	5.38	$ 536,214
	Shading Devices	2,834 SF	$	92.00	$ 260,742
	Curtainwall	6,298 SF	$	92.00	$ 579,426
	Storefront Glazing	6,298 SF	$	57.50	$ 362,141
	Skylight Glazing				NIC
	Interior Glazing	996 SF	$	55.20	$ 54,996
	TOTAL DOORS & WINDOWS				**$ 1,793,520**
09	**FINISHES**				
	Exterior MS Wall Framing	41,987 SF	$	6.67	$ 280,056
	Interior Partition Framing	165,358 SF	$	4.54	$ 751,137
	Shaft Wall	2,248 SF	$	14.58	$ 32,776
	Stairwell Wall Rated	4,115 SF	$	11.13	$ 45,806
	Gyp. Wallboard	383,180 SF	$	2.75	$ 1,053,170
	Ceilings - Healthcare	27,934 SF	$	11.50	$ 321,241
	Ceilings -Trades	37,783 SF	$	6.90	$ 260,703
	Ceilings - Tech	23,920 SF	$	6.90	$ 165,048
	Ceilings - Program Support	9,993 SF	$	11.50	$ 114,920
	Flooring - Healthcare	27,934 SF	$	11.50	$ 321,241
	Flooring - Trades	37,783 SF	$	6.90	$ 260,703
	Flooring - Tech	23,920 SF	$	6.90	$ 165,048
	Flooring - Program Support	9,993 SF	$	11.50	$ 114,920
	Base	6,386 LF	$	5.75	$ 36,721
	Paint Gyp. Wallboard	383,180 SF	$	1.21	$ 462,690
	Wall Finishes	383,180 SF	$	2.30	$ 881,313
	TOTAL FINISHES				**$ 5,267,490**
10	**SPECIALTIES**	99,631 SF	$	2.30	**$ 229,151**
11	**EQUIPMENT**				
	Equipment	99,631 SF	$	5.75	$ 572,878
	TOTAL EQUIPMENT				**$ 572,878**

CSI	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
12	**FURNISHINGS**				
	TOTAL FURNISHINGS			**$** -	
13	**SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**				
	TOTAL SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION			**$** -	
14	**CONVEYING SYSTEMS**				
	Passenger Elevator - 2 Stop	1	EA	$ 103,500.00	$ 103,500
	TOTAL CONVEYING SYSTEMS				**$ 103,500**
21	**FIRE SUPPRESSION**				
	Fire Suppression System	99,631	SF	$ 4.89	$ 486,947

CSI	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL
23	**HVAC**	99,631	SF	$ 74.75	**$ 7,447,417**
26	**ELECTRICAL**				
	Service & Distribution	99,631	SF	$ 9.95	**$ 991,079**
	Power	99,631	SF	$ 9.20	**$ 916,605**
	Site Electrical	175,277	SF	$ 2.30	**$ 403,137**
	Lighting	99,631	SF	$ 18.40	**$ 1,833,210**
	TOTAL ELECTRICAL				**$ 4,144,031**
27	**COMMUNICATIONS**				
	Telecommunications	99,631	SF	$ 6.90	**$ 687,454**
	A/V	99,631	SF	$ 6.90	**$ 687,454**
	TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS				**$ 1,374,908**
28	**ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY**				
	Fire/Smoke System	99,631	SF	$ 3.51	**$ 349,456**
	Security System, Surveillance	99,631	SF	$ 5.75	**$ 572,878**
	TOTAL ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY				**$ 922,334**
31	**EARTHWORK**				
	Building Excavation	16,605	CY	$ 9.20	$ 152,768
	Overexcavation				NIC
	Deep Foundation Systems		SF		
	Permanent Shoring				N/A
	Temporary Shoring				N/A
	Backfill & Compaction w/ Imported Fill	7,472	CY	$ 40.25	$ 300,761
	Haul Away Excess	16,605	CY	$ 11.50	$ 190,959
	Building Grading	74,723	SF	$ 1.15	$ 85,932
	Gravel Under Slab	1,461	Ton	$ 57.50	$ 84,022
	Site Grading	175,277	SF	$ 1.15	$ 201,568
	TOTAL EARTHWORK				**$ 1,016,010**
32	**SITE IMPROVEMENTS**				
	Site Improvements	175,277	SF	$ 17.25	$ 3,023,524
	TOTAL SITE IMPROVEMENTS				**$ 3,023,524**
33	**UTILITIES**				
	Site Utilities	175,277	SF	$ 4.60	$ 806,273
	TOTAL UTILITIES				**$ 806,273**

01. STRUCTURAL DESIGN & CRITERIA

STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE

The structural design for this project should provide a building which will integrate with the program requirements for space layout, architectural and service needs, while meeting current code standards for vertical and horizontal load carrying capacity. The facility has a wide variety of spaces that must be accommodated including cosmetology, culinary arts, welding, automotive and diesel tech, etc. Lab spaces, classrooms, office spaces, and building support spaces supporting these programs are included in the facility. Many of these spaces have unique demands for loading and durability that must be addressed in the final design.

CODES AND STANDARDS

Codes and standards that apply to the design of this building are:

- 2018 International Building Code, or the latest adopted by the State of Utah.
- DFCM Design Criteria for Architects and Engineers, Latest edition
- American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) with Commentary
- ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
- ACI 530 Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures
- American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) Specifications for the design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members
- American Welding Society (ANSI/AWS) D1.1 Structural Welding Code
- Steel Joist Institute (SJI) for open web Joists and Girders
- Steel Deck Institute (SDI) for Metal floor and roof Decks

GEOTECHNICAL CRITERIA

A geotechnical investigation has not been completed for the site. It is critical to get a geotechnical investigation, even if only preliminary, to understand the soils, hazards, and any requirements for constructing on the site. Liquefaction and other earthquake-induced hazards may pose a significant cost in developing the site.

DESIGN CRITERIA

The structural systems in the facility shall be designed to meet the requirements of the 2018 International Building Code (IBC) or latest adopted at the time of design and the Design Criteria Manual adopted by the Utah State Building Board. The following minimum requirements should be anticipated:

- Risk Category: ..... Category III (Buildings and other structures containing educational occupancies for students above the 12th grade with an occupant load greater than 500)

- Wind Loads
  Wind Velocity ..... 109 mph, (3 second Gust)
  Exposure Type ..... "C", for the building structure, as appropriate to the site.

- Seismic Loads
  (These values may need to be modified to reflect the results of the site specific response analysis rather than the mapped values indicated below.)

  Short Period Mapped Acceleration ..... Ss = 0.561
  Long Period Mapped Acceleration ..... S1 = 0.199 g
  Site Class ..... D (assumed)
  Seismic Design Category ..... D
  Seismic Importance Factor, Ie 1.25

- Roof Loads
  Ground snow, pg ..... 59 psf
  Calculate roof snow load from the Utah Ground Snow Load Study
  Snow Importance Factor, Is 1.10

ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION

Foundation systems will need to be determined following the completion of the geotechnical investigation.

Typical concrete slabs on grade shall be a minimum of 4" thick. Diesel and Automotive Technology as well as mechanical area slabs on grade shall be a minimum of 6" thick and reinforced. Lifts and other heavy equipment shall be investigated separately, and foundation systems appropriately chosen for them.

The suspended floor areas will likely consist of 3 ½" normal weight or light weight concrete over 3" metal floor deck supported by steel wide flange floor framing and steel columns. Lightweight concrete may be advantageous if suspended floor slabs will be required to have a 2-hour fire rating. The floor framing will incorporate welded studs to make the floor slab composite with the beams. The typical roof framing will consist of open web steel joists and/or wide flange beams supporting steel roof deck. Market conditions at the time of design may dictate all wide flange beams for the roof structure to avoid delays due to joist availability.

Various spaces within the facility will require additional structural support for operable partitions and specialty equipment such exhaust hoods, kitchen equipment, medical equipment, etc. Overhead cranes or monorails may be required in the Diesel and Automotive Technology areas. Such cranes will be designed for static and lateral/longitudinal forces.

The lateral force resisting system for the facility could include shear walls, braced frames, and/or moment frames. A braced frame lateral force resisting system incorporating buckling restrained braces in strategic locations offers a good compromise of flexibility and cost efficiency. A braced frame system would likely result in a portion of the braced frames being visually exposed. Exposed braced frame conditions will need to be carefully considered as part of the overall facility aesthetic.

4.2 electrical narrative

01. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS & CRITERIA

CODES AND STANDARDS

Codes, Standards, and Guidelines, which are applicable to the design of the electrical systems, are listed below. Comply with each of the latest adopted publications:

- ADA, Americans with Disabilities Act
- International Energy Conservation Code
- EIA/TIA, Electronics Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association
- IBC, International Building Code
- IECC, International Energy Conservation Code
- IEEE 1100-1999, Recommended Practice for Power and Grounding Electronic Equipment
- IESNA, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
- NFPA, National Fire Protection Association (applicable sections including but not limited to):
  - NFPA 70, National Electrical Code
  - NFPA 72, National Fire Code
- UL, Underwriter's Laboratories
- Utah State Fire Marshal Laws, Rules and Regulations
- Division of Facilities Construction and Management, Design Criteria
- Division of Facilities Construction and Management, High Performance Building Standard

02. SITE UTILITIES

ELECTRICAL SERVICE

A new electrical service to the building will be provided and fed from Heber Light & Power. Currently there is a 3-phase overhead line crossing the south side of the site. The medium voltage lines are to be relocated below grade along with feeding the new campus/building. There are a few single phase transformers and feeders to clients that will need to be refed. During design and coordination with local utility consideration into locating and adding provision for future campus buildings should be addressed. The new service will include extending primary conduit to a new pad-mount transformer and utility meter. The Contractor will provide: trenching, backfill, all conduit, precast concrete transformer pad/vault, service disconnect located outside, CT cabinet, meter socket, and secondary conduit from the transformer to the main switchboard. Coordination/confirmation with local utility on who provides each piece of equipment and installs it will need to be performed with design

TELECOMMUNICATION CAMPUS SERVICES

Provide four 4" conduits with inner duct into the main telecommunications room and a new handhole near the property boundary on the south side of the campus. Coordinate with the service providers on how and where they will entry the campus and building. Consideration shall be taken during design to locate handholes so they can utilize for future buildings and expansions. The building will be served fiber and 50 pair copper OSP rated cabling.

03. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

The main electrical room shall be constructed to house a 480/277 volt main distribution switchboard. This room should be located as close as possible to the pad-mounted high voltage transformer to reduce the length of feeder conduit and conductors.

The 480Y/277 volt main distribution switchboard is anticipated to have a rating of approximately 2500 amps, this shall be verified and adjusted as necessary during design. It shall have a main circuit breaker and shall be free-standing and equipped with both utility and Owner metering. This switchboard shall be utilized to provide power to lighting panel boards, step-down transformers, 480 volt motors, elevators, 480V industrial equipment, and large mechanical equipment such as air handlers, pumps, chillers, fans, etc. Provide a minimum of 10% spare bus capacity in the main switchboard.

A 120/208 volt distribution system shall be served by step down transformers with K-ratings as appropriate for the loads served, with a minimum K-4 rating. Transformer windings shall be aluminum.

Panelboards shall be provided in vertically stacked electrical rooms wherever possible. Electrical rooms shall be centrally located as much as possible so that the conductor distance from any panelboard to the most remote outlet is not greater than 150 feet. These rooms shall be dedicated to electrical distribution and shall not be used for storage or any other purposes. Consideration shall be given to the ease and accessibility of running new and future conduits out of each room; for example, do not locate the room between stairs, elevators, restrooms, etc. that would make future work difficult. If inaccessible ceilings surround the room, then stub (5) spare 3 / 4" conduits from each panelboard to accessible ceiling areas. Dedicate an area of each room for current and future riser conduits so that wall-mounted equipment will not impede vertical distribution. Electrical rooms shall have a minimum of 25% additional space for future growth. Panelboards and dry-type transformers serving normal lighting and appliance circuits shall be located on the same floor as the circuits they serve.

Main distribution switchboard, power distribution panels, and branch panelboards shall have copper bussing and 25% excess capacity for future growth and flexibility.Distribution equipment such as transformers, distribution panels, and panelboards shall be located as near as practicable to the loads served. For industrial shop type spaces the electrical distribution equipment shall be located within or adjacent to the primary space served. Mechanical and 3 phase motors shall be provided with single phase protection, this shall include shunt trip breakers and phase failure relays as required.

FEEDER DISTRIBUTION

To the greatest extent possible, separate different types of loads onto different feeders and busses, such as HVAC equipment, lab equipment, lighting, convenience power, and "clean" computer power. In general, large motors and equipment shall be served at 480V, 3 phase; lighting at 277V; outlets and small equipment at 120V.

480Y/277 volt lighting and appliance branch circuit panel boards shall be utilized to provide power for lighting, HVAC, and other electrical motor loads. Panel boards shall be dedicated to serve either lighting or HVAC loads but not both.

The 208Y/120 volt lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards shall be utilized to provide power for low voltage lighting, computer equipment, owner furnished equipment, duplex outlets, small mechanical equipment, etc. Separate branch panelboards shall be installed to feed power to computer equipment. Computers and any sensitive equipment shall be fed from separate panelboards to isolate them from other equipment such as small mechanical equipment and general-purpose duplex outlets. All 208Y/120 volt lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards shall have 100% neutral busses with no isolated ground busses, unless required for the specific application.

Transformers that are used to supply 208/120 volt panelboards shall comply with NEMA TP1 for energy efficiency and be designed for non-linear loads.

Provide variable frequency drives with harmonic filtering where required for mechanical equipment in compliance with DFCM requirements. VFD's shall be specified with a 5-year warranty.

METERING

Provide CT/Meter section as required by Heber Light & Power for main building utility metering.

Provide owner main building metering as well as a sub-metering system meeting the DFCM high performance building standards. Sub-metering system to meter the following systems: Building, HVAC, Lighting, plug load, and any electrical loads over 100kW. The sub-metering system shall be integrated into the building automation system.

CONDUCTORS

All conductors shall be copper. Conductors for branch circuits shall be sized to prevent voltage drop exceeding 3% at the farthest load. The total voltage drop on both feeders and branch circuits shall not exceed 5%. When calculating the voltage drop, the load shall be assumed to be 80% of the ampacity of the branch circuit and feeder conductors.

RACEWAYS

Design all wiring in raceways, minimum ¾" conduit for power and 1" minimum for telecomm. Type MC cables may be used as permitted by DFCM standards. New cable tray shall be provided throughout the corridors for distribution of low voltage network cabling. Conduits for telecommunications shall stub to cable tray located in accessible ceiling space. Structured IT cabling will then be run in cable tray to the telecomm rooms. Include pull strings in all empty conduits. Include raceway for all audio/visual and technology systems as defined in the project building requirements whether furnished as part of the construction contract or furnished by the Owner.

EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

Refer to the program equipment summary and space plan sheets for equipment requiring electrical rough-in and connections. All equipment and furniture identified in the program documents, whether it is furnished in this contract or a separate contract, shall be provided with power and raceway rough-in for complete operation.

SURGE SUPPRESSION

To provide protection against damage to sensitive electronic equipment, due to surges, provide a new transient voltage surge suppression (TVSS) device at the main distribution switchboards and at branch circuit panelboards serving sensitive electronic equipment.

Provide surge protection for all emergency distribution panelboards as required by NEC

FAULT CURRENT, COORDINATION, AND ARC FLASH STUDY

A fault current and coordination study shall be performed by a licensed electrical engineer to indicate available fault current at all points in the building distribution systems. New equipment shall be adequately rated for the amount of available fault current. System coordination shall be studied, and fuses or breakers selected to ensure minimum system outage due to overloads or fault currents. Breakers with adjustable long time, short time, instantaneous and / or ground fault settings shall be set at levels for optimum system coordination. In addition, an arc flash study shall be provided; electrical equipment shall be provided with labeling per all NEC requirements.

BRANCH CIRCUITS

Branch circuits shall be loaded to no more than 80% of what is allowed by NFPA 70. Where outlets are intended for a specific piece of equipment, the load of the outlet shall be based on the equipment nameplate. Otherwise, allow no more than 6 convenience outlets per circuit in instructional lab spaces and for computer workstations, and 8 convenience outlets per circuit for general purpose use. Outlets with dedicated branch circuits (one outlet per circuit) are required for vending machines, copy machines, break room counters, A/V cabinets and where the equipment nameplate requires it. Each branch circuit homerun shall have no more than 3 circuits per raceway.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM (UPS)

Include rack mounted UPS as part of the project. The UPS shall include maintenance bypass, batteries, and network monitoring. The following loads shall be provided with UPS power:

- Communication room outlets

EMERGENCY SERVICE AND DISTRIBUTION:

A diesel powered standby/emergency generator shall be included with the new facility. The generator is estimated to be between 100kW – 250kW, actual size shall be determined during design once the exact generator loads have been determined. The generator will be outdoors with weather-protective, level 2 sound-attenuating housing. Fuel shall be contained in a skid-mounted, double-walled tank. Fuel supply shall be minimum 24 hours at full load. Provide at least two transfer switches: one for emergency and one for non-emergency (optional) loads. Annunciate alarms adjacent to fire alarm panel. The following shall be provided with emergency power:

- Emergency egress and exit lighting
- Fire Alarm
- Electrical room - lights and outlets
- Communications rooms - outlets, lights and air conditioning
- Security systems
- Minor Select Owner defined loads (such as reception outlets)

04. LIGHTNING PROTECTION

A lightning protection system is recommended by NFPA 780 for the new building and requested by the owners. Provide a lightning protection system for the building with UL mater label.

05. OUTLETS

The following shall be used as a general guideline. Each outlet location shall be coordinated with the design team and end user during the design.

Instructional Lab Areas: Outlets sufficient for programmed equipment, plus outlets along work benches or tables – no greater than 2′ on center (unless otherwise identified in the space plan sheets). Include red cover plates for hospital simulation areas to simulate emergency power outlets consistent with a standard hospital space, the outlets shall be provided with normal power (they are for simulation only).

Meeting Rooms and Instructional Spaces: Provide outlets for instructor's station, audio / visual equipment. Ensure that there is at least one outlet for each 10′ of wall space. Provide floor outlets where stations or equipment cannot be served directly from the wall without crossing aisle space. Where tables are fixed in place, coordinate power outlets mounted directly into the millwork.

Commons Areas, Lounges and Informal Gathering Areas: Provide power outlets for laptop computers, at least one duplex for each group of 4 seats, but no less than one outlet per each 12′ of wall space. Provide floor outlets where stations or equipment cannot be served directly from the wall without crossing aisle space.

Offices: For each workstation, provide one outlet dedicated to computer terminals and one normal outlet, and one additional normal outlet for every 10′ of wall space.

Conference and Board Rooms: One outlet for every 10′ of wall space, plus one outlet dedicated to computer terminals on two walls. Provide combination power/communication floor outlets underneath conference room tables.

Lounges / Breakrooms / Kitchenettes: GFI Outlets on dedicated circuits every 4′ on counter top plus dedicated outlets for refrigerator, microwave, and disposal (switched at counter top), plus one outlet for every 10′ of other wall space in room.

Counter tops (in general): One outlet every 4′; GFI where within 8′ of a sink.

Telephone / Data Closets: Provide one 208 volt outlet near the telecommunications rack on emergency power for a UPS – coordinate amperage requirements with Owner. Provide two 120 volt quad outlets on emergency power on the telephone terminal board, plus one outlet on normal near the door.

Electrical Rooms: At least one outlet on emergency power.

Restrooms / Shower Rooms: One GFI outlet near each lavatory counter top.

Corridors, Lobbies: Provide at least one outlet every 25′, on alternating sides of the corridor or lobby.

Stairs: One outlet at the landing of each level.

Storage Rooms (small), Janitors Closets: One outlet.

Building Exterior: One WP/GFI receptacle near each building entrance/exit.

GROUNDING: GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

Grounding conductors shall be installed with all feeder and branch circuits. Additional isolated grounding conductor shall be provided as required based on load type at 120/208-volt branch panel boards.

Provide a grounding riser system throughout the telecommunication rooms consisting of a grounding bus mounted on the wall in each room near the telecommunications boards and two grounding conductors (one extending to the main ground bus of the main distribution panel and the other extended to building steel).

06. INTERIOR LIGHTING

GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA

Utilize standard fixtures to meet the illumination requirements while maintaining high efficiency and requiring minimal maintenance. Install fixtures in locations such that special equipment is not required for lamp replacement. Provide task lighting where practical to reduce the overall energy consumption. Lighting intensity and uniformity should provide shadow-free and glare-free illumination of work surfaces. Lighting intensity control using dimmers or multi-level switching should be incorporated in specialized instructional spaces where computer or other electronic equipment monitors are used. Pendant indirect or direct / indirect fixtures are ideally suited for the environments that will be encountered and should be used where ceiling heights will allow for suspension of 18 inches or more below the finished ceiling. If pendant fixtures are used in rooms with ceiling projectors, carefully coordinate the pendant fixtures with the projected image to eliminate any conflicts.

The state of Utah has adopted IECC for the state energy code, but IECC has a compliance path allowing the use of ASHRA 90.1, so either energy is acceptable to the state. The design team may make the decision during design with regard to which energy code they would like to follow. The lighting load for the facility should target a lighting power density of 0.6-0.7 Watts/SF, this would result in a lighting design between 20-30% better than baseline. A minimum of 10% is required by the DFCM high performance building standard. The lighting power density baseline values at the time of programming are shown below for reference.

- IECC 2018: 0.87 W/SF (School/University)
- IECC 2018, reduced based on table 406.3: 0.78 W/SF (School/University)

TASK ILLUMINANCE

Lighting levels shall be in accordance with the Recommended Illuminance Categories and Illuminance Values for Lighting Design, IES Lighting Handbook. Total lighting load for the facility should not exceed the calculated lighting power budget, minus 10%, as determined by ASHRAE 90.1. The lighting levels listed below in footcandles should be used for design purposes. The values listed are average maintained illuminance levels using a maintenance factor of 75%. The numbers listed are target values and should be adjusted to meet the special requirements of individual areas.
Task lights shall be provided by the Construction Contract if part of the lab casework.

Function / Space	Illuminance (Avg. Footcandles)	
Instructional Labs	50 (ambient)	75 (task)
Offices	30 (ambient)	50 (task)
Classrooms	40	
Computer Labs	40	
Conference / Meeting Spaces	40-50	
Corridors / stairwells	15-20	
Corridors / stairwells, Staff only	15-20	
Lobby/Reception	20-30	
General Storage	15-30	
Lab Equipment Rooms	30	
Mechanical / Electrical Rooms	30	
IT Rooms	30	

.

LUMINAIRE SOURCES

The design should utilize LED source lighting throughout. Other sources should only be considered for specialty type lighting where LED sources are not available or practical. Fixtures should be 4000 K color temperature with a minimum CRI of 80. In areas where color rendition is important, fixtures with CRI of 90 or above shall be utilized.

Dimming drivers shall be included with all LED fixtures and shall be compatible with daylighting and dimming controls.

INTERIOR LIGHTING CONTROL

Vacancy/Occupancy sensors should be used in normally occupied enclosed areas such as offices, break rooms, conference rooms, and toilet rooms to shutdown lighting when the areas are not occupied. Lighting in common areas such as corridors and lobbies should be controlled by a programmable networked lighting relay control system with the capability of timed control, sensor inputs and building automation system integration. The building lighting control system shall be available through the network on user defined computers. Low voltage wall station override switches are required in convenient locations throughout the facility to allow for on / off override to suit the specific needs of the building occupants. Preferred manufacturer for lighting controls is the WattStopper DLM system.

Provide automatic day light harvesting controls in areas where natural illumination is available as defined by daylight zones within the energy code. Photoelectric sensors should be used to shutdown or dim the artificial lighting when it is not needed. In offices and instructional laboratories where day lighting control is used, utilize continuous dimming to negate the noticeable affects of the on / off cycles of the artificial illumination. Stepped daylight dimming controls shall not be permitted.

As required by the room use, provide variable lighting levels by continuous dimming. In rooms with audio / visual (AV) equipment, provide variable and zoned lighting control, from front to back, to allow for flexibility in lighting scenes for the various room functions. Where central AV control systems are used, provide lighting control / dimming systems with an RS232 AV interface to allow the lights to be controlled from and integrated into the AV system.

The interior common spaces like the lobby that could be used for social events and dances must have the ability to manually dim all lights including emergency lightings within the space to meet the needs of special event lighting.

07. EXTERIOR LIGHTING

DESIGN CRITERIA

The exterior lighting fixtures should be selected to harmonize with the architectural style of the building. In general, all outdoor lighting shall have full cut-off optics as defined by the IESNA. Wall mounted decorative fixtures may be used to draw attention to main entry or circulation areas. Wall mounted fixtures at other locations should be non-decorative with cutoff optics that are designed for the intended use. Fixtures for parking surface areas and walkways are to be pole. LED sources should be selected for use in all exterior fixtures to minimize the maintenance. All exterior light fixtures should be robust and suitable for the harsh exterior environment. Preference should be given to fixtures that have design features such as hinging reflectors and removable ballast trays that reduce the cost of lamp replacement and fixture repairs. The exterior site lighting shall match the existing campus LED fixtures, Owner to provide cut sheets as design proceeds.

The exterior lighting controls shall include programmable time based relays. The system shall be programmed with preset scenes based on day/time schedule determined by Owner. Scenes shall include dimmed options for dimming of site lighting after hours. Manual controls shall be included to override site lighting controls, testing, and maintenance.

ILLUMINANCE

Lighting levels should be in accordance with the Recommended Illuminance Categories and Illuminance Values for Lighting Design, IES Lighting Handbook. Total lighting load for the facility should not exceed the calculated lighting power budget as determined by ASHRAE 90.1. The lighting levels listed below in footcandles should be used for design purposes. The values listed are average maintained illuminance levels using a maintenance factor of 75%.

Function	Iluminance (Avg. Footcandles)
Parking	0.5-1
Walkways	1
Building Perimeter - Entrances	5

EMERGENCY ILLUMINANCE

Select standard building lighting as may be required to achieve the illuminance criteria set forth in the NFPA Life Safety Code, IBC, and local codes. Designate these fixtures as egress lighting fixtures. Where lamp sources of building lighting are not instant on, provide arc keeper devices or battery/inverter units to prevent lamp source from extinguishing until emergency power can be supplied. Provide dedicated branch circuiting from the emergency power branch. Emergency lighting shall be provided on all paths of egress including but not necessarily limited to corridors, large open office or instructional spaces, restrooms, mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, and communication rooms. Egress pathways shall be provided with minimum lighting levels of 1 footcandle.

Provide illuminated exit signs in locations as required by the NFPA Life Safety Code, IBC, and local codes. Exit sign shall be cast aluminum LED type in labs and edge lit signs in all other locations. Provide dedicated branch circuiting from the emergency power branch.

08. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

Fire alarm system shall be designed to comply with Utah State Fire Marshall's "Rules and Regulations".

Based on current intended building use and defined spaces, the building is expected to be a B Occupancy Type. This would require the following minimum system features:

- Fire alarm control panel with remote supervision
- Remote annunciator(s)
- Pull stations
- Monitoring of the fire sprinkler system
- Building notification via horn/strobe devices
- Duct detection and fan shutdown
- Elevator initiation, monitoring, and control
- Automatic smoke detection throughout all corridors and spaces open to corridors
- Smoke detection at fire alarm panels
- Exterior water flow horn/strobe

Design strobes visible from all locations except private offices. Horn installation shall comply with NFPA including for higher ambient noise requirements. Provide duct detectors and fan shutdown where required by NFPA and the IMC, including detection of smoke at all return air shafts servicing multiple floors. Provide smoke detectors in elevator lobbies, shafts, and in machine rooms. Provide heat detectors in machine rooms. Coordinate location of the building fire alarm control panel and annunciator panel with the fire marshal. Provide automatic smoke detectors throughout all corridors and spaces open to corridors as required by Utah State Code Amendments.

The approved manufacturer shall be finalized with MTech during design.

09. TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM

GENERAL

The voice and data system shall consist of two main categories: 1) Pathways and Spaces to support the voice and data system, and 2) The structured cabling system. Both shall be provided by the contractor.

PATHWAYS AND SPACES

There shall be one main communication room "ER". This room shall house the main computer and phone equipment that serves the building. The room shall be located as close to the center of the building as possible.

The building is anticipated to have additional TRs to the serve the building, additional communication rooms will be included as required on each floor if the horizontal cable length to a telecommunications outlet exceeds 90 meters. (The standards set the maximum cable length at 100 meters. That includes the length in the communication room from the wall to the switches, and in the classrooms, from the wall to the computers.)

A single enclosed cabinet and two 2-post racks will be provided in the ER, each TR will be provided with two 2-post racks. Vertical and Horizontal wire management shall be included.

A minimum of two (2) 2" conduits shall be run from the communication room on level two to the roof of the building for roof mounted external wireless communications. All communication rooms shall be located in a stacked configuration and shall be interconnected with at least (4) 4" sleeves. There shall be no water (for example but not limited to restrooms, drinking fountains or janitors sinks) adjacent to or above any of the communications rooms. All communications rooms shall have access directly from a hallway without needing to go through a classroom or office to enter the room.

The cable tray in communication rooms shall be a minimum of 18" wide with a 4" loading depth.

Each telephone/data outlet shall utilize a 4" square by minimum 2-1/8" deep junction box with a single-gang plaster –ring. One 3/4" conduit with nylon pull rope shall be run from each junction box to the cable tray located in the accessible ceiling space.

In offices where it is anticipated that there could be two (2) workstations or varying locations for a single workstation, provide at least two (2) telephone/data outlets and more as may be required.

10. STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM

GENERAL

Fiber shall be extend from service provide to building Dmark. The structured cabling system shall be designed to support high-speed voice/data/video and future high bandwidth applications. The system should be a Category 6A solution. The existing campus utilizes a Systimax solution.

The building network service entrance cable and backbone cable shall be fiber-optic. Horizontal cabling to each telephone/data outlet shall be CAT 6A unshielded twisted pair. All backbone cables shall be terminated in a wall-mounted fiber break out enclosure. All horizontal cabling shall be terminated in patch panels located in a 7'-0" high, 19" floor-standing rack. Each communication rooms shall be provided with floor-standing racks.

Each telephone/data outlet shall have at least two Category 6A RJ-45 4-pair ports with a dedicated horizontal Category 6A cable ran from the respective communication room on that particular level to each port.

Provide telephone outlets for elevator panels, building automation system, wall phone and other required uses. Each telephone outlet shall have one Category 6A RJ-45 4-pair port with a dedicated horizontal Category 6A cable ran from the respective communication room on that particular level to each port.

WIRELESS

The user desires that the building and all immediate adjacent outdoor areas be provided with reliable wireless local area network coverage. Provide data outlets at owner designated location for wireless points to cover all interior areas, as well as to spill out into all immediate adjacent outdoor areas. Design wireless access point data outlet with two category 6A.

SECURITY CAMERA

Provide data outlets at all security camera locations with a single CAT6A cable.

11. SECURITY SYSTEM

All security systems will comply with any established MTech standards. Systems will annunciate alarm conditions to, and be completely monitored.

Security System devices, cabling, control panels, monitors, terminations, etc. shall be furnished, installed, and connected by Contractor.

CARD ACCESS

A complete access control system shall be provided. MTech utilizes Mercury S2 access controls and will be followed for this building/campus.

The access control system includes control entry to all perimeter entry / exit points. Card readers will be the HID proximity type, and will comply with any established Campus Standards. Card readers will report to a central door controller. Coordinate door hardware to minimize the aesthetic impact to the appearance of the building. Request-to-exit motion detectors will be installed on the secure side of each access-controlled door. Magnetic locks and/or electric strikes will be utilized to secure access-controlled door. The following is the typical coverage:

1. Entry and exit points
2. Overhead doors
3. Telecom Closets
4. Electrical Closets
5. Rooms with expensive equipment

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE (CCTV)

A complete video surveillance system shall be provided. An Avigilon system will be provided with local recording.

The CCTV system includes control for visual monitoring of building perimeter, all building entry / exit points, at select main building thoroughfares, elevator lobbies, and at select sensitive interior areas. High megapixel cameras will monitor exterior areas including the building perimeter. Fixed megapixel cameras will monitor designated locations inside the building. Cameras will be installed in appropriately rated enclosures. Signals from cameras will be connected to a central switching / multiplexing system with minimum 21" video monitors for viewing. All camera images will be digitally recorded by NVR's that are local area network accessible. Additionally, cameras will be capable of being monitored and controlled at a remote location via the LAN. Provide NVR with 50% spare channels, cameras shall be fixed 1080p HD IP cameras, locations shall be coordinated with Owner and finalized during design.

INTRUSION DETECTION

Intrusion detection system meeting MTech's standards shall be provided. Currently DSC Neo is utilized and will be utilized for this building. A wired solution will be provided to monitor all corridors and entry points. Alarms shall be reported to the campus monitoring location.

12. CLOCK SYSTEM

A self-correcting GPS or wireless based clock system shall be provided. The clock system shall match the existing campus standard Sapling system. Clocks are anticipated in open areas such as lobbies, classrooms, labs, and similar spaces as coordinated with the Owner during design.

13. AUDIO AND VIDEO SYSTEMS

GENERAL

Audio and video systems will be specified in full compliance with established campus standards. System equipment will be specified for consistency with manufacturers and models identified by the Owner. All video systems will be digitally based, deploying HDBaseT transport and switching technology. All video systems will be fully compliant with high definition content protection (HDCP) standards.

MULTI PURPOSE

The Multipurpose Room will be provided with fully integrated audio, video, and control systems. Audio systems will amplify the spoken word from presenters, and amplify program audio originating from media source playback devices. The spoken word originating from presenters will be captured using wireless, lapel microphones and/or lectern-mounted gooseneck microphones. Once captured, the audio signal will be processed and amplified to a speaker system.

Several media source devices will be provided. These devices will include, but not be limited to, wired connections to portable computers, wireless connections to tablet computers, computers resident in teaching stations, DVD players, television tuners, and connections to the central control room. Audio originating from source devices will be selected, processed, and amplified to a speaker system. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, a wireless assisted listening system will be provided.

Two electric roll-up, tensioned cabled, 16:9 or 16:10 video projection screens will be provided for the display of media content. The projection screens will be sized using AV industry-wide accepted standards for the nearest and furthest viewers. Carefully coordinate projection screen locations with seating layouts to assure appropriate viewing sight lines. Specify a projector with a minimum native resolution of 1920 X 1080 in a 16:9 format or 1920 X 1200 in a16:10 format. As with screen sizing, apply AV industry-wide accepted standards in calculating the required light output for each projector to assure that images will not be "washed out" by ambient room lighting.

Fully integrated control systems will be provided for control of all audio and video system functions and room lighting systems. The resident user interface (UI) will be a touch panel located at the teaching station. Additionally, specify the capability for faculty wireless tablet computers to be used as the UI. Program UI graphics specific to the room in which it is deployed. To the extent directed by the Owner during the design process, specify that single control commands will result in the execution of multiple AV system, lighting system, and, if applicable, motorized window covering events (Macros). Program all control system processors to be networked with the building-wide control system management software and central control room.

The audio, video and control system will include the ability to operate both sides of the room independently, or combined into one larger room. This will include automatically combining the audio systems and allowing video content from either side to be presented on both screens.

CLASSROOMS

Classrooms will be provided with fully integrated audio, video, and control systems. Audio systems will be used to amplify program audio originating from media source playback devices only.

Several media source devices will be provided. These devices will include, but not be limited to, wired connections to portable computers, wireless connections to tablet computers, computers resident in teaching stations, DVD players, television tuners, and connections to the central control room. Audio originating from source devices will be selected, processed, and amplified to a speaker system. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, a wireless assisted listening system will be provided.

One electric roll-up, tensioned cabled, 16:9 or 16:10 video projection screen will be provided for the display of media content. The projection screen will be sized using AV industry-wide accepted standards for the nearest and furthest viewers. Carefully coordinate the projection screen location with seating layouts to assure appropriate viewing sight lines. Specify a projector with a minimum native resolution of 1920 X 1080 in a 16:9 format or 1920 X 1200 in a16:10 format. As with screen sizing, apply AV industry-wide accepted standards in calculating the required light output for each projector to assure that images will not be "washed out" by ambient room lighting.

Fully integrated control systems will be provided for control of all audio and video system functions and room lighting systems. The resident user interface (UI) will be a touch panel located at the teaching station. Program UI graphics specific to the room in which it is deployed. To the extent directed by the Owner during the design process, specify that single control commands will result in the execution of multiple AV system, lighting system, and, if applicable, motorized window covering events (Macros). Program all control system processors to be networked with the building-wide control system management software and central control room.

SIMULATION LABS AND DEBRIEFING ROOMS

The simulation labs will be provided with fully integrated audio, video, and control systems. Include two small, LED flat panel monitor for monitoring mannequin vital signs and charting and one large 80" 4K monitor in each debriefing room. Provide three ceiling-mounted PTZ cameras in each lab. Video system signal matrix switching (approximately 64 x 64), processing, and distribution will be provided to select video sources and route media content from any simulation lab to wall-mounted monitor or computer monitor in each debriefing room. Resident source devices will not be provided.

Provide an audio system in each debriefing room for the playback of live or recorded simulations. Two-way audio communication between each debriefing room and each simulation room will be comprised of one wall-recessed speaker at the headwall and on ceiling recessed speaker in the lab, and distributed ceiling speakers in the debriefing rooms. Two ceiling microphones will be provided in each lab to capture student responses and discussions during the simulation, and one gooseneck microphone will be provided near the instructor station in each debriefing room, so the teacher can simulate the patient. . Audio system digital signal processors and power amplifiers will be provided for processing and distribution of audio signals originating from microphones and input connection panels.

Fully integrated control systems will be provided for control of all audio and video system functions and room lighting systems. The resident user interface (UI) will be a touch panel located at the teaching station. Program UI graphics specific to the room in which it is deployed. To the extent directed by the Owner during the design process, specify that single control commands will result in the execution of multiple AV system, lighting system, and, if applicable, motorized window covering events (Macros). Program all control system processors to be networked with the building-wide control system management software and central control room.

LABS

The labs will be provided with fully integrated audio, video, and control systems. Include network 360 cameras above each exam table or patient bed. Provide low-light cameras in Maze lab and a fish eye camera at the head of the ambulance and a ceiling mounted PTZ camera at the door to the ambulance. Provide ceiling microphones in all labs to capture student skills and tests. Video system signal matrix switching, processing, and distribution will be provided to select video sources and route media content to control room and recording system for storage and playback.

Fully integrated control systems will be provided for control of all audio and video system functions and room lighting systems. The resident user interface (UI) will be a touch panel located in the control room. Program UI graphics specific to the room in which it is deployed. To the extent directed by the Owner during the design process, specify that single control commands will result in the execution of multiple AV system, lighting system, and, if applicable, motorized window covering events (Macros). Program all control system processors to be networked with the building-wide control system management software and central control room.

CONFERENCE ROOMS

Conference Rooms will be equipped with audio and video systems for media source device presentations, teleconferencing, and video conference capability. Design speaker systems to provide even sound pressure level throughout the entire seating area with + 2 dB at 2 KHz, with a frequency response of at least150 Hz to 15 KHz + 2 dB, and a maximum of 12% articulation loss of consonants.

Video systems will be provided for large screen display of meeting subject matter. Provide a 60" 4K LED television. Provide one audio video USB bridge and one pan, tilt, zoom cameras for image capture of video conferencing participants in each conference room. Conference Room tables will be permanently wired with computer video, inputs, along with their associated audio signals. This connectivity will be provided in a recessed connection panel.

Conference Rooms will be equipped with an integrated wired control panel for control of all audio and video system components, lighting systems, and motorized window coverings (if applicable). The touch screen control panel will be programmed in full compliance with the end user's desired button layout, configuration, and labeling. In addition, macros (multiple events) will occur when a button on the touch panel is engaged.

DIGITAL SIGNAGE

Digital signage shall be included in the project, locations shall be identified as design proceeds. The Owner would like to have digital way finding included if permitted by the project budget, this will be evaluated and coordinated further during design.

TV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

An RF TV distribution system will be provided as part of the contract. Provide TV location within classrooms and other areas as directed by Owner. The TV distribution for the new building will be fed from the existing main campus building data center by either fiber or coax as determined during design.

EMERGENCY RESPONDER DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEM

An emergency responder distributed antenna system shall be provided if required by code to ensure proper code coverage for first responder radio frequencies within the building, this shall consist of a radio frequency amplification system within the building

CELLULAR TELEPHONE BOOSTER SYSTEM

A cell phone booster system is desired by the Owner that serves all carriers and shall be included as part of the project if permitted by the budget. This will be coordinated further as design proceeds. The existing campus buildings do not have a cell phone booster system in place; however, this is currently an issue for them.

4.3 mechanical narrative

01. HVAC DESIGN CRITERIA & APPLICABLE CODES

Comply with the following codes and design standards:

- International Building Code (IBC) - 2018
- International Mechanical Code (IMC) - 2018
- International Plumbing Code (IPC) - 2018
- International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC) - 2018
- International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) - 2018
- International Fire Code (IFC) - 2015
- National Electric Code (NEC) – 2020
- All state amendments.

Comply with all applicable local, state, and federal codes and regulations.

Comply with the following standards, most current edition:

- DFCM Design Requirements – Latest Edition (February 2, 2021)
- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2019: Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 55-2020: Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy
- ANSI/ASHRAE 90.1-2016: Energy Standard for Buildings

Heating and Cooling Load Calculations: Size the building heating and cooling systems based on undiversified calculated loads for space and process equipment. Include 10% safety factor for the heating load calculations and no safety factor for the cooling load calculations.

02. DESIGN CONDITIONS

HEATING & COOLING LOAD CALCULATIONS

Size the building heating and cooling systems based on undiversified calculated loads for space and process equipment. Include 10% safety factor for the heating load calculations and no safety factor for the cooling load calculations.

OUTSIDE DESIGN CONDITIONS

Outside Design Conditions: Use the following climate data from ASHRAE Fundamentals 2020 Climatic Design Information.

Elevation	5,600 FT
Summer Design Dry Bulb Temp. (ASHRAE 0.4%)	95 deg. F
Summer Mean Coincident Web Bulb (ASHRAE 0.4%)	63 deg. F
Cooling Tower Web Bulb Temp. (ASHRAE 0.4%)	67 deg. F
Winter Design Dry Bulb Temp.	-20 deg. F

INDOOR DESIGN CONDITIONS

ASHRAE Standard 55

Offices, Conference/Work Rooms, & General Occupancy:

Design Temperature	
Summer	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1

Classrooms (General)

Design Temperature	
Summer	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1

Toilet/Shower Exhaust 10-min ACH. Runs continuously.

Commons Areas (Lobby/Reception/Corridor)

Design Temperature	
Summer	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1

Server Room (General Network IT-Closets):

Design Temperature	
Summer	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1
Cooling Source	Redundant cooling systems. DX Split AC unit connected to emergency power.

Teaching Shop (Diesel/Automotive/Welding):

Design Temperature	
Summer	80 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	70 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1
Cooling Source	Independent air handler from office, classroom, corridor spaces.
Heating Source	Air handler with gas fired tube heaters

Teaching Lab (Cosmetology):

Design Temperature	
Summer	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Winter	72 +/- 2 deg.F
Design Humidity	N/A
Minimum ACH	ASHRAE 62.1

Nail/Esthetics Exhaust	Source capture at each nail station (50 cfm/station minimum). Space to be 100% exhaust (no recirculation).

Mechanical Rooms, Electrical Rooms, and Elev. Equip. Rooms:

Summer	85 deg. F (maximum)	No humidity control
Winter	60 deg. F (minimum)	No humidity control

NOISE CRITERIA

Design the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems to meet the DFCM and ASHRAE Design Guidelines:

- 1. Open Offices: NC = 35 - 40
- 2. Private Offices: NC = 30 - 35
- 3. Conference Rooms: NC = 30 - 35
- 4. Circulation Spaces, Lobbies: NC = 35 – 40
- 5. Classrooms: NC = 30 – 35
- 6. Corridors: NC = 40 – 45
- 7. Shops: NC = 50 - 55

PRESSURE RELATIONSHIPS

Design the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems to meet the following:

Building:	**Positive to outside, +0.03 - 0.05" w.g.**
Toilet/Janitor Rooms:	**Negative to adjacent spaces**
Shop Spaces	**Negative to adjacent spaces**
Cosmetology	**Negative to adjacent spaces**

04. HEAT SOURCE

High efficiency (up to 94%) condensing type gas fired boilers will be utilized. The heating system will be designed as a low temperature hot water system to increase the thermal efficiency of the condensing boilers. A minimum of two boilers (sized at 60% capacity) will be provided for redundancy. In the event of failure of one boiler the remaining boiler shall prevent freezing in the building.

The building will be served by a variable flow heating water system consisting of base-mounted pumps with VFDs. Heating water will be distributed throughout the building to air handlers, VAV reheat boxes, unit heaters, etc. A heat exchanger will be provided for a separate glycol heating water piping system to provide freeze protection for heating coils in each air handler. A minimum of two pumps will be provided for the hot water and glycol hot water system for redundancy.

The heating water system components shall be sized for a minimum 30°F ΔT in order to reduce system flow and pumping energy.

Gas fired radiant heating units will be provided in the shop spaces to improve thermal comfort during winter conditions.

05. COOLING SOURCE

Building cooling will be provided by a water-cooled chiller located in a level 1 mechanical room. The chiller will be located inside a building mechanical space and will serve the cooling coils within the building air handling units. The chiller will be connected to cooling towers located in an outdoor mechanical yard.

The chiller will be located in a mechanical room located on grade and away from noise sensitive spaces to aid in maintenance accessibility and reduce noise transmittance.

A minimum of two pumps will be provided for the chilled water system for redundancy. The chilled water system components shall be sized for a high ΔT (12-15°F minimum) to reduce system flow and pumping energy.

The outdoor cooling towers will be induced draft crossflow type with axial fans and variable frequency drives to provide capacity control and energy savings during part load conditions. The cooling tower will drain to a remote sump located indoors or below grade for freeze protection. The sump will be equipped with a water filtration system complete with a basin sweeper within the condenser sump to maintain water quality.

The cooling towers will be sized for a 3°F approach temperature to supply cool condenser water that will be used for the indirect evaporative cooling coils at the building air handlers. A minimum of two pumps will be provided for the condenser water systems for redundancy.

06. HVAC SYSTEM

Building heating and cooling will be provided via a medium pressure, variable air volume (VAV), reheat system.

Custom air handlers with fan arrays for the supply and return/relief air fans will be used to provide air flow. Individual VFDs will be provided for each supply and return/relief fan for redundancy. Air tunnel velocity of 400 feet per minute maximum should be used in lieu of the standard 500 feet per minute for fan energy savings.

Building air handlers mounted at grade are preferred by the owner for access and serviceability. Roof mounted equipment is an acceptable alternative.

The office/classroom air handlers will be equipped with a glycol hot water preheat coil, chilled water-cooling coil, economizer, direct evaporative cooling section, indirect evaporative cooling section, and pre/final filters.

The shop space air handlers will be equipped with a glycol hot water preheat coil, economizer, direct evaporative cooling section, indirect evaporative cooling section, and pre/final filters.

Pre-filters and final filters shall be provided per the latest codes and DFCM high performance building standard. Pre-filters shall have an efficiency of 30% (MERV 8) and final filters an efficiency of 90% (MERV 13) based on ASHRAE Test Standard 52.

The building air handlers will have direct evaporative cooling. This will take advantage of Utah's low wet bulb temperatures. The direct evaporative cooling will be accomplished with air washers located in the air-handler supply stream downstream of the chilled water and indirect cooling coils. Humidity control is achieved via a 50% bypass damper.

The building will have a fully ducted supply and exhaust air system. The return air will utilize a ceiling plenum.

Program areas that create fumes, odors, or contaminated exhaust shall be served by a separate air handling system to avoid cross-contamination.

Classrooms, lab spaces, and conference rooms will have individual temperature control. Offices and ancillary spaces will be combined where possible and be provided with group temperature control.

07. EXHAUST SYSTEM

Roof mounted fans shall be provided for building exhaust. The general exhaust system will be split into multiple systems to reduce duct length and sizing within the ceiling space. Exhaust fans and roof mounted mechanical equipment will be centrally located and concealed from view. Where available electrically commutated (EC) motors will be provided for enhanced efficiency. Belt driven fans shall be avoided where possible.

Each shop space will be provided with a general exhaust fan sized for the code minimum exhaust airflow rate. The general exhaust will have duct openings near the floor and roof level to capture products of combustion that are heavier and lighter than air. Local exhaust source capture systems will be provided in each shop space as required by the program to capture noxious or hazardous chemicals (tailpipe exhaust connection, welding fume exhaust arms, canopy overhead exhaust). These fans shall discharge no less than 10 feet above the roof at 3,000 feet per minute and be located no less than 25 feet from fresh air intakes.

The shop spaces will be controlled to a negative air pressurization relative to the classroom/office areas to limit odor migration.

A welding exhaust dust collector will be mounted outdoors on grade adjacent to the welding shop. Exhaust from the welding exhaust arms and canopy exhaust will pass through the exhaust collector. MTech has a working partnership with Miller welding equipment which should be accounted for with equipment selection. A life cycle cost analysis shall be performed to evaluate if the exhaust collector is exhausted to outdoors or a recirculating type taking into account energy usage, filter change costs, and maintenance costs.

Local exhaust systems for welding, automotive, and diesel shall be designed to provide a minimum of two independent zones of control for redundancy and capacity control.

The culinary arts food service area will be equipped with Type I and Type II exhaust hoods. The hoods will have independent exhaust fans with welded stainless steel duct systems with access doors provided for code required access for cleaning and inspection. The hoods will be equipped with integral Ansul fire protection systems. A hood control system will provide variable volume control of the exhaust flow rate for the hoods based on cooking operation. Grease hood exhaust fans shall include a hinged based to facilitate cleaning.

The cosmetology space will be provided with independent exhaust systems. Local source capture will be provided at all nail stations and exhausted to the outdoors. A general exhaust system will be provided to serve all spaces where fumes and odors are created. Negative air pressurization will be maintained continuously to avoid odor migration to adjacent spaces.

The location of all roof mounted fans and equipment shall be coordinated to avoid being above sound sensitive spaces. Sound and vibration mitigation will be provided where this is not possible.

08. AIR INTAKES

Air intakes shall be positioned to avoid short circuiting of exhaust air back into the building. Every effort shall be made to minimize entrainment of fumes by strategic location of air intakes and exhaust discharges and shall take into account prevailing wind directions at the project site.

09. DATA & COMMUNICATION ROOMS

Data and communications rooms will be served by a dedicated cooling system. Each room will be served by both the building air handler and a dedicated cooling system for redundancy. Cooling requirements during emergency power operation will be evaluated as part of the design process and equipment required to function during emergency power operation will be served by cooling equipment on emergency power circuits.

10. ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOMS

Each room will be provided with independent mechanical cooling.

11. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM

The ATC system will utilize direct digital controls (DDC) with electric driven actuators. The system will communicate directly with the existing MTech ATC system which is based on Schneider Electric Struxureware. The system will use open BACnet or LonTalk communication protocol in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 135 and DFCM requirements.

The direct digital control system shall monitor, control, and adjust the building controls from an in-building location. The following items of equipment shall be monitored and/or controlled:

- All central HVAC equipment including air handling units, boilers, chillers, heat exchangers, pumps, variable speed drives, and exhaust fans.
- All decentralized HVAC equipment such as variable air volume units, reheat coils, thermostats, meters, air and water temperature sensors, system pressure sensors.
- The control system shall be connected to the MTech campus network through the Ethernet network. This building shall be able to be monitored remotely from the Internet.

12. BUILDING UTILITY METERING

Flow and energy meters will be provided on each utility connected to the building including electricity, natural gas, and domestic water. The utility meters will be connected to the owner's existing building metering system (Summa Vitality).

Submeters will be provided on equipment and systems in accordance with DFCM guidelines which include equipment with natural gas capacity in excess of 1,500,000 Btu/h and makeup water connections for evaporative cooling systems with an airflow rate of 50,000 cfm or more.

The following meters are anticipated:

- Domestic cold water meter (measures total building usage)
- Makeup water sub-meter (measures cooling tower fill)
- Natural gas meter (measures total building usage)
- Natural gas sub-meter (For boilers with capacity >1,500,000 Btu/h)
- Natural gas sub-meter (For culinary kitchen equipment usage)
- Outdoor irrigation service meter (measures irrigation water usage)

13. DOMESTIC COLD WATER SYSTEM

A new domestic cold water service will be provided to the building and will branch off to serve the fire suppressions requirements as well as the plumbing and mechanical end uses for the building.

Provide a pressure reducing valve station with 1/3-2/3 valves and backflow prevention per municipal requirements.

13. DOMESTIC HOT WATER SYSTEM

Gas fired tank type water heaters and recirculation pump will be provided to generate and circulate domestic hot water to the building.

A water softener will be provided on the domestic hot water system. The domestic cold water serving the toilet room fixture groups will also be softened. Hose bibbs with the potential to be used for landscaping will not be softened to avoid harm to plant life. The water softener will be located in the mechanical room housing the boilers and domestic hot water heater. Dedicated space will be provided for delivery and storage of salt.

14. PLUMBING FIXTURES

Plumbing fixtures that meet the EPA Watersense requirements will be specified in accordance with DFCM standards. Water bottle filling stations will be included at drinking fountains within the building.

Handwashing sink and lavatory faucets will be sensor type with a hard-wired power supply.

Urinals and water closets will include sensor flush valves with a hard-wired power supply.

Plaster traps will be provided for work sinks near the dental model trimmer in the dental lab.

Mop sinks in shop spaces will be equipped with a solids interceptor and magnetic strainer to capture metal particles from being discharge to the sewer.

Provide eyewash station in each shop space and in locations where corrosive chemicals are used.

Non-potable hose bibb to be provided in all housekeeping closets adjacent to service sinks for chemical station makeup water.

15. ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A primary and overflow roof drainage system will be provided. The overflow roof drains will daylight at grade level (12" above finished grade) to catch basins. The overflow drain discharge will be located to avoid water discharge on pedestrian walking paths that could create a hazardous walking surface.

16. BUILDING SEWER

A new building sewer service will be provided and connect to the city main line.

A grease interceptor will be provided to serve the kitchen grease laden waste. The 2500 gallon interceptor with access and sampling manholes will be located in an area accessible for a pumping truck. The interceptor will be located away from outdoor air intakes and normal pedestrian traffic to minimize odor complaints.

Trench drains will be provided at the overhead entry doors to each shop. Drains located in the diesel and automotive shops will be connected to a sand/oil interceptor.

Barrier type (trap guard) inserts in floor drains. No trap primers.

17. NATURAL GAS SERVICES

A new natural gas service will be provided and extend from the city main. A new natural gas meter will be provided near the boiler room

18. COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

A centralized compressed air system will be located in the building mechanical space to serve the shop spaces. An oil-less air compressor (110-115 psi minimum) with tank(s) sized to account for the maximum instantaneous equipment load will be provided. Pressure regulators will be provided to reduce pressure based on the equipment layout.

Air hose reels and equipment connections will be located in each shop.

4.3 mechanical narrative

19. WELDING GAS SYSTEM

A welding gas manifold will be located in a centralized location allowing for easy access and cylinder replacement. Welding gas piping will be extended to the welding lab and connected to gas mixers at each welding both. Piped gases to include: Natural Gas, Oxygen, Argon, CO2.

20. DENTAL AIR & SUCTION SYSTEM

Provide a duplex oil free reciprocating type air compressor with storage tank and air filter/dryer. Piping to be routed below grade from dental compressor room to dental workstations.

Provide a duplex rotary vane dental vacuum system sized for the dental clinic. Include an amalgam separator, separator tanks, rotary vane pumps (minimum of 2). Piping to be routed underground from dental compressor room to dental workstations. Exhaust vacuum pump to outdoors.

21. MEDICAL GAS SYSTEM

Medical gas outlets will be provided in healthcare and nursing related spaces for simulation purposes. The outlets are for training purposes only and do not require medical grade air compressors and vacuum pumps.

Provide a duplex oil free reciprocating type air compressor with storage tank and air filter/dryer. The compressor will be located in the building mechanical room.

The vacuum pump will be located in the building mechanical room and will be duplex type with rotary vane pumps (minimum of 2). The vacuum pump will be exhaust to the outdoors.

22. FIRE SUPPRESION SYSTEM

The building will require a wet fire sprinkler system. The fire sprinkler system will comply with the requirements of NFPA 13 and the State Fire Marshall design requirements.

An engineered water supply analysis (EWSA) will be conducted to determine the available municipal water flow and pressure as well as the impact that the new building will have on the overall water systems. The EWSA will be conducted before the construction phase of the project.

A fire riser will be provided and located in a mechanical room or dedicated space with direct access to the outdoors.

4.4 civil narrative

01. INTRODUCTION

This feasibility study explores the existing and proposed site and utility conditions of this proposed project. The proposed site is an approximately 10-acre piece of raw ground located generally at 800 W and 100 S in Heber City, Utah.

02. UTILITIES

The summary on page 80 is based on information obtained from publicly available data and conversations with site representatives. The information herein has not been confirmed with record data, site surveys, or any other existing conditions studies. All information presented below will be required to be verified by appropriate site surveys and studies and should be expected to change based on information gathered in the detailed studies that will be completed.

03. LANDSCAPING & SITE

All site elevation data was obtained using Google Earth Pro. This data is considered approximate and will be further refined in the design process through a site survey.

The project site generally drains to the west, but has a very gentle slope. It is not anticipated that significant design features will be required to overcome grading challenges. Accessibility will be accomplished by placing ADA stalls closest to the new building and ensuring a connecting pathway that does not exceed 2% slope in any direction.

The frontage of the property is not currently developed. It is anticipated that this project would be responsible for installing their portion of the full-width UDOT Right-of-Way for US113. This will likely include asphalt widening, installation of curb/gutter, installation of sidewalk, relocation of conflicting power poles, and extension of any necessary utilities.

All plants should be tolerant of the USDA zone 5b to ensure survivability.

UTILITY	EXISTING AND PROPOSED CONDIDTIONS
SEWER	It was observed that sewer infrastructure exists at the southeast corner of the proposed project site, on the south side of US113. It is unknown, but likely, that the sewer infrastructure continues on the south side of US113 out to Field Road. The capacity and integrity of this infrastructure is unknown. It is anticipated that the proposed project will receive a sewer service stub from the main in US113. If the infrastructure in US113 is either not installed, or undersized, it may be expected that this project would extend/upsize the infrastructure from the southeast corner of the project along the project's frontage.
WATER	It was observed that water valves exist at the southeast corner of the proposed project site, on the north side of US113. It is unknown, but likely, that the water infrastructure continues on the north side of US113 out to Field Road. The capacity and integrity of this infrastructure is unknown. It is anticipated that the proposed project will receive a fire supply line and a domestic water service from this main. If the infrastructure in US113 is either not installed, or undersized, it may be expected that this project would extend/upsize the infrastructure from the southeast corner of the project along the project's frontage, and potentially further depending on flow test results.
STORM WATER	It was observed that water valves exist at the southeast corner of the proposed project site, on the north side of US113. It is unknown, but likely, that the water infrastructure continues on the north side of US113 out to Field Road. The capacity and integrity of this infrastructure is unknown. It is anticipated that the proposed project will receive a fire supply line and a domestic water service from this main. If the infrastructure in US113 is either not installed, or undersized, it may be expected that this project would extend/upsize the infrastructure from the southeast corner of the project along the project's frontage, and potentially further depending on flow test results.
IRRIGATION	Multiple options are available for irrigation. The client will need to coordinate with the consultant to determine the preferred source. 1. Based on communication with Heber Public Works, it is understood that a pressurized irrigation line runs along the south of the site. The applicant could apply for a permit to connect into this. 2. Irrigation may be pulled from the culinary water source that will supply the buildings with water. 3. If a third connection option is preferred, the owner could look into available shares from the Spring Creek and Sagebrush. This option may greatly increase design fees and installation costs due to pump stations and components and additional coordination.
GAS	Natural gas service exists on the north side of US113 according to blue stakes paint markings that were observed on the project site. It is anticipated that this main line is of sufficient size to provide natural gas service to the proposed project. It is anticipated that a new service line will be required to be installed from the main to the building meter.
POWER / COMM	Power and Comm will be studied in the electrical portion of this study.

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE:	8/6/2024
SUBJECT:	Street Standards Review
RESPONSIBLE:	Russ Funk
DEPARTMENT:	Engineering
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE:	Infrastructure Sustainability Community Development

SUMMARY

The purpose of this item is to present information and history on our current standard street cross sections and receive input from the Council prior to finalizing recommendations for updates to our Standard Drawings & Specifications.

RECOMMENDATION

Consider the information presented by staff and provide input relating to standard street cross sections.

BACKGROUND

During the Council Annual Retreat earlier this year, a few council members mentioned a review of street cross-sections as a priority. This discussion is intended to follow up on that request.

Over the past several years there have been numerous changes to the City's Standard Street Cross-Sections. Most of these changes have resulted in narrower asphalt widths on all cross-sections, but have increased the width of planter strips and made the minimum sidewalk width 5 ft.

In 2022, there was a large push initiated by the Development Community through the Land Use Task Force to establish a statewide standard for maximum asphalt width on local roads. After much discussion and input involving ULCT, State & Local Fire officials, the Utah City Engineers Association, and Developers, a statewide standard of 32 ft was established. The City's Major Local Road Standard Complies with this standard. In addition, the City has a Minor Local Roadway standard allowing 26 ft of asphalt width if certain conditions are met.

In 2021, the City also adopted standards implementing new street cross-sections for the Historic

Business Core of Central Heber. These standards included an option of what could fit within the existing 82.5 ft ROW, and options for a more ideal cross-section that would require additional property dedication with re-development. Although these standards were enforced on a few development projects, the City Council determined that they did not support the requirement for requesting additional property dedication and these standards are no longer being enforced.

Staff is recommending changes to the Major Collector Standard, and is seeking input from the Council regarding some of the cross-section components. Problems with the current standard include the following:

- Public Safety - Not Consistent with current Fire Code
- Emergency Vehicle Access - Not enough room to pull over and still get emergency vehicles by.
- Landscape Maintenance - No buffer for staff to maintain landscape away from traffic or park equipment where working.
- Landscape Features - Width may not be adequate tree canopy.
- Utility Maintenance - Required to shut down entire roadway if utility work is necessary.

There have been concerns raised about road widths in mountainous or sloped areas and desires to minimize impacts. The current standards address this in the following ways:

- The City adopted a No Access Mountain Collector Standard in an effort to reduce roadway widths in sections of roadway with limited access, such as roads planned to access the top of the Jordanelle Ridge area.
- The Collector standards include options to eliminate the center median to narrow roadways. These cross-section options are normally selected when running parallel to the slope. When running perpendicular to the slope, standard collector cross-sections can be used without significantly higher slope impacts.

Other Considerations:

- Desire for Dedicated Bike Lanes
- Separate Standard for Central Heber
- Utility Location & Impacts
- Other

DISCUSSION

Review and Discuss Standard Cross Sections

FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

CONCLUSION

N/A

ALTERNATIVES

N/A

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

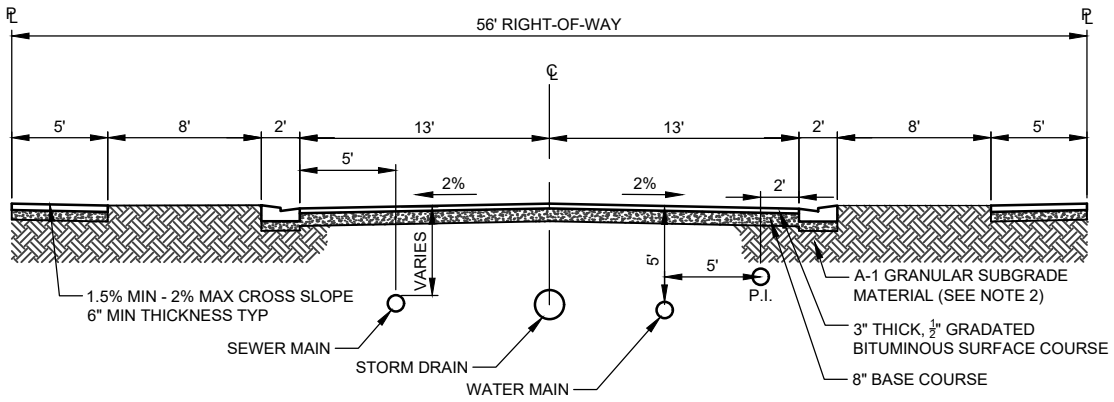
Discussion Only. No Action Required

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Engineering
Staff member: Russ Funk, City Engineer
Tony Kohler, Community Development Director

EXHIBITS

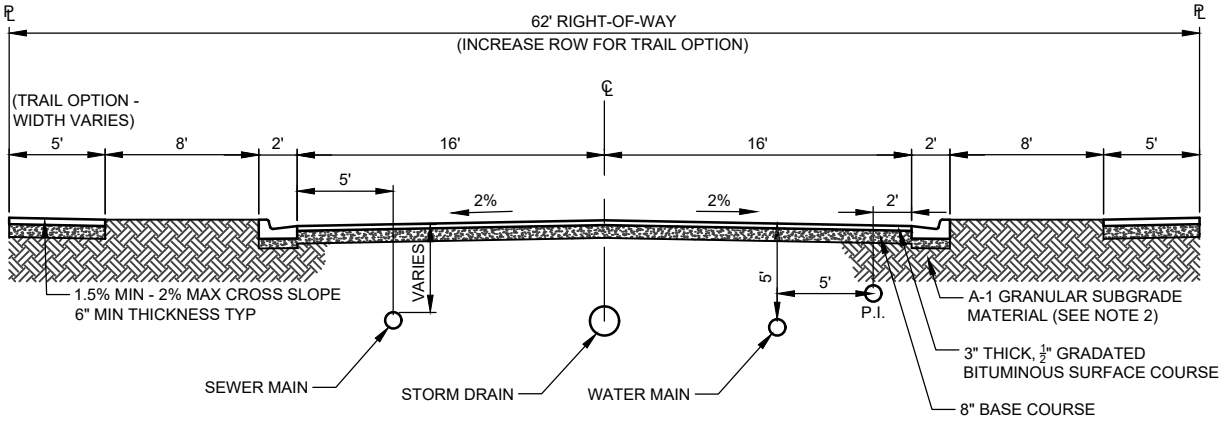
1. STREETS-1 - XSec Local
2. STREETS-2A - XSec Minor Major Coll
3. STREETS-2B - XSec No Acc Mtn Coll
4. STREETS-3A - XSec Hist Bus
5. STREETS-3B - XSec Hist Bus Int



TYPICAL CRITERIA FOR USE OF MINOR RESIDENTIAL LOCAL STREET:

1. THE MAXIMUM AVERAGE DAILY TRIPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 500.
2. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS MUST BE LESS THAN 100.
3. PARKING TO BE RESTRICTED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

MINOR RESIDENTIAL LOCAL



TYPICAL CRITERIA FOR USE OF MAJOR RESIDENTIAL LOCAL STREET:

1. THE MAXIMUM AVERAGE DAILY TRIPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2000.
2. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS MUST BE LESS THAN 200.

MAJOR RESIDENTIAL LOCAL

NOTES FOR RESIDENTIAL STREETS:

1. ACCESS REQUIREMENTS PER THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE INCLUDING APPENDIX D (VERSION AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY).
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE A-1 GRANULAR MATERIAL PER SECTION 02225.
3. MAXIMUM ROAD GRADE IS 8% WITHOUT CITY ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
4. PARK STRIPS TO BE FILLED TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF T.B.C. AND TOP OF SIDEWALK.
5. WHERE HEBER CITY APPROVES INSTALLING A TRAIL OR SIDEWALK ON ONLY ONE SIDE, THE FULL RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION IS STILL REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK.
6. TRAIL OPTION AND WIDTH IS DETERMINED BY HEBER CITY ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT TRAILS MASTER PLAN.

DATE: JUNE 2020
SCALE: N.T.S.

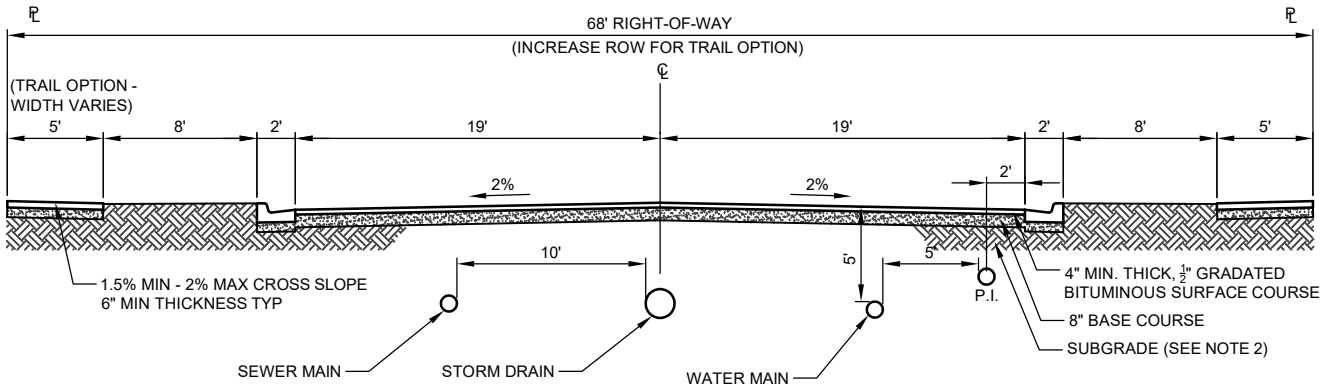
75 NORTH MAIN STREET
HEBER CITY, UTAH 84032
(435) 654-0757

HEBER CITY
HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

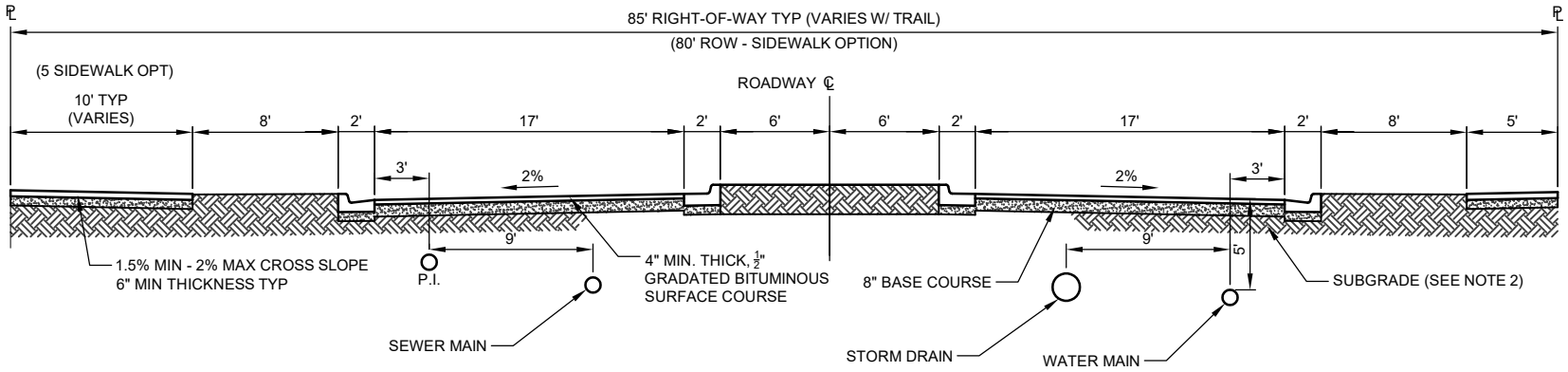
HEBER CITY STANDARD DRAWING

STREETS-1

V:\ENGR\Stds\StdSpec\StdDwg\Dwg Files\STREETS-1.dwg - XSec Local - 6/29/2020 05:36pm, rfunk



MINOR COLLECTOR



MAJOR COLLECTOR

NOTES FOR COLLECTOR STREETS:

1. MAJOR COLLECTOR ROADS INCLUDE EITHER LANDSCAPED MEDIANS OR CENTER TURN LANES. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS ARE PROHIBITED. LANDSCAPED MEDIANS ASSUME NO PARKING. ASPHALT WIDTHS MAY BE REDUCED TO 48' WITH PARKING OR 38' WITHOUT PARKING WHEN LANDSCAPED MEDIANS ARE OMITTED.
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE A-1 GRANULAR MATERIAL PER SECTION 02225.
3. COMMERCIAL SIDEWALK TO BE FIVE FEET WIDE MINIMUM.
4. MAXIMUM ROAD GRADE IS 8% WITHOUT CITY ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.
5. PARK STRIPS TO BE FILLED TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF T.B.C. AND TOP OF SIDEWALK.
6. WHERE HEBER CITY APPROVES INSTALLING A TRAIL OR SIDEWALK ON ONLY ONE SIDE, THE FULL RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATION IS STILL REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK.
7. TRAIL AND SIDEWALK OPTIONS ARE DETERMINED BY HEBER CITY ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT TRAILS MASTER PLAN.

75 NORTH MAIN STREET
HEBER CITY, UTAH 84032
(435) 654-0757

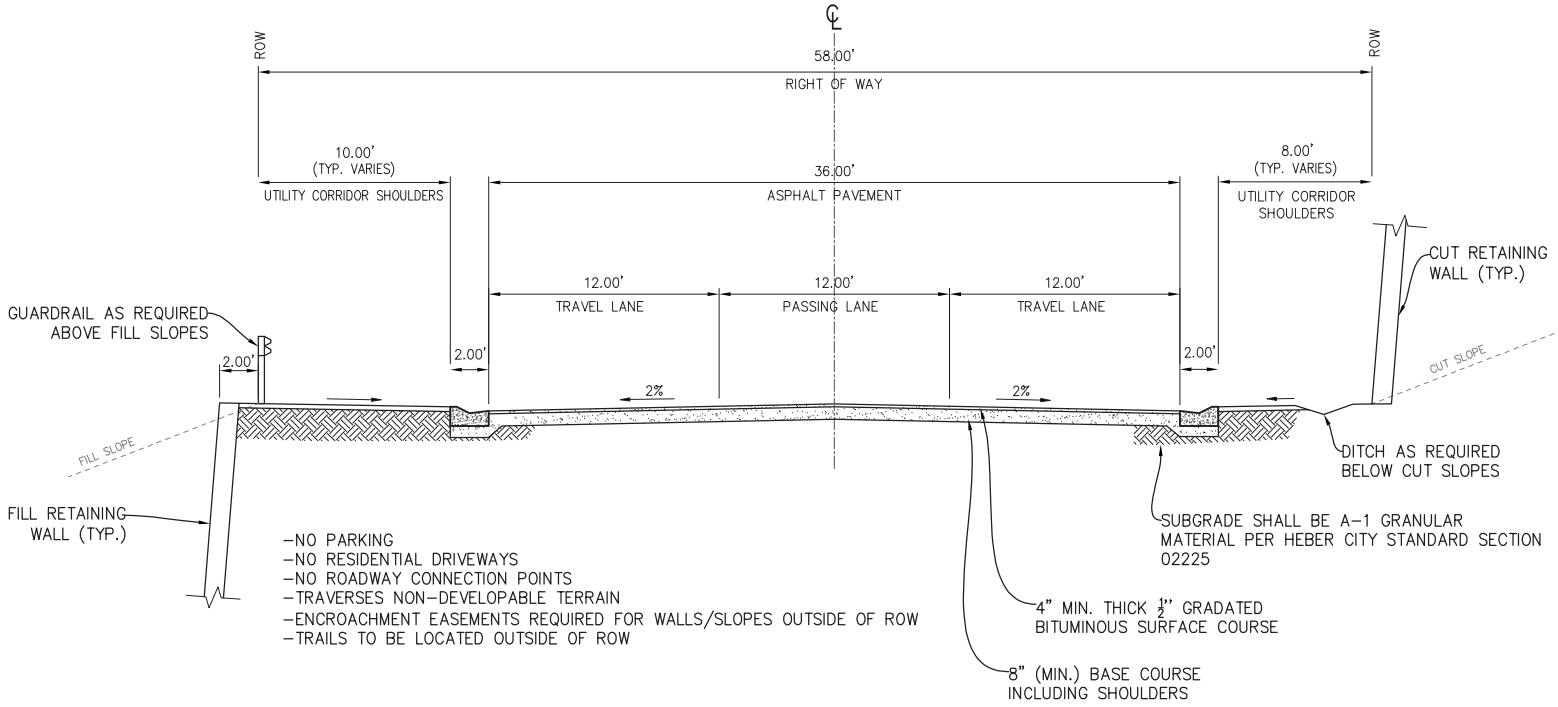
SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: JUNE 2020

HEBER CITY
HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

HEBER CITY
STANDARD DRAWING

STREETS-2A



NOTES:

1. IN SOME CASES, ASPHALT WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED WHEN ROAD GRADE IS LESS THAN 4% WITH PRIOR CITY ENGINEER APPROVAL.
2. UTILITY LOCATION AS DETERMINED BY CITY ENGINEER.
3. SUBGRADE SHALL BE A-1 GRANULAR MATERIAL PER SECTION 02225.
4. MAXIMUM ROAD GRADE IS 10%.
5. SHOULDERS TO BE FILLED TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF T.B.C.

NO ACCESS MOUNTAIN COLLECTOR

75 NORTH MAIN STREET
HEBER CITY, UTAH 84032
(435) 654-0757

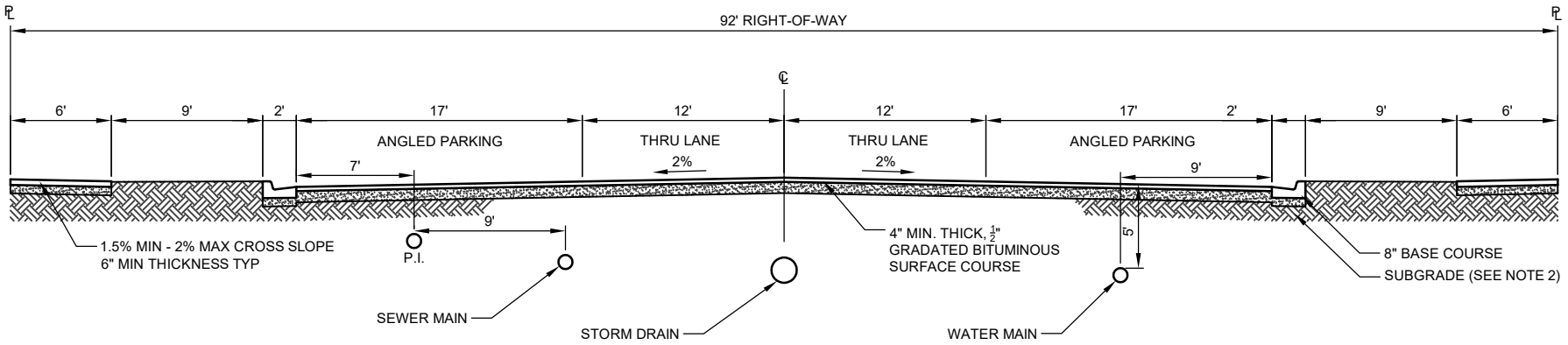
SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: JUNE 2020

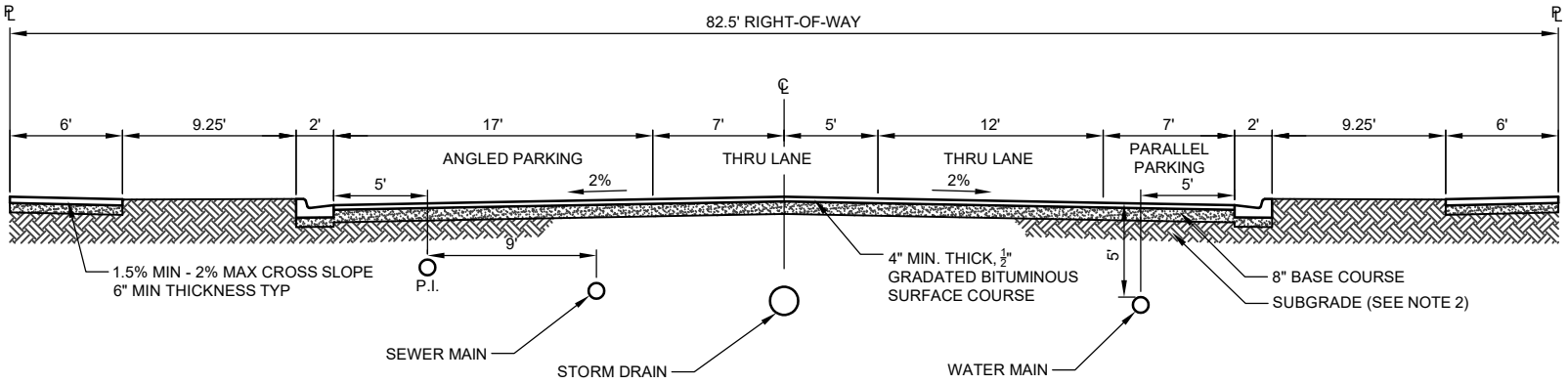
HEBER CITY
HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

HEBER CITY
STANDARD DRAWING

STREETS-2B



HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE



HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE - OPTION

NOTES FOR HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE ROADS:

1. WHEN INTERSECTION BULB-OUTS ARE APPROVED, ASPHALT WIDTH BETWEEN BULB-OUTS SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN LANE WIDTHS SHOWN.
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE A-1 GRANULAR MATERIAL PER SECTION 02225.
3. PARK STRIPS TO BE FILLED TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF T.B.C. AND TOP OF SIDEWALK.
4. PARK STRIPS TO BE LANDSCAPED PER THE HEBER CITY ZONING REQUIREMENTS.
5. OPTION TO BE USED ONLY WITH PRIOR HEBER CITY APPROVAL.
6. WHEN APPROVED BY HEBER CITY, PARK STRIPS MAY BE REDUCED TO IMPLEMENT PLAZA AREAS.

75 NORTH MAIN STREET
HEBER CITY, UTAH 84032
(435) 654-0757

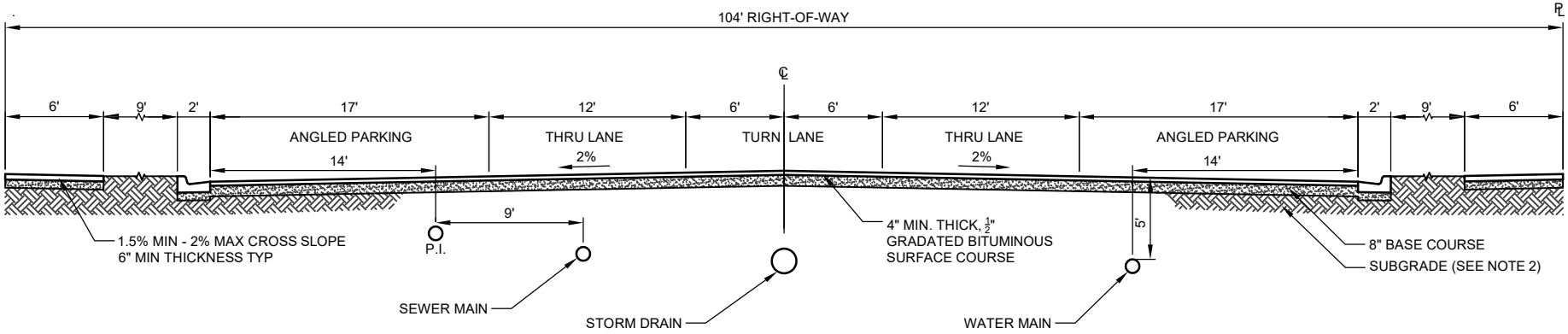
SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: JUNE 2020

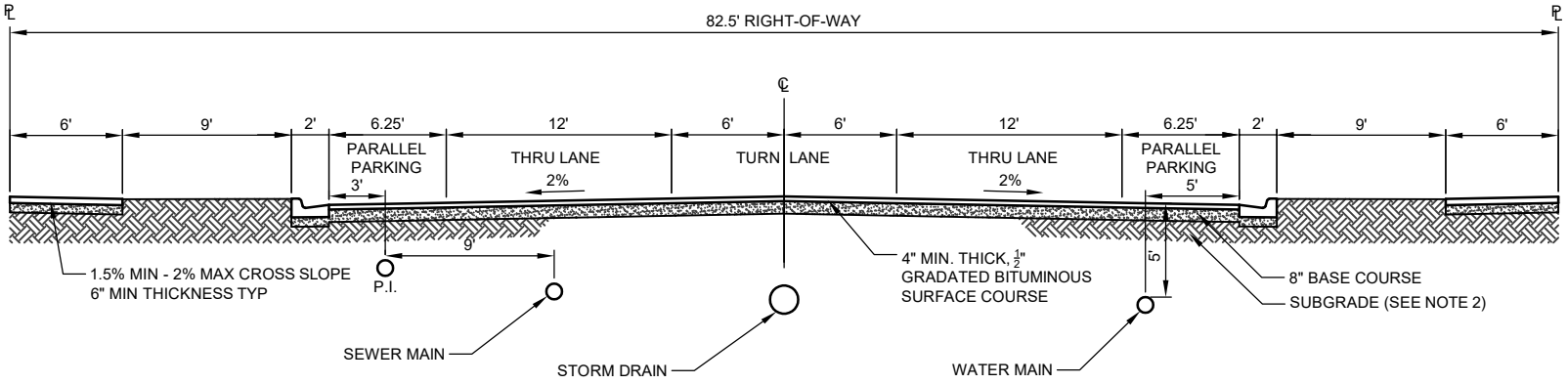
HEBER CITY
HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

HEBER CITY
STANDARD DRAWING

STREETS-3A



HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE - MAJOR INTERSECTION



HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE - MAJOR INTERSECTION - OPTION

NOTES FOR HISTORIC BUSINESS CORE ROADS:

1. WHEN INTERSECTION BULB-OUTS ARE APPROVED, ASPHALT WIDTH BETWEEN BULB-OUTS SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE LANE WIDTHS SHOWN.
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE A-1 GRANULAR MATERIAL PER SECTION 02225.
3. PARK STRIPS TO BE FILLED TO WITHIN ONE INCH OF T.B.C. AND TOP OF SIDEWALK.
4. PARK STRIPS TO BE LANDSCAPED PER THE HEBER CITY ZONING REQUIREMENTS.
5. OPTION TO BE USED ONLY WITH PRIOR HEBER CITY APPROVAL.
6. WHEN APPROVED BY HEBER CITY, PARK STRIPS MAY BE REDUCED TO IMPLEMENT PLAZA AREAS.

75 NORTH MAIN STREET
HEBER CITY, UTAH 84032
(435) 654-0757

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: JUNE 2020

HEBER CITY
HEART OF THE WASATCH BACK

HEBER CITY
STANDARD DRAWING

STREETS-3B

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024
SUBJECT: Jordanelle Ridge Open Space Agreement
RESPONSIBLE: Jeremy Cook
DEPARTMENT: Administrative
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE:

SUMMARY

In accordance with Upper Jordanelle Ridge MDA, the developer is required to grant to the City an open space easement to replace an open space easement previously granted to Wasatch County. It is the intent of the parties that fee title to the open space would be transferred to the HOA for the project, and the HOA would grant the open space easement to the City. The HOA would be responsible to maintain the open space subject to the terms and conditions in the easement. Staff is primarily seeking input from the City Council and the public with respect to the uses that are allowed and restricted by the draft easement.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the Conservation and Recreational Access Easement.

BACKGROUND

The proposed Conservation and Recreational Access Easement is a condition of the Development Agreement for the Upper Jordanelle Ridge Master Planned Community.

DISCUSSION

Staff believes that the terms of the Easement will conserve the property as natural open space while allowing for public access for biking, hiking and other recreational uses on the property. The HOA will maintain the ability to regulate the use of the property consistent with the terms and conditions of the Easement.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

CONCLUSION

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Administrative
Staff member:

EXHIBITS

1. Jordanelle Ridge Conservation and Recreational Access Agreement
2. RLs Conservation Easement

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

Jordanelle REF Acquisition LLC
10421 S. Jordan Gateway, Suite 200
South Jordan, UT 84095
Attention: Cody Winterton

CONSERVATION AND RECREATIONAL ACCESS EASEMENT

THIS CONSERVATION AND RECREATIONAL ACCESS EASEMENT (this "Easement") is made effective as of the last date signed below, by and among JORDANELLE RIDGE MASTER ASSOCIATION, a Utah corporation ("Grantor") and HEBER CITY, a municipal corporation of the State of Utah ("Grantee").

RECITALS

A. A Declaration of Easement dated January 23, 2007 covering approximately 2,184.55 acres was recorded in favor of the County in the records of the Wasatch County Recorder (the "County Recorder") on December 29, 2009 as document #355557 (the "2007 Easement"), which easement provided that the property covered by the easement would be dedicated to the County to be maintained as open space.

B. Approximately 217.25 acres of property covered by the 2007 Easement was dedicated to the County pursuant to that certain Special Warranty Deed recorded in the records of the County Recorder on December 29, 2009 as document #355558 (the "County Deed").

C. Grantor, Grantee and the County entered into that certain Jordanelle Ridge Agreement to Terminate and Replace Open Space Easement, dated effective as of March 1, 2024, to be recorded in the records of the County Recorder prior to the recording of this Easement (the "Easement Replacement Agreement").

D. Pursuant to the Easement Replacement Agreement, Grantor, Grantee and the County have agreed that Grantor will record a replacement easement covering approximately 1,967.30 acres owned by Grantor in fee simple and described in Exhibit A hereto (the "Easement Property").

E. The Easement Replacement Agreement provides that upon the recording of this Easement in the records of the County Recorder, the 2007 Easement will be automatically terminated and of no further effect.

F. Grantor is willing to grant an easement to Grantee and provide certain rights to County upon the terms and conditions as are set out below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Grant of Easement. In accordance with Utah Code Ann. §57-18-1, *et. seq*. (2024), Grantor hereby creates and grants to Grantee an easement over the Easement Property. This Easement shall run with the land and be binding on Grantor's successors and assigns and other occupiers or users of the Easement Property or any portion of it. Grantor and any future owner, manager or administrator of the Easement Property shall have the right to control, manage and oversee the Easement Property, including the right to improve and maintain the Easement Property for the purposes and uses set forth below.

2. Duty to Maintain. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Easement, the Easement Property shall be maintained by Grantor as open space consistent with the standards to which the Easement Property has historically been maintained and the terms and conditions of this Easement.

3. Specifically Allowed Uses. The Easement Property may be utilized by Grantor only for the following uses: public pedestrian, hiking and cycling trails and pathways, including manmade bike features and improvements; public parks; drinking water fountains and stations; benches; trail signage and wayfinding signs; trail and road gates; trail bridges; grazing; natural habitat areas; maintained landscaped areas; public entity owned water tanks and related infrastructure (subject to city design standards and construction approval), underground utilities and underground communications infrastructure and facilities, including lines, wires, cables, pipelines and pumps, provided that such utilities do not create visible scarring of the Easement Property after revegetation; irrigation, drainage, flood control and stormwater treatment facilities, including ponds, retention and detention basins and swells, canals, ditches and protected slopes; access roads and trails that are necessary to access public infrastructure improvements (subject to city design standards and construction approval); and hunting in accordance with the Cooperative Wildlife Management Unit program or any similar program managed by the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Consistent with the allowed uses, Grantor shall have the right to adopt and enforce fines, rules and regulations related to the public and private use of the Easement Property, including excluding access to portions of the Easement Property for fire protection, safety concerns, or preservation of natural habitat, provided that any recreational access to or exclusion from the Easement Property must be uniformly applied to residents within the Jordanelle Ridge Master Association and the general public.

4. Conditionally Allowed Uses. The Easement Property may be utilized by Grantor for the following uses if the use is approved by the City Council of Heber City: roads (other than access roads allowed under paragraph 3); utilities and communications infrastructure and facilities, including lines, wires, cables, pipelines, and pumps; lighting; parking lots; bathrooms; shade structures; pavilions; water pumps and tanks; substations; pump houses; fences; poles, towers and maintenance buildings; or any other use deemed by the City Council to be beneficial to the public or beneficial to the maintenance and use of the Easement Property.

5. Other Improvement and Maintenance Activities. Grantor shall have the right, in its discretion, to do all things necessary or desirable to restrict use of the Easement Property to only those uses that are allowed by this Agreement; to enforce rules and regulations adopted by the Grantor; and to protect the Easement Property and surrounding property, including, but not limited to, removing, cutting or destroying of trees, shrubs or other vegetation, manipulating, impounding or altering any drainage or watercourse, and creating, enhancing and maintaining fire breaks and fire fuel modification zones.

6. Specifically Prohibited Uses. No single or multi-family residential, commercial or industrial buildings shall be constructed or maintained on the Easement Property.

7. Development Use. Grantor shall have the right, in its discretion, to grant to third parties the right to use the Easement Property, provided that such use is consistent with the terms and conditions of this Easement.

8. Immunity. Grantor and Grantee intend that any use of the Easement Property by the public, including trails, paths, roadways, fields and other facilities, be for a recreational purpose as defined in Section 75 Chapter 41 of the Utah Code, and for recreational activity under the Recreation Land Use Immunity Act as defined in Section 78B-4-509 of the Utah Code. Nothing herein shall constitute a waiver of any portion of the Utah Limitation of Landowner Liability-Public Recreation Act, the Recreation Land Use Immunity Act or any defense arising therefrom. The Parties intend that the maintenance of the property be a governmental function as the term is used in Utah Code 63G-7-102, and that Grantor and its officers, directors, employees, agents, members, invitees, permittees and licensees benefit for any and all immunities afforded as an agent of Grantee in maintaining the Easement Property, to the maximum extent available under applicable law under the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah. In connection with any claims made with respect to injuries arising out of or in connection with, or results from the public's use of the Easement Property by the public, including any property owners in the Upper Jordanelle Master Planned Community, against the parties to this Easement, the parties to this Easement are intended to be afforded any immunities provided under the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah to the maximum extent available under applicable law. Nothing in this Easement shall constitute as Grantee's or the County's waiver of any portion of the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah or any defense arising therefrom.

9. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Easement Replacement Agreement constitute the entire understanding between the parties hereto.

10. Covenants to Run with Land. This Easement and all of the easements, covenants, provisions, and requirements of this Easement are intended to be and shall constitute covenants running with the land or equitable servitudes, as the case may be, and shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of Grantor or Grantee, as well as Grantor's grantees, transferees, lessees, heirs, devisees, personal representatives, successors and assigns. Grantor and Grantee shall comply with, and the Easement Property shall be

subject to, the terms of this Easement and the provisions of any instruments, supplements, amendments, and determinations contemplated by this Easement.

11. Enforcement.

a. Notice of Violation. If Grantor or Grantee, or their employees, agents, contractors, invitees, licensees, grantees or permittees, is in violation of the terms of this Easement or that a violation is threatened, the other party may demand the cure of such violation or threatened violation. In such case, the non-violating party shall issue a written notice to the violating party (a "Notice of Violation") informing the violating party of the actual or threatened violations and demanding cure or avoidance of such violations. The Notice of Violation shall be sent pursuant to the procedures set for in Section 17 below.

b. Time to Cure. Following receipt of the Notice of Violation, the violating party shall have thirty (30) days in which to cure the claimed violation (the "Cure Period"). If more time is required for such cure, the violating party shall have such additional time as is reasonably necessary under the circumstances to cure such violation, so long as the violating party commences such cure within the Cure Period and pursues such cure with reasonable diligence.

c. Meet and Confer. Upon the failure of the violating party to cure a violation in accordance with this Section 11, or in the event the violating party contests that a violation has occurred, the parties shall meet within fifteen (15) days to resolve the issues specified in the Notice of Violation.

d. Remedies. If the parties are unable to resolve issues specified in the Notice of Violation unrelated to Grantor's duty to maintain set forth in Section 2, remedies available to the parties for resolving such issues shall include all rights and remedies available at law and in equity, including the right to institute legal action to cure, correct or remedy any default, to specifically enforce any covenant or agreement herein, or to enjoin any threatened or attempted violation. If the parties are unable to resolve issues specified in the Notice of Violation related to Grantor's duty to maintain set forth in Section 2, Grantee may, in Grantee's discretion, permanent assume all maintenance obligations of Grantor required pursuant to Section 2, with all maintenance obligations and related activities and duties being assumed and undertaken at Grantor's sole expense. The assumption by Grantee of all of Grantor's maintenance obligations set forth in Section 2 shall not diminish Grantor's other rights hereunder, including Grantor's right to control, manage and oversee the Easement Property.

12. Enforcement Discretion. Enforcement of the terms of this Easement shall be at the discretion of Grantee. Nothing in this Easement creates a non-discretionary duty upon the Grantee to enforce its provisions, nor shall deviation from these terms and procedures, or failure to enforce its provisions give rise to a private right of action against Grantor or Grantee by any third party.

13. County Right to Enforce. The County shall have the right to enforce Grantor's compliance with paragraphs 2 through 6 of this Easement through any appropriate proceeding at

law or in equity, including the right to seek specific performance or injunction.

14. Attorneys' Fees. If any action is brought because of an alleged default under, or to enforce or interpret this Easement, the party prevailing in such action shall be entitled to recover from the unsuccessful party reasonable attorneys' fee and related costs (including those incurred in connection with any appeal), the amount of which will be fixed by the court and made a part of any judgment rendered. Jurisdiction and venue for enforcement of this Easement shall be in the Fourth District Court, Wasatch County, State of Utah.

15. Acts Beyond Grantor's Control. Nothing contained in this Easement shall be construed to entitle Grantee, County or any third party to bring any action against Grantor for any injury or change to the Easement Property resulting from:

a. Natural Cause. Any natural cause beyond Grantor's control including, without limitation, fire not caused by Grantor, flood, storm and earth movement;

b. Emergency Action. Any prudent action taken by Grantor under emergency conditions to prevent, abate or mitigate significant injury to the Easement Property resulting from such emergency causes; or

c. Third-Party Acts. Acts by Grantee, County or third parties that are beyond Grantor's control.

16. Transfer of Easement.

a. Grantor. From and after the date of any transfer of all or any portion of the Easement Property by Grantor and each transfer thereafter, (i) the transferee shall be deemed to have assumed all of the obligations of Grantor as to the portion transferred, as set forth in this Easement, (ii) the transferee shall be deemed to have accepted the restrictions contained herein as to the portion transferred, (iii) the transferor, as applicable, shall have no further obligations hereunder, and (iv) all references to Grantor in this Easement shall thereafter be deemed to refer to such transferee.

b. Grantee. This Easement shall not be transferrable by Grantee.

17. Amendment. Grantor and Grantee may amend this Easement only by mutual written agreement and with the written consent of County. Grantor shall record any amendments to this Easement in the official records of the County Recorder.

18. No Third-Party Rights. This Easement is not intended to create any third-party beneficiary rights, including, but not limited, the right of any residents of Grantor or County enforcing and terms or conditions of this Agreement.

19. Notices. All notices, demands, consents, requests or other communications required

to or permitted to be given pursuant to this Easement shall be in writing, shall be given only in accordance with the provisions of this section, shall be addressed to the parties in the manner set forth below, and shall be conclusively deemed to have been properly delivered: (a) upon receipt when hand delivered during normal business hours; (b) upon the day of delivery if the notice has been deposited in an authorized receptacle of the United States Postal Service as first-class, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, with a return receipt requested (provided that, the sender has in its possession the return receipt to prove actual delivery); or (c) one (1) business day after the notice has been deposited with either FedEx, United Parcel Service or another nationally or regionally recognized overnight courier service to be delivered by overnight delivery (provided that, the sending party receives a confirmation of actual delivery from the courier). The addresses of the parties to receive notices are as follows:

To Grantee:	JORDANELLE RIDGE MASTER ASSOCIATION 10421 S. Jordan Gateway, Suite 200 South Jordan, Utah 84095 Attn: Cody Winterton Telephone: 801-884-3599
With a copy to:	Holley Driggs Ltd. 300 S. 4th Street, Suite 1600 Las Vegas, Nevada 89101 Attn: Doug Driggs Telephone: 702-791-0308
To Grantee:	City of Heber 25 North Main Street Heber, Utah 84032 Attn: City Manager Telephone: 435-654-0757
With a copy to:	Cohne Kinghorn 111 E. Broadway, 11th Floor Salt Lake City, Utah 84111 Attn: Jeremy Cook Telephone: 801-363-4300
To County:	Wasatch County 25 North Main Street Heber, Utah 84032 Attn: County Manager Telephone:

Each party shall make an ordinary, good faith effort to ensure that it will accept or receive notices

that are given in accordance with this section, and that any person to be given notice receives such notice. If any notice is refused, the notice shall be deemed to have been delivered upon such refusal. Any notice delivered after 5:00 p.m. (recipient's time) or on a non-business day shall be deemed delivered on the next business day. A party may change or supplement the addresses given above, or designate additional addressees, for purposes of this section by delivering to the other party written notice in the manner set forth above.

20. Estoppel Certificate. Upon request by Grantor, Grantee or County shall, within fifteen (15) days execute and deliver to Grantor any document, including an estoppel certificate, that certifies compliance with any obligation of Grantor contained in this Easement and otherwise evidences the status of this Easement as may be requested by Grantor.

21. Access. This Easement does not convey a general right of access to the public or a general right of access to the Easement Property.

22. No Forfeiture. Nothing contained herein will result in a forfeiture or reversion of Grantor's title in any respect.

23. Interpretation. The captions to the sections of this Easement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way affect the manner in which any provision of this Easement is construed. Whenever the context so requires, the singular shall include the plural, the plural shall include the singular, the whole shall include any part thereof, and any gender shall include both genders. This instrument shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Utah.

24. Severability. If a court of competent jurisdiction voids or invalidates on its face any provision of this Easement, such action shall not affect the remainder. If a court of competent jurisdiction voids or invalidates the application of any provision of this Easement to a person or circumstance, such action shall not affect the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances.

25. Counterparts. The parties hereto may execute this Easement in two or more counterparts which shall, in the aggregate, be signed by all parties; each counterpart shall be deemed an original instrument. As against any party who has signed it. In the event of any disparity between the counterparts produced, the recorded counterpart shall control.

26. Effective Date. This Easement and any amendment or termination of this Easement shall take effect upon its being filed for record in the office of the County Recorder.

[Signature Pages Follow]

THE PARTIES hereto have executed this Easement on the date last set forth below.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2024

HEBER CITY

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF UTAH)
:ss.
COUNTY OF WASATCH)

On _____, 2024 before me _____, Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument

I certify under Penalty of Perjury under the laws of the State of Utah that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL

_____
(Signature of Notary Public)

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2024

JORDANELLE RIDGE MASTER ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF UTAH)
:ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, 2024 before me _____, Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument

I certify under Penalty of Perjury under the laws of the State of Utah that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL

_____
(Signature of Notary Public)

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description of Easement Property

[Attached]

When Recorded Return to:
Utah Open Lands
1488 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84115

Ent 513034 Bk 1391 Pg 1938-2041
Date: 29-DEC-2021 1:24:51PM
Fee: $40.00 Check Filed By: AA
MARCY M MURRAY, Recorder
WASATCH COUNTY CORPORATION
For: RED LEDGES COMMUNITY ASSOCIATIO
N INC

Red Ledges Conservation Easement

Deed of Conservation Easement

This DEED OF CONSERVATION EASEMENT ("Easement"), is made and given, as of December 28, 2021, by RED LEDGES COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, INC. ("Grantor"), having an address of 205 Red Ledges Blvd, Heber City, UT 84032 and UTAH OPEN LANDS CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION ("Grantee"), having an address of 1488 South Main Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115, to be held and enforced in perpetuity for the benefit of the public in accordance with the terms and for the conservation purpose set forth herein.

Exhibits and Attachments as Follows

Exhibit A: Legal Description
Exhibit B: Boundary Property Exhibit
Exhibit C: Baseline Documentation Report
Exhibit D: Trails Agreement & Maps

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of a certain tract of land, located in Wasatch County, Utah, known as Red Ledges open space parcel, and described in the Legal Description, attached hereto as Exhibit A and by this reference made a part hereof, and the boundary property exhibit which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and by this reference made a part hereof (the "Property");

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Easement is to forever protect and preserve a valuable element of Wasatch County and Heber City's public trail system including its recreational, scenic, wildlife habitat and open space values of the Property;

WHEREAS, the Property provides significant benefits to the public as recognized in

the Utah Land Conservation Easement Act (Utah Code Ann. § 57-18-1 et seq.), and Grantor intends to convey this Easement under the statutory provisions of that Act and other applicable provisions of Utah statutory and common law;

WHEREAS, it is the intention of both the Grantor and the Grantee to maintain the Property to forever protect and preserve its recreational, scenic wildlife habitat and open space values;

WHEREAS, Grantor and Grantee agree that this Easement constitutes a public charitable trust that is to be held and enforced forever by Grantee for the benefit of the residents of Wasatch County, the State of Utah, and the citizens of the United States of America;

WHEREAS, the Property possesses a significant public benefit by protecting and preserving in perpetuity the recreational, scenic wildlife habitat and open space values described in more detail in paragraphs A through C below (collectively referred to as the "Conservation Values") of great importance to Grantor and Grantee, and which provide incalculable benefits to the public, including the residents of Wasatch County, the State of Utah and the citizens of the United States of America, and the granting of this Easement will result in the following:

A. Protection of public recreational values in accordance with Internal Revenue Code§170(h)(4)(A)(v), as the Property will provide access to non-motorized activities such as hiking, cross-country skiing, snow shoeing, mountain biking, wildlife viewing and equestrian use on designated trails, such as passive recreational uses in accordance with the Heber City rules and regulations and all covenants, conditions, and restrictions currently in existence, as the same may be modified and amended in accordance therewith and with applicable law and in a manner that is consistent with the permanent protection and preservation of the Property's scenic, natural, open space, and wildlife habitat values;

B. Protection and preservation of relatively natural habitat in accordance with Internal Revenue Code §170(h)(4)(A)(ii) and accompanying Treasury Regulations, including elk, deer and other wildlife;

C. Protection of scenic, aesthetic, and open space in accordance with Internal Revenue Code §170(h)(4)(A)(iii) and accompanying Treasury Regulations through the protection of views the highly scenic and open views, and associated vegetation on and across the Property, which are enjoyed by the general public who travel to and live in the public roads located to the south of the Property;

WHEREAS, Grantee has conducted an inventory of the Conservation Values and the current condition of the Property, as documented in the Baseline Documentation Report, defined in Section III, herein;

WHEREAS, Grantor desires and intends that the Conservation Values of the Property be forever protected and preserved by limiting, as provided herein, the continuation, initiation, or introduction of activities on the Property that would have a material adverse impact on the Conservation Values;

WHEREAS, Grantor, as fee owner of the Property, holds the right to identify, conserve, enhance, protect, and preserve in perpetuity the Conservation Values of the Property;

WHEREAS, the Grantor greatly values the undeveloped nature of the Property and its Conservation Values;

WHEREAS, the Property meets the Grantee's criteria for acceptance of conservation easements and Grantee's Board of Directors has duly adopted a resolution approving Grantee's execution, acceptance, and recordation of this Easement;

WHEREAS, the State of Utah has recognized the importance of both public and private efforts to conserve and protect the State's natural resources by the enactment of Utah Code Ann. § 57-18-1 et seq.;

WHEREAS, Grantee's mission is to conserve and protect open space and natural areas for ecological, scientific, historic, recreational, agricultural, and educational purposes; and Grantee is a charitable tax-exempt organization under Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3), a qualified conservation easement holder under Utah Code Ann. § 57-18-3; and a qualified organization as defined in Internal Revenue Code § 170(h)(3);

WHEREAS, Grantee has agreed to accept this Easement upon the condition and understanding that the mutual intentions of the Grantor and Grantee (the "Parties") regarding the future uses of the Property and the permanent protection and preservation of the Property's Conservation Values as expressed in this Easement shall be forever honored and defended; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire and agree that any provision of this Easement be construed to further the protection, preservation, and enhancement of the Property's Conservation Values.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals as set forth above and the covenants, terms and conditions and restrictions contained herein, which the Parties hereby agree constitute adequate consideration for this Easement, and pursuant to the laws of the State of Utah and in particular Utah Code Ann. § 57-18-1 et seq., Grantor hereby voluntarily and irrevocably grants and conveys to Grantee and its successors in interest a PERPETUAL CONSERVATION EASEMENT to be held and enforced for the benefit of the citizens of Wasatch County, the State of Utah, and the United States of America. This Easement is made over and across all of the Property to forever preserve and protect the Conservation Values. This Easement shall forever bind Grantor, Grantee, and their successors in interest and assigns. This Easement is granted in perpetuity and any mortgage lien or other encumbrances other than encumbrances of record existing at the time of the effective date of this Easement shall be subordinate to all rights and intentions of this Easement, including Grantee's right to enforce the perpetual protection and preservation of the Conservation Values described herein. The scope of this Easement is set forth in this deed.

SECTION I – CONSERVATION PURPOSE

The purpose of this Easement is to forever protect and preserve the Conservation Values of the Property by prohibiting any use of the Property that may materially impair or interfere with such protection and preservation (the "Conservation Purpose"). The Parties agree that the Conservation Values are not likely to be materially adversely affected by the continued use of the Property as authorized in Section IV to this Easement. Grantor and Grantee intend that this Easement will confine uses of the Property to only those activities that are consistent with the Conservation Purpose.

SECTION II - RIGHTS OF GRANTEE

To accomplish the Conservation Purpose, Grantor hereby conveys the following rights, without restriction, to Grantee, which rights shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights and remedies available to Grantee:

(a) to protect in perpetuity the Conservation Values, as defined and set forth herein and consistent with any third-party rights of record in and to the Property that were not subordinated to the terms and conditions of this Easement on the effective date of this Easement;

(b) to prevent Grantor or third persons (whether or not claiming by, through, or under Grantor) from conducting any activity on or use of the Property that is not consistent with the terms of this Easement, and to require Grantor (to the extent caused by Grantor, except for wildfire, which is, by its nature beyond Grantor's control) or third persons to restore any areas or features of the Property that may be damaged by an inconsistent activity or use;

(c) to enter upon the Property at reasonable times and in a reasonable manner to monitor compliance with and otherwise enforce the terms of this Easement;

(d) to enter onto the Property in the case of an emergency as determined by Grantee, in which event Grantee shall notify Grantor prior to entering onto the Property, if possible, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practical;

(e) to obtain injunctive and other equitable relief against any violations, including restoration of the Property to the condition that existed prior to any such violation (where Grantee will have no adequate remedy at law);

(f) to enforce this Easement in the case of breaches by Grantor or by third persons (whether or not claiming by, through, or under Grantor) by appropriate legal proceedings, after providing Grantor with reasonable notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure as provided in Section IV;

(g) to erect signage at such locations on the Property as determined mutually between Grantor and Grantee identifying Grantee as the holder of this Easement, the terms of this Easement, or the Property's protected status; and

(h) to burden title to the Property in perpetuity and bind the Grantor and all future owners and tenants of the Property.

SECTION III – BASELINE DOCUMENTATION REPORT

The Baseline Documentation Report, attached as Exhibit C and by this reference made a part hereof, contains a collection of baseline data that establishes the condition of the Property and its natural resources as of the effective date of this Easement in accordance with Treasury Regulation § 1.170A-14(g)(5)(i). The Parties acknowledge that the Baseline Documentation Report has been completed by competent professionals familiar with the Property and agree that the Baseline Documentation Report provides an accurate representation of the Property as of the effective date of this Easement. The Parties further agree that all updates to the Baseline Documentation Report will be signed by both Grantee and Grantor and attached to the Baseline Documentation Report. A copy of the Baseline Documentation Report and all updates thereto shall remain on file in Grantee's offices. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should a future controversy arise over the condition of the Property or compliance with this Easement, the Parties may use all relevant documents, surveys, reports, and other information to assist in resolving the controversy.

SECTION IV - PERMITTED USES AND PRACTICES

The uses and practices described in this Section shall not be precluded or prevented by this Easement, except in mutual agreement with Grantor when such uses and practices (i) occur

in a manner or to a degree that would have or has a material adverse impact on the Conservation Values or the Conservation Purpose of the Easement, (ii) require Grantee's prior approval in accordance with Section VI, or (iii) create or threaten to create a material adverse impact on the Conservation Values set forth in and protected by this Easement, or constitutes a prohibited use or practice as set forth in Section V of this easement.

While not an exhaustive recital of permitted uses and practices and subject to the limitations listed above, the following uses are consistent with this Easement.

A. Maintenance and Restoration of the Native Ecosystem: Grantor may use techniques and methods recognized as effective in maintaining and restoring the native biological diversity of the Property, including but not limited to invasive weed suppression, restoration of areas that have eroded, restoration of forests, and other passive restoration efforts, provided in all cases that restoration is done in accordance with the conservation easement.

B. Public Access and Recreation: The right of the public to engage only in non-motorized recreational activities, including, but not limited to, hiking, mountain biking, equestrian use, cross country skiing, snow shoeing and other passive recreational uses are recognized as permissible activities on the Property, provided these uses are on designated trails established in accordance with an approved trail plan. Such trail plan may be amended by written agreement in accordance with the approval process outlined under Section VI.

C. Trails: Grantor may, from time to time, construct trails for private and general public access and maintain said trails, such public trails as identified in the approved trail masterplan for the Property in accordance with the Section VI of this Easement, as provided in the Trails Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D in accordance with the following:

    a. Trails are single track in nature as permitted by the existing agreements attached hereto as Exhibit D;
    b. That the surface materials used on the trail are natural, such as, for example

and not by way of limitation, woodchip or dirt and shall remain pervious to water;

c. Any proposed modifications to the public trails are noticed to Grantee as provided for in Section VI;
d. Any public trail relocation shall be noticed to Grantee as provided for in Section VI;
e. All efforts to enforce designated trail use and prevent informal trail development shall be sought;
f. Any public trail development shall ensure sensitivity to the ecological and scenic integrity of the Property and in particular to avoid sensitive wildlife areas and areas of significant visual vulnerability;
g. Grantee and Grantor may mutually determine that inappropriate public trail use, or public trail use at certain times of the year, conflict with the preservation of the Conservation Values, and may temporarily close such trail(s) that are being used inappropriately, subject to any trails easement granted to Wasatch County;
h. It is the understanding and intent of Grantor and Grantee that Grantor will maintain any and all such public trails, as set forth in existing agreements to which Grantor and Heber City are parties and relating to such trails, amongst other things, and Grantor may do so using such equipment and vehicles as are customarily used to do so; and
i. The location of such public trails shall include designated trails identified in Exhibit D or agreements to which Grantor and Heber City are currently a party to which currently provide general locations for such public trails.

D. Trail Related Structures: Grantor may construct trail-related improvements, provided that the improvements are necessary to prevent the impairment of other Conservation Values. These trail-related improvements may include, but are not limited to, rest areas with benches and small decks. Grantor may also construct a yurt for a rest area so long as the location is determined in consultation with and subject to prior approval of the Grantee in accordance with the conditions set forth in Section VI, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and does not impact the scenic quality of the Property.

E. Signage: Grantor shall have the right to place or authorize the placement of a limited number of signs for the following purposes, the content, size and location of which shall be decided by the grantor:

a. To state the purpose of this Easement and the terms hereof;
b. To identify public trails and provide directional and trail related regulatory signage, or to identify interpretive sites on the Property;
c. To identify and post trail improvements and trail information at locations determined mutually by Grantor and Grantee;
d. To state rules and regulations, safety, or hazardous conditions found on the Property in accordance to the Grantor's established guidelines for properties they own;
e. To advise the public and others as to Grantor's role in dedicating and creating trails;
f. To state the private or public nature of certain trails.

F. Problem or Diseased Animals: Grantor may use legal methods to control diseased and problem animals as permitted by local, state, and federal laws.

G. Fire Suppression: Grantor may remove brush and vegetation necessary to minimize the risk of wildfire on the Property. Potential means to reduce or remove high-risk fuel loads may include requiring removal of deadfall and slash created during the maintenance of trails. Removal methods shall limit the effect on the native biological diversity and may include, but would not be limited to, hand removal, mechanized methods, and biological methods. It may be advisable, from time to time and only for temporary periods of time, for Grantor to have sheep and/or cattle graze portions of the Property for the sole purpose of reducing a fire hazard on the Property. If and when such a temporary grazing period is to occur, the length or period of such temporary grazing periods, and any other terms and conditions of such temporary grazing periods shall be outlined in a grazing plan and subject to the prior approval of Grantor and Grantee. In the event of a wildfire, if it is determined that an insufficient seed bank exists in the soil, a restoration plan in consultation with Utah Open Lands will be developed.

H. Invasive Weed and Insect Control: Grantor may use biological invasive weed and insect controls, provided such use ensures protection of the riparian values of the Property and avoids any impairment of the natural ecosystems and their processes. Grantor may use chemical controls only in those amounts and with the frequency of application constituting the minimum necessary to accomplish reasonable invasive weed and insect control, provided such use ensures protection of the riparian values of the Property and avoids any impairment of the natural ecosystems and their processes.

I. Utilities: Existing utilities may be maintained or relocated, and new connections Grantor deems necessary and appropriate in conjunction with a permitted use under this Section are permitted, provided that, in the case of any utility relocation or new construction: (i) it must be approved by Grantee in accordance with Section VIII; (ii) the utility must be buried to the extent reasonably practicable; and (iii) any surface disturbance to the Property must be restored, to the extent reasonably practicable, to its original undisturbed state.

J. Events, Special Use, and Related Temporary Structures: Grantor shall have the right to determine if events or other activities may use and/or lease the trail system through the Property and temporary shelters or structures may be used provided they are temporary in nature and are erected and removed in a manner that creates the least amount of impact on the Conservation Values.

K. Residual Rights: Except as expressly limited by this Easement, Grantor may exercise and enjoy all rights as owner of the Property, identified in this easement and the right to use the Property for any purpose not inconsistent with this Easement.

L. Public-Private Partnership: If any public – private partnerships such as recreation districts or other partnerships become available, Grantor and Grantee may mutually decide to use such partnerships for the construction and/or maintenance of trails and the overall management of the Property.

SECTION V - PROHIBITED USES AND PRACTICES

Any use or practice that is inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose of this Easement or likely to cause material damage to the Conservation Values is prohibited. Grantor agrees that the following uses and practices, though not an exhaustive recital of all prohibited uses and practices, are inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose of this Easement and thus prohibited.

A. Subdivision: Division or subdivision of the Property, and any action that creates an actual or *de facto* subdivision of the Property, is prohibited. Grantor does not have the right nor will attempt to be made to divide, subdivide, or take action which creates an actual or *de facto* subdivision of the Property. Further, the Property shall not be annexed by any city or county without Grantor's prior approval.

B. Proffers, Dedications, Transfer of Development Rights: Proffer or dedication of the Property or any portion thereof as open space in or as part of any residential subdivision, any real estate development plan, or any other type of residential, commercial, or industrial development is prohibited. Proffer or dedication of the Property or any portion thereof for the purpose of fulfilling density requirements to obtain approvals for any zoning, subdivision, site plan, or building permits, is prohibited. Transfer of any development rights that have been encumbered or extinguished by this Easement to any other property pursuant to a transferable development rights scheme, cluster development arrangement, or otherwise is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing restriction, Grantee acknowledges and agrees that: (i) some or all the Property covered by the Easement already constitutes open space, as required by local land use approvals and as part of Grantor's residential development commonly known as Red Ledges; (ii) Grantee has inspected the Property and is aware of the location and nature of such open space in such development of Grantor; and (iii) Grantor hereby agrees that it shall not relocate or reduce the size of such open space in its development and that such open space is expressly intended to be part of the property covered by the Easement and to be consistent with the Conservation Values.

C. Construction: Structures or facilities for residential, commercial, or industrial use are prohibited, except for benches and trail-related structures permitted in Section IV.

D. Wildlife Disturbance or Harassment: Disturbance or harassment of wildlife by any means (for example, by people, non-native species, or domestic animals) is prohibited. The taking, removal, translocation, or captivation of wildlife is prohibited, however nothing within this provision shall restrict Grantor and Grantee from determining healthy carrying capacities of big game species on the Property (subject to the effect of appropriate and depredation permits), including elk, deer and other wildlife on the property, either directly with or with the cooperation of the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources or similar agencies, which control and management shall otherwise be consistent with the Conservation Values. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantor shall have the right to control and remove or cause the control or removal of wild predatory animals, such as coyotes and mountain lions.

E. Alteration and Modification of Topography: Disturbance, alteration, excavation, and impairment of the topography of the Property is prohibited, except as permitted in connection with the permitted uses and practices in Section IV, excluding minor changes as a result of activities expressly permitted herein, unless such changes were caused by the forces of nature. Changing the topography of the Property by placing on it any soil, land fill, or other material, except as necessary to conduct specific water preservation, collection and distribution purposes.

F. Non-native Species: Intentional introduction onto the Property of any non-native plant or animal species is prohibited, except as permitted in connection with the permitted uses and practices in Section IV. Grantor may take any actions it considers prudent to remove non-native species in it's sole judgment.

G. Roads: New Roads over, through or across the Property are prohibited.

H. Motorized Vehicles: Motorized vehicles, including snowmobiles, motorcycles, or other motorized recreational, off-highway or all-terrain-type vehicles are prohibited on the Property except for:

i. emergency vehicles;
ii. purposes of safety as determined mutually by Grantor and Grantee, and provided the user has obtained a license from Grantor;
iii. vehicles used in routine maintenance of the Property, provided the vehicles are under the direct control of Grantor or Grantee; and
iv. vehicles in conjunction with a permitted use hereunder.

I. Agricultural Uses: Agricultural uses are prohibited on the Property.

J. Dumping: The dumping or other disposal of trash, debris, ashes, sawdust, or other refuse on the Property is prohibited.

K. Utilities: New utilities and new utility corridors are prohibited, except for Wifi and cellular towers and as otherwise permitted in Section IV.

L. Mineral Activities: Any surface or subsurface exploration or extraction of oil, gas, rock, gravel, sand, minerals, artifacts, or other materials found in, on, or under the Property (including, but not limited to, the lease, sale, or other disposition of the rights to such materials, and any horizontal drilling under the Property from other properties) is prohibited.

M. Signs and Billboards: The construction, maintenance, lease, or erection of any signs or billboards on the Property is prohibited, except for the trail signage and information contemplated hereby. This prohibition encompasses, but is not limited to, commercial and political signs and billboards.

N. Recreational Structures: Recreational structures or facilities are prohibited on the Property other than those provided for in accordance with an approved trail plan as show in Exhibit D and as contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, trail-related structures may be constructed including, but not limited to, rest areas with benches, decks, and/or pergolas. Grantor may also construct a yurt in a non-invasive manner as a rest area.

O. Hazardous Waste: The storage, dumping, or other disposal of any toxic or hazardous material on the Property is prohibited. Use of small quantities of hazardous materials necessary to accomplish a permitted use or practice is allowed but only if such use does not (i) violate any federal, state or local environmental law, regulation, or other requirement or (ii) negatively impact the Conservation Purpose of this Easement. Neither this provision nor any other right granted in this Easement shall impose liability on Grantee, nor shall Grantee be construed as having liability as a "responsible party" under CERCLA or other similar local, state, or federal statute.

P. Industrial, Commercial, and Residential Use: The use of the Property for industrial, commercial or residential occupancy or uses is prohibited.

Q. Game Farming or Presence of Game Farm Animals: Construction or operation of a game farm on the Property, or raising or holding game farm animals on the Property is prohibited. "Game farm animals" include those animals regulated or prohibited by the Utah Legislature, the Division of Wildlife Resources, or the Department of Agriculture and Food.

R. Commercial Feed Lot: Establishing or maintaining any commercial feedlot on the Property shall not be permitted. For purposes of this Easement, the term "commercial feedlot" is defined as a permanent or temporary area, with or without fences or facilities in a confined or unconfined area or facility, within which the land is not grazed or cropped annually, and may be used for purposes of engaging in the business of receiving and feeding livestock for hire.

S. Storage: Keeping or storage on the Property of any automobiles, trucks, campers, travel trailers, motor homes, boats, heavy equipment, or other type of machinery not associated with the maintenance of the Property is prohibited.

SECTION VI - PRIOR APPROVAL FROM GRANTEE

If any provision of this Easement requires Grantor to obtain Grantee's approval prior to the performance of an act or undertaking of a use or practice, Grantor shall not perform that act or undertake that use or practice (whether directly or through an agent) until the notice and

approval provisions of this Section have been fully satisfied. Grantee shall grant approval pursuant to this Section only if the proposed act, use, or practice will not cause material damage to the Property's Conservation Values or otherwise be inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose or provisions of this Easement. This Section is not intended for any other purpose, including, without limitation, to request approval of: (i) an act, use, or practice that is expressly prohibited by this Easement; (ii) an existing or threatened violation of this Easement; or (iii) an act, use, or practice for which an amendment to this Easement would be needed. Nothing in this Section shall in any way prohibit or limit the Grantee's ability to obtain writs or injunctive relief or otherwise enforce this Easement. The same process shall apply for Grantee to obtain Grantor's approval contemplated by this Agreement.

A. Grantor's Written Notice: Prior to the performance of any act or the undertaking of any use or practice that requires Grantee's approval, Grantor must notify Grantee in writing of the proposed act, use, or practice. The notice must fully inform Grantee of all material aspects of the proposed act, use, or practice (including the nature, scope, design, location, and timetable for such proposed act, use, or practice), and Grantor must send the notice to Grantee by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by email with a "read receipt" tracking option.

B. Grantee's Written Request or Response: Grantee shall have forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is received (as indicated by the registered or certified mail return receipt or the "read receipt" confirming that the email message was opened by Grantee) to review the proposed act, use, or practice and, in writing, either approve the proposed act, use, to practice or notify Grantor of any objections it may have. The forty-five (45) day period shall not begin to run for purposes of this paragraph until such time as Grantee has received adequate information from Grantor to effectively evaluate the proposed act, use, or practice. In the event Grantee requires additional information to evaluate the proposed act, use, or practice, Grantee shall, in writing, request the information from Grantor as soon as practicable and in any case no later than forty-five (45) days after receipt of the notice. Grantee's objections to a proposed act, use, or practice, if any, shall be in consultation with Grantor and shall be based upon Grantee's reasonable opinion that the proposed act, use, or practice is likely to cause material damage to the Property's Conservation Values or is otherwise

inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose or provisions of this Easement. If, in Grantee's good faith judgment, the proposal presented by Grantor can be modified to avoid material damage to the Property's Conservation Values and otherwise comply with the Conservation Purpose and provisions of this Easement, then Grantee's response shall inform Grantor how the proposed act, use, or practice may be modified to comply with this Easement. Grantor may commence the proposed act, use, or practice only after it receives Grantee's express written approval, and only in the manner explicitly proposed by Grantor and approved by Grantee. Grantee must send any request for more information or response to Grantor by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by email with a "read receipt" tracking option.

C. Grantee's Failure to Respond: Grantee agrees to use reasonable diligence to respond to a notice from Grantor within forty-five (45) days from the date such notice is received (as indicated by the registered or certified mail return receipt or the "read receipt" confirming that the email message was opened by Grantee) or within forty-five (45) days after Grantee has received adequate information to evaluate the proposed act, use, or practice, whichever is later. Grantee's failure to respond within the forty-five (45) day period shall be deemed a constructive denial Grantor's request. If, however, Grantee is deemed to have disapproved such request by reason of its failure to timely respond within such 45-day period, Grantor may provide Grantee with written notice of such failure to respond (the "Second Notice"), which shall clearly state that it constitutes the Second Notice. Grantee's failure to respond to the Second Notice within five (5) days after receipt thereof shall be deemed Grantee's approval of Grantor's request in the Second Notice.

D. Force Majeure: Grantor will not be obligated to send a notice to Grantee, and Grantee will not be entitled to bring an action against Grantor for undertaking any prudent activity in a bona fide emergency situation to prevent, abate, or mitigate the immediate threat of significant damage to the Property resulting from causes beyond Grantor's control, including fire, flood, storm, and earth movement. Grantor will promptly notify Grantee of any injury to the Property caused by such events and of any efforts to prevent, abate, or mitigate any damage caused by such events.

E. Addresses. The addresses of Grantor and Grantee for purposes of mailing or emailing the notices, requests, and responses addressed in this Section are set forth in Section XIII.

SECTION VII - BREACH, RESTORATION, AND REMEDIES

A. Breach and Restoration: If either the Grantor or Grantee becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of this Easement, or becomes aware of any damage or potential damage to the Conservation Values associated with the Property, whether precipitated by Grantor or by a third party, the party who has become aware must promptly notify the other party of such violation, potential violation, damage, or potential damage by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by email with a "read receipt" tracking option. Grantor or Grantee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of a notice from the Grantee or Grantor, as applicable, of a violation or potential violation or of damage or potential damage to commence actions, including restoration of the Property, that are reasonably calculated to prevent or correct the violation or damage (Grantor's receipt of such a notice shall be indicated by the registered or certified mail return receipt or the "read receipt" confirming that the email message was opened by Grantor or Grantee, as applicable). If Grantor or Grantee, as applicable, fails to take such corrective action within the thirty (30)-day time period, Grantor or Grantee, as applicable, may undertake appropriate action, including legal action, to effect such prevention or correction. Grantor or Grantee, as applicable, shall pay the cost of such prevention or correction, including Grantor's or Grantee's, as applicable, expenses, court costs, and attorney's fees.

B. Injunctive and Other Relief: Grantee shall have the right to obtain injunctive relief or writs from courts of competent jurisdiction, or take other appropriate legal action to stop or prevent unauthorized activities and to force the restoration of the portion of the Property affected by an unauthorized activity to a similar or equivalent condition that existed prior to the unauthorized activity to a similar or equivalent condition that existed prior to the unauthorized activity. Such restoration may include, but is not limited to, restoring soils, replanting suitable native vegetation, and taking such other action as Grantee deems necessary to achieve restoration. The costs of restoration

and litigation, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be borne by Grantor or those of its successors or assigns against whom a judgment is entered, to the extent the condition requiring restoration is directly caused by Grantor.

C. Actual or Threatened Non-Compliance: Grantor acknowledges that actual or threatened instances of non-compliance under this Easement may constitute immediate and irreparable harm. Grantee is entitled to invoke the equitable jurisdiction of any court to enforce this Easement.

D. Cumulative Remedies: Grantee's remedies set forth in this Easement are cumulative. Any, or all, of the remedies may be invoked by Grantee if there is an actual or threatened violation of this Easement.

E. No Waiver of Enforcement: Grantee and Grantor may each exercise discretion in enforcing this Easement, subject to Grantee's fiduciary obligations to the public as beneficiary of the easement and to Grantor's obligations hereunder. No delay or omission by either of them in the exercise of any right or remedy under this Easement or applicable law shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. The failure to exercise any rights under this Easement, in the event of a breach by either Party hereto, shall not be considered a waiver of the other party's rights under this Easement in the event of any subsequent breach. Enforcement of this Easement shall not be defeated by adverse possession, laches, or estoppel. The Parties agree that the rights of the public, as beneficiary of this Easement, shall not be forfeited by any acts or omissions of the Parties.

SECTION VIII – NOTICES, SUPERIORITY OF EASEMENT, COSTS, TAXES & FEES

A. Notices: To provide Grantee with notice of a change in ownership or other transfer of an interest in the Property, Grantor agrees to notify Grantee in writing of the names and addresses of any party to whom the Property or any interest therein (including a leasehold interest) is transferred. Grantor further agrees to make specific reference to this Easement in a separate paragraph of any subsequent deed or other instrument by which any interest in the Property is conveyed, and attach a copy of this Easement to

such instrument. Grantor also agrees to provide written notice of this Easement to all agents working under the direct control of Grantor in conjunction with the Property. Any failure to comply with the terms of this paragraph shall in no manner render this Easement or any provisions of this Easement unenforceable.

B. Superiority of Easement: Any lease, mortgage, trust deed, lien, judgment, or other interest executed or entered against the Property after the effective date of this Easement shall be subordinate to this Easement and in no way enable the holder of such interest or their successor(s) in interest to breach the terms of this Easement or otherwise negatively impact the Conservation Values protected by or the Conservation Purpose of this Easement.

C. Costs, Taxes, and Fees: Grantor retains all responsibilities and shall bear all costs and liabilities of any kind related to the ownership, operation, upkeep, and maintenance of the Property, including responsibility for fire suppression (except for the effect of wildfires) and the control of noxious weeds in accordance with all applicable laws. Grantor agrees to bear all costs of operation, upkeep, and maintenance of the Property, and agrees to reimburse Grantee for all claims and obligations arising from the operation, upkeep, and maintenance of the property. Grantor shall pay any and all lawful taxes, assessments, fees, and charges levied by competent authority.

SECTION IX – INDEMNITY

Grantor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Grantee from and against any damage, liability, and loss occasioned by, growing out of, or arising or resulting from (i) any act or omission by Grantor or its agents or employees associated with the Easement or the Property or (ii) the presence or release of any toxic or hazardous material or substance on the Property caused by Grantor, except where the presence or release was directly cause by Grantee.

SECTION X – RESTRICTION ON TRANSFER OF EASEMENT

A. Grantee is prohibited from assigning or otherwise transferring this Easement, whether

or not for consideration, unless (i) the transferee is, at the time of the transfer, a "qualified organization" and an "eligible donee," as those terms are defined in §170(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and accompanying Treasury Regulations, (ii) the transferee is qualified to hold a conservation easement under Utah law, (iii) Grantee, as a condition of the transfer, requires that the transferee agree in writing that the Conservation Purpose of this Easement will continue to be carried out, and (iv) Grantor consents in writing to the transfer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

B. If Grantee shall cease to exist, or cease to be a qualified organization or eligible donee (as those terms are defined in § 170(h) of the Internal Revenue Code and accompanying Treasury Regulations) or qualified to hold a conservation easement under Utah law, and a prior transfer is not made in accordance with the requirements of this Section, then Grantee's rights and obligations under this Easement shall vest in such entity as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct, with Grantor's written approval, pursuant to the doctrine of *cy pres* and provided that the requirements of this Section shall be satisfied.

C. A transfer of this Easement in connection with a judicial extinguishment that satisfies the requirements of Section XII shall not violate the provisions of this Section.

SECTION XI – EXTINGUISHMENT; VALIDITY

A. Grantor agrees that the conveyance of this Easement gives rise to a property right that immediately vests in Grantee. Grantor further agrees that this property right had a fair market value on the effective date of this Easement that was equal to the proportionate value that this Easement, at the time, bore to the value of the Property as a whole at that time.

B. This Easement may be extinguished in whole or in part (whether through release, termination, eminent domain, abandonment, swap, exchange, reconfiguration, or otherwise) only (i) in a judicial proceeding in a court of competent jurisdiction, (ii) upon a finding by the court that a subsequent unexpected change in conditions has made

impossible or impractical the continued use of the Property (or the portion thereof to be removed from this Easement) for conservation purposes, and (iii) with a payment of proceeds to Grantor and Grantee as provided in paragraph C of this Section. Any removal of land from this Easement constitutes an extinguishment, however such removal might be characterized.

C. In the event of an extinguishment, Grantee shall be entitled to a share of the proceeds from any sale, exchange, or involuntary conversion of the property removed from this Easement equal to the appraised value of this Easement (or portion of this Easement encumbering the property to be removed) immediately before and ignoring the extinguishment, calculated using an appropriate "before and after" valuation methodology. Grantor shall be entitled to the remainder of the proceeds. Grantee has a right to record a lien to secure its recovery of its share of the proceeds.

D. If all or any part of the Property is taken under the power of eminent domain, Grantor and Grantee shall participate in appropriate proceedings at the time of such taking to recover the full value of their respective interest subject to the taking as well as all incidental or direct damages resulting from the taking. All reasonable expenses incurred by Grantor or Grantee in any such action shall first be reimbursed out of the recovered proceeds; the remainder of such proceeds shall be divided between Grantor and Grantee as provided in paragraph C of this Section.

E. The fact that any use of the Property expressly prohibited by this Easement or otherwise determined to be inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose of this Easement may become significantly more valuable or economical than permitted uses, or that neighboring properties may in the future be put entirely to uses inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose of this Easement, has been considered by Grantor in granting and by Grantee in accepting this Easement, and it is the intent of both Grantor and Grantee that any such changes shall not impair the validity of this Easement or be considered grounds for its extinguishment in whole or in part. In addition, the inability to carry on any or all of the permitted uses and practices, or the unprofitability of doing so, shall not impair the validity of this Easement or be considered grounds for its extinguishment in whole or in part.

F. All provisions of this Section shall survive any extinguishment of this Easement in whole or in part.

SECTION XII – LIMITED POWER OF AMENDMENT

A. Grantor and Grantee intend that the Conservation Values of the Property and the Conservation Purpose of this Easement will be protected in perpetuity by this Easement. While Grantor and Grantee have endeavored to foresee all possible threats to the perpetual protection of the Conservation Values of the Property and the Conservation Purpose of this Easement, there may come a time when this Easement should be amended to correct an error, to eliminate or reduce reserved rights, to clarify an ambiguity, or to otherwise enhance the protection of the Conservation Values of the Property. To that end, Grantor and Grantee have the right to agree to amendments to this Easement, provided, however, that any amendment must comply with each of the following requirements.

i. Only the following types of amendment are permitted:
   a. Amendments that are technical in nature (such as correcting a scrivener's error).
   b. Amendments that eliminate or reduce one or more of Grantor's reserved rights.
   c. Amendments that enhance the protection of one or more of the Conservation Values of the Property and are not detrimental to or inconsistent with the Conservation Purpose of this Easement.

ii. An amendment must not materially injure or destroy any of the Conservation Values of the Property or be detrimental to or inconsistent with the Conservation Purposes of this Easement. For example, this requirement prohibits "trade-off" amendments that would materially negatively impact the Conservation Values, even if it arguably would further the protection of the Conservation Values of the Property. Thus, for example, an amendment that would involve the relaxation or elimination of a restriction or other

conservation protection in this Easement in exchange for the addition of land to this Easement is prohibited.

iii. An amendment must not limit or otherwise alter the perpetual duration of this Easement.

iv. An amendment must not adversely affect the status of the Grantee as a qualified organization, eligible donee, or eligible holder of this Easement under any applicable laws.

v. An amendment must not result in private inurement or confer impermissible private benefit.

vi. An amendment must be in writing, duly signed, and promptly recorded in the appropriate location for public land records, and Grantee must document the amendment's compliance with the requirements of this Section in writing.

B. Nothing in this Section shall require Grantee to agree to any amendment and Grantee shall consult with Grantor with respect to any amendment.

SECTION XIII – NOTICES

Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or other communication shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by email with a "read receipt" tracking option to:

Grantor: Red Ledges Community Association, Inc.,
Attn: Todd Cates, Vice President
205 N Red Ledges Blvd
Heber City, Utah 84032
Todd.Cates@RedLedges.com

Grantee: Utah Open Lands Conservation Association Inc.
Attn: Executive Director
1488 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

Wendy@UtahOpenLands.org

Grantor or Grantee may, by written notice to the other, designate a different recipient (i.e., "Attn:") or a different mail or email address.

SECTION XIV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Partial Invalidity: If any provision of this Easement or application of any provision of this Easement to any person or circumstance is found to be invalid, the remainder of the provisions of this Easement, and the application of the provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is found to be invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

B. "Grantor" and "Grantee": The term "Grantor" as used in this Easement and any pronouns used in place thereof shall mean and include the above-named Grantor and its successors and assigns. The term "Grantee" as used in this Easement and any pronouns used in place thereof shall mean Utah Open Lands Conservation Association and its successors and assigns. Grantor and Grantee may be referred to herein collectively as the "Parties."

C. Titles: Section and Subsection titles and subtitles are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to have legal effect.

D. Liberal Construction: This Easement shall be liberally construed in favor of forever protecting and preserving the Conservation Values of the Property and carrying out the Conservation Purpose of this Easement, and under no circumstances shall this Easement be construed in favor of the free use of land. The Parties acknowledge that each has reviewed and revised this Easement with the assistance of counsel, and that no rule of construction resolving ambiguities against the drafting party shall be employed in interpreting this Easement.

E. Successors: This Easement shall be binding upon both Grantor and Grantee

and their respective successors in interest and assigns.

F. Governing Law: This Easement will be interpreted and construed in accordance with applicable Utah laws.

G. Venue: any legal action concerning this Easement shall be filed in the Fourth Judicial District of Utah, Wasatch County.

H. Entire Agreement: This Easement sets forth the entire agreement of the Parties. It is intended to supersede all prior discussions or understandings.

I. Compliance With Law: All uses and practices permitted by this Easement shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws.

J. Effective Date: The effective date of this Easement will be the date of its recordation.

K. State Law Notice Requirements: Grantor hereby acknowledges that Grantee, at least three days prior to the execution of this Easement, discussed with it the types of conservation easements available, the legal effect of each easement, and the advisability of consulting legal counsel concerning any possible legal and tax implications associated with granting this Easement.

L. No Merger: The Parties intend that this Easement may be extinguished in whole or in part only as provided in Section XII. To that end, the Parties hereby agree that (i) no purchase by or transfer to Grantee of the underlying fee interest in the Property shall be deemed to extinguish this Easement, or any portion thereof, under the doctrine of merger or other legal doctrine, and (ii) should Grantee come to own all or a portion of the underlying fee interest in the Property, (a) Grantee, as successor in title to Grantor, shall observe and be bound by the obligations of Grantor under and the restrictions imposed upon the Property by this Easement and (b) Grantee shall continue to hold and enforce this Easement as a public charitable trust for the benefit of the citizens

of Wasatch, the State of Utah, and the United States of America and be bound by its terms.

M. Warranty of Authority to Sign: By their signature below, the Parties warrant that this Easement is a valid, binding, and enforceable document which is executed after having obtained all necessary authority from their respective entities.

N. References. All references to the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury Regulations, and the Utah Code Annotated in this Easement shall be to the code and regulation provisions in effect as of the effective date of this Easement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and Grantee execute this Easement.

GRANTOR:

RED LEDGES COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, INC.,
Dated this 28TH day of December, 2021

By_____
Todd R. Cates, Vice President
Red Ledges Community Association, Inc.

GRANTEE:

UTAH OPEN LANDS CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION, INC.,
Dated this 21st day of December, 2021

By _____
Wendy Zeigler, President,
Utah Open Lands Conservation Association, Inc.

STATE OF UTAH)
: ss.
County of Wasatch)

On this 28TH day of December 2021, Todd R. Cates, representing Red Ledges Community Association, Inc., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the instrument set forth above, personally appeared before me, Christopher Hanson, a Notary Public for the State of Utah, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same on behalf of Red Ledges Community Association, Inc.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and affix my notaries seal on the date above written.

_____ (SEAL)

Christopher Carl Hanson
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF UTAH
My Comm. Exp. 07/17/2023
Commission # 707264

Notary Public for the State of Utah Residing at Summit Co

My commission expires July 17, 2023

STATE OF UTAH)
: ss.
County of Salt Lake)

On this 21st day of December, 2021, Wendy Zeigler, who is known to me to be the President of Utah Open Lands Conservation Association Inc., and the person whose name is subscribed to the instrument set forth above, personally appeared before me, Ilene Clark, a Notary Public for the State of Utah, and acknowledged that he executed the same on behalf of Utah Open Lands Conservation Association Inc.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and affix my notary seal on the date above written.

_____ (SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC
Ilene Clark
715561
My Commission Expires
12/09/2024
STATE OF UTAH

Notary Public for the State of Utah Residing at Salt Lake

My commission expires 12.9.24

EXHIBIT A

RED LEDGES CONSERVATION EASEMENT

BEGINNING AT A POINT ALONG THE EAST SECTION LINE OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN, SAID POINT BEING NORTH 00°02'33" EAST 45.57 FEET ALONG THE SECTION LINE FROM THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 27, AND RUNNING THENCE NORTH 50°02'50" WEST 254.87 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°48'44" EAST 143.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°35'41" WEST 400.97 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49°22'48" WEST 175.93 FEET; THENCE THENCE NORTH 50°54'22" WEST 136.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°58'10" WEST 16.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 35°03'17" WEST 270.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 37°54'30" WEST 344.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°11'48" WEST 232.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 70°34'31" WEST 303.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°03'27" WEST 260.55 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 56°59'00" WEST 124.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°37'27" WEST 988.51 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°26'15" WEST 647.58 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°19'01" WEST 1344.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°01'04" WEST 318.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°07'25" WEST 422.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 55°38'25" WEST 403.85 FEET; THENCE NORTH 75°40'15" WEST 282.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 41°55'21" WEST 371.67 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; THENCE NORTH 89°32'57" EAST ALONG SAID SECTION LINE, 558.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'51" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 28, 1316.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°57'40" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, 5287.64 FEET; THENCE, SOUTH 00°02'33" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, 5222.33 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS AN AREA OF 17,199,784 SQ.FT. 394.85 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

A PORTION OF:
OHE-1708-1-027-035 AND
OHE-1732-1-028-035

EXHIBIT B

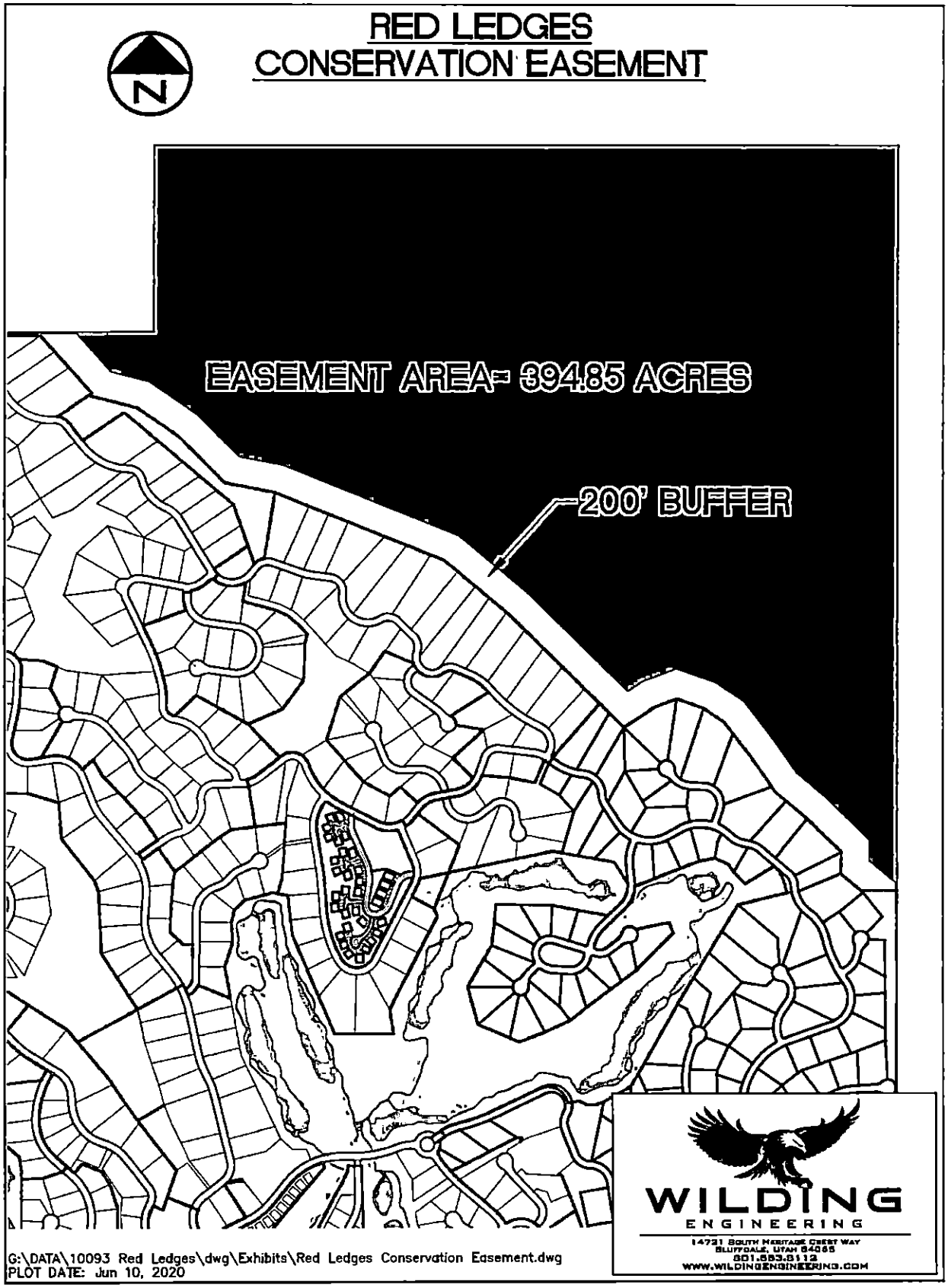


EXHIBIT C

EXHIBIT C: Baseline Documentation

Rest of Page Intentionally Left Blank

Baseline Documentation

RED LEDGES Nature Preserve

UTAH OPEN LANDS

SINCE 1990

PREPARED ON DECEMBER 1, 2021 BY

Marie Schleicher, Programs Associate
Wendy Fisher, Executive Director

UTAH OPEN LANDS
CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION
1488 S MAIN ST, SLC, 84115
(801) 463-6156

ABOUT THE PROPERTY

The Red Ledges Nature Preserve ("the Property") consists of ~394.85 acres and is located in Wasatch County, UT. Sitting in close proximity to East Creek Lake Road, the Property provides scenic respite along this corridor within the municipality of Heber City. In addition to its scenic value, the Property possesses natural, open space and wildlife habitat conservation values that are further investigated and explained in this Baseline Document Report conducted by Utah Open Lands (UOL).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS & CERTIFICATIONS

This baseline documentation report (consisting of 66 pages including a cover page, table of contents, narrative descriptions, 22 unique maps and 53 reference photographs) was prepared through site visits beginning in May 2021 and June 2021, and completed on October, 2021 to document the present condition of the Property and is to be used for the purpose of monitoring and enforcement of theconservation easement. The noted current conditions of the Property are utilized to explore, verify and consequently monitor the health and condition of the conservation values protected by the terms as found in the conservation easement.

GRANTOR CERTIFICATION OF ACCRUACY AND ACCEPTANCE

This statement certifies that I, TODD CATES, VP, am the Grantor and current owners of theProperty. Tax parcel IDs 00-0020-9369 and 00-0020-9368 are subject to the conservation easement conveyed to Utah Open Lands Conservation Association and recorded in the official records of Wasatch County, Utah. We have read and independently reviewed this baseline documentation report and declare that this report accurately describes the status of the physical features and uses of the conservation easement Property.

Signature: _____ Date: 12/28/21

TODD R. CATES - VP
RED LEDGES COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, INC.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

LAND TRUST CERTIFICATION OF ACCURACY AND ACCEPTANCE

As the Executive Director of Utah Open Lands Conservation Association, I, Wendy E. Fisher declare that Utah Open Lands Conservation Association has relied upon and will rely upon the information contained in this report which describes the condition of the Property at the time of the signing of the conservation easement. Further, I certify that the preparation of this document complies with our general policy and procedures for creating and maintaining business records and specifically with our policy and procedures for baseline documentation reports and record keeping. This document was created in the regular course of business for the purpose of monitoring this conservation easement and along with the language contained within the conservation easement aids our enforcement of the conservation values attendant to the land.

Signature: _____ Date: 12/21/21

WENDY E. FISHER, Executive Director, Utah Open Lands Conservation Association

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS

This statement certifies that Marie Schleicher, prepared this Baseline Documentation Report through site visits to the Property, research, review of publicly accessible data and personal interviews with assistance from Seychelle Marcus, Stewardship Coordinator. All photographs provided in this report were taken by UOL staff on May 5 and June 10, 2021. Marie worked with Utah Open Lands from May 2016-September 2018 and again since June 2020-August 2021. Marie has training in the procedures for the production of Baseline Documentation Reports and was qualified to author such a report in accordance with Utah Open Lands' Baseline Documentation Policy re-affirmed by the Board of Directors on October 21, 2010. The site visits were conducted by Utah Open Lands' staff members, Wendy Fisher and Marie Schleicher, on May 5 and June 10, 2021.

Table of Contents

ABOUT THE PROPERTY 2
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS & CERTIFICATIONS 3
GRANTOR CERTIFICATION OF ACCRUACY AND ACCEPTANCE 3
LAND TRUST CERTIFICATION OF ACCURACY AND ACCEPTANCE 3
PREPARER'S CERTIFICATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS 3
PROPERTY SUMMARY 6
BASELINE SCOPE & DEFINITION 7
PROPERTY & STEWARDSHIP 8
CONSERVATION VALUES 10
CONSERVATION VALUE – NATURAL HABITAT: ECOSYSTEM 10
CONSERVATION VALUE – NATURAL HABITAT: SENSITIVE SPECIES 11
CONSERVATION VALUE – SCENIC, AESTHETIC OPEN SPACE 25
NEARBY CONSERVED LANDS 26
CONSERVATION VALUE – PUBLIC RECREATION 27
CULTURE & HISTORY OF THE LAND 28
CONSERVATION VALUE HEALTH 29
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES 29
INVASIVE SPECIES AND CONTROL 29
HABITAT COMMUNITY 29
HUMAN-WILDLAND INTERFACE 29
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 30
FIREWISE MANAGEMENT 30
VEGETATION: NATIVE PLANT SPECIES 31
VEGETATION: NON-NATIVE & INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES 34
ECOLOGICAL REGIONS & CLIMATE 35
GEOLOGY, MINING & MINERALS 37
SOILS 38
TOPOGRAPHY 40
VEGETATIVE HEALTH 41

Table of Contents cont.

LANDCOVER 41
EVALUATION OF CONDITIONS & RESTRICTIONS 43
MAPS 44
TABLE OF MAPS 44
LOCATOR MAP 45
ECOREGION MAP 45
BALD EAGLE MAP 46
FERRUGINOUS HAWK MAP 46
GREATER SAGE-GROUSE MAP 47
SHORT-EARED OWL MAP 47
BLACK BEAR MAP 48
BLUE GROUSE MAP 48
COUGAR/MOUNTAIN LION MAP 49
HUNGARIAN PARTRIDGE MAP 49
MOOSE MAP 50
MULEDEER MAP 50
ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK MAP 51
RUFFED GROUSE MAP 51
WILD TURKEY MAP 52
VISUAL VULNERABILITY MAP 52
NEARBY CONSERVED LANDS MAP 53
LANDCOVER MAP 53
GEOLOGY MAP 54
SOILS MAP 54
TOPOGRAPHY MAP 55
PHOTOPOINT MAP 55
PHOTOPOINT LOG 56

PROPERTY SUMMARY

CONSERVATION EASEMENT NAME:
Red Ledges Scenic Preserve

ACREAGE:
~394.85 acres

LOCATION:
205 Red Ledges Boulevard, Heber City, UT 84032

MUNICIPALITY:
Heber

COUNTY:
Wasatch County

EASEMENT GRANTOR:
Red Ledges Community Association Inc.

EASEMENT GRANTEE:
Utah Open Lands Conservation Association

CURRENT OWNER:
Red Ledges Community Association Inc

DIRECTIONS:
From Salt Lake City, head west on 400 South/University Boulevard toward South Main Street. After 0.2 miles, turn left at the first cross street onto West Temple. After 0.2 miles, turn right onto 500 South/Cesar E. Chavez Boulevard. In 0.6 miles, take the I-15 South/I-80 East/I-80 West ramp towards Salt Lake International Airport. After 0.2 miles, keep left and follow signs for I-15 South/I-80 East/Cheyenne/Las Vegas and merge onto I-15 South/i-80 East. In half a mile, mergeonto I-15 South/I-80 East. In 2 miles, take exit 304 for I-80 East towards Cheyenne and continue on I-80 East for approximately 5 miles. Continue on I-80 East for 19.7 miles and then take exit 146 toward Heber/Vernal. After 0.7 miles, continue onto US-189/US-40 East. After 16.5 miles, turn left onto East Center Street. In 2 miles, continue onto East Lake Creek Road. After 0.3 miles, turn left, and then left after 0.2 miles, onto the restricted use road. Turn right onto Ibapah Peak Drive, following the road until you reach the golf course. Walk the trail north to arrive at the destination.

BASELINE SCOPE & DEFINITION

This purpose of this document is to describe the condition and provide an accurate representation at the time of the grant of the conservation easement of the Property, an approximate 394.85-acre property located within Heber City limits in Wasatch County, UT. The Red Ledges Nature Preserve Conservation Easement was conveyed to Utah Open Lands Conservation Association by Red Ledges Community Association Inc. This baseline documentation report aids in the enforcement of the conservation easement as needed.

Section I - Conservation Purpose (from Conservation Easement):

"The purpose of this Easement is to forever protect and preserve the Conservation Values of the Property by prohibiting any use of the Property that may materially impair or interfere with such protection and preservation (the "Conservation Purpose"). The Parties agree that the Conservation Values are not likely to be materially adversely affected by the continued use of the Property as authorized in Section IV to this Easement. Grantor and Grantee intend that this Easement will confine uses of the Property to only those activities that are consistent with the Conservation Purpose."

Section III - Baseline Documentation Report (from Conservation Easement):

"The Baseline Documentation Report, attached as Exhibit C and by this reference made a part hereof, contains a collection of baseline data that establishes the condition of the Property and its natural resources as of the effective date of this Easement in accordance with Treasury Regulation § 1.170A-14(g)(5)(i). The Parties acknowledge that the Baseline Documentation Report has been completed by competent professionals familiar with the Property and agree that the Baseline Documentation Report provides an accurate representation of the Property as of the effective date of this Easement. The Parties further agree that all updates to the Baseline Documentation Report will be signed by both Grantee and Grantor and attached to the Baseline Documentation Report. A copy of the Baseline Documentation Report and all updates thereto shall remain on file in Grantee's offices. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should a future controversy arise over the condition of the Property or compliance with this Easement, the Parties may use all relevant documents, surveys, reports, and other information to assist in resolving the controversy."

PROPERTY & STEWARDSHIP

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

The legal description representative of both parcels making up the Property area of the conservation easement Is as below:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ALONG THE EAST SECTION LINE OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN, SAID POINT BEING NORTH 00°02'33" EAST 45.57 FEET ALONG THE SECTION LINE FROM THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 27, AND RUNNING THENCE NORTH 50°02'50" WEST
254.87 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°48'44" EAST 143.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°35'41" WEST 400.97 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49°22'48" WEST 175.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°54'22" WEST 136.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°58'10" WEST 16.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 35°03'17" WEST 270.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 37° 54'30" WEST 344.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 56°11'48" WEST 232.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 70°34'31" WEST 303.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°03'27" WEST 260.55 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 56°59'00" WEST 124.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°37'27" WEST 988.51 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°26'15" WEST 647.58 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°19'01" WEST 1344.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°01'04" WEST 318.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45° 07'25" WEST 422.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 55°38'25" WEST 403.85 FEET; THENCE NORTH 75°40'15" WEST 282.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 41°55'21" WEST 371.67 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 3 SOUTH, RANGE 5 EAST, SALT LAKE BASE AND MERIDIAN; THENCE NORTH 89°32'57" EAST ALONG SAID SECTION LINE, 558.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'51" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 28, 1316.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°57'40" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, 5287.64 FEET; THENCE, SOUTH 00° 02'33" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 27, 5222.33 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS AN AREA OF 17,199,784 SQ.FT. 394.85 ACRES, MORE

OR LESS.A PORTION OF:
OHE-1708-1-
027-035 AND
OHE-1732-1-
028-035

PROPERTY LOCATION AND ACCESS

The Protected Property consists of the two aforementioned full tax parcels, totaling approximately 394.85 acres of undeveloped, natural open space located in Wasatch County adjacent to privately owned land including further acreageowned by Red Ledges Community Association Inc., developed with a vision to share the serene beauty of the surrounding landscape for generations to come. As of the writing of this report all tax parcel identifications are correct and can be located in the Wasatch County Tax Parcel Lookup map. Access to the Property is via a privately accessible road located off of East Lake Creek Road.

OWNERSHIP

The property is owned by Red Ledges Community Association Inc.

STEWARDHSIP AND MANAGEMENT

Stewardship of the land is achieved through ongoing monitoring of the lands features and conservation values tracking the trajectory and therefore the health of the conservation values protected by the landowner, Red Ledges Community Association Inc. Management of the property is carried out by the Conservation Easement and the management of the Property by the owner. The Grantee (Utah Open Lands Conservation Association) monitors the Property on a regular and necessary schedule to assess the protections of the land and ultimately to ensure enforcement of the terms of the Conservation Easement.

PROPERTY BOUNDARY

A formal survey of the Property boundaries was completed to determine physical boundary lines in conjunction with the sale of the subject property.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND CURRENT USES

The Protected Property consists of approximately 394.85 acres of natural, open space and wildlife habitat and includes publicly accessible recreational use in the form of hiking, equestrian and biking trails . Protected, the Property limits the threat of the encroaching development potential often raised as a concern in the Heber Valley area. Additionally, the Property can be seen from several vantage points, including from publicly accessible trails in the Wasatch Mountain area. This Property's scenic relief provides respite from ongoing expansion and growth and protects refuge for several sensitive species as well as other wildlife. The trails running across the main parcel also enable access to recreational activities such as hiking, biking and equestrian, and act as extensions of certain trails already found in the encompassing area. Motorized Vehicles are prohibited except for use associated with permitted uses of the Conservation Easement.

CONSERVATION VALUES SUMMARY

The conservation values identified on the Property include conservation interests that range from sensitive species wildlife habitat to recreational use to scenic value. The specific enumeration of the Conservation Values as a defined term can be found in the Conservation Easement document.

CONSERVATION VALUES

CONSERVATION VALUE – NATURAL HABITAT: ECOSYSTEM

Utah Open Lands has identified the following natural community, Wasatch and Uinta Mountains (Ecoregion 19), which bolsters conservation values in accordance with §170(h)(4)(A)(ii) of Title 26 of the United States Code (the "Internal Revenue Code") and accompanying Treasury Regulations. This ecoregion is distinguished by elevations ranging from 5,000 to upwards of 11,000 feet covering high area landscapes from glaciated mountains and dissected plateaus to foothills and valleys located in the lower regions. Agricultural valleys tend to occur in the eastern portion of theWasatch Range. In addition to the presence of steep, rugged terrain, streams drain from the Uinta Mountains in alpine meadows and a variety of plant communities, including but not limited to subalpine and Douglas-fir forests, aspen groves, juniper-pinyon woodland and mountain mahogany-oak scrub, can be found. According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS) his ecoregion is often used for logging, recreation, residential building and grazing, particularly in the summer months.

Mountain Valleys (Ecoregion 19g)

(USGS, 2020)

The Mountain Valleys, unforested in nature, is an ecoregion comprised of terraces, flood plains, alluvial fans and hills. It allows for the productivity of agricultural land use in Utah particularly through irrigated cropland, irrigated pastureland and rangeland. Frequently, turkey farms, feedlots and dairy operations, as observed in Heber, occur locally. The land often, as with this specific Property, contrasts with the neighboring high plateaus and mountains. Often the vegetation found in this natural ecosystem consists of Great Basin sagebrush and is distinct from the vegetation found in the nearby Semiarid Foothills. From looking at the surrounding land use of the protected Property, and the reported 2.6% of the population working in agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting (double the average of the United States as a whole), it is evident that this Property is in keeping with the cultural, historic and community values of Heber City.

Semiarid Foothills (Ecoregion 19f)

(United States Environmental Protection Agency, Ecoregions of Utah)

The Semiarid Foothills ecoregion ranges in elevation from about 5,000 to 8,000 feet. Widely spaced Juniper and Pinyon typically occur in a matrix of sagebrush, grama grass, mountain mahogany and Gambel oak. Maple-oak scrub is common in the north but, southward, it is gradually replaced by pinyon-juniper woodland at lower elevations and ponderosa pine at upper elevations. Overall, the vegetation is distinct from that of ecoregion 19g (Mountain Valleys), which is lower and drier, and ecoregions 19d (Wasatch Montane Zone) and 19e (High Plateaus) which are higher and wetter. Livestock grazing is common. Some rangeland has been cleared of trees and reseeded to grasses.

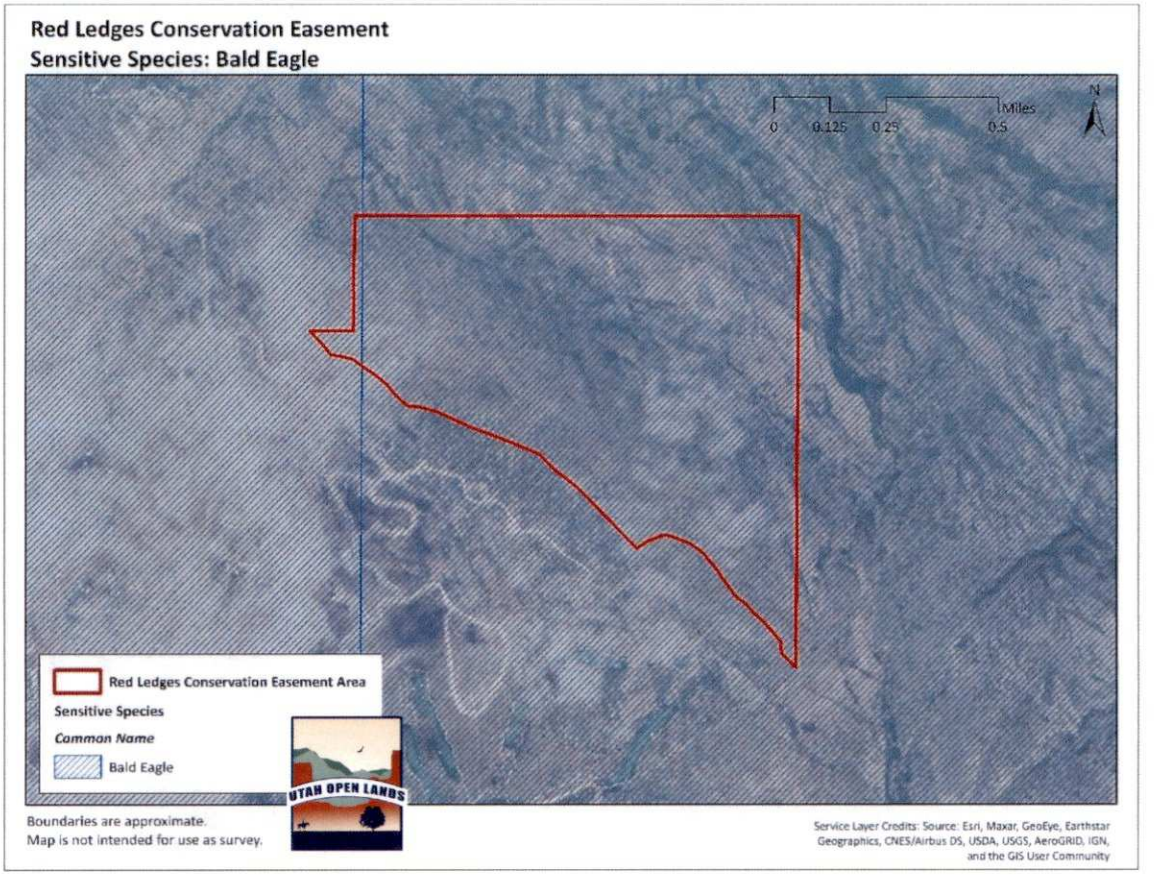
CONSERVATION VALUE – NATURAL HABITAT: SENSITIVE SPECIES AND WILDLIFE

There are two types of natural habitat identified on the Property: sensitive species and wildlife. The two are distinguished by data provided by the same agency as separate datasets and defined by different levels of concern. The GIS data for the sensitive species habitat was sourced from Utah DWR under their listed data layer for Utah Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Occurrences. According to the Utah DWR, many of the habitats included in the data layers were created and/or confirmed by field biologists. Therefore, in this Baseline Documentation, referenced habitat maps demonstrate a high likelihood of individual species inhabiting this particular property. Threatened, Endangered and Sensitive species may be represented as on the Property, but it is important to note the scale of the data layer used, 1:24,000 (implying 1 unit on the map is represented by 24,000 units on the ground) is large, and therefore species may occur in the immediate surrounding areas rather than be located within the Property boundaries themselves.

GIS data used for the determination of wildlife habitat was downloaded from Utah Automated Geographic Reference Center (AGRC) and is also stewarded by the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (DWR). For specific sightings, observation event data from iNaturalist may be exported.

The Conservation Easement is a promise to protect these existing habitats in a manner which has been done so historically and has resulted in a protected refuge for some extremely rare animals.

BALD EAGLE



NAME Bald Eagle
Haliaeetus leucocephalus

REGION Alaska, Canada, coastal United States and portions of the northern U.S. Talltrees near bodies of water where waterfowl prey is available.

NUTRITION Waterfowl, rabbit, deer and carrion

THREATS Human activity and development

FACTS Less than ten nesting pairs of Bald Eagles were known in UT in 2005. This bird does not breed until it has normally reached 5-6 years in age and may not breed every year. Nests are typically 5-6 feet in diameter but can reach up to 12 feet. Two eggs are normally laid, incubation duties are shared by both parents andthe eggs hatch after approximately 5 weeks. It is not rare for the second young to die before being able to fledge the nest. Flight occurs at 10-12 weeks old. During non-breeding season, this bird is relatively social and will roost
communally.

FERRUGINOUS HAWK

NAME — Ferruginous Hawk
Buteo regalis

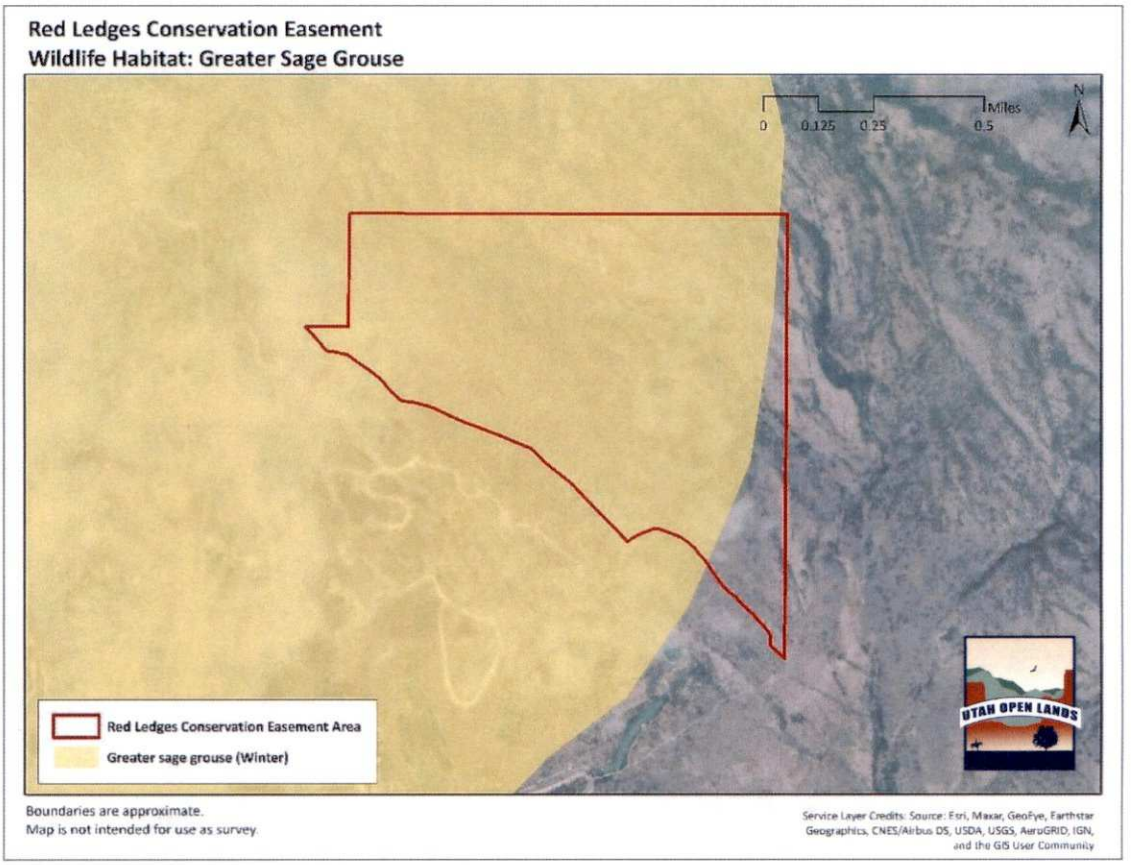
REGION — Western and central North America, south-central Canada, northern andcentral Utah, New Mexico and Mexico

NUTRITION — Small mammals such as lagomorphs, squirrels, pocket gophers and prairiedogs

THREATS — Human disturbance and loss of native grassland

FACTS — Nesting normally starts between March and April which can happen in a variety of environments including trees and shrubs, cliffs, utility structures, abandoned buildings, haystacks and ground outcrops. Nests can exceed 1.5 meters in diameter. Fall migration typically occurs from August to early October.

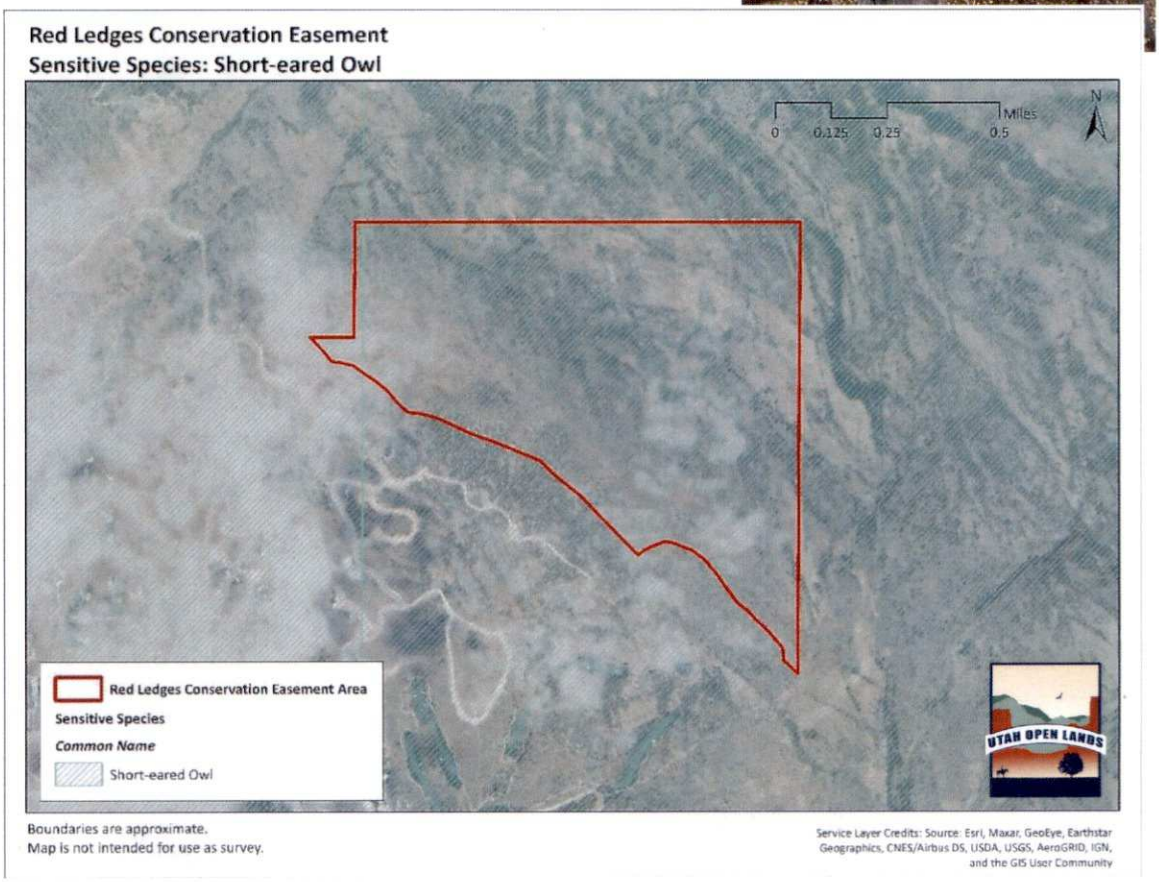
GREATER SAGE GROUSE



NAME	Greater Sage-grouse* *Centrocercus urophasianus*
REGION	Sagebrush plains, foothills and mountain valleys. Optimal habitat consists ofgrasses and forbs associated with wet meadow areas.
NUTRITION	Sagebrush leaves and fruits, clover leaves and flowers, dandelions, grasses andinsects
THREATS	Sagebrush eradication, intensive livestock grazing and cropland conversion
FACTS	Males reach up to 30 inches in length and 7 pounds in weight. Females average 20 inches in length and 3 pounds in weight. Greyish-brown colorings and dark bellies along with long pointed tail feathers distinguish the birds. Males also feature yellow air sacs on the sides of their necks. Male strutting occurs during March and April, followed by nesting. Females lay 5-9 eggs that hatch afterabout 25 days of incubation.

*This property provides habitat for the Greater Sage-grouse which has been spotted on the nearby Henefer Divide Property

SHORT-EARED OWL



NAME — Short-eared Owl
Asio flammeus

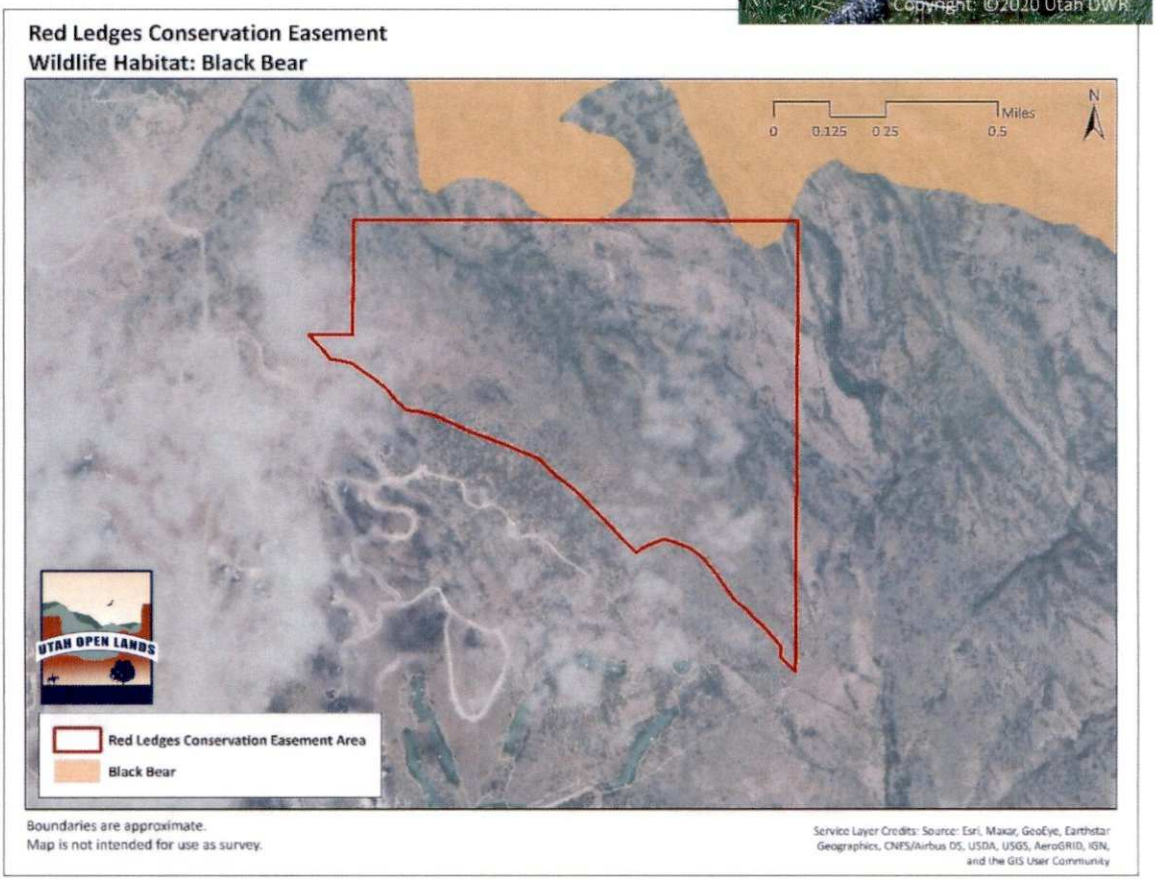
REGION — Grasslands, shrublands and other open space

NUTRITION — Rodents

THREATS — Uncommon breeding

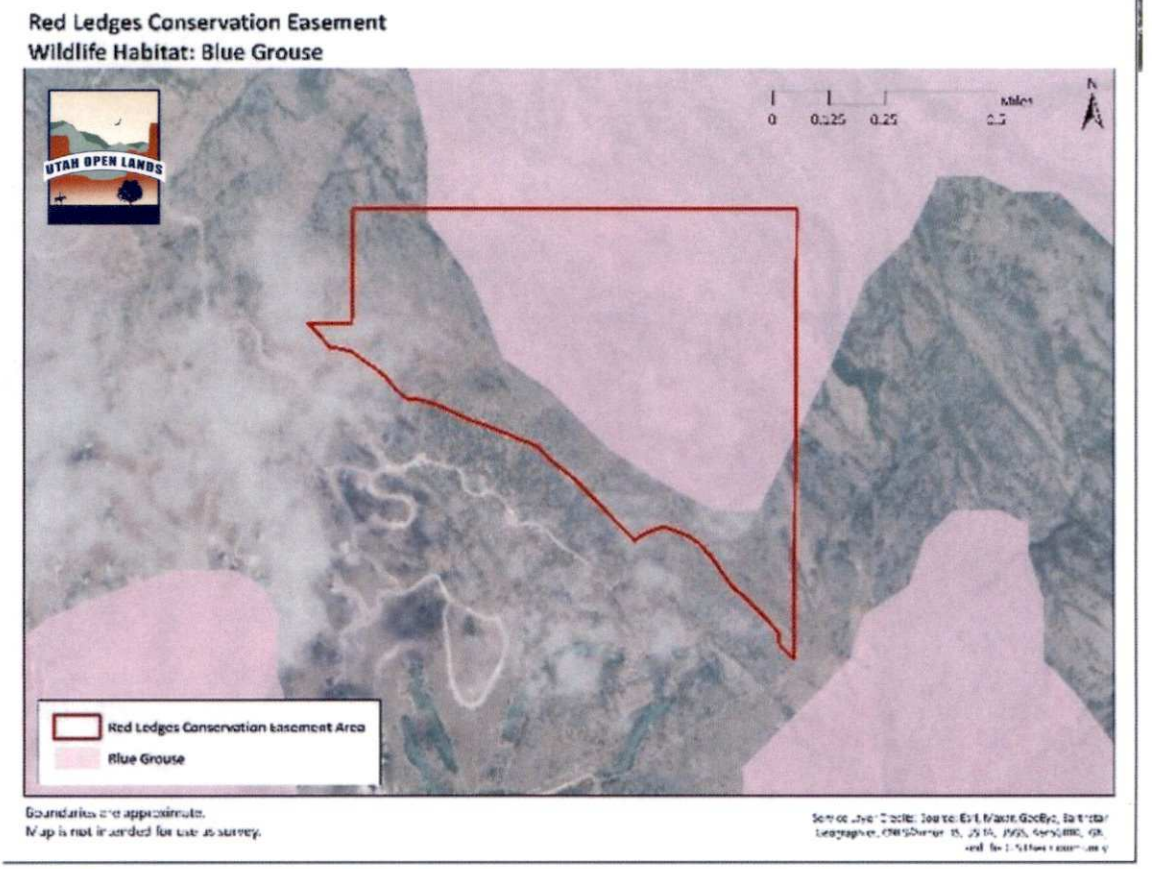
FACTS — This medium-size owl frequently flies during daylight hours, particularly at both dusk and dawn. Its nomadic behavior promotes different breeding sites annually. Females excavate small depressions on the ground for nesting which begins in April. Between 4-8 eggs are normally laid and are incubated for 24028 days. Males bring food to the nest, but females feed the young. Fledging occurs between 12-22 days. In Winter, some birds will migrate as far as southern Mexico, although some do not migrate at all.

BLACK BEAR



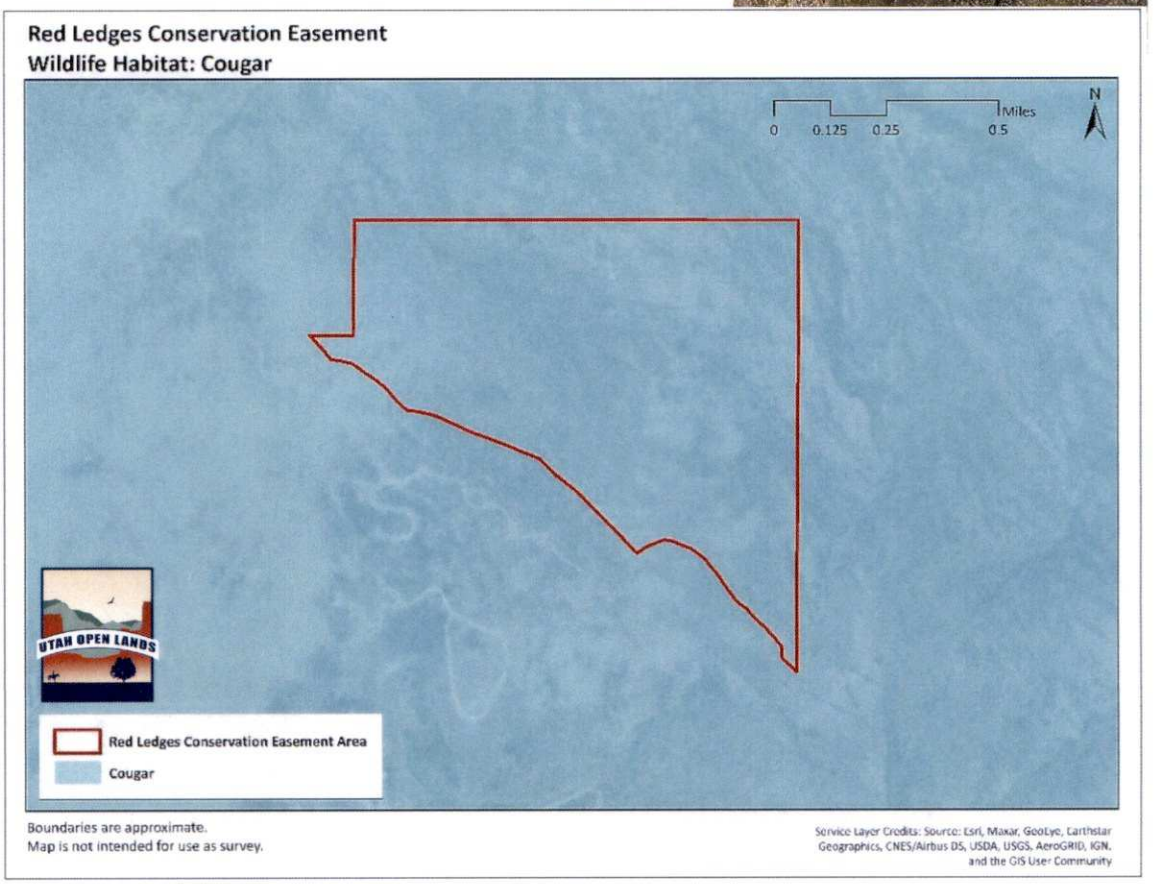
NAME	Black Bear *Ursus americanus*
REGION	Most of Canada, many areas of the United States and northern Mexico.Commonly found in Utah as the only species of bear in the state.
NUTRITION	Fruits, insects, grubs, some small vertebrates and carrion
THREATS	Drought, starvation, parasites, fires and other bears
FACTS	Despite its name, the Black Bear can vary in color from reddish, to light brown, to black. This species Is nocturnal and usually dormant in winter. Breeding occurs in July and young are born in either January or February, normally in pairs. The young stay with their mother until their second fall.

BLUE GROUSE



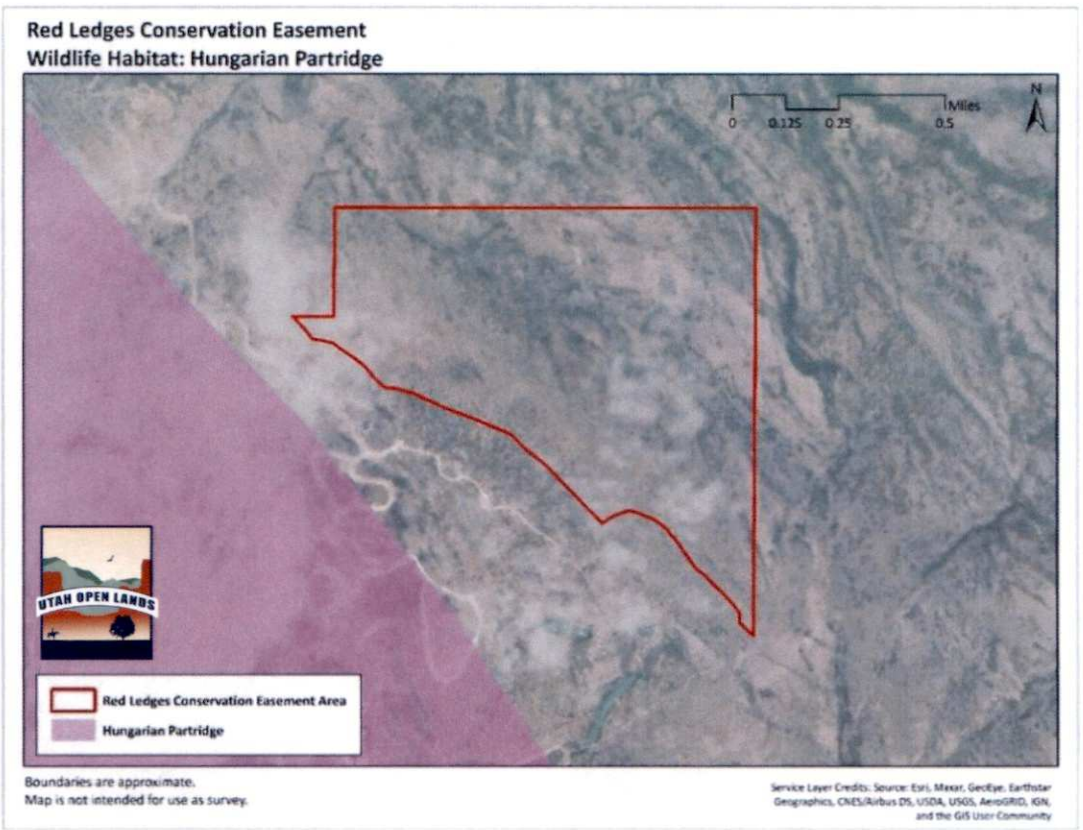
NAME	Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus*
REGION	Mountainous regions. Open stands of conifer or aspen with understory ofbrush, dense fir trees at higher elevations.
NUTRITION	Green vegetation, seeds, buds, berries and insects
THREATS	Loss of seasonal weather patterns
FACTS	Males measure 3 inches longer than females, 21 inches, and weigh up to 3.5 pounds. Both males and females exhibit mottled brown coloring on wings with bluish-grey underparts and blackish-grey above. In mating season, males develop orange comb over the eye and reddish-purple air sacs on the sides of the neck. Mating occurs in April and nesting follows in May through June. The female lays 7-10 eggs which are incubated for approximately 24 days.

COUGAR/MOUNTAIN LION



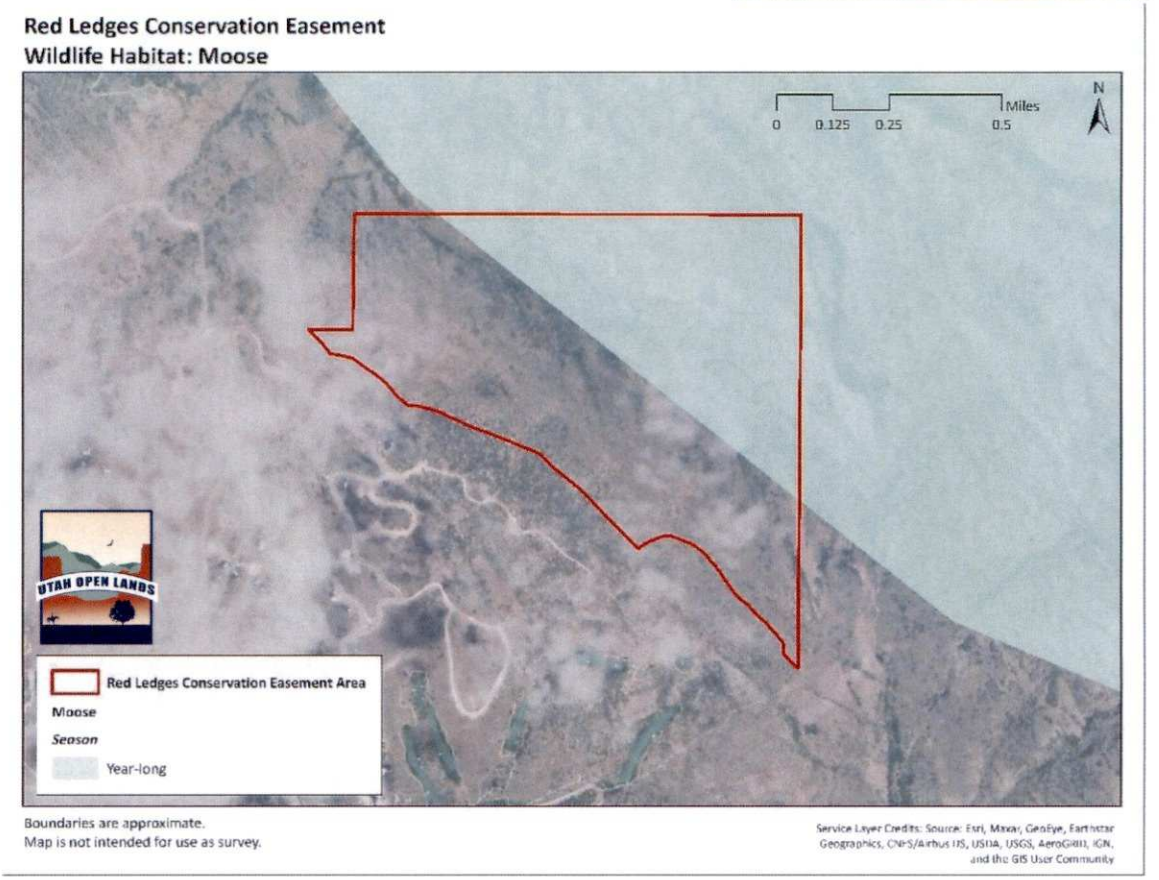
NAME	Cougar or Mountain Lion *Felis Concolor*
REGION	Originally ranged from Canada to southern Chile, and from coast to coast in North and South America. Restricted now to mountainous areas in the west.
NUTRITION	Deer, rabbits, rodents and other animals
THREATS	Hunted on a limited and closely monitored basis in Utah
FACTS	Rarely seen due to secretive nature. Active year-round, during both day and night. Most activity occurs at dawn and at dusk. Females may produce one litter consisting of 1-6 kittens every two years.

HUNGARIAN PARTRIDGE



NAME	zHungarian Partridge *Perdix perdix*
REGION	Grassland, mixed sage and grass and open rangeland often adjacent tocultivated lands
NUTRITION	Waste grain, weed and grass seeds, green vegetation and insects
THREATS	Small area of suitable range limits this bird's establishment potential inUtah
FACTS	Birds range from 12-14 inches long including a tail measuring 3.5 inches. Average weight is 12-13 ounces. Birds exhibit varying shades of grey in color with males having a more prominent chest-nut-colored horseshoe marking on their chests. Pairing begins in February and nesting occurs after mid-April. Species is a ground-nesting bird with an incubation duration of approximately 24 days. Males do not assist in incubation but do assist in care of young.

MOOSE



NAME — Moose
Alces alces

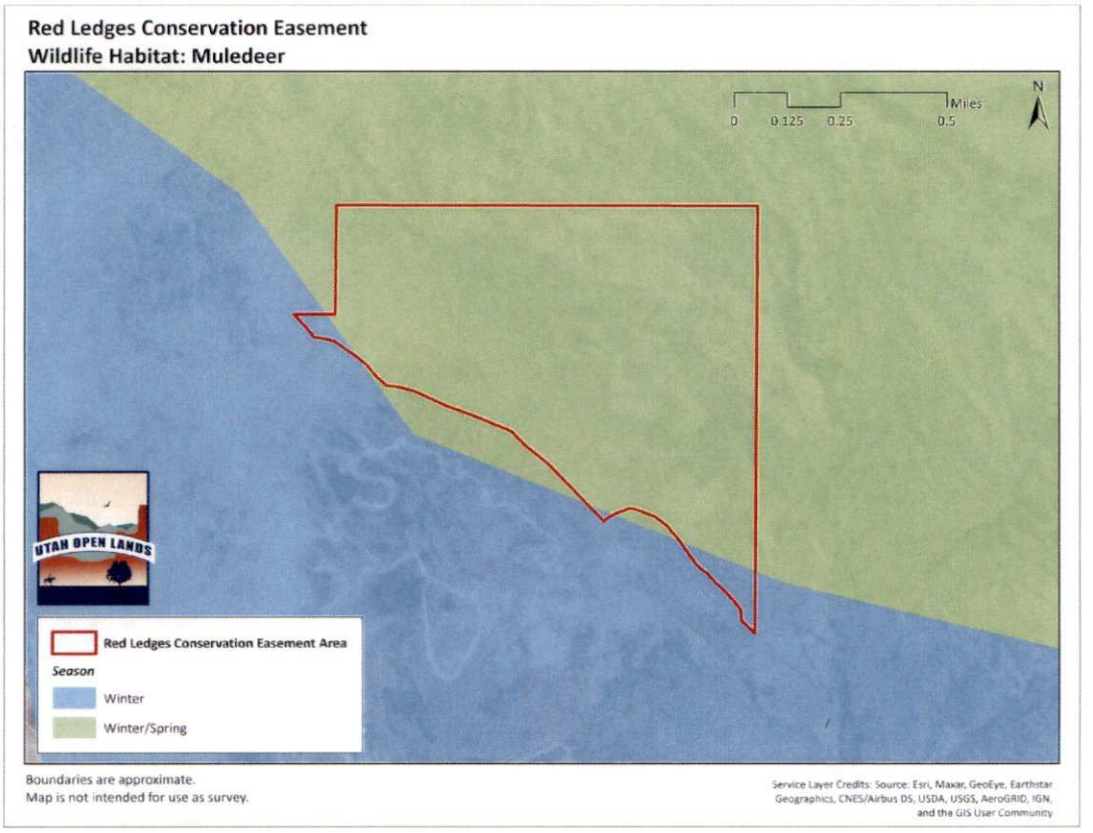
REGION — Alaska, Canada, parts of Eurasia and northeastern, midwestern and western United States. In Utah, Moose are found in northern and northeastern mountain regions. Mixed forests near lakes and wetlands arepreferred.

NUTRITION — Aquatic vegetation, new woody growth, bark and twigs from deciduoustrees

THREATS — Human disturbance

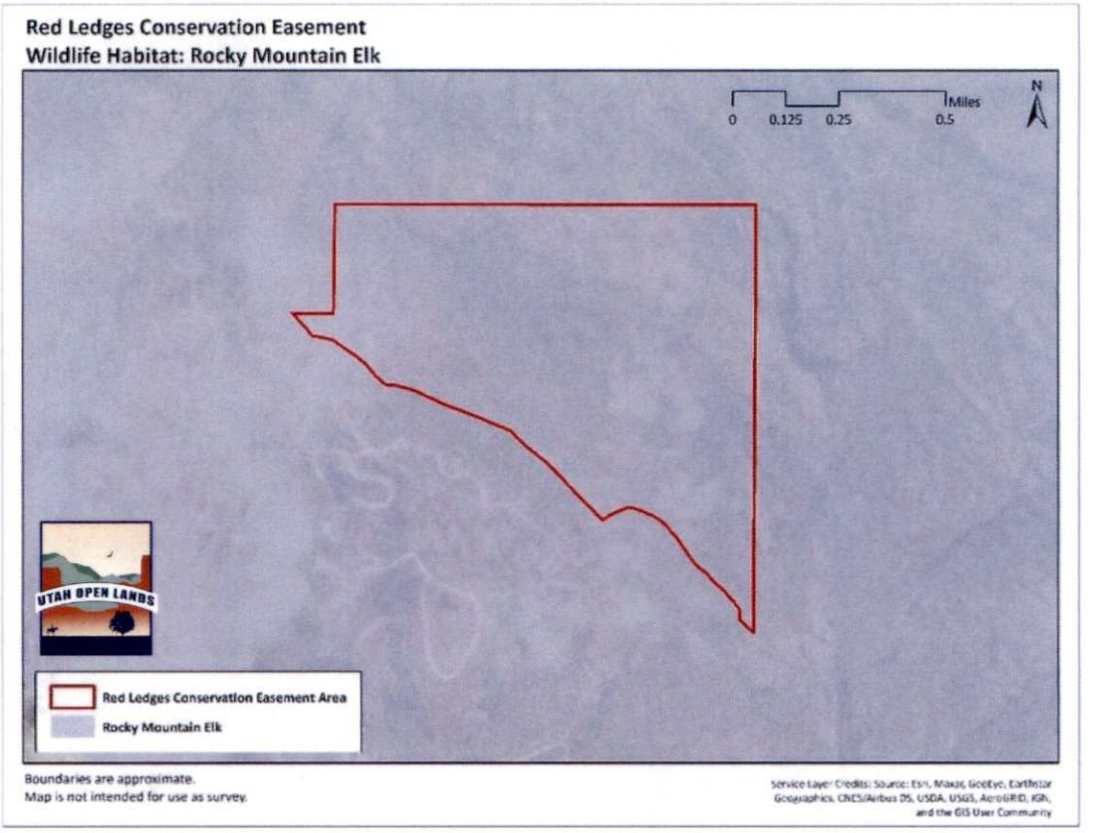
FACTS — Moose usually occur in singly or small groups and will sometimes make short migrations between summer and winter habitats. Moose breed in late summer to early fall, typically giving birth to one calf in late spring.This species is herbivorous in nature and most active near dawn and dusk.

MULEDEER



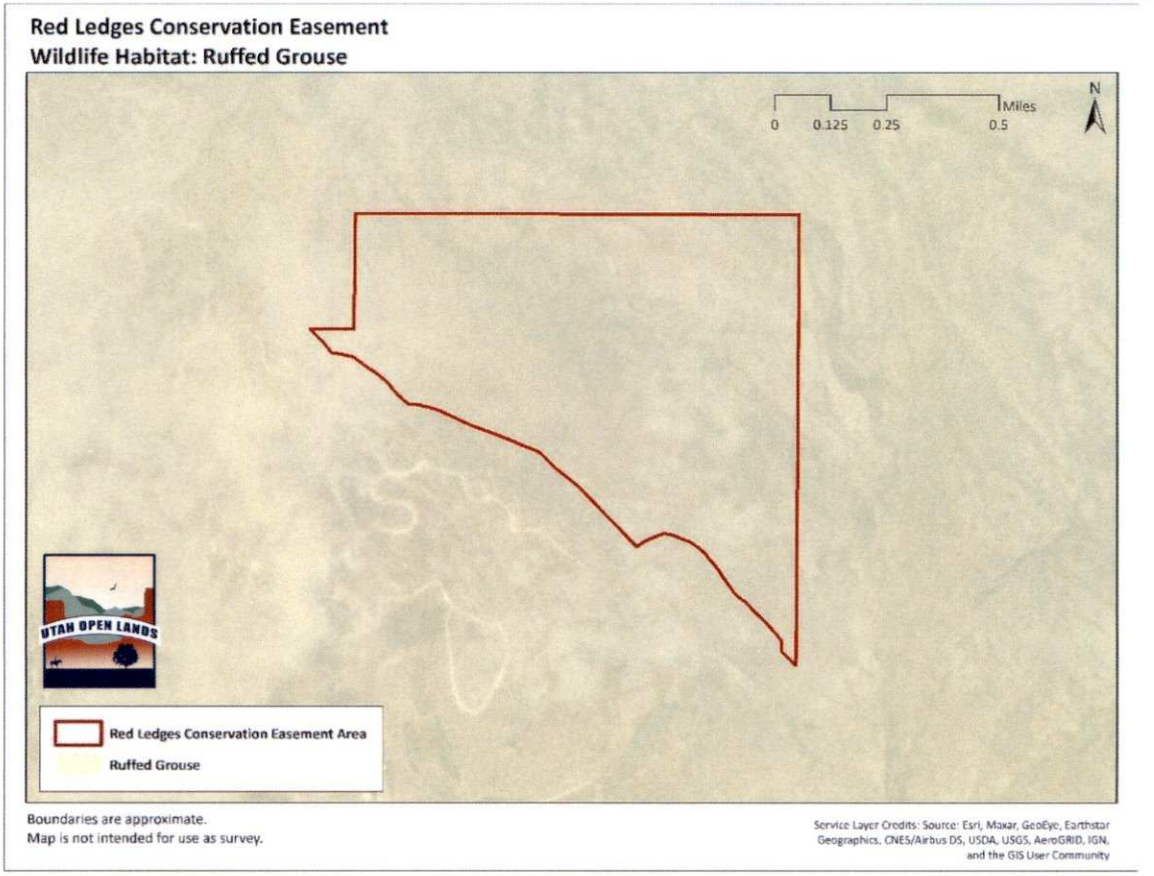
NAME	Muledeer *Odocoileus hemionus*
REGION	Open deserts to high mountains to urban areas
NUTRITION	Shrubs and other woody material, in addition to grasses
THREATS	Habitat loss, especially the loss of lower elevation winter range, isdevastating to this species.
FACTS	Mule deer often migrate from high mountainous regions in summer to lower elevations in winter in order to avoid deep snow. Mating occurs in late fall whereby females may produce a litter of 1-2 fawns in late spring- early summer. The species is active year-round, mainly at dawn and dusk.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK



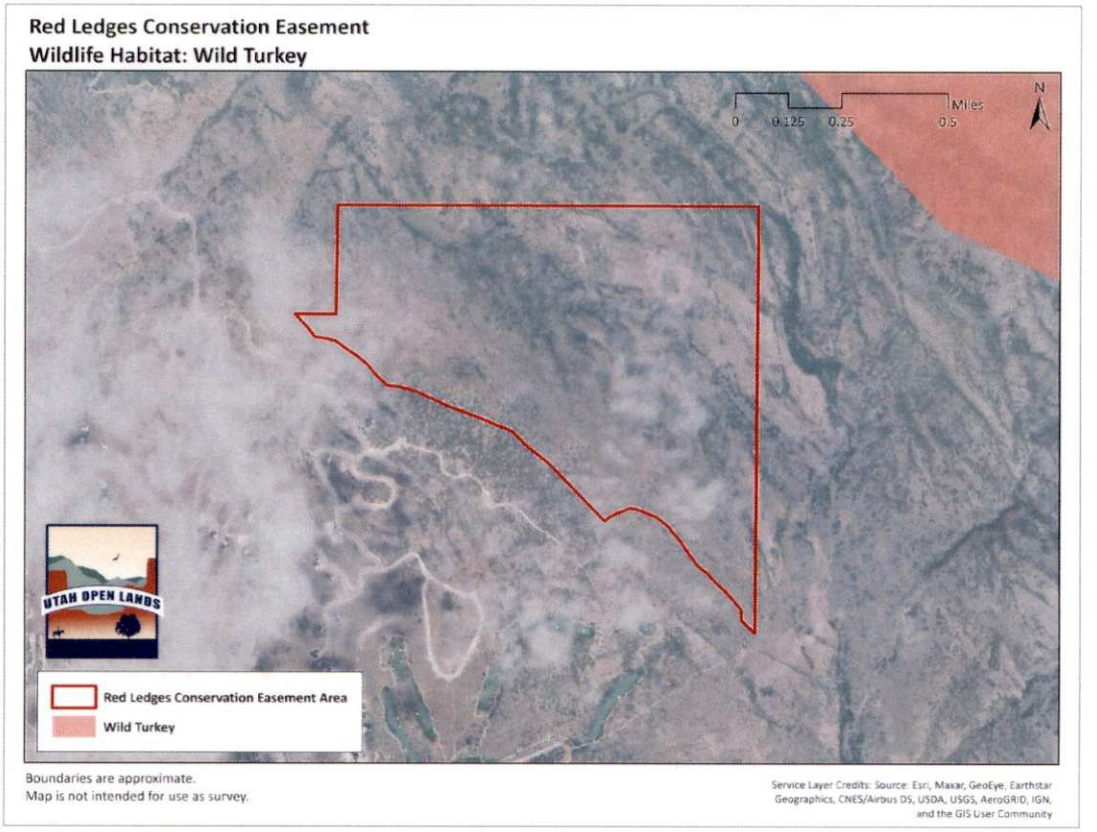
NAME	Rocky Mountain Elk *Cervus canadensis*
REGION	North America, specifically the mountainous region of Utah, eastern Asia. This species was introduced to South America
NUTRITION	Grasses, forbs, woody plants and mushrooms
THREATS	Loss of winter range, development andagricultural practices
FACTS	Rocky Mountain Elk move their way from mountain meadows in summer months to thefoothills and valleys in winter. Seasonal changes In elevation enable this species to forage for food year-round and avoid deep snowpack. Most activity occurs at dusk and dawn, although elk are active during both the night and day. Breeding occurs in fall when one male elk protects harems of females. Bugles warn other males to stay away.Females normally give birth to one elk in the spring.

RUFFED GROUSE



NAME	Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa Umbellus*
REGION	Bushy woodland areas adjacent to streams and springs. Thickets of deciduousshrubs and trees with Conifer presence is desirable.
NUTRITION	Deciduous buds, fruits, seeds, green vegetation and insects
THREATS	Good populations are limited to the northern Wasatch Range.
FACTS	Birds reach up to 16-19 inches in length, weigh between 16-28 ounces and nesting occurs in April-June. Nests are shallow located at bases of trees and shrubs. Between 9-14 eggs are laid, taking 23 -24 days to incubate. Both males and females exhibit dark ruffs of feathers on the sides of necks, upper parts greyish-brown and black in color. Tails are grey with broad sub-terminal bands.

WILD TURKEY



NAME — Wild Turkey
Meleagris gallapavo

REGION — Utah, south-central plains states and northeastern Mexico. Prefers riverbottoms, oak-pine and pinyon-juniper forests.

NUTRITION — Insects, pine nuts, juniper berries, acorns, grasses, weed seeds and green,leafy vegetation

THREATS — Habitat loss as a result of poor land management, predators and extendedcold, wet spring periods

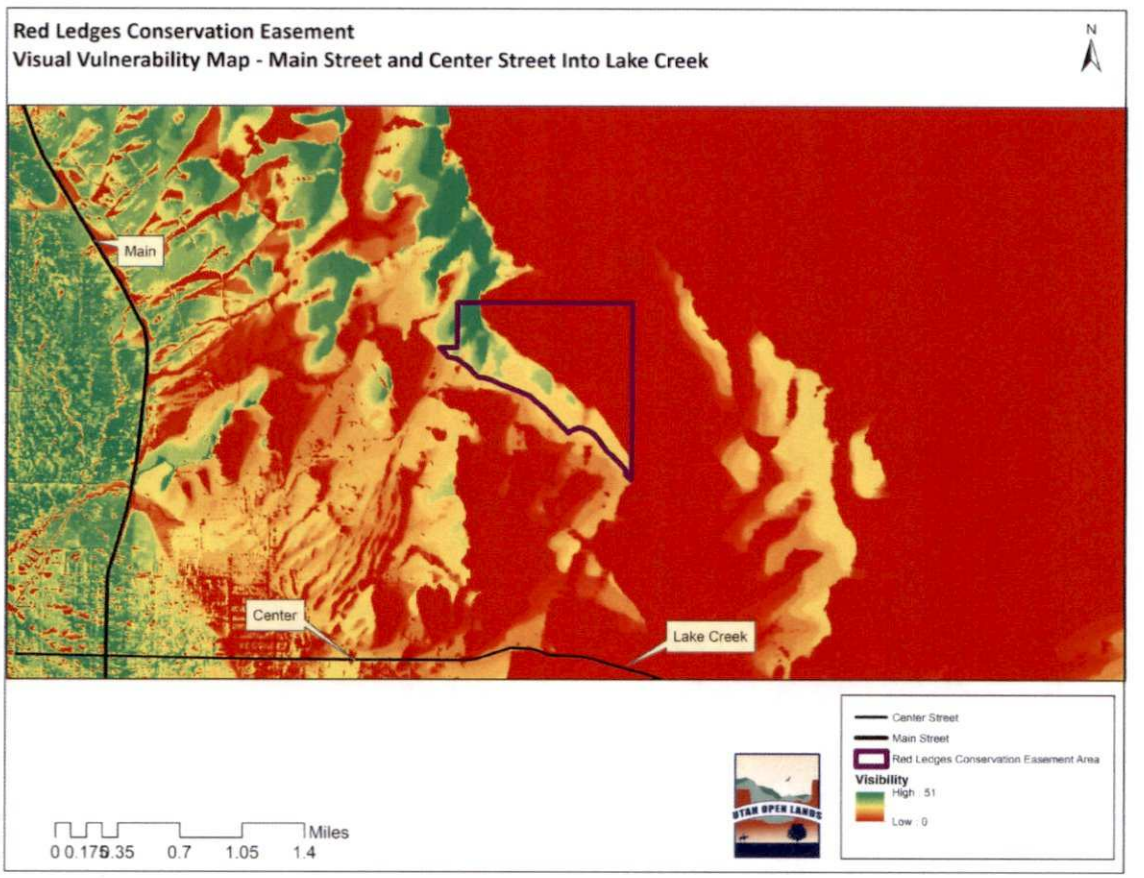
FACTS — Wild Turkey is Utah's largest game bird, weighing anywhere between 8-21 pounds depending on sex. Males are referred to as Jakes while females are called Jennies and chicks are names Poults. Courtships between males and females begins in early spring, where gobbling is used by the male as a tactic to win over females. Hens lay 10-12 eggs over the course of two weeks. The incubation period lasts approximately 26 days.

CONSERVATION VALUE – SCENIC, AESTHETIC OPEN SPACE

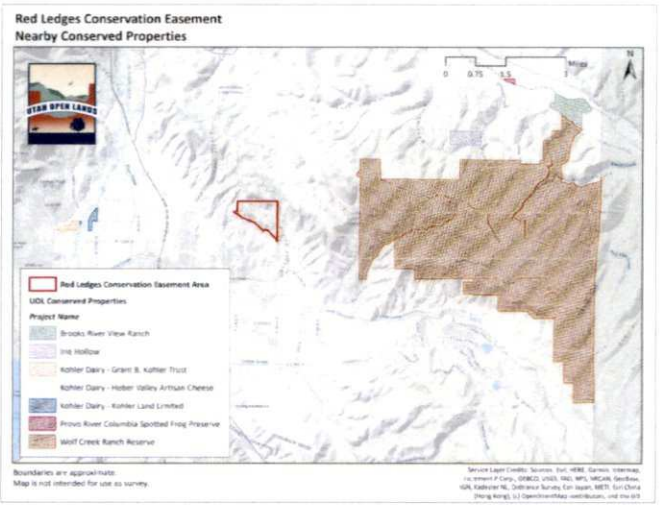
The protected Property serves as scenic relief along East Center Street, East Lake Creek, South 3600 East and as far as Main Street (US-189). Parts of the Property can be observed upon entering the city high street as well as exiting the city via Victory Highway, also known as US-40, providing a viewshed representative of the local character of the community.

This property is one of many other open space gems symbolic of a timeline of conservation efforts in the nearby region; from the most recently acquired Albert Kohler Legacy Farm to properties dating back shortly after Utah Open Lands' inception, such as Wolf Creek Ranch.

The Property can be seen from additionally vantage points beyond the surrounding roads, which can be inferred from Utah Open Lands' visual vulnerability assessment.



NEARBY CONSERVED LANDS



EAST

ALBERT KOHLER LEGACY FARM

Acreage: ~102 acres, consisting of three properties History: The protection of this iconic, family-run heritage farmland began in 2020 when the Kohler family sought a conservation solution for their heirloom property. In Its 4th generation, this farm dates back to the late 1800s, and continues to stand strong today, producing locally hand-craftedcheese form the cows living on the picturesque pastures. Pressure to sell due to rapidly Increasing real estate prices was outpaced by the race of the community to raise funds to save the property in perpetuity, preserving the foundation of the rural quality of life that defines the area's culture.

WEST

PROVO RIVER COLUMBIA SPOTTED FROG PRESERVE

Acreage: 17

History: This Summit County property, protected in 2002, embraces blue-ribbon trout waters and vital habitat for numerous other wildlife species, including the rare Columbia spotted frog.

BROOKS RIVER VIEW RANCH

Acreage: 276

History: This preservation property supports valuable habitat for diverse wildlife, plants and riparian systems of wetland, wet meadows, standing water and mountain shrub communities threatened by competing land use. In 2011, a particularly precious portion of the Provo River riparian area that supports popular fishing and the natural ecosystem, was protected by Utah Open Lands.

WOLF CREEK RANCH PRESERVE

Acreage: 13,064

History: Over the course of 1998-2003, Utah Open Lands signed a conservation easement on this historic working ranchland in Heber Valley. This area, critical to birthing grounds and pristine habitat for elk, deer, and other wildlife, was protected in perpetuity for not only Its wildlife habitat, but also its riparian streams and meadows, sagebrush steppe and mixed-aspen conifer forests.

IRIE HOLLOW

Acreage: 164 acres

History: In 2019, Utah Open Lands received this property that provides critical sage-grouse winter range habitat as a complete donation. The picturesque, keystone aspen stands result in additional protected habitat for black bear, moose, elk and countless other species, and is an indicator of the ecological integrity and biodiversity of the property.

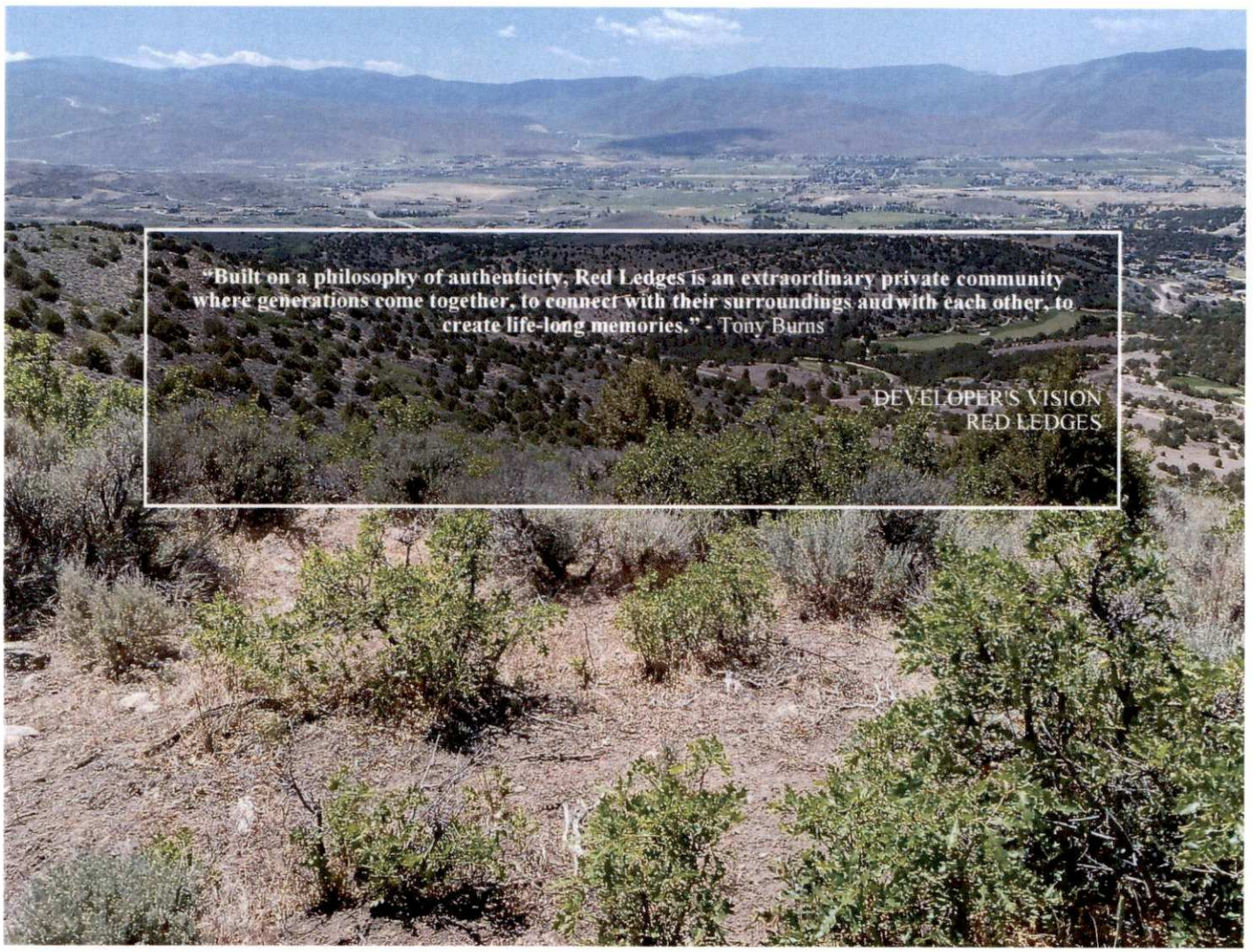
CONSERVATION VALUE – PUBLIC RECREATION

Recreational opportunity attracts a substantial number of visitors generating worth in terms of Heber's tourism economy. Searches performed on web engines indicate a high correlation between recreation and visitor draw with six out of ten of the "Top Attractions" listed for Heber, UT on TripAdvisor.com being related to recreation, the majority of which is outdoors, categorized as; State Parks, Scenic, Forests and Tours.

The Property not only fulfils the value of recreation with its existing and proposed trails, but also integrates the chance to learn about wildlife habitat and pollinator species by providing an outdoor space of undisturbed, natural land.

The community's sense of identity continues to be further conveyed by likeminded, conservation-driven landowners and Heber continues to thrive in building its economic value and strength through the preservation of open space and its willingness to preserve its heritage by way of projects such as this one.

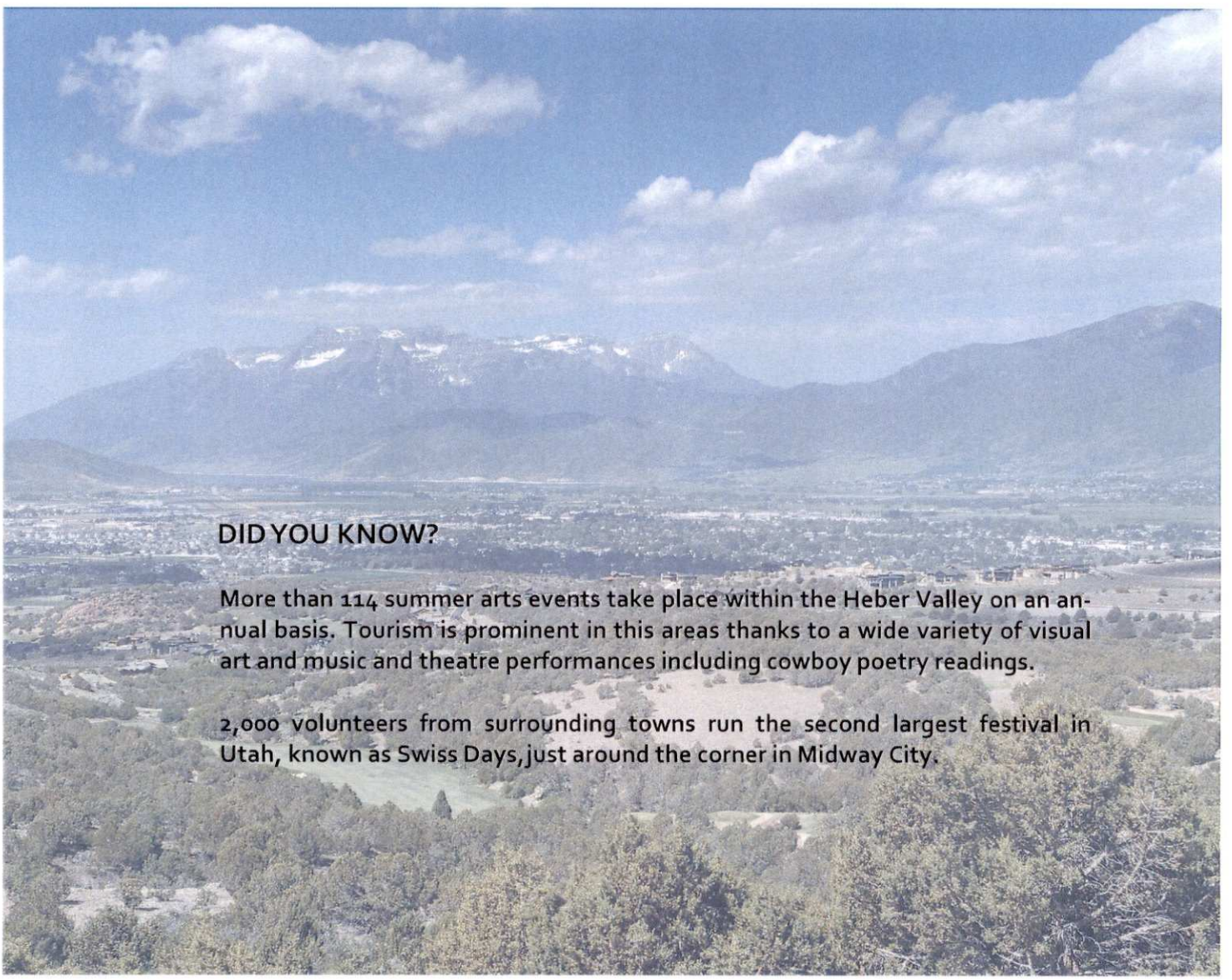
All of these factors fit together to help in achieving the individual goals and overall vision of Heber Valley as a whole.



CULTURE & HISTORY OF THE LAND

Heber Valley is in close proximity to world-renowned ski resorts Deer Valley and Sundance, boasts three state parks, is remembered as the 2002 Olympic venue and is home to its very own historic railway. The Heber Valley was originally discovered by Native Americans; the most recent being Timpanogos Utes. Primarily a hunting ground, the area supplied ample materials for hunting tool manufacturing. Members of a fur- trapping brigade were the first to visit the nearby Midway area in 1824, with settlers arriving 25 years later after the establishment and completion of a wagon road. In 1857, workers from a sawmill in Big Cottonwood Canyon hiked the summit of the Wasatch Range to investigate what they had referred to as "paradise land," and explore the area for potential resettlement shortly thereafter.

A pioneer party followed in 1859, camping one-mile north of what is now Heber City, christening it with the name, "London." The land was surveyed later that year and the county of Wasatch was created just three years after. Homes and community buildings were constructed throughout the region with native Red Sandstone and by 1899, having become an incorporated township ten years' prior, the Rio Grande Western Railroad completed its connection from Provo to Heber City.



CONSERVATION VALUE HEALTH

Management of the land is a balance of use and enjoyment that fosters a broader understanding of the natural systems on the Protected property. It is always anticipated that any human engagement on the land will leave footsteps, but careful management will protect the ecological values.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

While maintenance of the Property is necessary to keep it clean, attractive, and safe,some maintenance decisions could also degrade conservation values of the Property. For example, unchecked chemical control of non-native and/or invasive weeds could kill desirable plants. Conversely, inappropriately relaxed monitoring and enforcement of necessary restrictions may result in unsafe and unsightly conditions.

INVASIVE SPECIES AND CONTROL

Constant vigilance and management will encourage a diversity of healthy native plant and animal species through the management of non-native and/or invasive species. Management of vanguard individual non-native and/or invasive plants may be necessary to prevent establishment and spread of certain plant populations on the Property and as a result, the ecological integrity of the natural area will be kept intact.

HABITAT COMMUNITY

Through the Property's continued ecological functioning, energy flow, nutrient cycling and biodiverse structures will remain protected guarding against the artificial habitat fragmentation that can occur on unprotected landscapes as a consequence, for example, of continued surrounding development. Management decisions and practices will employ methods that consider the ecological integrity of the Property and its conservation values such as the ways in which plants and animals interact to maintain ecological functions. Emphasis should be put on conserving key habitats for wildlife in Utah. From time to time, monitoring assessments by Grantee will include the assessment of the Property in context of the broader landscape and at interplay with the surrounding lands, in addition to the movement of species, ecological signals of stressors and how they may or may not affect the conserved property. Management decisions on surrounding lands should be monitored to guard against activities that would isolate the Property so that natural movements of plants, animals and material are hindered and input with those land managers is encouraged. Protection of connections to nearby natural areas and preservation of water flows will also be valuable. Human aid may additionally be, or become, desirable for some historically natural processes, such as dispersing native plant seeds.

HUMAN-WILDLAND INTERFACE

VEGETATION

The Property fosters a desire for the continued successful interconnectivity and relationships between native species through the recognition of concentric rings of our impact on the natural world and provides a perspective to engage in the conscious balance inherent in nature.

Managing the human/wildland interface involves monitoring conservation values for potential threats. Non-native and/or invasive plant seeds for example, can attach to clothing and can be spread to other areas of the property. Any disturbed ground types can provide an area where some invasive species may thrive and it is recommended to be cognizant of such.

WILDLIFE

In rare instances where diseased animals become a concern, it is recognized in the easement that measures may need to be taken to protect both human populations and animal communities as well. The interplay and movement of species through the landscape provides vital ecosystem services and certain wildlife species that have broad habitat ranges are vital for distributing nutrients throughout habitat regimes. In instances where impacts on the landscape create problem animal situations intervention from state wildlife officials may be considered.

PESTS

Some plants and animals on the Property may be undesirable; however, the designation of an organism as a pest and attempts to control these pests may introduce the potential for harm to the conservation values of the Property. Some organisms may simply be perceived as pests, while actually presenting little or no threat and great benefits (e.g.: ants, bees, etc.). Many wild animals have the potential to present problems for humans (e.g.: wasps, mosquitoes, etc.), but solving these problems does not always require complete local eradication of the wild animals. Chemicals used to control nuisance plants and animals on the Property have the potential to do collateral damage; therefore, physical and mechanical control options are encouraged whenever possible. Before control is attempted, consequences to the conservation values should be carefully considered. In some cases, the use of chemical herbicides and or biological controls (i.e., introducing other organisms) may be required and desirable, but should be considered carefully due to the potential for substantial negative consequences. The Conservation Easement allows the Grantor to control problem or diseased animals.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Development of adjacent land poses a threat to the conservation values of the Property. Impacts of nearby development may include introducing disturbances (e.g., noise, lights, and certain domestic animals), changing hydrologic processes (through water use and construction of impervious landcover), increasing the risk of hazardous materials entering the easement Property, and focusing wildlife use on a smaller area.

FIREWISE MANAGEMENT

Historically, fires have played an important role for maintaining healthy ecosystems however, uncontrolled fire on the Property could threaten the preservation of wildlife habitat conditions in addition to the surrounding people who have moved into the area. This is a valid cause for concern due to the volume of the 2020 season wildfires that were categorized as human-instigated (95%). As noted from the Utah Wildfire Dashboard, by the time of the recording of this Baseline Documentation Report, over 1,125 acres of land in the surrounding area had been negatively affected as a consequence of 2020 wildfires; all of but two acres was caused by reason "Human."

VEGETATION: NATIVE PLANT SPECIES

ASTER
(*Aster*)

A herb/forb that is showy in flowers and attracts late seasonbees and other pollinators, ranging in colors from white to pink to blue to purple.

CURL-LEAF MOUNTAIN MAHOGANY
(*Cercocarpus ledifolius*)

This perennial shrub/tree prefers full sun and dry conditions. Soil pH preferences range from neutral to moderately alkaline. It can grow up to 26 feet in height. This semi- evergreen plant has tough leaves and flowers bloom on newwood. It has a taproot underground structure and is used forshade and erosion control. Various insects act as pollinators and it is of least concern in regard to its conservation status.

GAMBLE OAK
(*Quercus gambelii*)

A perennial shrub/tree that prefers full sun to partial shade and dry conditions. The plant can range anywhere between three to 30 feet in height and can spread up to 15 feet. It is deciduous, broad-leafed and fragrant. It is a showy plant, red in color, and blooms in Spring to early Summer. It has both a rhizome and taproot underground structure and is used for windbreak and erosion control. It has naturalizing capabilities.

LONGLEAF PHLOX
(*Phlox longifolia*)

A perennial herb that reaches no taller than 6 inches. Leavesare smooth and grow up to 3 inches in length. Flowers are pink or white, occurring in loose clusters and bloom in May and June. Water requirement is low, sunlight is needed and soil should be dry.

PRICKLY PEAR
(*Opuntia engelmannii*)

A perennial shrub/cactus that can grow up to almost 5 feet in height and possesses joints that are broad, oval and can measure 8-12 inches in length. Flowers are normally about 2 inches in diameter, yellow in color and bloom April through June. It requires low water levels, sunlight and dry soil.

GREAT BASIN (BIG) SAGEBRUSH
(*Artemisia tridentata*)

A perennial shrub that requires full sun and dry conditions. This plant can grow between two to nine feet in height and flowers in late Spring to early Summer. It consists of an underground taproot system and can tolerate poor soil and drought. This plant is fragrant and appears unusual in foliage colors. It attracts bees, birds and butterflies.

(GIANT RED) INDIAN PAINTBRUSH
(*Castilleja miniata*)

A perennial subshrub, also known as Meadow Paintbrush, that blooms red flowers March through June. This plant provides special value to native bees and grows 1-3 feet in height, doing well in sunny conditions with highly moist soil content.

JUNIPER
(*Juniperus*)

A perennial shrub/tree that is tolerant of both drought and humidity. This plant prefers full sun to partial shade and is classified as mesic in water preferences. Leaves are evergreenand needled and fruit is showy, mostly blue or reddish-brown depending on species. The underground structure for this plant consists of a taproot. It can be used for windbreak and groundcover.

LUPINE
(*Lupinus*)

Mostly herbaceous perennial plants 0.3–1.5 m (0.98–4.92 ft) tall, but annual plants and a few are shrubs grow up to 3 m (9.8 ft) tall. Lupines have soft green to grey-green leaves which may be coated in silvery hairs, often densely so. The flowers are produced in dense or open whorls on an erect spike, each flower 1–2 cm long. Like other legumes, they can fix nitrogen from the atmosphere into ammonia via a rhizobium–root nodule symbiosis, fertilizing the soil for otherplants. This adaptation allows lupines to be tolerant of infertile soils and capable of pioneering change in barren and poor-quality soils.

RUBBER RABBIT-BRUSH
(*Ericameria nauseosa*)

A perennial shrub that prefers neutral to slightly alkaline soils.This plant can grow between two to seven feet in height and can appear unusual in foliage colors. Fruiting time occurs in Fall and Winter; bloom size is <1 inch. It consists of a taproot underground structure. It is used for windbreak and erosion control and is both drought and salt tolerant. It attracts bees and birds.

SEGO LILY
(*Calochortus nuttallii*)

A perennial native plant, designated as the flower of the stateof Utah. This flower thrives in dry, sandy soils, producing bulbs often gathered and eaten by gophers and other small rodents. In appearance, the Sego Lily consists of one single stem, a few basal grass-like leaves, and a goblet shaped flower white in color with red and yellow markings.

VEGETATION: NATIVE PLANT SPECIES cont.

SNOWBERRY
(*Symphoricarposalbus*)

A perennial shrub that can thrive in a variety of sun related environments, water conditions and pH soil types. The plant can grow up to six feet in height, and can spread the same distance. It has deciduous, broadleaf leaves, fruits from late Summer to early Winter and its flowers are pink and white and inconspicuous measuring <1 inch in bloom size. Fruits are showy and edible to birds, but poisonous otherwise. This plant is pollinated by bees and is a low level concern in terms of conservation status.

SUNFLOWER
(*Helianthus*)

This appeared to be similar in nature to *Helianthus tuberosus* which is a perennial herb/forb, preferring full sun but can survive in partial to dappled shade. It prefers dry conditions, can grow up to 72 inches in height and has showy, yellow flowers. It is edible to birds and attracts bees and butterflies. This plant is resistant to deer and rabbits as well as being ableto tolerate poor soil conditions. Its underground structure consists of rhizome and tuber.

TAPERTIP HAWKS-BEARD
(*Crepis acuminata*)

This loose, flat, roundly topped cluster of yellow flower heads, herb that reproduces asexually, is perennial in nature with bloom times from May through August. It requires low water amounts, part shade and can withstand mediumcalcium carbonate levels.

TAPERTIP ONION
(*Allium acuminatum*)

From the *Liliaceae* family, this common western wild onion, sometimes producing edible bulbs (sometimes toxic also), was used in the past as a cure for scurvy. The perennial herb blooms pink and purple flowers between the months of May and July and is often found on rocky slopes among brushes and pines. It requires low amounts of water, needs partly shady environments to thrive, and does well in moist soil.

VEGETATION: NON-NATIVE & INVASIVEPLANT SPECIES

CHEATGRASS
(*Bromus Tectorum*)

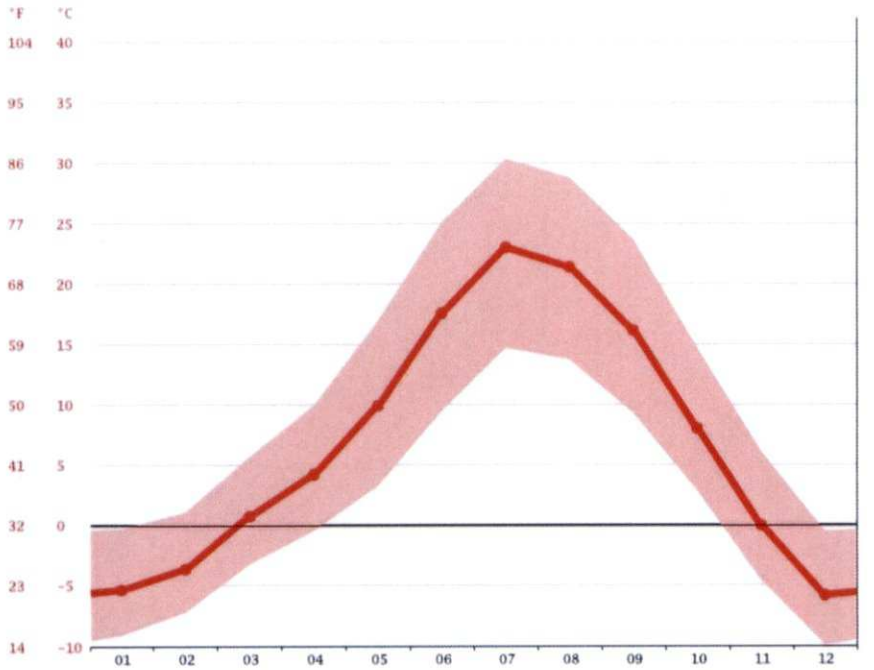
This invasive species occurs throughout most of the United States, and is prominent in the Intermountain West. This plant is particularly invasive in sagebrush environments and is typically a winter annual grass that has seven main roots, growing rapidly and draining soil of water.

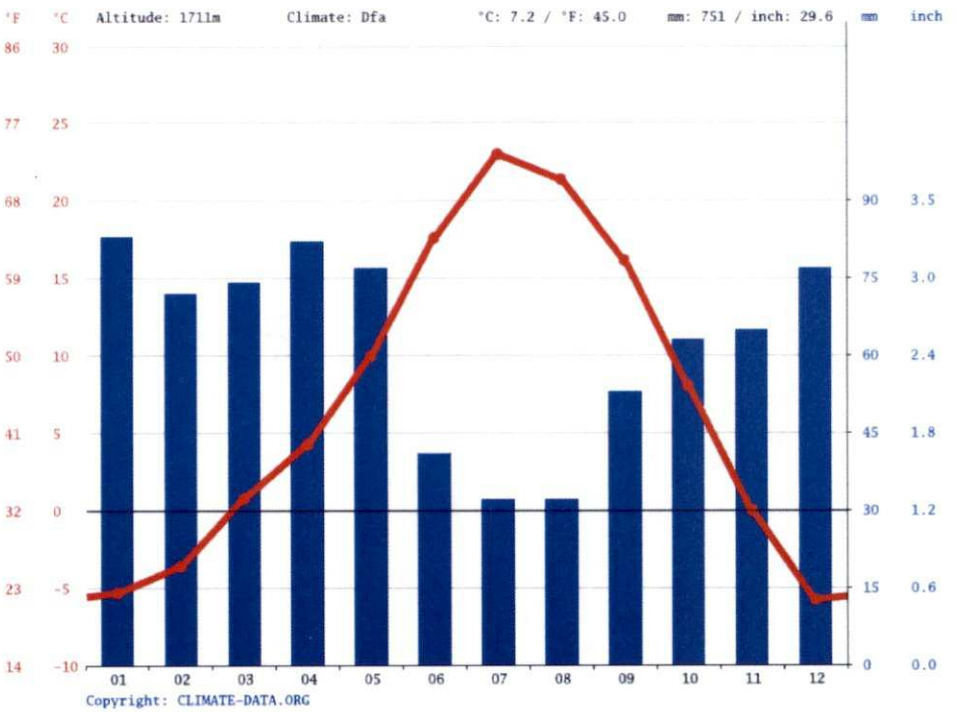
MUSK THISTLE
(*Carduus nutans*)

A biennial, noxious and invasive herb that is found in neutral to acidic soils, typically found in grassland areas. Its rapid spread occurs in areas of disturbed ground, although it cannot do well in excessive conditions. Seedlings emerge starting spring and rosettes develop as the plant grows up to 5 feet in height.

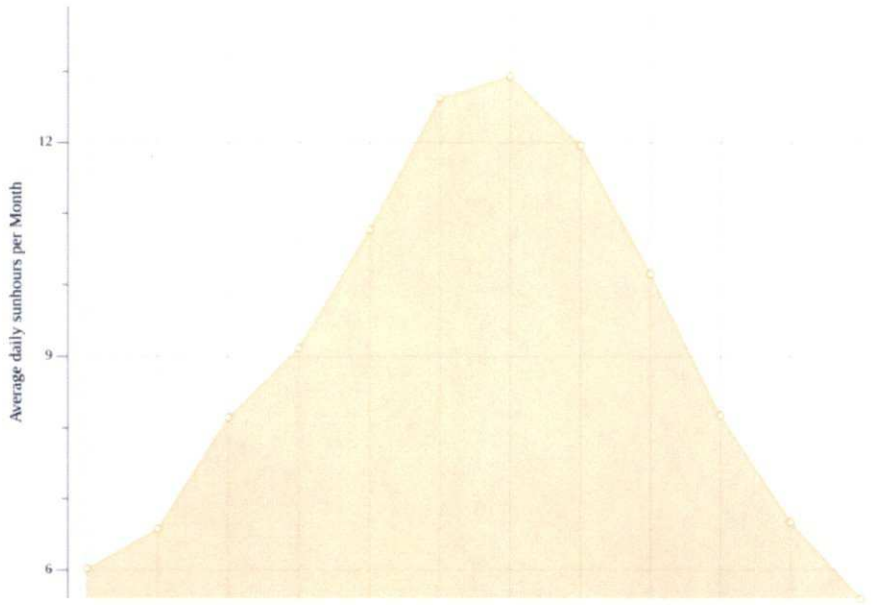
ECOLOGICAL REGIONS & CLIMATE

CLIMATE DATA:
HEBER CITY, UT CLI-
MATE-DATA, CLIMATE
-DATA.ORG



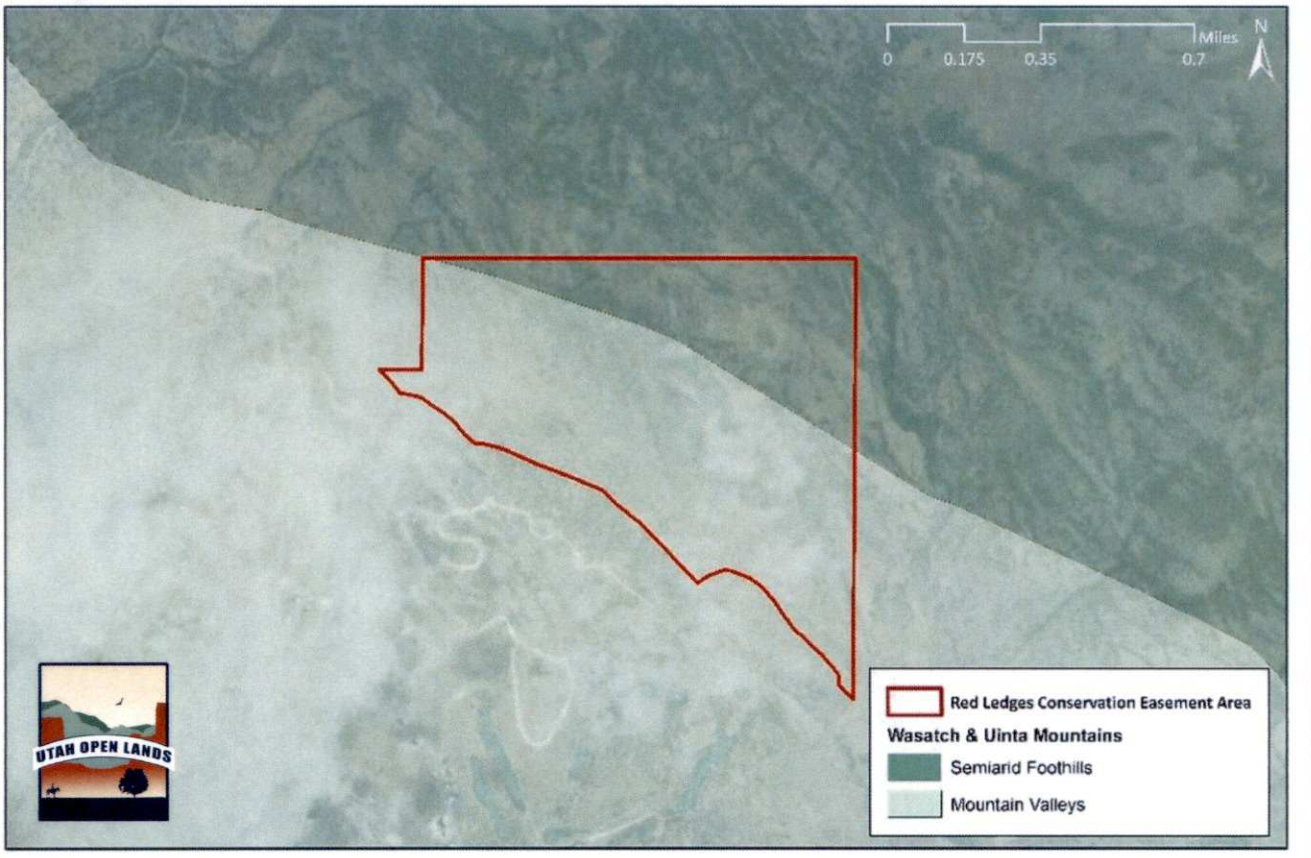


average hours of sunshine | Total hours of sunshine



Average daily sunhours per Month in Heber City, United States of America Copyright © 2019 www.climate-data.org

Red Ledges Conservation Easement
Ecoregion Map



Boundaries are approximate.
Map is not intended for use as survey.

Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

GEOLOGY, MINING & MINERALS

GEOLOGY

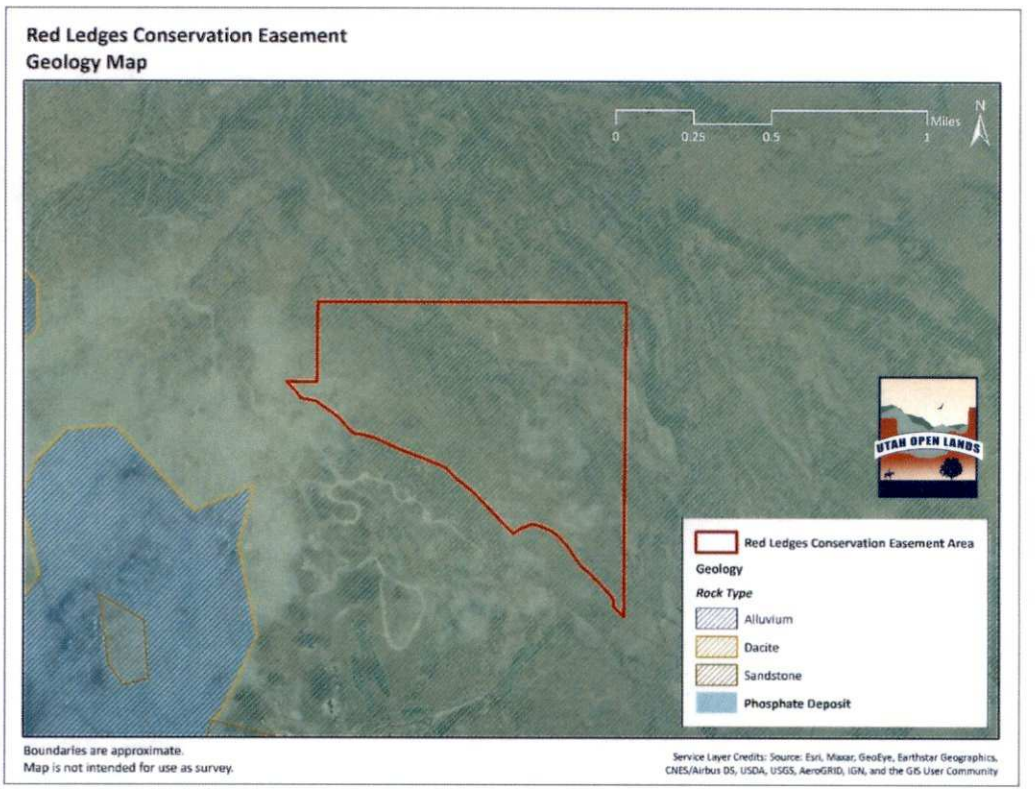
According to AGRC data, the geologic rock types found on the Property consist of Alluvium, Dacite and Sandstone. Alluvium consists of relatively homogenous sediment usually found at the bottom of hillslopes, including basin fill. Dacite is a volcanic rock often associated with lava flows, dikes and sometimes volcano-centered intrusions. Sandstone is a sedimentary rock type composed mostly of quartz and sand, but can also contain feldspar, silt and clay.

MINING & MINERALS

Utah Open Lands analyzed the property for mining and mineral history through a GIS analytic assessment. No potash, oil, gas or coal are shown in the area of the Property, and no mineral deposits are located within the Property boundaries, from examining Utah State GIS data including; SGID_U250_PotashDeposits1988, GID_U250_OilGasDeposits1988,SGID_U250_CoalDepositAreas1988,and,SGID_U250_MineralDeposits1988. When analyzing Phosphate deposits from Utah State GIS data SGID_U250_PhosphateDeposits1988, a Phosphate deposit area was located over the entirety of the Property, covering a large portion of the region in general. Phosphate is primarily associated with fertilizer production as well as other industrial applications, according to Utah Geological Survey. Despite Utah's high volume of Phosphate resources (partly due to the Lake Bonneville Basin), only a fraction of the areas containing the element are likely to be mined due to *low grade, unfavorable deposit location, or mining configuration* (Utah Geological Survey, 2020). However, production of products requiring Phosphate are on the rise due to their growing demand.

OTHER FINDINGS

The area does not fall under one of those that demonstrate potential liquefaction or landslide occurrence.



SOILS

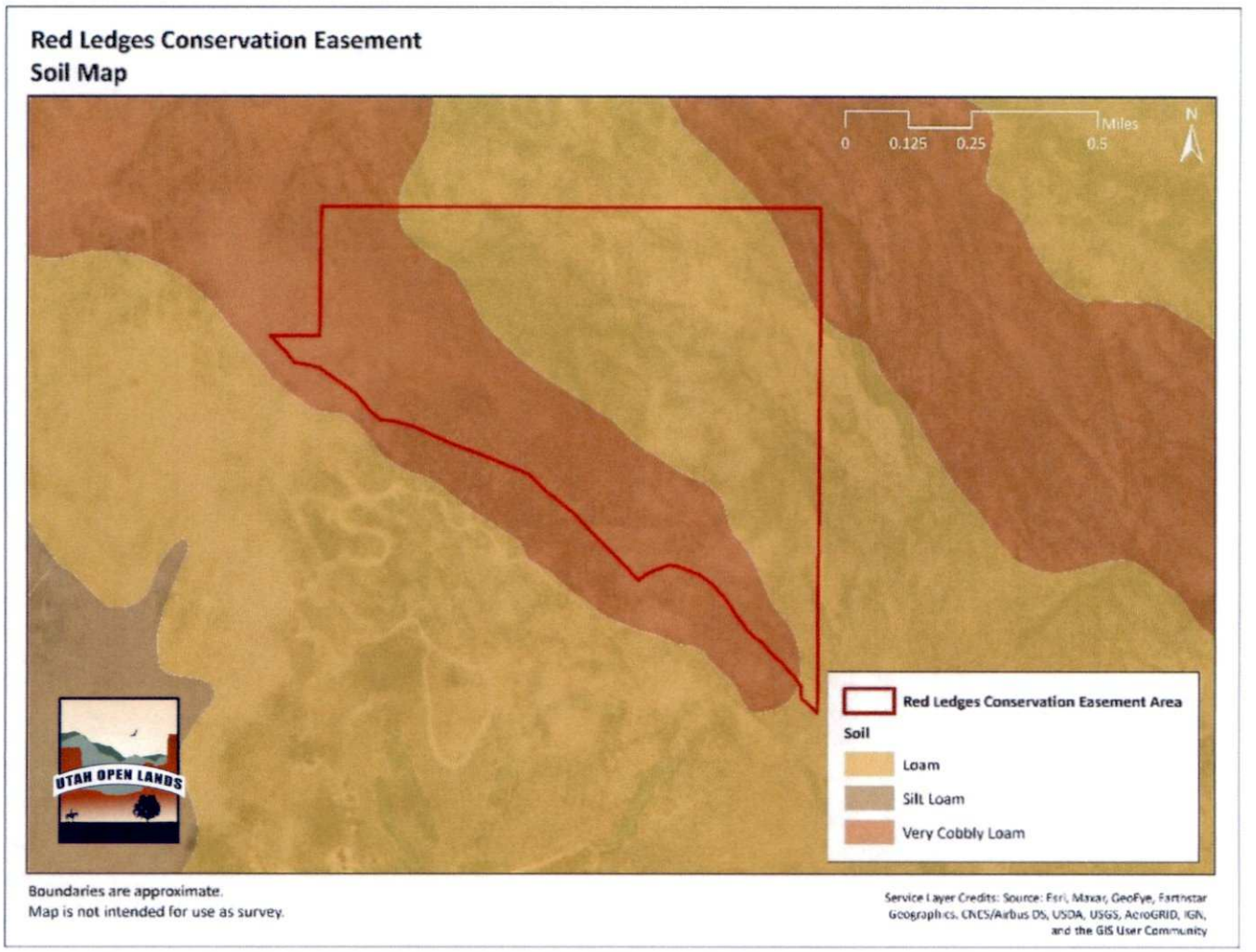
The following information is pulled from United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) government data andaccounts for the entirety of the conservation easement Property.

SOIL TEXTURE	SERIES	DESCRIPTION
Broadhead-Little Pole Association	*General*	Well drained, shallow soil. Formed from mountainside and alluvial fan alluvium, colluvium or andesite residuum. Elevation is 6,000 -8,oooft. Vegetation mainly consists of oakbrush, sagebrush, shrubs and grass. Average annual precipitation rangesfrom 18-25 inches and average annual temperature is 44°F. This association is made up of: 43% Broadhead soils, 32% Little Pole soils and 23% Horrocks and Brad soils, Fluventic Haploborolls andareas of Rock land. Surface layer is dark grayish-brown to very dark-grayish brown and 5-19 inches thick. Used for spring and fall rangeland, wildlife habitat, water catchment, recreation and home sites.
	Steep, BPE	Often found on mountainsides mantled with glacial drift. Consists of: 35% Broadhead loam, 20 Broadhead cobbly loam, 30% Little Pole very cobbly sandy clay loam and 15% other soils and Rock land. Slope gradient ranges 40-60% to 15% respective of soil composition. Runoff is medium. Erosion hazard is moderate to high. Provides good winter range for deer.
	Very Steep. BPF	Presents in the same area type and of the same consistencies as BPE, as above, but with slope gradient ranges 25-40% to 15% respective of soil composition. Runoff is rapid. Erosion hazard is high. Also provides good winter range for deer.

NEARBY SOILS

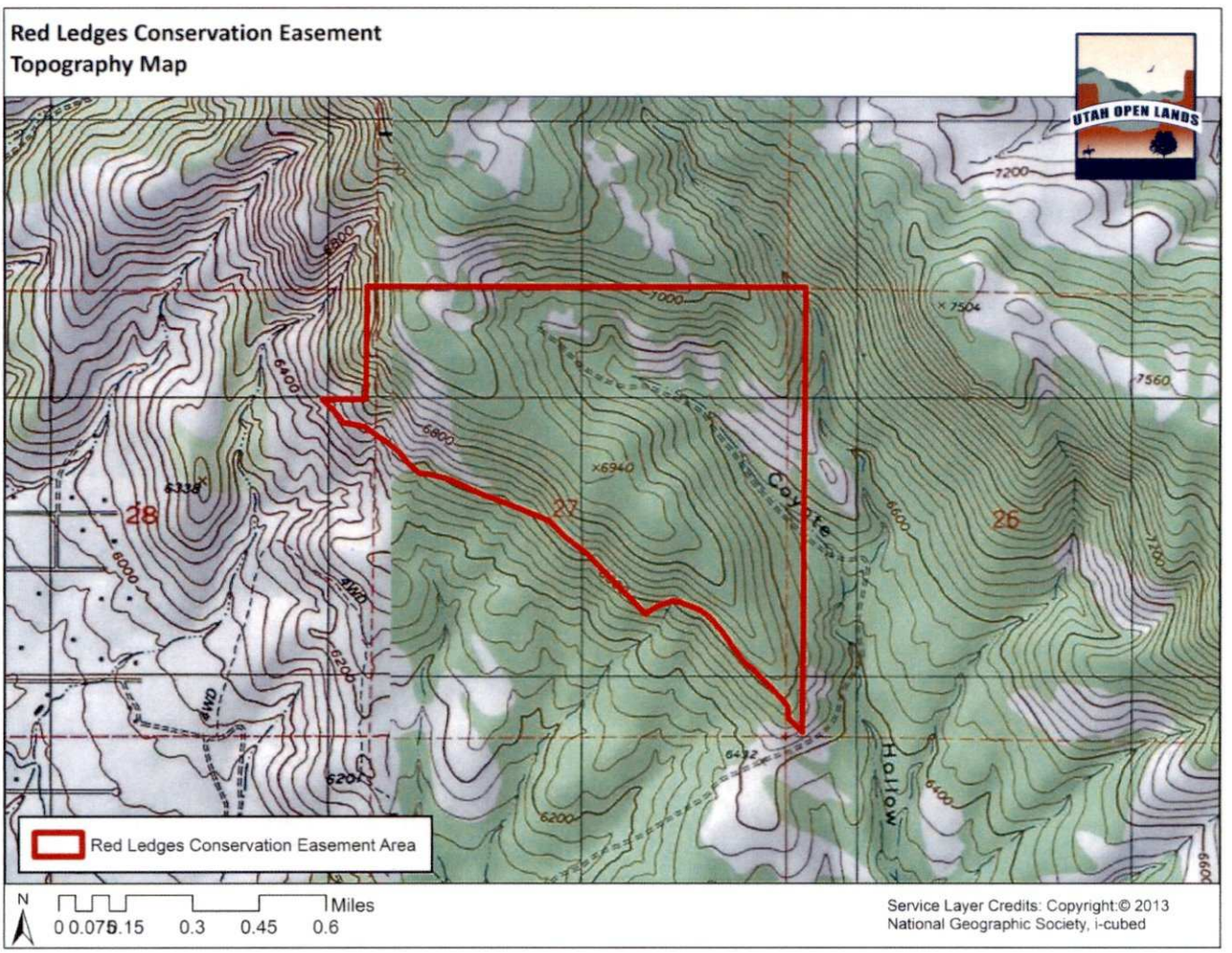
SOIL TEXTURE	SERIES	DESCRIPTION
Watkins Ridge-Clegg Complex	6-15%, WLC	Located on old alluvial fans and drainage ways. Slopes range from 6-15%. Watkins Ridge soil is mainly found on ridges and knolls, whereas Clegg soil can be seen in swales and depressions. Runoff is medium. Erosion hazard is slight. This soil type is used mainly for livestock and wildlife.
	15-25%, WLD	Presents in the same locations as WLC, above, but with a slope range from 15-25%. Runoff is medium. Erosion hazard is moderate. This soil type is used mainly for livestock and wildlife, as well as serving well as a catchment area and recreational site.

SOILS cont.


Red Ledges Conservation Easement
Soil Map
0
0.125
0.25
0.5
Miles
N
UTAH OPEN LANDS
Red Ledges Conservation Easement Area
Soil
Loam
Silt Loam
Very Cobbly Loam
Boundaries are approximate.
Map is not intended for use as survey.
Service Layer Credits: Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

TOPOGRAPHY

The topographical nature of the Property consists of a variation in slope throughout, with the Property exhibiting a ridgeline running somewhat centrally from the northwest to southeast boundaries. There is an elevation gain of 130 meters/425 feet starting at approximately 1,980 meters/6,495 feet and reaching a height of 2,110 meters/6,925 feet. Examination of topography shows variation in all directions of the Property.

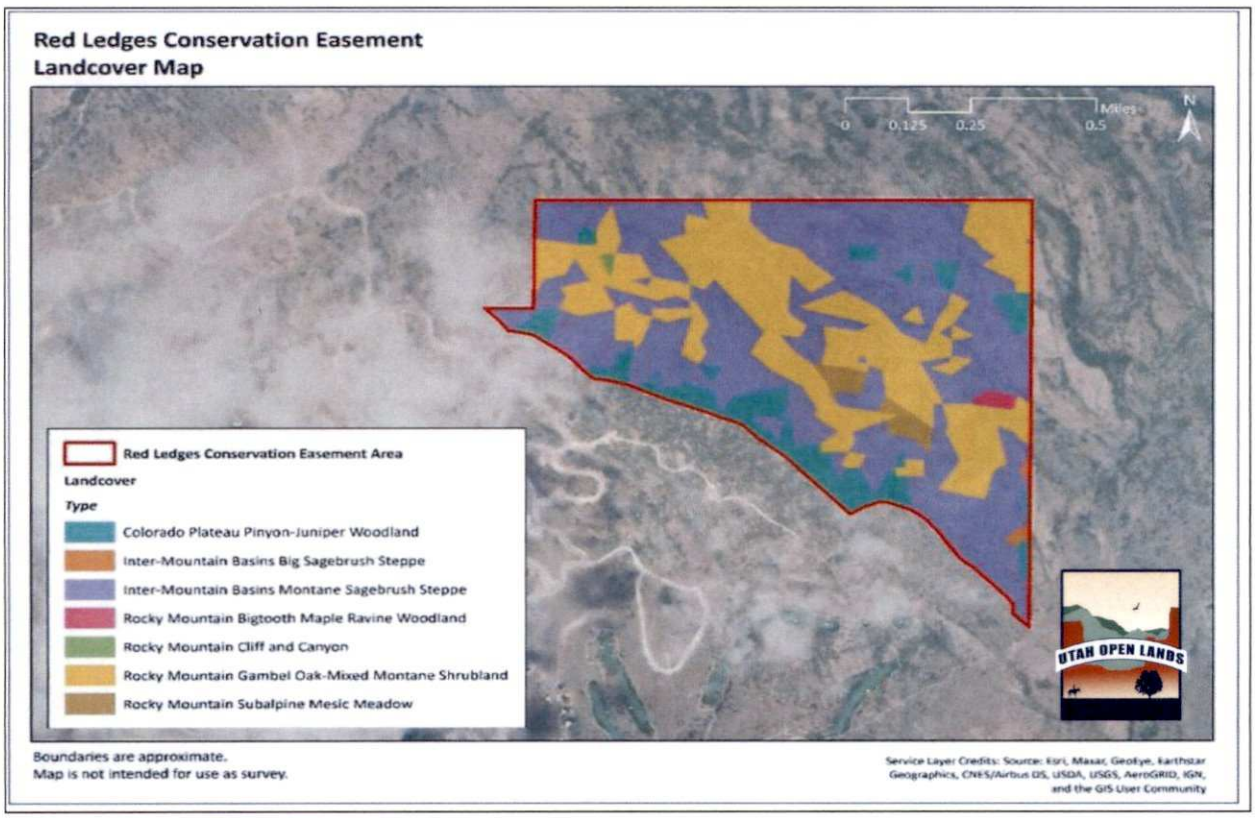


VEGETATIVE HEALTH

Utah Open Lands used GIS Analytics, on-ground observations during the initial site visit, and research grade data from several sources including iNaturalist, USDA, Utah AGRC, U.S. Forest Service, Department of Forest Health Protection and United States Geological Survey (USGS) to create an analysis of the Property, inclusive of vegetation. Certain gaps in data make it difficult to verify the vegetative analysis as a whole. However, Utah Open Lands Stewardship Associate, Seychelle Marcus, was consulted and provided analysis of specific plants on the Property. Care should be taken to ensure the continued good health of the majority vegetation on the Property, and potential restoration or ongoing, vigilant assessment of non-native and/or invasive plants is recommended. The vegetation community and potential surface water on the Property and surrounding area function to provide resources for numerous sensitive species and other wildlife, signs of which, were noted when documenting information whilst out on the initial Baseline Documentation site visit.

LANDCOVER

The Property falls within an elevation region classified as semidesert, of which 60% of the state of Utah falls under. The dominant plant communities that can be found in this region, according to the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) are; pinyon-juniper, salt desert shrub and big sagebrush and shrublands. Smaller plant community entities consist of greasewood, mat saltbush and creosote-white bursage. Microphytic crusts, biological soil crust organisms, protect the soils in undisturbed sites and are important in terms of erosion mitigation as they often occupy the spaces between scattered shrubs.

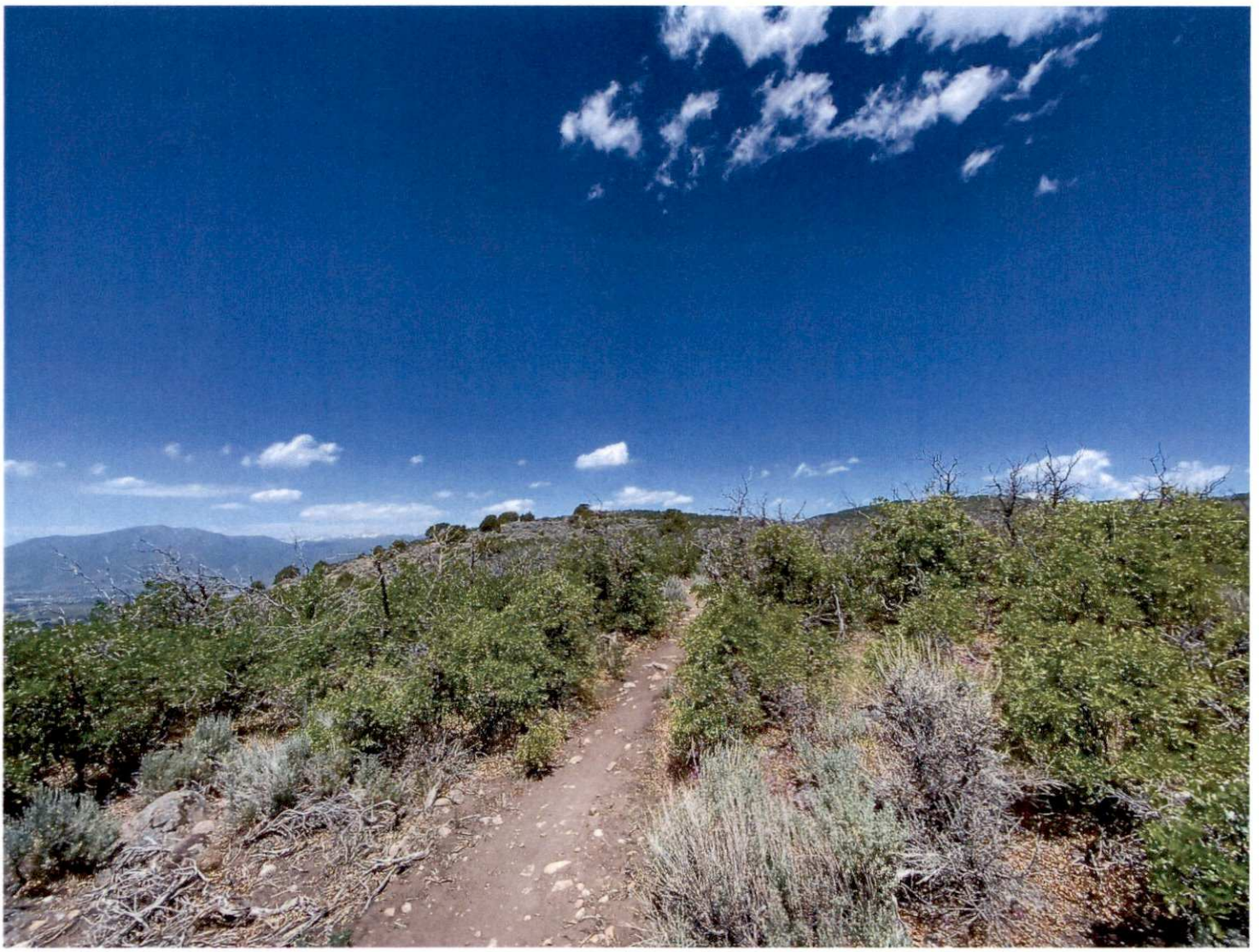


DISTURBED GROUND

Areas that have been disturbed provide invasive species easy ground to become established. Non-native and/or invasive plant species have been found throughout the Property, such as Musk Thistle and Cheatgrass Most of these species are found growing adjacent to disturbed areas. If others become more widespread throughout the Property, the continual monitoring and attention to vegetative health will be crucial in keeping them from continuing to spread and ultimately safeguarding the conservation values of the land.

EVALUATION OF CONDITIONS & RESTRICTIONS

All management decisions, activities and actions on the Property must be done within the scope of the Conservation Easement on this Property. The Conservation Easement guides these decisions and includes allowances and restrictions that are meant to act as guidelines for preservation in perpetuity. The Conservation Easement is themanaging document for the preservation of the Property and should be consulted for information pertaining to covenants, permitted uses and practices, restrictions and observed conditions.

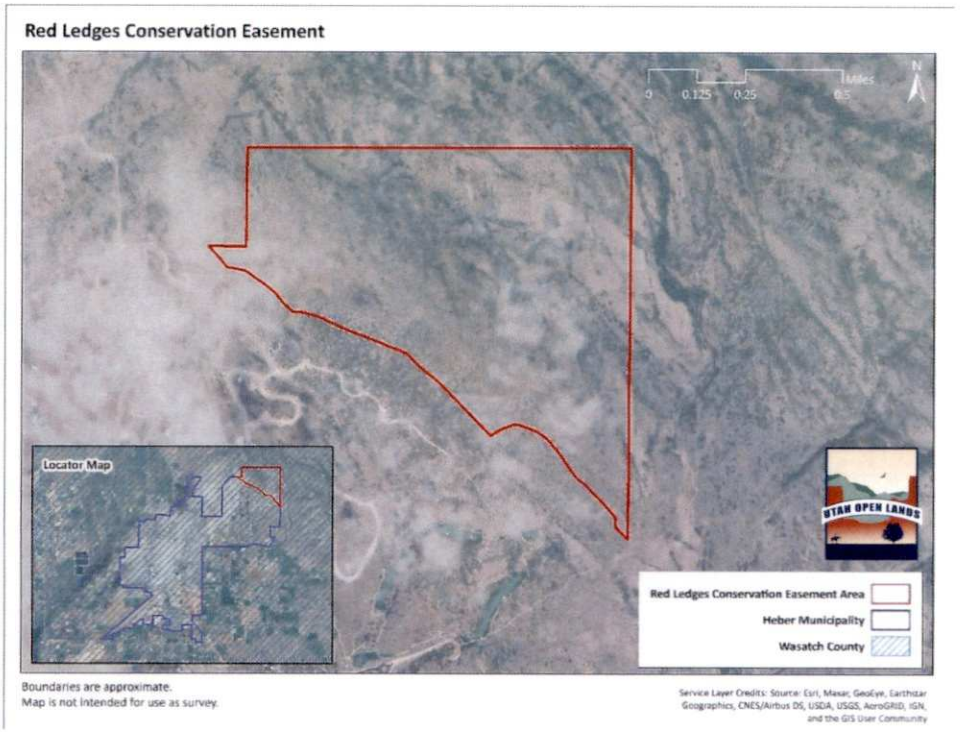


MAPS

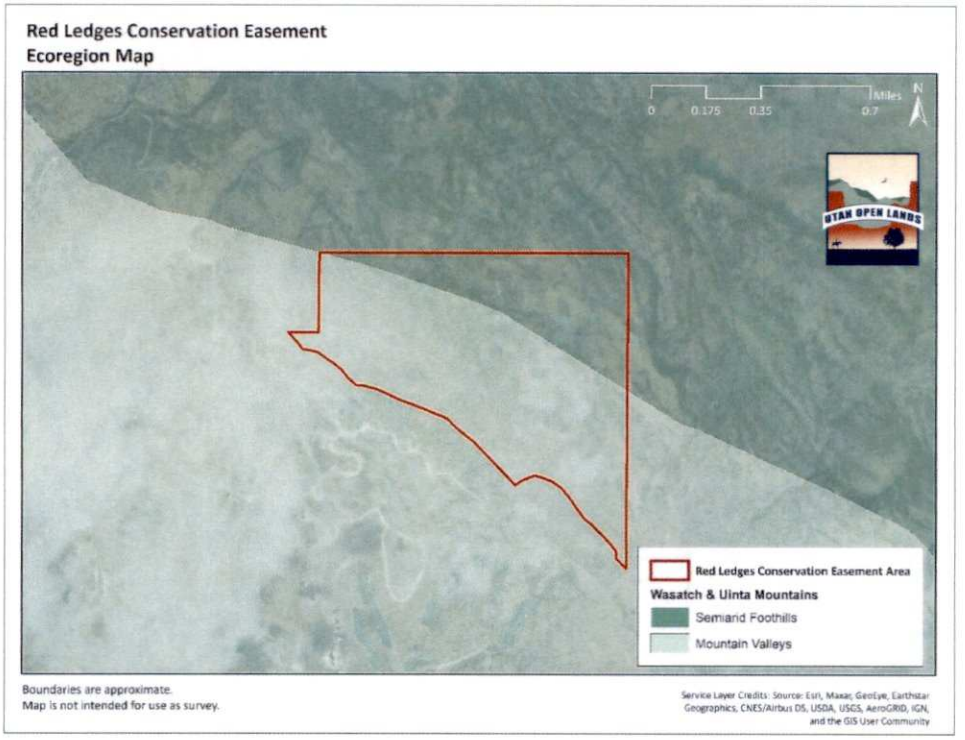
TABLE OF MAPS

Locator Map	42	Ecoregion Map	42
Bald Eagle Map	43	Ferruginous Hawk Map	43
Greater sage-grouse Map	44	Short-eared Owl Map	44
Black Bear Map	45	Blue Grouse Map	45
Cougar/Mountain Lion Map	46	Hungarian Partridge Map	46
Moose Map	47	Muledeer Map	47
Rocky Mountain Elk Map	48	Ruffed Grouse Maps	48
Wild Turkey Map	49	Visual Vulnerability Map	49
Nearby Conserved Lands Map	50	Landcover Map	50
Geology Map	51	Soils Map	51
Topography Map	52	Photopoint Map	53

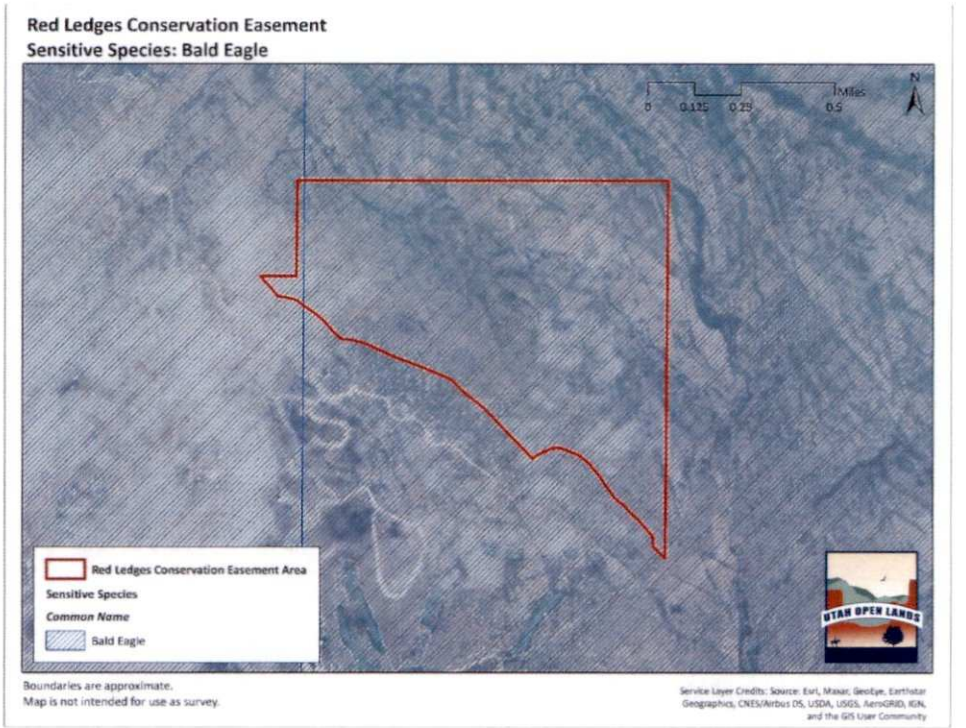
LOCATOR MAP



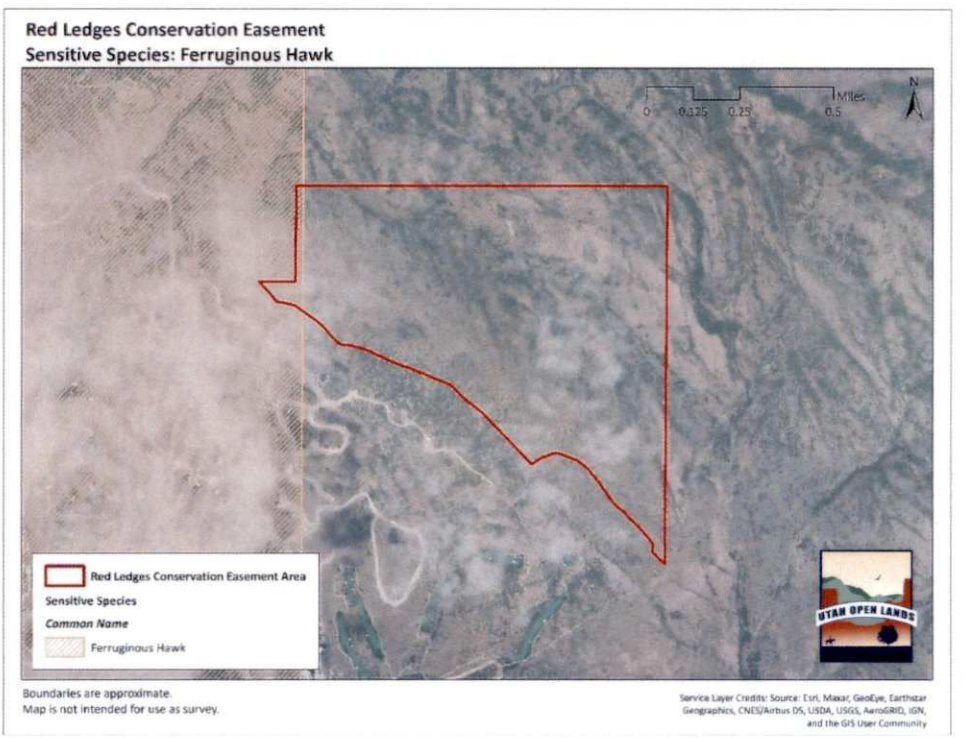
ECOREGION MAP



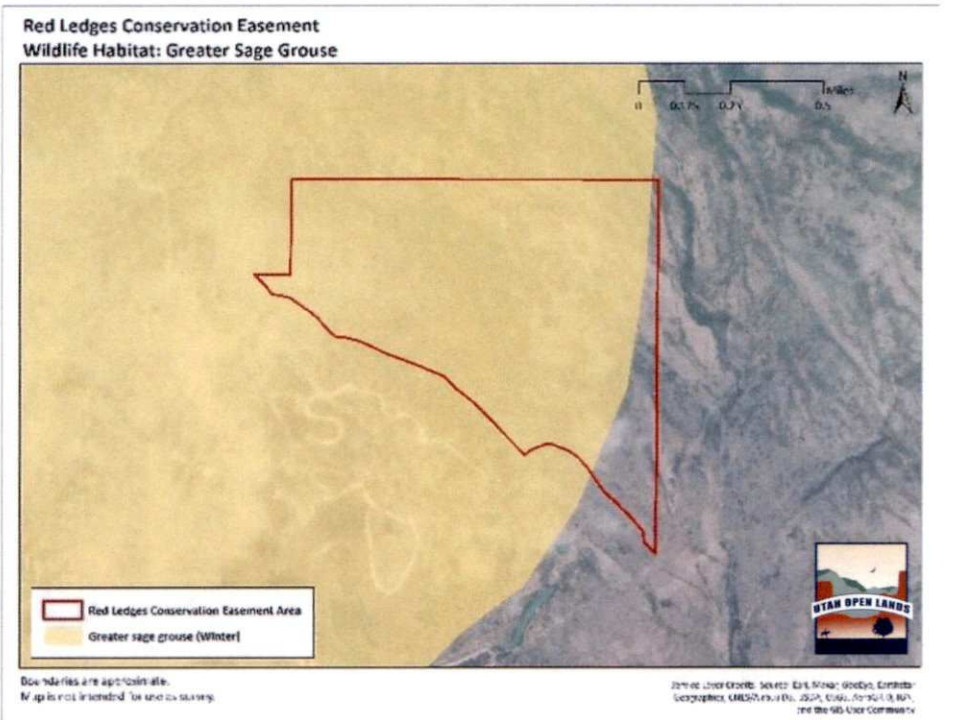
BALD EAGLE MAP



FERRUGINOUS HAWK MAP

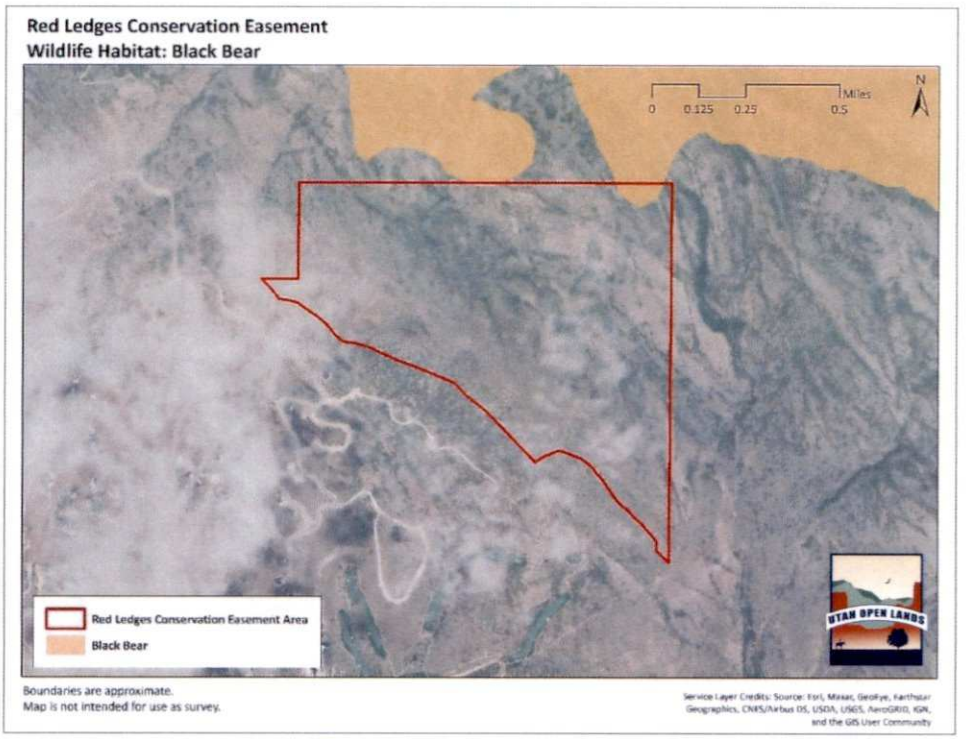


GREATER SAGE-GROUSE MAP

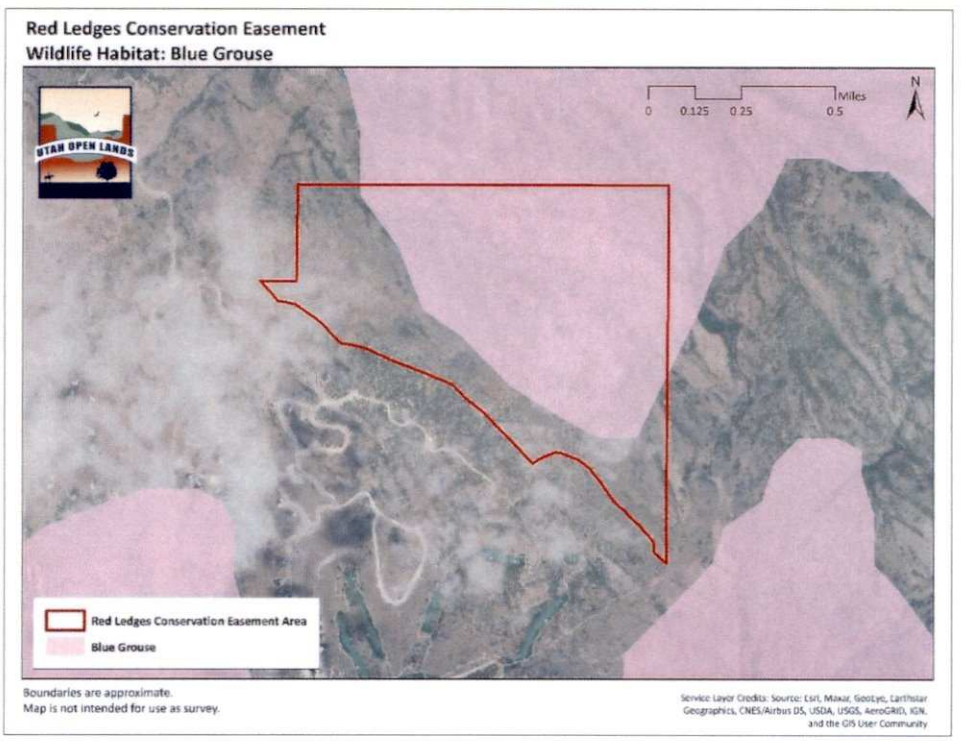


SHORT-EARED OWL MAP

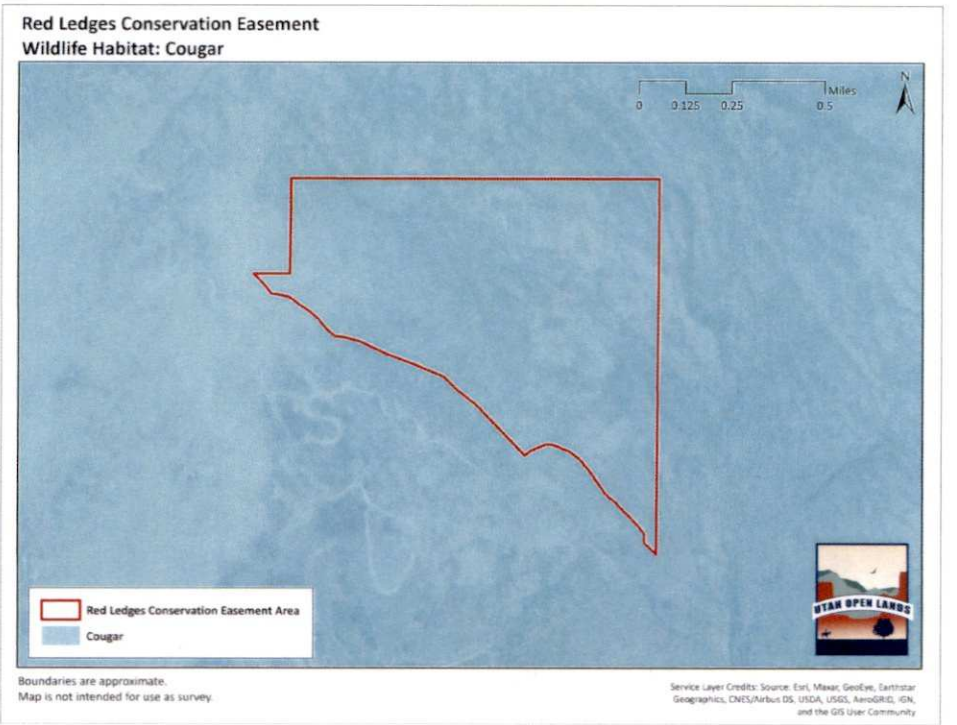
BLACK BEAR MAP



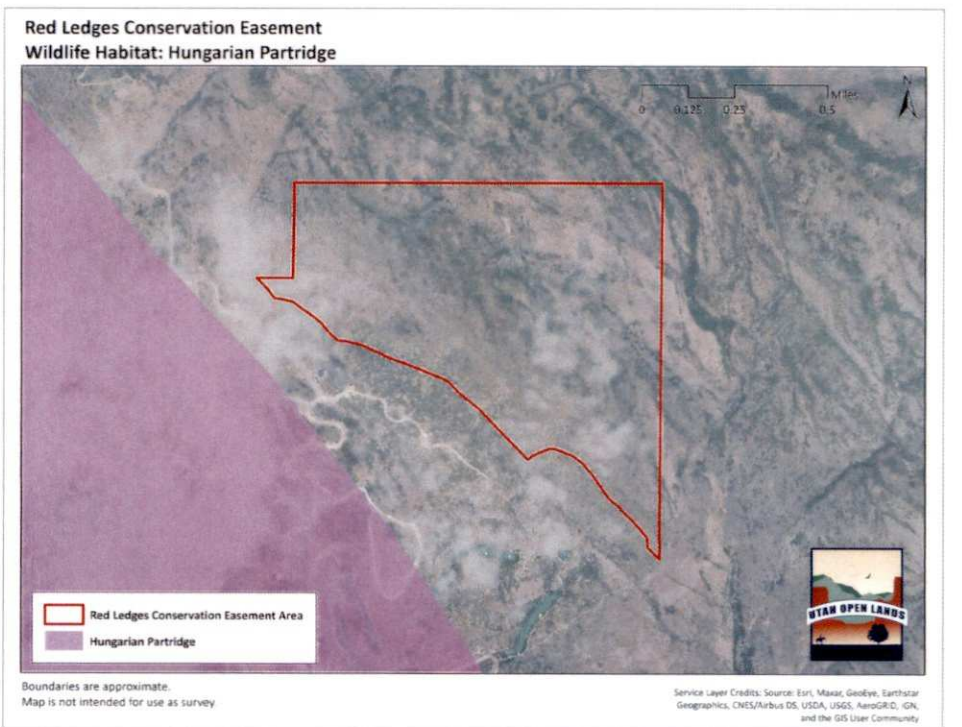
BLUE GROUSE MAP



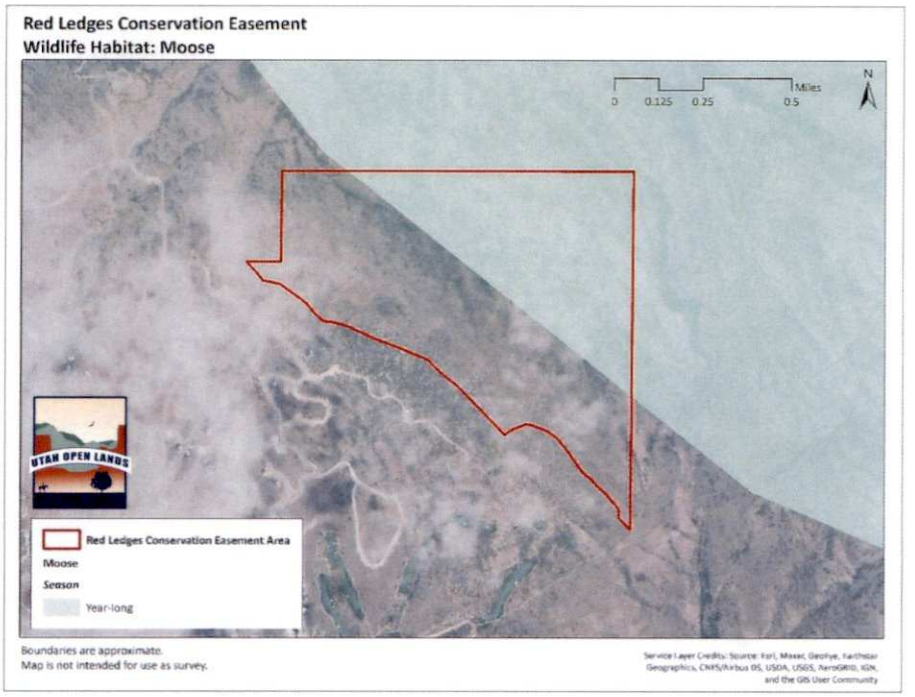
COUGAR/MOUNTAIN LION MAP



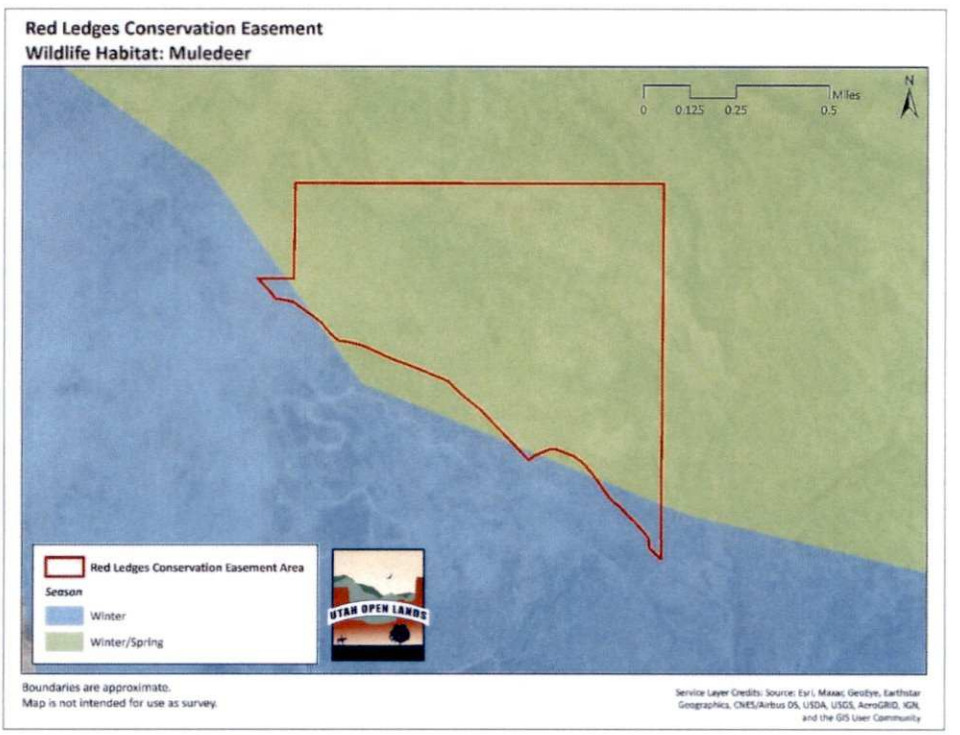
HUNGARIAN PARTRIDGE MAP



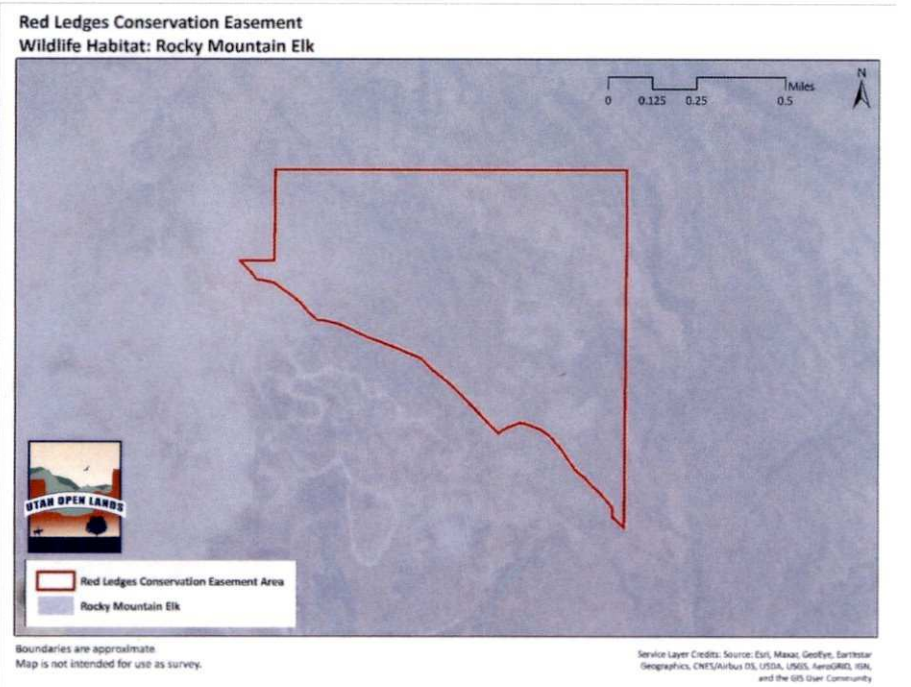
MOOSE MAP



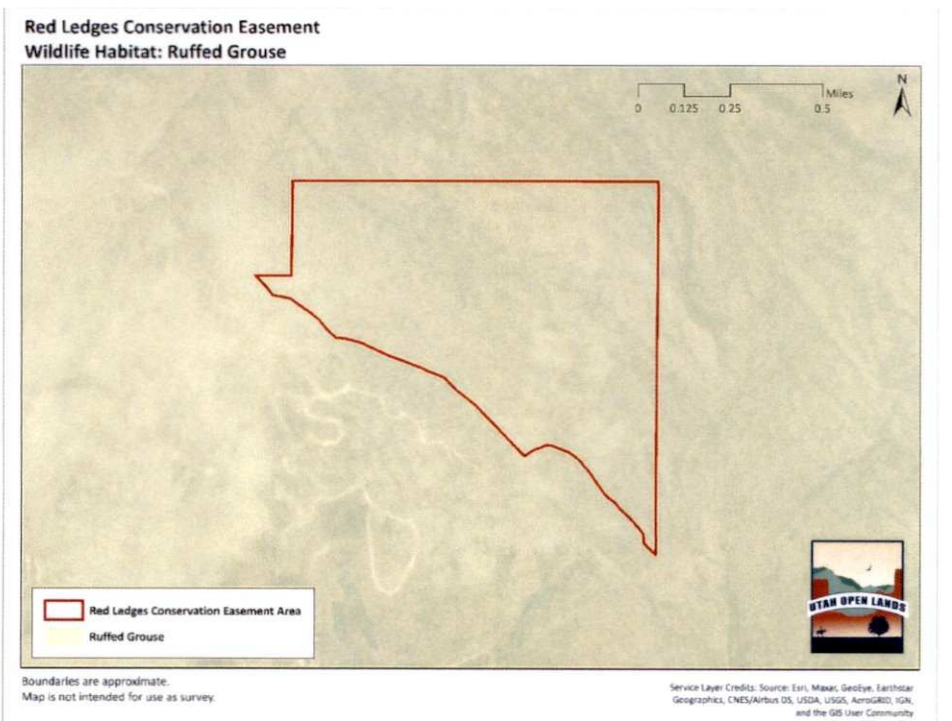
MULEDEER MAP



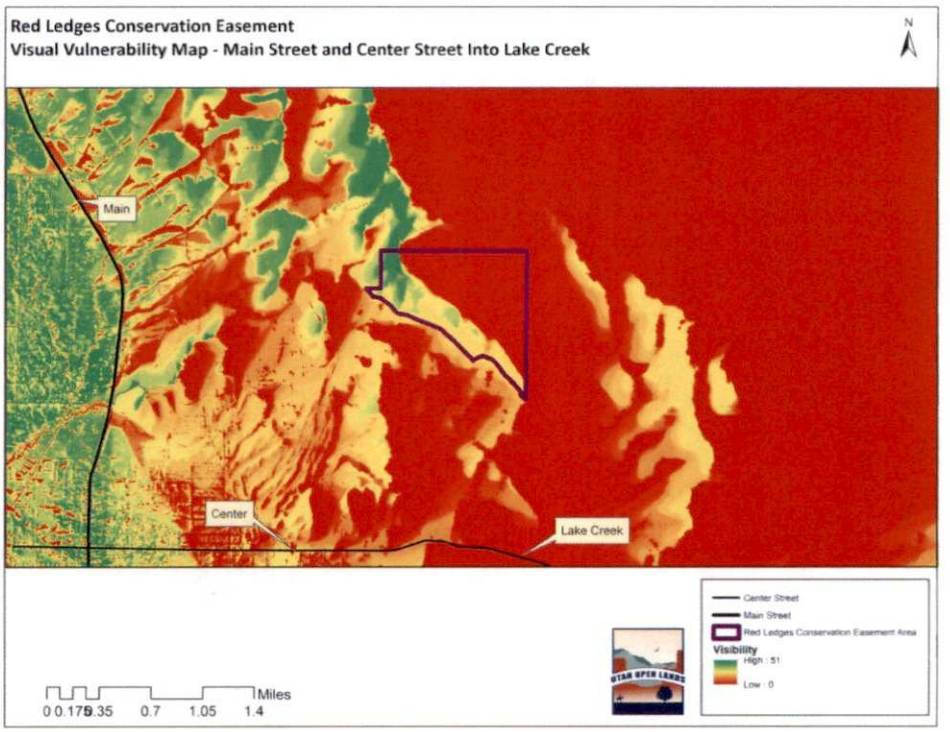
ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK MAP



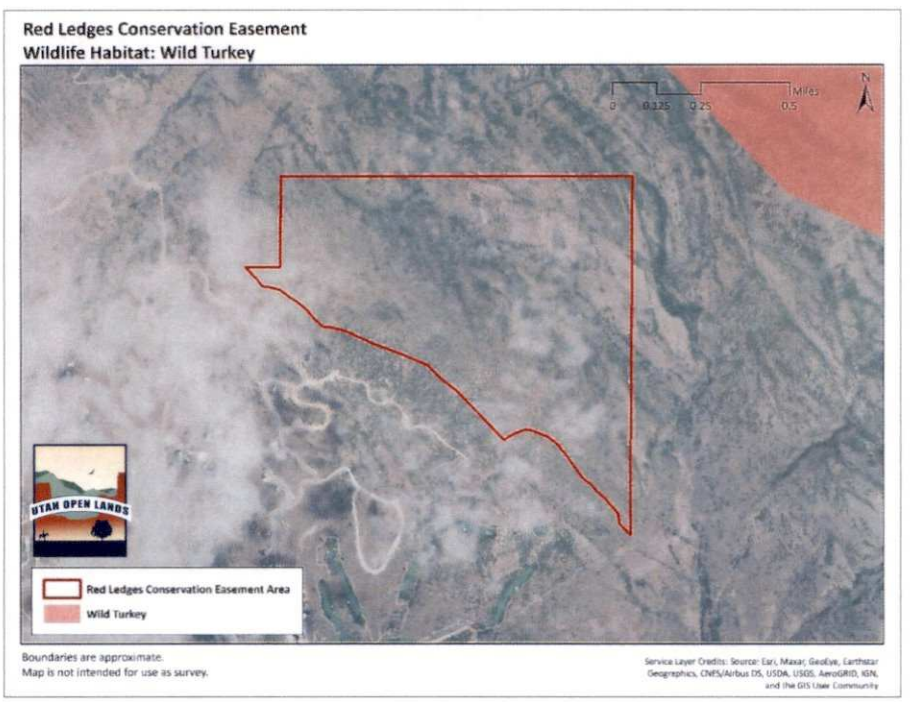
RUFFED GROUSE MAP



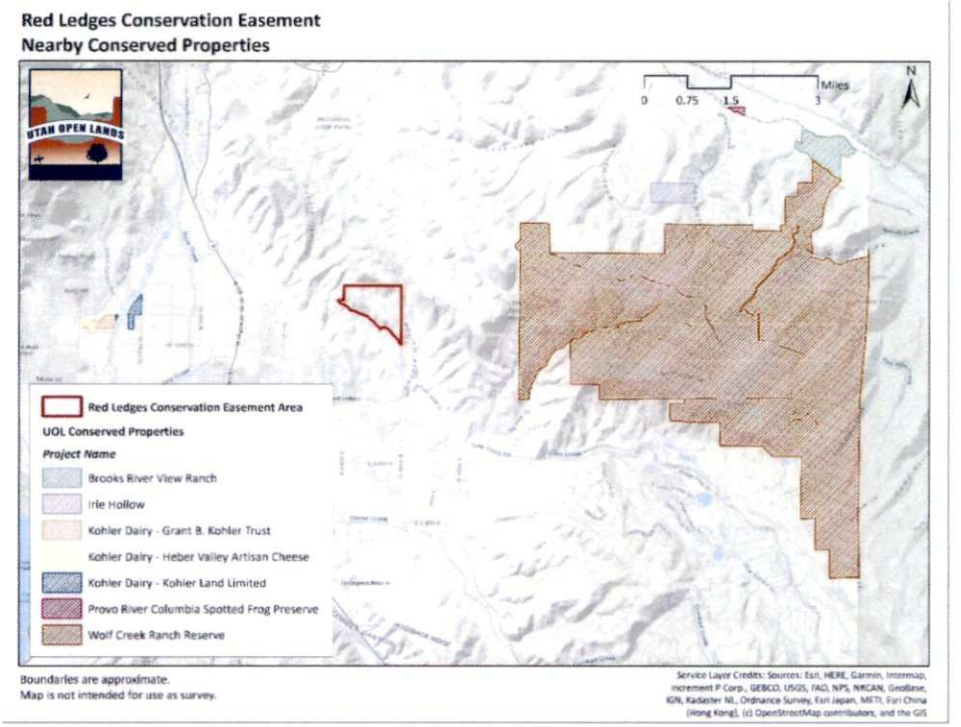
VISUAL VULNERBILITY MAP



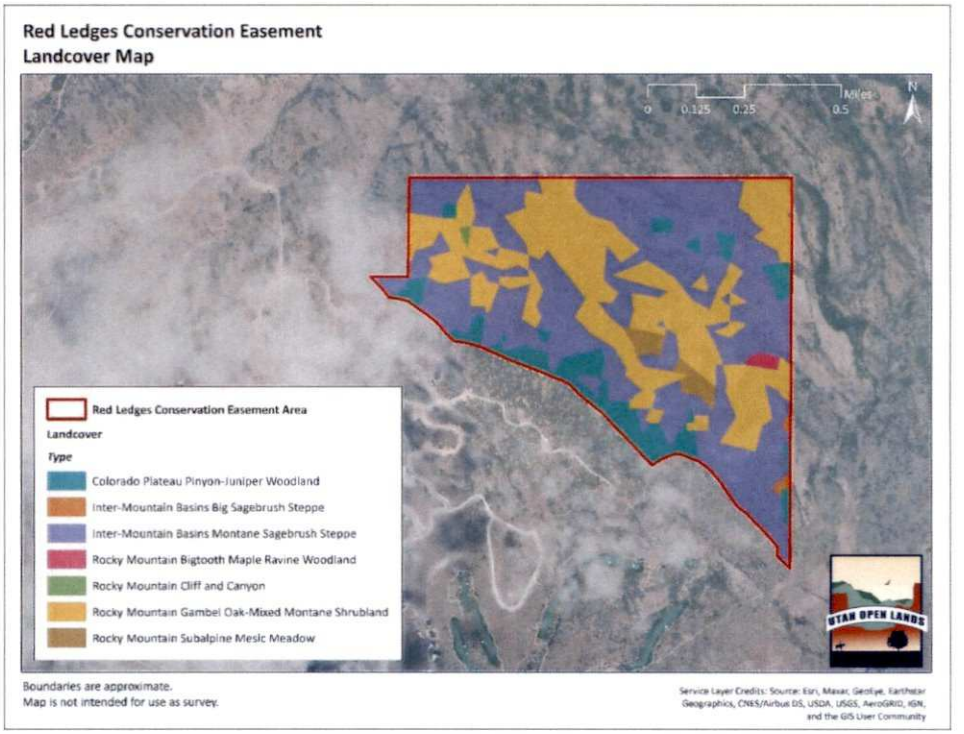
WILD TURKEY MAP



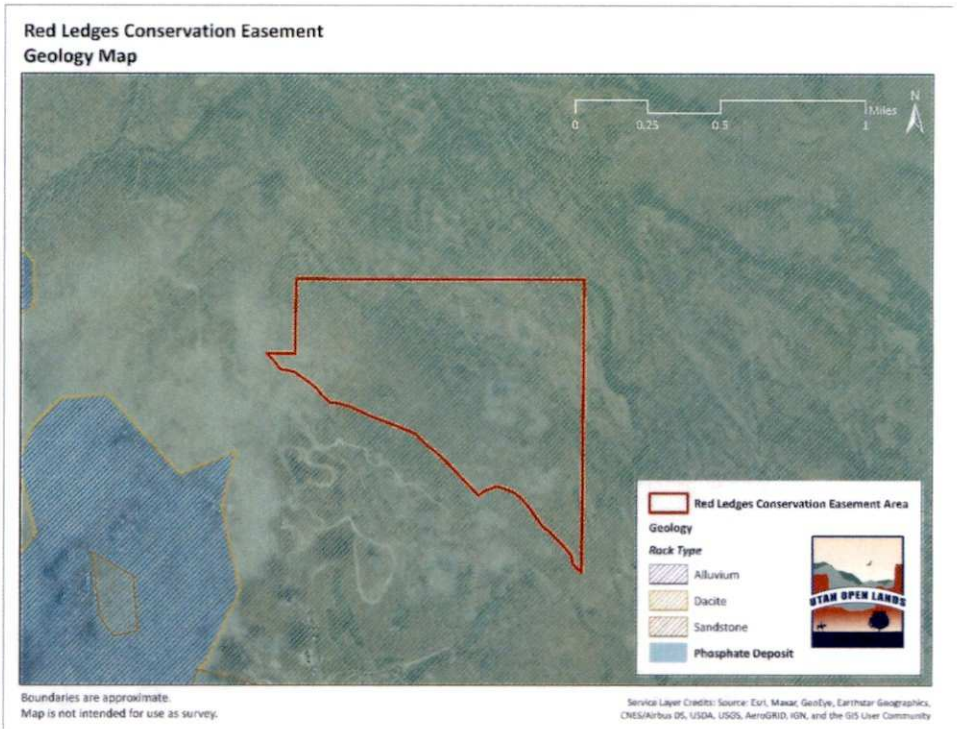
NEARBY CONSERVED LANDS MAP



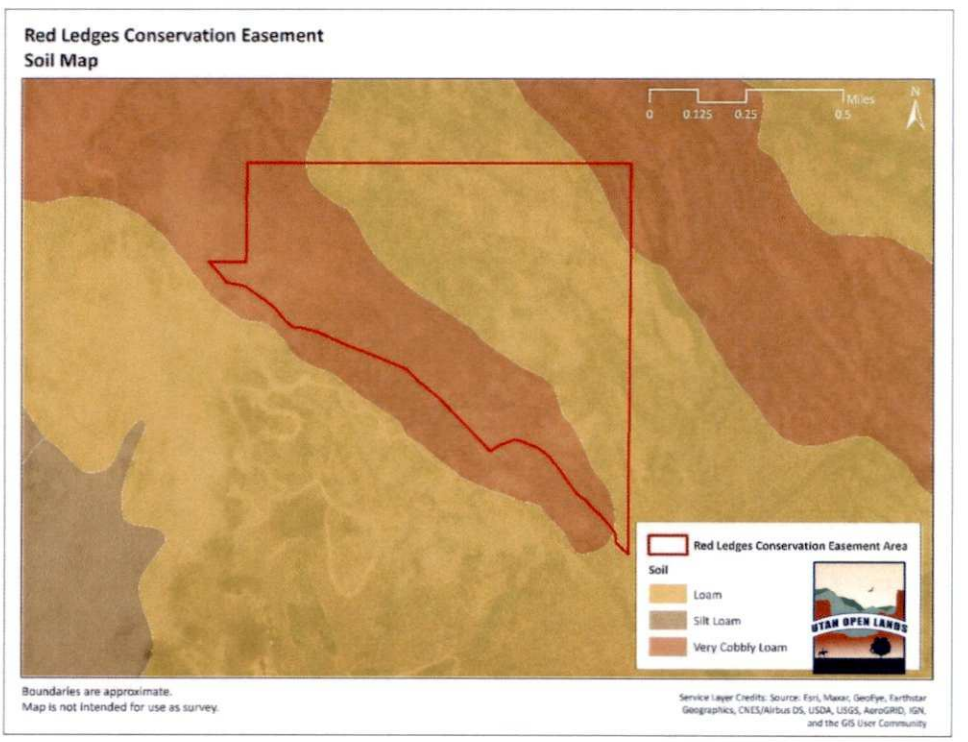
LANDCOVER MAP



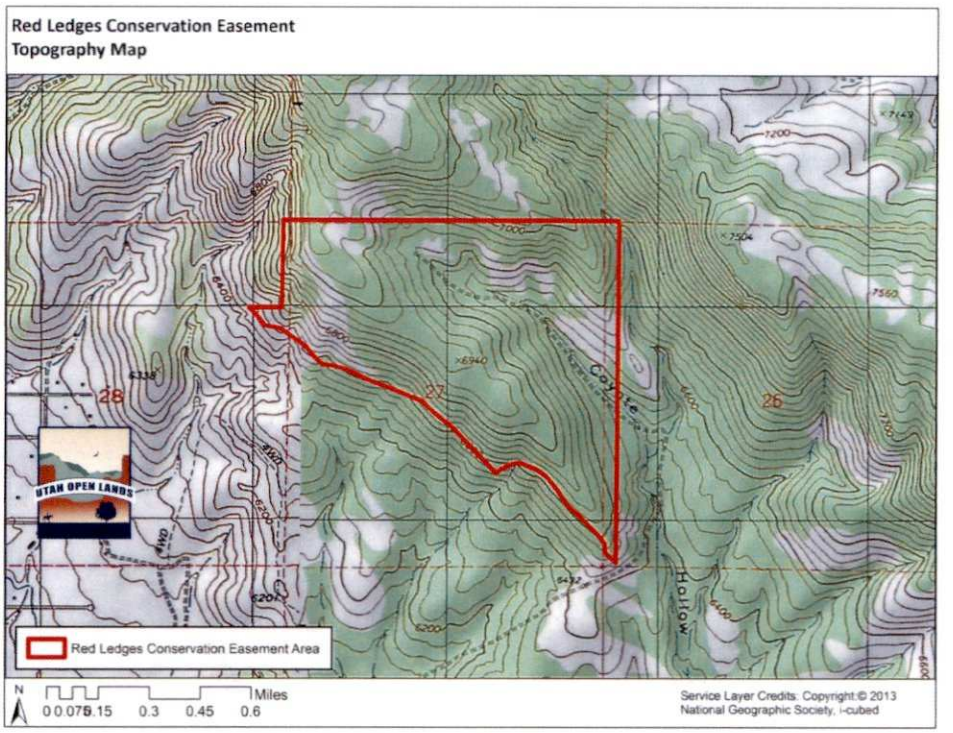
GEOLOGY MAP



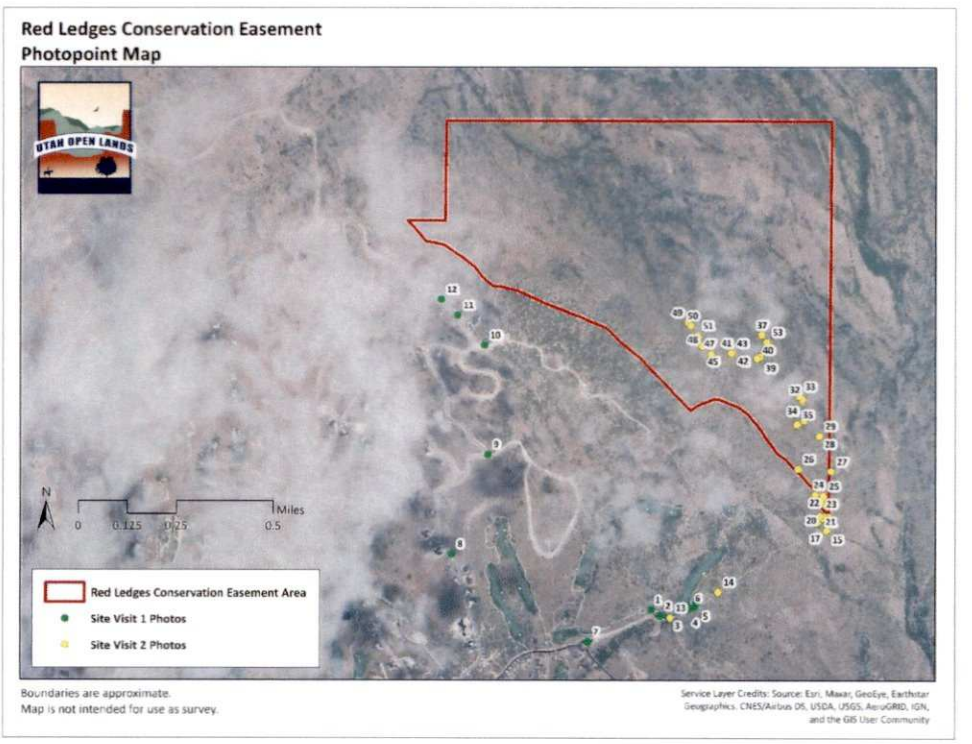
SOILS MAP



TOPOGRAPHY MAP



PHOTOPOINT MAP AND LOG



PHOTOPOINT MAP AND LOG cont.

1. IMG_1641, facing northeast, view of Property	2. IMG_1643, facing northwest, water stream beyond 0Poperty boundary
3. IMG_1646, facing north, view from golf course on development	4. IMG_1650, facing northeast, disturbed ground up to Property boundary
5. IMG_1653, facing north, vegetative landscape	6. IMG_1664, facing west, view of mountains from Property
7. IMG_1670, facing west, parking location to get to Property	8. IMG_1671, facing east, surrounding development
9. IMG_1674, facing northeast, surrounding development with Property in background	10. IMG_1678, facing north, view of Property from road within development
11. IMG_1686, facing northwest, northwestern Property	12. IMG_1687, facing northeast, trail leading up to northwestern portion of Property
(Site Visit 2)	13. IMG_3793, facing northeast, view from golf course
14. IMG_3796, facing north, view of the Property	15. IMG_3800, facing northwest, trail leading up to Property boundary
16. IMG_3801, facing southwest, view from Property	17. IMG_3803, facing north, trail on Property
18. IMG_3805, facing north, boundary fence	19. IMG_3806, facing north, rock type on Property
20. IMG_3807, facing west, panoramic view from Property	21. IMG_3808, facing southwest, view of Heber development and Timpanogos from Property
22. IMG_3810, facing southeast, indication of equestrian use on trail	23. IMG_3812, facing northwest, trail on Property
24. IMG_3813, facing southwest, view of surrounding development and Timpanogos from Property	25. IMG_3816, facing west, trail and vegetation on Property
26. IMG_3818, facing northwest, looking towards northwestern slope of Property	27. IMG_ 3820, facing north, boundary fence
28. IMG_3823, facing west, Sego Lily on Property	29. IMG_3826, facing southwest, multiple Sego Lilies
30. IMG_3848, facing southwest, trail on Property (signs of game and mountain biking observed)	31. IMG_3849, facing northeast, downward slope vegetation on Property
32. IMG_3850, facing southwest, upward slope vegetation on Property	33. IMG_3851, facing south, trail on Property
34. IMG_3855, facing south, trail heading toward Mt. Timpanogos view on Property	35. IMG_3859, facing northwest, facing northwest on ridgeline on Property
36. IMG_3869, facing southeast, wildlife scat	37. IMG_3870, facing north, view along Property trail
38. IMG_3874, facing southwest, view of Mt. Timpanogos form trail on property	39. IMG_3875, facing east, wildlife scat
40. IMG_3876, facing northwest, view of ridgeline along trail on Property	41. IMG_3879, facing east, view of Property from central location
42. IMG_3880, facing east, view of Property from central location	43. IMG_3881, facing south, view of Heber development and valley from Property
44. IMG_3882, facing southwest, view of Heber development and valley from Property	45. IMG_3883, facing northwest, view of slope towards north of Property
46. IMG_3886, facing northwest, view of slope towards north of Property	47. IMG_3887, facing northeast, slope vegetation on Property
48. IMG_3890, facing northwest, trail and vegetation on Property	49. IMG_3891, facing west, vegetation on Property
50. IMG_3893, facing southeast, heading back to Property boundary	51. IMG_3895, facing north, game trail on Property
52. IMG_3896, facing south, view of valley from Property	53. IMG_3899, facing northeast, panoramic view of surrounding landscape from Property

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

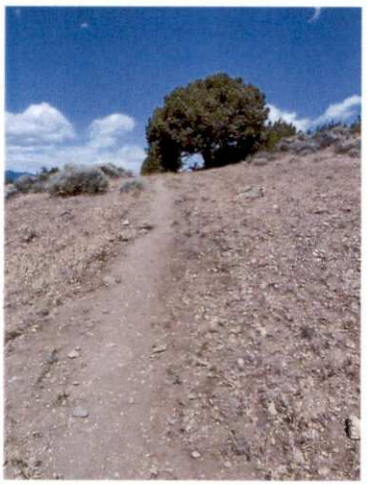
11.

12.

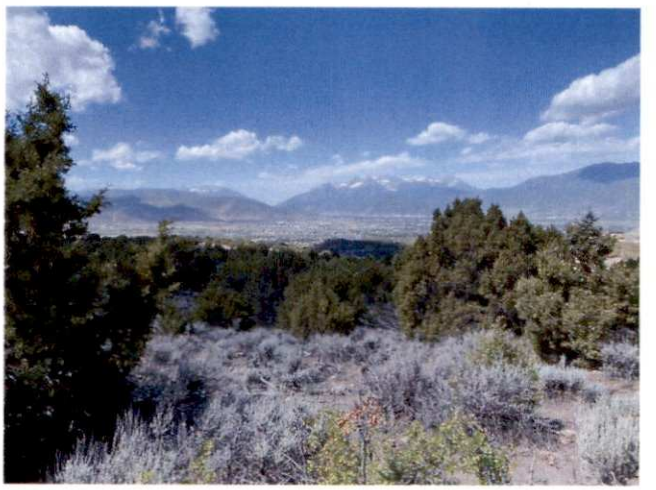
13.

14.

15.



16.



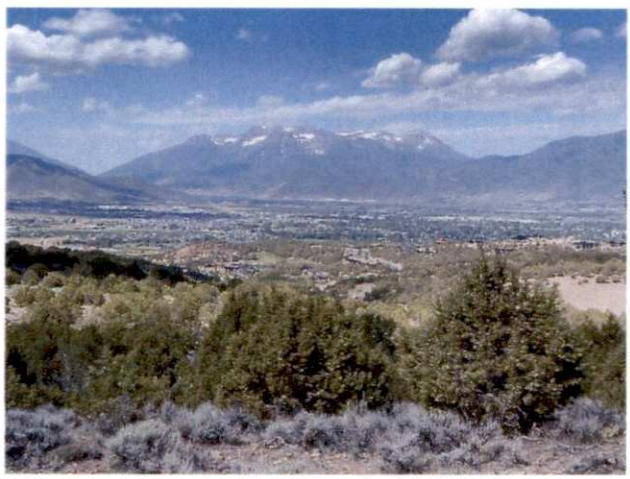
17.

18.

19.

20.

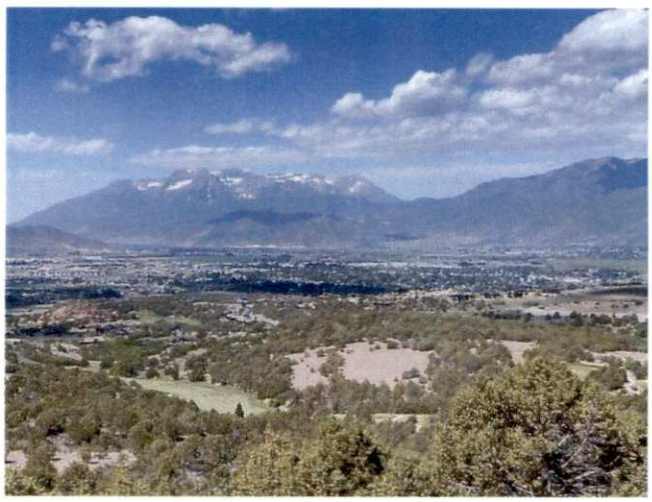
21.



22.

23.

24.



25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

39.

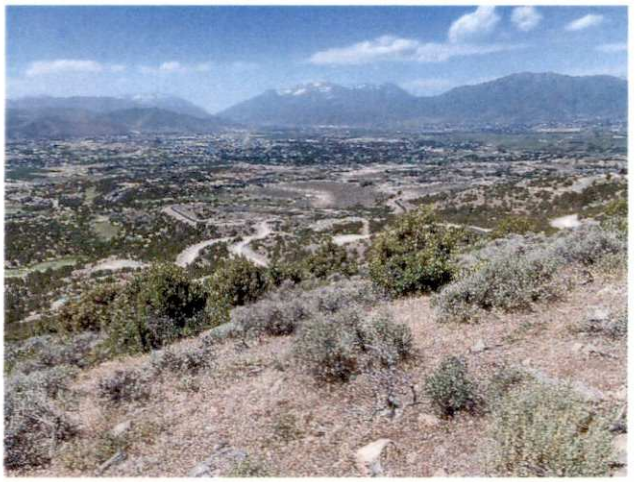
40.

41.

42.

43.

44.



45.

46.

47.

48.

49.

50.

51.

52.

53.

Qualifications of Preparer and staff

Marie Schleicher, Programs Associate, Marie worked with Utah Open Lands from May 2016-September 2018 and again since June 2020-August 2021. Marie has training in the procedures for the production of Baseline Documentation Reports and was qualified to author such a report in accordance with Utah Open Lands' Baseline Documentation Policy reaffirmed by the Board of Directors on October 21, 2010. Along with staff assistance by:

Seychelle Marcus, Stewardship Coordinator, Seychelle has been with Utah Open Lands since 2018 and has been trained in the procedures for the production of baseline documentation reports, and is qualified to author such a report in accordance with Utah Open Lands' Baseline Documentation Policy reaffirmed by the Board of Directors on October 21,

BASELINE Documentation Methods

The field work for the Red Ledges Scenic Preserve Property was accomplished by Utah Open Lands' Staff between May 2021 and October 2021.

UTAH OPEN LANDS

SINCE 1990

Utah Open Lands Conservation Association
1488 S. Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
801-463-6156

www.UtahOpenLands.org

EXHIBIT D

SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT REGARDING THE "RED LEDGES" PROPERTY

This Agreement amends the Interlocal Agreement executed on February 21, 2007 (hereinafter the "Agreement") by and among Wasatch County, Utah, (hereinafter "County"), Heber City (hereinafter "City"), Twin Creeks Special Service District (hereinafter "Twin Creeks"), political subdivisions of the State of Utah, and Red Ledges LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company, regarding the development of the "Red Ledges" property, located in Wasatch County and Heber City. Red Ledges Land Development, Inc., a Florida Corporation, (hereinafter "Red Ledges") is the successor in interest to all the rights and obligations of Red Ledges, LLC, under the February 21, 2007 Agreement and maintains offices at 2 S. Main Street, Suite 2-A, Heber City, UT 84032.

WHEREAS, the City, County and Red Ledges desire to have a public trail system that connects to a County wide trail system and reduce to writing a formal agreement that formalizes the trail requirements and expectations for the Red Ledges Development; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph 23 of the Interlocal Agreement specifies that Red Ledges "will provide a trail system that appropriately connects with the County trail system. Red Ledges will cooperate with the County Trail Planner to do so. Any dispute regarding the requirements of this paragraph may be referred to the joint board identified in paragraph 21 of the Interlocal Agreement."; and

WHEREAS, the City and County have overlapping responsibilities regarding the trails and the trail system; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire a unified public trail system that avoids conflicts between the parties; and

WHEREAS, the City and Red Ledges have entered into written agreements regarding trails, specifically within an Annexation Agreement recorded in Book 942 Pages 1876-1883, a Master Plan Agreement recorded in Book 943 Pages 118-127, and a Subdivision Agreement recorded in Book 951 Pages 1860-1883 in the Wasatch County Recorder's Office; and

WHEREAS, the City has approved and permitted construction of Phase 1 improvements which include trails; and

[Last Whereas clause deleted.]

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. All public trails are to be built concurrent with City and County approved infrastructure, on a phase by phase basis. Phase 1 Trails are shown in Exhibit 1.
2. All trails that cross roads shall be identified as public or private with appropriate signage . Exhibit 2 shows those locations currently anticipated as requiring such signage. Exhibit 4 shows the agreed signage design.

3. Locations of public trails are shown in Exhibit 3. Excepting trails in open space that may be built in the future not at the expense of Red Ledges.
4. Trails are to meet County trail standards (as shown in Exhibit 4) except that grades may exceed over 10% in limited areas approved by Heber City, provided that best efforts should be made to not exceed the 10% grade requirement.
5. Trail connections shall be allowed for off-site public trails to connect to Red Ledges public trails at the five locations shown in Exhibit 2. With the approval of Red Ledges, Heber City and Wasatch County, additional connections beyond those shown in Exhibit 2 may be made within the Open Space Area that will be dedicated to Wasatch County, but not within the area of subdivision lots. Additional connections from off-site to the public trails through the Heber City Park may be allowed.
6. There shall be a 20' minimum width public trail easement dedicated on all plats over all public trails. However, all public trail easement plat dedications for back country trails, as identified in Exhibit 2, shall have a 10' minimum width.
7. The trail crossing at the 90 degree bend on the bypass shall be constructed in accordance with accepted standards approved by Heber City. Generally, the standards entail street surface painting (i.e. double white lines), ADA compliant curb cuts on each side of the road that are 8 feet wide, a sign for each direction of traffic to warn about pedestrians, a public trail sign on each side of the street, and adequate night lighting.
8. Except as provided herein, trail surfaces are to conform and be constructed by the developer to the profile standards shown on Exhibit 4 (asphalt, crushed rock etc).
9. As agreed in the subdivision agreement, public trails will be maintained by Heber City.
10. Except as expressly amended herein, the terms and provisions of the Interlocal Agreement dated February 21, 2007, and as amended by the First Amendment dated _____, remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have executed this Second Amendment to the Agreement on the dates reflected opposite their respective signature elements as follows:

WASATCH COUNTY A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION UNDER THE STATE OF UTAH

By: _____
Mike Davis, Wasatch County Manager

Jan 14 2013 ~~2009~~
Date

HEBER CITY A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION UNDER THE STATE OF UTAH

By: _____
David Phillips, Mayor

Jan 14, 2013 ~~2009~~
Date

ATTEST:

Michelle Kellogg
Heber City Recorder

TWIN CREEKS SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICT A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION UNDER THE STATE OF UTAH

By: _____
Manager, Twin Creeks Special Service District

1/14 2013 ~~2009~~
Date

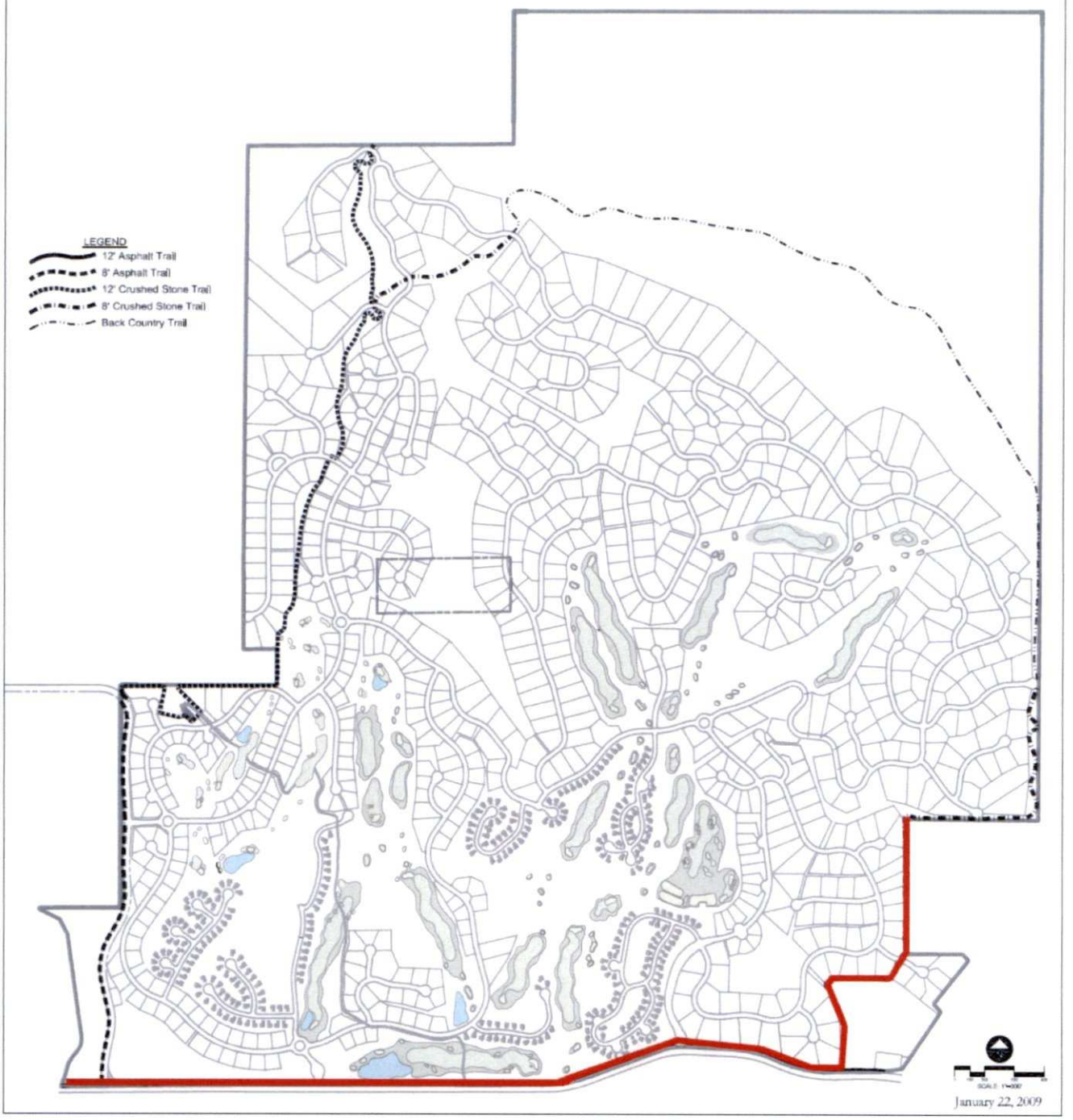
RED LEDGES LAND DEVELOPMENT, INC:

By: _____
Todd Cates, Vice President

1/14/2013 ~~2009~~
Date

Exhibit 1

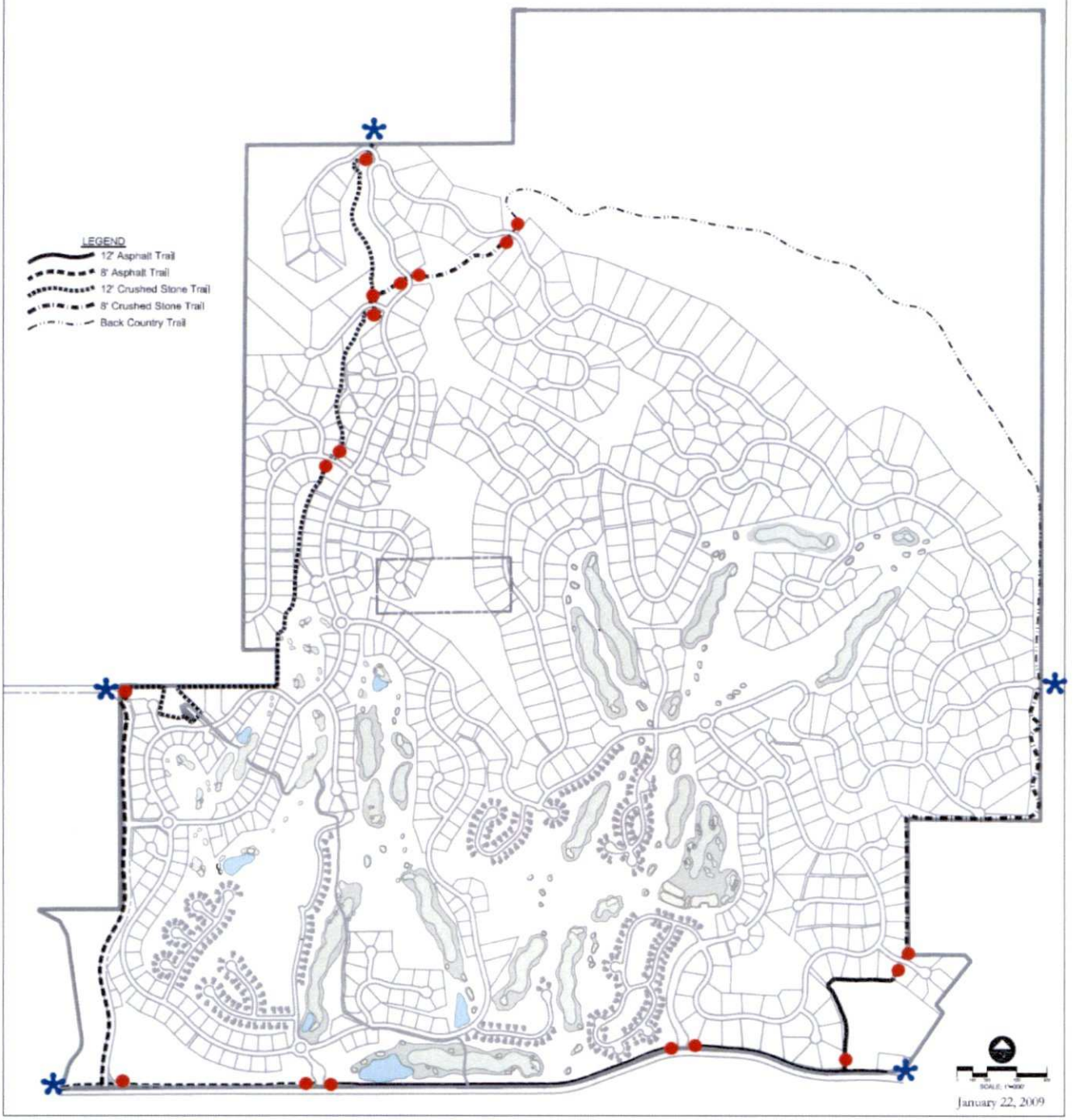
Phase 1 Trails are marked in red



Red Ledges Recreational Community
Public Trails Plan

Exhibit 2

- "Public Trail" Sign Locations
- Public trail connection points



Red Ledges Recreational Community
Public Trails Plan

Exhibit 3
All public trails

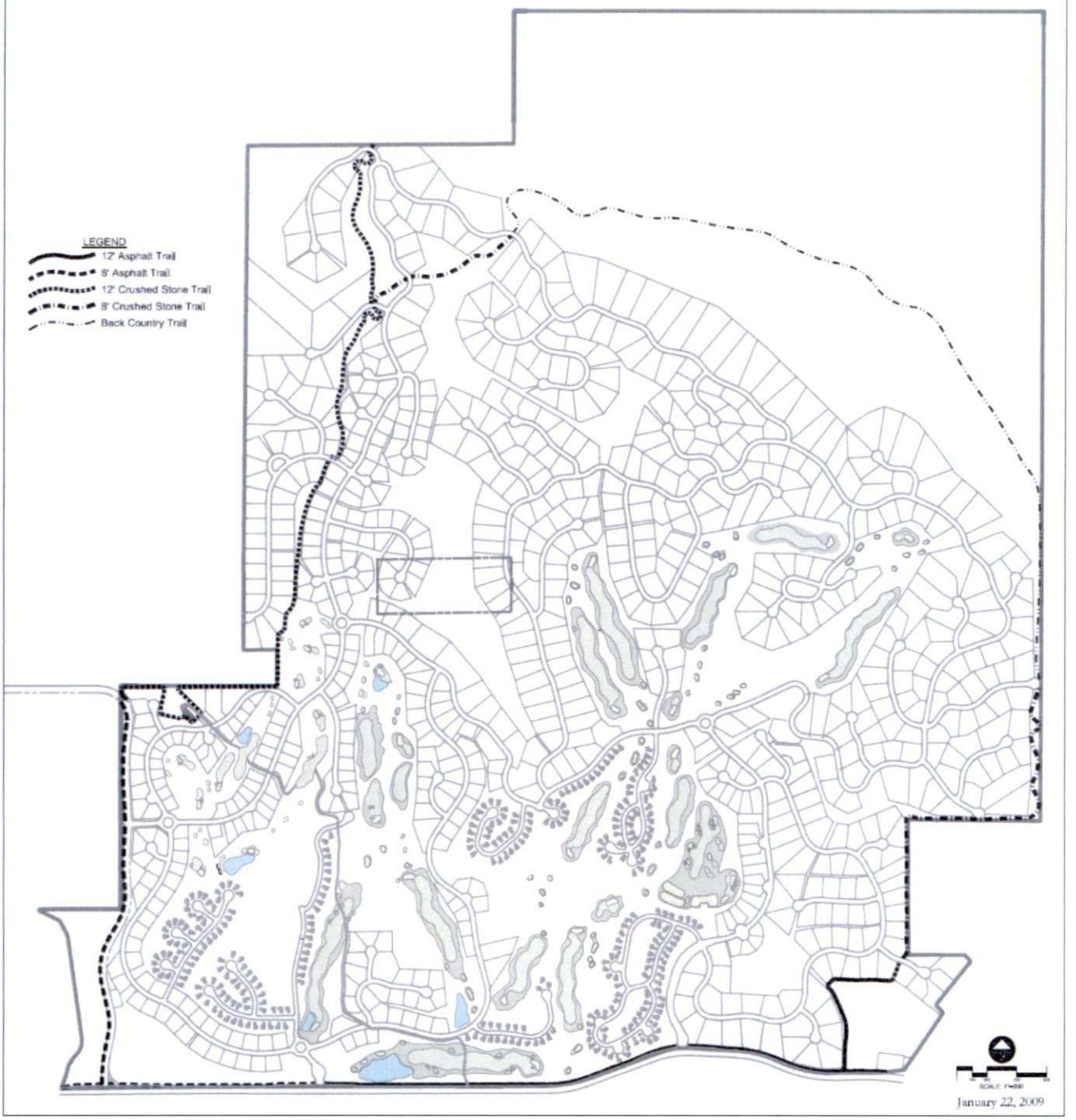
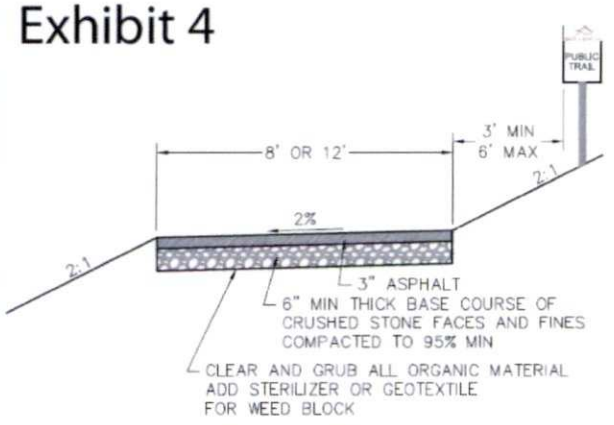
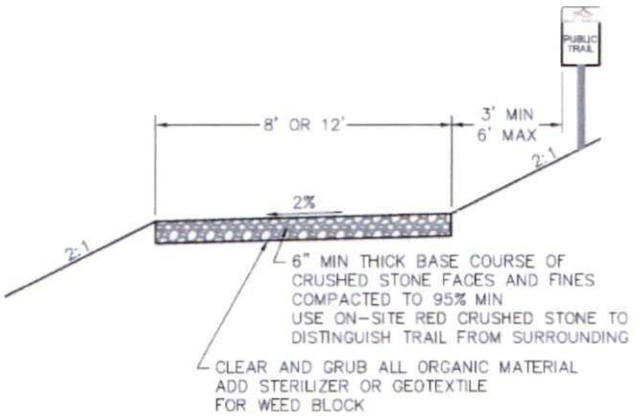


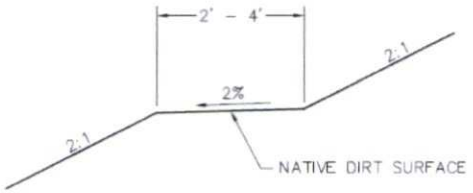
Exhibit 4



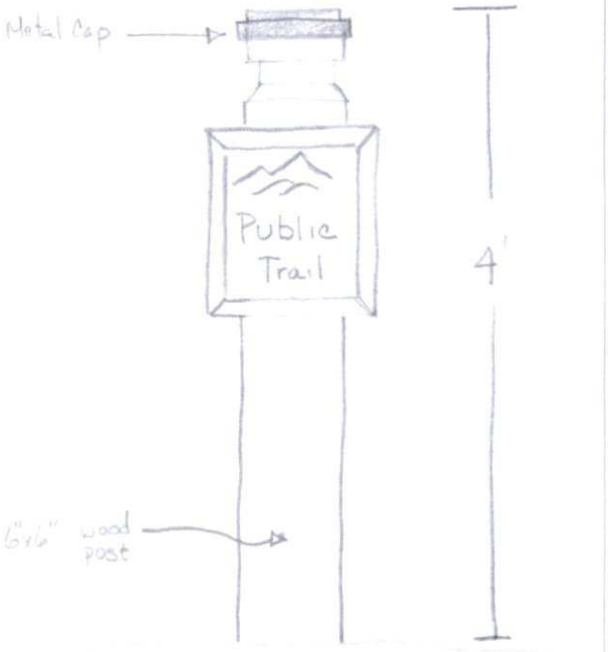
ASPHALT TRAIL - NTS



CRUSHED STONE TRAIL - NTS



BACK COUNTRY TRAIL



PUBLIC TRAIL SIGN

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE:	8/6/2024
SUBJECT:	Public Hearing for Ordinance 2024-16, adopting proposed modifications to the City's Annexation Policy Plan Expansion Area Map
RESPONSIBLE:	Tony Kohler
DEPARTMENT:	Planning
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE:	Community Development

SUMMARY

The City Council asked the Planning Commission to provide a recommendation on a potential amendment to the City's Annexation Policy Plan by including the Wellberg Property as part of the Expansion Area Map. The Planning Commission held a Public Hearing on June 25 and invited the affected entities to comment, including Wasatch County and the Twin Creeks Special Service District. On July 9, the Planning Commission recommended approval of the amendment to the Expansion Area Map to include the Wellberg property as well as the Baum property near the intersection of Highway 40 and Highway 32. Questions for Council include:

- Should Council adopt Ordinance 2024-16, adopting the proposed modification to the City's Annexation Policy Plan Expansion Area Map?

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends Council hold the public hearing on August 6. If no public comment is received contrary to the proposed amendment, staff recommends Council approve Ordinance 2024-16.

BACKGROUND

The City has accepted a petition for annexation of the Wellberg property (see exhibits). Currently, the City's Expansion Area Map which is part of the City's Annexation Policy Plan, does not include the Wellberg property. Utah State Code Section 10-2-401.5 (see exhibits) identifies the process for amending this policy, which requires (1) a public meeting with the Planning Commission and Affected

Entities (county, special districts, etc.); (2) a public hearing with the Planning Commission and Affected Entities; and (3) a public hearing with the City Council and Affected Entities. April 9 was the first meeting of the process to amend the Annexation Policy Plan, and its purpose, as per Utah State Code was to allow affected entities to examine the proposed addition to the Expansion Area Map and provide input on it. The Baum family reached out to the City during this process and asked the City to add the remainder of their property to the Expansion Area Map (see attached maps). On June 25, the Planning Commission held a public hearing and invited the Affected Entities to comment. Thus far, no additional comments have been received from the County or the Twin Creeks/North Village Special Service. On July 9, the Planning Commission recommended approval of the proposal to update the Expansion Area Map to include the Wellberg and Baum properties.

DISCUSSION

The City has accepted a petition for annexation of the Wellberg property (see exhibits). Currently, the City's Expansion Area Map which is part of the City's Annexation Policy Plan, does not include the Wellberg property. Utah State Code Section 10-2-401.5 (see exhibits) identifies the process for amending this policy, which requires (1) a public meeting with the Planning Commission and Affected Entities (county, special districts, etc.); (2) a public hearing with the Planning Commission and Affected Entities; and (3) a public hearing with the City Council and Affected Entities. April 9 was the first meeting of the process to amend the Annexation Policy Plan, and its purpose, as per Utah State Code was to allow affected entities to examine the proposed addition to the Expansion Area Map and provide input on it. The Baum family reached out to the City and asked the City to add the remainder of their property to the Expansion Area Map (see attached maps). On June 25, the Planning Commission held a public hearing and invited the Affected Entities to comment. Thus far, no additional comments have been received from the County or the Twin Creeks/North Village Special Service. On July 9, the Planning Commission recommended approval of the proposal to update the Expansion Area Map to include the Wellberg and Baum properties.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

CONCLUSION

The proposed update to the Annexation Policy Plan Expansion Area Map is consistent with the General Plan and the MOU between Wasatch County and Heber City.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Planning
Staff member: Tony Kohler, Community Development Director

EXHIBITS

1. Ord 2024-16 Annexation Policy Plan
2. MOU
3. Baum Addition
4. Wellburg Addition

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-16

AN ORDINANCE UPDATING THE ANNEXATION POLICY PLAN EXPANSION AREA MAP.

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of Heber City, Utah, the Heber City Annexation Policy Plan Expansion Area Map is updated as illustrated in Exhibit A.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon approval.

PASSED, APPROVED and ORDERED TO BE PUBLISHED BY THE HEBER CITY COUNCIL this _____ day of _____ 2024.

	AYE	NAY	ABSENT	ABSTAIN
Yvonne Barney	_____	_____	_____	_____
Aaron Cheatwood	_____	_____	_____	_____
Michael Johnston	_____	_____	_____	_____
Sid Ostergaard	_____	_____	_____	_____
D. Scott Phillips	_____	_____	_____	_____

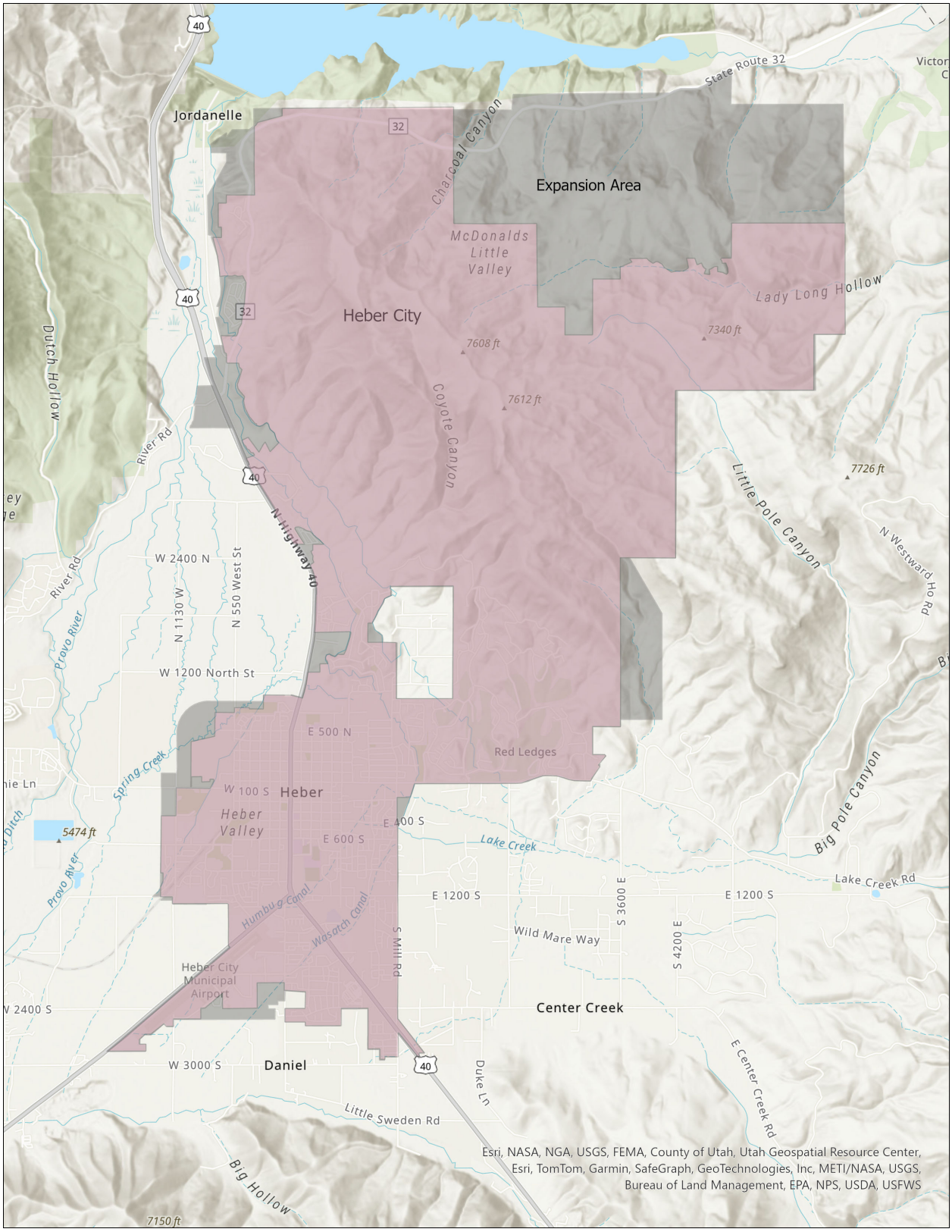
APPROVED:

_____
Mayor Heidi Franco

ATTEST:

_____ Date: _____
RECORDER

EXHIBIT A


Jordanelle
State Route 32
Charcoal Canyon
Expansion Area
McDonalds Little Valley
Heber City
Lady Long Hollow
7340 ft
7608 ft
7612 ft
Coyote Canyon
Dutch Hollow
River Rd
N Highway 40
7726 ft
Little Pole Canyon
N Westward Ho Rd
W 2400 N
N 1130 W
N 550 West St
Provo River
W 1200 North St
E 500 N
Red Ledges
Spring Creek
W 100 S
Heber
Heber Valley
5474 ft
E 400 S
E 600 S
Lake Creek
Big Pole Canyon
Lake Creek Rd
E 1200 S
Humbug Canal
Wasatch Canal
S Mill Rd
S 3600 E
S 4200 E
Wild Mare Way
Heber City Municipal Airport
Center Creek
W 3000 S
Daniel
Duke Ln
E Center Creek Rd
Little Sweden Rd
Big Hollow
7150 ft
Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA, County of Utah, Utah Geospatial Resource Center, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS

HEBER CITY EXPANSION AREA MOU

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN WASATCH COUNTY
AND HEBER CITY

1. **Parties.** This Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as "MOU") is made and entered into by and between Wasatch County, whose address is 25 North Main Street, Heber City, Utah 84032, and Heber City Corporation, whose address is 75 North Main Street, Heber City, Utah 84032.

2. **Purpose.** The purpose of this MOU is to establish the terms and conditions under which Wasatch County and Heber City will implement multi-jurisdictional annexation, land use and utility service policies.

3. **Term of MOU.** This MOU is effective upon the day and date last signed and executed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties to this MOU and the governing bodies of the parties' respective counties or municipalities and shall remain in full force and effect for not longer than 30 years This MOU may be terminated, without cause, by either party upon 60 days written notice, which notice shall be delivered by hand or by certified mail to the address listed above.

4. **Responsibilities of Wasatch County.**

   a. Invite Heber City Planning to Development Review Committee Meetings when urban development is proposed within the City's Expansion Area as shown in Exhibit A.

   b. Invite Heber City Planning Department to Public Hearings involved in amendments to zones, ordinances and standards affecting properties within the City's Expansion Area.

   c. The North Village Special Service District (NVSSD), Twin Creeks Special Service District (TCSSD) and Jordanelle Special Service District (JSSD) agree to provide and maintain all water, secondary water, and sewer service within their respective service areas, unless those districts and Heber City mutually agree at the time of development that these services should be provided in another manner.

   d. Ask property owners proposing urban development within the City's Expansion Area to first talk with Heber City regarding development in the City

e. At the request of Heber City, agree to leave an unincorporated island for Wasatch View Estates through the annexation process if there are a significant number of property owners who object to being annexed into Heber City.

f. Continue to accept open space dedications by Jordanelle Ridge, with the intent to maintain it as open space in perpetuity with the only allowed improvements being back country trails. County may enter into agreements with a third party open space holder.

g. County will review all improvements outside of City and may or may not require dedication of roads. If streets are constructed and dedicated to County standards outside of City limits, the County will accept such dedication and maintain them.

h. The Wasatch County Fire District will perform all fire inspections related to development in special service district areas, and will collect the same fire inspection fees that are assessed on a county-wide basis.

5. **Responsibilities of Heber City.**

a. Invite Wasatch County Planning and its Special Service Districts and Fire District to all Development Review Committee Meetings when development is proposed within Special Service District areas as shown in Exhibit B.

b. Invite Wasatch County Planning to Public Hearings involved in amendments to zones, ordinances and standards affecting properties within Special Service District areas.

c. Involve Wasatch County in the review of annexations within Special Service District areas to analyze the following public service issues:

1) Consideration for regional county park facilities and open space.

2) Consideration for dedication of Fire Stations.

3) Consideration for Sewer, water and irrigation.

4) Consideration for dedication of elementary, middle, and high school sites.

5) Consideration for other necessary public facilities provided by each of the parties.

d. Require proposed development within special service district areas to be reviewed by the Wasatch County Water Board prior to granting of development approvals.

e. Require receipt of payment for fire district and special service district fees prior to issuance of building permits.

f. Require all final subdivision plats be signed by the appropriate special service district.

g. Maintain entitlement requirements for projects annexed into the city including but not limited to requirements for open space, trails, architectural standards, landscaping, densities etc., unless both parties agree that such changes would be more beneficial to the County and City.

h. Permitted residential densities within special service district areas shall be in accordance with vested rights and/or adopted codes.

i. Involve Wasatch County in the review of proposed annexations and developments within special service district areas to ensure developers dedicate the appropriate required open space as part of their previously approved master plans. Specifically, Jordanelle Ridge (aka Sorenson Properties) has committed to dedicate a significant area of open space to Wasatch County. The development agreement with Jordanelle Ridge is still in force and requires dedication of open space with every plat recorded.

j. Unless agreed to by the county and city, the city will maintain the City's expansion area no further east than Mill Road (aka 1200 East), no further west than the bypass, and no further west than the eastern boundary of the Heber Valley Special Service District sewer fields.

6. **Mutual Responsibilities.**

a. Heber City and Wasatch County are each committed to maintaining the North Fields as an agricultural area. As such, zone changes, municipal annexation and extension of urban services into the North Fields should be avoided, though this is not intended to infringe upon the legislative discretion of either party.

b. Development, and/or annexations along the future bypass will include the acquisition and/or dedication of bypass right of way at a width of 124 feet or current UDOT standards by the applicable entity.

c. Wasatch County will establish a mechanism that provides Heber City with representation to key SSDs that allows input on critical water and sewer issues occurring within or potentially impacting the city.

d. Explore avenues to partner for the purpose of optimizing water and sewer service delivery to achieve redundancy, operational efficiencies and cost savings/avoidance.

e. Heber City and Wasatch County will continue to work on a common affordable housing agreement.

7. **Conflict Resolution.** In the event either party determines there is a conflict in the implementation of these responsibilities, either party may arrange for an interlocal board to be convened to review the matter. Such interlocal board should consist of 3 Wasatch County representatives, including a County Councilman, the County Manager and the County

Planner; and 3 Heber City representatives, including the Mayor, City Manager and the City Planner.

8. **Signatures.** In witness whereof, the parties to this MOU through their duly authorized representatives have executed this MOU on the days and dates set out below, and certify that they have read, understood, and agreed to the terms and conditions of this MOU as set forth herein.

The effective date of this MOU is the date of the signature last affixed to this page.

WASATCH COUNTY

2/4/19

~~Greg McPhie~~, Council Chairman — Date

Danny Goode

HEBER CITY

Kelleen Potter

2/5/19

Kelleen Potter, Mayor — Date

Attest: Heber City Recorder — 2/4/2019 — Date

HEBER CITY CORPORATE Seal WASATCH COUNTY, UTAH

EXHIBIT A: HEBER CITY EXPANSION AREA

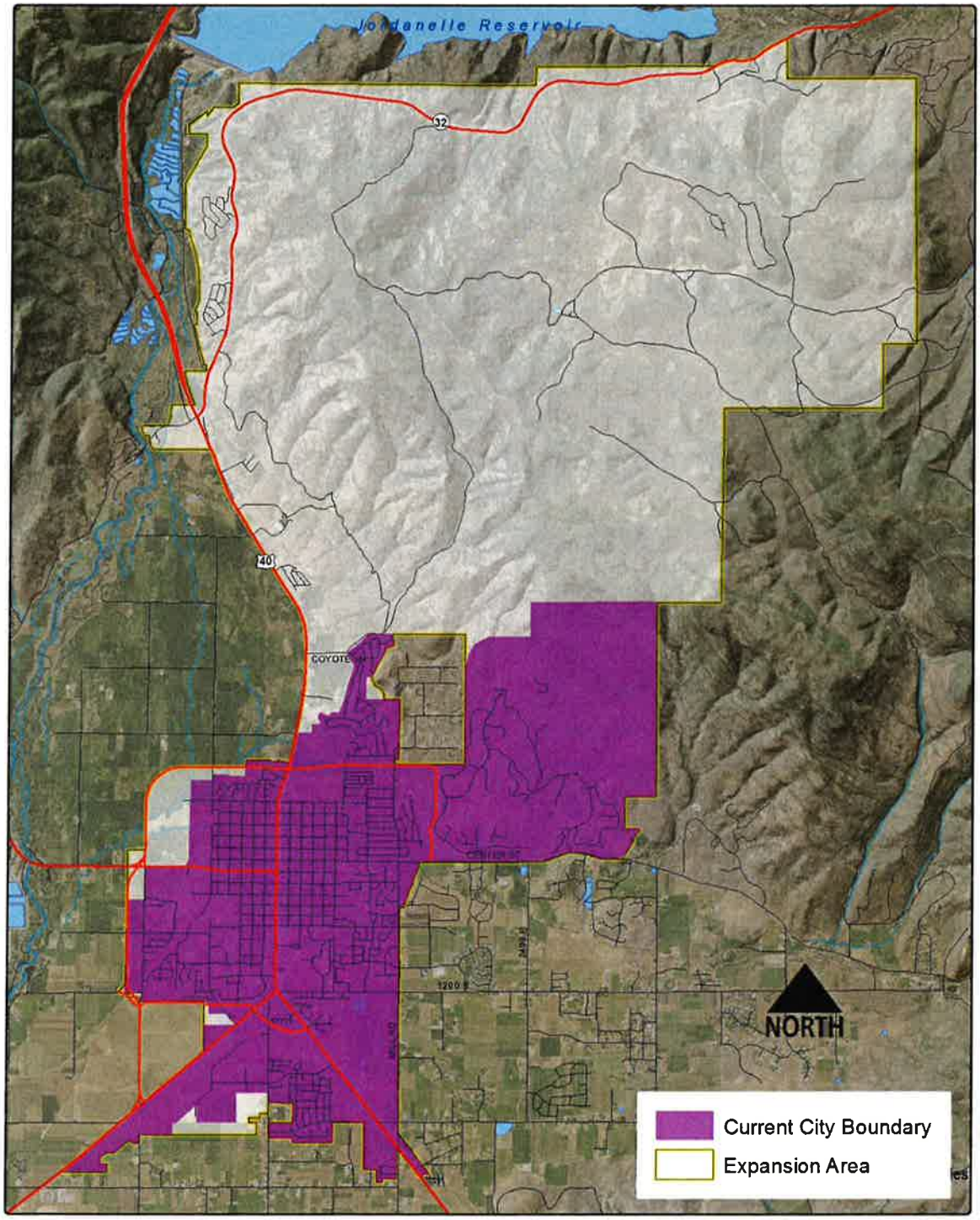
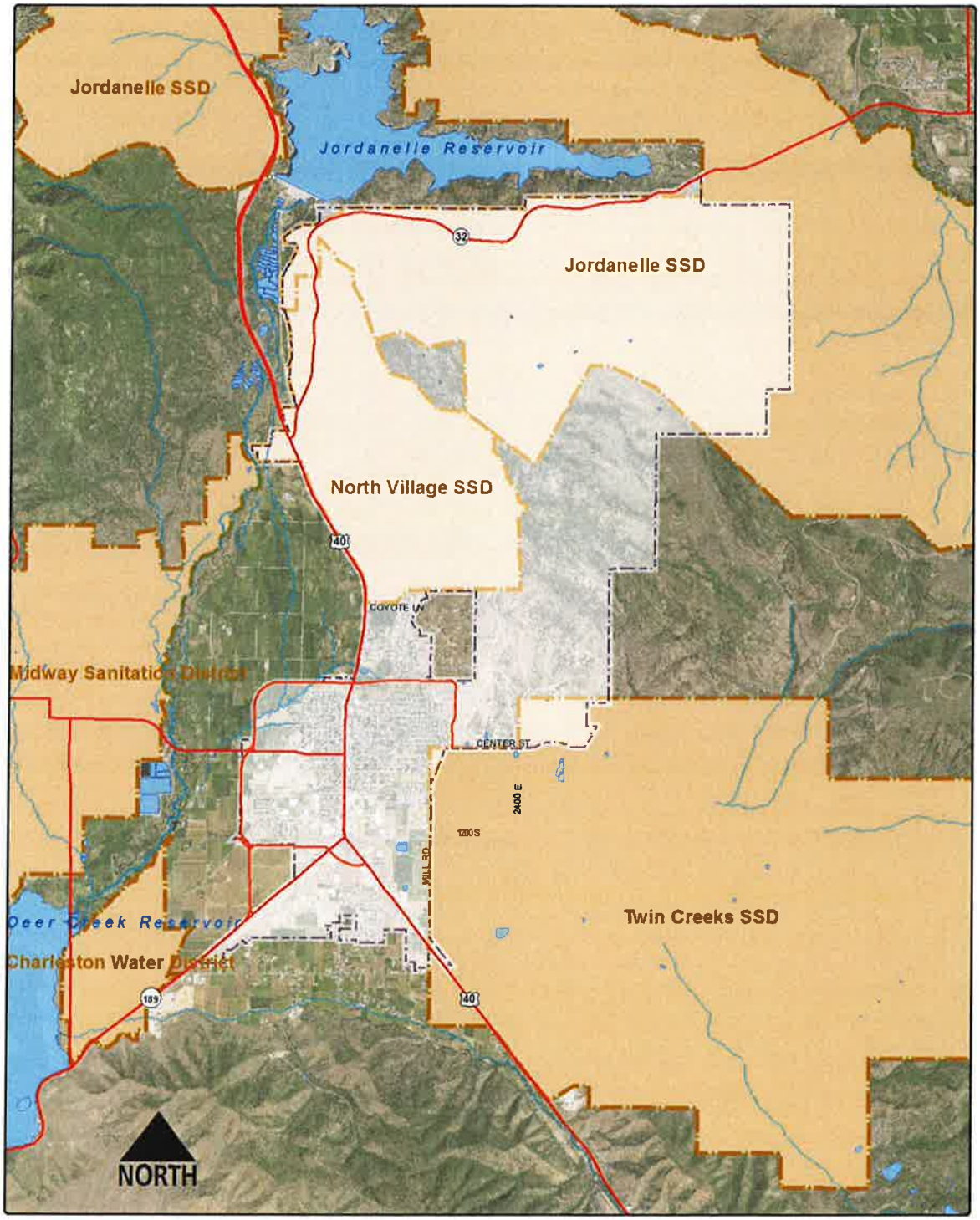
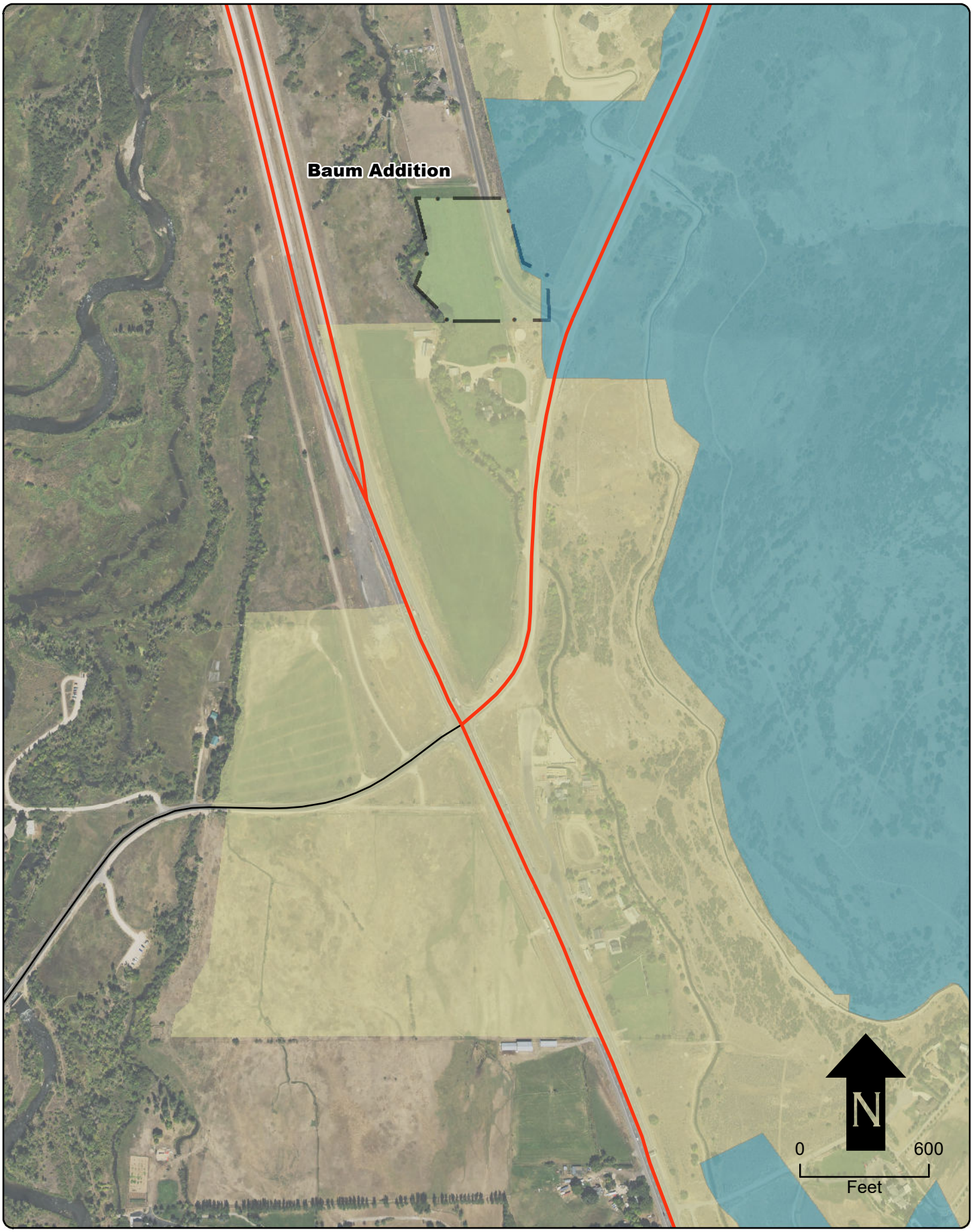


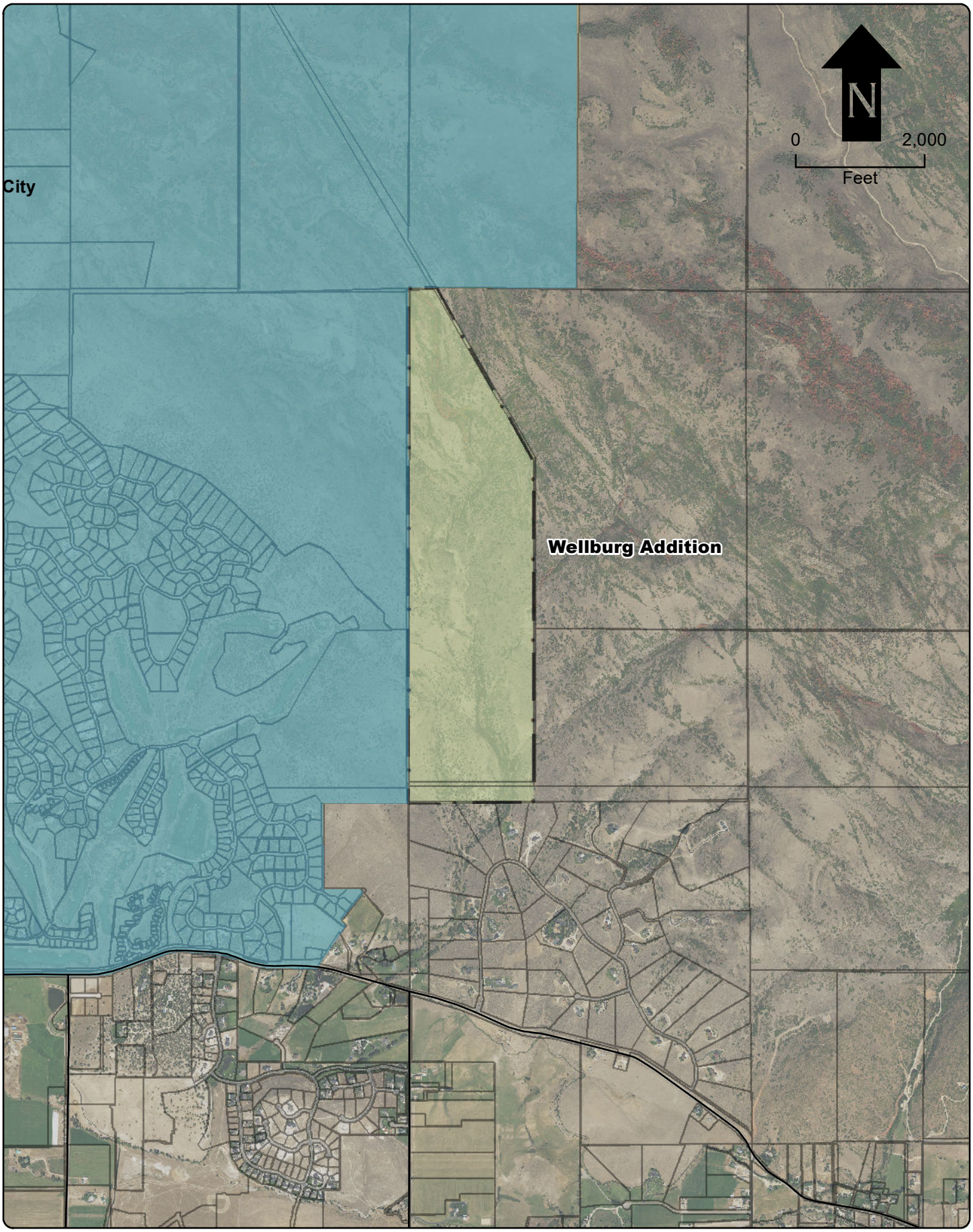
EXHIBIT B: SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICT AREAS





Heber City Annexation Policy Plan Amendment

April 9, 2024



Heber City Annexation Policy Plan Amendment

April 9, 2024

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024
SUBJECT: Heber C. Kimball Legacy Foundation Donation Agreement
RESPONSIBLE: Jeremy Cook, Matt Brower
DEPARTMENT: Administrative
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE: Community Development

SUMMARY

The City Council previously discussed the donation of $50,000 toward the purchase of property that includes the original Heber Creeper Train Depot. The agreement details the terms and conditions of the donation.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the Donation Agreement,

BACKGROUND

The Heber C. Kimball Legacy Foundation requested a $50,000 donation from the City to assist the foundation with the purchase of property that includes the original Heber Creeper Train Depot.

DISCUSSION

The Donation Agreement details the proposed terms of a $50,000 donation to the foundation, including repayment of the donation under certain circumstances.

FISCAL IMPACT

$50,000

CONCLUSION

Staff recommends approval of the Donation Agreement.

75 N Main Street
Heber City, UT 84032
Phone: 435-657-0757
Fax: 435-657-2543
heberut.gov

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Administrative
Staff member: Matt Brower, City Manager

EXHIBITS

1. Donation Agreement - Legacy Foundation $50,000 - 4894-4153-5443 - 1

DONATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into effective as of the 23rd day of July, 2024, by and among HEBER C. KIMBALL LEGACY FOUNDATION, a Utah non-profit corporation ("Legacy Foundation") and HEBER CITY CORPORATION ("City"). Legacy Foundation and City are each a "Party" and are collectively the "Parties" herein.

Recitals

A. Legacy Foundation has entered into a Real Estate Purchase Agreement (the "REPC") to purchase an approximately .24 acre parcel of property located at 8 South 600 West, Heber City, Utah 84032 from Jack and Diane Nelson (the "Property").

B. The Property includes the original Heber Creeper Train Depot, (the "Depot") which the Foundation intends to restore and make into an attraction open to the public.

C. Subject to the conditions set forth herein, City has approved the donation of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) (the "Donation") to the Legacy Foundation to assist the Legacy Foundation in purchasing the Property.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Recitals and the mutual covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Donation. City hereby agrees to donate the Donation to Legacy Foundation on or before August 9, 2024.

2. Use of Donation and Potential Return of Donation. Pursuant to the terms of the REPC, upon payment of the Donation to Legacy Foundation, Legacy Foundation shall transfer and pay the Donation to Jack and Diane Nelson (together "Nelsons") as a Refundable Earnest Money Deposit to be applied towards the purchase of the Property. If Legacy Foundation is not able to obtain sufficient funds to purchase the Property within two years, the Earnest Money shall be returned to City by the Nelsons. If Legacy Foundation is able to Purchase the Property, Legacy Foundation shall be required to return the Donation to City upon five (5) business days of any of the following occurring:

A. Within three (3) years of Legacy Foundation closing on the purchase of the Property, Legacy Foundation has not completed renovations of the historic Depot, either on the Property or on a new Property in the vicinity of the current Heber Creeper Train Depot, and the Depot is not open to the public (either for free or for a fee);

B. The Foundation transfers title to the Property or the Depot to a third-party without the written consent of the City; or

C. The Depot is destroyed or falls into disrepair to the extent that renovation of the Depot to substantially its original condition is impossible.

3. Recording of Notice. If requested by City, upon transfer of the Property to Legacy Foundation, Legacy Foundation shall execute a Memorandum of this Agreement prepared by the City to be recorded against the Property that will notify any potential future purchases of the Property of the existence of this Agreement. The Memorandum may include a provision indicating that the terms of this Agreement run with the Property and are binding on any future purchases of the Property, and that City may withhold any future development approval on the Property until the Donation is repaid to the City.

4. No Assignment. No Party hereto may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement.

5. Due Authorization and Execution. Each Party hereto represents and warrants to the other Party that execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the donation contemplated hereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary association or corporate action.

6. Attorneys' Fees. If any Party is required to bring or maintain any action in law or in equity to enforce any provision of this Agreement, then the prevailing Party to that action shall be entitled to recover, from the breaching Party, all costs and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred as a result of such action.

7. Survival. The provisions of this Agreement shall survive closing of the Property.

8. Run with the Land. It is the intent of the Parties that upon Legacy Foundation purchasing the Property, this Agreement shall run with the Property and shall be binding on any future purchasers of the Property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment effective as of the day and year first written above.

Heber C. Kimball Legacy Foundation

_____
Jack Nelson, President

_____
Michael Moulton, Board Member

_____
Scott Lythgoe, Board Member

Heber City

By:_____
Matt Brower, City Manager

Attest:

_____

City Recorder

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE: 8/6/2024
SUBJECT: Resolution 2024-14 Amending the Personnel Policy
RESPONSIBLE: Cherie Ashe
DEPARTMENT: Human Resources
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE: Community Resiliency

SUMMARY

The Personnel Policy Committee has recommended changes to the Policies & Procedures Employee Handbook. The changes in the Policies & Procedures Employee Handbook are as follows:

1. Employee Referral - Referring employee may receive a total of $500 for referring a successful candidate who is subsequently hired by a separate hiring committee. Referring employee may have no influence on the selection process.
2. Educational Assistance - Longevity of service redefined following tuition reimbursement. Separation of employment <12 months from time of reimbursement, employee owes 50%; for separation of employment < 18 months, employee owes 25% which may be deducted from wages or other amounts owed. Reimbursement contingent upon a grade of B- or better; no more than six semester hours of credit at $5,250 reimbursement amount per semester.
3. Employee Sick Leave donation to another employee who has exhausted leave for illness or injury to care for themselves of for an immediate family member.
4. No requirement to use or lose half of accrued vacation time unless accrued hours exceed the maximum of 240 hours.
5. Cell phone reimbursement amount is standardized at $40 or $20 depending on employee type.
6. Vehicle Allowance of $800 for frequent travelers of personal vehicles and $400 for less frequent travelers of personal vehicles.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 2024-14 adopting the Amended Personnel Policy as recommended by the Personnel Policy Committee.

BACKGROUND

The Personnel Committee is tasked with making recommendations to the City Council for issues impacting employee reimbursements and allowances within the scope of the Personnel Handbook. The Personnel Committee meets monthly with issues brought forth by employees to their representatives. As per Section 1.3, the Personnel Committee consists of a representative from each building as elected by their peers, the Public Works Director, the Chief of Police, the City Attorney, and two City Council members appointed by the Mayor, and one non-voting City Manager. The Personnel Committee makes recommendations to the governing body concerning most policies, relevancy, allowances, reimbursements, and benefits for all City employees.
In a recent meeting, the City Council discussed the Vehicle Allowance policy, asking the Personnel Committee to review and make recommendations. Other recommended updates to policies serve to provide clarification.

DISCUSSION

The recommendation for the policy updates represents updated current market demands and comparisons to neighboring jurisdictions. Best practices are more standardized with straight-forward allowances and to include more clarifying language.

1. Employee Referral - Given the difficulty in finding qualified candidates for the recruiting process, current employees are incentivized to refer potential candidates to the City. The Personnel Committee is recommending a $500 employee referral. Other jurisdictions offer up to $2,000 for employee referral bonuses.
2. Educational Assistance - Better defines requirements for employees to remain on staff after the most recent tuition reimbursement. This ensures the City maximizes its return on investment and not have an employee leave before the City realizes the benefit of the employee's education.
3. Leave donation for illness or injury. Some employees have exhausted their leave time with serious medical conditions and/or illnesses and the new policy will allow employees to donate leave to their peer employees for such matters.
4. No requirement to use or lose half of accrued vacation time unless accrued hours exceed the maximum of 240 hours. Such requirement is redundant, confusing and does not serve a clear purpose, as the 240 maximum accrual already ensures that vacation time will not be excessively banked by employees.
5. Cell phone reimbursement amount is standardized at $40 or $20 depending on employee type. This simplifies the policy and better reflects current conditions.
6. Vehicle Allowance of $800. The new vehicle allowance now more currently reflects cost of living and inflation since policy has not been updated in more than 6 years.

FISCAL IMPACT

A detailed fiscal analysis cannot be generated due to the complexity and diversity of pay, time and job descriptions. The proposed changes will benefit the City with lower recruitment costs, improve employee retention and satisfaction with modernized policies for standardized application.

For the cost of Vehicle Allowance, four full-time employees at $800 and one less frequent traveler at $400 equals an impact of $3600 monthly to the City.

CONCLUSION

The proposed amendments ensure:

- The City's Personnel Policies will be more transparent and clear; and
- The City will have a better ability to attract and retain staff.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Human Resources
Staff member: Cherie Ashe, Human Resources Director

EXHIBITS

1. Summary of Proposed Changes
2. Resolution 2024-14 Personnel Policy - 4875-2608-0468 - 1
3. Personnel Policy as of 07.31.2024

NEW - Article 4 Section 4.4 of the Policies and Procedures Employee Handbook "The City Manager may provide a bonus or other benefit for the referral of City employees". The referring employee is awarded a total of $500; $250 after 30 days of new hire and $250 after successful release from probation.
AMENDING - Article 6.1 Education Assistance tuition reimbursement up to six semester hours, up to $5,250 per semester; passing grade of B- or better; repayment of reimbursement may be deducted from the final paycheck; employment must extend beyond 18 months from the most recent reimbursement, and employees must remain in good standing.
AMENDING - Article 13.13 C. Deleting "a maximum of one half of the employee's yearly vacation may be accrued in any anniversary year". Article 13.14 F. Any eligible employee may donate hours to an anonymous sick leave pool to be used by employees with exhausted sick or vacation leave to care for themselves or an immediate family member. Article 13.18 C. Deleting "compensation for this position will be the average hourly wage of a maintenance working for the Public Works Department and the average hourly wage of an animal control officer for an 8 hour period.
AMENDING Section 14.8 2 G. Standardized cell phone reimbursement amounts to $20 per part-time employee, $40 per full-time employee per month.
NEW - Section 13.34 Vehicle Allowance Policy establishes $800 monthly or a reduced amount depending on mileage.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-14

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING UPDATES TO THE HEBER CITY PERSONNEL POLICY

WHEREAS, the Heber City Personnel Policy establishes policies and procedures for City employees;

WHEREAS, the City's personnel committee has reviewed the Personnel Policy and suggested a number of proposed changes to the Personnel Policy;

WHEREAS, the proposed changes to the Personnel Policy update a number of sections of the Personnel Policy;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the proposed changes to the Personnel Policy are beneficial to the employees and City and update, clarify and streamline a number of policies and procedures; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Heber City, Utah, that the Heber City Council adopts the updated Personnel Policy attached hereto as Exhibit A.

This Resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and publication.

ADOPTED AND PASSED by the City Council of Heber City, Utah, this _____ day of _____, 2024. This Resolution shall become effective upon adoption and passage by the City Council.

HEBER CITY
A Utah Municipal Corporation

_____
Heidi Franco, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Trina Cooke, City Recorder

(city seal)

4875-2608-0468, v. 1

EXHIBIT "A"

Heber City Corporation

Heber City Policies & Procedures

Adopted September 19, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article 1 ..... **9**

ESTABLISHMENT OF PERSONNEL SYSTEM **9**

Section 1.1 Provisions Established *9*

Section 1.2 Administration *9*

Section 1.3 Personnel Committee *9*

Section 1.4 Records *10*

Section 1.5 Definition of Terms *10*

Section 1.6 Employee Code Of Ethics *12*

Article 2 ..... **13**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION **13**

Section 2.1 General Policy Statement *13*

Section 2.2 Disabled Persons *13*

Section 2.3 Sexual or Gender Based Harassment or Discrimination *13*

Article 3 ..... **16**

HEBER CITY DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY **16**

Section 3.1 Policy Statement *16*

Section 3.2 Definitions *17*

The following definitions shall apply to this Article 3: *17*

Section 3.3 Prohibited or Required Conduct *17*

Section 3.4 Drug Testing *18*

Section 3.5 Drug Testing-Sample Collection *19*

Section 3.6 Discipline *20*

Section 3.7 Self-referral *20*

Article 4 ..... **21**

HIRING FOR NEW AND VACANT POSITIONS **21**

Section 4.1 Procedures *21*

Section 4.2 Veterans Preference *22*

Section 4.3 Nepotism (Hiring of Relatives) *22*

PROBATIONARY TRIAL SERVICE PERIOD **23**

Section 5.1 Trial Services Period *23*

Section 5.2 Time Period and Appointment *23*

Section 5.3 Release of Trial Service Employee *23*

Article 6 ..... **24**

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT **24**

Section 6.1 Educational Assistance *24*

Section 6.2 Conferences, Seminars and Conventions *26*

Section 6.3 Certification Testing *26*

Section 6.4 Travel Time *26*

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION **27**

Section 7.1 Performance Evaluations *27*

Section 7.2 Inspection of Performance Evaluations *27*

Section 7.3 Appeal from Performance Evaluation *27*

Article 8 ..... **27**

SAFETY AND HEALTH **27**

8.10 Miscellaneous *28*

Section 8.1 Occupation Safety and Empowerment *28*

Section 8.2 Inspections *28*

Section 8.3 Records and Reports *29*

Section 8.4 Work Areas and Equipment *29*

Section 8.5 General Safety Rules *30*

Section 8.6 Proper use of Heber City Equipment & Tools *31*

Section 8.7 Environment free from Recognizable Hazard *31*

Section 8.8 Reporting Accidents and Near-Misses *32*

Section 8.9 Fit For Duty *33*

Section 8.10 Miscellaneous *34*

Article 9 ..... **35**

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT **35**

Section 9.1 Protections and Procedure. *35*

Employees shall only be vested with the specific protections set forth in this Personnel Policy, protections provided by federal or state law, or provisions in a written contract between the City and the employee. Due to the unique circumstances that may be involved in different types of disciplinary actions, variations from the

procedures in this Personnel Policy or the City's failure to strictly comply with the procedures in the Personnel Policy shall not be grounds for overturning a disciplinary action if the employee was provided an adequate opportunity to respond to the disciplinary action. 35

Section 9.2. Appointed Employees....35

Section 9.3 Classified Merit Employees 35

Section 9.4 Elimination of Position 35

Section 9.5 Transfer from Hourly to Exempt Status....36

Section 9.6 Reduction in Workforce....36

Article 10 37

DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES 37

Section 10.2 Types of Disciplinary Action 39

B. Written Reprimand 39

C. Suspension....39

D. Demotions 39

E. Termination 39

Section 10.3 Disciplinary Due Process 39

A. Conducting an Investigation....39

1. The City Manager, or designee, may conduct an investigation into the allegations which form the grounds for disciplinary action. 39

2. During an investigation to determine the facts upon which disciplinary action may be imposed, the City Manager, or designee, may place an employee on administrative leave. 39

3. An independent third party may be used to conduct an employee investigation. 40

B. Imposing Disciplinary Action 40

1. The City Manager, or designee, shall conduct disciplinary action in a consistent manner. The procedure need not be elaborate but only fair and reasonable. 40

2. Each employee shall be afforded access to Heber City rules, policies and procedures....40

3. In determining the type of severity of the disciplinary action, the City Manager, or designee, may consider aggravating and mitigating circumstances which include, but are not limited to, the repeated nature of misconduct; prior disciplinary action imposed; the severity of the misconduct; the employee's work record; the effect on City operations; and/or the potential of the misconduct to harm person(s) or property....40

4. For disciplinary action, other than a verbal reprimand or suspension with pay, the City shall, within five (5) business days of the disciplinary action, provide a written notice of disciplinary action. The written notice may be delivered by mail, email or hand-delivery. If the City is unaware of the current location of the employee, delivery by the means that the City decides is most likely to reach the employee shall be adequate. The written notice of disciplinary action shall generally include:....40

a. The grounds for disciplinary action, including a description of the misconduct for which the disciplinary action is being imposed;....40

b. Any prior disciplinary action imposed;....40

c. The effective date and duration of the disciplinary action; and 40

d. The corrective action necessary, if any, for the employee to avoid further disciplinary action. 40

5. The City Manager, or designee, may note the disciplinary action on their personal notes at the time the disciplinary action is imposed and/or on the employee's performance evaluation form. 40

Section 10.4 Appeals 40

A. Trial period employees have no appeal rights. 41

B. Employees have no "verbal warning" appeal rights. 41

C. Any merit employee who receives a disciplinary action in excess of a verbal warning (i.e. written reprimand, suspension with or without pay, involuntary transfer, or discharge) may request an informal meeting with the City Manager to discuss the disciplinary action within five (5) business days of the written notice of the disciplinary action. The meeting request shall be made in writing to the Human Resource Manager. The City Manager may request that the City Human Resources Manager, City Attorney or any other person be present at the meeting. The employee may have an attorney or other individuals invited by the employee present at the meeting. The City Manager shall provide written notice to the employee that the City Manager has either upheld the disciplinary action or has amended the disciplinary action. The City Manager's written notice does not require any justification for the City Manager's decision or any other findings of fact or conclusion of law. .. 41

D. In accordance with Utah Code § 10-3-1106, an employee, other than an employee described in Utah Code § 10-3-1105(2), who is discharged, suspended for more than two days without pay, or involuntarily transferred from one position to another with less remuneration for any disciplinary reason shall have the right to appeal the disciplinary action imposed to the Appeals Hearing Officer. 41

1. An employee must submit their written notice of appeal to the Human Resources Director within ten (10) calendar days of the original disciplinary action or the City Manager's written notice (if the employee timely requests an informal meeting with the City Manager) or an employee will be deemed to have waived all appeal rights. 41

2. The Appeals Hearing Officer shall conduct a hearing in which both the City and the employee shall be entitled to present evidence and arguments. The Appeals Hearing Officer may allow or require briefing by the parties. 41

3. The City shall have the initial burden to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that the disciplinary action was reasonable and justified in accordance with Section 10.1. Whether the disciplinary action was reasonable and justified shall be reviewed under an abuse of discretion standard. See State v. Larsen, 865 P.2d 1355, 1361 (Utah 1993) ("Under [the abuse of discretion] standard, we will not reverse unless the decision exceeds the limits of reasonability."). 41

4. If the appeal board or hearing officer finds in favor of the employee, the appeal board or hearing officer shall provide that the employee shall receive: 41

(i) the employee's salary for the period of time during which the employee is discharged or suspended without pay less any amounts the employee earned from other employment during this period of time; or 41

(ii) any deficiency in salary for the period during which the employee was transferred to a position of less remuneration 41

Article 11 41

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE 41

Section 11.1 Policy Statement 42

Section 11.2 Purpose & Objective *42*
Section 11.3 Procedures *42*
Section 11.4 Immunity *43*

Article 13 ..... **43**

COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PLAN **43**
13.1 Eligible Employee *43*
13.2 Compensation *43*
13.3 Establishing Salary Grade *43*
13.4 Total Compensation *43*
13.5 Classification and Allocation *43*
13.6 Appointments, Reinstatements, Promotions and Transfers *43*
13.7 Merit Salary Adjustment *43*
13.8 Salary Range Adjustment *43*
13.9 Overtime and Compensatory Time *43*
13.10 Special Assignment Pay *43*
13.11 Supervisory Compensation for Emergencies *43*
13.12 Holidays *43*
13.13 Vacation *43*
13.14 Sick Leave *43*
13.15 Sick Leave Incentive Policy *43*
13.16 Long Term Disability Insurance *43*
13.17 Family and Medical Leave Policy *43*
13.18 On-Call Policy-Public Works/Animal Control *43*
13.19 Worker's Compensation *43*
13.20 Bereavement Leave *43*
13.21 Military Leave *43*
13.22 Court Leave *43*
13.23 Administrative Leave *43*
13.24 Leave Without Pay *43*
13.25 Lactation/Breastfeeding *43*
13.26 Retirement *44*
13.27 Insurance *44*
13.28 Payment of Wages *44*
13.29 Instant Award Policy *44*

13.30 Time Off for Election (Voting) 44
13.31 Call-out Pay 44
13.32 Wage Advancement 44
13.33 Employee Assistance Plan (EAP) 44
13.34 Vehicle Allowance 44
Section 13.1 Eligible Employee 44
Section 13.2 Compensation 44
Section 13.3 Establishing Salary Grade 44
Section 13.4 Total Compensation 44
Section 13.5 Classification and Allocation 45
Section 13.6 Appointments, Reinstatements, Promotions and Transfers 45
Section 13.7 Merit Salary Adjustment 46
Section 13.8 Salary Range Adjustment 46
Section 13.9 Overtime and Compensatory Time 46
Section 13.10 Special Assignment Pay 48
Section 13.11 Supervisory Compensation for Emergencies 48
Section 13.12 Holidays 48
Section 13.13 Vacation 49
Section 13.14 Sick Leave 50
Section 13.15 Sick Leave Incentive Policy 51
Section 13.16 Long Term Disability Insurance 52
Section 13.17 Family and Medical Leave Policy 53
Section 13.18 On-Call Policy-Public Works/Animal Control 54
Section 13.19 Workers' Compensation 54
Section 13.20 Bereavement Leave 56
Section 13.21 Military Leave 56
Section 13.22 Court Leave 56
Section 13.23 Administrative Leave 57
Section 13.24 Leave Without Pay 57
Section 13.25 Lactation/Breast Feeding 57
Section 13.26 Retirement 58
Section 13.27 Insurance 59
Section 13.28 Payment of Wages 61
Section 13.29 Instant Award Policy 61

Section 13.30 Time Off for Election (Voting) 62
Section 13.31 Call-out Pay 62
Section 13.32 Wage Advancement 62
Section 13.33 Employee Assistance Plan (EAP) 63

MISCELLANEOUS POLICIES 64

Section 14.1 Residency Requirement 64
Section 14.2 Travel Reimbursement 64
Section 14.3 Working Hours 65
Section 14.4 Breaks and Rest Periods 66
Section 14.5 Use of City Vehicles 66
Section 14.6 Vehicle Identification Policy 66
Section 14.7 No Smoking or Vaping Policy 66
Section 14.8 E-mail, Internet and Cellular Phone Usage and Reimbursement Policy 67
Section 14.9 Employees' Conflicts of Interest and Ethics 70
Section 14.10 Political Activity 72
Section 14.11 Indemnification 73
Section 14.12 Driver's Licenses 73
Section 14.13 Benefits for Part-Time Employees 74
Section 14.14 Violation of Personnel Rules and Regulations 74
Section 14.15 Legal Counsel Benefit 74
Section 14.16 Funeral Benefit 74
Section 14.17 Social Media Policy 75
Section 14.18 Telecommuting Policy 75
Section 14.18 Secondary Employment - Disclosure 81

Article 1

ESTABLISHMENT OF PERSONNEL SYSTEM

Sections:

1.1 Provisions Established
1.2 Administration
1.3 Personnel Committee
1.4 Records
1.5 Definition of Terms

Section 1.1 Provisions Established

A personnel system for the City of Heber has been established in Title 2 of the City Municipal Code. This Ordinance established the following basic provisions in the personnel system:

1. A system free from political and personal considerations;
2. Equitable employment without illegal discrimination;
3. Incentives and conditions of employment;
4. Positions classified and compensated on justifiable and uniform basis;
5. Establishment of merit principle;
6. Equal administration of policies and procedures; and
7. A formal plan of adopted policies and procedures.

Section 1.2 Administration

The City Manager shall administer the personnel system as provided by Title 2 of the Municipal Code and as provided by these policies and procedures.

Section 1.3 Personnel Committee

The Personnel Committee, consisting of two members of the legislative body appointed by the Mayor (one being a non-voting member), the City Manager (as a non-voting member), Human Resources Manager, City Attorney, Chief of Police and Public Works Director the year even/odd year nonvoting, and four (4) merit employees shall serve as a review committee of the provisions of the Personnel Ordinance and the policies and procedures promulgated thereunder. The four classified employees shall consist of one representative from the Police and Animal Control Departments, one representative from the Public Works Department, one representative from the Parks/Cemetery Departments, and one representative from the Administrative, Justice Court, Planning, Airport, Building and Engineering Departments. The department representatives shall be elected by the full-time and part-time employees from the departments they represent. Terms for committee members will commence on July 1 and end June 30. The Committee shall make recommendations to the governing body concerning most policies and benefits of all City employees. Provisions that are governed by State and Federal law, pay range, wage compensation policies and working hours are not within the scope of authority of the Personnel Committee. Amendments to these personnel policies may be adopted by the City Council upon recommendation from the Personnel Committee. Any employee can propose an agenda item and related information to the Personnel Committee.

Section 1.4 Records

A. The official personnel record, which may be electronic of each employee shall be kept in the office of the Human Resource Manager and shall contain, as appropriate:

1. Record of application for employment;
2. Reference to transcripts of academic preparation;
3. Personnel Policy Acknowledgment Form;
4. Performance evaluations;
5. References to any disciplinary action or commendation filed in the individual's personnel record;
6. Records of actions affecting employee pay rate, status or standing; and
7. Other applicable items.

B. If a disciplinary action is rescinded or disapproved upon appeal, forms, documents and records pertaining to the case shall be removed from the personnel record within thirty days by or under the direction of the City Manager.

C. Personnel records shall be private data and available for review only to the employee and users authorized by law, or as determined by the City Manager, to have a legitimate "need to know." A record of those reviewing personnel records and information shall be maintained, together with the reasons for access to the records. This record shall be maintained and appropriately indexed by the Human Resource Manager in a separate file titled Authorized Reviews of Personnel Records.

D. Human Resource Manager, upon request, will supply the employee with a copy of any document placed in the employee's file.

E. An employee has the right to review the contents of his/her personnel record in the Office of the Human Resource Manager or the department as governed by law.

F. An individual personnel record may be kept in the department to contain copies of items recorded in the official record and other materials as required by department management. Any such individual record shall be considered a supplement to the official record and shall be subject to the rules governing personnel records.

G. Requests for confirmation of employment, dates of employment, job descriptions, and salaries (other than withholding information) will be treated as public information.

Section 1.5 Definition of Terms

All terms, phrases and words used in these policies and procedures shall have the meanings as defined in this section or as defined by common usage.

Appeals Hearing Officer. The Appeals Hearing Officer shall be a member of the Utah State Bar who is appointed by the Mayor. The Mayor may appoint one or more alternate Appeals Hearing Officers to handle appeals in the event the primary Appeals Hearing Officer has a conflict of interest or is unable to timely hear the appeal. *See* Utah Code § 10-3-1106.

Applicant. One who appears in person at the City Office Building or place designated and is received by a representative of the City. This individual must have completed an employment application form that designates preference for a particular position and may attach a resume that contains pertinent required data. The person must meet minimum legal requirements for the position being sought.

Appointing Authority. An official or group of officials having the authority legally to make appointment to positions in the City.

Class. A group of positions sufficiently similar with respect to their duties and responsibilities that the same title may reasonably and fairly be used to designate each position allocated to the class, that substantially the same minimum qualifications may be required, and that the same schedule of compensation may be made to apply with equity.

Merit Employee. All full-time and part-time employees which have successfully completed their Trial Service Period. Merit employees, unlike non-merit employees, have the right to appeal adverse employment decisions.

Demotion. Any action taken by a supervisor, City Manager, Mayor, and City Council governing body which results in a reduction in pay or position.

Disabled. One who (1) has a physical or mental disability that, for such individual, constitutes or results in a substantial disability to employment and (2) can reasonably be expected to benefit in terms of employability from vocational rehabilitation services. Also, one who is disabled means one who (1) has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of one's major life activities, (2) has a record of such an impairment, or (3) is regarded as having such an impairment. A disabled individual is substantially limited if he is likely to experience difficulty in securing, retaining, or advancing in employment because of a disability. Utah Code § 34A-5-102. and 42 USC 12102

Employee. A person legally holding a position, under any appointment or contract to hire, in the public service of the City.

Exempt Employee. Positions of a managerial, administrative, or professional nature, as prescribed by Federal and State Labor Statutes, shall be exempt from mandatory overtime payment regulations.

Full-time Employee. An employee who works at least 30 hours per week and has been lawfully retained in his/her position after successful completion of the trial service period, providing such position shall have been approved by the City Council.

Governing Body. The Mayor and the City Council of Heber City.

Grievance. A grievance is a dispute regarding the interpretation or application of any rule, regulation, policy, or procedure which exists under the personnel system of the Heber City Corporation, filed by any employee, alleging a violation of the terms, provisions, and/or conditions of his/her employment, except for issues dealing with wages, salaries, benefits, or other financially remunerative matters.

Human Resources Manager. The person who is hired by the City with the consent of the City

Manager to be primarily responsible for handling human resources related issues.

Intermittent Employee. A person who works unscheduled periods, on a non-classified service status, but accrues fringe benefits on a pro-rate basis.

Management. Management includes all supervisory personnel of Heber City.

Non-Grievance. A non-grievance is any matter or action taken by the City or any of its representatives for which relief is provided under the statutes of the State of Utah, or any matter specifically excluded from this set of procedures by provisions included herein, such as wages and salaries, or any policy decisions made by the City Council.

Part-Time "As Needed" Employee. A part-time "as needed" employee is hired on an "as needed" basis and is not eligible for any benefits regardless of the number of hours worked. This designation is an at-will position.

Performance Evaluation. Performance evaluations will be conducted annually, or more often as requested by the City Manager. The evaluation will be given by the supervisor of the individual, or by a designate named by the supervisor. Each employee will be evaluated in an objective and equitable manner.

Personnel Committee. An eight (9) member committee, composed of the City Manager (as a non-voting member) and two elected officials appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the city council (one as a non-voting member), 1 member as either the Police Chief or Public Works Director, the HR Manager, and four (4) employees elected at large by the employees.

Part-Time Employee. A part-time employee is hired without a pre-determined terminal point of employment and is scheduled to work less than full time.

Position Description. A written description of a position, consisting of a title, a description of duties, the essential functions of the job, and minimum qualifications as approved by the City Council.

Promotion. Movement of an employee from one class or position to another class or position having a higher salary range, and a greater degree of responsibility and difficulty.

Temporary Full-Time Employee. A temporary full-time employee is hired with a pre-determined terminal point of employment usually for a period of less than six months.

Temporary Part-Time/Seasonal Employee. A temporary part-time/seasonal employee is hired for a specific period of time usually for a period of less than six months.

Transfer. Movement of an employee from a related class or a related position with the same salary range, or the movement of an employee with his/her current position to another location within the City.

Section 1.6 Employee Code Of Ethics

A. Employees will respect the civil and legal rights of all who are served by the city.
B. Employees, while on duty, shall be respectful, courteous and civil with the public, and each other,

and shall not use course, indecent, profane or unnecessarily harsh language in any public space.

C. All employees shall perform their duties as required or directed by law, city rule, policy, or supervisor. All lawful duties required or directed by competent authority shall be performed promptly as directed.
D. Employees are expected to apply themselves to their assigned duties during the full schedule for which they are being compensated.
E. Employees shall meet standards established in their individual performance plans and report conditions or circumstances that would prevent them from performing their job effectively or completing their assigned tasks. Employees should bring to their supervisor's attention unclear instructions or procedures.
F. Employees are expected to make prudent and frugal use of city funds, equipment, buildings and supplies.
G. Employees shall observe workplace rules.
H. Employees shall not, while on duty, engage in religious discussions or debates to the extent it impacts the good working environment, nor speak disparagingly of the nationality, race or beliefs of any person.
I. No employee shall engage in any act or conduct which violates federal, state, or local laws or ordinances.
J. No employee shall ridicule, mock, deride, taunt, or belittle any person or group of persons, nor willfully embarrass, humiliate, or shame any person.

Article 2

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

Sections:

2.1 General Policy Statement
2.2 Disabled Persons
2.3 Sexual or Gender Based Harassment or Discrimination

Section 2.1 General Policy Statement

A. Heber City does not discriminate in hiring and promotion of employees based upon any protected class as defined by federal or state law.

B. Evaluation of full-time employment candidates will be made on the basis of education, skills, experience, and potential for job performance learning, and ability to be successful.

Section 2.2 Disabled Persons

No qualified disabled person shall, based on a disability as defined in Utah Code § 34A-5-102 be subjected to illegal discrimination in employment under any program or activity sponsored by Heber City covered by the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended. Heber City's employment decisions will be made to ensure that discrimination based on disability or perceived disability does not occur.

Section 2.3 Sexual or Gender Based Harassment or Discrimination

A. GENERAL POLICY. It is the policy of Heber City that:

1. Heber City does not tolerate sexual harassment in any form.
2. Unlawful discrimination/harassment of employees of any type, on or off duty, based on sex/gender, subtle or otherwise, shall not be tolerated and violators will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.
3. Retaliation or reprisals are prohibited against any employee who opposes a forbidden practice, has filed a charge, testified, assisted or participated in any manner in an investigative proceeding or hearing under this policy.
4. False or bad faith claims regarding sexual or gender harassment shall result in disciplinary action against the accuser.
5. Records and proceedings of sexual harassment claim, investigations, or resolutions are confidential.
6. All employees, supervisors and management personnel shall receive training on the sexual/gender harassment policy, respect in the workplace training, and grievances procedures.

B. PROHIBITED CONDUCT. The following conduct is prohibited:

1. Any unwelcome or inappropriate sexual behavior, sexual or gender-based remarks or jokes, physical touching, physical advances, or use of implicit or explicit sexual overtones.

2. The implicit or explicit granting, withholding or conditioning of job benefits based on or in exchange for sexual favors or sexual conduct.

3. Repeatedly or inappropriately asking or requesting that a person go on a date or interact outside of work unless the person has clearly indicated a willingness to do so.

4. Creating a hostile or unwelcome work environment, which can occur through any or all of the following general means:
   i. Sex role stereotyping.
      (A) Assignments made or denied solely on the traditional historic perceptions regarding the types of jobs that specific gender may/should perform.
      (B) Comments or written material reinforcing traditional historic perceptions regarding gender.

   ii. Gender harassment/discrimination.
      (A) Intentional or unintentional behavior/conduct of a visual or verbal nature directed at a specific gender which is demeaning, ridiculing, or derisive.
      (B) Creating an environment that demonstrates a demeaning, ridiculing, or derisive attitude toward a specific gender or nonbinary individual.

   iii. Targeted or individual harassment.
      (A) Intentional behavior predicated on gender or expressing sexuality which is directed at a specific group or individual.
      (B) Offensive conduct may be verbal, visual, or physical; including unwanted physical touching of a non-criminal nature.

iv. Touching.

(A) The intentional unwanted touching of the breasts, buttocks, or genitals of another.

(B) Forcible sexual abuse.

C. TYPES OF CORRECTIVE ACTION: Any employee who is being sexually harassed or who has personal knowledge of clearly offensive conduct may address the issue either through the formal or informal processes described below:

1. Informal Action.

a. Employees may choose to address unwelcome behavior/conduct informally by notifying the Human Resources Manager of the behavior or conduct. The victim may:

(A) Ask the Human Resources Manager for assistance in determining what to say and how to approach the offending employee.

(B) Request the Human Resources Manager accompany the victim when the victims give the offending employee notice.

(C) Ask the Human Resources Manager to give notice to the offending employee, either accompanied by the victim or alone.

2. Formal Action.

a. Formal complains should be in writing to the Human Resources Manager and specify:

i. The identity of the victim.

ii. The identity of the offending employee.

iii. The offensive behavior that the employee engaged in.

iv. The frequency of the offensive behavior.

v. Damage the victim suffered as a result of the offensive behavior.

vi. How the victim would like the matter settled, or what the victim would like to see happen.

b. The victim will be allowed a reasonable amount of time during work to prepare a formal complaint.

c. The victim should submit formal written complaints to the Human Resources Manager. If the Human Resources Manager is the employee engaging in the offensive behavior, the formal complaint should be submitted to the City Manager.

3. Disciplinary Action. Employees found guilty of sexual harassment may face disciplinary action up to and including termination.

D. MAINTAINING COMPLAINT FILES.

1. Information related to any sexual harassment complaint, proceeding, or resolution shall be maintained in separate and confidential sexual harassment investigative files. This information shall not be placed or maintained in any employee's personnel file.

2. Information contained in the sexual harassment investigative files shall be released only with the written authorization of the victim and the City Manager, or designee.

3. Participants in any sexual-gender or nonbinary harassment proceeding/investigation shall treat all information related to that proceeding/investigation as confidential.

E. VICTIM PROTECTION.

1. Individual complaints, either verbal or written, are confidential.

2. Victims of alleged sexual harassment shall not be required to confront the accused outside of a formal proceeding.

3. The accused shall not contact the victim regarding the alleged harassment.

4. Retaliation or reprisals are prohibited against any employee who opposed a practice forbidden under this policy, or who has filed a charge, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding or hearing.

a. Any employee engaging in prohibited retaliatory activities shall be subject to disciplinary action up to, and including, termination.

b. Retaliation is an additional and separate disciplinary offense.

c. Retaliation may consist of, but is not limited to, any of the following:

i. Open hostility.

ii. Exclusion or ostracism.

iii. Special or more closely monitored attention to work performance.

iv. Assignment to demeaning duties not otherwise performed during the regular course of the employee's duties.

Article 3

HEBER CITY DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY

Sections:

3.1 Policy Statement
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Prohibited or Required Conduct
3.4 Drug Testing
3.5 Drug Testing-Sample Collection
3.6 Discipline
3.7 Self-referral

Section 3.1 Policy Statement

A. The Governing Body of Heber City finds that a healthy and productive workforce within the city, safe working conditions free from the effects of alcohol and drugs, and high-quality services rendered to the public are important. These circumstances are vital to the functioning of Heber City, the safety of its government employees, and the well-being of the general public.

B. The Governing Body of the City finds that the abuse of drugs creates a variety of workplace problems, including increased injuries on the job, increased absenteeism, increased financial burden on health and benefit programs, decreased employee morale, and a decline in the quality of services rendered to the public.

C. In balancing the interests of the city and its employees and volunteers with the interest and welfare of the general public, the Governing Body of the City finds that implementation of drug free workplace policies, in accordance with state statute, is in the best interest of all parties.

D. In adopting this policy, it is the intent and object of the City Council to be as

comprehensive as possible in addressing the issues of safety, confidentiality, privacy, drug use education, treatment, and the appropriate use of drug testing as described in this policy.

Section 3.2 Definitions

The following definitions shall apply to this Article 3:

A. "Act" means the Local Government Entity Drug-Free Workplace Enabling Act (Section 34-41-101, et seq., U.C.A. 1994, as amended).

B. "Drug" means any substance recognized as a drug in the United States Pharmacopeia, the National Formulary, the Homeopathic Pharmacopeia, or other drug compendia, including Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah Controlled Substances Act, or a supplement to any of those compendia. (See appendix)

C. "Drug testing" or "drug test" means the scientific analysis for the presence of drugs or their metabolites in the human body in accordance with the definitions and terms of this chapter.

D. "Employee" means any person or officer in the service of Heber City for compensation.

E. "Periodic testing" means pre-selected and pre-announced drug testing of employees or volunteers conducted on a regular schedule by Heber City' s designated Medical Review Officer (MRO).

F. "Prospective employees" means any person who has made a written or oral application to become an employee of Heber City.

G. "Random testing" means the unannounced drug testing of an employee or volunteer who was selected for testing by using a method uninfluenced by any personal characteristic other than job category.

H. "Reasonable suspicion for drug testing" means an articulated belief based on recorded specific facts and reasonable inferences drawn from those facts that an employee or volunteer is in violation of this policy.

I. "Rehabilitation testing" means unannounced but pre-selected drug testing done as part of a program of counseling, education, and treatment of an employee or volunteer in conjunction with this policy.

J. "Safety sensitive activity" means any employment position involving duties which directly affect the safety of government employees or the general public, or positions where there is access to controlled substances, as defined by state law, during the course of performing job duties.

K. "Sample" means any sample of urine, blood, breath, saliva, or hair, to be used for drug testing.

L. "Volunteer" means any person who donates services as authorized by Heber City without pay or other compensation except expenses actually and reasonably incurred.

Section 3.3 Prohibited or Required Conduct

A. Employees and volunteers shall not use, possess, distribute, sell, or purchase any illegal drugs or controlled substances.

B. Employees and volunteers shall not use or possess prescription drugs unless such drugs are properly prescribed by a licensed physician and are being properly used for the treatment of an illness or injury. As to any such prescription drugs, the employees or volunteers shall inform the department head or designee and/or City Manager of such medication if it impairs in any manner the employee's or volunteer's performance.

C. No employee or volunteer shall report for a regularly scheduled shift or be on a shift of duty while under the influence of any drug which renders the person incapable of safely and adequately performing job duties or while under the influence of any illegal drug or controlled substance.

D. No employee or volunteer, while on duty, shall operate any vehicle under the influence of any drugs which renders the person incapable of safely and adequately operating the vehicle.

E. Employees and volunteers shall not refuse to submit a sample for drug testing purposes when that sample is requested pursuant to the provisions of this policy.

F. Employees and volunteers shall not engage in off-duty drug use which violates the laws of the United States or the State of Utah or engage in any off-duty drug use which could compromise the employee's or volunteer's ability to safely and adequately perform job duties.

Section 3.4 Drug Testing

A. Pre-hire Testing: All prospective employees shall be given a drug test as part of the pre-employment medical examination. Any prospective employee who is found to be a user of an illegal drug or controlled substance, uses a prescription drug without an authorized prescription, or refuses to take the drug screening test shall be disqualified.

B. Post-accident Investigation: In any circumstances in which an employee or volunteer causes or contributes to the cause of an accident in which damage appears to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) or in the case of a motor vehicle accident, a reportable amount, and/or in which a third party is involved or in which personal injury results, he/she shall be given a drug screening test as part of the accident investigation. Notwithstanding the above criteria, an employee may volunteer to take a drug screening test, at the City's expense, for his/her own or for the City's legal protection no matter the results of the accident. The presence of drugs or other metabolites discovered in the drug screening test, or the employee or volunteer’s refusal to submit to the drug screening test, shall result in appropriate disciplinary action.

C. Reasonable Suspicion Testing:

1. The department head, after discussion with the City Manager and Human Resources Manager, may direct that an employee or volunteer submit to a drug screening test under circumstances in which the supervisor has a reasonable suspicion that the employee or volunteer is under the influence of drugs or otherwise in violation of this policy.

2. Circumstances which may constitute a basis for determining a reasonable

suspicion include but are not limited to: a pattern of abnormal or erratic behavior (i.e. a significant change in absenteeism); the direct observation of the employee or volunteer using drugs, possession of drugs at the work site, or the noticeable presence of physical symptoms of drug use (i.e. dilated or pinpoint pupils, unusual changes in speech pattern, restlessness, rapid mood swings, bloodshot eyes, odor of alcohol, unusual euphoria, "nodding off", needle marks, unusual aggressive or bizarre acts, or hallucinations).

D. Rehabilitation Testing: Employees who agree to enter a drug rehabilitation program, either in addition to or in lieu of disciplinary action, shall agree, as a condition of rehabilitation, to submit to such periodic or random drug testing as may appear appropriate. Such drug testing shall be conducted upon the advice of the rehabilitation treatment provider and shall be used to determine if the employee is making adequate progress towards successful rehabilitation.

E. Random Testing of Safety Sensitive Personnel: Employees who work in the following safety sensitive positions shall be subject to random drug tests as a condition of employment: police officers, public works employees, building inspection employees, parks and cemetery employees, and animal control officers. The directors of each department which employs safety sensitive personnel shall follow the random drug testing policies of this policy which specifies testing of a reasonable number of employees each year, including all supervisory and management personnel in those particular job positions.

F. Miscellaneous Testing: Employees and volunteers shall be subject to such other drug testing as may be required by appropriate state or federal laws or regulations, including driver's license examinations and other license or certification requirements. All such drug testing shall be considered a condition of employment.

Section 3.5 Drug Testing-Sample Collection

A. All drug test sample collection and drug testing under the provisions of this policy shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Act and other applicable provisions of state or federal statute or regulation. Sample collection, handling, and transportation procedures shall all be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the law.

B. Any person required to submit to a drug test under the provisions of this policy may, at his option and expense, submit a second drug test sample for further testing in accordance with the provisions of the Act and within two (2) hours of the first test.

C. All drug testing and sample collection procedures under this policy shall be performed under reasonable and sanitary conditions and in such a manner as to ensure the privacy of the individual being tested.

D. In all drug testing and sample collection procedures, any transmittal or reporting of test results shall be conducted with due respect for confidentiality. Drug test activities and result reports may be made available only to supervisors and management personnel with an immediate need to know about those procedures and results. Testing procedures and results may be made available and communicated as needed for the purposes of any disciplinary action or criminal investigation or prosecution. Records regarding test results are generally considered protected documents under the provisions of the Government Records Access and Management Act – Utah Code § 63-2-304.

E. Excess Fluid, Temperature Out-of-Range and Adulterated Samples (Negative Dilute Test

Results): To obtain accurate and reliable test results, the employee or prospective employee must not dilute the urine sample by the ingestion of excess fluids (hereinafter referred to as "Excess Fluids Sample") before providing the sample. A urine sample shall be considered an excess fluids sample if (1) the test results indicated that the urine sample contains creatinine levels less than .2g/L and a specific gravity of less than 1.003 and (2) there is no medically sufficient explanation for such excess fluids, which explanation must be judged as satisfactory to the MRO in his/her sole but reasonable discretion. If a urine sample provided by a prospective employee or an employee is determined after appropriate testing to be an excess fluids sample, the prospective employee or employee shall, at the City's discretion, be required to provide another urine sample at a time and under conditions and requirements that are within the sole discretion of the City. In the event the second sample is determined after appropriate testing to be an excess fluids diluted sample, the prospective employee shall not be offered employment with the City and the employee shall be subject to disciplinary action.

Section 3.6 Discipline

A. If a confirmed positive drug test result indicates a violation of this policy or if an individual refuses to provide a sample in accordance with the provisions of this policy, or otherwise violates this policy, that test result, refusal, or violation may be used as a basis for imposing disciplinary action. Any disciplinary action shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Heber City Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual.

B. Whenever appropriate, rehabilitation of employees who violate this policy should be pursued. The determination whether to proceed with discipline, rehabilitation in addition to discipline, or rehabilitation in lieu of discipline for violations of this policy shall be within the discretion of the department head and/or the City Manager.

C. Any rehabilitation in lieu of or in addition to disciplinary action should be undertaken in accordance with the terms of a written memorandum of understanding or agreement between the City Manager, department head and the employee. The memorandum should set out the expectations which the employee must satisfy, including successful completion of a rehabilitation program; appropriate waiver of confidentiality to permit communication between supervisors and rehabilitation service providers, as needed; periodic rehabilitation drug testing as determined appropriate; an acknowledgment that failure to successfully complete rehabilitation will lead to appropriate disciplinary action; and such further conditions as may be necessary and appropriate.

Section 3.7 Self-referral

Employees are encouraged to refer themselves for drug rehabilitation services to be provided by a certified rehabilitation service provider. Employees who enter drug rehabilitation as a self-referral are encouraged to communicate this fact to their supervisor to determine whether drug use or rehabilitation activities will adversely affect the employee's job performance. Supervisors are encouraged to cooperate and work with employees who are undergoing a self-referral rehabilitation to assist in a successful completion of that rehabilitation. The status of employees in safety sensitive positions must be carefully screened to determine that their rehabilitation activity shall have no potential adverse effect on job duties.

Article 4

HIRING FOR NEW AND VACANT POSITIONS

Sections:

4.1 Procedures
4.2 Veterans Preference
4.3 Nepotism (Hiring of Relatives)
4.4 Employee Referral Program

Section 4.1 Procedures

A. When a position opens in a department or a need arises to create a new position, the department head shall submit notification of the position vacancy to the Human Resource Manager, who will then notify the City Recorder and City Manager to determine if the position is to be filled.

B. Job openings shall first be posted and opened to all employees within the City for five (5) working days. Openings within Heber City Police Department may be open to any part-time or reserve officers before being open to other departments within the City or to the public. (Part-time and reserve officers of the department have already been tested, been through field training, and required to meet the standards of a full-time officer.)

C. If it is determined that there is a need to consider outside applicants, then the Human Resource Manager shall post the opening with Work Force Service and other job boards, and where all City employees will be made aware of the opening. The appointing authority shall provide, in all cases where practicable, that vacancies shall be filled based on ascertained merit and qualification, thus enhancing the City Classified Service by providing upward mobility.

D. The department head/supervisor will review all applications to see who does or does not meet the qualifications. The department head/supervisor will determine which, if any, of the applicants they want to interview by an interviewing board which is set up by the department head. Upon choosing a finalist, the name and recommended salary will be sent to the City Manager for final approval.

E. Offices whose appointment is governed by State law or existing City ordinances are the City Manager, City Recorder, City Treasurer, Chief of Police, City Attorney, Airport Manager and the Justice Court Judge; the appointment, removal and demotion of these officials shall be guided by City Code Section 2 “Administrative and Personnel.” Retention of the Justice Court Judge is subject to Utah State Code 78A-7-203.

F. Upon hiring, an employee shall complete necessary forms including, but not limited to, authorization to work in the U.S, Form I-9, URS certification either ineligible or eligible, W-4 tax forms, and insurance if applicable. These items will be kept in a personnel file in the Human Resource Manager’s office. After an offer is made and before commencing employment with the city, new employees must submit a pre-employment drug screening, and may be subject to background checks which may include, at the discretion of the city manager and/or HR manager, criminal activity, and credit information.

Section 4.2 Veterans Preference

Honorably discharged veterans who have served in the armed forces of the United States during a period of conflict, war, or other national emergencies as defined by congress, and any un-remarried surviving spouse of such honorably discharged veterans shall be preferred for employment, either directly or by contract, if they possess equal qualifications to other applicants for that employment and if they are residence of the State of Utah as recorded in Utah Code § 71-10-2, and § 71-10-3.

Section 4.3 Nepotism (Hiring of Relatives)

A. It is the policy of Heber City to comply with the Anti-Nepotism Clause as stated in the Utah Code § 52-3-1, *et seq*.

B. No appointing authority may employ, appoint, vote for, or recommend the appointment of his or her father, mother, husband, wife, son, daughter, sister, brother, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, son-in-law, or daughter-in-law, when the salary, wages, pay, or compensation of the appointee will be paid from public funds and the appointee will be directly supervised by a relative, except as indicated in Utah Code § 52-3-1, *et seq.*

C. No public officer (a person who holds a position that is compensated by public funds) may directly supervise an appointee who is a relative when the salary, wages, pay, or compensation of the relative will be paid from public funds, except as indicated in Utah Code § 52-3-1, *et seq.*

D. Heber City will consider employment applications from relatives of current employees whenever openings exist for which they are qualified. Hiring decisions, however, will be made solely on the basis of merit and relatives will not receive preferential treatment. Applicants with relatives will not be hired in the same division if the applicant is to be supervised by one of the relatives listed in 4.3 B. An exception may be offered if the department is a conglomerate, such as Public Works with Water, Sewer, Roads, and Fleet.

Section 4.4 Employee Referral Program

A. Purpose. The Employee Referral Program encourages current employees to refer qualified candidates for open positions within Heber City. By leveraging employees' networks, the City aims to attract top talent and enhance the City's recruitment efforts.

B. Eligibility. All regular full-time, part-time, and seasonal employees are eligible to participate in the referral program. Unpaid volunteers and elected or appointed officials are not eligible. Referring employee may not influence the decision or have any involvement in the final decision to hire the referred candidate.

C. Referral Process.

1. Employees can refer candidates who meet the qualifications for specific job openings described in the job posting or announced via Citywide.

2. Referrals must be declared by the candidate and submitted at the time of application with a brief description of their acquaintance.

3. Referred candidates must not be current employees of our organization or employees from the immediate past two seasons or two years depending on the job type (full-time regular or seasonal).

D. Referral Bonus Amount.

1. The referred candidate must accept the job offer and work for a minimum of 30 days before the referring employee is eligible for an initial $250. Following probationary release, the referring employee will receive an additional $250 for a total of $500.

2. Both employees must be active employees for the referring employee to receive the full bonus at the time of payment.

3. For Seasonal employees, the first payment will be 30 days from hire while the second payment will be at the end of the season.

4. Taxes and other deductions will apply as per City policy.

E. Award of Bonus and Change in Policy. The hiring manager and Human Resources will review the request for a referral bonus and may approve, reject or modify the referral bonus. The referral program may be modified or discontinued at the discretion of the City Manager.

Article 5

PROBATIONARY TRIAL SERVICE PERIOD

Sections:

5.1 Trial Services Period
5.2 Time Period and Appointment
5.3 Release of Trial Service Employee

Section 5.1 Trial Services Period

The trial service period or working test period shall be regarded as an integral part of the employment process and shall be utilized for closely observing the employee's work, for securing the most effective adjustment of a new employee to the position, and for rejecting any employee whose performance does not meet the required performance level.

Section 5.2 Time Period and Appointment

All original and promotional appointments of employees shall be tentative and subject to a trial service period of at least six (6) months but may be extended with City Manager approval. All sworn law enforcement officers are subject to a one (1) year trial service period but may be extended with City Manager approval.

Section 5.3 Release of Trial Service Employee

During the trial service period an employee may be released at any time by the department head

and/or City Manager without cause and without the right to appeal except where discrimination is alleged. The department head should consult with the City Manager, Human Resource Manager, and the supervisor (if applicable) before terminating the employment of a trial service employee.

Article 6

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Sections:

6.1 Educational Assistance
6.2 Conferences, Seminars and Conventions
6.3 Certification Training
6.4 Travel Time

Section 6.1 Educational Assistance

A. Purpose. Heber City recognizes the importance of educational growth of employees for advancing technical and managerial skills. Through the Educational Assistance Program, the City may provide assistance to an employee who undertakes an undergraduate or graduate course of study which is mutually advantageous to the City and to the employee.

B. Employee Eligibility. The employee assistance program is open to all full-time employees who have completed at least six months of continuous service and have completed the Trial Period (formerly known as Probationary Period). Employees must be in good standing, with no formal warnings within the past six months.

C. Programs and Hours. All programs must be directly related to City business or the employee's current or potential future job requirements with the City. All courses must be taken at accredited institutions located in Utah (unless the institution is primarily online and the employee is receiving the equivalent of in-state tuition). Employees cannot be enrolled for more than six credit hours per semester, and all classes must be compatible with the employee's work schedule.

D. Application Process.

1. Pre-Approval:

a. Employees must submit a formal request for educational assistance to the HR Department, which shall provide the request to the relevant Department Head and the City Manager.

b. The request must be submitted by February 1 each year to be considered in the upcoming fiscal year budget and must be submitted prior to taking the courses.

c. The request shall include details of the courses, the institution, the requested amount for tuition and materials reimbursement, and the relevance of the courses and/or degree to the employee's current or future role at the City.

2. Approval:

a. The City Manager, with the advice of the Department Head and HR Department, may approve the request, partially approve the request, or deny the request. The City Manager may also include any conditions on the approval that the City Manager deems appropriate. The City Manager's decision may be based on any factors that the City Manager deems relevant, including, but not limited to, the amount of budgeted funds, the number of other applicants, the employee's longevity with the City, the employee's work history, and whether the City Manager believes the courses will contribute to the employee's employment with the City.

b. The maximum amount of reimbursement for tuition and materials shall not exceed $5,250 per semester. If the employee is entitled to Veteran's educational benefits, and/or Pell grants or scholarship funds he/she must first use such benefits in lieu of City reimbursement.

E. Criteria for Reimbursement. To qualify for tuition reimbursement, the employee must receive a grade of B- or better in all classes. Employees must submit proof of completion and detailed, itemized receipts indicating payment amount and purchase. Only approved tuition and course materials are eligible expenses to be submitted to HR and Accounts Payable for reimbursement.

F. Repayment of Tuition Reimbursement. If an employee voluntarily resigns from Heber City or is terminated by Heber City for cause within 12 months of receiving a tuition reimbursement, the employee shall reimburse the City for 50% of the tuition reimbursement. If an employee voluntarily resigns from Heber City or is terminated by Heber City for cause within 18 months of receiving a tuition reimbursement, the employee shall reimburse the City for 25% of the tuition reimbursement. The City may withhold any reimbursements owing to the City from the employee's final paycheck or any other compensation or benefits due and owing to the employee.

.

Section 6.2 Conferences, Seminars and Conventions

A. Employees desiring to participate in a conference, seminar or convention must complete a Training and Administrative Leave form and submit it for approval to the department head. For out-of-state travel, this form must then be submitted to the City Manager for final approval. The City will pay the cost of registration fees, motel, travel, and per diem on approved leave. The City will follow federal statutes regarding non-discrimination practices in access to training and career development.

B. Employees will be compensated for time spent attending training sessions at conferences, seminars, and conventions. Time allotted for meals during these conferences, etc., will not be counted as time worked.

Section 6.3 Certification Testing

A. On the job study time is allowed for job related or required certifications with the approval of the department head.

B. Heber City will pay the cost of certification test fees a maximum of two (2) times per test per employee. Employees unable to pass a certification test after taking it twice will be required to pay the

fee for any subsequent attempts. Upon passing the test, the City will reimburse the cost of the test with proof of passing and receipt for payment.

Section 6.4 Travel Time

A. Commuting Time: Commuting time is not paid work time, even when the employee is using an organization vehicle. Travel time from home to a site in response to an emergency call after the regular workday is work time.

B Single-Day Travel: An employee who travels during a workday, such as from one work location to another, is entitled to compensation for his/her travel time. When an employee who normally works at one location is sent out-of-town on a single-day trip, the time spent traveling is work time. Travel to work-related meetings is compensable.

C. Over Night and Weekend Travel: An employee who travels away from home overnight or on weekends is working when he/she is a passenger on an airplane, train, boat, bus, or automobile if the travel is work related.

Article 7

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Sections:

7.1 Performance Evaluations
7.2 Inspection of Performance Evaluations
7.3 Appeal from Performance Evaluation

Section 7.1 Performance Evaluations

A. The City Manager and department heads shall provide a system of standards of performance in positions, and a method of reporting on the performance of individual employees based on such factors as, for example, ability, quality and quantity of work, reliability, discipline and attendance. The system shall provide:

1. For maintenance of reasonable standards of physical fitness for performance of the duties of the position. Periodic or occasional physical examinations may be required and the results included in the report.

2. For the use of performance reports as a factor in promotions and position evaluation.

B. Performance evaluations shall be obtained for each employee at least once each year at an annual review. Additional evaluations will be completed as requested by the City Manager or Governing Body. Performance evaluations will be conducted in a non-discriminatory manner.

Section 7.2 Inspection of Performance Evaluations

Each employee shall receive a complete copy of each evaluation which is completed on their

personal performance. At the time received, the employee shall acknowledge receipt by signing and dating an acknowledgment form or the file copy. The performance evaluation may be inspected by the Mayor, the City Council, or the employee's representative as duly authorized in writing by the City Manager. Evaluations shall not be open for inspection by any other person except for the employee's supervisor or for purposes of inquiry or review as ordered by the City Council.

Section 7.3 Appeal from Performance Evaluation

An employee shall have the right to appeal any unsatisfactory performance evaluation assigned to him/her to the City Manager. The appeal procedure shall follow that prescribed in Section 10.4.C.

Article 8

SAFETY AND HEALTH

Sections:

8.1 Occupation Safety and Health Act Safety Committee
8.2 Inspections
8.3 Records and Reports
8.4 Work Areas and Equipment
8.5 General Safety Rules
8.6 Proper Use of Heber City Equipment & Tools
8.7 Environment free from Recognizable Hazard
8.8 Accidents and Near Misses to be Reported
8.9 Fit for Duty
8.10 Miscellaneous

Section 8.1 Occupation Safety and Empowerment

A. Safety and health of employees at work is of utmost importance to Heber City. Heber City shall comply with all applicable rules, regulations and standards pertaining to the Federal and State Occupational Safety and Health Act. Heber City shall furnish each of its employees an employment environment free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or physical harm and does hereby require that each employee comply with the occupational safety and health standards, order, rules, and regulations promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act. Compliance with this Act shall be accomplished through the establishment of an occupation safety and health program as outlined herein.

Heber City has established a Safety Committee that shall convene at least once monthly to discuss preventative measures, incidents, and near misses in the workplace. All employees are required to report unsafe conditions and encouraged to report potentially dangerous practices. In addition to the Utah Occupational Safety & Hazard requirements, Heber City requires employees to report 'Near Miss' incidents. A Near Miss is defined as, 'No property or internal damage, but with a slight shift in time or position would have resulted in significant injury or damage. The situation could have a correction factor if the employee ignored the obvious signals and signs or was negligent in actions or omissions. For example, a damaged hose was replaced without notification of the damage, 'tag out'. Consequently, the next employee to use the damaged hose experienced chaotic water spraying under high pressure that

resulted in a laceration under his eye.

B. The Human Resource Manager shall provide employees with OSHA rules and regulations. The Human Resource Manager and department heads are responsible for alerting employees about safety and health rules, procedures, and guidelines. The Human Resource Manager and department heads must see that requirements are posted in the workplace, understood, enforced, and revamped to comply with governmental regulations, and to meet employee needs. Worker's Compensation insurance provides medical benefits, as well as payment for lost hours from work, for individuals injured while on the job. *See* Utah Code § 34A-6.

Section 8.2 Inspections

The City Manager shall designate a Safety Officer who, in working with the safety committee, will frequently inspect and document for unsafe conditions and practices, defective equipment and materials, and where such conditions are found, to take appropriate action to correct such conditions immediately. Accidents in the workplace will be discussed and reviewed during the Safety Committee meetings. All employees are required to immediately report an unsafe condition. Supervisory personnel shall enforce safety regulations and issue such rules as may be necessary to safeguard the health and lives of employees. Signage of 'Do Not Use' shall be placed on any equipment to prevent accident or injury until the equipment can be repaired or replaced. All employees are expected to warn all other employees of any dangerous conditions and permit no one to work in an unsafe place, except for the purpose of making it safe.

Section 8.3 Records and Reports

A. An accurate record shall be kept of all accidents involving an injury to an employee while on duty, whether time is lost. These records shall, at all reasonable times, be available to the Utah Occupational Safety and Health (UOSH) or to its representatives upon request. Other records shall be kept as requested by UOSH.

B. The Employee's First Report of Injury or Illness MUST be submitted to Heber City's insurance carrier, per Sections 34A-2-407 and 34A-3-10B, R612-200-1 Utah Code Annotated (U.C.A.) 1997. Each employee or immediate supervisor shall file the report no later than the end of the shift or workday. If the injury or illness results in medical treatment by a physician and first aid R612-100-2, loss of consciousness, loss of work, restriction of work, or transfer to another job. Heber City requires the injured employee or the immediate supervisor to report immediately or within eight hours of occurrence. Heber City shall file a subsequent report with the UOSH commission of any previously reported injury; or occupational disease that later resulted in death. Section 34A-6-301 (3)(b)(ii) states that each employer shall, within eight hours of occurrence, notify the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, at (801) 530-6901 or (800) 530-5090, of any; work-related fatality; disabling, serious, or significant injury; or occupational disease incident. A serious injury includes: amputation, fractures of major bones (both simple and compound), and hospitalization for medical treatment. All information requested on the First Report of Injury form is of vital importance. Please answer ALL items in detail to avoid delay and additional correspondence or the return of this report for completion. A report of any on-the-job injury resulting in disability or compensable lost time shall be submitted by the department head, or designee, to the Human Resource Manager who will send copies to the Industrial Commission of (UOSH) and to the affected employee within seven (7) calendar days on a "First Report of Injury" form. Should any sudden or unusual occurrence or change of conditions occur (such as the appearance of toxic or unusual fumes or

gases, major equipment failure, explosions, fires, etc.) that might affect the safety or health of City employees or tend to increase the hazards thereof, the department head or Human Resource Manager shall notify the Industrial Commission of Utah UOSH of Utah immediately. A report to Utah Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) should be made as well. Such notification must be made whether any actual injuries result from the above occurrences or changes of conditions.

C. The Human Resource Manager shall post, in a conspicuous place, a list of telephone numbers or addresses as may be applicable so that necessary help can be obtained in case of emergency. Such list shall include:

1. Responsible supervision (supervisor or equivalent)
2. Hospital
3. Poison Control
4. Ambulance
5. Fire Department
6. Police Department

D. All fatal, potentially fatal, and serious accidents shall be reported immediately to the Utah Occupational Safety and Health (UOSH) within 8 hours.

Section 8.4 Work Areas and Equipment

A. All supervisors and workers shall be required to ensure safe work areas. An excessively littered or dirty work area constitutes an unsafe, hazardous condition of employment and should be remedied as soon as possible after the discovery is made. When no other method or combination of methods can be provided to prevent employees from becoming exposed to toxic dusts, fumes, gases, flying objects, dangerous rays, or burns from heat, acid, caustics or any hazard of a similar nature, the City shall provide each worker with the necessary personal protection equipment, such as respirators, goggles, gas masks, certain types of protective clothing, etc. Provision shall also be made to keep all such equipment in good sanitary working condition at all times.

B. Employees will receive thorough information on the possible hazardous materials they handle. Each employee will receive training on correct handling and disposal of such materials.

C. No person shall remove, displace, destroy, or carry away any safety device or safeguard provided for use in any place of City employment or interfere with the use of any method or process adopted for the protection of employees. No employee shall refuse to follow and obey reasonable orders that are issued by a supervisor, for the protection of health, life, safety, or welfare of employees.

D. Should an employee refuse or neglect to follow and obey reasonable safety orders issued by a supervisor, the employee will be subject to dismissal.

Section 8.5 General Safety Rules

The following general safety rules will apply in all City workplaces. Each work unit may prepare separate safety rules applicable to the specific nature of work in their area but not in conflict with these rules.

A. Proper licensing and extreme caution are required by all employees operating any type of power equipment.

B. Employees will be provided and required to use safety equipment appropriate to the job, such as safety glasses, gloves, toe guards, back supports, safety vests, and hard hats, if required or appropriate to the work performed.

C. Employees will avoid wearing loose clothing or accessories that could cause become caught, creating a hazard while working on or near equipment and machines. Long hair will be properly secured.

D. All accidents and near misses, regardless of severity, personal or vehicular, shall be reported as soon as possible, but no more than by the end of the shift to the supervisor/manager and the designated safety officer.

E. Defective equipment will be reported immediately in writing to the supervisor or City Manager. Signage indicating damage such as 'do not use' will be posted immediately to prevent operation of the equipment by anyone else until the equipment is repaired or replaced.

F. Employees will not operate equipment or use tools for which licensing and training has not been received.

G. In all work situations, safeguards required by State and Federal Safety Orders will be provided.

Section 8.6 Proper use of Heber City Equipment & Tools

The use of Heber City equipment, tools, or facilities for private purposes is strictly prohibited. However, reasonable use of Heber City tools and equipment to protect property and preserve life is authorized.

A. Employees must receive the proper training including an explanation of job hazards, safety procedures and training on all equipment, tools, etc., necessary for the accomplishment of the employee's job description.

B. A commercial driver's license (CDL) is required for operators of commercial motor vehicles. No individual shall be allowed to operate such vehicles unless they have a current commercial driver's license in their possession. Employees must renew their commercial driver's license at four-year intervals.

C. Operators and passengers in a business use vehicles equipped with seat belts, which must be worn when the vehicle is in operation, and all employees operating vehicles shall observe all local traffic laws.

D. Employees shall keep the city owned vehicles which are used by them clean, presentable, and serviceable. Employees receiving car allowances shall also keep their vehicles clean, presentable, and serviceable.

Section 8.7 Environment free from Recognizable Hazard

For the safety and welfare of employees, it is the policy of Heber City to maintain an environment which is free from any recognizable hazard which is likely to cause death or serious injury to any employee through open communication with all employees.

Heber City will post all required UOSH notices in conspicuous places (such as employee bulletin boards or where similar notices are usually posted). Employees may obtain additional information from the Safety Officer when they have questions about any of the standards which are provided under UOSH.

All employees should follow the procedures listed below in the event an inspector from UOSH presents themselves on the job site.

A. If an UOSH inspector arrives on the job site, an employee should understand that he/she is not authorized to offer any information requested by the inspector.

B. The employee will inform the UOSH inspector that the employee will contact the City Manager, Supervisor, or designee, who will accompany the inspector during any inspection.

C. The City Manager or designee should make sure that all employees know who they are required to contact, including all alternates, in the event an UOSH inspector shows up on the job site.

D. If the UOSH inspector does not reveal the appropriate credentials at the onset of the inspection, the City Manager, or designee, should ask the inspector to reveal his credentials and should then examine them before allowing an inspection of the job site.

E. The City Manager, or designee, will not refuse an UOSH inspection of the job site.

F. If the credentials are appropriate, and before beginning the inspection, the City Manager, or designee, should ask the UOSH inspector the reason the inspection is being conducted. If it is routine, no further requests are required. If the UOSH inspection was due to an employee complaint, the City Manager, or designee, should request a copy of the complaint. This will help Heber City correct any safety problems, (Under no circumstances should the information received on an employee complaint be used for disciplinary action toward an employee as this type of action is prohibited by law).

G. The City Manager, or designee, should accompany the UOSH inspector during the entire inspection of the job site.

H. The City Manager, or designee, should take notes throughout the entire inspection. The City Manager, or designee, should note every comment and observation made by those participating in the inspection. The City Manager, or designee, accompanying the UOSH inspector should not volunteer any unsolicited information.

Section 8.8 Reporting Accidents and Near-Misses

Accidents should be reported in the following manner:

- All employees are required to report any injuries or accidents to their manager or supervisor and Human Resources.
- With input from the employee, managers will complete an Employee Accident Investigation Form.
- The completed form must be submitted to Human Resources within 24 hours of the incident to ensure a claim is submitted to our provider within their guidelines.
- If an employee is in need of medical treatment, they should be referred to 5 Minute Clinic 1200 South Heber City, UT or Urgent Care facility (*See* Section 13.9).
- If there is an emergency situation involving serious injury, profuse bleeding, head injury, inability to breathe, etc. immediately call 9-1-1 and/or have the employee visit the nearest Emergency Room located at the Heber Hospital.
- All paperwork regarding treatment received by the employee for a worker's compensation injury/incident must be submitted to Human Resources within 8 hours or by the end of shift/work day of treatment.
- Under no circumstances should a team member suffer from any form of retaliation due to a work-related injury.

In some cases, an employee will be placed on restricted duty due to their injury. This will be revealed in the paperwork received from the care provider. As the employer, we are required to follow all restrictions to assist in the team member's recuperation and avoid any additional injuries. If we are unable to meet the parameters, the employee will be released from work until all restrictions can be accommodated or the individual is released, by a medical provider, to full duty. Employees who are injured in connection with employment, regardless of the severity of the injury, must immediately notify their supervisor, Safety Committee Chair, Human Resources or the City Manager, who will ensure prompt and qualified medical attention is provided and all required UOSH reports are completed.

B. The Safety Committee Chair, or designee, will investigate the job-related injury to determine the cause of the injury. The injured employee and anyone directly involved in the incident will report to the Safety Committee courses of action that could have been avoided or safety failures.

C. Heber City shall contact UOSH within eight (8 hours) of any job related death, disabling, serious, or significant injury, and/or any occupational disease.

D. Heber City shall file the required report with UOSH within seven (7) days after first knowledge or notification of any injury or occupational disease resulting in medical treatment, loss of consciousness, loss of work, restriction of work, or transfer to another job. Minor injuries such as scratches and cuts do not need to be reported to UOSH if they require only minor first-aid treatment.

E. Heber City shall keep a copy of the UOSH report in the UOSH File.

F. Heber City shall give the employee a copy of the UOSH report and explain the employee's rights and responsibilities concerning the work related injury or occupational disease.

G. If an employee later dies from a work-related injury, Heber City shall file a report with UOSH within seven (7) days of first knowledge or notification of the death.

Section 8.9 Fit For Duty

The city recognizes that physical or mental ability issues may impact an employee's ability to perform his or her job duties. It is in the best interest of the city and the employee to identify factors impacting the workplace.

1. Procedures:

A. A supervisor may refer an employee for a fitness-for-duty evaluation. The supervisor will make a written request to the City Manager or Human Resource Manager when referring an employee for an evaluation. The request will include a brief description of the employee's work history and any work-related problems.

B. The evaluation will be conducted by a private contracted provider.

C. The city will notify the employee in writing of the required evaluation date, time and location.

D. The city will place the employee on paid administrative leave during the evaluation period.

E. Evaluation costs are paid by the city.

2. Fitness for Duty Evaluation:

A. The provider's written evaluation will include:

   a. reasons for the referral;

   b. a diagnosis including expected duration and required medical or psychological plan;

   c. a statement indicating whether the employee can perform the job;

   d. identification of any tasks the employee cannot perform; and

   e. a statement indicating whether the employee needs a reasonable accommodation to perform the essential job duties and the recommended accommodation.

B. Upon completion of the fitness for duty evaluation, the city will notify the employee of the results.

C. The department head, in consultation with the city manager and HR manager, will determine whether the employee may return to work, be placed on qualifying leave, or be separated from employment.

D. An employee who refuses to submit to a fitness for duty evaluation or fails to make progress towards completing the evaluation plan may be disciplined in accordance with the city's disciplinary policies.

3. Confidentiality and Records

A. Records obtained under this policy that contain medical, psychiatric or psychological data about an employee will be classified as protected in accordance with the Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA).

B. Evaluation information may only be released for employment-related purposes and will

be limited to persons with a work-related concern.

C. Fitness-for-duty evaluation records will be kept in a locked file by the HR manager and will be made available only to qualified medical personnel upon written release from the employee and in accordance with applicable state or federal laws relating to medical records.

D. Any employee involved (including as a witness) in a serious accident resulting in hospitalization will be required to undergo a mental health counseling session provided by a certified mental health professional. The City will pay for the cost of the services as well as regular wages of the employee if scheduled during a regular shift.

Section 8.10 Miscellaneous

In addition to the rules and regulations specified above, the following shall apply:

A. Employees who do not understand or speak the English language shall not be assigned to any duty or place where the lack or partial lack of understanding or speaking of English might adversely affect the safety of themselves, or of other employees.

B. Where there is a risk of injury from hair entanglement in moving parts of machinery, employees shall confine their hair to eliminate the hazard.

C. Loose sleeves, tails, ties, lapels, cuffs, or similar garments which can become entangled in moving machinery shall not be worn where an entanglement hazard exists.

D. Wrist watches, rings, accessories or other jewelry shall not be worn on the job where they constitute a safety hazard.

E. No employee shall carry, consume, or possess liquor in a place of employment unless required to do so by the employee's normal job duties.

F. No intoxicated person shall be allowed to go into or loiter around any operation where workers are employed, or operate any vehicle or equipment owned by the city or used for city purposes.

Article 9

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Sections:

9.1 Protections and Procedures
9.2 Appointed Employees
9.3 Classified Merit Employees
9.4 Elimination of Position
9.5 Transfer from Classified to Exempt Status
9.6 Reduction in Workforce

Section 9.1 Protections and Procedure.

Employees shall only be vested with the specific protections set forth in this Personnel Policy, protections provided by federal or state law, or provisions in a written contract between the City and the employee. Due to the unique circumstances that may be involved in different types of disciplinary actions, variations from the procedures in this Personnel Policy or the City's failure to strictly comply with the procedures in the Personnel Policy shall not be grounds for overturning a disciplinary action if the employee was provided an adequate opportunity to respond to the disciplinary action.

Section 9.2. Appointed Employees

Except as otherwise provided by law, ordinance or a written employment agreement, positions established in Title 2 of City Code such as City Manager, Chief of Police, City Recorder, City Treasurer, Airport Manager and City Attorney can be terminated at any time by the Mayor with the advice and consent of the City Council. Retention of the Justice Court Judge is subject to Utah Code § 78A-7-203.

Section 9.3 Classified Merit Employees

No merit employee employed by the City may be terminated from service as a result of a change in the elected administration of the City or for the political expediency of elected officials.

Section 9.4 Elimination of Position

If a circumstance should arise requiring the abolition of a certain position(s), job security shall be maintained by:

A. The employee shall be returned to a previous position if such position is open, but may receive a reduction in pay as determined by the department head and the City Manager;

B. The employee may be promoted based on merit and qualifications;

C. The employee may be transferred to another division or department to fill an open position of equal pay for which he/she is qualified; or

D. If none of the above alternatives are available, the employee will be separated.

Section 9.5 Transfer from Hourly to Exempt Status

A. If a circumstance should arise where an hourly employee is promoted to a position and it is the desire of either the employee or the City for the employee to resign from that position within six months of the promotion date, the employee shall have the following options:

1. The employee shall be returned to his/her previous position but shall receive a reduction in pay to his/her rate of pay before the promotion; or

2. The employee may be transferred to another division or department to fill an open position for which he/she is qualified with the pay rate of the new position.

B. Any employee hired to replace an employee promoted in this situation shall be notified of

this policy and that his/her position may not be available should the incumbent return within the six-month period.

Section 9.6 Reduction in Workforce

Should it become necessary to undergo a reduction of the workforce, brought about by a curtailment of operating revenues, technological innovation, the discontinuance or reduction of services, or other grounds consistent with economic and efficient administration of Heber City, the city will utilize the following sequence as far as practicable to achieve the required reduction-in-force:

A. Temporary employees (may be separated or reduced in work hours).
B. Part-time employees (may be separated or reduced in work hours).
C. Full-time employees (may be separated or reduced in work hours).

In determining which employee(s) shall be separated or reduced, administration will determine which positions are affected based on such factors as, but not limited to, longevity, performance, and city needs.

An employee laid-off as a result of business conditions (mentioned above) will have the right to be recalled to their former position, seniority and pay for up to a period of 6 months following the date of their lay-off. After that point/date, the former employee has no recall rights.

Article 10

DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

Sections:
10.1 General Policy and Causes for Disciplinary Action
10.2 Types of Disciplinary Action
10.3 Disciplinary Due Process

Section 10.1 General Policy & Causes for Disciplinary Action

A. General Policy.

1. It is the policy of Heber City that employees shall be informed about what is expected at work, what constitutes employee misconduct, and the employee's rights.

2. It is the responsibility of all employees to observe rules of conduct for the necessary for the proper operation of City government. Administrative procedures have been established for the handling of disciplinary measures when required. All such measures shall follow the presentation of changes to the employee.

3. Disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, may be imposed for any of the causes set forth in Section 10.1.B.

4. Written documentation concerning employee disciplinary action imposed will become a permanent part of an employee's Personnel Record.

5. The Human Resource Manager is to be consulted during the disciplinary process, and if necessary, be present at disciplinary hearings.

B. Causes for Disciplinary Action.

1. It is the responsibility of all employees to observe policies and appropriate regulations necessary for the proper operation of City government functions. Administrative procedures have been established for the handling of disciplinary measures including, but not limited to, reprimand, suspension, demotion, and termination. Disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, may be imposed for any of the following reasons:

a. Violation of the laws of the state of Utah, the law of the United States, or any City regulations, official policy, or departmental orders, other than minor traffic offenses;

b. Refusal to comply with a lawful instruction unless such instruction is injurious to the general public health or safety;

c. Insubordination;

d. Conviction of a felony while an employee of the City;

e. Indulging in offensive conduct or using offensive language towards the public or in public toward City officers or employees;

f. Deliberate or careless conduct endangering the safety of the employee, other employees, or the general public;

g. Inducing or attempting to induce any employee in the service of the City, to commit an unlawful act, violation of City regulations, official policy, or departmental orders;

h. Using, threatening or attempting to use personal or political influence in an effort to secure special consideration as a City employee;

i. Incompetency and inefficiency in the performance of job duties;

j. Carelessness or negligence with City monies, equipment, or property;

k. Theft or intentional destruction of City property beyond regular duties;

l. Intentional falsification of personnel records, pay and time reports, inaccurate receipts or reimbursements or other City records;

m. Being under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs while on duty;

n. Sleeping while being compensated or clocked in;

o. Unjustified interference with work of other City employees;

p. Misconduct, malfeasance, misfeasance, nonfeasance;

q. Unauthorized or excessive absences or tardiness;

r. Violation of or failure to comply with any section or provision in this Personnel Policies;

s. Falsifying City records;

t. Fighting or arguing (verbal or physical), threatening physical conduct, or physically intimidating another on City premises, or while on City business or in a City uniform;

u. Conduct that creates a hostile work environment, including, but not limited to:
   i. Derogatory remarks about another employee.
   ii. Visual messages (e.g., posting of cartoons) that are demeaning to an employee.
   iii. Jokes that stereotype or make fun of an employee.
   iv. Unwelcome or inappropriate nicknames for an employee.
   v. Verbal or nonverbal (e.g., mimicking or imitating) innuendoes that have a negative connotation for an employee.
   vi. Excessive gossip about other employees or spreading rumors about other employees.

Section 10.2 Types of Disciplinary Action

A. Verbal Warning

Whenever grounds for disciplinary action exist, the supervisor may immediately verbally communicate to the employee the supervisor's observation of the issue at the time of the action and documentation made of the reprimand. Documentation of the verbal warning shall include date, time, unacceptable action, and a commitment from the employee to correct the behavior as soon as possible. Whenever possible, sufficient time for improvement should precede additional disciplinary action. However, the level of severity may require more serious action.

B. Written Reprimand

The City Manager, a department head, or designated supervisor may issue a written reprimand to an employee. Such reprimand shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the employee, and shall detail the specific causes for the written reprimand. A copy signed by the supervisor shall be delivered to the Human Resource Manager for inclusion in the employee's personnel file. Failure to sign the written reprimand may be grounds for additional disciplinary action, including termination of employment.

C. Suspension

A department head or supervisor, with the written approval of the City Manager, may suspend, with or without pay, a merit employee for up to, but not exceeding, thirty (30) calendar days as discipline for cause. On or before the effective date of any suspension without pay, the employee shall be furnished with a written copy of the statement setting forth reasons for suspension.

D. Demotions

A department head or supervisor, with the approval of the City Manager, may demote any merit employee in his/her department for a disciplinary measure for cause.

E. Termination

A department head or supervisor may, with the approval of the City Manager, may terminate the employment of an employee of any merit employee in his/her department for cause by delivering a written statement of reasons for termination to the employee concerned, with a copy to be placed in the employee's personnel file.

Section 10.3 Disciplinary Due Process

A. **Conducting an Investigation**

1. The City Manager, or designee, may conduct an investigation into the allegations which form the grounds for disciplinary action.

2. During an investigation to determine the facts upon which disciplinary action may be imposed, the City Manager, or designee, may place an employee on administrative leave.

3. An independent third party may be used to conduct an employee investigation.

B. **Imposing Disciplinary Action**

1. The City Manager, or designee, shall conduct disciplinary action in a consistent manner. The procedure need not be elaborate but only fair and reasonable.

2. Each employee shall be afforded access to Heber City rules, policies and procedures.

3. In determining the type of severity of the disciplinary action, the City Manager, or designee, may consider aggravating and mitigating circumstances which include, but are not limited to, the repeated nature of misconduct; prior disciplinary action imposed; the severity of the misconduct; the employee's work record; the effect on City operations; and/or the potential of the misconduct to harm person(s) or property.

4. For disciplinary action, other than a verbal reprimand or suspension with pay, the City shall, within five (5) business days of the disciplinary action, provide a written notice of disciplinary action. The written notice may be delivered by mail, email or hand-delivery. If the City is unaware of the current location of the employee, delivery by the means that the City decides is most likely to reach the employee shall be adequate. The written notice of disciplinary action shall generally include:

a. The grounds for disciplinary action, including a description of the misconduct for which the disciplinary action is being imposed;

b. Any prior disciplinary action imposed;

c. The effective date and duration of the disciplinary action; and

d. The corrective action necessary, if any, for the employee to avoid further disciplinary action.

5. The City Manager, or designee, may note the disciplinary action on their personal notes

at the time the disciplinary action is imposed and/or on the employee's performance evaluation form.

6. Any documentation made of disciplinary actions should be signed by both the employee and the supervisor. A copy of this documentation will be kept with the employee's file. Refusal to sign the form may be the basis for further disciplinary action, including termination of employment.

7. The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled that in an internal investigation conducted solely for administrative purposes, the employee being questioned will be required to answer all questions. The Garrity warning must be read to all suspects prior to questioning in an administrative investigation when the suspect is required to answer under threat of disciplinary action. This warning will only be used by an assigned internal affairs investigator.

8. Garrity Warning: I advise you that you are required to testify or provide evidence as part of an official investigation of Heber City. This inquiry involves the _____ (incident involved) and is in accordance with City policies and procedures. This is not a criminal investigation. You must answer questions related to your knowledge of the facts surrounding this incident. The information or evidence you provide for this administrative investigation cannot be used against you in any criminal proceeding. However, your statements may be used against you in a subsequent administrative action. Refusal to answer questions or to testify to matters related to this incident implies that you have violated City policies and such refusal is cause for disciplinary action, including termination.

Section 10.4 Appeals

A. Trial period employees have no appeal rights.

B. Employees have no "verbal warning" appeal rights.

C. Any merit employee who receives a disciplinary action in excess of a verbal warning (i.e. written reprimand, suspension with or without pay, involuntary transfer, or discharge) may request an informal meeting with the City Manager to discuss the disciplinary action within five (5) business days of the written notice of the disciplinary action. The meeting request shall be made in writing to the Human Resource Manager. The City Manager may request that the City Human Resources Manager, City Attorney or any other person be present at the meeting. The employee may have an attorney or other individuals invited by the employee present at the meeting. The City Manager shall provide written notice to the employee that the City Manager has either upheld the disciplinary action or has amended the disciplinary action. The City Manager's written notice does not require any justification for the City Manager's decision or any other findings of fact or conclusion of law.

D. In accordance with Utah Code § 10-3-1106, an employee, other than an employee described in Utah Code § 10-3-1105(2), who is discharged, suspended for more than two days without pay, or involuntarily transferred from one position to another with less remuneration for any disciplinary reason shall have the right to appeal the disciplinary action imposed to the Appeals Hearing Officer.

1. An employee must submit their written notice of appeal to the Human Resources Director within ten (10) calendar days of the original disciplinary action or the City Manager's written notice (if the employee timely requests an informal meeting with the City Manager) or an employee will be deemed to have waived all appeal rights.

2. The Appeals Hearing Officer shall conduct a hearing in which both the City and the employee shall be entitled to present evidence and arguments. The Appeals Hearing Officer may allow or require briefing by the parties.

3. The City shall have the initial burden to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that

the disciplinary action was reasonable and justified in accordance with Section 10.1. Whether the disciplinary action was reasonable and justified shall be reviewed under an abuse of discretion standard. *See State v. Larsen*, 865 P.2d 1355, 1361 (Utah 1993) ("Under [the abuse of discretion] standard, we will not reverse unless the decision exceeds the limits of reasonability.").

4. If the appeal board or hearing officer finds in favor of the employee, the appeal board or hearing officer shall provide that the employee shall receive:

(i) the employee's salary for the period of time during which the employee is discharged or suspended without pay less any amounts the employee earned from other employment during this period of time; or

(ii) any deficiency in salary for the period during which the employee was transferred to a position of less remuneration

Article 11

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Sections:

11.1 Policy Statement
11.2 Purpose & Objective
11.3 Procedures
11.4 Immunity

Section 11.1 Policy Statement

A. It shall be the policy of Heber City to respond to grievances of employees in a prompt, forthright, and professional manner. Within the framework of existing laws and regulations, every effort shall be made to respond to grievances in a manner mutually satisfactory to employees and management. A grievance may exist when an employee is dissatisfied with some condition or aspect of employment over which he/she has no control but desires remedial action and is desirous of filing an appeal for relief of that condition. Employees who have grievances created by work situations shall have the right to submit such grievances for orderly disposition according to the procedures as outlined in this Article. The grievance process shall not include an appeal from a disciplinary action.

B. Grievances shall include, but are not limited to, such matters as employee-supervision relationships, duty assignments not affecting job classification, shift and job location assignments, hours worked, working facilities and conditions, policies for granting leave, and similar matters. Grievances shall not include issues dealing with wages, salaries, benefits, budget items or other financial matters. Only the grievance presented originally shall be considered on appeal as the process progresses.

C. Similar grievances may be consolidated and processed together as a single issue. Every effort shall be made by the involved parties to resolve grievances at the lowest possible level.

Section 11.2 Purpose & Objective

The purpose of this Article is to establish a grievance procedure which will provide all merit employees with a clearly defined and organized communications system through which employees may

present complaints or grievances to their supervisor(s). The objective of these procedures is to provide employees and management with a system of grievance resolution which is free from discrimination, coercion, intimidation, restraint, or reprisal, and which will also enable employees to receive fair and equitable treatment and adjustments to those grievances which they may have.

Section 11.3 Procedures

A. All grievances shall be handled in the following manner:

Step 1. The employee with a complaint or grievance shall either report in writing or discuss the issue with his/her immediate supervisor. If the grievance is with the individual's immediate supervisor, he/she may skip this step and move to the next step.

Step 2. If no mutually agreeable settlement is reached under Step 1, the grievance shall be filed in writing with the Human Resource Manager, specifying which term(s) or condition(s) of employment he/she feels has been violated or might require relief.

Step 3. If no mutually agreeable settlement is reached under Step 2, the parties involved may petition in writing to the City Manager for his/her review.

Step 4. If no mutually agreeable settlement is reached under Step 3, then those involved may petition in writing to the City Council for a closed session by filing the petition in writing to the Human Resource Manager. The decision of the City Council shall be made within 60 days and shall be final.

Section 11.4 Immunity

If any employee is denied the opportunity to present a grievance as prescribed by this Article, or if the employee is threatened or subjected to duress when presenting the grievance, the employee may notify the City Council in writing. The City Council shall authorize an investigation of such complaint and, based upon findings, act in accordance with disciplinary procedures as outlined herein.

Article 12 - DELETED

Article 13

COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PLAN

Sections:

13.1 Eligible Employee
13.2 Compensation
13.3 Establishing Salary Grade
13.4 Total Compensation
13.5 Classification and Allocation
13.6 Appointments, Reinstatements, Promotions and Transfers

13.7 Merit Salary Adjustment
13.8 Salary Range Adjustment
13.9 Overtime and Compensatory Time
13.10 Special Assignment Pay
13.11 Supervisory Compensation for Emergencies
13.12 Holidays
13.13 Vacation
13.14 Sick Leave
13.15 Sick Leave Incentive Policy
13.16 Long Term Disability Insurance
13.17 Family and Medical Leave Policy
13.18 On-Call Policy-Public Works/Animal Control
13.19 Worker's Compensation
13.20 Bereavement Leave
13.21 Military Leave
13.22 Court Leave
13.23 Administrative Leave
13.24 Leave Without Pay
13.25 Lactation/Breastfeeding
13.26 Retirement
13.27 Insurance
13.28 Payment of Wages
13.29 Instant Award Policy
13.30 Time Off for Election (Voting)
13.31 Call-out Pay
13.32 Wage Advancement
13.33 Employee Assistance Plan (EAP)
13.34 Vehicle Allowance

Section 13.1 Eligible Employee

A. Only the full-time employees of Heber City, as defined by ordinance, shall be eligible for and subject to compensation and benefits described in this Article.

B. Elected Officials and members of boards and commissions shall be subject to applicable sections of state law and local statute. Unless otherwise specifically stated, elected officials and members of boards and commissions shall not be covered by the provisions of this Article.

C. Volunteer personnel and personnel appointed to serve without pay, contract employees, consultants and council rendering temporary professional service, and temporary, seasonal, part-time "as needed", or emergency employees, unless otherwise specifically stated, shall not be covered by the provisions of this Article.

Section 13.2 Compensation

A. The Compensation Plan of the City of Heber shall consist of a schedule of salary ranges for all positions as prepared by the City Manager and approved by the City Council.

B. Each grade shall be assigned to the appropriate salary range in the Compensation Plan. The rules for interpreting and administering the Compensation Plan are outlined herein.

Section 13.3 Establishing Salary Grade

In recommending which salary grade each position shall be assigned to, the City Manager shall give appropriate consideration to the following factors:

A. Maintenance of equitable relationships between grades based on the relative duties and responsibilities;

B. The level of prevailing rates for comparable work in private and public employment;

C. Available cost of living information.

Section 13.4 Total Compensation

A. The pay rates set forth are to be considered gross compensation for full-time service in the different grades. Full-time service means the number of hours which regularly constitutes the scheduled work period of service which shall be defined hereafter to be thirty (30) hours per week.

B. Pay rates shall be calculated from the salary ranges as set forth in the salary schedule.

Section 13.5 Classification and Allocation

A. The total number of employees of a department and the total number of employees of each grade within any department shall be determined by the City Manager with the advice and consent of the City Council. Such determination shall be consistent with the funds appropriated in any current fiscal year budget and the factors for determining initial classification of positions.

B. The classification of a position may hereafter be altered by the addition, division, consolidation, or abolishment of the grade on request of the department head and approval of the City Manager; whereupon the copy of the salary schedule/pay grade maintained in the Human Resources Manager office shall be corrected accordingly without amendment to this section. However, no such change in grade can be made until the request is documented by a job inventory and a position audit that will be completed and filed in the Human Resources Manager office. Failure to adequately document or substantiate the requested change according to accepted grade standards shall result in disapproval of the request.

C. The assignment of grades may hereafter be changed on the recommendation of the department heads with approval of the City Manager, provided the proposed change conforms with the approved budget.

Section 13.6 Appointments, Reinstatements, Promotions and Transfers

A. Initial appointment to positions shall be made at the entrance rate for the grade. Any exceptions must be approved by the City Manager upon written justification by the department head and/or supervisor.

B. For purposes of definition, a promotion shall take place whenever an employee moves from one position to another position with a higher salary range. When an employee is promoted, he/she shall be entitled to the appropriate salary range for that position with a minimum increase of 5%. A promotion to a supervisory position can merit above a 5% wage increase at the department head's request, and subject to the approval of the City Manager. When the employee is promoted, he or she will be on trial service status for a period of six (6) months since he/she will be performing a new job function. When an employee's pay grade is changed from one pay grade to a higher pay grade as a result of certifications, training, experience, etc., a trial service period will not be required if his/her job duties have not changed significantly.

C. An employee who is demoted or voluntarily transfers to a job in a lower salary range than the class to which he/she was previously assigned, shall have his/her salary reduced according to the decision of the City Manager after discussion with the department head.

D. If an employee transfers to a position in another department to which the same salary range is applicable, he/she shall be entitled to the corresponding step that will provide the same rate of pay.

E. An employee whose position is reclassified from one salary range to another shall be paid at the same rate for which he/she was paid in the previous salary range or the lowest step in the new salary range, whichever is greater.

Section 13.7 Merit Salary Adjustment

A. All employees shall be eligible for consideration of a salary adjustment on January 1 of each year and at any other period deemed appropriate by the City Manager or by the City Council.

B. For the purpose of determining eligibility for advancement, the supervisor of the employee shall indicate on the employee evaluation of the preceding year. An employee who has been demoted or suspended during the preceding year shall not be eligible for a salary adjustment until the following year unless an interim written appraisal has been performed by the supervisor more than 90 days after the demotion or suspension which shows a significant improvement in performance.

C. The following shall not be considered as breaks in qualifying service for salary adjustments:

1. Authorized military leave provided the person is reinstated within ninety (90) days following honorable discharge from the military service;
2. Authorized educational leave;
3. Time during which an employee is receiving compensation for injury, or disease arising out of and in the course of his/her employment;
4. Authorized leave of absences without pay of fifteen (15) calendar days or less within any calendar year;
5. Authorized leave of absence with pay.

D. When a salary adjustment is delayed solely through administrative or clerical error, the adjusting shall be made effective as of the date it was properly due.

Section 13.8 Salary Range Adjustment

In order for employees in hourly or exempt service to maintain constant buying power in the face of either economic inflationary or recessionary periods, the hourly and exempt salary ranges within the Compensation Plan shall be reviewed annually and adjusted if deemed appropriate. The City Council may implement a Cost of Living Adjustment for all employees effective on the first full pay period of the fiscal year.

Section 13.9 Overtime and Compensatory Time

A. Overtime compensation is set by application of guidelines derived from the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended, and the Utah Code where applicable. Overtime is defined as work in excess of forty (40) hours during any one work week. A work week is a regularly recurring period of 168 hours, or seven consecutive 24-hour periods. A work week begins at 12:01 a.m. on Monday and ends at 12:00 midnight on Sunday. Overtime for POST Certified Public Safety Employees is defined as hours worked in excess of 84 hours during the bi-weekly pay period. Public Safety employees must work a minimum of 20 hours per week to qualify for retirement benefits.

B. If an employee needs to make up hours, the missed hours must be made up during the work week in which the hours were missed. An employee will not be compensated for hours not made up during that work week; i.e., an employee cannot work thirty (30) hours one week and fifty (50) the next and average the two weeks together. The number of hours worked over two or more work weeks cannot be averaged to avoid payment of overtime.

C. In emergency situations only, supervisors may request an employee to accept extra work on an overtime basis. Department determination of overtime needs is subject to review and approval by the City Manager. An emergency situation will be defined by the supervisor.

D. Overtime is intended to be used in emergency situations or under very unusual circumstances and shall be kept conservative commensurate with the best interests of the City.

E. An employee’s claim on overtime exists only when management imposes requests or demands which cannot reasonably and customarily be satisfied within a normal work week. If an employee cannot accomplish necessary work in a given work week, the employee should inform the supervisor for a decision of whether overtime should be permitted.

F. An employee may not voluntarily work overtime; i.e., remain at the job and do work, take work home, or do any other type of work that the employee would be compensated for if their supervisor had requested such work to be done. In essence, wage and hour employees are not to work before, beyond, or outside their normal hours or are not to work overtime unless authorized. Supervisors shall prevent employees from engaging in such activities.

G. The amount of time given an employee for paid vacation or sick leave will not be included in calculating hours for overtime payment. Employees may choose to accept compensation for

scheduled vacation in situations where vacation hours and hours worked exceed 40 hours at a straight time rate (when called out).

H. Overtime shall be paid at the rate of 1.5 times the hourly rate of pay for the employee. Employees may not sign agreements to work at straight time.

I. The following positions are exempt from overtime compensation: City Manager, Chief of Police, Police Lieutenant, City Attorney, Justice Court Judge, City Engineer, Senior Accountant, Assistant City Engineer, Airport Manager, Network Administrator, Public Works Director, and Planning Director.

J. Employees have the option of either receiving pay or compensatory time for any overtime worked. An employee must indicate which choice they prefer when time sheets are turned in for each pay period applicable. Employees may not change the option once the time sheet has been submitted.

K. Employees may accrue compensatory time not to exceed 80 hours. If compensatory time is not taken within 60 days of being earned, the employee is to be paid at the current rate received by such employee.

L. Upon termination of employment, unused compensatory time shall be paid at the current rate received by such employee.

M. Employees shall be permitted to use compensatory time within a reasonable period after making a request if the department head or City Manager determines that the use of the compensatory time will not unduly disrupt department operations.

N. In situations where the Mayor and City Council have declared a "Disaster Emergency", employees who are called in to assist during the designated disaster period, regardless of the number of actual hours worked prior to the designated disaster period, will be paid at time and one-half for any emergency hours worked outside of, or in addition to, their normal schedule. Hours worked under those conditions must be paid hours and cannot be accrued as comp time.

M. In rare cases, under conditions designated by the Mayor and City Council as a declared "Disaster Emergency", exempt employees may be eligible for overtime pay as approved by the City Manager.

Section 13.10 Special Assignment Pay

A. An employee may be paid additional salary, upon the approval of the City Manager and with the consent of the City Council for performing duties not specified in the job description.

B. An employee required to assume his/her supervisor’s duties for any period in excess of ten (10) working days shall be paid an additional rate of 5% or the lowest step of the supervisor's scale, whichever is greater, for the entire period he/she performs such duties.

C. Employees who are fluent in ASL and Spanish and regularly communicate with ASL or Spanish-speaking customers are eligible to receive a minimum pay stipend per paycheck of $100 as recommended by the department head. Upon changing this amount, the employee must be notified.

Section 13.11 Supervisory Compensation for Emergencies

The City Manager and the City Council shall have the right to authorize compensation for salaried supervisors for any and/or all time worked during an emergency. Said compensation shall be a straight time rate, or upon approval, time off with pay, and shall be strictly at the discretion of the City Manager and City Council.

Section 13.12 Holidays

A. Employees of Heber City shall receive 130 hours of holiday pay per year with pay. Because employees work various work schedules, the City Council will adopt a holiday schedule on an annual basis that takes into consideration the varying schedules. Below is a list of holidays that will typically be observed by the City:

New Year's	January 1st
Civil Rights Day	3rd Monday in January
Lincoln-Washington Birthday	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Juneteenth	June 19th
Independence Day	July 4th
Pioneer Day	July 24th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Columbus Day/Veteran's Day	2nd Monday in October/November 11
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Day after Thanksgiving	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve Day	December 24th
Christmas	December 25th

B. When an employee works a holiday prescribed in this section, the City shall provide compensation based on one and one-half times the number of hours worked that day times the employee's regular hourly rate of pay plus their allowed holiday pay. Police Officers will be paid one and one-half times their regular hourly rate for hours worked on the actual day of the holiday which may be a different day than is observed by other employees, plus their allowed holiday pay.

C. If an employee (with the exception of public safety) works an alternate work schedule and a holiday falls on an unscheduled work day, the employee can either:

1. Take another day off during the same week
2. Adjust the number of hours they work, not to exceed 40 hours, during the same work week

D. To adjust to varying schedules and provide all team members with 130 hours of holiday time, float holiday hours will be awarded based on the annually approved holiday schedule. Float holiday hours must be used by December 31 of the same year or be forfeited.

Section 13.13 Vacation

A. The purpose of vacation benefits is to allow each employee time away from the job for

rest, recreation and pursuit of non-employment objectives. The time when vacations shall be taken will be determined by the department head after considering the needs of the service and the seniority and wishes of the employees.

B. Vacation credits for hourly and full-time exempt service employees shall accrue as follows:

YEARS OF SERVICE	ACCRUAL RATE
Hire date - 5 years	.83 days per month (10 days) - 3.08 hrs./pay period
5 - 10 years	1.25 days per month (15 days) - 4.62 hrs./pay period
10 years and over	1.67 days per month (20 days) - 6.16 hrs./pay period

C. On the employee's anniversary date, a maximum of (240 hours), vacation may be accrued by a full-time employee. If work demands do not allow for time off, an exception may be made to allow the employee additional time to utilize at a maximum of 90 days. The department head must approve this Vacation.

D. Full-time hourly employees will use accrued vacation hours in increments of a quarter of an hour. Full-time exempt service employees will use accrued vacation hours in increments of one-half of a workday. A workday would be considered eight or ten hours, depending on the department.

E. Vacation leave in each department may be scheduled annually by the department head and shall be granted when it shall be convenient to the conducting of City and departmental operations. In the scheduling of such vacation leaves, department heads shall give due regard to seniority and the wishes and desires of employees. In no event shall vacation leave be denied any employee for longer than twelve (12) months from the date of his/her last vacation leave or the completion of his/her trial service period.

F. Upon termination of employment, the employee shall be entitled to any accrued vacation leave paid at the current base rate.

G. Upon death of an employee of the City, a lump sum payment for vacation time accrued to his/her credit will be made to the employee’s beneficiaries or estate.

H. Vacation benefits shall be considered only to be time off with pay. Payment for time accrued in lieu of vacation time will not be allowed (only as mentioned upon the death or termination of an employee).

I. Employees may donate hours to be used as sick leave to other employees in any given year if the other employee has exhausted his/her sick leave. Donations of leave time will not be counted as hours used in determining the maximum accrual that can be carried forward in any anniversary year.

J. In order to attract new employees during the hiring process, additional vacation credits can be given to hourly and full-time exempt service positions when the selected candidate has prior years of experience in the related job field being filled by the employee. The credits may only be granted if the new team member provides proof of past employment in the form of a W-2, or official verification from past employer of accrued vacation. The credits may be given year for year, in accordance with the current vacation accrual policy, subject to review by the Department Head and approval of the City Manager. This policy may also be extended to employees who are employed by the City as of July 1, 2017.

Section 13.14 Sick Leave

A. Sick leave shall not be considered as a privilege which an employee may use at his/her discretion, but shall only be allowed upon approval of the supervisor in the case of necessity and actual sickness, to meet medical appointments, or sickness prevention. Sick leave with pay can only be granted (upon approval of the supervisor) in the case of a bona fide illness of an employee or a member of the employee's immediate family as defined in Section 13.20.B.

B. A full-time employee shall be entitled to 3.7 hours of sick leave for each two weeks of full-time employment.

C. Full-time hourly employees will use accrued sick leave hours in increments of a quarter of an hour. Full-time exempt service employees will use accrued sick leave hours in increments of one-half of a workday. A workday would be considered hours typically worked, depending on the department.

D. Disabilities caused or contributed to by pregnancy, miscarriage, abortion, childbirth and recovery therefrom are, for all job-related purposes, temporary disabilities and shall be treated on the same terms and conditions as are applied to other temporary disabilities.

E. Evidence in the form of a physician's certificate or certificate of illness, executed by the employee and his/her supervisor, may be furnished as proof of adequacy of the reason of the employee's absence during the time which sick leave was requested. Certificates may be requested by the department head, supervisor, or City Manager when there is an absence in excess of three (3) days or more or whenever there is a reason to believe sick leave privileges are being abused.

F. Employees may, upon approval of the City Manager, be granted leave with pay when extraordinary personal circumstances arise. This policy may be granted on a case-by-case basis depending on individual circumstances and duration of time employed with the City.

G. Upon retirement or termination, accumulated sick leave will be paid at the current pay rate, for one quarter of the accumulated hours if the employee has been employed by Heber City for at least five (5) years. If the employee has been employed by Heber City for at least ten (10) years or more, 50% of the accumulated sick leave hours will be paid at the employee's current pay rate.

Section 13.15 Sick Leave Incentive Policy

A. There is a direct benefit to Heber City when employees minimize the use of sick leave. It is the desire of the City to encourage the appropriate use of sick leave benefits and reward employees who minimize the use of this benefit. Accordingly, all employees who have accrued 240 hours of sick leave shall be paid (upon the employees written consent) annually on the first payroll of December, twenty-five percent (25%) of unused sick leave for the previous twelve-month period ending November 30 or nearest pay period following November 30. Additionally, Sick Leave accrued beyond 240 hours (6 weeks) may be converted at a rate of two to one (2:1) for Vacation hours. This conversion may be done once per calendar year, by employees who have a minimum of ten (10) years with Heber City and must be requested in writing to the Human Resources Manager with final approval from the City Manager.

B. Sick leave benefits are intended solely to provide income protection in the event of illness

or injury. This benefit may be used in addition to vacation and funeral leave in the event of the death of an immediate family member up to the maximum of three days or for extended family and friends up to a maximum of one day. No other use is permitted in addition to illness or injury.

Section 13.16 Employee Leave Donation Policy

A. Donation by Employees. Eligible employees may donate accrued sick hours from their unused balance to another employee experiencing a medically related issue for themselves or immediate family member. Employees may also donate accrued sick hours to an anonymous donation pool to be utilized by employees requesting donated sick leave. The donating employee may not donate more than 50% of their own accrued sick bank and employees must have a remaining balance of 40 hours post-donation.

B. Additional Donation Terms. All donations are subject to the following terms:

1. The donation of hours is strictly voluntary.
2. Donated time will go into a leave bank for use by the designated recipient. If no recipient is designated, or if the recipient does not utilize all the donated time, the donated time will go into the anonymous donation pool to be utilized by other persons requesting donated leave.
3. The donating employee's identity will not be disclosed to the recipient.
4. The donation of time is on an hourly basis, without regard to the dollar value of the donated or used leave.
5. Employees who are currently on an approved leave of absence cannot donate sick/personal time.
6. Any balance of sick or vacation time must be used by the recipient prior to any added donated time.
7. Donated time may only be used for time off related to illness, medical or health-related circumstances. The Human Resources department may require proof of such circumstances.
8. Employees who receive donated time may receive no more than 480 hours (12 weeks) within a rolling 12-month period.
9. Nothing in this policy will be construed to limit or extend the maximum allowable absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act.

Section 13.16 Long Term Disability Insurance

A. Subject to terms and conditions established and controlled by the disability plan provider, the City sponsors Long Term Disability Insurance coverage for eligible employees for the purpose of providing income protection against the loss of an employee's ability to work and earn income for periods of time exceeding 90 days.

B. Only full-time employees are eligible for coverage.

C. The City pays the premium costs associated with the Long-Term Disability Plan and policy provisions for covered employees. More information about the respective coverage or plan participation may be obtained through the Human Resource Manager.

D. Eligible employees may use any available sick or vacation leave after becoming eligible

for Long Term Disability to make up any shortage of wages paid, not to exceed 100% of their regular monthly salary.

Section 13.17 Family and Medical Leave Policy

As a supplement to its other leave policies, the City offers family and medical leaves of absence as provided by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 ("FMLA"). In the event of any conflict between the FMLA and this Section, the FMLA shall control.

A. General Leave Provisions. Under the FMLA, an eligible employee may take up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave during any 12-month period for (1) the employee's own serious health condition, (2) the birth or placement for adoption or foster care of a child or (3) care of a child, spouse, or parent who has a serious health condition.

1. A "serious health condition" is an illness, injury, impairment or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care in a medical facility or continuing treatment by a health care provider.

2. An employee must have been employed by the City for at least one year and have worked at least 1,250 hours within the previous 12-month period to be eligible for the FMLA leave.

3. Leave to care for a new child must be taken within one year of the birth or placement for adoption or foster care.

4. If leave is taken for care of a new child or for care of a spouse, child, or parent with a serious health condition, an employee may elect, or the City may require the employee, to substitute any accrued paid vacation leave and/or sick leave as part of the 12-week leave as provided for in the FMLA.

5. Intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule for medical reasons can be taken under this policy "when medically necessary." Intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule to care for a new child can be taken only if the employee and the City mutually agree on that arrangement.

6. If an employee requests intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule because of a serious health condition that is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, the City may require the employee to transfer temporarily to an alternative position for which the employee is qualified and that has equivalent pay and benefits and better accommodates recurring period of leave.

7. "Intermittent leave" is leave that is not taken consecutively. A "reduced leave schedule" means a leave schedule that reduces the usual number of hours per workweek or hours per workday.

B. Notice. If the need for leave is foreseeable based on an expected birth or placement of a child, the employee should give at least 30 days notice, before the leave is to begin, that the employee intends to take leave. If the situation requires leave to care for a child to begin in less than 30 days, the employee should provide such notice as is practicable.

1. If the need for leave is foreseeable based on planned medical treatment, the employee should (1) make a reasonable effort to schedule treatment so as not to disrupt unduly the operations of the City, and (2) give at least 30 days notice, before the leave is to begin, that the employee intends to take leave. If the situation requires that leave begin in less than 30 days, the employee should provide such notice as is practicable.

C. Benefits and Employment Status. At the end of an FMLA leave under this policy, an employee is entitled to return to his or her previous position or to an equivalent position with no loss of benefits.

1. FMLA leave taken under this policy will not result in loss of any seniority or employment benefits accrued prior to the leave. No seniority or benefits will accrue during the leave, however.

2. An employee on FMLA leave under this policy will receive health benefits while on leave under the same terms and conditions as when he or she was on the job.

Section 13.18 On-Call Policy-Public Works/Animal Control

A. In order to properly handle emergencies and other non-scheduled workloads, the Public Works Department and the Animal Control Department will be required to designate an on-call person who can be contacted during non-working hours to provide the necessary assistance.

B. The Public Works director and the Chief of Police will be responsible for scheduling this position on a weekly rotating basis for their individual departments. This person will be required to carry a cell phone.

C. . The on-call person shall be compensated for a minimum of 2 hours of overtime. Compensation for the monitoring of the City culinary water system on weekends and holidays is included in the weekly on-call compensation amount.

D. If called out and the situation requires more than one person to be present for health and safety purposes, it is the responsibility of the on-call person to contact those individuals necessary to assist in correcting the situation.

Section 13.19 Workers' Compensation

An employee injured during the performance of duty at work is covered by Workers' Compensation as provided by State law. An employee is eligible to receive Workers' Compensation payments and to supplement those payments with accrued sick leave, and/or vacation time to bring total compensation equal to the employee's present salary.

A. If An Injury Occurs

An employee who is injured on the job, no matter how slightly, must report the incident to their supervisor immediately. Employees may lose their right to worker's compensation benefits if they fail to report injuries promptly. Supervisors must contact the Human Resource Manager immediately if the injury is serious or if time off work is prescribed by the doctor. An "accident/incident" report must be filled out online by the employee and the Human Resource Manager on all reported injuries by the next

business day. Any time spent obtaining medical care on the day of the accident will be counted as "hours worked" on the employee's timecard.

B. Medical Treatment.

Employees requiring medical attention for an on-the-job injury that occurs during regular business hours must report, when practical, to:

Heber Valley After Hours Clinic
(inside Heber Valley Medical Center)
1473 S. Hwy 40, Suite F
Heber City, UT 84032
435-657-4400
Hours: Weekdays 6:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.
Weekends 10:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m.

5 Minute Clinic
150 N. Main St., Suite 105
Heber City, UT 84032
435-654-1377
Hours: M, T, TH, F, Sa, Su, 10:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Wed. 5:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.

For injuries occurring after these hours, the employee should go to:

Heber Valley Medical Center Emergency Room
1485 S. Hwy 40
Heber City, UT 84032
435-654-2500

Employees exposed to blood or having sustained a serious (life or limb) threatening injury should go to the emergency room at Heber Valley Medical Center. Serious injuries include compound fractures, pelvis and femur fractures, unconsciousness, uncontrolled bleeding, severe respiratory distress, major burns, spinal cord injury, shock, or poisoning. Call 911 in these instances and the paramedics will direct the care of the employee.

Urgent situations are those requiring immediate care but are not life threatening. Examples include bone fractures other than those listed above, or injuries requiring stitches. These types of injuries can be treated at the above-listed clinics. Follow-up visits can be scheduled with the employee's primary care physician.

C. Special Medical Procedures

Procedures such as surgery, MRIs, CT scans, physical therapy, and chiropractic sessions require prior approval from the City's Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator. If an employee fails to obtain prior approval, the employee may be required to pay the entire bill for the unauthorized services.

D. Restricted/Light/Transitional Duty

Whenever possible, Heber City will accommodate restricted duty jobs for workers injured on the job. The Workers Compensation Coordinator (WCC) will work with the supervisor to design a work strategy that meets the injured employee's restrictions and accomplishes the City's goals. The injured employee's supervisor and the WCC will regularly follow up with the employee and medical providers to make sure the employee is getting the care required, attending his/her medical appointments, complying with the restrictions and that any restricted duty assignments are helping the employee move closer to his/her regular job duties.

E. Failure to Follow

Failure to follow the City's Workers' Compensation policies may result in disciplinary action.

Section 13.20 Bereavement Leave

A. It is the policy of Heber City to grant bereavement leave to employees who suffer the loss of a member of the immediate family.

B. The immediate family shall include any of the following persons:

Husband	Mother	Step-Mother	Son-in-law
Wife	Father	Step-Father	Father-in-law
Son	Step-Son	Sister-in-law	Mother-in-law
Daughter	Step-Daughter	Brother-in-law	Grandparents
Brother	Step-Brother	Daughter-in-law	Grandchildren
Sister	Step-Sister		

C. In the event of death in any of these instances, the employee will be paid the regular base pay for scheduled work time not to exceed five days or 40 hours. If additional time off beyond this allowance is required regular vacation or sick leave must be used. Use of sick or vacation time may substitute for paid work time up to one day/shift. For individuals not included in the definition of immediate family, above, time off for funeral services may be granted using sick or vacation time.

D. Time off under this policy will not count as time worked in the computation of overtime for that week.

Section 13.21 Military Leave

A. Employees are entitled to one hundred and twenty (120) hours of military leave per year without loss of regular pay or other fringe benefits. Any employee requesting such leave must provide the department head with a copy of the military orders or a copy of the military paycheck prior to the leave being approved as soon as practical at the conclusion of the leave.

B. Except in an emergency, employees who are members of reserve units of the military shall notify their department head within one week of receipt of an activation notice, and shall indicate in writing their intention and anticipation with regard to participation periods of active duty. Such written notification shall be made part of the individual employee's personnel file.

Section 13.22 Court Leave

Any employee requested to appear in court or before a grand jury as a juror, as a witness in a criminal case, or as a witness in a civil case with the purpose of giving testimony, shall receive full compensation as though he/she were actually on the job during such time. The employee shall claim any jury, witness, or other fee to which he/she may be entitled by reason of such appearance and pay the same over to the City Treasurer to be deposited in the General Fund. An employee appearing in court for the above stated reason on scheduled days off shall retain such use of compensation as may be authorized for such appearance. Notation will be made on the time and attendance report for the days of court leave

granted to the employee while serving. This court leave does not apply when appearing in court as a defendant when charged with a crime.

Section 13.23 Administrative Leave

A. An hourly or exempt service employee may, upon approval of the City Manager, be granted leave with pay to perform legitimate duties in connection with City business, to attend trade or professional meetings which relate to official duties, or to participate in recognized and authorized training programs.

B. Expenses relating to administrative leave must be within the budget and authorized by the City Manager.

C. Employees who wish to be considered for such leave must complete a Training and Education Leave form. Costs must be within the budget and must be approved by the City Manager.

D. All higher educational training courses must be pre-approved by the office of the City Manager. A Training and Education leave form must be completed for each class attended.

Section 13.24 Leave Without Pay

Upon recommendation of the department head and approval of the City Manager, an employee of the City may be granted leave-without-pay for a specified period of time. Leave without pay is granted under extenuating services and must have the initial approval from the manager and/or department head as well as the City Manager. The request must be made in writing signed and dated indicating the approval. Leave without pay should No leave-without-pay shall, however, be more than ninety (90) calendar days. A leave of absence without pay, as granted herein, may be terminated prior to the expiration date thereof with the consent of the City Manager. Failure of an employee to report for duty promptly at the expiration of the leave, or a violation of any agreement of understanding entered into by the same employee thereto, shall be just cause for discharge. Such leaves shall not be regarded as an acquired right by employees and shall be granted only when the service to the City will not be adversely affected. Request for such leaves shall be made in writing to the City Manager and, if approved, shall be filed with the same. No seniority, vacation or benefits will accrue during the leave.

Section 13.25 Lactation/Breast Feeding

This policy outlines the reasonable break time for an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for 1 year after the child's birth each time such employee has need to express the milk.

For up to one year after a child's birth, any employee who is breastfeeding her child will be provided reasonable break times as needed to express breast milk for her baby. The city has designated a room at each location for this purpose. Refrigeration units are available in all work locations. Any breast milk stored in the refrigerator must be labeled with the name of the employee and the date of expressing the breast milk. Any nonconforming products stored in the refrigerator may be disposed of. Employees storing milk in the refrigerator assume all responsibility for the safety of the milk and the risk of harm for any reason, including improper storage or refrigeration and tampering. Nursing mothers wishing to express milk must coordinate a schedule for breaks, the location and use of the room, and the need for alternative refrigeration equipment with their program manager. Employees who work off-site or in other

locations will be accommodated with a private area as necessary.

Breaks of more than 20 minutes in length will be unpaid, and the employee should indicate this break period on her time record.

Section 13.26 Retirement

A. The City will pay 100% of the Public Employees Non-Contributing Retirement and 100% of the Public Safety Retirement contributions to the State Retirement System. In addition, the City may contribute additional monies to the Public Employees Non-Contributory 401(K).

B. There is no age requirement for retirement from the City. Employees can continue to work until such time as they are physically and/or mentally unable to perform their duties.

C. Full-time students are exempt from the City's retirement system.

D. Tier I and Tier II Public Employee Retirement Systems Retirement Eligibility Requirements

Employees qualify for retirement and must be certified eligible if they meet **one** of the following:

1. Their employment, contemplated to continue during a fiscal or calendar year, normally requires an average of 20 hours or more per week and they receive at least one of the benefits approved by the Utah Retirement Board.

2. They are Tier 2 elected or appointed officials whose positions have been declared full time by their employers.

3. They are in a trial service status and meet eligibility requirements.

E. Exceptions to Immediate Coverage

When the job is scheduled to be completed in six months or less, these temporary and seasonal employees (not trial service) are ineligible. If they are still employed by the beginning of the seventh month, and if they meet eligibility for retirement coverage, their status must be changed and contributions reported beginning the first period end date in the seventh month.

F. Eligibility Requirements for Appointed Officials

Tier 1 appointed officials who meet the minimum earnings requirement for retirement, and are not entitled to merit protection, may be certified as either eligible for, or exempt from, retirement coverage.

Appointed officials whose position is full time, and initially begin employment on or after July 1, 2011, participate in the Tier 2 Retirement System. All Tier 2 participants must make an election to participate in either the Tier 2 Hybrid Retirement System or the Tier 2 Defined Contribution (DC) Plan within the first 12 months of employment. For the first 12 months of employment, regardless of the

employees' election, Heber City must report contributions into the Tier 2 Hybrid System. At the end of 12 months, URS will transfer funds for all employees who have chosen to participate in the Tier 2 DC Plan.

G. Eligibility Requirements for Elected Officials

Elected officials whose position is full time, as certified by the participating employer, and initially begin employment on or after July 1, 2011, participate in the Tier 2 Retirement System. (Elected officials are only eligible to participate in the Tier 2 Defined Contribution (DC) Plan.) Part-time elected officials may participate in the DC Plan only, as they are not eligible for other coverage.

H. Tier I and Tier II Public Safety Retirement Systems Retirement Eligibility Requirements

Employees qualify for retirement in a public safety retirement system if their life or personal safety is at risk and their employment normally requires an average of 2,080 hours of regularly scheduled employment per year as a law enforcement officer according to Utah Code Ann. § 53-13-103.

Employees must have completed Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST). A POST certificate must be filed with the URS office for anyone certified eligible since January 1, 1984. An employee has one year from the date of hire to a public safety covered position to complete POST. If POST is not completed within one year, the employee's retirement account is transferred to either the Tier 1 or Tier 2 Public Employees Retirement System effective retroactive to the date of hire to the public safety position. Employees who separate from employment prior to obtaining a POST certificate may not be eligible to retain their service credit in a public safety system.

Section 13.27 Insurance

A. Group Health/Dental/Vision and Accident Insurance: All full-time hourly and exempt employees are eligible for participation in the City's Group Health/Dental/Vision and Accident Insurance plan. Annually Heber City will determine the premium percentage that will be paid by the City and the employee for health, dental and vision insurance.

B. COBRA Continuation of Group Health Plan: Employees of Heber City covered by the city group health plan have a right to choose COBRA continuation coverage if he/she loses group health coverage because of a reduction in hours of employment, retirement, or the voluntary or involuntary termination of employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct on the employee's part).

The spouse of an employee covered by Heber City's group health plan, has the right to choose COBRA continuation coverage for said spouse if he/she loses group health coverage under the group health plan for any of the following reasons:

1. The death of the spouse;
2. A voluntary or involuntary termination of spouse's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct);
3. Reduction in spouse's hours of employment;
4. Divorce or legal separation from spouse; or
5. Spouse becomes entitled to Medicare or Medicaid.

In the case of a dependent child of an employee covered by the group health plan, he or she has

the right to COBRA continuation coverage if group health coverage under the group health plan is lost for any of the following reasons:

1. The death of a parent;
2. The voluntary or involuntary termination of a parent's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct);
3. Reduction in a parent's hours of employment with Heber City;
4. Parental divorce or legal separation;
5. A parent becomes entitled to Medicare or Medicaid; or
6. The dependent ceases to be a "dependent child" under the group health plan.

The employee or family member has the responsibility to inform the personnel department of a divorce, legal separation, or a child losing dependent status under the group health plan. Heber City has the responsibility to notify the plan administrator of the employee's death, termination of employment or reduction in hours, or Medicare entitlement.

When the personnel department is notified that one of these events has happened, the same will in turn notify the employee that he/she has the right to choose COBRA continuation coverage. He/she has at least sixty (60) days from the date he/she would lose coverage because of one of the events described above to inform the personnel department that he/she wants COBRA continuation coverage.

If the employee does not choose COBRA continuation coverage, the group health insurance coverage will end.

If the employee chooses COBRA continuation coverage, the City will offer coverage which, as of the time coverage is being provided, is identical to the coverage provided under the plan to similarly situated employees or family members. Employees may be afforded the opportunity to maintain COBRA continuation coverage for 18 (eighteen) to 36 (thirty-six) months depending on the loss of coverage event. However, COBRA continuation coverage may be cut short for any of the following reasons:

1. Heber City no longer provides group health coverage to any of its employees;
2. The premium for COBRA continuation coverage is not paid;
3. The employee becomes covered under another group health plan;
4. The employee becomes entitled for Medicare or Medicaid;
5. The employee was divorced from a covered employee and subsequently remarries and is covered under the new spouse's group health plan.

The employee does not have to show that he/she is insurable to choose COBRA continuation coverage. However, the COBRA participant is obligated to pay the health plan premium. For qualified COBRA participants receiving the 11-month disability extension, the COBRA premium for those additional months will increase to 150% of the plan's total cost of coverage. No dental or life insurance coverage is included. Upon exhaustion of the COBRA continuation coverage period, the employee will be allowed to enroll in an individual conversion health plan provided by the carrier of the group health plan.

C. Continuation of Group Health Plan through COBRA Continuation Coverage—Retired Employees - Insurance Coverage for Early Retirement. **This section 13.27.C. shall only apply to employees that were hired on or before September 19, 2023.**

1. Any City employee who has 25 years of service with Heber City, and is eligible

for retirement, or is 60-61 years of age with 20 years of service with Heber City, or is 62-64 years of age with 10 years of service with Heber City, and retires before reaching age 65 shall, upon request, receive health insurance coverage as follows:

a. Remain on the group insurance plan as a COBRA participant with regular group health benefits until exhausting COBRA continuation coverage at which point the retiree may enroll in an individual conversion health plan as provided by the carrier of the group health plan. Similarly, if the employee retires prior to age 60, group benefits will be available for a maximum of 18 months with the option to enroll in an individual conversion policy upon exhaustion of COBRA continuation coverage or until the employee becomes eligible for insurance benefits through a new employer. After the COBRA period, the City will provide premium assistance up to an additional 42 months provided the retired employee does not become eligible for insurance benefits through a new employer or turn age 65. The premium assistance will be paid directly to the retired employee and will be taxed as wages.

b. The premium paid on behalf of the retired employee by the City is the amount equal to the contribution made for a single actively employed individual.

c. The retiree would then be responsible to pay any additional amount required for spouse, or for dependent coverage if applicable.

2. The premium of this coverage shall be paid by the employee except as described in Section 1-13-26(A).

D. Life Insurance.

All full-time hourly and exempt employees shall be eligible for participation in the City's Group Life Insurance Policy. Life insurance coverage in the amount of $50,000 is provided by the City, and additional coverage is available for employees to purchase if they so desire and meet the requirements set forth by the life insurance company.

E. Payment in Lieu of Medical, Dental and Vision Insurance.

Full-time employees who are covered under an immediate family member's insurance policy will receive a payment equal to half of the premium cost had they been covered by the City's insurance.

Section 13.28 Payment of Wages

Payment of wage shall be by direct deposit. The direct deposit shall be made so that the funds are available no later than 8:00 a.m. on the morning of the Friday following the end of the pay period.

Section 13.29 Instant Award Policy

A. The Mayor shall be granted the authority to award $100 bonuses to employees who have represented the City well through the performance of their duties. The bonuses can be granted based on written or verbal feedback/compliments from the public, elected officials, supervisors or other City employees. The Mayor shall have sole discretion in the granting of the bonuses, but it is anticipated that recognized employees will have exhibited superior customer service skills, exemplary performance of

duties and/or going the extra mile to make sure a job is completed properly. This award is to be presented in City Council meeting if the employee agrees to allow for formal recognition of the employee. Notice of the award will also be published in the City Newsletter if desired by the employee.

B. The elected body, the City Manager, or department heads may recommend that an employee receive one day off with pay for exemplary service in the performance of their job duties. Department heads must receive approval from the City Manager.

Section 13.30 Time Off for Election (Voting)

In accordance with Utah State Code, any voter is allowed to be absent from service or employment for up to two (2) hours to vote on election day between the time the polls open and close. The City reserves the right to specify the hours during which employees may be absent and may not deduct from an employee's usual salary or wages because of the absence.

Time off to vote does not apply to an employee who has three (3) or more hours between the time polls open and close during which the employee is not employed on the job. Employees are encouraged to take advantage of early voting when and where possible to avoid conflicts with work schedules.

Section 13.31 Call-out Pay

When an employee is called out to work, outside their normal work hours, that employee shall be compensated a minimum of two (2) hours, regardless of how much time the employee works, and the hours worked shall be compensated at time and a half. Employee shall have the option of crediting back these hours to any compensated time off previously requested for the same pay period.

Section 13.32 Wage Advancement

A. Wage Advancement

Employee would be eligible to advance to any point within the pay scale range with the approval of the City Manager. To be eligible, employee must:

Be a full time or part time employee;
Be in good standing with his or her department head;
Have three (3) consecutive years of average or above average evaluations, and
Have not had a letter of reprimand or higher discipline within the last three (3) years.

B. Career Ladder Wage Advancement

For employees who have the ability to control their advancement from pay grade to pay grade (e.g. Police Officer I to Police Officer III, Utility Maintenance Worker I to Utility Maintenance Worker III, etc.) it is the goal of Heber City, based on employees obtaining certain required skills and certifications, exhibiting acceptable performance and years of service/experience that employees be at midpoint of the pay grade within two (2) years of their last advancement.

C. New Certification Wage Advancement

Employees are encouraged to increase their knowledge and abilities by taking additional training. Certifications must be approved before the training and the wage increase is approved at the time of the approval for the certification course.

Section 13.33 Employee Assistance Plan (EAP)

The city offers an Employee Assistance Plan to all employees and their families. The purpose of an EAP is to help employees and their families balance personal lives with work and to provide support to during tough times. The details of this program are outlined in the city's annual benefit guide.

Section 13.34 Vehicle Allowance

A. Eligible Employees. City employees who are routinely required to travel as part of their employment may request a vehicle allowance instead of using a City-owned vehicle. The City Manager may approve a vehicle if the employee's Heber City duties require frequent and regular business usage of a personal vehicle, which may include usage after normal business hours, and an appropriate source of funds must be available.

B. Reimbursement Amount. Employee's may receive an amount not to exceed $800 per month. For employees that utilize their vehicles on a less frequent basis, the amount shall be reduced to $400 per month. The determination on usage and reimbursement amount is in the sole discretion of the City Manager.

C No Mileage Reimbursement and City Vehicle Use. An employee approved for a vehicle allowance cannot submit mileage for reimbursement as a travel expense unless the distance is more than 50 miles from Heber City (for example, a conference or meeting outside typical traveled area). Employees receiving a vehicle allowance are expected to utilize their own vehicle instead of a City owned vehicle for normal work related travel, but may utilize a City owned vehicle for travel more than 50 miles from Heber City.

D Approval Procedure:

1. The employee seeking initial approval of a vehicle allowance will complete the Vehicle Allowance Request and Approval and submit it to their Manager for review and approval.
2. The form, with appropriate Manager signatures, is then forwarded to the City Manager for their review and approval.
3. The application must include justification and the recommended monthly vehicle allowance amount (not exceeding the maximum allowed under this policy).
4. Upon receiving the approved request, the City Manager shall forward it to Human Resources for processing.
5. The typical start date for an approved vehicle allowance is the fiscal year to allocate funding to the respective department.

E Employee-Owned Vehicle Requirements. Any employee receiving a vehicle allowance must comply with the following:

1. Employee must have a valid Utah driver's license in good standing.
2. Employee must promptly notify their supervisor and Human Resources of any adverse matters regarding their driver's license status.
3. Employee must maintain their vehicle in good working order.
4. Employee must maintain at least minimum insurance coverage in accordance

with Utah requirements, at the sole responsibility of the employee.

Article 14

MISCELLANEOUS POLICIES

Sections:

14.1 Residency Requirement
14.2 Travel Reimbursement
14.3 Working Hours
14.4 Breaks and Rest Periods
14.5 Use of City Vehicles
14.6 Vehicle Identification Policy
14.7 No Smoking Policy
14.8 E-mail and Internet Usage Policy
14.9 Employees' Conflicts of Interest and Ethics
14.10 Political Activity
14.11 Indemnification
14.12 Driver's Licenses
14.13 Benefits for Part Time Employees
14.14 Violation of Personnel Rules and Regulations
14.15 Legal Counsel Benefit
14.16 Funeral Benefit
14.17 Social Media
14.18 Telecommuting
14.19 Outside Employment Disclosure

Section 14.1 Residency Requirement

Heber City does not maintain a residency requirement for employment other than for police officers, which is identified in the Heber City Police Department Policy and Procedure Manual. All employees, regardless of residential location, have the responsibility of being to work on time. Department heads, supervisors, and those employees on standby, must live within a reasonable distance in order to respond to emergencies.

Section 14.2 Travel Reimbursement

A. Travel expenses must be included in the annual budget for each department anticipating travel, as part of the budget process. Any trip which is not anticipated and reported in the budget must have the approval of the City Manager, regardless of the amount of travel account in the department's budget.

B. After an employee completes a Travel Reimbursement Form for authorized travel by private vehicle, he/she will be reimbursed at rates not to exceed those approved by the IRS. If the employee is not provided with a per diem for the trip, the employee will be reimbursed for all other travel expenses (i.e., room and board) after presenting proof of such expenses to the accounting clerk. Proof should be in the form of expense receipts.

C. All travel expenditures should be recorded and receipts collected. These receipts must be submitted to the accounting clerk at the end of each trip along with the employees' record of expenditures. Claim for travel pay not supported by an approved travel request and corresponding expense receipts will not be paid.

D. Mileage allowance shall be paid per the IRS approved reimbursement rate when using a privately owned vehicle (POV) when a City vehicle in not available. If using a POV and a City vehicle is available, the rate for mileage will be half of the IRS approved reimbursement rate.

Per diem will be paid for travel at the following rates unless meals are provided through the training, convention or conference registration. If an employee's special (medical or religious related) dietary needs cannot be accommodated buy the training, convention or conference, per diem will be paid to the employee for those meals that are provided in the registration. Per Diem rate will not be withheld for registrations that offer a continental breakfast.

E. Per Diem will be paid at the U.S. General Service Administration (G.S.A.) rate. The rates can be found at GSA.gov – Per Diem Rates and Meals & Incidental Expenses Breakdown (M&IE). For training that does not require overnight travel, only per diem for lunch will be provided.

F. Partners may accompany elected and appointed officials and other regular full-time and part-time employees on City-assigned trips requiring overnight lodging and the City will not pay the costs for the partner.

G. Work-related travel time is compensable time if it exceeds 30 minutes

Section 14.3 Working Hours

The work shifts for each department are as determined by the department head with the approval of the City Manager. All employees are to be working on City matters during their work shift. Employees are expected to be ready to work and punctual with their shifts. If an employee in unable to report to work on time they are expected to notify their direct supervisor as soon as possible.

Because the nature of city employment necessitates the ability to provide emergency services to the City and its citizens, employees may be scheduled to work any shift deemed necessary by the City and may be subject to emergency and/or unexpected call-outs related to health and safety issues; i.e. snow removal, water/sewer main problems, police enforcement, declared disasters, etc. Non-exempt employees shall be compensated for all hours worked as provided under the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act. The failure of an employee to work assigned shifts or respond to emergency and/or unexpected call-outs, as set forth in this and other pertinent policies, may be grounds for disciplinary action, up to and including termination, unless prior arrangements have been made with their supervisor.

City Office Hours are from 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. with a half hour lunch period Monday through Thursdays. The City Office building will be closed on Fridays.

The Public Works Department will have one member of their department on call at all times to respond to emergency situations.

The Police Department will provide continuous patrol coverage.

Section 14.4 Breaks and Rest Periods

All employees of the City will be allowed 2 (two) 15 (fifteen) minute breaks during a 10 (ten) hour work period. Breaks may not be moved to the beginning or the end of the day to allow the employee to arrive or leave later.

Section 14.5 Use of City Vehicles

A. When traveling on City business, employees shall use City vehicles whenever practical and available.

B. Employees assigned City vehicles shall use the vehicles for City business. Employees working "on-call" shifts are required to take City vehicles home at the department head's discretion.

C. Public Safety employees assigned vehicles may use the vehicles within the policies and guidelines established by the Chief of Police.

D. Other employees with assigned vehicles and employees who use City vehicles during the course of their employment shall generally use the vehicles for business travel and work activities; however, employees may use the vehicle for incidental personal business. Such incidental use shall be limited to lunch near the employees' current work area or stops incidental to the employees travel. Employees must use good judgment when using the vehicle for such incidental trips. Questions regarding the appropriate limitations of this policy should be directed to the employees' department head.

E. When using a City vehicle to attend training that requires overnight travel, employees may have family members accompany them with supervisor approval. Employees may also use City vehicles for personal travel not to exceed 10 miles per day per 100 miles traveled during the period they are away from home (Example: An employee traveling approximately 600 roundtrip miles to St. George would be allowed 60 personal miles for the trip). Personal travel in excess of the allowed personal mileage will be charged to the employee at the current IRS mileage reimbursement rate.

Section 14.6 Vehicle Identification Policy

It is the policy of Heber City that all vehicles and heavy equipment, except public safety vehicles which are unmarked by policy, shall display an approved City logo and shall be assigned an identification number.

Section 14.7 No Smoking or Vaping Policy

By virtue of State law, it has been determined that tobacco smoke, or smoke from any other plant, in enclosed places is harmful to the health of non-smokers, and therefore, the regulation of smoking in public places is necessary to protect the health, safety, welfare, comfort and environment of nonsmokers and non-vapers. It has likewise been determined that smoking and vaping in Heber City buildings and facilities will have an adverse effect on the health and productivity of City employees.

Pursuant to this, Heber City hereby declares all City buildings and facilities as no smoking or vaping areas. City employees and non-employees shall not smoke or vape inside any of the City's

buildings or facilities.

The Utah Clean Air Act of 1995 further prohibits smoking within 25 feet of an entrance, exit, air intake or window which can be opened.

Smoking and vaping are not permitted in City vehicles.

Section 14.8 E-mail, Internet and Cellular Phone Usage and Reimbursement Policy

1. <u>E-Mail and Internet Usage</u>

A. The City encourages employees to only use e-mail and Internet systems for City-related business (in accordance with the guidelines in paragraphs B-D). The employee should understand that the City reserves the right to inspect the contents of any equipment, e-mail file, or calendar that it provides to the employee. Internet use must comply with applicable laws and City policies including but not limited to all federal and state laws, and City policies governing sexual harassment, discrimination, intellectual property protection, privacy, public disclosure, confidentiality, misuse of City resources, information and data security.

Reasons for a data inspection include, but or not limited to:

1. System, hardware or software problems
2. General system failure
3. A lawsuit against the City
4. Suspicion of a crime or violation of policy
5. The need to perform work or provide a service when the employee is unavailable.

B. Encouraged City business uses for e-mail and Internet systems within the City of Heber include the following:

1. To facilitate performance of job functions
2. To facilitate the communication of information, both internally and externally, in a timely manner.
3. To coordinate meetings of individuals, locations, and City resources.
4. To share work-related ideas and information.
5. To recruit for open City positions such as employment or committee membership
6. To encourage employee innovation.

C. The following is a non-exclusive list of **<u>prohibited uses</u>** of the Internet and email:

1. The use of the Internet to send messages or other content that is harassing, derogatory or unlawfully discriminatory to employees, citizens, vendors or customers;
2. The use of the Internet for political purposes, except as authorized by law;

3. The use of aliases or transmission of anonymous messages;

4. The release of untrue, distorted, or confidential information regarding City business;

5. Accessing, viewing, distribution, downloading any pornographic sites or sexually explicit material;

6. Display or transmission of sensitive or proprietary information to unauthorized persons or organizations;

7. Excessive use of, posting, or viewing of social media, news sites, entertainment sites or other internet sites to the extent that such use interferes with or limits the employees job duties;

8. Use of the internet or email for other regular commercial purposes of the employee (i.e. the employee responds to emails or uses the internet related to outside employment).

D. Computer System Use Policies.

1. The City's computer system permits employees to perform jobs, share files, and communicate internally and with selected outside individuals and entities in the performance and conduct of City business. Employees are prohibited from gaining unauthorized access to another employee's email messages or sending messages using another employee's password.

2. To prevent potential City liability, it is the responsibility of all Internet users to clearly communicate to the recipient when the opinions expressed do not represent those of the City.

3. The City has the capability and reserves the right to access, review, copy, modify and delete any information transmitted through or stored in its computer system. The City may disclose all such information to any party (inside or outside the City) it deems appropriate and in accordance with applicable law. Accordingly, employees should not use the computer system to send, receive or store any information they wish to keep private. Employees should treat the computer system like a shared file system–with the expectation that files sent, received or stored anywhere in the system will be available for review by any authorized representative of the City for any purpose, as well as the public if a proper request is made for public records.

4. Good judgment should always be employed in using the City's email and Internet systems. Employee email messages may be read by someone other than the person(s) to whom they were sent. Emails inconsistent with the City's policies are to be avoided. Accordingly, employees should create and send only courteous, professional, and businesslike messages that do not contain objectionable offensive or potentially discriminatory material.

5. Caution should be taken in transmitting confidential information on the computer system. Employees should use due care in addressing email messages to assure messages are not inadvertently sent to the wrong person inside or outside the City. Email creates a written record subject to court rules of discovery and may be used as evidence in claims or legal proceedings. Once sent, email cannot be retracted. Even after deletion at a workstation, email can be retrieved and read.

6. The safety and security of the City's network and resources must always be

considered when using the Internet.

7. Any programs from a non-current source (i.e., software that is not purchased in original diskette or CD ROM format) or which involve executable or binary files must not be downloaded or installed without prior permission from an employee's direct supervisor and without being properly scanned for viruses. Employees are not to share or reveal individual passwords to anyone or change their computer's password without permission from a direct supervisor.

8. Nothing in this chapter prohibits the use and access of the described systems for bona fide law enforcement and investigation purposes. The City Council has the right to restrict or prohibit any employee from Internet access or computer use for violation of these policies. Any employee who fails to comply with these rules is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. In addition, violation of this Manual may subject employees to civil or criminal liability.

D. Employees using the e-mail, Internet, and other related systems within the City will be responsible for reimbursing the City for any expenses incurred from that use, such as the costs of printing or long-distance calls.

2. Phone Usage and Reimbursement Policy

A. City owned cellular phones may provided for the convenience of the City and employees in the performance of their official duties.

B. Employee Eligibility. A cell phone will be issued to an eligible employee or the City will provide reimbursement for use of a personal cell phone for City business when his/her job description requires the employee to:

1. Be reachable immediately
2. Be on call outside of normal business hours, or
3. Be away from a fixed workstation for a substantial portion of his/her work day.

C. Determination. Determination of cell phone issuance or reimbursement is up to the department director and City Manager. Employees that are issued a City–owned cell phone, or paid a monthly reimbursement, must be reachable on their cell phone both during and after regular business hours.

D. Tracking and Usage. An employee receiving phone reimbursement must provide the City with their cell phone number.

E. Personal Use. Personal use of City-owned cell phones is permitted for incidental calls during the time when the City is assessed minutes for usage. Personal usage on weekends and evenings will be unlimited as long as the City plan allows unlimited minutes on nights and weekends. Employees that have opted to use their personal cell phone and receive reimbursement from the City for business use should equally limit the amount of time they use their phone for personal use while on City time.

F. Cell Phone Care. Employees issued a City owned cell phone are responsible for its use and treatment. If a City-owned phone is damaged, lost or stolen, the employee is required to notify his/her supervisor immediately. The City will not be responsible for personal cell phone that get damaged, lost or stolen even if the event occurs whole on City time.

G. Reimbursement Amount. Employees that have been approved for reimbursement shall receive the following amount: (a) part-time employees will receive a monthly reimbursement of $20 per month. Full-time employees will receive a monthly reimbursement of $40 per month. Employees shall be responsible for all data usage fees, text message fees or other costs associated with the cell phone. Employees shall automatically receive the reimbursement amount in their regular payroll direct deposit at the request of the supervisor and are not required to submit their cell phone bills or expense requests.

H. GRAMA. Employees that received a City owned cell phone or a reimbursement may be required to provide records, including call data and texts, in response to a request under the Governmental Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA). In order to receive a City owned phone or a reimbursement, Employees agree that the City may be required to access their phone, including personal information, to comply with GRAMA.

Section 14.9 Employees' Conflicts of Interest and Ethics

A. All employees and elected officials shall review and comply with the Utah Municipal Officers' and Employees' Ethics Act – Utah Code §§ 10-3-1301 – 10-3-1312 (the "Ethics Act"). If employees have any questions or concerns regarding the Ethics Act, it is the responsibility of the employee to discuss their questions or concerns with their department head or the city manager. The department head or city manager may seek guidance from the City's human resource department or the city attorney with respect to any questions or concerns.

B. Nothing in this Section 14.9 shall be construed to limit or reduce any requirements of the Ethics Act.

C. Supervisors may not engage in romantic relationships with subordinates within their department.

D. Employees must disclose any outside employment relationship with any organization that conducts business with Heber City Corporation in accordance with Utah Code § 10-3-1307.

E. Every appointed or elected officer or municipal employee who is an officer, director, agent, employee, or owner of a substantial interest in any business entity which does or anticipates doing business with the municipality in which he is an appointed or elected officer or municipal employee, shall publicly disclose to the members of the body of which he is a member or by which he is employed immediately prior to any discussion by such body concerning matters relating to such business entity, the nature of his interest in that business entity. Utah Code § 10-3-1307.

1. The disclosure statement shall be entered in the minutes of the meeting.

2. Disclosure by municipal employee under this section is satisfied if the employee makes the disclosure in the manner required by Utah Code §§ 10-3-1305 and 10-3-1306.

F. City employees and officers shall not accept compensation or other consideration or favors from anyone other than the City for the performance of an act which they would be required or expected to perform in the regular course of their duties; nor shall such persons accept any gifts, except as defined in the State's Gift and Gratuities Policy, gratuities or favors of any kind which be perceived or interpreted as an attempt to influence their actions with respect to City business.

G. Use of office for personal benefit prohibited. Utah Code § 10-3-1304.

1. As used in this section, "economic benefit tantamount to a gift" includes:

a. a loan at an interest rate that is substantially lower than the commercial rate then currently prevalent for similar loans; and

b. compensation received for private services rendered at a rate substantially exceeding the fair market value of the services.

2. It is an offense for an elected or appointed officer or municipal employee, under circumstances not amounting to a violation of Utah Code § 63G-6-1001 or § 76-8-105, to:

a. disclose or improperly use private, controlled, or protected information acquired by reason of the officer's or employee's official position or in the course of official duties in order to further substantially the officer's or employee's personal economic interest or to secure special privileges or exemptions for the officer or employee or for others:

b. use or attempt to use the officer's or employee's official position to:

i. further special privileges for the officer's or employee's personal economic interest;

ii. secure special privileges for the officer or employee, or for others; or

c. knowingly receive, accept, take, seek, or solicit, directly or indirectly, for the officer or employee or for another, a gift of substantial value or a substantial economic benefit tantamount to a gift that:

i. would tend improperly to influence a reasonable person in the person's position to depart from the faithful and impartial discharge of the person's public duties; or

ii. the person knows or that a reasonable person in that position should know under the circumstances is primarily for the purpose of rewarding the person for official action taken.

3. Subsection 2C does not apply to:

a. an occasional non-pecuniary gift having a value of less than $50;

b. an award publicly presented in recognition of public services;

c. any bona fide loan made in the ordinary course of business; or

d. a political campaign contribution.

H. Employees may not give, offer, or promise, directly or indirectly, anything of value to any representative of a customer, or a potential customer, or of a financial institution in connection with

any transaction or business that Heber City Corporation may have with that the customer, potential customer, or financial institution.

I. No employee shall represent either the City or any outside public interest before any other agency, public or private, except with the express authorization or at the direction of the Heber City Mayor, City Council and/or City Manager.

J. Employees may not disclose inside information, confidential or personnel information to anyone, either inside or outside the organization, who does not have a legitimate business need to know it. No employee shall disclose to others, or use to further his/her own personal interests; confidential information acquired by said employees in the course of performing his/her official duties. City Employees and officers shall not use confidential information acquired by or available to them in the course of their employment with the City for personal gain or for personal, non-City business related reasons.

K. Employees who are designated in the City's Conflict of Interest Policy shall file the appropriate disclosure statement form required by the City each year as indicated in Section D above.

L. Compliance and Enforcement:

In the event a complaint is initiated against an employee for a conflict either disclosed or not disclosed, the process of adjudication shall be pursuant and consistent with Utah Code § 10-3-1311.

Section 14.10 Political Activity

A. No person shall be denied the opportunity to complete an application for a position with Heber City by virtue of political opinion or affiliation.

B. No person employed by the City may be involuntary terminated from service as a result of political opinion or affiliation. Any City employee may voluntarily contribute funds to political groups.

C. Any City employee may become a candidate for any public office.

D. Such employees who run for public office should be aware that, if the City Council determines a potential conflict of interest exists, the City Council may ask the employee to terminate their position as a City employee if the employee wins the election to hold a public office seat. The employee's position will not be held for the employee after his/her stay in office is ended.

E. No City officer or employee, whether elected or appointed, may directly or indirectly coerce, command, advise or solicit any officer or employee to pay, lend or contribute part of his/her salary or compensation or anything else of value to any party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes. No City officer or employee, whether elected or appointed, may attempt to make any officer's or employee's personnel status dependent upon the employee's support or lack of support for any political party, committee, organization, agency or person engaged in a political activity.

F. No officer or employee may engage in any political activity during the hours of employment nor shall any person solicit political contributions from city employees during hours of employment for political purposes, but nothing in this section shall preclude voluntary contributions by a City employee to the party or candidate of the employee's choice.

G. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to permit partisan political activity of any city employee who is prevented or restricted from engaging in such political

Section 14.11 Indemnification

A. Except as set forth herein and in Paragraph B, in the event of any personal liability suit filed against employee, elected official, member of a city board, commission, council or committee, the City shall save, hold harmless and indemnify such individuals so long as that employee's or person's activities were in conformance to the work assigned as stipulated in the employee's job description, applicable statute, Council, or management directive or other municipal document setting forth the functions of the individual's performance on behalf of the City. The City further agrees to pay any and all damages, settlements, and/or legal fees which may result from such actions filed against such an individual or individuals duly authorized to represent the City. This does not inure to the benefit of an independent contractor or one perceived by the City to be an independent contractor.

B. An officer or employee of the City, whether elected, appointed, or employed, shall be personally liable and the City shall have no liability if it is determined:

1. That the act or omission in question did not occur;
   a. during the performance of the employee's duties; or
   b. within the scope of his employment; or
   c. under color of authority; or

2. That the injury or damage resulted from the fraud or malice of the employee; or

3. That the injury or damage on which the claim was based resulted from:

   a. the employee driving a vehicle, or being in actual physical control of a vehicle:
      i. with a blood alcohol content equal to or greater than the established legal limit; or
      ii. while under the influence of alcohol or any drug to a degree that rendered the person incapable of safely driving the vehicle; or

   b. the employee being physically or mentally impaired so as to be unable to reasonably perform his job function because of the non-prescribed use of a controlled substance as defined in Utah Code § 58-37-4, or because of the combined influence of alcohol and a non-prescribed controlled substance as defined by Utah Code § 58-37-4.

C. The provisions of this section shall not apply to those persons named as defendants in actions brought against them by the City.

Section 14.12 Driver's Licenses

A. Employees involved in the performance of their duties, operating a City owned vehicle or a private vehicle, must possess a valid driver's license with the appropriate class specification, if applicable. Employees must comply with the Commercial Driver's License Standards as established by

state law.

B. Any employee performing duties in operation of a City or private vehicle with a suspended, revoked, or lapsed license shall be subject to disciplinary action which may include possible termination.

C. An employee must notify their supervisor immediately upon suspension or revocation of their driver's license.

Section 14.13 Benefits for Part-Time Employees

Schedule of Benefits:

A. A part-time employee is eligible for pro-rated vacation, sick and holiday pay in proportion to time worked (1/2 time – 3/4 time). Health Insurance coverage is available if the individual works over 30 hours per week. The City will pro-rate its contribution towards health insurance based on hours worked. Persons who work under 20 hours per week on a regular basis with no pre-determined separation date are not entitled to any fringe benefits such as paid time off. He/she is paid for the actual hours of work he/she completes. Part-time "as needed" employees are not eligible to receive any benefits regardless of the number of hours worked.

B. A temporary full-time employee is eligible for all holidays during his/her time of employment. He/she is not eligible for annual leave or sick leave, retirement or health insurance.

C. A part-time employee is not eligible for any fringe benefits. He/she is paid for the actual hours of work he/she completes.

Section 14.14 Violation of Personnel Rules and Regulations

Violations of the provisions of these policies and regulations shall be grounds for disciplinary action up to and including termination. Any person terminated for violation of the provisions herein shall, for a period of three (3) years, be ineligible for employment with Heber City.

Section 14.15 Legal Counsel Benefit

If an employee is involved in an on-duty fatality or a life-threatening incident, the City agrees to provide legal counsel of the City's choosing to represent the employee with legal advice and preliminary proceedings limited to the initial criminal and internal investigations. Said representation shall terminate and not extend beyond the termination or completion of the initial investigations, without written approval of the City. This representation shall not be made available for civil litigation defending the employee, or suit against the City. Once the investigations (criminal or internal) are completed, representation ends. Nothing in this policy is intended to compromise, alter or effect independent indemnification or coverage by our insurance carrier. If any provision is found to do so, said provision or policy is null and void.

Section 14.16 Funeral Benefit

If an employee is killed while in the performance of his or her duties, the City agrees to provide the deceased a grave plot in the Heber City Cemetery, and will pay for a reasonable funeral plan approved by the City Manager. For the purposes of this provision, the death of an employee by natural causes does not trigger this policy.

Section 14.17 Social Media Policy

Each employee is responsible for whether they participate in social media and what they post online, even while not at work if they identify themselves as a city employee, either explicitly or implied. No employee posting shall imply that they are speaking on behalf of Heber City or that their opinions are those of Heber City unless they have express authority from the City Manager to speak on behalf of the City.

Section 14.18 Telecommuting Policy

This policy outlines the telecommuting program and the rules and guidelines under which it operates. This policy further establishes the criteria by which qualified employees, in authorized positions, may perform their assigned responsibilities at a remote location. Heber City recognizes that a carefully planned telecommuting program is a viable work option and expects to benefit from a telecommuting program in the following ways:

- Improve employee effectiveness, productivity, and morale;
- Reduce absenteeism;
- Enhance employee recruitment and retention;
- Improve energy efficiency and air quality; and
- Effectively resume business as part of a disaster recovery or emergency plan.

A. General Policy

1. Telecommuting is not an employee right nor is it a universal employee benefit. Participation in the telecommuting program is at the discretion of, and subject to, the prior written approval of a department director. Heber City may modify or terminate the *Telecommute Agreement* at any time.

2. Employee participation in the telecommuting program is voluntary.

3. An employee may initiate a request to participate in the telecommuting program at any time.

4. An employee's participation in the telecommuting program should be transparent to any other entity interfacing with the telecommuter and may not adversely affect the performance of other employees. The decision to allow an employee to telecommute may not put a burden on staff remaining in the office. An equitable distribution of work must be maintained and methods implemented to ensure that employees working in the office do not have to handle the telecommuter's work.

5. A telecommuting agreement shall identify the number of days required in the office. For weeks with a holiday, the telecommute day(s) may need to be eliminated in that week.

6. Telecommuting employees shall comply with all applicable Heber City policies and the

Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA), Utah Code §63G-2-101, *et seq*.

7. An employee authorized to telecommute shall maintain proper security of the telecommuting environment to protect City information in accordance with GRAMA and authorized city record retention schedules. Unauthorized disclosure of City information subjects the employee to disciplinary action, criminal prosecution as provided by law, or both.

8. An employee authorized to telecommute shall perform official duties during their department's regular business hours at the alternate worksite.

9. An employee authorized to telecommute shall not provide care for children, elders, or others who would otherwise require a provider's care.

10. To telecommute, the employee shall, upon 24 hours' notice, allow Heber City to make inspections of the telecommuting worksite for document and information security, equipment security, safe working conditions, program compliance, and management reviews.

11. No clause in this policy precludes Heber City from taking any appropriate disciplinary or adverse action against an employee who fails to comply with the provisions of this policy.

12. The employee and supervisor shall determine as part of the telecommute agreement how job performance shall be measured. A copy of the agreement shall be submitted to Human Resources.

13. The participating employee is solely responsible for investigating any individual tax implications resulting from using a part of the home as a telecommuting workspace. Participating employees should consult their tax advisor.

14. No additional expense to the City may be incurred due to a voluntary telecommuting arrangement. If an employee is required to work from home an appropriate agreement will be created to address any expenses that may be incurred.

15. A telecommuting employee shall be available by phone and by online messaging during agreed upon work hours. The employee understands that regular checks of computer/network activity are part of the *Telecommute Agreement*.

16. The number of days worked from home in any week will be determined on a case by case basis and stated in the telecommute agreement. All agreements must be approved by the City Manager or designee.

B. Types of Telecommuting

1. Heber City permits two types of telecommuting arrangements, "regular and recurring" and "ad hoc." Some telecommuting situations require occasional or infrequent arrangements while others are more conducive to longer periods of scheduled arrangements. The intent in offering two types of telecommuting is to provide supervisors and managers with the maximum flexibility to establish a telecommuting arrangement that is conducive to a particular situation.

2. "Regular and recurring" telecommuting means a continuing arrangement under which an employee works at an alternate worksite for some portion of the work week or pay period.

3. "Ad hoc" telecommuting means an arrangement under which an employee may periodically work at an alternate worksite to complete one-time or unique assignments that can be performed away from the traditional office. This does not include an employee whose work regularly requires off-site work.

C. Requests to Participate in the Telecommuting Program

1. An employee may initiate a request to participate in the telecommuting program.

2. Each request for permission to participate in the telecommuting program shall be evaluated on its individual merit. Before entering into any *Telecommute Agreement*, the employee and manager, with the assistance of the Human Resources department and IT department, will evaluate the suitability of such an arrangement.

3. A copy of the *Telecommute Agreement*, with all necessary signatures, shall be submitted to Human Resources for review and then forwarded to the City Manager's office.

D. Approval Criteria

1. Position Criteria**:** The determination of whether a position is suitable for telecommuting should be based on job content rather than title. Tasks and functions that are generally suited for telecommuting include, but are not limited to: (a) writing (editing, drafting reports or decisions); (b) analysis (data, program, policy and financial); (c) call center functions; and (d) computer-oriented tasks (programming, data entry, and word processing).

2. Given that the operational needs of the department remain paramount, the department retains sole discretion to deny an employee's application to telecommute or to rescind a previously granted authorization to telecommute. Due consideration, on a case by case basis, should be given to the following:

a. **Public/City/Agency Contacts:** A position may not be suitable for telecommuting if a substantial portion of the job is devoted to face-to-face contact with the public, city departments, vendors or other agencies, or a combination of these.

b. **Information Security:** A position may not be suitable for telecommuting if the integrity or security of information cannot be maintained in accordance with information security policies, or the level of security cannot be duplicated at the alternate worksite in a cost-effective manner. Consistent with the organization's expectations of information security for employees working at the office, telecommuting employees will be expected to ensure the protection of proprietary company and customer information accessible from their home office. Steps include the use of locked file cabinets and desks, regular password maintenance, and any other measures appropriate for the job and the environment.

c. **Reference Material:** A position may not be suitable for telecommuting if the employee requires access to material that cannot, or should not, be removed from the office.

d. **Resources:** A position may not be suitable for telecommuting if the department does not have sufficient staff causing the employee's absence from the office to adversely affect others left in the office or cause problems for the manager in managing office workload or coverage. Furthermore, a

position may not be suitable for telecommuting if appropriate equipment is unavailable.

e. **Task Scheduling:** A position may not be suitable for telecommuting if tasks that can be completed outside the office cannot be grouped and scheduled for telecommuting days, or the employee has insufficient duties or work activities that can be performed in an alternate worksite.

3. Basic Employee Criteria: The determination of whether an employee is suited for telecommuting should be based on documented, objective criteria. A Heber City employee is eligible to participate in the Telecommuting Program if:

a. The employee's current performance evaluation rating is "acceptable," or higher;
b. The employee is currently not on a performance improvement plan; and
c. The employee is not being disciplined, or currently subject to a corrective plan, to address violation of employee conduct rules and policies.

E. Working Conditions

1. An employee participating in Telecommuting Program shall receive the same benefits and protections that are provided to other Heber City employees. This includes worker's compensation benefits, as well as defense and indemnification for claims against an employee arising out of the employee's employment, as provided by the Governmental Immunity Act of Utah, Title 63G, Chapter 7.

2. Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) rules apply to telecommuters. The amount of time that an employee is required or allowed to work will not change due to participation in the Telecommuting Program.

3. The telecommuter's performance should be monitored in the same manner as the employees working at the traditional office.

F. Job Performance and Work Scheduling

1. A telecommuter and the supervisor should maintain a balance between the telecommuter's scheduling needs and preferences and the department's business needs. A normal telecommuting schedule shall be agreed to at the beginning of the telecommuting arrangement. The schedule shall be documented in the *Telecommute Agreement*. The supervisor and department director must be informed of, and agree to any changes to the agreed upon work schedule in writing.

2. Policies and procedures currently in place for requesting the use of leave or compensatory remain unchanged. The participating employee is responsible for requesting leave in advance from his/her supervisor and informing timekeepers of leave usage.

3. The employee shall be available for contact during the duty hours agreed upon by the employee and the employee's supervisor. There should be no perceived difference in responsiveness or services provided attributable to work location.

4. The employee shall complete all assigned work according to procedures mutually agreed upon by the employee and supervisor.

5. Documented declines in performance or violations of employee conduct rules and policies are grounds for termination of the *Telecommute Agreement*, initiating corrective or disciplinary

action, or both.

G. Worksite Requirement

1. The telecommuter's workspace is considered an extension of Heber City workspace. The City's liability for job-related accidents continues during the understood and approved work hours, but is limited to that approved workspace rather than applying to all areas of the home. The employee shall notify the supervisor immediately of any accident or injury that occurs at the workspace, shall complete any required forms, and be evaluated by Risk Management. The employee shall notify the supervisor immediately of any accident or injury that occurs at the workspace, shall complete any required forms, and be evaluated by the Safety Committee. Employees are expected to maintain their home workspace in a safe manner, free from safety hazards. Injuries sustained by the employee in a home office location and in conjunction with his or her regular work duties are normally covered by the company's workers' compensation policy. Telecommuting employees are responsible for notifying the employer of such injuries as soon as practicable. The employee is liable for any injuries sustained by visitors to his or her home worksite.

2. The telecommuting program does not include personal customer contact or interaction with people on official business at the workspace. The City does not cover injuries to third parties at the workspace.

3. An employee may not telecommute if the presence of any third parties in the workspace would limit the employees' ability to protect the confidentiality of any records, physical or electronic, to which the employee has access.

4. The City is not liable for damages to the employee's personal or real property while the employee is working at the telecommuting worksite unless damages are caused as a direct result of malfunctioning City-owned equipment.

5. The City is not responsible for any costs associated with using an employee's home as the telecommuting worksite such as, maintenance, insurance, and utilities.

6. If the telecommuting arrangement involves activities that must be cleared through local zoning ordinances or home association regulations, the employee is responsible for initiating the approval process, complying with the applicable terms and conditions, and paying for all required costs.

7. The workspace must provide an environment similar to the office environment that is conducive to work, and free from distractions or unrelated activities.

H. Expenses

1. Reimbursement to the employee for the use of a personal cell phone for work-related purposes will be based on the City's policy outlined in the *Personnel Policy*, Section 14.8, D-2.

2. Generally, home internet service will not be provided or reimbursed unless the City requires the employee to work from home.

3. With the Director's prior permission, an employee shall obtain supplies for business use at the alternate worksite from the employee's primary worksite. Generally, out-of-pocket expenses will

not be reimbursed. Any exception must be approved by the employee's supervisor in advance of purchase.

4. A telecommuter may not be reimbursed for travel miles or receive compensation for time spent on the commute to the employee's primary worksite on any given day.

5. A supervisor may consider any expense not specifically covered in this policy on a case-by-case basis, considering the appropriateness of the expense reimbursed for similar non-telecommuting positions, and overall budget.

I. City-owned Hardware, Software, and Other Equipment Expenses

1. The provision of computer hardware, software, communications equipment, and other ancillary equipment needed to perform job functions in a telecommuting work environment is left solely to the discretion of the participating employee's director. An employee may not use employee-owned computer hardware, software, or other equipment under the terms of a telecommute agreement without the express permission of the IT Director.

2. The Information Technology department will establish internal policies pertaining to, but not limited to, ownership, inventory, proper use, modification, control, and maintenance of City-provided equipment. Failure to abide by internal policies governing City-provided computer hardware, software, and other equipment may lead to the termination of the telecommute contract, disciplinary action, corrective action, or a combination of these.

J. Employee-owned Hardware, Software, and Other Equipment

1. An employee may not use employee-owned computer hardware, software, or other equipment under the terms of a telecommute contract without the express permission of the Information Technology Director.

2. If the Information Technology director grants authorization to use employee-owned computer hardware, software, and/or other equipment, the supervisor shall confirm that the configuration thereof is compatible with the City's information technology infrastructure. The employee must certify that:

a. Up-to-date IT-approved anti-virus software is installed and maintained on employee-owned equipment prior to telecommuting. The IT Department must have full access to employee-owned computer hardware at all times, for inspection and ensure security on hardware is enabled and not compromised.

3. A request to telecommute may be denied based on the failure to certify that IT-recommended safeguards have been installed.

4. Heber City data, especially data categorized as sensitive, private, protected, controlled, or proprietary, may not be downloaded on employee-owned hardware.

5. The employee is responsible for the installation, maintenance, repair or replacement of employee-owned hardware, software, and other equipment. The City may provide technical support for employee-owned equipment on an as needed basis.

6. The participating employee must notify his or her supervisor immediately if the employee-owned equipment malfunctions. In the event of equipment failure, the employee is expected to return to their primary worksite until adequate repairs can be made.

Section 14.18 Secondary Employment - Disclosure

It is the expectation of the City that employment with the City is the primary employment for all full-time City employees, and the City employees not engage in secondary or outside employment that conflicts with their City employment or the negatively impacts their ability to perform job duties or functions with the City. Accordingly, full-time employees are permitted to engage in secondary or outside employment only under the following guidelines:

A. Types of Employment and Notice.

(1) Outside employment must not be of a type that would reasonably give rise to criticism or create the appearance or suspicion of conflicting interests or duties.

(2) Employees are required to provide written notification to the department manager using the Employee's Notice of Secondary Employment within ninety days of adoption of this Section 14.18, or before starting any secondary or outside employment after adoption of this Section 14.18. This notification should include the following information:

(a) The employer's name, business name, and business address.

(b) A general overview of the type of business engaged in by the secondary employer.

(c) The specific duties engaged in by the employee at their secondary employment.

B. Approval Process.

(1) The department manager shall review the information contained in the Employee's Notice of Secondary Employment and determine whether the secondary employment is approved or denied. Factors to consider include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Whether the secondary employment reasonably articulates some factor or factors which could negatively impact their employment with the City. For example, that the secondary employment could reasonably be expected to be too physically or mentally draining on the employee.

(b) Whether the secondary employment could create a conflict of interest with employment with the City.

(c) Whether the secondary employment involves behavior or conduct that would reflect negatively on the City.

(2) This decision shall be communicated in writing to the employee, using the same Employee's Notice of Secondary Employment. The employee:

(a) Shall abide by that decision.

(b) May appeal the decision to the City Manager, whose decision shall be final.

(c) May voluntarily resign their position and employment with the City.

Heber City Council Staff Report

MEETING DATE:	8/6/2024
SUBJECT:	Amendment to City Manager Contract Section 6: Automobile - Monthly Vehicle Allowance
RESPONSIBLE:	Cherie Ashe, Jeremy Cook
DEPARTMENT:	Human Resources
STRATEGIC RELEVANCE:	Community Resiliency

SUMMARY

The City Council in a previous agenda item updated the Personnel Policy to reflect an $800 per month vehicle allowance to replace the $500 vehicle allowance. This agenda item updates the City Manager's contract to be consistent with that new policy.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the proposed amendment to Section 6 of the City Manager's Contract to be consistent with current adopted policy for vehicle allowance in the amount of $800 monthly.

BACKGROUND

Council requested the City review the policy for vehicle allowance. In the previous item on this agenda, Council updated the vehicle allowance from $500 to $800 per month. This item amends the City Manager's contract to be consistent with this new policy. The contract revisions read as follows.

- The Employer agrees to pay to the Employee $800.00 per month as a vehicle allowance to be used to purchase, lease, or own, operate and maintain a vehicle. The Employee shall be responsible for paying for liability, property damage, and comprehensive insurance coverage upon such vehicle and shall further be responsible for all expenses attendant to the purchase, operation, maintenance, repair, and regular replacement of said vehicle. The Employer shall reimburse the Employee at half the IRS standard mileage rate for any business use of the vehicle outside of the greater Heber City area. For purposes of this Section 6, the greater Heber City area is defined as travel to locations within 50 miles (one way) of city hall. The City Council may increase the monthly vehicle allowance in conjunction with a compensation review under Section 3 without amending this Agreement.

DISCUSSION

The City Council updated the Personnel Policy to reflect an increase of $500 to $800 per month for Vehicle Allowance. Best practice involves ensuring employee's compensation/contracts match current policy.

FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal impact of this action to update the City Manager's contract amounts to $300 per month, or $3,600 per year.

CONCLUSION

The proposed action brings the City Manager's contract up to date with current policy.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve as proposed
2. Approve as amended
3. Continue
4. Deny

POTENTIAL MOTIONS

Alternative 1 - Approval - Staff Recommended Option

I move to **approve** the item as presented, with the findings and conditions as presented in the conclusion above.

Alternative 2 - Approve as Amended

I move to **approve** the item as amended, as follows.

Alternative 3 - Continue
I move to **continue** the item to another meeting on , with direction to the applicant and/or Staff on information and / or changes needed to render a decision, as follows:
Alternative 4 - Denial
I move to **deny** the item with the following findings.

ACCOUNTABILITY

Department: Human Resources
Staff member: Cherie Ashe, Human Resources Director
Jeremy Cook, City Attorney

EXHIBITS

1. First Amendment to Brower Employment Agreement - 4857-4788-9101 - 1

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR MATTHEW BROWER

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR MATTHEW BROWER (this "**Amendment**") is entered into effective July 1, 2024 by and between Heber City, a Utah municipal corporation, ("Employer") and Matthew Brower ("Employee")

RECITALS:

A. Employee and Employer entered into an Employment Agreement on February 1, 2023 (the "Agreement").

B. Employee and Employer wish to amend the Agreement to adjust for increases in cost of vehicle ownership and use.

AGREEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants made herein and in the Original Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Amendment agree as follows:

1. Amendment of Section 6. Section 6 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

Section 6: Automobile - Monthly Vehicle Allowance

The Employer agrees to pay to the Employee $800.00 per month as a vehicle allowance to be used to purchase, lease, or own, operate and maintain a vehicle. The Employee shall be responsible for paying for liability, property damage, and comprehensive insurance coverage upon such vehicle and shall further be responsible for all expenses attendant to the purchase, operation, maintenance, repair, and regular replacement of said vehicle. The Employer shall reimburse the Employee at half the IRS standard milage rate for any business use of the vehicle outside of the greater Heber City area. For purposes of this Section 6, the greater Heber City area is defined as travel to locations within 50 miles (one way) of city hall. The City Council may increase the monthly vehicle allowance in conjunction with a compensation review under Section 3 without amending this Agreement.

2. Conflicts. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment and those set forth in the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control.

3. Ratification. Except as expressly set forth in this Amendment, the Agreement is ratified and confirmed as written.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

HEBER CITY

_____
Heidi Franco, Mayor

ATTEST

_____
City Recorder

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Matthew Brower